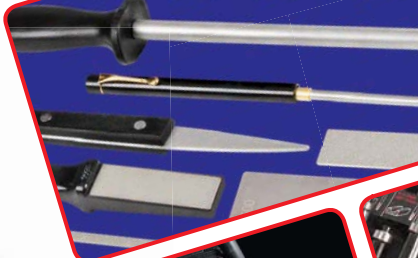




Celebrating  
**60**  
YEARS



# ROUTING & WOODWORKING CATALOGUE 2015

Celebrating  
**60**  
YEARS



## WELCOME TO THE 2015 TREND CATALOGUE

2015 is a very special year for Trend as we celebrate our 60th Anniversary.

Since 1955, the company has developed and grown into the market leading brand that it is today. However, some things have remained the same; that is our fundamental desire to offer innovative and quality products that meet your needs whether you are a Professional or a DIY enthusiast. Trend remains family owned as it was in 1955 when Jim Phillips founded it and his son Stephen Phillips is currently our Chairman.

To celebrate our 60th Anniversary if you register your purchases of Trend products on our website, you will be entered into a prize draw to win tickets to the 2015 Rugby World Cup.

As usual our Technical Support Team is on hand to provide you with help and advice, whether product or application related.

We hope that you will peruse our catalogue and enjoy using our products.

*Jeff Willcocks*  
Managing Director

## TREND ROUTING CENTRES AND STOCKISTS

Products in this catalogue are available from over 380 local Trend Routing Centres (TRCs) and Trend Stockists around the UK and Ireland.

TRCs are independent retailers with a well presented and standardised Trend display, selling a comprehensive range of our products and have trained staff giving technical advice.

Trend Stockists offer a concise range of Trend products.

If the products are unavailable, your TRC or Stockist can order the items on a next day delivery service for either collection from them or delivered direct to you at a nominal charge.



FOR YOUR NEAREST TREND  
ROUTING CENTRE OR STOCKIST

**01923 249911**

or use our dealer locator [www.trend-uk.com/stockist](http://www.trend-uk.com/stockist)



All prices are in Pounds Sterling and exclusive of VAT.  
Prices are effective from 1st April 2015 until 31st March 2016.

**trend**<sup>®</sup>  
routing technology

EASYScribe trend  
SCRIBING TOOL

## OUR WEBSITE

We are constantly developing and updating our website to include more video clips and new products [www.trend-uk.com](http://www.trend-uk.com)

We also have a dedicated Industrial Tooling site [www.trend-industrial.com](http://www.trend-industrial.com)



### Online Video Gallery & YouTube

View over 60 Trend video clips featuring products from across our range. They can also be accessed from within each product page on our website or on our YouTube Channel.



### Instructions & Manuals

Download PDFs of all our instructions, manuals, spare parts, wiring diagrams and look-up charts.



### Knowledge Base

Full of hints, tips, advice on jig-making and routing techniques.



### Projects

With over 40 easy to follow step by step guides to make your own routing projects including tables, shelves, TV stands.



### eNews

Subscribe to our regular eNews for latest new products and promotions available from our stockists. Please see our website for details.



### Industrial Tooling

Our website now incorporates a section for our Industrial products, including our unique Modular Window and Cabinet Door Systems.

## TECHNICAL SUPPORT TEAM

Our experienced engineers and former tradesmen are available for practical advice on cutter selection, setting-up, jig-making and routing techniques. They also offer a leading design service for tooling made to order for specific applications.

### For Technical Support:

Tel: 0044(0)1923 249911

(8.45am - 5.30pm Monday - Friday)

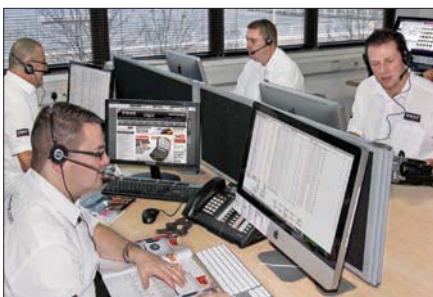
Fax: 0044(0)1923 228657

Email: [technical@trendm.co.uk](mailto:technical@trendm.co.uk)



SUPPORT

Try our online technical support



PROFESSIONAL TCT ROUTER CUTTERS

5 - 79

PROFESSIONAL HSS ROUTER CUTTERS

9, 80 - 81

TRADE TCT ROUTER CUTTERS

82 - 85

CRAFTPRO TCT ROUTER CUTTERS

86 - 110

TCT ROUTER CUTTER SETS & SPARE PARTS

111 - 117

PLANER BLADES

119

PROFESSIONAL SAWBLADES

120 - 123

CRAFTPRO SAWBLADES

124 - 128

POWER TOOLS, SAFETY, TABLES & CNC

129 - 144

ROUTING JIGS & ROUTING ACCESSORIES

145 - 190

SPINDLE TOOLING

192 - 202

DRILLING TOOLS

203 - 209, 240

CLAMPING

210 - 213

MEASURING & MARKING

214 - 217

HAND TOOLS

218

SHARPENING

219 - 225

LUBRICANTS & CUTTER CLEANING

226 - 227

TREND SNAPPY DRILL SYSTEM

228 - 240

## ROUTING COURSES

Our sponsored one or two day basic and advanced routing courses provide full instruction on a wide range of Trend products.

See page 241, or visit [www.trend-uk.com/courses](http://www.trend-uk.com/courses)



COURSES



## COMPATIBILITY CHART

Select your make and model of router to check compatibility with our range of routing jigs and accessories.

See page 243 or visit [www.trend-uk.com/compatibility](http://www.trend-uk.com/compatibility)

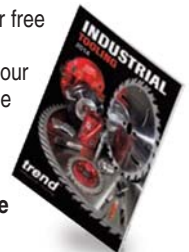


COMPATIBILITY

## INDUSTRIAL TOOLING CATALOGUE

Phone 01923 249911 for your free Industrial Tooling Catalogue (Ref. CAT/IT) and details of your nearest dealer. The catalogue is also available for viewing online at:

[www.trend-industrial.com](http://www.trend-industrial.com)  
For general information, see page 242.



## EXHIBITIONS AND SHOWS

In 2015 we will be exhibiting at local retailer shows around the UK and at major end-user woodworking exhibitions including the South East Woodworking Show, Midland Woodworking Show, The Tool Show and the Northern Woodworking Show. Experienced staff will provide product demonstrations and advice. View these shows and more at:

[www.trend-uk.com/shows](http://www.trend-uk.com/shows)



# NEW PRODUCTS

## PROFESSIONAL ROUTER CUTTERS

### KITCHEN FITTERS 3 PACK

1/2" shank worktop router cutter set for cutting abrasive materials such as chipboard, MDF, plywood & hardwood.

Product Ref.

**KFP/1**

See page 7



**PCD**  
POLYCRYSTALLINE  
DIAMOND  
TIPPED

### PCD FOR GEMSTONE WORKTOP

Specifically designed for cutting Gemstone worktops.

Product Ref.

**PCD/GEM01**

See page 74



## ROUTING ACCESSORY

### SWIVEL TYPE DOOR & BOARD LIFTER

Allows up, down, side to side movement for easy positioning & tightening.

Product Ref.

**D/LIFT/B**

See page 170



## TREND SNAPPY

**Trend®**  
**Snappy**

The Quick Release Drill System

### 300MM MAGNETIC FLEXIBLE BIT HOLDER

For insert and direct drive shank screwdriver bits. Designed to flex & hold in various positions.

Product Ref.

**SNAP/FMD/1**

See page 237



### COLOUR RING SCREWDRIVER BIT SETS

Assorted bits for a wide range of applications. Colour coded rings for easy identification. SNAP/SB4/SET includes two ratchets.

Product Ref.

**SNAP/SB3/SET**

(41 piece)

**SNAP/SB4/SET**

(56 piece)

See page 237



### SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED PROFILERS

A variety of miniature and larger 90° shank mounted bearing profilers for a variety of trimming applications.

Product Ref.

**MB/09, MB/10, MB/11, MB/12 & 46 Group**

See page 18

**TCT**  
TUNGSTEN  
CARBIDE  
TIPPED



**NEW  
PRODUCT**



**ROUTING JIG**

**SCRIBE MASTER PRO  
SCRIBING JIG**

Quick and accurate method to scribe skirtings and dado rails with a router. Fully variable, cuts left and right hand scribes.

Product Ref.  
**SM/PRO**  
See page 146



**OVER 400 COMBS  
TO ENSURE AN  
ACCURATE SCRIBE**



Scribes skirting boards. Scribes differing skirting boards. Scribes dado rails.



**SHARPENING**

**NEW  
PRODUCTS**



**DIAMOND CROSS  
SHARPENING TOOLS**

With unique Diamond Cross embossed markings & innovative gripping handles for smaller stones.

Product Ref.  
**DC Group**  
See page 224



# THE UK'S No.1 BRAND OF ROUTER CUTTERS



# LEADING THE WAY IN TECHNOLOGY AND INNOVATION

## OUR ROUTER CUTTER RANGES

### PROFESSIONAL RANGE

WITH OVER 1,800 LINES



The most popular range of Tungsten Carbide Tipped router cutters in the UK. Includes superior D-Namic extended life Carbide.

See pages 5-79

HSS grade is also available for softwoods and the window industry.

See pages 9, 80-81

A range of rasps, burrs and composite cutters for a variety of materials including GRP, phenolics, carbon fibre and Alucobond®.

See pages 78-79

### CRAFTPRO RANGE

WITH OVER 500 LINES



Comprehensive range of Tungsten Carbide Tipped cutters specifically designed for the needs of the woodworker.

See pages 86-110

### TRADE RANGE

WITH OVER 100 LINES



Concise range of extra long Tungsten Carbide Tipped cutters with PTFE coating, designed and packaged for the tradesman.

See pages 82-85

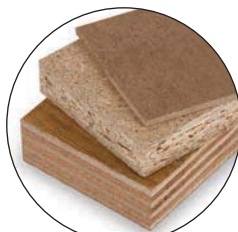
### SUITABLE FOR:



Softwoods



Hardwoods



Man-made boards



Plastics

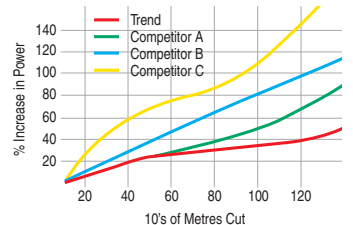


### SETTING THE PERFORMANCE STANDARD

We use the latest computer aided techniques for the research and development of our router cutters.

The highest quality micro-granular grades of Tungsten Carbide are used in their manufacture and this quality ensures that Trend cutters maintain their edges under the most arduous conditions.

Controlled conditions allow the router's power consumption to be measured. The low level indicates the ability of our tooling to maintain sharp cutting edges.



#### ASSOCIATIONS

Trend are members of the following associations:



#### QUALITY CONTROL

Consistently high standards are guaranteed by strict quality control procedures and inspection by our quality controllers. Our quality system is BS EN ISO 9001: 2008 registered to comply with international standards. Items described in this catalogue may not necessarily be manufactured under a registered ISO 9001: 2008 management system.



RS 28982

#### SAFETY INFORMATION

Before using Trend products, read our comprehensive safety information online, or see page 118



#### Applications for Bearing Guided Cutters



#### Applications for Straight Router Cutters



#### Using Profile Scriber & Panel Cutters



# PROFESSIONAL ROUTER CUTTERS



**TCT**  
TUNGSTEN  
CARBIDE  
TIPPED

WITH  
EXTENDED LIFE  
**D-NAMIC**<sup>®</sup>  
CARBIDE



For the most demanding applications in the manufacturing and woodworking trades. Tools manufactured using D-NAMIC manufacturing technology.

- Specially developed micro-granular D-NAMIC Tungsten Carbide Tips from the world's leading carbide manufacturer. Designed to withstand the most abrasive of materials giving a longer life.
- Highly ground tip face ensures perfect sharpness and gives a cleaner cut on softwoods, hardwoods, MDF, plywood and chipboard.
- Advanced automated grinding improves the carbide's resistance to wear and gives longer life when cutting abrasive materials.
- Straight cutters feature radial ground clearance for greater support to the cutting edge. TCT plunge centre tips are on straight cutters over 9.5mm in diameter.
- Production is fully automated on custom designed and built machines to give the highest level of accuracy and precision.
- Continuous laboratory testing of tools during the production process.








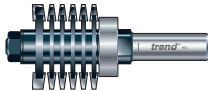









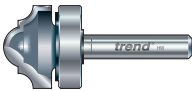

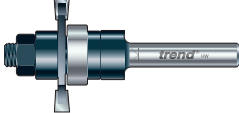
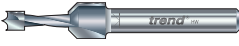



## ROUTER CUTTER GRADES

### TCT/HW

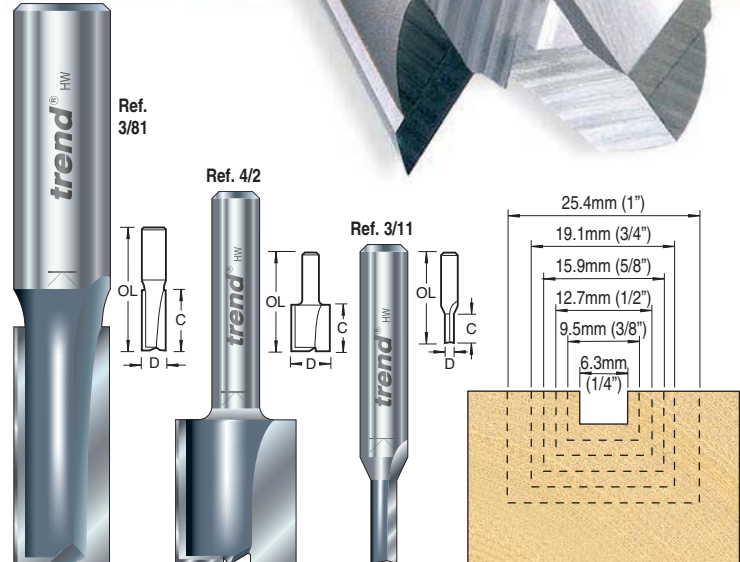
**Tungsten Carbide Tipped Cutters**  
This grade of cutter has Tungsten Carbide Tips brazed onto a steel body and is designed to cut the most abrasive materials. With careful handling, they will outlast HSS grade cutters by many times under normal conditions. Small sized cutters have a Solid Carbide insert.  
**Applications:** Cutting, routing and profiling natural timbers, plywood, MDF, chipboard and abrasive plastics such as solid laminate and solid surfaces. EN847 Group HW.

### STC/SC

**Solid Tungsten Carbide Cutters**  
These are turned, milled and ground from a solid piece of Tungsten Carbide and provide the greatest durability when used under stress load conditions. They also offer better plunge cutting characteristics than TCT and many more re-sharpenings can be obtained from STC tools. Furthermore, a harder grade of carbide is used as the tool is not being brazed. They have similar applications to TCT grade cutters. STC rasps can also be used on GRP. EN847 Group SC.

|   |   |         |
|---|---|---------|
| STRAIGHT FLUTED                               |    | 6 - 9   |
| SPIRAL  |    | 10      |
| ROTA-TIP                                      |    | 11 - 15 |
| TRIMMING & CARAVAN                            |    | 16 - 21 |
| REBATE & RECESSER                             |    | 22 - 23 |
| JOINTING                                      |    | 24 - 25 |
| CHAMFER & 'V' GROOVE                          |    | 26 - 27 |
| DOVETAIL                                      |    | 28 - 29 |
| OVOLO, ROUNDING OVER, JOINTERS & SCRIBERS     |    | 30 - 35 |
| BEAD & REED                                   |   | 36 - 39 |
| EDGE MOULDING, CAPILLARY & DRAWER             |  | 40 - 43 |
| RADIUS, COVE & CAVETTO                        |  | 44 - 45 |
| OGEE & CLASSIC MOULD                          |  | 46 - 49 |
| PROFILE SCRIBING                              |  | 50 - 51 |
| RAISED PANEL MOULDING                         |  | 52 - 55 |
| PANEL MOULD                                   |  | 56 - 59 |
| MINIATURE BEARING                             |  | 60      |
| SLOTING & GROOVING, WEATHERSEAL & INTUMESCENT |  | 61 - 68 |
| ROUTER DRILLING                               |  | 69 - 70 |
| SOLID SURFACE & PCD                           |  | 71 - 74 |
| SPECIAL APPLICATIONS                          |  | 75 - 78 |
| COMPOSITES                                    |  | 79      |

# STRAIGHT FLUTED



- Tungsten Carbide Tipped for abrasive materials such as chipboard, MDF, plywood, hardwoods and hard plastics.
- Two flutes give a clean finish to the cut edges.
- All cutters are suitable for plunge routers unless stated.
- Cutters above and including 9.5mmØ have TCT plunge centre tip.
- For cutters with extra long shanks, see 'Pocket Cutters' on page 8.

### KEY TO PRODUCT REFERENCES

- Prefix S** = Solid Tungsten Carbide (STC).
- Suffix D** = Especially suited for drilling.
- Suffix M** = Short shank for Makita 3600B & 3612BR, Ryobi & Hitachi routers.
- Suffix C** = Conventional ground for additional clearance. Not DNAMIC Carbide.
- ★ Solid Carbide insert. Handle small diameter cutters with care and take shallow passes.
- No centre TC tip, so not suitable for plunging abrasive materials.
- C** For hollow board worktop only. Use on a router with 80mm plunge and one-piece multi-slit collet.
- W** For use with Trend Worktop Jigs.
- H** For use with Trend Hinge Jigs.
- L** For use with Trend Lock Jigs.
- Note** Diameter dimensions shown in **bold** denote exact size.

## TWO FLUTE

| D<br>inch   | D<br>mm     | C<br>mm | Approximate Overall Length OL |      |      |      | Product<br>Ref. | TC Shank Diameter |          |          |          |
|-------------|-------------|---------|-------------------------------|------|------|------|-----------------|-------------------|----------|----------|----------|
|             |             |         | 1/4"                          | 8mm  | 3/8" | 1/2" |                 | 1/4"              | 8mm      | 3/8"     | 1/2"     |
| 5/64        | <b>2.0</b>  | 5.0     | 43.0                          | 50.0 | -    | -    | <b>3/06</b>     | ★ £22.15          | ★ £22.15 | -        | -        |
| -           | <b>2.5</b>  | 8.0     | 48.0                          | -    | -    | -    | <b>3/04</b>     | ★ £19.08          | -        | -        | -        |
| -           | <b>3.0</b>  | 11.0    | 51.0                          | -    | -    | -    | <b>3/05</b>     | ★ £19.21          | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>1/8</b>  | <b>3.2</b>  | 11.0    | 51.0                          | -    | -    | 56.0 | <b>3/10</b>     | ★ £19.08          | -        | -        | ★ £19.08 |
| -           | <b>3.4</b>  | 11.0    | 51.0                          | -    | -    | -    | <b>3/11</b>     | ★ £17.95          | -        | -        | -        |
| 5/32        | <b>4.0</b>  | 11.0    | 51.0                          | 51.0 | -    | 63.0 | <b>3/01</b>     | ★ £19.08          | ★ £19.08 | -        | ★ £18.52 |
| 5/32        | <b>4.0</b>  | 15.9    | 56.0                          | -    | -    | -    | <b>3/07</b>     | ★ £17.95          | -        | -        | -        |
| -           | <b>4.5</b>  | 11.0    | 51.0                          | -    | -    | -    | <b>3/03</b>     | ★ £20.34          | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>3/16</b> | <b>4.7</b>  | 11.0    | 51.0                          | -    | -    | 56.0 | <b>3/0</b>      | ★ £19.08          | -        | -        | ★ £19.08 |
| 13/64       | <b>5.0</b>  | 16.0    | 56.0                          | 56.0 | -    | 63.0 | <b>3/1</b>      | ★ £22.15          | ★ £22.15 | -        | £22.15   |
| <b>7/32</b> | <b>5.5</b>  | 19.0    | 51.0                          | -    | -    | -    | <b>3/13</b>     | £23.30            | -        | -        | -        |
| 15/64       | <b>6.0</b>  | 16.0    | 48.0                          | 54.0 | 56.0 | 61.0 | <b>3/2</b>      | £23.76            | £23.30   | ★ £26.25 | ★ £26.25 |
| 15/64       | <b>6.0</b>  | 25.0    | 57.0                          | -    | -    | 65.0 | <b>3/24</b>     | £22.17            | -        | -        | £32.04   |
| <b>1/4</b>  | <b>6.3</b>  | 11.0    | 44.0                          | -    | -    | -    | <b>3/12</b>     | £18.52            | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>1/4</b>  | <b>6.3</b>  | 11.0    | 51.0                          | -    | -    | -    | <b>S3/12</b>    | £28.63            | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>1/4</b>  | <b>6.3</b>  | 16.0    | 47.0                          | -    | 57.0 | 69.0 | <b>3/20</b>     | £20.34            | -        | £25.67+  | ★ £28.63 |
| <b>1/4</b>  | <b>6.3</b>  | 19.0    | 51.0                          | -    | -    | -    | <b>3/02</b>     | £20.90            | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>1/4</b>  | <b>6.3</b>  | 25.0    | 56.0                          | -    | 62.0 | 75.0 | <b>3/22</b>     | £22.73            | -        | ★ £32.27 | £32.84   |
| <b>1/4</b>  | <b>6.3</b>  | 25.0    | 50.0                          | -    | -    | -    | <b>S3/22</b>    | £28.63            | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>1/4</b>  | <b>6.3</b>  | 28.0    | 63.0                          | -    | -    | -    | <b>S3/21</b>    | £34.09            | -        | -        | -        |
| -           | <b>6.5</b>  | 25.0    | 57.0                          | -    | -    | -    | <b>3/23</b>     | £23.86            | -        | -        | -        |
| 9/32        | <b>7.0</b>  | 19.0    | 50.0                          | 56.0 | -    | 63.0 | <b>3/3</b>      | £22.73            | £22.73   | -        | £22.73   |
| 9/32        | <b>7.0</b>  | 25.0    | -                             | -    | -    | 63.0 | <b>3/31</b>     | -                 | -        | -        | £23.30   |
| 19/64       | <b>7.5</b>  | 19.0    | 51.0                          | -    | -    | -    | <b>3/30</b>     | £23.30            | -        | -        | -        |
| 5/16        | <b>7.9</b>  | 25.0    | 70.0                          | 70.0 | -    | -    | <b>3/42</b>     | £23.30            | £23.30   | -        | -        |
| 5/16        | <b>8.0</b>  | 19.0    | 52.0                          | 57.0 | -    | 65.0 | <b>3/4</b>      | £23.30            | £23.30   | £22.73   | £25.67   |
| 5/16        | <b>8.0</b>  | 25.0    | 57.0                          | -    | -    | 69.0 | <b>3/41</b>     | £26.25            | -        | -        | £26.93   |
| 5/16        | <b>8.0</b>  | 25.0    | 70.0                          | 70.0 | -    | -    | <b>3/43</b>     | £23.30            | £23.30   | -        | -        |
| -           | <b>8.1</b>  | 25.0    | 70.0                          | 70.0 | -    | -    | <b>3/44</b>     | £23.30            | £23.30   | -        | -        |
| -           | <b>8.9</b>  | 25.0    | 70.0                          | 70.0 | -    | -    | <b>3/45</b>     | £23.30            | £23.30   | -        | -        |
| 23/64       | <b>9.0</b>  | 19.0    | 51.0                          | -    | 55.0 | 68.0 | <b>3/5</b>      | £23.30            | -        | £22.28+  | £24.54   |
| 23/64       | <b>9.0</b>  | 25.0    | -                             | -    | -    | 70.0 | <b>3/52</b>     | -                 | -        | -        | £23.27   |
| <b>3/8</b>  | <b>9.5</b>  | 25.0    | 58.0                          | -    | 63.0 | 71.0 | <b>3/50</b>     | £25.11            | -        | £26.25   | £23.30   |
| <b>3/8</b>  | <b>9.5</b>  | 25.0    | -                             | -    | 63.0 | -    | <b>S3/50</b>    | -                 | -        | £50.79   | -        |
| <b>3/8</b>  | <b>9.5</b>  | 32.0    | 64.0                          | -    | -    | 76.0 | <b>3/51</b>     | £28.63            | -        | -        | £28.63   |
| 25/64       | <b>10.0</b> | 19.0    | 51.0                          | 51.0 | 55.0 | 63.0 | <b>3/6</b>      | £23.86            | £23.86   | £23.86   | £23.86   |
| 25/64       | <b>10.0</b> | 25.0    | 57.0                          | -    | -    | 69.0 | <b>3/61</b>     | £23.30            | -        | -        | £23.30   |
| 25/64       | <b>10.0</b> | 30.0    | -                             | -    | -    | 74.0 | <b>3/62</b>     | -                 | -        | -        | £31.03   |
| 25/64       | <b>10.0</b> | 35.0    | -                             | -    | -    | 81.0 | <b>3/60</b>     | -                 | -        | -        | £35.80   |

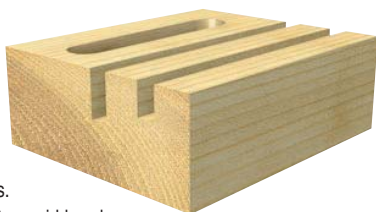






## SINGLE FLUTE

- Eccentric single flute cutters.
- Cutters are chosen for fast free cutting, when cutting speed takes preference over finish.
- Cutters with prefix S are Solid Carbide.
- ▲ Cutters of 2.0mm diameter and below should have a maximum of 1.0mm depth of cut per pass.
- ▲ Small diameter tools must be handled with care to avoid breakage.
- ▲ Single flute cutters should not be used in eccentric chucks.
- ★ These cutters have Solid Carbide inserts rather than brazed tips.



Ref. 2/4  
Solid Carbide insert



Ref. 2/55  
Tungsten Carbide Tipped



| D<br>inch | D<br>mm | C<br>mm | Product<br>Ref. | TC Shank Diameter |            |          |
|-----------|---------|---------|-----------------|-------------------|------------|----------|
|           |         |         |                 | 1/4"              | 8mm        | 1/2"     |
| -         | 1.0     | 3.0     | 2/0             | ★ £17.95          | ★ £17.95   | -        |
| -         | 1.5     | 6.0     | 2/01            | ★ £20.90          | -          | -        |
| 1/16      | 1.6     | 5.0     | 2/1             | ★ £25.67          | -          | -        |
| -         | 1.8     | 6.0     | 2/02            | ★ £22.73          | -          | -        |
| 5/64      | 2.0     | 5.0     | 2/10            | ★ £22.15          | ★ £22.15 + | -        |
| 7/64      | 2.7     | 8.0     | 2/12            | ★ £23.86          | -          | -        |
| -         | 3.0     | 11.0    | 2/15            | ★ £25.11          | ★ £25.11   | -        |
| 1/8       | 3.2     | 8.0     | 2/2             | ★ £23.86          | -          | -        |
| 5/32      | 4.0     | 11.0    | 2/3             | ★ £18.52          | -          | ★ £18.52 |
| 3/16      | 4.8     | 11.0    | 2/4             | ★ £24.54          | -          | -        |
| 3/16      | 4.8     | 19.0    | 2/40            | -                 | -          | ★ £37.05 |
| -         | 5.0     | 19.0    | 2/45            | £30.45            | -          | -        |
| 7/32      | 5.5     | 19.0    | 2/5             | ★ £32.27          | -          | -        |
| -         | 6.0     | 19.0    | 2/55            | £31.03            | -          | -        |
| 1/4       | 6.3     | 10.0    | S2/6            | £31.03            | -          | -        |
| 1/4       | 6.3     | 12.7    | 2/06            | £23.86            | -          | -        |
| 1/4       | 6.3     | 19.0    | S2/60           | £32.27            | -          | -        |
| 1/4       | 6.3     | 19.0    | 2/6             | £20.34            | -          | £20.34   |
| 1/4       | 6.3     | 25.0    | 2/61            | £27.50            | -          | -        |
| -         | 7.0     | 19.0    | 2/62            | £31.67            | -          | -        |
| 5/16      | 7.9     | 25.0    | 2/63            | £26.93            | -          | £26.93   |
| 3/8       | 9.5     | 25.0    | 2/7             | -                 | -          | £26.25   |
| 1/2       | 12.7    | 37.0    | 2/81            | -                 | -          | £30.45   |
| 1/2       | 12.7    | 50.0    | 2/82            | -                 | -          | £41.25   |
| 5/8       | 15.9    | 32.0    | 2/83            | -                 | -          | £41.25   |

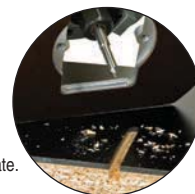
## STC SOLID TUNGSTEN CARBIDE

- These cutters are turned, milled and ground from a solid piece of Tungsten Carbide and provide the greatest durability when used under stress load conditions.
- They offer better plunge cutting characteristics than TCT.
- Many more re-sharpenings can be obtained from STC tools.
- A harder grade of carbide is used as the tool is not brazed.
- Two flute - finer finish.
- Single flute - fast feed rate.
- ▲ Single flute cutters should not be used in eccentric chucks.



Ref. S2/60

Single flute - faster feed rate.



### SINGLE FLUTE

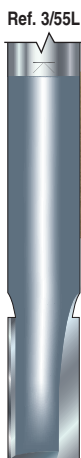
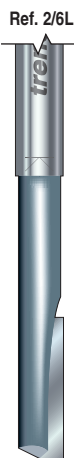
| D<br>inch | D<br>mm | C<br>mm | Product<br>Ref. | STC Shank Diameter |      |      |
|-----------|---------|---------|-----------------|--------------------|------|------|
|           |         |         |                 | 1/4"               | 3/8" | 1/2" |
| 1/4       | 6.3     | 10.0    | S2/6            | £31.03             | -    | -    |
| 1/4       | 6.3     | 19.0    | S2/60           | £32.27             | -    | -    |

### TWO FLUTE

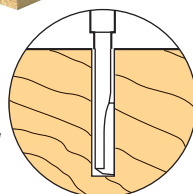
| D<br>inch | D<br>mm | C<br>mm | Product<br>Ref. | STC Shank Diameter |        |        |
|-----------|---------|---------|-----------------|--------------------|--------|--------|
|           |         |         |                 | 1/4"               | 3/8"   | 1/2"   |
| 1/4       | 6.3     | 11.0    | S3/12           | £28.63             | -      | -      |
| 1/4       | 6.3     | 25.0    | S3/22           | £28.63             | -      | -      |
| 1/4       | 6.3     | 28.0    | S3/21           | £34.09             | -      | -      |
| 3/8       | 9.5     | 25.0    | S3/50           | -                  | £50.79 | -      |
| 1/2       | 12.7    | 32.0    | S3/81           | -                  | -      | £73.40 |

## POCKET CUTTER

- Single and two flute cutters with extra long shanks.
- All the single flute tools & Refs. 3/20L, 3/55L & 3/84L have recessed shanks to allow deeper cutting.
- Deep grooving, rebating and mortising.
- Useful for template work when thickness of template restricts depth.
- Ref. 3/8L is suitable for use with Trend Hinge Jigs & Lock Jigs.
- ▲ Extra care must be taken to avoid breakage. Take more passes than usual, and only cut up to half the diameter of the cutter in one pass. This applies to cutters under 9.5mm diameter.



Tools with recessed shanks, allow deeper cuts.

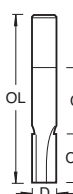
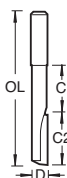


### SINGLE FLUTE

| D<br>inch | D<br>mm | C<br>mm | C2<br>mm | OL<br>mm | Product<br>Ref. | TC Shank Diameter |     |        |        |
|-----------|---------|---------|----------|----------|-----------------|-------------------|-----|--------|--------|
|           |         |         |          |          |                 | 1/4"              | 8mm | 3/8"   | 1/2"   |
| 1/4       | 6.3     | 19.0    | 19.0     | 70.0     | 2/6L            | £29.31            | -   | -      | -      |
| 5/16      | 8.0     | 19.0    | 19.0     | 70.0     | 2/65L           | -                 | -   | £28.07 | -      |
| 5/16      | 8.0     | 19.0    | 19.0     | 71.0     | 2/66L           | -                 | -   | -      | £34.09 |
| 3/8       | 9.5     | 32.0    | 19.0     | 83.5     | 2/07L           | -                 | -   | £29.31 | -      |

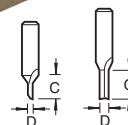
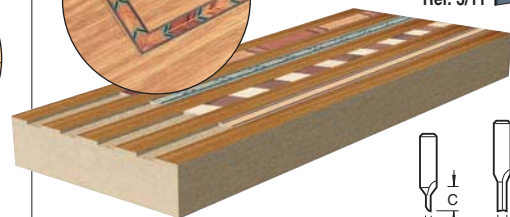
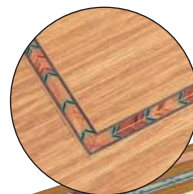
### TWO FLUTE

|      |      |      |      |      |        |        |        |        |        |
|------|------|------|------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 1/4  | 6.3  | 19.0 | 19.0 | 70.0 | 3/20L  | £27.50 | -      | -      | -      |
| 3/8  | 9.5  | 32.0 | 19.0 | 79.0 | 3/55L  | -      | £34.66 | £30.45 | -      |
| 7/16 | 11.1 | -    | 25.0 | 82.0 | 3/70L  | -      | -      | £29.31 | -      |
| -    | 12.0 | -    | 19.0 | 66.0 | 3/8L H | £26.02 | -      | -      | -      |
| 1/2  | 12.7 | 22.0 | 32.0 | 95.0 | 3/84L  | -      | -      | -      | £30.45 |
| 5/8  | 15.9 | -    | 32.0 | 95.0 | 4/23L  | -      | -      | -      | £37.62 |
| 3/4  | 19.1 | -    | 32.0 | 92.0 | 4/5L   | -      | -      | -      | £44.21 |



## INLAY CUTTER

- Tungsten Carbide Tipped.
- Single and two flute cutters specifically designed for inlaying stringing lines and bands to exact specifications.
- Have Solid Carbide inserts.
- ▲ Very shallow passes must be made to avoid breakage.



### SINGLE FLUTE

| D<br>inch | D<br>mm | C<br>mm | Product<br>Ref. | Shank Diameter |        |
|-----------|---------|---------|-----------------|----------------|--------|
|           |         |         |                 | 1/4"           | 8mm    |
| -         | 1.5     | 6.0     | 2/01            | £20.90         | -      |
| -         | 1.8     | 6.0     | 2/02            | £22.73         | -      |
| -         | 2.0     | 5.0     | 2/10            | £22.15         | £22.15 |
| 7/64      | 2.7     | 8.0     | 2/12            | £23.86         | -      |

### TWO FLUTE

| D<br>inch | D<br>mm | C<br>mm | Product<br>Ref. | Shank Diameter |   |
|-----------|---------|---------|-----------------|----------------|---|
|           |         |         |                 | 1/4"           |   |
| 1/8       | 3.2     | 11.0    | 3/10            | £19.08         | - |
| -         | 3.4     | 11.0    | 3/11            | £17.95         | - |
| -         | 4.5     | 11.0    | 3/03            | £20.34         | - |

## UP-DOWN SHEAR

- Tungsten Carbide Tipped.
- Two flute with tips sheared up & down, giving a fine finish.
- For trimming veneered & double-faced boards, plywoods & natural timbers.
- Have the action of pushing chips towards the middle of the board being cut, ensuring that the veneers are sheared off cleanly in the process.

Ref. 14/2

| D inch | D mm | C mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|--------|------|------|-------|--------------|-----------------|
| 1/2    | 12.7 | 38.1 | 79.0  | 14/1         | £44.76          |
| 1/2    | 12.7 | 54.0 | 108.0 | 14/2         | £50.79          |

## MORTISER

- TCT cutters with staggered cutting surfaces.
  - Deep mortising & grooving giving good chip clearance.
  - For lock mortising, two width cuts will be needed to achieve the standard 19mm mortise.
  - The lock mortiser Ref. 5/53 will plunge and clear chips to a depth of 70mm in a number of passes.
  - Tools have extra long shanks. Adjust the cutter in the collet to achieve maximum plunge depth.
- ▲ For Ref. 5/53 take several passes to avoid cutter breakage & motor overload.

Ref. 5/53

| D inch | D mm | C mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|--------|------|------|-------|--------------|-----------------|
| 1/2    | 12.7 | 50.0 | 108.0 | 5/52         | £51.36          |
| 5/8    | 16.0 | 50.0 | 103.0 | 5/53         | £53.17          |

## DOWN-CUT SHEAR

- Tungsten Carbide Tipped.
- Two flute cutters with a positive shear angle (down-cut) for fast cutting & fine finish.
- Ideal for grooving & trimming veneer finishes & laminated boards.
- Down-cut feature stops break out on top edge.
- Ref. 53/30 & 53/82 have a 4° shear. Ref. 53/83 has a 3° shear.

Ref. 53/30

| D inch | D mm | C mm | Overall Length 1/4" | Overall Length 1/2" | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | Shank Diameter 8mm | Shank Diameter 1/2" |        |
|--------|------|------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------|
| 3/8    | 9.5  | 25.0 | 54.0                | 54.0                | 70.0         | 53/30               | £25.67             | £25.67              | £27.50 |
| 1/2    | 12.7 | 38.0 | -                   | -                   | 79.0         | 53/82               | -                  | -                   | £35.80 |
| 1/2    | 12.7 | 50.0 | -                   | -                   | 107.0        | 53/83               | -                  | -                   | £37.05 |

## HINGE RECESSER

- Two flute TC cutters giving good chip clearance.
- Ideal for shallow lateral routing cuts such as recessing hinges.
- Corners will require final trimming square with a hand chisel or a corner chisel.
- Ref. 3/8L is suitable for Trend Hinge & Lock Jigs. See pages 162-168 for full details.

Ref. 5/2

| D inch | D mm | C mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|--------|------|------|-------|--------------|-----------------|
| -      | 12.0 | 19.0 | 66.0  | 3/8L         | £26.02          |
| 1/2    | 12.7 | 19.0 | 51.0  | 5/1          | £22.73          |
| 5/8    | 15.9 | 19.0 | 51.0  | 5/2          | £23.86          |
| 3/4    | 19.1 | 19.0 | 51.0  | 5/3          | £24.54          |

# HSS STRAIGHT FLUTED

HIGH SPEED STEEL

## SINGLE FLUTE STRAIGHT

For fast free cutting, these HSS cutters have extra clearance. For grooving in softwoods & non-abrasive hardwoods.

| D inch | D mm | C mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|--------|------|------|-------|--------------|-----------------|
| 1/16   | 1.6  | 5    | 49    | 2/1          | £8.99           |
| 5/64   | 2    | 5    | 51    | 2/10         | £10.80          |
| 1/8    | 3.2  | 8    | 40    | 2/2          | £8.99           |
| 5/32   | 4    | 11   | 53    | 2/3          | £8.99           |
| 3/16   | 4.8  | 19   | 61    | 2/40         | £9.55           |
| 7/32   | 5.5  | 19   | 51    | 2/5          | £9.55           |
| 1/4    | 6.3  | 19   | 63    | 2/6          | £8.99           |

Ref. 2/3

## POCKET CUTTER

Single and two flute cutters with extra long shanks.

### SINGLE FLUTE

| D inch | D mm | C mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|--------|------|------|-------|--------------|-----------------|
| 3/16   | 4.8  | 19   | 60    | 2/40L        | £9.51           |

### TWO FLUTE

| D inch | D mm | C mm | C2 mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|--------|------|------|-------|-------|--------------|-----------------|
| 1/4    | 6.3  | 19   | 19    | 70    | 3/20L        | £17.62          |

Ref. 3/20L

Tools with recessed shanks, allow deeper cuts.

## TWO FLUTE STRAIGHT

These HSS cutters are suitable for general grooving and rebating in softwoods & non-abrasive timbers.

| D inch | D mm | C mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | Shank Diameter 3/8" | Shank Diameter 1/2" |
|--------|------|------|-------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 15/64  | 6    | 16   | 47    | 3/2          | £13.64              | -                   | -                   |
| 1/4    | 6.3  | 16   | 48    | 3/20         | £11.94              | -                   | -                   |
| 1/4    | 6.3  | 28   | 59    | 3/21         | £13.18              | -                   | -                   |
| 5/16   | 8    | 19   | 50    | 3/4          | £13.76              | -                   | -                   |
| 25/64  | 10   | 19   | 51    | 3/6          | £14.21              | -                   | -                   |
| 25/64  | 10   | 35   | 77    | 3/60         | -                   | £26.71              | -                   |
| 1/2    | 12.7 | 32   | 71    | 3/81         | -                   | -                   | £27.26              |

Ref. 3/6

# SPIRAL CUTTERS



## STC

### UP-CUT (RIGHT HAND) SPIRAL

- Spiral cutters are not only ideal for use in CNC machines and for fixed head routing applications, they can also be used in portable routers.
- Feed rates range from 5 - 10m/min with speeds of 18,000 - 24,000 RPM.
- Solid Tungsten Carbide, ideal for hardwoods and abrasive material.
- Produces a fine finish. Up-cut prevents burning in plunge cuts.
- Permits high feed speed and allows better chip clearance.
- Two fluted spiral.



Ref. S55/4



| D<br>inch | D<br>mm | C<br>mm | OL<br>mm | Product<br>Ref. | Shank Diameter |        |         |
|-----------|---------|---------|----------|-----------------|----------------|--------|---------|
|           |         |         |          |                 | 1/4"           | 8mm    | 1/2"    |
| 1/8       | 3.2     | 12.7    | 50.8     | S55/02          | £20.90         | -      | -       |
| 5/32      | 3.96    | 15.9    | 63.5     | S55/03          | £22.73         | -      | -       |
| 3/16      | 4.76    | 19.1    | 63.5     | S55/04          | £25.11         | -      | -       |
| 1/4       | 6.35    | 25.4    | 63.0     | S55/2           | £28.07         | -      | -       |
| 5/16      | 7.9     | 25.4    | 76.0     | S55/05          | -              | -      | £72.85  |
| -         | 8.0     | 25.0    | 63.0     | S55/06          | -              | £26.25 | -       |
| 3/8       | 9.5     | 31.8    | 76.0     | S55/3           | -              | -      | £64.43  |
| 1/2       | 12.7    | 31.8    | 76.0     | S55/4           | -              | -      | £66.80  |
| 1/2       | 12.7    | 38.0    | 89.0     | S55/5           | -              | -      | £74.64  |
| 1/2       | 12.7    | 50.8    | 101.0    | S55/6           | -              | -      | £104.52 |

## STC

### UP-DOWN CUT (COMBINED)

- Fine finish on both sides of solid timber.
- Ideal for edge trimming.
- For use on 16mm boards.
- Single fluted compression spiral.

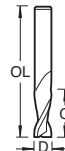
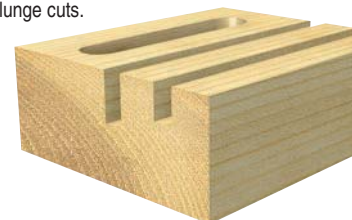


| D<br>inch | D<br>mm | C<br>mm | OL<br>mm | Product<br>Ref. | Shank Diameter<br>1/4" |
|-----------|---------|---------|----------|-----------------|------------------------|
| 1/4       | 6.35    | 19.0    | 64.0     | S57/01          | £62.29                 |

## HSS

### UP-CUT (RIGHT HAND) SPIRAL

- Ideal for softwoods where a fine finish is required.
- Up-cut prevents burning in plunge cuts.
- Two fluted spiral.



| D<br>inch | D<br>mm | C<br>mm | OL<br>mm | Product<br>Ref. | Shank Diameter |        |        |
|-----------|---------|---------|----------|-----------------|----------------|--------|--------|
|           |         |         |          |                 | 1/4"           | 8mm    | 1/2"   |
| -         | 8.0     | 19.0    | 80.0     | 55/08           | £34.09         | £32.27 | -      |
| 3/8       | 9.5     | 37.0    | 87.0     | 55/09           | -              | -      | £37.62 |

Ref. 55/08



## STC

### DOWN-CUT (LEFT HAND) SPIRAL

- Down-cut spirals are ideal for routing small workpieces or for holding workpieces securely in vacuum jigs.
- Down-cut pushes wood chips below the work.
- Two fluted spiral.



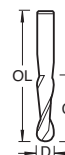
Ref. S55/4LH

| D<br>inch | D<br>mm | C<br>mm | OL<br>mm | Product<br>Ref. | Shank Diameter |        |         |
|-----------|---------|---------|----------|-----------------|----------------|--------|---------|
|           |         |         |          |                 | 1/4"           | 8mm    | 1/2"    |
| 1/8       | 3.2     | 12.7    | 50.8     | S55/02LH        | £20.90         | -      | -       |
| 5/32      | 3.96    | 15.9    | 63.5     | S55/03LH        | £22.73         | -      | -       |
| 3/16      | 4.76    | 19.1    | 63.5     | S55/04LH        | £25.11         | -      | -       |
| 1/4       | 6.35    | 25.4    | 63.0     | S55/2LH         | £28.07         | -      | -       |
| 5/16      | 7.9     | 25.4    | 76.0     | S55/05LH        | -              | -      | £72.85  |
| -         | 8.0     | 25.0    | 63.0     | S55/06LH        | -              | £26.25 | -       |
| 3/8       | 9.5     | 31.8    | 76.0     | S55/3LH         | -              | -      | £64.43  |
| 1/2       | 12.7    | 31.8    | 76.0     | S55/4LH         | -              | -      | £66.80  |
| 1/2       | 12.7    | 38.0    | 89.0     | S55/5LH         | -              | -      | £74.64  |
| 1/2       | 12.7    | 50.8    | 101.0    | S55/6LH         | -              | -      | £104.52 |

## STC

### BALL END UP-CUT SPIRAL

- Solid Carbide long reach with superior performance in 3-D carving.
- Ball end to give clean transition between depths.
- Two fluted up-cut spiral.



Ref. S59/6

| D<br>mm | C<br>mm | OL<br>mm | Product<br>Ref. | Shank Diameter<br>3mm | Shank Diameter<br>6mm |
|---------|---------|----------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 3.0     | 25.0    | 65.0     | S59/3           | £49.53                | -                     |
| 6.0     | 25.0    | 75.0     | S59/6           | -                     | £70.45                |

# ROTA-TIP REPLACEABLE TIPS



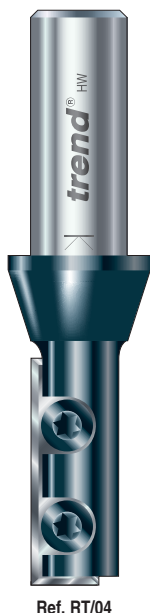
- Solid Carbide replaceable blades.
- Tool body remains in place when changing blades, reducing down-time.
- Straight cutters have blades with two or four cutting edges, allowing them to be rotated and locked in identical positions.
- 1/2" shank tools are ideal for use in production applications.
- Clear economical advantage over conventional brazed tip tooling.

## SINGLE REPLACEABLE BLADE

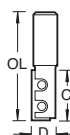
- The single blade can be rotated 180° to give double the life of a conventional tool.
- Ref. RT/12M has a shorter shank, designed for use with Makita 3600B and 3612BR, Ryobi and Hitachi routers.
- Ref. RT/11\* & RT/11M\* have a single 29.5mm blade with relieved neck, giving 50mm length of cut capacity when taking a series of passes.
- Refs. RT/15, 16 & 17 are suitable for fixed head machines only.  
Suitable for plunge cutting.

### SPARE BLADES

See page 15 for full details.



Ref. RT/04



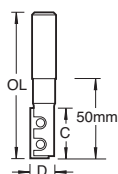
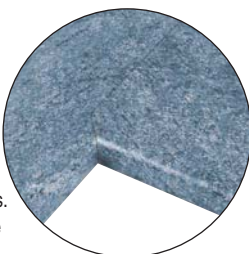
| D<br>inch | D<br>mm | C<br>mm | OL<br>mm | Product<br>Ref. | Shank Diameter<br>1/4" 1/2" |
|-----------|---------|---------|----------|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| 1/2       | 12.7    | 29.5    | 66.0     | RT/03           | £38.86 -                    |
| -         | 12.0    | 29.5    | 76.0     | RT/04           | - £61.48                    |
| 1/2       | 12.7    | 29.5    | 76.0     | RT/10           | - £57.95                    |
| 1/2       | 12.7    | 29.5*   | 100.0    | RT/11           | - £69.88                    |
| 1/2       | 12.7    | 29.5*   | 89.0     | RT/11M          | - £69.88                    |
| 1/2       | 12.7    | 49.5    | 100.0    | RT/13           | - £79.43                    |
| -         | 14.0    | 29.5    | 76.0     | RT/05           | - £61.48                    |
| -         | 15.0    | 29.5    | 76.0     | RT/06           | - £61.48                    |
| 5/8       | 15.9    | 29.5    | 88.0     | RT/18           | - £61.48                    |
| 5/8       | 15.9    | 49.5    | 107.0    | RT/12           | - £60.90                    |
| -         | 16.0    | 49.5    | 90.0     | RT/12M          | - £60.90                    |
| -         | 16.0    | 29.5    | 88.0     | RT/07           | - £61.48                    |
| -         | 18.0    | 29.5    | 88.0     | RT/08           | - £63.29                    |
| 3/4       | 19.1    | 29.5    | 88.0     | RT/19           | - £64.43                    |
| 3/4       | 19.1    | 49.5    | 107.0    | RT/14           | - £63.29                    |
| -         | 20.0    | 29.5    | 88.0     | RT/16           | - £65.68                    |
| -         | 22.0    | 29.5    | 88.0     | RT/17           | - £66.25                    |
| 7/8       | 22.2    | 29.5    | 76.0     | RT/15           | - £58.52                    |



Ref. RT/11

## COMBI JIG SINGLE FLUTE REPLACEABLE BLADE WORKTOP CUTTER

- Single blade can be rotated 180° to give double the life.
- Ideally suited for use with the Trend Combi worktop jigs.
- Relieved neck tool, giving 50mm length of cut capability when taking a series of passes.
- Ref. RT/11/PK1 includes three extra carbide blades Ref. RB/A.
- Ref. RT/11M has a shorter shank designed for use with Makita 360013 and 3612BR, Ryobi and Hitachi routers.



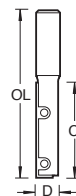
| D<br>inch | D<br>mm | C<br>mm | OL<br>mm | Product<br>Ref. | Shank Dia.<br>1/2" |
|-----------|---------|---------|----------|-----------------|--------------------|
| 1/2       | 12.7    | 29.5    | 100.0    | RT/11           | £69.88             |
| 1/2       | 12.7    | 29.5    | 89.0     | RT/11M          | £69.88             |
| 1/2       | 12.7    | 29.5    | 100.0    | RT/11/PK1       | £82.61             |

| SPARE BLADES             | Product Ref. | Price  |
|--------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Straight blade (1 off)   | RB/A         | £6.59  |
| Straight blades (10 off) | RB/A/10      | £57.95 |



## KWJ SINGLE FLUTE REPLACEABLE TIP WORKTOP CUTTER

- Single blade can be rotated 180° to give double the life of a conventional tool.
- Ideally suited for use with the Trend KWJ worktop jigs.
- To be used on chipboard only.



| D<br>inch | D<br>mm | C<br>mm | OL<br>mm | Product<br>Ref. | Shank Dia.<br>1/2" |
|-----------|---------|---------|----------|-----------------|--------------------|
| 1/2       | 12.7    | 49.5    | 100.0    | RT/13           | £79.43             |

| SPARE BLADES             | Product Ref. | Price  |
|--------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Straight blade (1 off)   | RB/H         | £7.84  |
| Straight blades (10 off) | RB/H/10      | £64.43 |

## ASSOCIATED PRODUCTS

### COMBI WORKTOP JIGS

See pages 152-153 for full details.

Product Refs.  
**COMBI66**  
**COMBI1002**

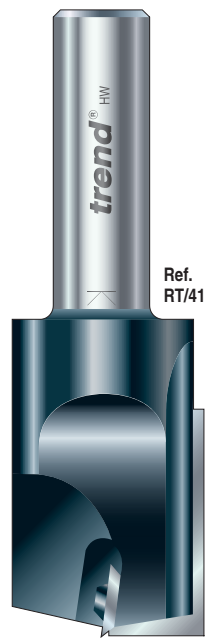


### TRADESMAN KWJ WORKTOP JIGS

See pages 154-155 for full details.

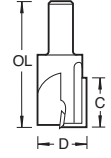
Product Refs.  
**KWJ700**  
**KWJ900**





### SINGLE REPLACEABLE TIP WITH TCT PLUNGE TIP

- Replaceable inserted tip on nose for plunge cutting.
- Blade can be rotated 180° to give double the life of conventional tools.



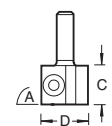
| D inch | D mm | C mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|--------|------|------|-------|--------------|-----------------|
| -      | 25.0 | 29.5 | 86.0  | RT/40        | £70.45          |
| 1      | 25.4 | 29.5 | 86.0  | RT/41        | £70.45          |

### TWO FLUTE TRIMMER

- Blades can be rotated in 90° increments giving three extra new edges.
- Can be used for flush trimming.
- Use with a side-fence.



Trimmed hardwood lipping.



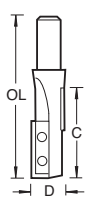
| A Deg. | D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" 1/2" |
|--------|------|------|--------------|--------------------------|
| 90°    | 22.0 | 12.0 | RT/60        | £57.95 £57.95            |

### TWO REPLACEABLE BLADES

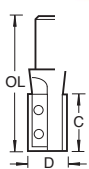
- Refs. RT/21 to RT/24 have blades that can be rotated 180° to give double the life of a conventional tool. **Not recommended for plunge cutting unless ramped into workpiece.**
- Refs. RT/21 & RT/23 are used for rough cutting only & have staggered blades.



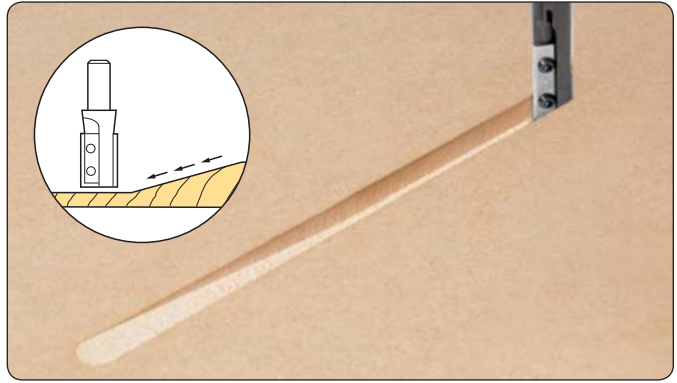
Refs. RT/21 & RT/23



Ref. RT/24



▲ Ref. RT/24 should be used in fixed head machines only.



Can be ramped down into workpiece when grooving.



### SPARE BLADES

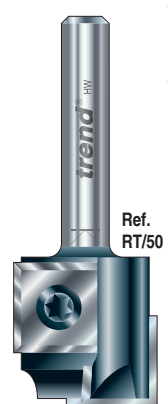
See page 15 for full details.



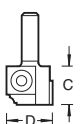
| D inch | D mm | C mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|--------|------|------|-------|--------------|-----------------|
| 5/8    | 15.9 | 50.0 | 107.0 | RT/21        | £73.40          |
| 3/4    | 19.1 | 50.0 | 107.0 | RT/23        | £82.34          |
| 7/8    | 22.2 | 29.5 | 88.0  | RT/24        | £71.01          |

### TWO REPLACEABLE BLADES WITH TCT PLUNGE TIP

- Plunge tools with a TC tip brazed into nose suitable for plunge cutting & have blades that can be rotated in 90° increments.
- Staggered with TC brazed plunge tip.



Ref. RT/50



| D inch | D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" 1/2" |
|--------|------|------|--------------|--------------------------|
| 3/4    | 19.1 | 19.1 | RT/50        | £66.25 £66.25            |
| 7/8    | 22.2 | 19.1 | RT/51        | £68.06 £68.06            |



### CNC SMART MACHINES

Computer controlled routing machines. See pages 140-144 for full details.



## BEARING GUIDED TRIMMER

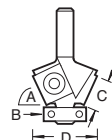
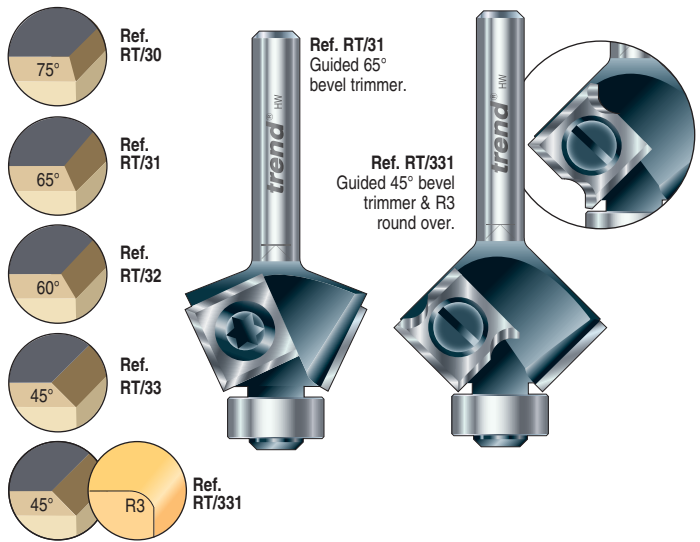
- Blades of cutters Refs. 46/01 & 46/03 can be rotated through 180° to give one new cutting edge.
- Blades for Ref. 46/010 can be rotated by exchanging blades over.
- Ref. 46/02 has blades that can be rotated in 90° increments giving three extra new edges.



| A Deg. | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter |        |        |
|--------|------|------|------|--------------|----------------|--------|--------|
|        |      |      |      |              | 1/4"           | 8mm    | 1/2"   |
| 90°    | 12.7 | 8.0  | 12.7 | 46/01        | £37.05         | -      | -      |
| 90°    | 12.7 | 20.0 | 12.7 | 46/010       | £35.22         | -      | -      |
| 90°    | 19.0 | 12.0 | 19.0 | 46/02        | £61.48         | -      | -      |
| 90°    | 19.0 | 30.0 | 19.0 | 46/03        | £71.01         | £71.01 | £71.01 |

## BEARING GUIDED TRIMMER

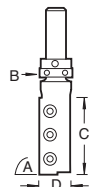
- Rotate blades in 90° increments to give longer life.
- Ref. RT/331 has two functions: produces a 45° bevel & a 3.0mm radius by turning the blade.



| A Deg. | R mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|--------|------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 75°    | -    | 20.0 | 12.0 | 16.0 | RT/30        | £58.52          |
| 65°    | -    | 24.0 | 12.0 | 16.0 | RT/31        | £58.52          |
| 60°    | -    | 26.0 | 12.0 | 16.0 | RT/32        | £59.66          |
| 45°    | 3.0  | 27.0 | 12.0 | 12.7 | RT/331       | £50.11          |
| 45°    | -    | 27.0 | 12.0 | 12.7 | RT/33        | £60.90          |

## SINGLE FLUTE SHANK MOUNTED 90° TEMPLATE PROFILER

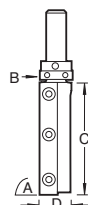
- For template work.
  - Single blade can be rotated 180° to give double the life of a conventional tool.
- ▲ Cutter diameter of 19.1mm and bearing diameter of 19.05mm.



| A Deg. | D inch | D mm | C mm | B mm  | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|--------|--------|------|------|-------|--------------|-----------------|
| 90°    | 3/4    | 19.1 | 49.5 | 19.05 | RT/70        | £84.76          |

## TWO FLUTE SHANK MOUNTED 90° TEMPLATE PROFILER

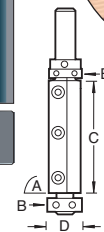
- For template work.
  - Two blades for a clean cut. Blades can be rotated 180° to give double the life of a conventional tool.
- ▲ Cutter diameter of 19.1mm and bearing diameter of 19.05mm.



| A Deg. | D inch | D mm | C mm | B mm  | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|--------|--------|------|------|-------|--------------|-----------------|
| 90°    | 3/4    | 19.1 | 50.0 | 19.05 | RT/72        | £100.30         |

## TWO FLUTE 90° DOUBLE BEARING GUIDED TRIMMER

- Allows templates to be placed either on top or bottom of material, for efficient routing.
- Two blades for a clean cut. Blades can be rotated 180° to give double the life of a conventional tool.
- Allows for irregular grained timber to be profiled more easily, by turning component other way up.



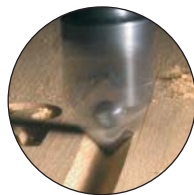
| A Deg. | D inch | D mm  | C mm | B mm  | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|--------|--------|-------|------|-------|--------------|-----------------|
| 90°    | 3/4    | 19.05 | 50.0 | 19.05 | RT/75        | £109.79         |



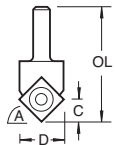
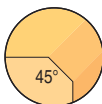
### 'V' GROOVER ENGRAVER

- Single blade.
- Blades can be rotated in 90° increments, giving three new edges.
- Ref. RT/80 is specifically designed for CNC machines.

Ref. RT/80



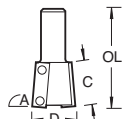
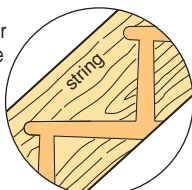
Ref. RT/80 sign engraving in a CNC machine.



| A Deg. | D mm | C mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" 1/2" |
|--------|------|------|-------|--------------|--------------------------|
| 45°    | 17.0 | 8.0  | 49.5  | RT/81        | £50.11 -                 |
| 45°    | 17.0 | 8.0  | 60.0  | RT/80        | - £62.04                 |

### STAIR HOUSING

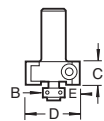
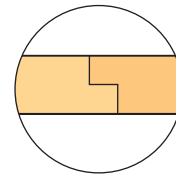
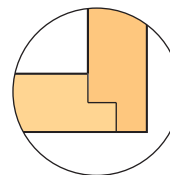
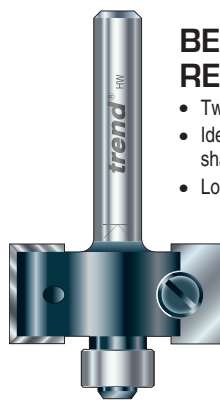
- Designed for stair housing router machines and jigs. Please state LH or RH when ordering.
- ▲ Not for use on Pickles stair trenching machine.



| A Deg. | D mm | C mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Rotation | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|--------|------|------|-------|--------------|----------|-----------------|
| 95°    | 22.0 | 28.0 | 80.0  | RT/323       | LH       | £121.01         |
| 95°    | 22.0 | 28.0 | 80.0  | RT/323       | RH       | £121.01         |

### BEARING GUIDED REBATER

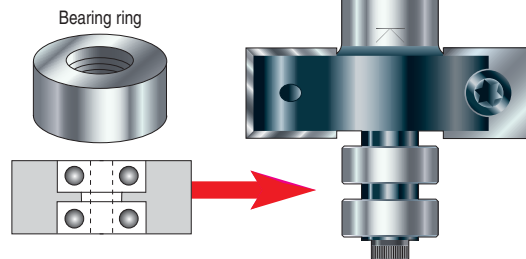
- Two blades.
- Ideal for rebating straight and shaped workpieces.
- Low profile bearing fixing screw.



| D mm | C mm  | E mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|------|-------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 28.6 | 13.25 | 9.5  | 9.5  | RT/391       | £50.11          |

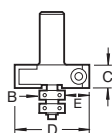
### DOUBLE BEARING GUIDED REBATER

- Fitted with two blades that can be rotated giving three new edges.
- Fitted with a double bearing.
- Bearing ring accessories can be fitted to give different rebate sizes. Rings are secured between the two bearings.



#### BEARING RINGS

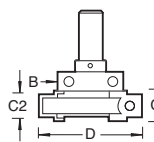
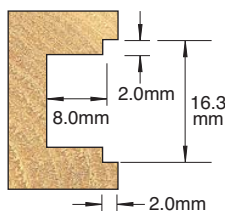
| Rebate mm | Ring Ref. | Price |
|-----------|-----------|-------|
| 3.2       | BR/317    | £7.17 |
| 6.35      | BR/254    | £5.12 |
| 7.95      | BR/222    | £5.12 |
| 8.75      | BR/206    | £5.12 |
| 9.5       | BR/191    | £5.12 |
| 11.1      | BR/159    | £5.12 |
| 11.9      | BR/143    | £5.12 |



| D mm | C mm | E mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 8mm 1/2" |
|------|------|------|------|--------------|-------------------------|
| 38.1 | 12.0 | 12.7 | 12.7 | RT/39        | £89.74 £89.74           |

### ESPAÑOLETTE LOCK RECESS CUTTER

- With two replaceable Rota-tip Tungsten Carbide tips.
- Bearing guided to give 2.0mm step groove.
- Other bearings available to create a 3.0mm and 2.5mm step groove.



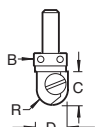
| C mm | C2 mm | D mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|-------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 16.3 | 12.3  | 54.9 | RT/343       | £142.02         |

| ADDITIONAL BEARINGS    | Product Ref. | Price  |
|------------------------|--------------|--------|
| 32.9mmØ for 3.0mm step | B33C         | £16.71 |
| 33.9mmØ for 2.5mm step | B34C         | £16.71 |

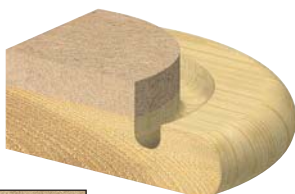


### SHANK MOUNTED BEARING RADIUS

- Single blade.
- Bearing allows groove to be routed to the template.
- Template thickness should be 10mm thicker than cut length.



| R mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 6.3  | 12.7 | 13.0 | 12.7 | RT/100       | £44.76          |

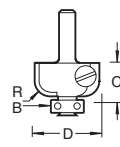
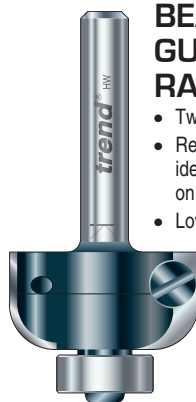


Following a template



### BEARING GUIDED RADIUS

- Two blades.
- Replaceable tips are ideal for prolonged use on man-made materials.
- Low profile bearing fixing screw.

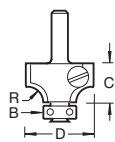


| R mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 6.3  | 25.0 | 12.7 | 12.7 | RT/260       | £50.11          |



### BEARING GUIDED ROUND OVER

- Two blades.
- Replaceable tips increase productivity.
- Low profile bearing fixing screw.

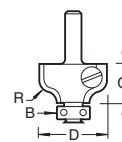


| R mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 6.3  | 26.0 | 15.7 | 12.7 | RT/130       | £50.11          |

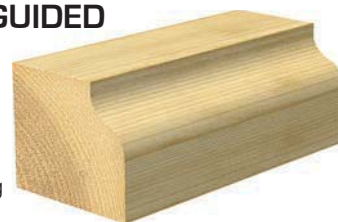


### BEARING GUIDED OGEE

- Two blades.
- Replaceable tips allow dimensions to be constant.
- Low profile bearing fixing screw.

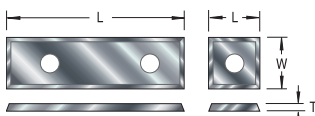


| R mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 4.5  | 26.0 | 15.7 | 12.7 | RT/65        | £50.11          |



### REPLACEABLE BLADES FOR ROTA-TIP CUTTERS

| Product Ref.          | L mm | W mm | T mm | 46/01 | 46/02 | 46/03 | 46/010 | RT/03 | RT/04, 05, 06, 10, 11(M), 21 & TR43 | RT/07 - 09, 15 - 19 | RT/12(M) & 14 | RT/13 | RT/23 & 24 | RT/30, 31 & 32 | RT/33 | RT/39 | RT/40 & 41 | RT/50, 51 & 60 | RT/65 | RT/70 | RT/72, 75 | RT/80 | RT/81 | RT/100 | RT/130 | RT/260 | RT/323RH | RT/023LH | RT/331 | RT/343 | RT/391 | Each | Pack of 10 |       |        |        |        |
|-----------------------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|-------|------------|----------------|-------|-------|------------|----------------|-------|-------|-----------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|----------|----------|--------|--------|--------|------|------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| <b>STRAIGHT BLADE</b> |      |      |      |       |       |       |        |       |                                     |                     |               |       |            |                |       |       |            |                |       |       |           |       |       |        |        |        |          |          |        |        |        |      |            |       |        |        |        |
| RB/A                  | 29.5 | 9.0  | 1.5  |       |       |       |        |       |                                     |                     |               |       |            |                |       |       |            |                |       |       |           |       |       |        |        |        |          |          |        |        |        |      |            | £6.59 | £57.95 |        |        |
| RB/B                  | 49.5 | 12.0 | 1.5  |       |       |       |        |       |                                     |                     |               |       |            |                |       |       |            |                |       |       |           |       |       |        |        |        |          |          |        |        |        |      |            |       | £7.84  | £66.80 |        |
| RB/C                  | 29.5 | 12.0 | 1.5  |       |       |       |        |       |                                     |                     |               |       |            |                |       |       |            |                |       |       |           |       |       |        |        |        |          |          |        |        |        |      |            |       | £5.46  | £46.02 |        |
| RB/D                  | 7.5  | 12.0 | 1.5  |       |       |       |        |       |                                     |                     |               |       |            |                |       |       |            |                |       |       |           |       |       |        |        |        |          |          |        |        |        |      |            |       | £7.17  | £64.43 |        |
| RB/E                  | 12.0 | 12.0 | 1.5  |       |       |       |        |       |                                     |                     |               |       |            |                |       |       |            |                |       |       |           |       |       |        |        |        |          |          |        |        |        |      |            |       |        | £4.21  | £32.27 |
| RB/F*                 | 30.0 | 12.0 | 1.5  |       |       |       |        |       |                                     |                     |               |       |            |                |       |       |            |                |       |       |           |       |       |        |        |        |          |          |        |        |        |      |            |       |        | £5.46  | £42.94 |
| RB/G                  | 8.4  | 5.6  | 1.1  |       |       |       |        |       |                                     |                     |               |       |            |                |       |       |            |                |       |       |           |       |       |        |        |        |          |          |        |        |        |      |            |       |        | £3.07  | £24.54 |
| RB/H                  | 49.5 | 9.0  | 1.5  |       |       |       |        |       |                                     |                     |               |       |            |                |       |       |            |                |       |       |           |       |       |        |        |        |          |          |        |        |        |      |            |       |        | £7.84  | £64.43 |
| RB/I                  | 20.0 | 9.0  | 1.5  |       |       |       |        |       |                                     |                     |               |       |            |                |       |       |            |                |       |       |           |       |       |        |        |        |          |          |        |        |        |      |            |       |        | £6.59  | -      |
| RB/J                  | 29.5 | 9.0  | 1.5  |       |       |       |        |       |                                     |                     |               |       |            |                |       |       |            |                |       |       |           |       |       |        |        |        |          |          |        |        |        |      |            |       |        | £6.59  | -      |
| RB/K                  | 12.0 | 12.0 | 1.5  |       |       |       |        |       |                                     |                     |               |       |            |                |       |       |            |                |       |       |           |       |       |        |        |        |          |          |        |        |        |      |            |       |        | £6.59  | -      |
| RB/L                  | 13.2 | 9.0  | 1.5  |       |       |       |        |       |                                     |                     |               |       |            |                |       |       |            |                |       |       |           |       |       |        |        |        |          |          |        |        |        |      |            |       |        | £6.59  | -      |
| RB/T                  | 50.0 | 12.0 | 1.7  |       |       |       |        |       |                                     |                     |               |       |            |                |       |       |            |                |       |       |           |       |       |        |        |        |          |          |        |        |        |      |            |       |        | £11.51 | £93.45 |
| <b>SHAPED BLADE</b>   |      |      |      |       |       |       |        |       |                                     |                     |               |       |            |                |       |       |            |                |       |       |           |       |       |        |        |        |          |          |        |        |        |      |            |       |        |        |        |
| RB/M                  | 12.0 | 9.0  | 1.5  |       |       |       |        |       |                                     |                     |               |       |            |                |       |       |            |                |       |       |           |       |       |        |        |        |          |          |        |        |        |      |            |       |        | £6.59  | -      |
| RB/N                  | 12.0 | 12.0 | 1.5  |       |       |       |        |       |                                     |                     |               |       |            |                |       |       |            |                |       |       |           |       |       |        |        |        |          |          |        |        |        |      |            |       |        | £6.59  | -      |
| RB/O                  | 15.7 | 9.0  | 1.5  |       |       |       |        |       |                                     |                     |               |       |            |                |       |       |            |                |       |       |           |       |       |        |        |        |          |          |        |        |        |      |            |       |        | £6.59  | -      |
| RB/P                  | 15.7 | 9.0  | 1.5  |       |       |       |        |       |                                     |                     |               |       |            |                |       |       |            |                |       |       |           |       |       |        |        |        |          |          |        |        |        |      |            |       |        | £6.59  | -      |
| RB/Q                  | 13.5 | 9.0  | 1.5  |       |       |       |        |       |                                     |                     |               |       |            |                |       |       |            |                |       |       |           |       |       |        |        |        |          |          |        |        |        |      |            |       |        | £6.59  | -      |
| RB/R                  | 28.0 | 9.0  | 1.5  |       |       |       |        |       |                                     |                     |               |       |            |                |       |       |            |                |       |       |           |       |       |        |        |        |          |          |        |        |        |      |            |       |        | £7.84  | -      |
| RB/R/LH               | 28.0 | 9.0  | 1.5  |       |       |       |        |       |                                     |                     |               |       |            |                |       |       |            |                |       |       |           |       |       |        |        |        |          |          |        |        |        |      |            |       |        | £7.84  | -      |
| RB/S                  | 16.3 | 12.3 | 2.0  |       |       |       |        |       |                                     |                     |               |       |            |                |       |       |            |                |       |       |           |       |       |        |        |        |          |          |        |        |        |      |            |       |        | £17.39 | -      |



\* Blade Ref. RB/F does not have bevelled ends for clearance.

Packs of 10 blades are supplied in protective sliding plastic boxes. Please add suffix /10 for ten pack reference.



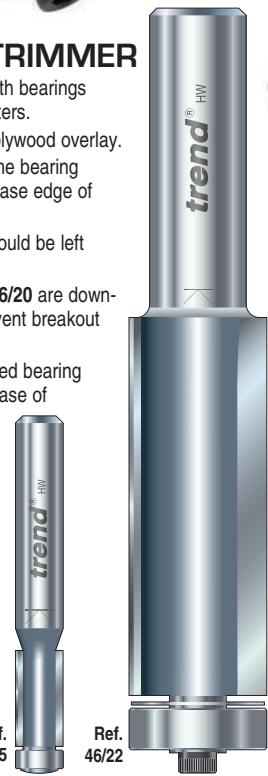
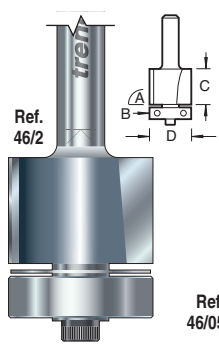
#### ⚠ ROTA-TIP REPLACEABLE TIPS

Blades are fitted directly onto the tool body without removing the cutter from the router, reducing downtime to a minimum. When replacing blades, please ensure they are placed into the correct seating of the tool body. Ensure the body or slot is free of debris and/or burrs, as this may cause fracture of the blade. Do not overtighten fixing screws. Run test cuts prior to production to ensure blades are aligned correctly.



## BEARING GUIDED 90° TRIMMER

- Self-guiding trimmers with bearings mounted on nose of cutters.
- For trimming plastic or plywood overlay.
- For copy profiling, use the bearing to follow a template or base edge of board.
- A max. 3mm overlap should be left before copy profiling.
- Refs. **T46/1**, **46/2** and **46/20** are down-cut with 5° shear to prevent breakout on veneer.
- Ref. **46/211** has a sleeved bearing to allow for regrinds in case of re-sharpening.



| A Deg. | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref.   | Shank Diameter |        |        |        |
|--------|------|------|------|----------------|----------------|--------|--------|--------|
|        |      |      |      |                | 1/4"           | 8mm    | 3/8"   | 1/2"   |
| 90°    | 6.3  | 12.7 | 6.3  | <b>46/05</b>   | £20.90         | -      | -      | -      |
| 90°    | 6.3  | 25.4 | 6.3  | <b>46/07</b>   | £22.61         | -      | -      | -      |
| 90°    | 9.5  | 12.7 | 9.5  | <b>T46/0</b>   | £23.30         | -      | -      | -      |
| 90°    | 9.5  | 25.0 | 9.5  | <b>T46/02</b>  | £23.30         | £23.30 | -      | -      |
| 90°    | 12.7 | 16.0 | 12.7 | <b>T46/04</b>  | £22.15         | -      | -      | -      |
| 90°    | 12.7 | 25.0 | 12.7 | <b>T46/01</b>  | £23.86         | £23.86 | -      | £23.86 |
| 90°    | 12.7 | 38.1 | 12.7 | <b>46/210</b>  | -              | -      | -      | £41.82 |
| 90°    | 12.7 | 50.0 | 12.7 | <b>46/23</b>   | -              | -      | -      | £66.80 |
| 90°    | 15.9 | 13.0 | 15.9 | • <b>T46/1</b> | £25.67         | £25.67 | -      | -      |
| 90°    | 18.2 | 14.0 | 18.2 | <b>46/211</b>  | £26.93         | -      | -      | -      |
| 90°    | 18.2 | 37.0 | 18.2 | <b>46/21</b>   | -              | £56.70 | -      | -      |
| 90°    | 18.2 | 50.0 | 18.2 | <b>46/22</b>   | -              | -      | £66.25 | £66.80 |
| 90°    | 19.1 | 14.0 | 19.1 | • <b>46/2</b>  | £34.09         | -      | £37.05 | -      |
| 90°    | 19.1 | 25.0 | 19.1 | • <b>46/20</b> | £41.25         | £41.25 | £42.39 | £42.39 |
| 90°    | 19.1 | 50.0 | 19.1 | <b>46/212</b>  | -              | -      | -      | £62.72 |

| REPLACEMENT BEARINGS               | Product Ref. | Price |
|------------------------------------|--------------|-------|
| For 46/05 & 46/07                  | <b>B63B</b>  | £5.57 |
| For T46/1                          | <b>B16</b>   | £3.98 |
| For T46/0, T46/02                  | <b>B95A</b>  | £5.57 |
| For T46/01, T46/04, 46/23 & 46/210 | <b>B127A</b> | £4.44 |
| For 46/21 & 46/22                  | <b>B182</b>  | £8.40 |
| For 46/2, 46/20 & 46/212           | <b>B19</b>   | £4.44 |
| For 46/211                         | <b>B182</b>  | £8.40 |

Applications for Bearing Guided Cutters

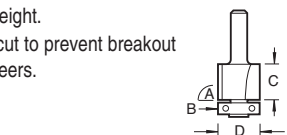
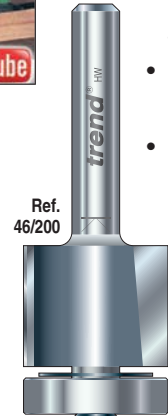


- ▲ When using plastic laminate always allow laminate adhesive to dry before trimming. This avoids clogging the guide bearing.
- ▲ Tool diameters are 0.2mm smaller than bearing diameter.



## BEARING GUIDED 90° LOW PROFILE TRIMMER

- Self-guided with low profile ball bearing guide and bearing fixing screw.
- For use in restrictive applications or within rebates of minimum 8mm height.
- Down-cut to prevent breakout on veneers.



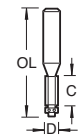
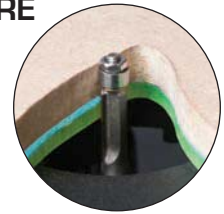
| A Deg. | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref.  | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|--------|------|------|------|---------------|-----------------|
| 90°    | 19.1 | 16.0 | 19.1 | <b>46/200</b> | £36.48          |
| 90°    | 19.1 | 25.0 | 19.1 | <b>46/201</b> | £42.39          |

| REPLACEMENT BEARING | Product Ref. | Price |
|---------------------|--------------|-------|
| For 46/200 & 46/201 | <b>B19A</b>  | £7.17 |

## BEARING GUIDED MINIATURE FLUSH TRIMMER

- Ideal for sign-making, musical instrument building and other small intricate projects.
- Can be used on wood and plastic.
- Small bearing allows access into tight corners.
- A miniature bearing is fitted which has a limited life of approx. 100 linear metres, after which this consumable must be replaced.

▲ Max. 1mm trim per pass.



| D mm | C mm | B mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|------|------|------|-------|--------------|-----------------|
| 4.8  | 11.0 | 4.8  | 51.0  | <b>MB/01</b> | £20.45          |

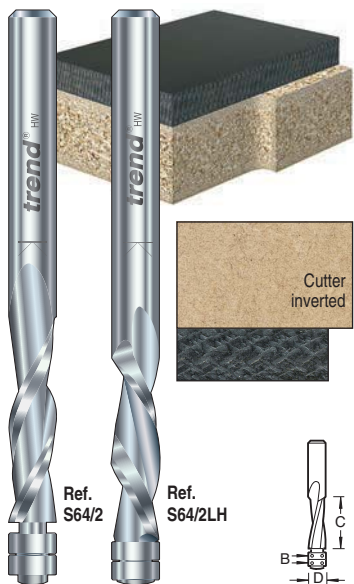
| REPLACEMENT BEARINGS     | Product Ref.   | Price  |
|--------------------------|----------------|--------|
| Bearing 4.8mmØ (1 off)   | <b>B48J</b>    | £5.57  |
| Bearing 4.8mmØ (10 pack) | <b>B48J/10</b> | £52.84 |

▲ Limited life miniature bearings.

## MINIATURE BEARING CUTTERS

For full range see page 60 for full details.





### STC SOLID CARBIDE GUIDED SPIRAL TRIMMER

- Two flute spiral with nose mounted bearing guide.
- Ideal for routing in tight corners.
- Down-cut ideal for veneered material with super fine finish.
- Twin bearings for stability by increasing bearing surface.

#### UP-CUT (RIGHT HAND) SPIRAL

| D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 6.35 | 25.4 | 6.3  | <b>S64/2</b> | £59.66          |

#### DOWN-CUT (LEFT HAND) SPIRAL

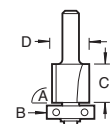
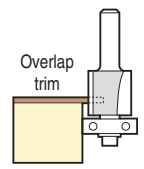
| D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref.   | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|------|------|------|----------------|-----------------|
| 6.35 | 25.4 | 6.3  | <b>S64/2LH</b> | £59.66          |

#### REPLACEMENT BEARING

|                |             |       |
|----------------|-------------|-------|
| For S64 (1off) | <b>B63B</b> | £5.57 |
|----------------|-------------|-------|

### BEARING GUIDED OVERLAP TRIMMER

- Preparation cutter which leaves an overhang of 3mm, for secondary final trimming.
- Life can be extended by varying height of cutter.



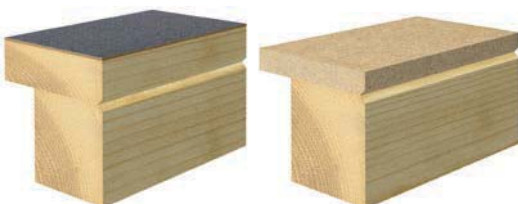
| A Deg. | C mm | D mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|--------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 90°    | 25.4 | 12.7 | 19.0 | <b>46/19</b> | £34.09          |

#### REPLACEMENT BEARING

|           |             |       |
|-----------|-------------|-------|
| For 46/19 | <b>B19A</b> | £7.17 |
|-----------|-------------|-------|

### BEARING GUIDED 90° TRIMMER & 'V' GROOVE

- Two flute.
- For trimming of laminate and solid lipping.
- 1.6mm deep 'v' groove to hide glue line.



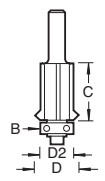
| D mm | D2 mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|------|-------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 16.0 | 12.7  | 25.4 | 12.7 | <b>46/85</b> | £25.67          |

#### REPLACEMENT BEARING

|                 |              |       |
|-----------------|--------------|-------|
| Bearing 12.7mmØ | <b>B127A</b> | £4.44 |
|-----------------|--------------|-------|

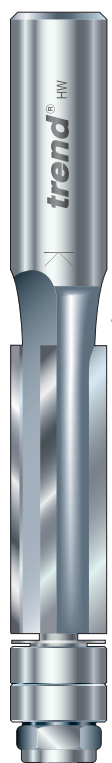
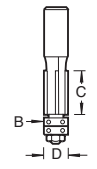
#### ALTERNATIVE BEARING

|                                     |             |        |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--------|
| To reduce 'v' groove depth to 1.0mm | <b>B14A</b> | £10.23 |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--------|



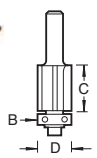
### BEARING GUIDED 90° TRIPLE FLUTE

- Self-guiding triple flute cutters.
- Extra fine trimming and longer life.
- For trimming of laminate or plywood overlay etc.
- Ref. 46/82 has twin bearings for stability by increasing the bearing surface and is an industrial profiling tool for longer runs of work.
- ▲ Ref. 46/84 - 2mm maximum trim per pass.



Ref. 46/82

Ref. 46/80



| D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | 1/2"   |
|------|------|------|--------------|---------------------|--------|
| 12.7 | 25.4 | 12.7 | <b>46/80</b> | £27.50              | -      |
| 12.7 | 38.1 | 12.7 | <b>46/82</b> | -                   | £57.95 |
| 12.7 | 51.0 | 12.7 | <b>46/84</b> | -                   | £64.43 |

#### REPLACEMENT BEARING

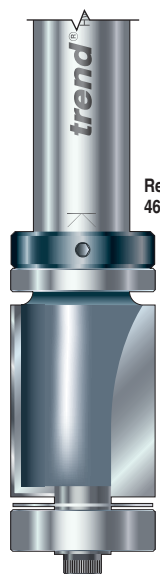
|                 |              |       |
|-----------------|--------------|-------|
| Bearing 12.7mmØ | <b>B127A</b> | £4.44 |
|-----------------|--------------|-------|

#### REPLACEMENT NUT

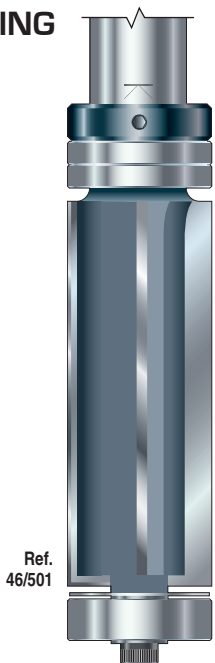
|           |                   |       |
|-----------|-------------------|-------|
| For 46/82 | <b>ANUT/46/82</b> | £1.82 |
|-----------|-------------------|-------|

### 90° DOUBLE BEARING GUIDED TRIMMER

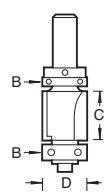
- Ball bearings fitted to both nose and shank.
- Allows templates to be placed either on the top or bottom of the material, for ease of routing.
- Allows for irregular grained timber to be profiled easily, by turning component other way up.
- Ref. 46/501 has four flutes for extra fine trimming.



Ref. 46/300

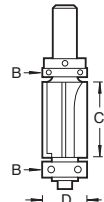


Ref. 46/501



#### TWO FLUTE

| D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref.  | Shank Diameter 12mm | 1/2"   |
|------|------|------|---------------|---------------------|--------|
| 19.1 | 25.4 | 19.1 | <b>46/300</b> | £65.11              | £65.11 |
| 19.1 | 50.0 | 19.1 | <b>46/301</b> | £70.45              | £70.45 |



#### FOUR FLUTE

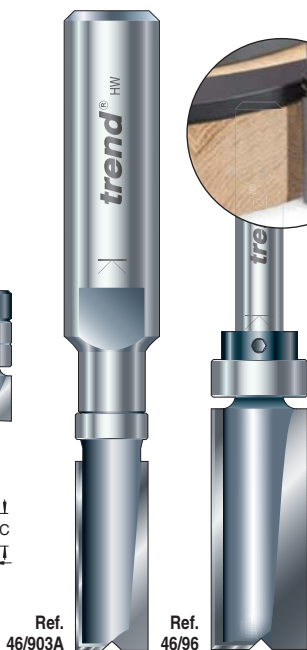
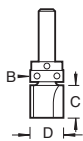
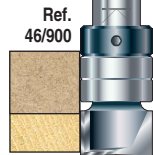
| D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref.  | Shank Diameter 1/2" |
|------|------|------|---------------|---------------------|
| 19.1 | 50.0 | 19.1 | <b>46/501</b> | £72.85              |

#### REPLACEMENT BEARINGS

|                              |             |       |
|------------------------------|-------------|-------|
| For cutters above - on nose  | <b>B19</b>  | £4.44 |
| For cutters above - on shank | <b>B19C</b> | £6.72 |

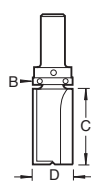
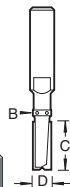
## SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED 90° TEMPLATE PROFILER

- Profilers with shank mounted bearing guides to follow a template.
- For use with router mounted above or below a table.
- ▲ For profiling and rebating applications only. Not for plunge cutting/grooving.
- A 3mm maximum overlap should be left before trimming.
- Refs. 46/900, 46/902, 46/910, 46/913 and 46/91 have a shorter cutter length for use on thin boards. They are ideal for template making.
- Refs. 46/900 and 46/902 have twin bearings.
- Refs. 46/903A and 46/96A have a threaded head and shank allowing a bearing to be fitted.



Ref. 46/903A

Ref. 46/96



### REPLACEMENT BEARINGS

|  | Product Ref. | Price  |
|--|--------------|--------|
| For 46/900, 46/902, 46/903 & 46/903A             | <b>B95</b>   | £5.57  |
| For 46/95, 46/91, 46/96, 46/96A, 46/910 & 46/913 | <b>B127</b>  | £6.71  |
| For 46/90 & 46/92                                | <b>B16</b>   | £3.98  |
| For 46/10  | <b>B26E</b>  | £14.31 |
| For 46/09, 46/090 & 46/94                        | <b>B19C</b>  | £6.72  |
| For 46/100                                       | <b>B25G</b>  | £12.85 |
| For 46/101                                       | <b>B254G</b> | £12.85 |



| D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter |      |        |
|------|------|------|--------------|----------------|------|--------|
|      |      |      |              | 1/4"           | 3/8" | 1/2"   |
| 9.5  | 6.35 | 9.5  | 46/900       | £18.75         | -    | -      |
| 9.5  | 13.0 | 9.5  | 46/902       | £23.86         | -    | -      |
| 9.5  | 25.0 | 9.5  | 46/903       | £36.90         | -    | -      |
| 9.5  | 25.0 | 9.5  | 46/903A      | -              | -    | £36.90 |
| 9.5  | 32.0 | 9.5  | 46/904       | £39.90         | -    | -      |
| 12.7 | 4.0  | 12.7 | 46/910       | £24.54         | -    | -      |
| 12.7 | 6.3  | 12.7 | 46/911       | £28.27         | -    | -      |
| 12.7 | 9.5  | 12.7 | 46/91        | £29.44         | -    | -      |
| 12.7 | 12.7 | 12.7 | 46/913       | £29.31         | -    | -      |
| 12.7 | 25.4 | 12.7 | 46/95        | £32.27         | -    | -      |
| 12.7 | 32.0 | 12.7 | 46/96        | £34.09         | -    | -      |
| 12.7 | 32.0 | 12.7 | 46/96A       | -              | -    | £36.90 |
| 15.9 | 19.1 | 15.9 | 46/92        | £35.22         | -    | -      |
| 15.9 | 25.0 | 15.9 | 46/90        | £42.94         | -    | -      |
| 19.1 | 25.4 | 19.1 | 46/94        | -              | -    | £54.30 |
| 19.1 | 50.0 | 19.1 | 46/09        | -              | -    | £57.26 |
| 19.1 | 63.0 | 19.1 | 46/090       | -              | -    | £66.90 |
| 25.0 | 25.0 | 25.0 | 46/100       | -              | -    | £53.74 |
| 25.4 | 45.0 | 25.4 | 46/101       | -              | -    | £59.09 |
| 26.0 | 25.4 | 26.0 | 46/10        | -              | -    | £54.30 |

For replacement collars, see Spare Parts on pages 116-117.

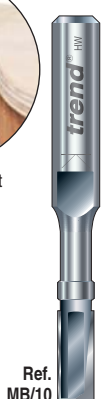


## SHANK MOUNTED MINIATURE BEARING GUIDED 90° TEMPLATE PROFILER

- Specially designed tools with a threaded head and shank, allowing the bearing to be fitted.
- Ideal for access into tight corners.
- ▲ Max. 1mm trim per pass.



Access into tight corners.

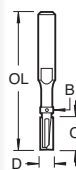


Ref. MB/10

Ref. MB/12

### MINIATURE BEARING CUTTERS

For full range, see page 60 for full details.



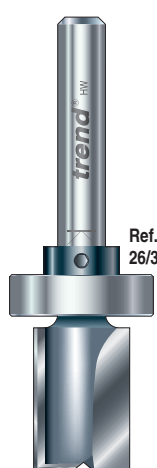
| D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. |
|------|------|------|--------------|------------|
|      |      |      |              | 1/4"       |
| 4.8  | 6.3  | 4.8  | MB/09        | £29.90     |
| 4.8  | 12.0 | 4.8  | MB/10        | £29.90     |
| 6.3  | 6.3  | 6.3  | MB/11        | £29.90     |
| 6.3  | 19.0 | 6.3  | MB/12        | £32.90     |

| REPLACEMENT BEARINGS     | Product Ref.   | Price  |
|--------------------------|----------------|--------|
| Bearing 4.8mmØ (1 off)   | <b>B48J</b>    | £5.57  |
| Bearing 4.8mmØ (10 pack) | <b>B48J/10</b> | £52.84 |
| Bearing 6.3mmØ (1 off)   | <b>B63B</b>    | £5.57  |
| Bearing 6.3mmØ (10 pack) | <b>B63B/10</b> | £34.09 |

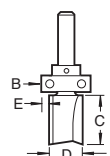
▲ Limited life miniature bearings.

## SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED 90° TEMPLATE OVERSIZE

- Oversize profiler allows component to be routed oversize to template.
- Useful when making jigs, templates & patterns.
- Can be used for trenching operations in shallow passes.
- Ref. 26/4 is for Porter-Cable® Latch & Strike Template (59375) & Hinge Template (59370).



Ref. 26/3



| D mm | C mm | E mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 8.0  | 19.0 | 2.35 | 12.7 | 26/2         | £36.48          |
| 12.7 | 9.5  | 1.6  | 15.9 | 26/4         | £27.06          |
| 12.7 | 19.0 | 3.2  | 19.1 | 26/3         | £39.99          |

| REPLACEMENT BEARINGS | Product Ref. | Price |
|----------------------|--------------|-------|
| For 26/2             | <b>B127</b>  | £6.71 |
| For 26/3             | <b>B19</b>   | £4.44 |
| For 26/4             | <b>B16</b>   | £3.98 |

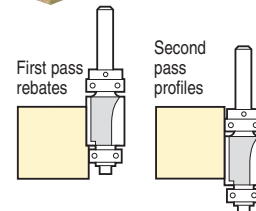
### DAMAGED TRIM REPAIR

## BEARING GUIDED 90° PROFILER REBATER FOR DAMAGED TRIM

- Create a 1mm rebate with first pass and lower height of cutter to profile.
- Use to remove damaged trim/edging up to 1mm thick.
- Accessory bearings available for other trim/edging thicknesses.



Timber thickness  
Min. 12.0mm  
Max. 38.0mm



| D mm. | E mm | C mm | B mm | B2 mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|-------|------|------|------|-------|--------------|-----------------|
| 16.0  | 1.0  | 25.0 | 14.0 | 16.0  | 46/521       | £42.84          |

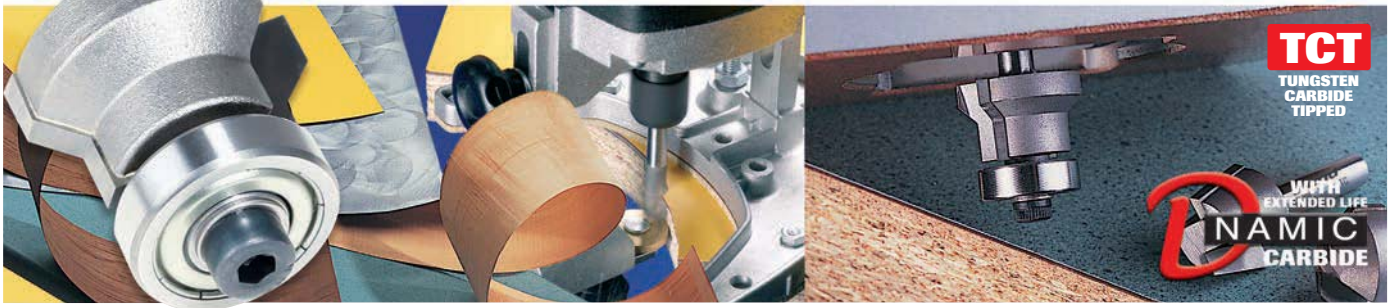
### ALTERNATIVE BEARINGS

|                  |             |       |
|------------------|-------------|-------|
| For 1.5mm Rebate | <b>B13F</b> | £9.88 |
| For 2.5mm Rebate | <b>B11F</b> | £9.88 |
| For 3.0mm Rebate | <b>B10F</b> | £9.88 |

### REPLACEMENT BEARINGS

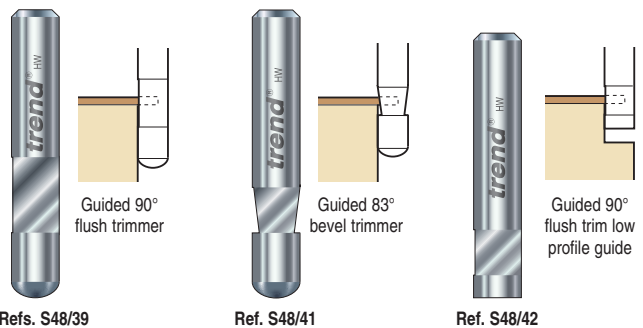
|                      |             |       |
|----------------------|-------------|-------|
| For 46/521 - on nose | <b>B14F</b> | £9.88 |
| on shank             | <b>BB16</b> | £9.51 |

# LAMINATE TRIMMERS



## STC GUIDED ECONOMY TRIMMER

- Solid Tungsten Carbide economy trimmer.
- Ref. S48/39 & S48/40 for self-guiding 90° trimming only.
- Ref. S48/41 self-guiding at 83°.
- Ref. S48/42 is for trimming on a rebate. The guide length is 3mm.
- Ref. S48/39 is a shorter version of Ref. S48/40.

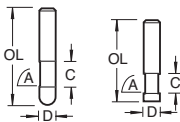


Refs. S48/39 & S48/40

Ref. S48/41

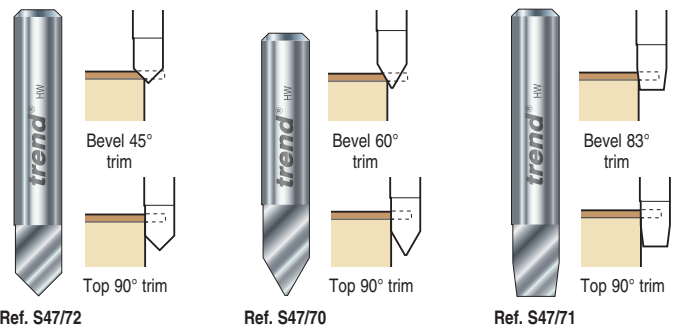
Ref. S48/42

| A Deg. | D mm | C mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|--------|------|------|-------|--------------|-----------------|
| 90°    | 6.3  | 10.0 | 38.0  | S48/39       | £22.73          |
| 90°    | 6.3  | 10.0 | 52.0  | S48/40       | £26.25          |
| 83°    | 6.3  | 6.0  | 38.0  | S48/41       | £22.73          |
| 90°    | 6.3  | 6.0  | 35.0  | S48/42       | £22.73          |



## STC ECONOMY TRIMMER

- Solid Tungsten Carbide economy trimmer.
- For use on short runs.
- Ref. S47/72 trims 90° or 45°.
- Ref. S47/70 trims 90° or 60°.
- Ref. S47/71 trims 90° or 83°.
- Will trim and bevel by changing cutter height.
- Requires a side-fence or a copy follower guide on the router.

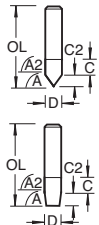


Ref. S47/72

Ref. S47/70

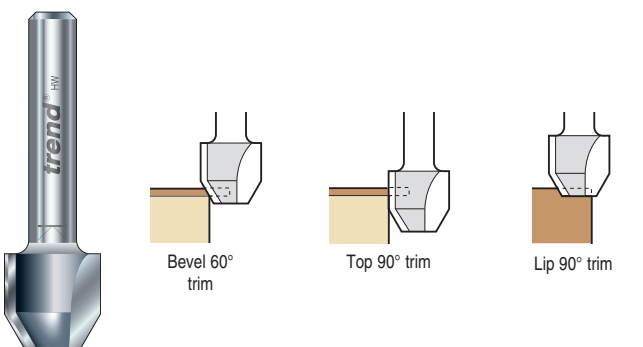
Ref. S47/71

| A Deg. | A2 Deg. | D mm | C mm | C2 mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|--------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|--------------|-----------------|
| 45°    | 90°     | 6.3  | 6.3  | 3.2   | 38.0  | S47/72       | £22.73          |
| 60°    | 90°     | 6.3  | 6.0  | 6.0   | 32.0  | S47/70       | £25.11          |
| 83°    | 90°     | 6.3  | 5.0  | 4.5   | 38.0  | S47/71       | £22.73          |

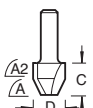


## COMBI TRIMMER

- For trimming top & lip.
- Economical cutter, performs 3 functions:
  1. To top trim the overlay at 90°.
  2. To trim the overlay at 60°.
  3. The base of the cutter can trim the vertical lipping at 90°.
- Requires side-fence or roller bearing.

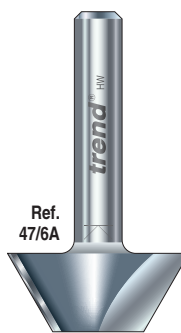


| A Deg. | A2 Deg. | D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|--------|---------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 60°    | 90°     | 12.7 | 12.7 | 47/7         | £23.86          |

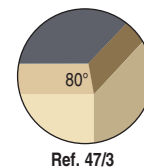


## BEVEL TRIMMER

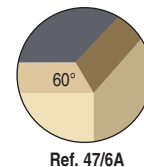
- Bevel cutters used for edging.
- For trimming laminate, when a wider edge line is preferred on the finished edge.
- Supplied in 80° and 60° bevel angles.
- No bottom cut.



Ref. 47/6A



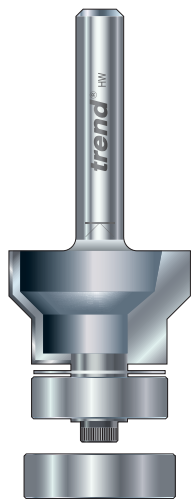
Ref. 47/3



Ref. 47/6A

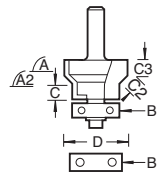
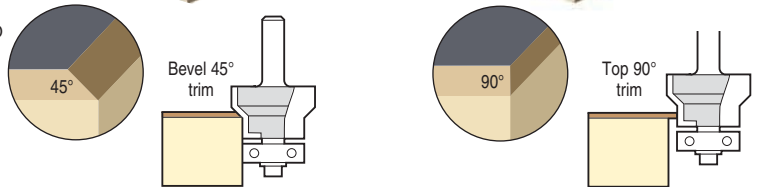
| A Deg. | D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|--------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 80°    | 20.0 | 14.0 | 47/3         | £31.03          |
| 60°    | 24.0 | 10.0 | 47/6A        | £30.45          |





### BEARING GUIDED COMBI TRIMMER

- Self-guided combination trimmer.
- A 90° trim is obtained by engaging the bottom half.
- A 45° trim is obtained by lowering the cutter.
- A fine height adjuster is recommended when using this cutter.
- A larger 20mm bearing will spread the wear on the cutting edges when 45° trimming.



| A Deg. | A2 Deg. | D mm | C mm | C2 mm | C3 mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|--------|---------|------|------|-------|-------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 90°    | 45°     | 24.0 | 6.0  | 5.0   | 6.0   | 18.0 | <b>46/06</b> | £45.34          |

#### REPLACEMENT BEARING

|                 |            |        |
|-----------------|------------|--------|
| Bearing 18.0mmØ | <b>B18</b> | £10.46 |
|-----------------|------------|--------|

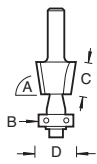
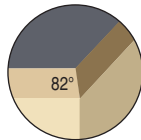
#### ALTERNATIVE BEARING

|                                |            |       |
|--------------------------------|------------|-------|
| Bearing 20.0mmØ to spread wear | <b>B20</b> | £9.51 |
|--------------------------------|------------|-------|



### BEARING GUIDED BEVEL TRIMMER WITH GLUE GAP

- Self-guided trimmer.
- Has a gap between the tips and bearing, to reduce adhesive build-up.



| A Deg. | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|--------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 82°    | 15.0 | 12.0 | 12.7 | <b>46/6D</b> | £23.30          |

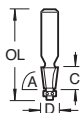
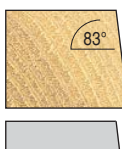
#### REPLACEMENT BEARING

|                 |              |       |
|-----------------|--------------|-------|
| Bearing 12.7mmØ | <b>B127A</b> | £4.44 |
|-----------------|--------------|-------|



### MINIATURE BEARING GUIDED FLUSH BEVEL TRIMMER

- Ideal for sign-making, musical instrument building and other small intricate projects.
- Can be used on wood and plastic.
- Small bearing allows access into tight corners.
- Unique design delivers a constant cutting edge that eliminates the need for hand sanding or filing.
- ▲ A miniature bearing is fitted which has a limited life of approx. 100 linear metres, after which this consumable must be replaced.
- ▲ Max. 1mm trim per pass.



| A Deg. | D mm | C mm | B mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|--------|------|------|------|-------|--------------|-----------------|
| 83°    | 6.3  | 8.0  | 4.8  | 47.0  | <b>MB/04</b> | £22.73          |

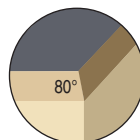
### MINIATURE BEARING CUTTERS

For full range, see page 60 for full details.

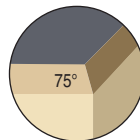


### BEARING GUIDED BEVEL TRIMMER

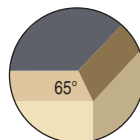
- Six self-guided trimmers.
- Cut a wider edge line, at angles between 30° and 80°.
- Two flutes for clean finish.
- A larger 19mm diameter bearing will spread the wear of the cutting edges for cutters Refs. 46/3 - 46/6C.



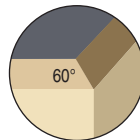
Ref. 46/3



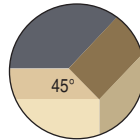
Ref. 46/6E



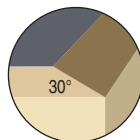
Ref. 46/6F



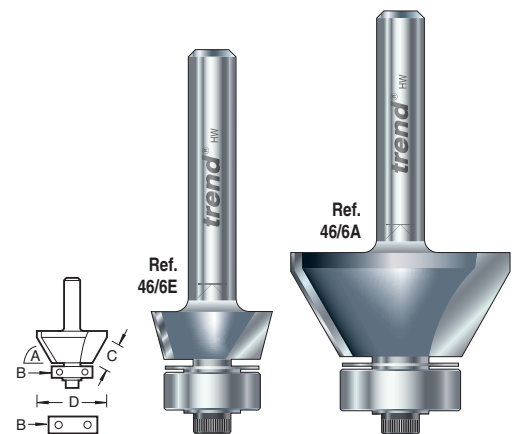
Ref. 46/6A



Ref. 46/6B



Ref. 46/6C



| A Deg. | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|--------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 80°    | 20.0 | 14.0 | 16.0 | <b>46/3</b>  | £40.58          |
| 75°    | 15.9 | 6.3  | 12.7 | <b>46/6E</b> | £21.01          |
| 65°    | 19.1 | 6.3  | 12.7 | <b>46/6F</b> | £21.01          |
| 60°    | 29.0 | 13.0 | 16.0 | <b>46/6A</b> | £41.25          |
| 45°    | 27.0 | 9.0  | 16.0 | <b>46/6B</b> | £41.82          |
| 30°    | 27.0 | 7.0  | 16.0 | <b>46/6C</b> | £38.86          |

#### REPLACEMENT BEARINGS

|                     |              |       |
|---------------------|--------------|-------|
| For 46/3-6C 16.0mmØ | <b>B16</b>   | £3.98 |
| For 46/6E-F 12.7mmØ | <b>B127A</b> | £4.44 |

#### ALTERNATIVE BEARING

|                     |            |       |
|---------------------|------------|-------|
| For 46/3-6C 19.0mmØ | <b>B19</b> | £4.44 |
|---------------------|------------|-------|

### BEARING GUIDED DOUBLE TRIM

- For trimming top and bottom surfaces simultaneously with bearing following the core.
- Two fluted.
- Increased productivity.



| A Deg. | D mm | C mm | C2 mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|--------|------|------|-------|--------------|-----------------|
| 90°    | 18.0 | 15.0 | 9.0   | <b>46/7</b>  | £57.26          |

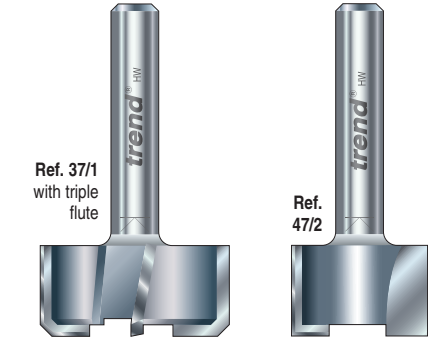
**REPLACEMENT BEARING**  
Bearing 18.0mmØ **B18** £10.46

### 90° TRIMMER

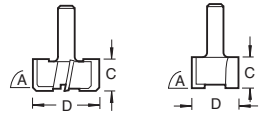
- Ref. 37/1 has three flutes and bevelled corners to prevent scoring. Ideal for flush trimming of hardwood or plastic edge strip to obtain fine finish. Use with a side-fence.
- Ref. 47/2 and Ref. 47/20 are for trimming the lipping of plastic overlay and for rebating and machining wood, Duralium and plastics.



Trimming hardwood lipping with Ref. 37/1.



90° top trim & lip trim with Refs. 47/2 & 47/20.

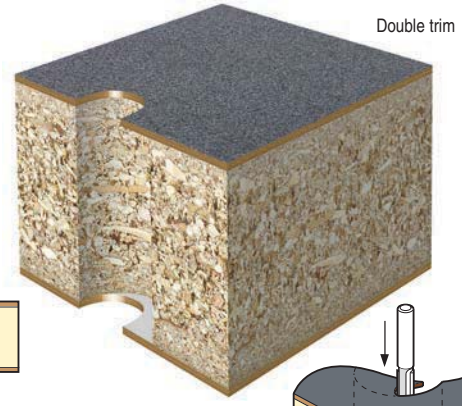
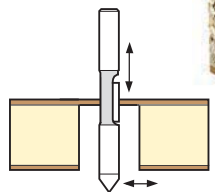


| A Deg. | D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" 8mm |
|--------|------|------|--------------|-------------------------|
| 90°    | 25.0 | 12.0 | <b>37/1</b>  | £50.11 -                |
| 90°    | 18.0 | 12.0 | <b>47/2</b>  | £36.95 -                |
| 90°    | 20.0 | 13.0 | <b>47/20</b> | £34.66 £37.62           |

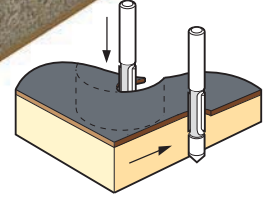
## CARAVAN INDUSTRY TOOLING

### GUIDED PIERCE & TRIM

- Combination pierce and trim cutters.
- Pierce and cut out apertures in laminate worktops.
- Using nose of the cutter as a guide follower for all except Ref. 47/42.
- Ref. 47/8 is High Speed Steel for extra fine finish on non-abrasive materials.
- Ref. S47/4 is made from Solid Carbide for long life.
- Refs. 47/50, 47/50S and 47/42 will trim bottom and top laminate simultaneously.
- Refs. 47/50S and 47/42 are specially designed for the caravan building industry, used for cutting apertures in windows, doors and the floor pan.
- Ref. 59/1 is a single fluted spiral, specifically suited for aluminium panels in caravan manufacture.
- Ref. 47/42 has a TC plunge cut.



Double trim



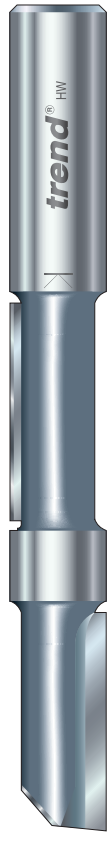
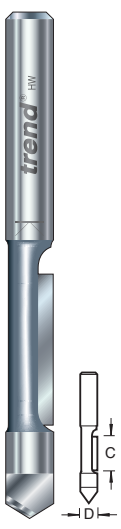
Ref. 47/4, S47/4, 47/45, 47/8 & 47/46

Ref. 59/1

Ref. 47/40

Ref. 47/42

Ref. 47/50 & 47/50S



**TCT SINGLE FLUTE**

| D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" 3/8" 1/2" |
|------|------|--------------|-------------------------------|
| 6.3  | 18.0 | <b>47/4</b>  | £20.34 - -                    |
| 9.5  | 25.0 | <b>47/45</b> | - £32.84 -                    |
| 12.7 | 30.0 | <b>47/46</b> | - - £32.64                    |

**TCT STAGGERED SINGLE FLUTE**

| D mm | C mm | C2 mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/2" |
|------|------|-------|--------------|---------------------|
| 12.7 | 29.0 | 29.0  | <b>47/42</b> | £38.86              |

**TCT TWO FLUTE**

| D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/2" |
|------|------|--------------|---------------------|
| 12.7 | 30.0 | <b>47/40</b> | £40.58              |

**TCT DOUBLE TWO FLUTE**

| D mm | C mm | C2 mm | Product Ref.  | Shank Diameter 1/2" |
|------|------|-------|---------------|---------------------|
| 12.7 | 22.5 | 22.5  | <b>47/50S</b> | £50.79              |
| 12.7 | 24.0 | 24.0  | <b>47/50</b>  | £50.79              |

**STC SINGLE FLUTE**

| D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" |
|------|------|--------------|---------------------|
| 6.3  | 22.0 | <b>S47/4</b> | £28.63              |

**HSS SINGLE FLUTE**

| D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" |
|------|------|--------------|---------------------|
| 6.3  | 19.0 | <b>47/8</b>  | £16.13              |

**HSS SINGLE FLUTE SPIRAL**

| D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" |
|------|------|--------------|---------------------|
| 6.3  | 19.1 | <b>59/1</b>  | £32.00              |

# REBATE CUTTERS



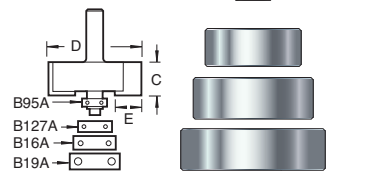
## BEARING GUIDED REBATE SET

- Popular rebate sets which include different size bearings for a choice of rebates.
  - Easy to set-up and accurate depth of cut.
  - Ideal for rebating straight and shaped workpieces.
  - **Ref. 46/39L** has a 60mm shank length to give access to deep rebates.
  - **Ref. 46/44** is ideal for delicate applications such as musical instrument production, when a small rebate is required for insertion of purfling.
- ⚠ When using bearing **Ref. B95A**, make two passes if a full depth of cut is required by using a larger bearing first.



Applications for Bearing Guided Cutters

Ref. 46/39



| D mm | C mm | Product Ref.  | Shank Diameter |        |        |
|------|------|---------------|----------------|--------|--------|
|      |      |               | 1/4"           | 8mm    | 1/2"   |
| 35.0 | 12.7 | <b>46/39</b>  | £61.48         | £61.48 | £66.25 |
| 35.0 | 12.7 | <b>46/39L</b> | -              | -      | £74.64 |

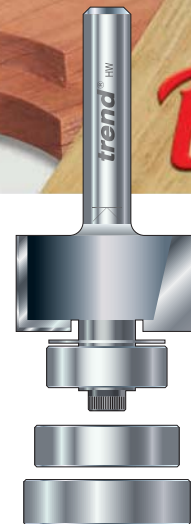
### SUPPLIED WITH FOUR BEARINGS BELOW

| Rebate E mm | Bearing Dia. mm | Product Ref. | Price |
|-------------|-----------------|--------------|-------|
| 7.9         | 19.0            | <b>B19A</b>  | £7.17 |
| 9.5         | 16.0            | <b>B16A</b>  | £5.68 |
| 11.1        | 12.7            | <b>B127A</b> | £4.44 |
| 12.7        | 9.5             | <b>B95A</b>  | £5.57 |

### ALTERNATIVE BEARINGS

| Rebate E mm | Bearing Dia. mm | Product Ref. | Price  |
|-------------|-----------------|--------------|--------|
| 2.5         | 30.0            | <b>B300A</b> | £10.23 |
| 5.0         | 25.0            | <b>B25A</b>  | £10.23 |
| 6.0         | 23.0            | <b>B23A</b>  | £9.51  |
| 7.0         | 21.0            | <b>B21A</b>  | £9.51  |

Ref. 46/44



| D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter |        |
|------|------|--------------|----------------|--------|
|      |      |              | 1/4"           | 8mm    |
| 24.0 | 12.7 | <b>46/44</b> | £56.70         | £56.70 |

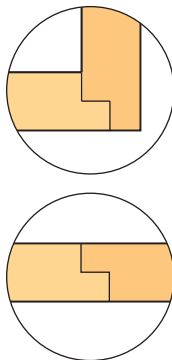
### SUPPLIED WITH THREE BEARINGS BELOW

| Rebate E mm | Bearing Dia. mm | Product Ref. | Price |
|-------------|-----------------|--------------|-------|
| 1.0         | 22.0            | <b>B22</b>   | £9.51 |
| 2.5         | 19.0            | <b>B19</b>   | £4.44 |
| 4.0         | 16.0            | <b>B16</b>   | £3.98 |

### ALTERNATIVE BEARINGS

| Rebate E mm | Bearing Dia. mm | Product Ref. | Price  |
|-------------|-----------------|--------------|--------|
| 2.0         | 20.0            | <b>B20</b>   | £9.51  |
| 3.0         | 18.0            | <b>B18</b>   | £10.46 |
| 3.5         | 17.0            | <b>B17</b>   | £10.23 |
| 4.5         | 15.0            | <b>B15</b>   | £10.23 |
| 5.0         | 14.0            | <b>B14</b>   | £10.23 |
| 5.6         | 12.7            | <b>B127</b>  | £6.71  |

**INST** Instructions supplied



## BEARING GUIDED LARGE REBATER

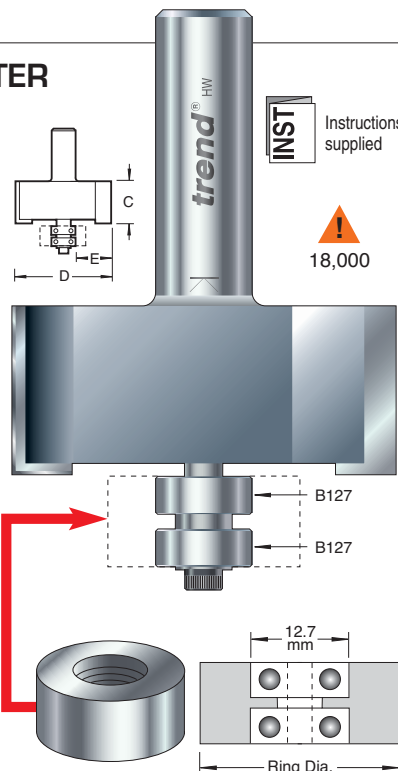
- Bearing guided for straight or curved work for portable and stationary routers.
- Supplied as standard with **Ref. BR/191** fitted.
- A variety of alloy bearing rings are available as accessories to give various rebate sizes. Rings are secured between the two bearings.

| D mm | C mm | E mm        | Product Ref.  | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|------|-------------|---------------|-----------------|
| 50.8 | 22.5 | 19.1 & 15.9 | <b>46/390</b> | £77.03          |

### Alternative size rebates using alloy bearing rings below

| Rebate E mm | Ring Dia. mm | Product Ref.  | Price |
|-------------|--------------|---------------|-------|
| 3.2         | 44.4         | <b>BR/444</b> | £7.17 |
| 4.75        | 41.3         | <b>BR/413</b> | £7.17 |
| 6.35        | 38.1         | <b>BR/381</b> | £7.17 |
| 9.5         | 31.7         | <b>BR/317</b> | £7.17 |
| 12.7        | 25.4         | <b>BR/254</b> | £5.12 |
| 14.3        | 22.2         | <b>BR/222</b> | £5.12 |
| 15.1        | 20.6         | <b>BR/206</b> | £5.12 |
| 15.9        | 19.1         | <b>BR/191</b> | £5.12 |
| 17.45       | 15.9         | <b>BR/159</b> | £5.12 |
| 18.25       | 14.3         | <b>BR/143</b> | £5.12 |

| SPARE PART  | Product Ref.     | Price |
|-------------|------------------|-------|
| Step washer | <b>BWASH/14A</b> | £1.25 |

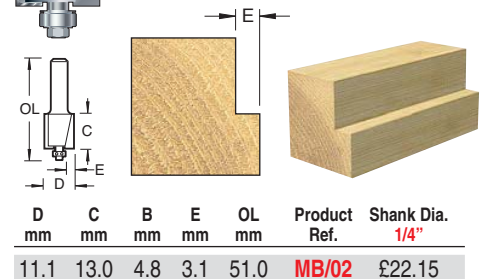


**INST** Instructions supplied

18,000

## MINIATURE BEARING GUIDED REBATER

- Follows the work edge to give a preset width of rebate.
  - Small bearing allows access into tight corners.
- ⚠ A miniature bearing is fitted which has a limited life of approx. 100 linear metres, after which it must be replaced.



| D mm | C mm | B mm | E mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|------|------|------|------|-------|--------------|-----------------|
| 11.1 | 13.0 | 4.8  | 3.1  | 51.0  | <b>MB/02</b> | £22.15          |

## MINIATURE BEARING CUTTERS

For full range, see page 60 for full details.





# RECESSERS

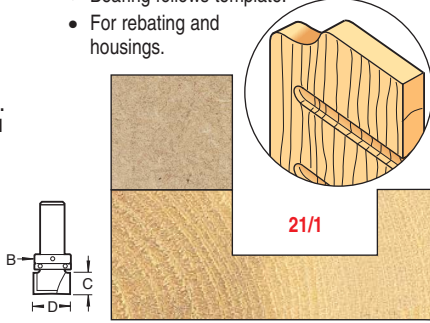


## SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED HOUSING CUTTER

- Creates grooves and trenches in boards.
- Bearing follows template.
- For rebating and housings.



Ref. 21/1



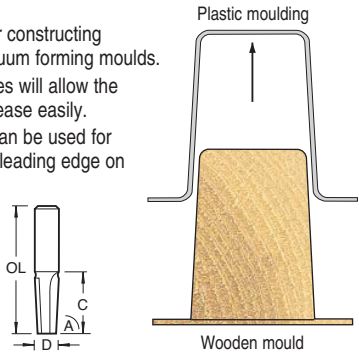
| D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | Shank Diameter 1/2" |
|------|------|------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 19.1 | 11.1 | 19.1 | 21/1         | £39.99              | £39.99              |
| 25.4 | 11.1 | 25.4 | 21/2         | -                   | £41.82              |
| 38.1 | 16.0 | 38.1 | 21/3         | -                   | £58.52              |

## TAPERED STRAIGHT

- Two flute straight cutters with 3° taper.
- Designed for constructing wooden vacuum forming moulds.
- Tapered sides will allow the mould to release easily.
- Ref. 10/26 can be used for producing a leading edge on a door.



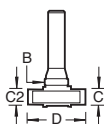
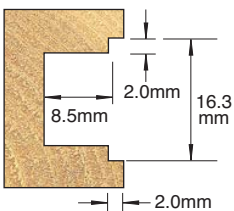
Ref. 10/25



| A Deg. | D mm | C mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|--------|------|------|-------|--------------|-----------------|
| 87°    | 12.7 | 32.0 | 80.0  | 10/25        | £40.58          |
| 87°    | 16.0 | 63.0 | 110.0 | 10/26        | £70.45          |

## SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED ESPAGNOLETTE LOCK RECESS CUTTER

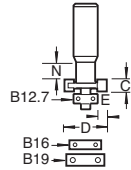
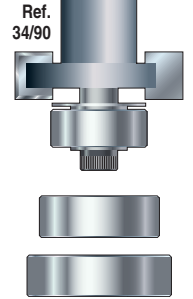
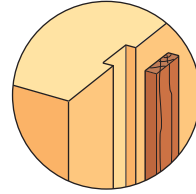
- For lock mechanism in French doors and windows.
- Stepped groove 16mm/12.3mm x 12mm/9.5mm deep.



| C mm | C2 mm | D mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|-------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 16.3 | 12.3  | 40.0 | 19.0 | 34/50        | £104.52         |

## BEARING GUIDED INLAY SET

- To produce grooves for the insertion of coloured or natural wood inlay.
- Supplied with three bearings to allow different depths of cut.
- Alternative bearings available.



| C mm | D mm | N mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|------|------|-------|--------------|-----------------|
| 6.3  | 22.2 | 19.0 | 77.0  | 34/90        | £47.72          |
| 12.7 | 22.2 | 19.0 | 82.0  | 34/91        | £51.36          |

### SUPPLIED WITH THREE BEARINGS

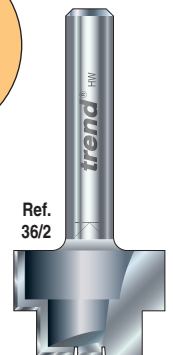
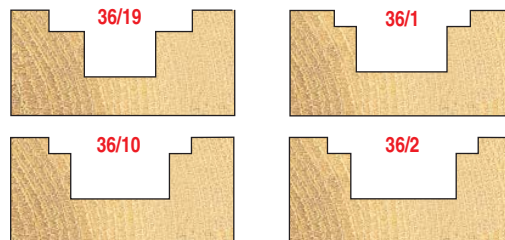
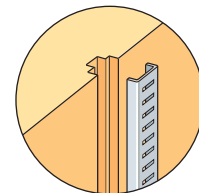
| Depth E mm | Bearing Dia. mm | Product Ref. | Price |
|------------|-----------------|--------------|-------|
| 1.6        | 19.0            | B19          | £4.44 |
| 3.2        | 16.0            | B16          | £3.98 |
| 4.75       | 12.7            | B127         | £6.71 |

### ALTERNATIVE BEARINGS

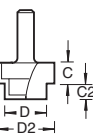
| Depth E mm | Bearing Dia. mm | Product Ref. | Price  |
|------------|-----------------|--------------|--------|
| 0.6        | 21.0            | B21          | £9.51  |
| 1.1        | 20.0            | B20          | £9.51  |
| 2.1        | 18.0            | B18          | £10.46 |
| 2.6        | 17.0            | B17          | £10.23 |
| 3.6        | 15.0            | B15          | £10.23 |
| 4.1        | 14.0            | B14          | £10.23 |

## STRIP RECESSER

- Four sizes of recessing cutters for producing double rebates.
- For producing recesses with a lower rebate.
- Designed to accept library/bookcase shelving strip. Ref. 36/19 is specifically designed for Tonk Strip.



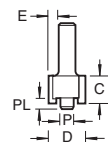
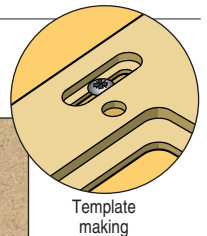
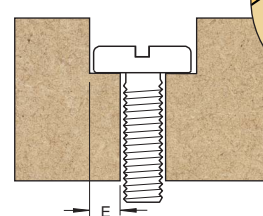
| D mm | D2 mm | C mm | C2 mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | Shank Diameter 1/2" |
|------|-------|------|-------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 9.5  | 19.0  | 13.0 | 6.0   | 36/19        | £47.72              | £47.72              |
| 12.0 | 18.0  | 10.0 | 6.0   | 36/1         | £50.79              | -                   |
| 13.0 | 19.0  | 10.0 | 6.0   | 36/10        | £52.49              | -                   |
| 14.0 | 20.0  | 8.0  | 6.0   | 36/2         | £51.36              | £51.36              |



## PIN GUIDED COUNTERBORE RECESSER

- Creates counterbore for a bolt slot in jigs.
- Use on MDF, plywood and acrylic.

A 5mm to 6.35mm wide slot is first routed. Use the pin to guide the recesser to create a counterbored slot for M5 and M6 pan head machine screw.



| E mm | D mm | C mm | P mm | PL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|------|------|------|------|-------|--------------|-----------------|
| 4.0  | 13.0 | 12.0 | 4.8  | 4.0   | 8D/4         | £46.78 +        |

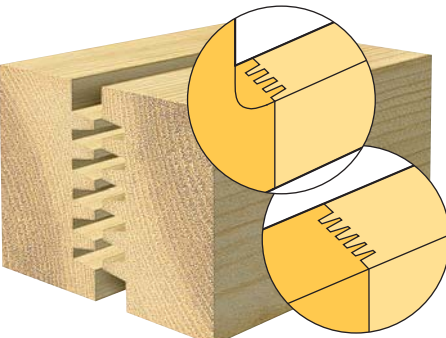




## BEARING GUIDED FINGER JOINTER SET 866

Ref. 866 Finger Jointer combines an assembly of five TCT slotting cutters with an abutting-edge cutter to produce a profile that extends the glue line threefold, resulting in an extremely strong joint. It fits into any portable or stationary router with a 1/2" collet.

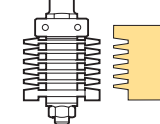
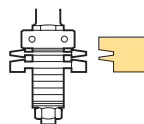
**Performing the cut**  
Timber must be machined square. The cutters should be assembled to match the spindle rotation, and be stacked at 90° to one another to ease stress on the tool.



Fitted with 1 cutter  
Timber thickness  
Min. 11.0mm (7/16")  
Max. 16.0mm (5/8")

Fitted with 5 cutters  
Timber thickness  
Min. 31.0mm (1-3/16")  
Max. 36.0mm (1-3/8")

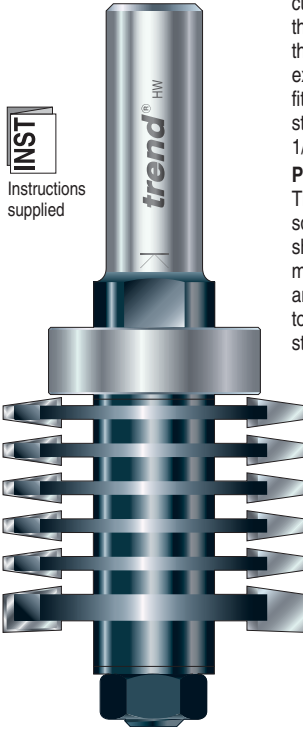
Timber thickness  
Min. 11.0mm (7/16")  
Max. 36.0mm (1-3/8")



| D mm | E mm | B mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/2" |
|------|------|------|-------|--------------|---------------------|
| 40.0 | 6.0  | 28.0 | 96.0  | <b>866</b>   | £104.52             |

**SPARE PARTS**

|                                 |                  |               |
|---------------------------------|------------------|---------------|
| Arbor with spacers              | <b>SP-866A</b>   | £27.50        |
| Tapered finger cutter - 2 wing  | <b>SP-866B</b>   | £16.13 (each) |
| Tapered butting cutter - 2 wing | <b>SP-866C</b>   | £17.95        |
| Bearing 28mmØ                   | <b>BB28</b>      | £12.85        |
| Spacer 8mm bore x 3.4mm thick   | <b>SPAC/8/34</b> | £1.59 (each)  |

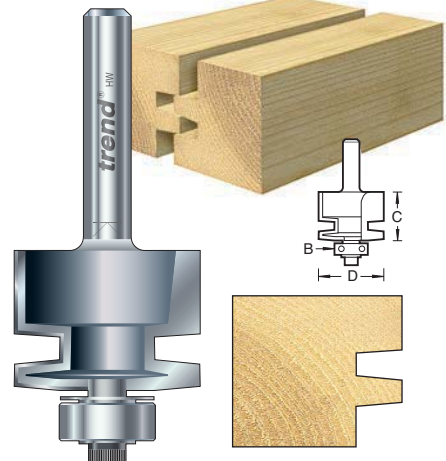


**INST**  
Instructions supplied

## BEARING GUIDED FINGER JOINTER SET 865

A bearing guided reversible finger jointer, to increase the gluing area for edge to edge joints.

Timber thickness  
Min. 11.0mm  
Max. 26.0mm

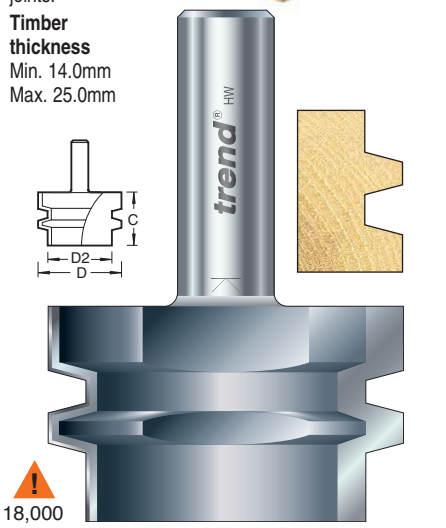


| D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 24.6 | 18.5 | 12.7 | <b>865</b>   | £56.70          |

## OFFSET TONGUE & GROOVER

A heavy duty reversible finger jointer, to increase the gluing area for edge to edge joints.

Timber thickness  
Min. 14.0mm  
Max. 25.0mm



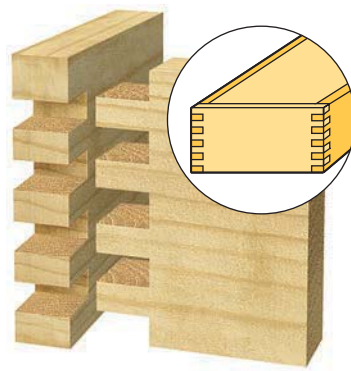
| D mm | D2 mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|-------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 47.5 | 37.0  | 30.0 | <b>87/01</b> | £87.72          |

## BEARING GUIDED COMB JOINTER SET 876

This Comb Jointing Set can be fitted to all heavy duty routers mounted in a fixed head position. It comprises a set of five 4mm kerf, TCT groovers, mounted on an arbor and three ball bearings. These offer alternative cutting depths and provide a self-guiding facility.

The Comb Jointer is ideally suited for producing small boxes, instrument cases etc.

**Please note, timber ends must be cut square.**

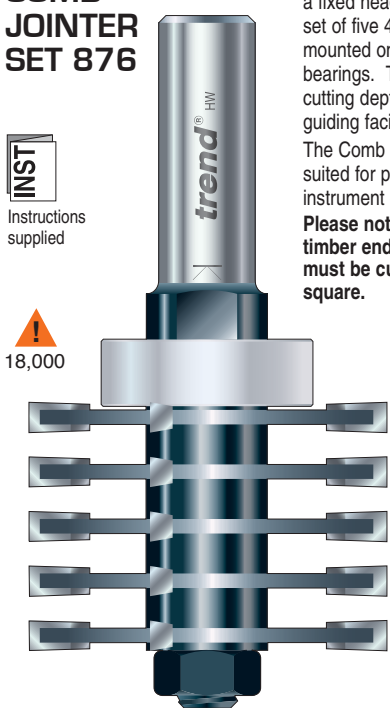


Timber width  
Max. 40.0mm

| D mm | C mm | B mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/2" |
|------|------|------|-------|--------------|---------------------|
| 47.6 | 4.0  | 28.0 | 96.0  | <b>876</b>   | £115.08             |

**SPARE PARTS**

|                               |                  |               |
|-------------------------------|------------------|---------------|
| Arbor with spacers            | <b>SP-876A</b>   | £28.07        |
| Slotter - 3 wing              | <b>SP-876B</b>   | £16.71 (each) |
| <b>Timber Thickness</b>       |                  |               |
| Bearing 34mmØ up to 6.5mm     | <b>BB34</b>      | £12.85        |
| Bearing 29mmØ 6.6mm to 9.0mm  | <b>BB29</b>      | £12.85        |
| Bearing 28mmØ 9.1mm to 9.5mm  | <b>BB28</b>      | £12.85        |
| Spacer 8mm bore x 5.3mm thick | <b>SPAC/8/53</b> | £1.59 (each)  |



**INST**  
Instructions supplied

18,000

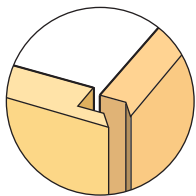
## MITRE CORNER

These cutters produce a lapped mitre joint.

**Timber thickness**

Min. 15.0mm

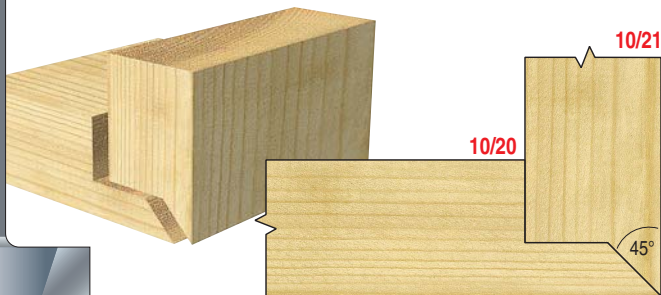
Max. 18.0mm



Box construction

Ref. 10/20

Ref. 10/21



10/20

10/21

45°

18,000

| A Deg. | D mm | D2 mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|--------|------|-------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 45°    | 51.3 | 10.0  | 23.0 | 10/20        | £104.52         |
| 45°    | 35.0 | 15.0  | 25.0 | 10/21        | £90.67          |

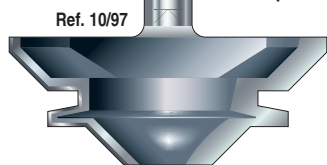


Instructions supplied

## MITRE LOCK JOINTER

Machining of this joint is carried out by routing one piece with the inside face on the table. The matching corner inside face is machined upright against the fence. Make sure that the cutter is centred on the workpiece. The cutter can also be used for a glue joint to join lengths together. Ideal for speaker cabinets and drawer construction.

**Please note. These tools cannot be re-sharpened. Inverted use only.**



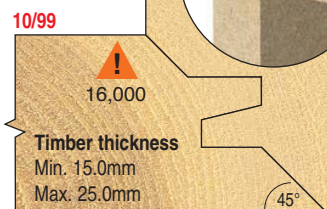
Ref. 10/97

**Timber thickness**  
Min. 8.0mm  
Max. 12.0mm



10/97

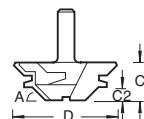
24,000



10/99

16,000

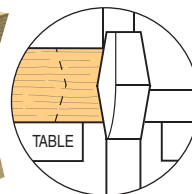
**Timber thickness**  
Min. 15.0mm  
Max. 25.0mm



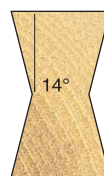
| A Deg. | D mm | C mm | C2 mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" 1/2" |
|--------|------|------|-------|--------------|--------------------------|
| 45°    | 42.0 | 12.7 | 4.0   | 10/97        | £93.96 -                 |
| 45°    | 68.0 | 30.0 | 12.5  | 10/99        | - £104.52                |

## BUTTERFLY SPLINE CUTTER

A decorative joint for butterfly keys and splines. Use in conjunction with 104° (14°) dovetail cutters Ref. L120, 31/33, 31/12, 31/23, 31/25 & 31/50. For use in router tables.



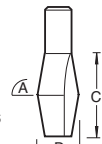
See Arched Mirror project at [www.trend-uk.com](http://www.trend-uk.com)



14°



Instructions supplied

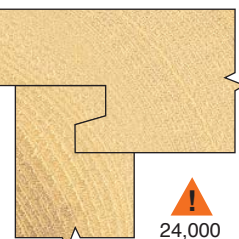
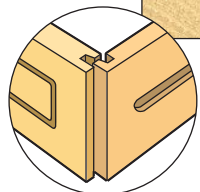


| A Deg. | D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|--------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 104°   | 28.5 | 44.0 | 10/40        | £59.09          |

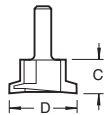
## DRAWER LOCK JOINTER

To increase gluing area, producing a strong joint in drawer production.

**Timber thickness**  
Min. 15.0mm  
Max. 25.0mm



24,000



| D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/2" |
|------|------|--------------|---------------------|
| 25.4 | 12.7 | 10/30        | £35.22              |

## BEARING GUIDED KNUCKLE JOINT CUTTER

Cutters to create knuckle joints for gate leg tables. The cutter should be used in a router table. Hand tools will be required to finish the joint.

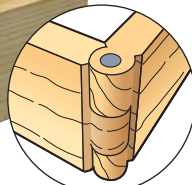
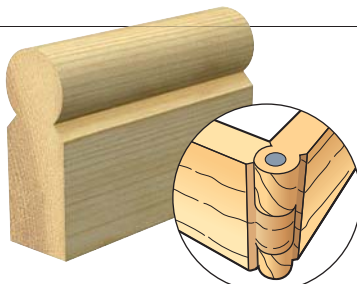
**Timber thickness:**

Ref. 9/41

For 14.0mm to 15.0mm.

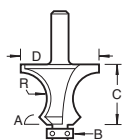
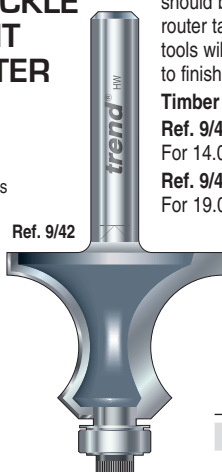
Ref. 9/42

For 19.0mm.

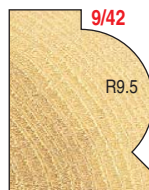


Instructions supplied

Ref. 9/42



9/41



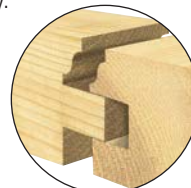
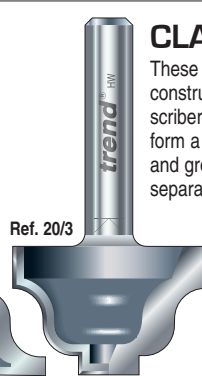
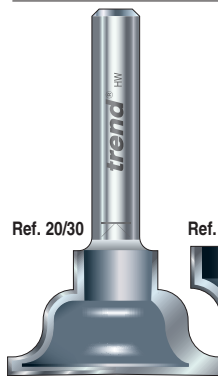
9/42

| A Deg. | R mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|--------|------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 45°    | 7.14 | 23.8 | 17.0 | 9.5  | 9/41         | £39.43          |
| 45°    | 9.5  | 28.5 | 22.0 | 9.5  | 9/42         | £42.94          |

24,000

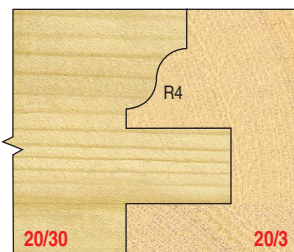
Ref. 20/30

Ref. 20/3



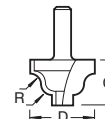
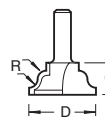
## CLASSIC PANEL

These cutters simplify the construction of framing. The scribe matches the profile to form a shoulder scribe. Tenon and groove/rebate must be cut separately.



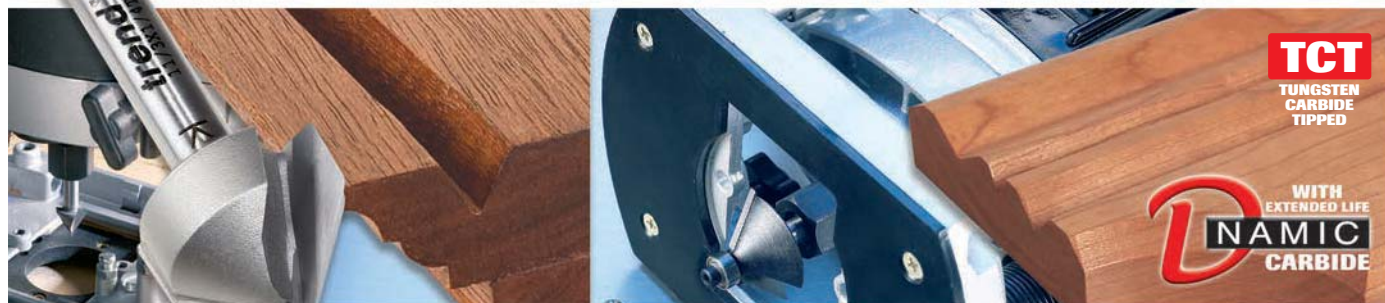
20/30

20/3



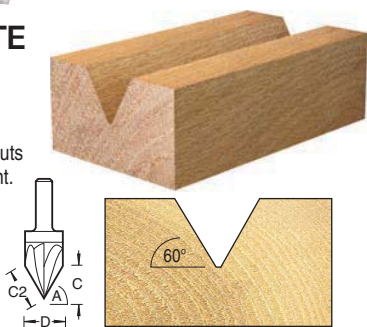
| R mm | D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 4.0  | 28.5 | 16.5 | 20/30        | £74.64          |
| 4.0  | 24.0 | 17.0 | 20/3         | £62.04          |

# CHAMFER & 'V' GROOVE



## THREE FLUTE ENGRAVER

Cuts cleanly without feather edging. Solid Carbide for long life. Cuts to a fine 'V' groove point. Ideal for sign writing.

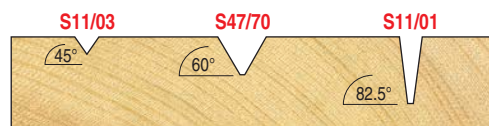


| A Deg. | D mm | C mm | C2 mm | Product Ref.  | Shank Diameter 1/4" | Shank Diameter 8mm |
|--------|------|------|-------|---------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 60°    | 14.5 | 12.5 | 14.0  | <b>S11/11</b> | £51.36              | £51.36             |

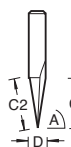


## STC ENGRAVER

Solid Carbide for long life. Ideal for engraving and veining work.



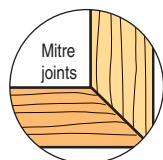
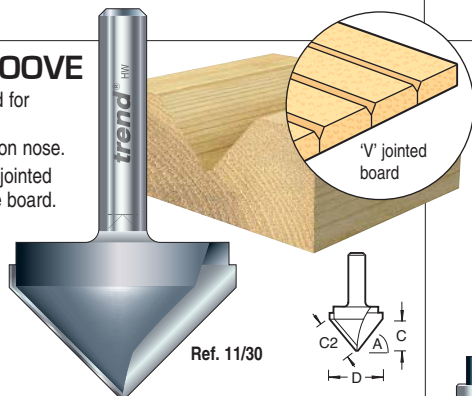
Ref. S11/01



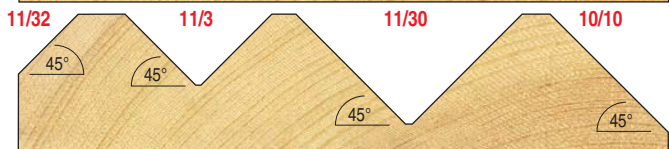
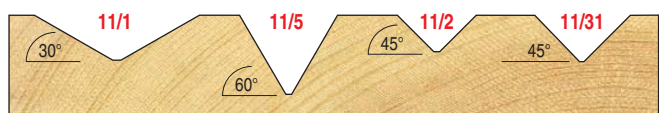
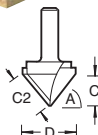
| A Deg. | D mm | C mm | C2 mm | Product Ref.  | Shank Diameter 3mm | Shank Diameter 1/4" |
|--------|------|------|-------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| 45°    | 3.0  | 3.0  | -     | <b>S11/03</b> | £23.30             | -                   |
| 60°    | 6.3  | 6.0  | 6.0   | <b>S47/70</b> | -                  | £25.11              |
| 82.5°  | 5.0  | 15.0 | 16.0  | <b>S11/01</b> | -                  | £37.05              |

## CHAMFER 'V' GROOVE

Use for bevelling, chamfering and for producing mortar grooves. Approx. 1.0mm flat will be found on nose. Ref. 11/3 is ideal for imitating 'V' jointed tongue and groove on man-made board.



Ref. 11/30



| A Deg. | D mm | C mm | C2 mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | Shank Diameter 8mm | Shank Diameter 1/2" |
|--------|------|------|-------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| 30°    | 21.5 | 5.5  | 12.0  | <b>11/1</b>  | £32.27              | -                  | £32.27              |
| 60°    | 12.7 | 10.3 | 11.9  | <b>11/5</b>  | £25.11              | £25.11             | £25.11              |
| 45°    | 9.5  | 5.0  | 6.5   | <b>11/2</b>  | £31.03              | -                  | £29.54              |
| 45°    | 12.7 | 6.5  | 9.0   | <b>11/31</b> | £22.73              | -                  | £22.73              |
| 45°    | 16.0 | 8.0  | 11.0  | <b>11/32</b> | £24.35              | -                  | £24.35              |
| 45°    | 19.1 | 9.2  | 13.0  | <b>11/3</b>  | £26.93              | £26.93             | £26.93              |
| 45°    | 25.4 | 13   | 17.5  | <b>11/30</b> | £51.13              | -                  | £48.69              |
| 45°    | 32.0 | 15.0 | 22.0  | <b>10/10</b> | -                   | -                  | £48.97              |
| 45°    | 38.0 | 19.0 | 26.5  | <b>10/11</b> | -                   | -                  | £46.58              |
| 45°    | 51.0 | 25.0 | 35.0  | <b>10/12</b> | -                   | -                  | £93.96              |

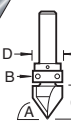
## SHANK MOUNTED BALL BEARING CUTTER

Decorative fluting following a template.

Follows template mounted on board surface. Template should be at least 5mm thicker than cutter cut length. Approx. 1.0mm flat will be found on nose.



Ref. 11/20



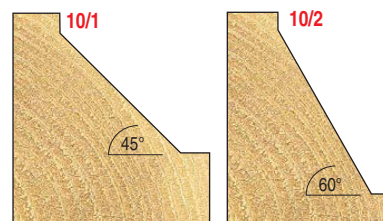
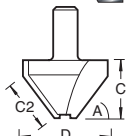
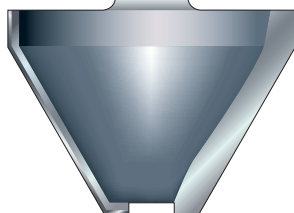
| A Deg. | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | Shank Diameter 1/2" |
|--------|------|------|------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 60°    | 12.7 | 16.0 | 12.7 | <b>11/20</b> | £34.66              | -                   |
| 45°    | 12.7 | 12.7 | 12.7 | <b>11/40</b> | £30.45              | -                   |
| 45°    | 19.1 | 16.0 | 19.1 | <b>11/41</b> | -                   | £41.82              |

## MORTAR GROOVE & LARGE CHAMFER

Use for producing mortar grooves and for bevelling applications.



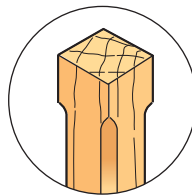
Ref. 10/2



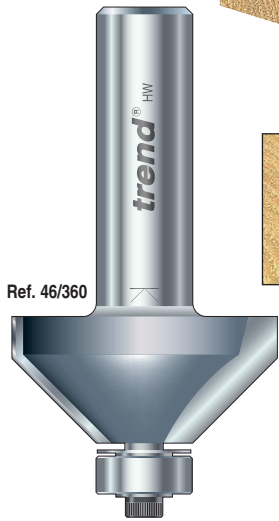
| A Deg. | D mm | C mm | C2 mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|--------|------|------|-------|--------------|-----------------|
| 45°    | 41.0 | 22.5 | 23.0  | <b>10/1</b>  | £49.53          |
| 60°    | 38.0 | 27.0 | 25.5  | <b>10/2</b>  | £53.74          |

## BEARING GUIDED 45° CHAMFER

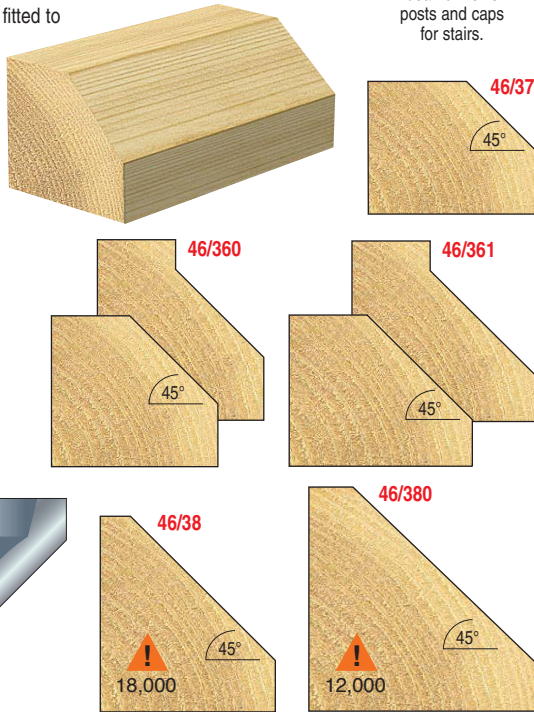
A range of guided chamfering cutters. Ref. 46/361 is supplied with a nylon sleeved bearing and can be used on solid surface material to give a 14.3mm chamfer width. A smaller bearing accessory can be fitted to increase chamfer width.



Ideal for newel posts and caps for stairs.



Ref. 46/360



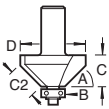
### SUPPLIED WITH ONE BEARING

| A Deg. | D mm | C mm | C2 mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | Shank Diameter 1/2" |
|--------|------|------|-------|------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 45°    | 31.8 | 12.0 | 16.0  | 9.5  | 46/37        | £54.30              | £54.30              |
| 45°    | 35.1 | 12.0 | 16.0  | 12.7 | 46/360       | £65.11              | £65.11              |
| 45°    | 41.3 | 20.0 | 19.0  | 12.7 | 46/361       | -                   | £65.28              |
| 45°    | 50.0 | 19.0 | 26.0  | 12.7 | 46/38        | -                   | £70.45              |
| 45°    | 76.2 | 25.4 | 35.0  | 25.4 | 46/380       | -                   | £111.18             |

### ACCESSORIES:

| Product Ref. | Price |
|--------------|-------|
| B95A         | £5.57 |

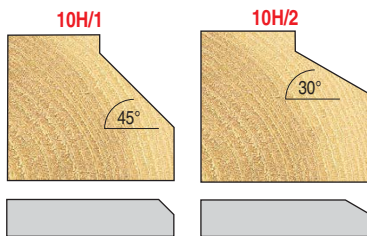
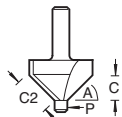
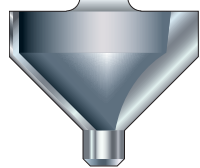
Bearing for Ref. 46/361 allows 15.9mm chamfer width.



## PIN GUIDED CHAMFER/ BEVEL

Ideal for fast chamfering. Popular in the sign making trades. For chamfering / bevelling edges of plastic material.

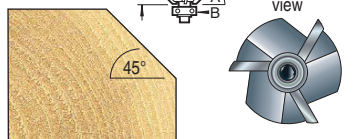
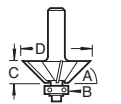
Ref. 10H/1



| A Deg. | C mm | C2 mm | P mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|--------|------|-------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 45°    | 10.0 | 14.0  | 5.5  | 10H/1        | £38.86          |
| 30°    | 6.3  | 12.0  | 5.5  | 10H/2        | £39.43          |

## BEARING GUIDED 45° 3 FLUTE CHAMFER

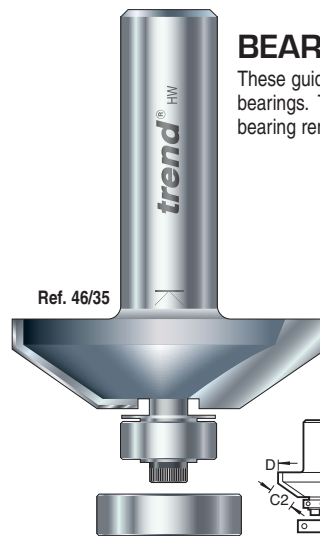
For use on wood and man-made board. Ideal for extra fine finish.



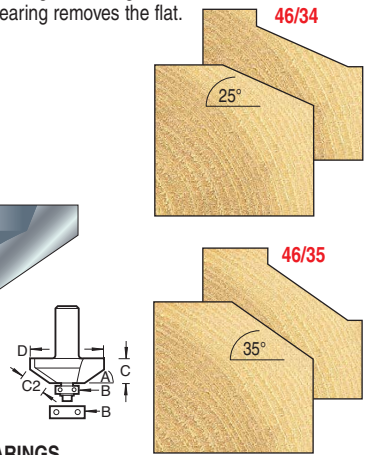
| A Deg. | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|--------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 45°    | 34.0 | 11.0 | 12.7 | 41/5         | £46.58          |

## BEARING GUIDED BEVEL

These guided tools are supplied with two bearings. The larger bearing removes the flat.



Ref. 46/35



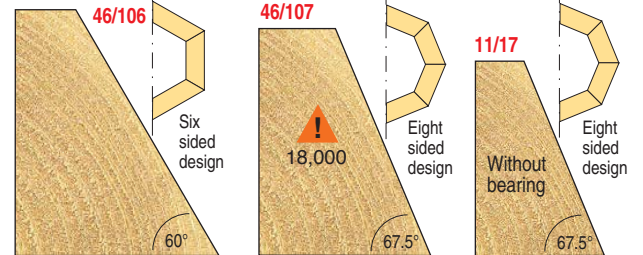
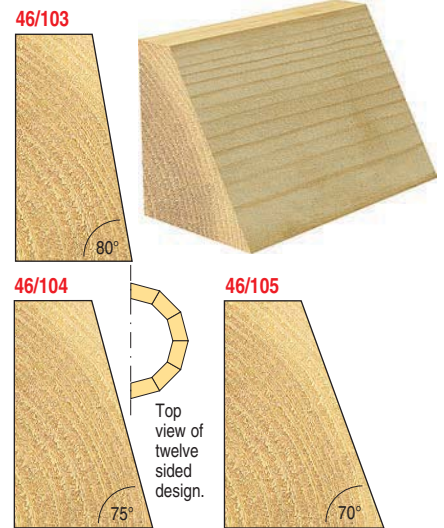
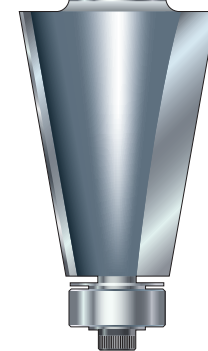
### SUPPLIED WITH TWO BEARINGS

| A Deg. | D mm | C mm | C2 mm | B mm      | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 8mm | Shank Diameter 1/2" |
|--------|------|------|-------|-----------|--------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| 25°    | 41.0 | 5.0  | 13.0  | 12.7&19.0 | 46/34        | £51.93             | £51.93              |
| 35°    | 41.5 | 8.0  | 13.7  | 12.7&19.0 | 46/35        | -                  | £60.90              |

## BEVEL CUTTER

Useful for bevelling thick timbers. Certain sizes can be used for jointing, boxes, pilasters and carcassing. Ref. 11/17 is ideal for use by wood turners with smaller routers to create staves on 25mm stock. For full bevells a template should be fitted to component.

Ref. 46/103



### BEARING GUIDED

| A Deg. | D mm | D2 mm | C mm | C2 mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|--------|------|-------|------|-------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 80°    | 26.0 | 12.7  | 35.0 | 36.0  | 12.7 | 46/103       | £65.11          |
| 75°    | 30.0 | 12.7  | 35.0 | 36.0  | 12.7 | 46/104       | £70.45          |
| 70°    | 35.0 | 12.7  | 35.0 | 38.0  | 12.7 | 46/105       | £70.45          |
| 60°    | 53.0 | 12.7  | 35.0 | 40.0  | 12.7 | 46/106       | £94.31          |
| 67.5°  | 42.0 | 12.7  | 35.0 | 38.5  | 12.7 | 46/107       | £70.45          |

### WITHOUT BEARING

| A Deg. | D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|--------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 67.5°  | 28.0 | 28.0 | 11/17        | £50.11          |



# DOVETAIL CUTTERS

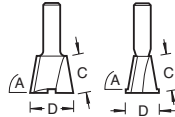


Ref. 31/02

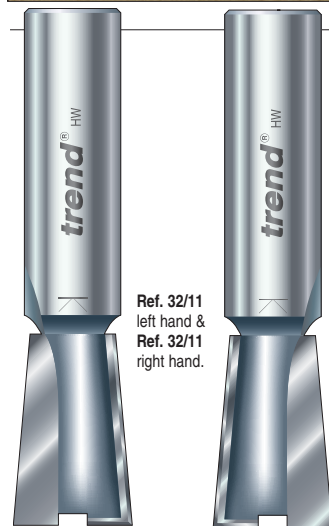
## DOVETAIL CUTTER

For dovetail joints and sliding dovetails.  
To suit user preference, the table shows angles from the horizontal and the profiles show angles from the vertical.

- ✱ For use with Trend Dovetail Jig DJ300.
- ✧ For use with DeWalt Dovetail Jig DE6251.
- For use with Bosch Dovetail Jig ZF60.



| Product Ref. | A Deg. | D mm | D inch | C mm | Shank Diameter |        |        |        |
|--------------|--------|------|--------|------|----------------|--------|--------|--------|
|              |        |      |        |      | 1/4"           | 8mm    | 3/8"   | 1/2"   |
| 31/10L       | 115°   | 5.0  | -      | 3.0  | £30.45         | -      | -      | -      |
| S31/11       | 98°    | 6.0  | -      | 6.9  | ✱ £29.31       | -      | -      | -      |
| 31/22        | 102°   | 9.5  | 3/8    | 8.5  | £39.99         | -      | -      | -      |
| 31/1         | 99°    | 10.0 | -      | 10.0 | £26.25         | -      | -      | -      |
| 31/12        | 104°   | 12.7 | 1/2    | 10.0 | -              | -      | -      | £25.00 |
| 31/2         | 103°   | 13.2 | -      | 14.0 | ✧ £26.93       | -      | -      | -      |
| 31/02        | 103°   | 13.2 | -      | 13.0 | £29.31         | -      | -      | -      |
| 31/3         | 100°   | 14.0 | -      | 14.0 | £28.07         | -      | -      | -      |
| 31/4         | 105°   | 14.0 | -      | 14.0 | ● £20.90       | -      | -      | -      |
| 31/5         | 97°    | 16.0 | 5/8    | 16.0 | £32.27         | -      | -      | -      |
| 31/50        | 104°   | 19.1 | 3/4    | 19.1 | -              | -      | -      | £31.25 |
| 31/20        | 105°   | 22.0 | 7/8    | 22.0 | -              | £32.84 | £32.84 | -      |
| 31/23        | 104°   | 22.0 | 7/8    | 22.2 | -              | -      | -      | £31.81 |
| 31/25        | 104°   | 25.4 | 1      | 25.4 | -              | -      | -      | £32.95 |



Ref. 32/11  
left hand &  
Ref. 32/11  
right hand.

## STAIR HOUSING DOVETAIL CUTTER

Purpose made for stair housing jigs.  
Ensures tight fit of tread in string on face edge.

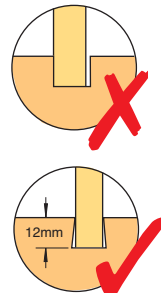
Refs. 32/11 to 32/13 are available in left hand (LH) and right hand (RH) rotation.  
RH cutters are also used with Trend Stair Jigs.

Please state LH or RH when ordering.

### Trend Stair Jig Ref. STAIR/A

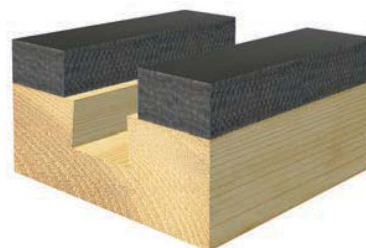
Recommended cutters for tread thickness:

- 22mm (7/8") Ref. 32/10X1/2TC
- 25.4mm (1") Ref. 32/11X1/2TC
- 28.5mm (1-1/8") Ref. 32/12X1/2TC
- 32mm (1-1/4") Ref. 32/13X1/2TC



| Product Ref. | A Deg. | D mm | D inch | C mm | Rotation | Shank Dia. |
|--------------|--------|------|--------|------|----------|------------|
|              |        |      |        |      |          | 1/2"       |
| 32/10        | 95°    | 14.0 | -      | 20.0 | RH       | £49.53     |
| 32/11        | 95°    | 16.0 | 5/8    | 26.0 | LH       | £57.26     |
| 32/11        | 95°    | 16.0 | 5/8    | 26.0 | RH       | £49.53     |
| 32/12        | 95°    | 19.0 | 3/4    | 25.5 | LH       | £55.32+    |
| 32/12        | 95°    | 19.0 | 3/4    | 25.5 | RH       | £51.36     |
| 32/13        | 95°    | 22.0 | 7/8    | 26.0 | LH       | £59.66     |
| 32/13        | 95°    | 22.0 | 7/8    | 26.0 | RH       | £51.36     |
| 32/14        | 95°    | 25.4 | 1      | 25.4 | RH       | £59.66     |

|       |    |       |    |       |    |
|-------|----|-------|----|-------|----|
| 32/10 | 5° | 32/11 | 5° | 32/12 | 5° |
| 32/13 | 5° | 32/14 | 5° |       |    |

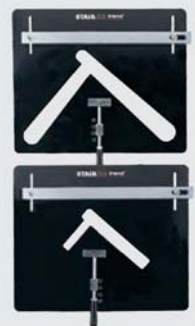


## STAIR JIGS

See page 149 for full details.

Product Ref.

STAIR/A  
STAIR/B



## DC400 JIG DOVETAIL CUTTER

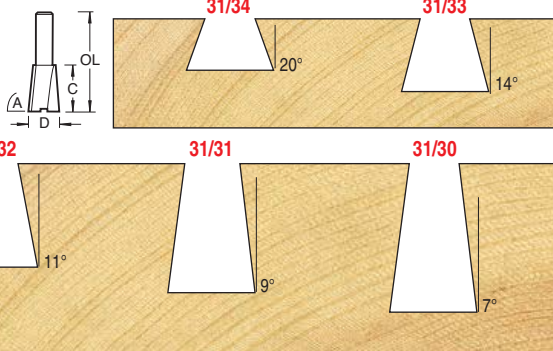
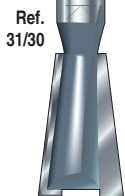
Cutters for use with the Trend DC400 Dovetail Jig (now discontinued). These cutters have extra long shanks.

| A<br>Deg. | D<br>mm | C<br>mm | OL<br>mm | Product<br>Ref. | Shank Diameter |        |
|-----------|---------|---------|----------|-----------------|----------------|--------|
|           |         |         |          |                 | 1/4"           | 8mm    |
| 110°      | 11.3    | 6.35    | 56.0     | 31/34           | £23.30         | £23.30 |
| 104°      | 11.3    | 9.5     | 59.0     | 31/33           | £23.30         | £23.30 |
| 101°      | 11.3    | 13.0    | 63.0     | 31/32           | £24.54         | £24.54 |
| 99°       | 11.3    | 16.0    | 66.0     | 31/31           | £24.54         | £24.54 |
| 97°       | 11.3    | 19.0    | 59.0     | 31/30           | £24.54         | £24.54 |

### SET OF SEVEN CUTTERS

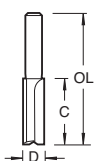
Comprising 31/30, 31/31, 31/32, 31/33, 31/34 and two 3/4/3.

| Product Ref.   | Shank Diameter |        |
|----------------|----------------|--------|
|                | 1/4"           | 8mm    |
| <b>SET/DC1</b> | £93.96         | £93.96 |



## DC400 JIG STRAIGHT TWO FLUTE CUTTER

For use with the Trend DC400 Dovetail Jig (now discontinued). These straights have extra long shanks and are used to cut the dovetail pins.

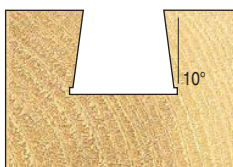


| D<br>mm | C<br>mm | OL<br>mm | Product<br>Ref. | Shank Diameter |        |
|---------|---------|----------|-----------------|----------------|--------|
|         |         |          |                 | 1/4"           | 8mm    |
| 7.9     | 25.0    | 70.0     | 3/42            | £23.30         | £23.30 |
| 8.0     | 25.0    | 70.0     | 3/43            | £23.30         | £23.30 |
| 8.1     | 25.0    | 70.0     | 3/44            | £23.30         | £23.30 |
| 8.9     | 25.0    | 70.0     | 3/45            | £23.30         | £23.30 |

Ref. 3/43

## BROOKMAN™ CUTTER

Brookman™ cutters are in TCT grade with 3/8" B.S.F threaded shanks.

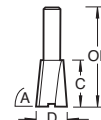


| A<br>Deg. | D<br>inch | C<br>inch | Product<br>Ref. | Shank Diameter<br>1 off | Shank Diameter<br>15 off | 3/8" BSF<br>25 off |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| 100°      | 9/16      | 15/32     | F41             | £43.64                  | £628.78                  | £1,039.74          |

## LEIGH™ JIG DOVETAIL CUTTER

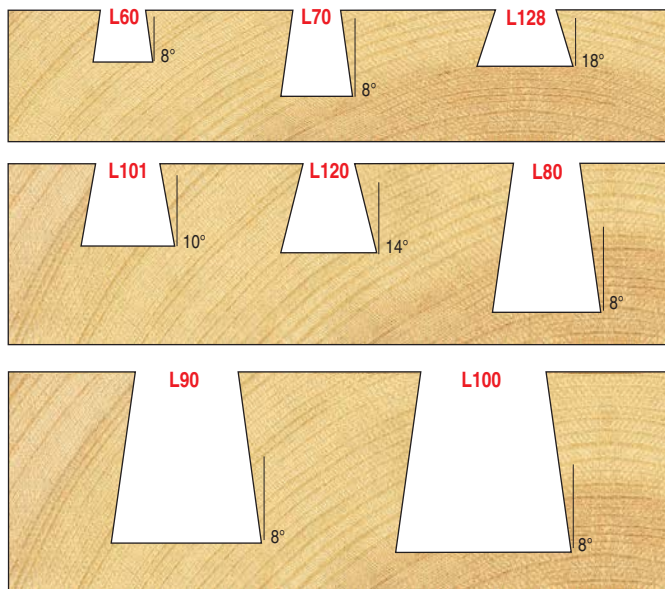
Cutters for use with the Leigh Dovetail Jig. These cutters have extra long shanks.

Ref. L120 can also be used with Trend Jig DJ300 (now discontinued) and DeWalt DE6251 jigs.



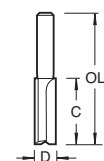
| A<br>Deg. | D<br>mm | C<br>mm | OL<br>mm | Product<br>Ref. | Shank Diameter |        |        |
|-----------|---------|---------|----------|-----------------|----------------|--------|--------|
|           |         |         |          |                 | 1/4"           | 8mm    | 1/2"   |
| 98°       | 7.9     | 9.5     | 64.0     | L60             | £25.11         | -      | -      |
| 98°       | 9.5     | 12.0    | 61.5     | L70             | £20.34         | -      | -      |
| 108°      | 12.7    | 9.5     | 57.0     | L128            | £32.84         | -      | -      |
| 100°      | 12.7    | 16.0    | 62.0     | L101            | £32.84         | £32.84 | -      |
| 104°      | 12.7    | 12.0    | 62.0     | L120            | £22.73         | -      | -      |
| 98°       | 12.7    | 21.0    | 67.0     | L80             | £22.15         | -      | -      |
| 98°       | 17.5    | 25.0    | 78.0     | L90             | -              | -      | £31.81 |
| 98°       | 20.5    | 32.0    | 83.0     | L100            | -              | -      | £30.45 |

Ref. L101



## LEIGH™ JIG STRAIGHT TWO FLUTE CUTTER

For use with the Leigh Dovetail Jig. These cutters all have extra long shanks and are used to cut dovetail pins.



| D<br>mm | C<br>mm | OL<br>mm | Product<br>Ref. | Shank Diameter |        |        |
|---------|---------|----------|-----------------|----------------|--------|--------|
|         |         |          |                 | 1/4"           | 8mm    | 1/2"   |
| 8.0     | 26.0    | 70.0     | L140            | £20.90         | £24.54 | -      |
| 11.0    | 31.5    | 80.0     | L150            | -              | -      | £22.15 |
| 12.5    | 31.5    | 82.0     | L160            | -              | -      | £22.15 |

Ref. L140

## CDJ DOVETAIL JIGS

See page 148 for full details.

Product Ref.

**CDJ300**

**CDJ600**



For cutters for other makes of dovetail jig, see CRAFTPRO range pages 93-94.

# OVOLO & ROUNDING OVER

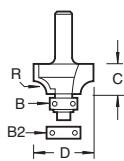
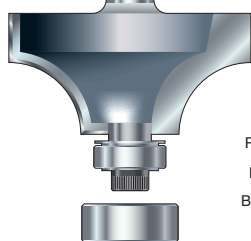


## BEARING GUIDED OVOLO & ROUND OVER

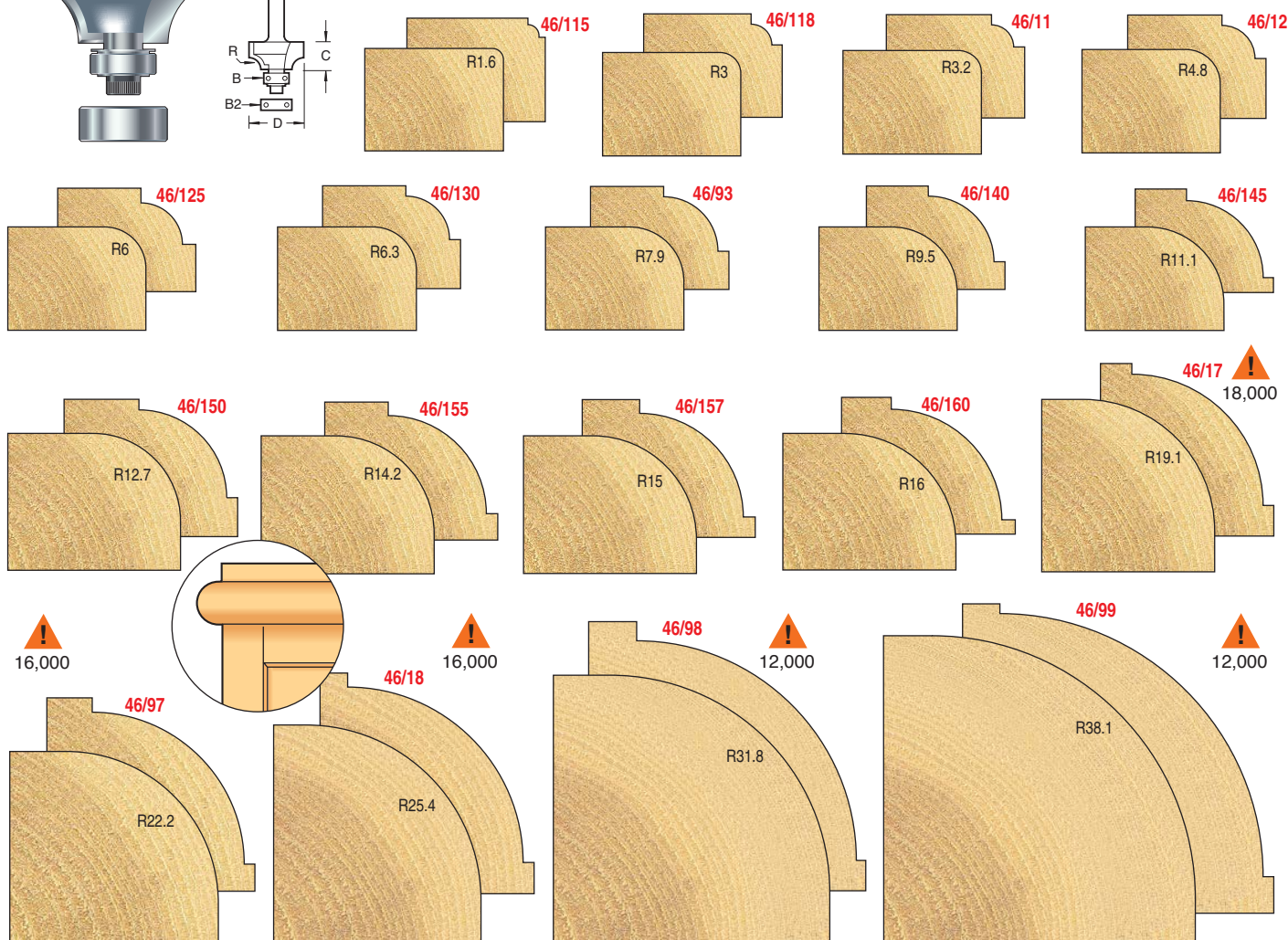
Self-guiding cutters for rounding over edges do not require a side-fence. They are supplied with two bearings. Use the larger bearing for a round-over. If the cutter is lowered, a top quirk can be produced. Suitable for bullnosing stair treads by taking a second pass from the opposite side of the workpiece.



Ref. 46/140



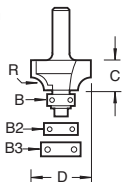
| R mm | R inch | D mm | C mm | B mm | B2 mm | Product Ref. | 1/4"   |        | Shank Diameter |         |
|------|--------|------|------|------|-------|--------------|--------|--------|----------------|---------|
|      |        |      |      |      |       |              | £      | £      | 8mm            | 12mm    |
| 1.6  | 1/16   | 15.9 | 7.9  | 9.5  | 12.7  | 46/115       | £37.05 | £37.05 | -              | -       |
| 3.0  | -      | 18.7 | 9.5  | 9.5  | 12.7  | 46/118       | £44.21 | £44.21 | -              | £44.21  |
| 3.2  | 1/8    | 19.0 | 9.5  | 9.5  | 12.7  | 46/11        | £44.21 | -      | -              | £44.21  |
| 4.8  | 3/16   | 22.0 | 12.7 | 9.5  | 12.7  | 46/12        | £44.76 | -      | £44.76         | £44.76  |
| 6.0  | -      | 24.7 | 12.0 | 9.5  | 12.7  | 46/125       | £53.17 | £53.17 | -              | £53.17  |
| 6.3  | 1/4    | 25.4 | 13.0 | 9.5  | 12.7  | 46/130       | £46.02 | £46.02 | -              | £46.02  |
| 7.9  | 5/16   | 28.0 | 12.7 | 9.5  | 12.7  | 46/93        | £49.53 | £49.53 | -              | £49.53  |
| 9.5  | 3/8    | 32.0 | 16.0 | 9.5  | 12.7  | 46/140       | £47.72 | £47.72 | -              | £47.72  |
| 11.1 | 7/16   | 34.9 | 18.0 | 9.5  | 12.7  | 46/145       | £54.89 | £54.89 | -              | £54.89  |
| 12.7 | 1/2    | 38.0 | 19.0 | 9.5  | 12.7  | 46/150       | £56.70 | £56.70 | -              | £56.70  |
| 14.2 | 9/16   | 41.1 | 20.0 | 9.5  | 12.7  | 46/155       | -      | -      | £65.11         | £65.11  |
| 15.0 | -      | 42.7 | 22.3 | 9.5  | 12.7  | 46/157       | -      | -      | -              | £70.45  |
| 16.0 | 5/8    | 44.5 | 22.0 | 9.5  | 12.7  | 46/160       | -      | -      | -              | £65.11  |
| 19.1 | 3/4    | 51.0 | 25.0 | 9.5  | 12.7  | 46/17        | -      | -      | £65.11         | £65.11  |
| 22.2 | 7/8    | 57.1 | 25.4 | 9.5  | 12.7  | 46/97        | -      | -      | £90.11         | £90.11  |
| 25.4 | 1      | 63.5 | 32.0 | 9.5  | 12.7  | 46/18        | -      | -      | -              | £103.09 |
| 31.8 | 1-1/4  | 76.5 | 38.0 | 9.5  | 12.7  | 46/98        | -      | -      | -              | £125.63 |
| 38.1 | 1-1/2  | 89.0 | 50.8 | 9.5  | 12.7  | 46/99        | -      | -      | £146.75        | £146.75 |





## BEARING GUIDED LARGE STEP OVOLO & ROUNDING OVER

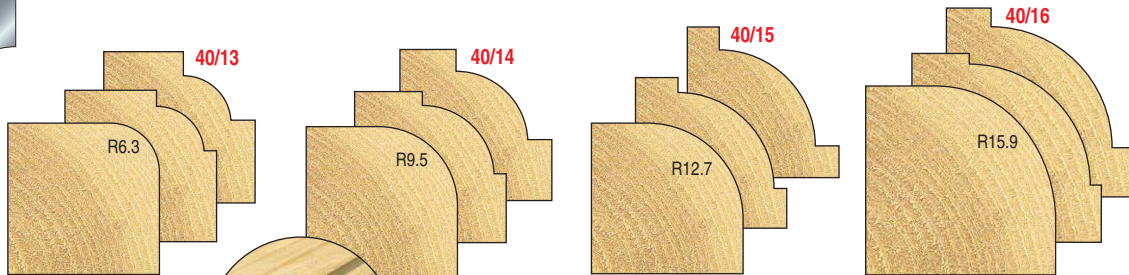
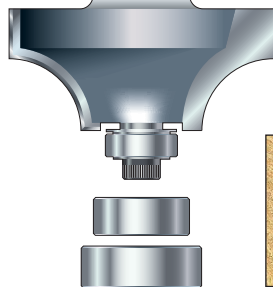
Supplied with alternative bearings to produce a rounding over and two sizes of ovolo moulding. The smaller bearing gives a 3.2mm quirk.



3 BEARINGS

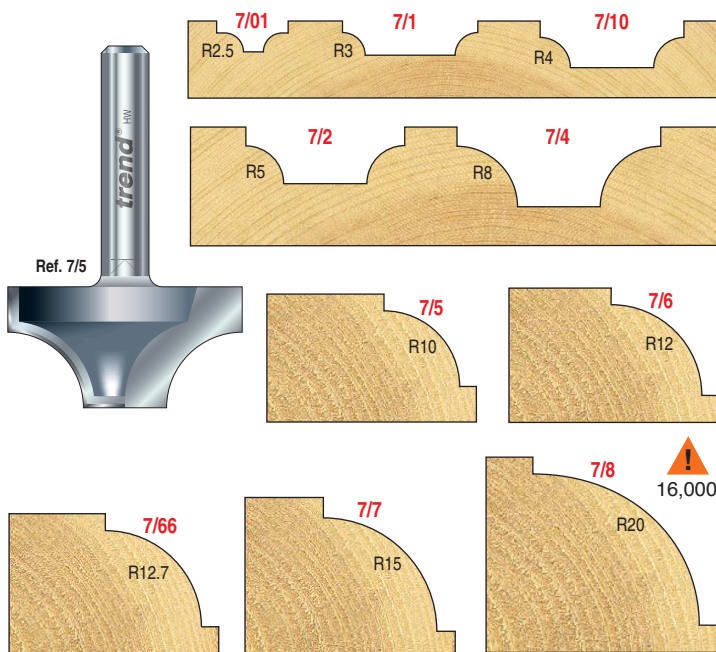
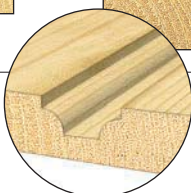
| R mm | R inch | D mm | C mm | B mm | B2 mm | B3 mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | Shank Diameter 1/2" |
|------|--------|------|------|------|-------|-------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 6.3  | 1/4    | 28.7 | 13.0 | 9.5  | 12.7  | 16.0  | 40/13        | £48.40              | £48.40              |
| 9.5  | 3/8    | 35.0 | 16.0 | 9.5  | 12.7  | 16.0  | 40/14        | £49.53              | £49.53              |
| 12.7 | 1/2    | 44.0 | 19.0 | 9.5  | 12.7  | 16.0  | 40/15        | -                   | £56.70              |
| 15.9 | 5/8    | 48.0 | 22.0 | 9.5  | 12.7  | 16.0  | 40/16        | -                   | £65.11              |

Ref. 40/14

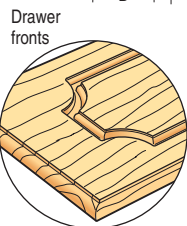


## OVOLO & ROUNDING OVER

Some ovolo cutters can be used with radius cutters, to make rule joints. Ref. 7/01 has an extra long shank of 40.0mm.

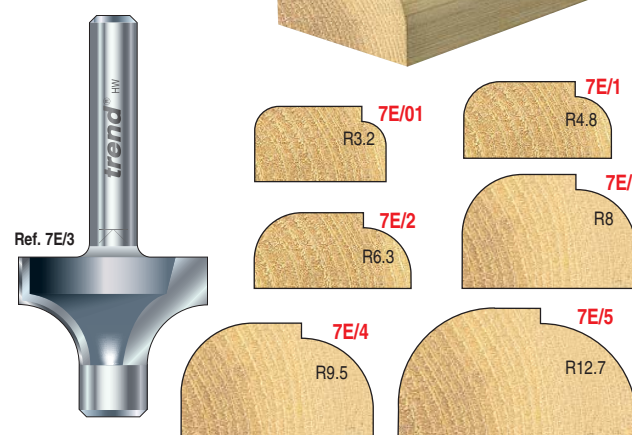


| R mm | R inch | D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | Shank Diameter 1/2" |
|------|--------|------|------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 2.5  | 3/32   | 9.5  | 9.0  | 7/01         | £23.86              | -                   |
| 3.0  | -      | 18.0 | 10.0 | 7/1          | £34.09              | -                   |
| 4.0  | -      | 19.0 | 11.0 | 7/10         | £34.09              | -                   |
| 5.0  | -      | 22.0 | 12.0 | 7/2          | £46.02              | £46.02              |
| 8.0  | 5/16   | 28.0 | 15.0 | 7/4          | £51.36              | £51.36              |
| 10.0 | -      | 31.0 | 16.0 | 7/5          | £56.13              | £57.26              |
| 12.0 | -      | 35.0 | 17.0 | 7/6          | £57.26              | £57.26              |
| 12.7 | 1/2    | 38.0 | 18.0 | 7/66         | -                   | £56.70              |
| 15.0 | -      | 41.0 | 20.0 | 7/7          | £61.48              | £61.48              |
| 20.0 | -      | 60.0 | 27.0 | 7/8          | -                   | £74.64              |



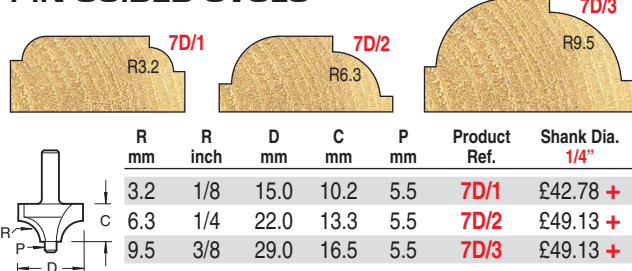
## PIN GUIDED ROUND OVER

Small solid guide pins can follow more intricate shapes in contrast to bearing guided cutters.



| R mm | R inch | D mm | C mm | P mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|------|--------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 3.2  | 1/8    | 15.0 | 9.5  | 9.0  | 7E/01        | £39.99          |
| 4.8  | 3/16   | 19.0 | 11.8 | 9.0  | 7E/1         | £40.58          |
| 6.3  | 1/4    | 22.0 | 12.6 | 9.0  | 7E/2         | £41.82          |
| 8.0  | 5/16   | 26.0 | 14.3 | 9.0  | 7E/3         | £41.82          |
| 9.5  | 3/8    | 29.0 | 15.8 | 9.0  | 7E/4         | £43.64          |
| 12.7 | 1/2    | 34.4 | 19.0 | 9.0  | 7E/5         | £50.79          |

## PIN GUIDED OVOLO



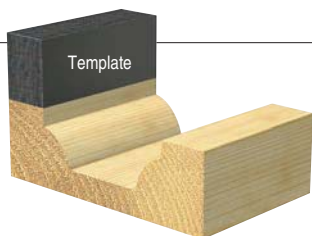
| R mm | R inch | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | Shank Diameter 1/2" |
|------|--------|------|------|------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 3.0  | -      | 12.7 | 9.5  | 12.7 | 17/01        | £35.22              | -                   |
| 3.0  | -      | 19.1 | 9.5  | 19.1 | 17/1         | £62.72              | -                   |
| 5.0  | -      | 22.0 | 12.0 | 22.0 | 17/2         | £48.97              | -                   |
| 8.0  | 5/16   | 28.6 | 15.0 | 28.6 | 17/4         | £56.13              | £56.13              |

Ref. 17/01



## SHANK MOUNTED BALL BEARING OVOLO

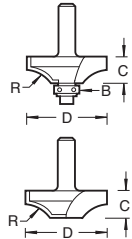
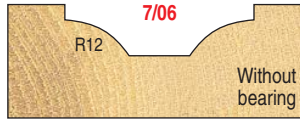
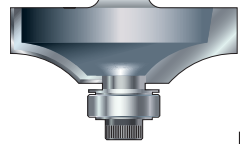
Ideal for following templates for profiling in furniture manufacture. Template should be at least 5.0mm thicker than cutter cut length.



### FLAT OVOLO

The bearing guided flat ovolo gives an attractive edging effect. The non-bearing version is ideally suited for false panel work.

Ref. 46/41



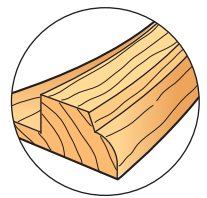
| BEARING GUIDED |      |      |     |              |                |        |
|----------------|------|------|-----|--------------|----------------|--------|
| R              | D    | C    | B   | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter |        |
| mm             | mm   | mm   | mm  |              | 1/4"           | 1/2"   |
| 12.0           | 30.0 | 10.0 | 9.5 | 46/41        | £47.72         | £47.72 |

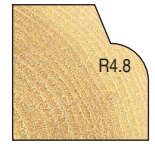
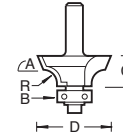
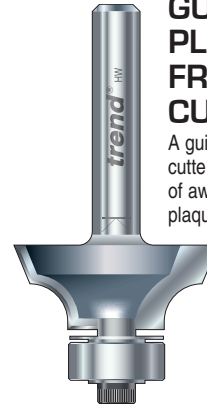
| WITHOUT BEARING |      |     |              |            |
|-----------------|------|-----|--------------|------------|
| R               | D    | C   | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. |
| mm              | mm   | mm  |              | 1/4"       |
| 12.0            | 25.0 | 8.0 | 7/06         | £40.58     |

### BEARING GUIDED PLAQUE FRAME CUTTER

A guided radius with bevel cutter to accent the base of award plaques, name plaques, display stands etc.



Ideal for oval or circular plaques.

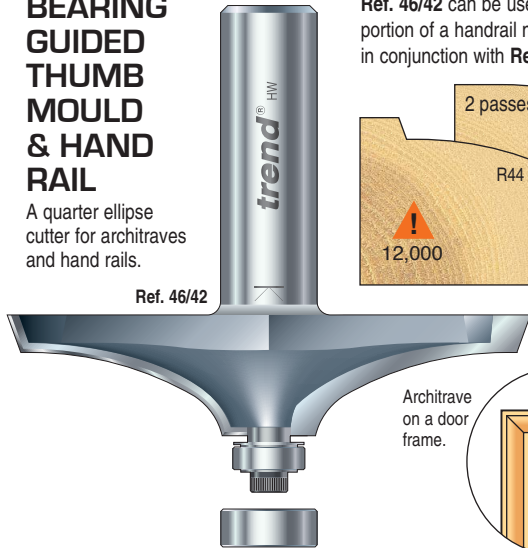


| A     | R   | D    | C    | B    | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. |
|-------|-----|------|------|------|--------------|------------|
| Deg.  | mm  | mm   | mm   | mm   |              | 1/4"       |
| 22.5° | 4.8 | 27.0 | 12.7 | 12.7 | 40/32        | £28.07     |

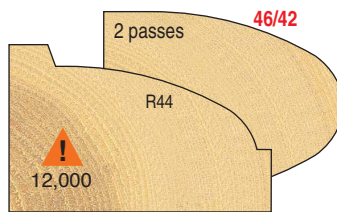
### BEARING GUIDED THUMB MOULD & HAND RAIL

A quarter ellipse cutter for architraves and hand rails.

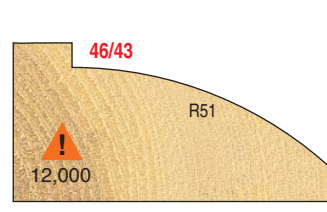
Ref. 46/42



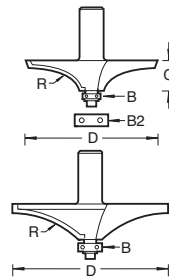
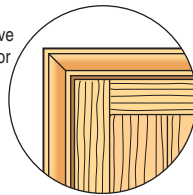
Ref. 46/42 can be used to form the top portion of a handrail moulding when used in conjunction with Ref. 93/3.



Ref. 46/43 can be used to form the top portion of a handrail moulding when used in conjunction with Ref. 91/10.



Architrave on a door frame.



#### SUPPLIED WITH TWO BEARINGS

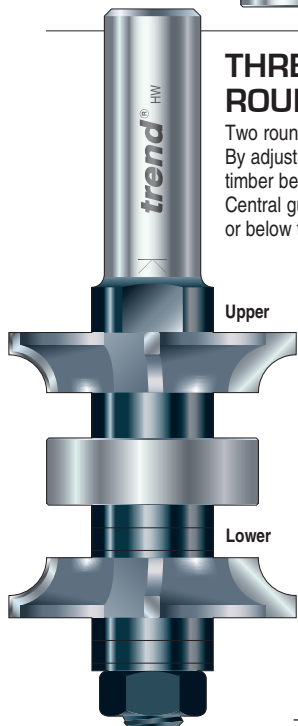
| R    | D    | C    | B   | B2   | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. |
|------|------|------|-----|------|--------------|------------|
| mm   | mm   | mm   | mm  | mm   |              | 1/2"       |
| 44.0 | 69.2 | 16.0 | 9.5 | 12.7 | 46/42        | £94.31     |

#### SUPPLIED WITH ONE BEARING

| R    | D    | C    | B    | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. |
|------|------|------|------|--------------|------------|
| mm   | mm   | mm   | mm   |              | 1/2"       |
| 51.0 | 82.7 | 19.0 | 12.7 | 46/43        | £146.75    |

### THREE WINGED ROUND OVER SET

Two rounded corners can be cut simultaneously. By adjusting the assembly of spacers on the arbor, timber between 10mm and 32mm thick can be moulded. Central guide bearing can be removed and fitted above or below the cutters.

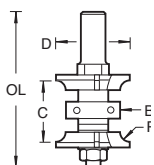


Timber thickness  
Min. 10.0mm  
(without bearing fitted)  
Max. 32.0mm

| R   | D    | B    | OL   | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. |
|-----|------|------|------|--------------|------------|
| mm  | mm   | mm   | mm   |              | 1/2"       |
| 5.0 | 38.0 | 28.0 | 96.0 | 755          | £91.35     |

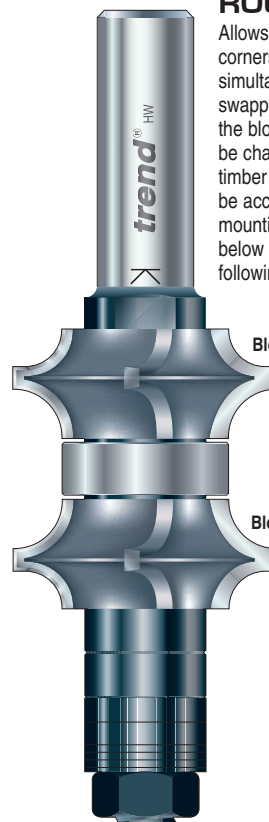
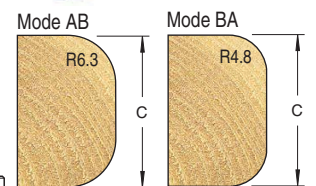
#### SPARE PARTS

|                           |         |        |
|---------------------------|---------|--------|
| Upper block - 3 wing      | SP-755B | £42.94 |
| Lower block - 3 wing      | SP-755C | £42.94 |
| Arbor with spacers        | SP-755A | £17.39 |
| Bearing 28mmØ             | BB28    | £12.85 |
| Alternative bearing 22mmØ | BB22    | £9.55  |



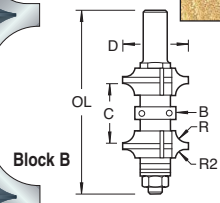
### THREE WINGED DUAL RADIUS ROUND OVER SET

Allows two rounded corners to be cut simultaneously. By swapping positions of the blocks the radii can be changed. Smaller timber thicknesses can be accommodated by mounting the bearing below both blocks and following a template.



Block A

Block B



Mode AB Timber thickness  
Min. 12.7mm  
Max. 38.0mm

Mode BA Timber thickness  
Min. 9.6mm  
Max. 35.0mm

| R   | R2  | D    | B    | OL    | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. |
|-----|-----|------|------|-------|--------------|------------|
| mm  | mm  | mm   | mm   | mm    |              | 1/2"       |
| 4.8 | 6.3 | 35.0 | 22.0 | 108.0 | 768          | £93.96     |

#### SPARE PARTS

|                             |         |        |
|-----------------------------|---------|--------|
| Block A - 3 wing            | SP-768A | £42.94 |
| Block B - 3 wing            | SP-768B | £42.94 |
| Arbor with spacers          | SP-768C | £17.39 |
| Bearing 22mmØ               | BB22    | £9.55  |
| Alternative bearing 19.0mmØ | BB19    | £9.51  |

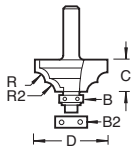
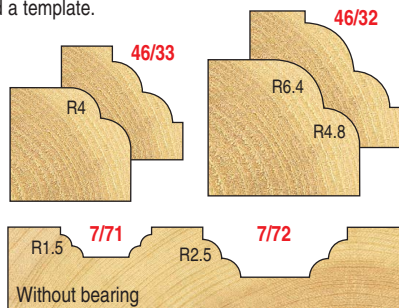
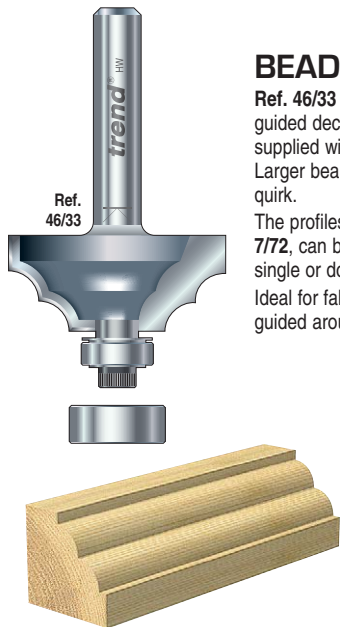


### BEAD CLASSIC

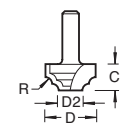
Ref. 46/33 & 46/32 are self-guided decorative bead ovolos supplied with two bearings. Larger bearing removes the quirk.

The profiles from Refs. 7/71 & 7/72, can be used to produce single or double beads. Ideal for false panel work, when guided around a template.

Applications for Bearing Guided Cutters



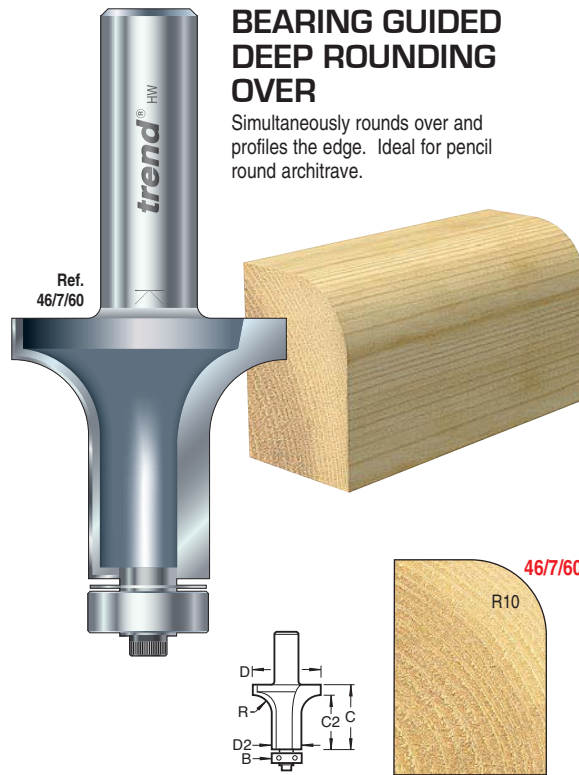
| BEARING GUIDED |       |      |      |      |       |              | Shank Diameter |        |
|----------------|-------|------|------|------|-------|--------------|----------------|--------|
| R mm           | R2 mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | B2 mm | Product Ref. | 1/4"           | 1/2"   |
| 4.0            | 4.0   | 28.7 | 12.7 | 9.5  | 12.7  | 46/33        | £52.49         | £52.49 |
| 6.4            | 4.8   | 35.1 | 16.0 | 9.5  | 12.7  | 46/32        | £52.49         | £52.49 |



| WITHOUT BEARING |      |       |      |              | Shank Diameter |  |
|-----------------|------|-------|------|--------------|----------------|--|
| R mm            | D mm | D2 mm | C mm | Product Ref. | 1/4"           |  |
| 1.5             | 12.7 | 5.2   | 10.0 | 7/71         | £45.20 +       |  |
| 2.5             | 19.0 | 7.1   | 10.0 | 7/72         | £52.49         |  |

### BEARING GUIDED DEEP ROUNDING OVER

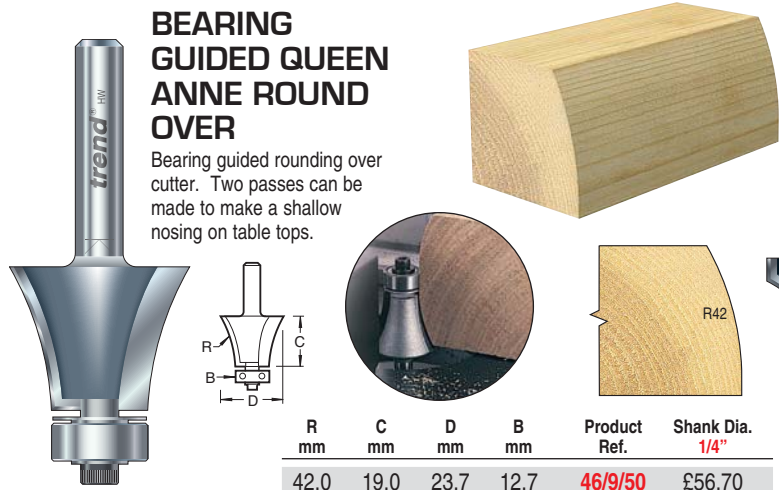
Simultaneously rounds over and profiles the edge. Ideal for pencil round architrave.



| R mm | D mm | D2 mm | C mm | C2 mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|------|-------|------|-------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 10.0 | 36.0 | 16.0  | 35.0 | 29.0  | 16.0 | 46/7/60      | £90.67          |

### BEARING GUIDED QUEEN ANNE ROUND OVER

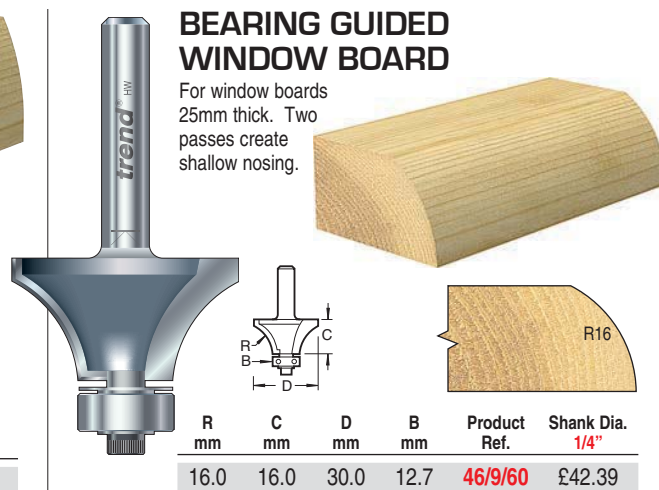
Bearing guided rounding over cutter. Two passes can be made to make a shallow nosing on table tops.



| R mm | C mm | D mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 42.0 | 19.0 | 23.7 | 12.7 | 46/9/50      | £56.70          |

### BEARING GUIDED WINDOW BOARD

For window boards 25mm thick. Two passes create shallow nosing.

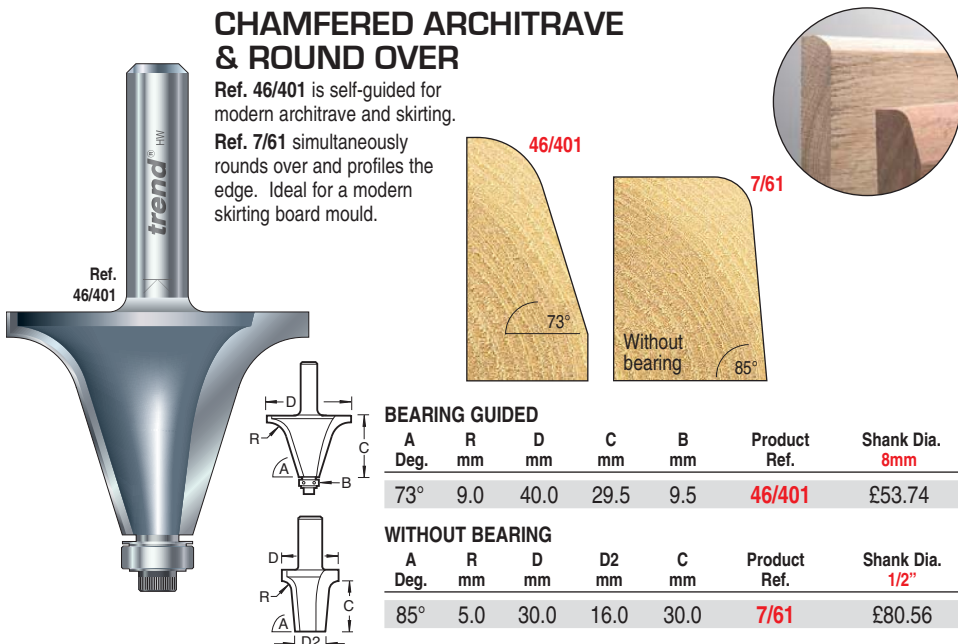


| R mm | C mm | D mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 16.0 | 16.0 | 30.0 | 12.7 | 46/9/60      | £42.39          |

### CHAMFERED ARCHITRAVE & ROUND OVER

Ref. 46/401 is self-guided for modern architrave and skirting.

Ref. 7/61 simultaneously rounds over and profiles the edge. Ideal for a modern skirting board mould.



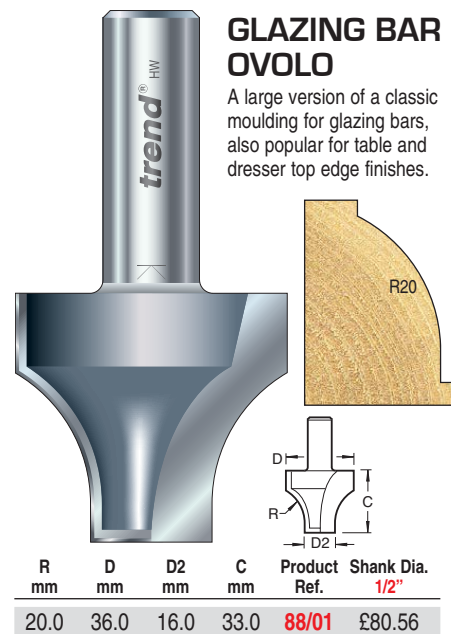
| BEARING GUIDED |      |      |      |      |              |        | Shank Dia. 8mm |  |
|----------------|------|------|------|------|--------------|--------|----------------|--|
| A Deg.         | R mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. |        |                |  |
| 73°            | 9.0  | 40.0 | 29.5 | 9.5  | 46/401       | £53.74 |                |  |

| WITHOUT BEARING |      |      |       |      |              |        | Shank Dia. 1/2" |  |
|-----------------|------|------|-------|------|--------------|--------|-----------------|--|
| A Deg.          | R mm | D mm | D2 mm | C mm | Product Ref. |        |                 |  |
| 85°             | 5.0  | 30.0 | 16.0  | 30.0 | 7/61         | £80.56 |                 |  |

### GLAZING BAR OVOLO

A large version of a classic moulding for glazing bars, also popular for table and dresser top edge finishes.



| R mm | D mm | D2 mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|------|-------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 20.0 | 36.0 | 16.0  | 33.0 | 88/01        | £80.56          |

# OVOLO JOINTERS & SCRIBERS



Ref. 25/3

## BEARING GUIDED OCTACUT

These 'Eight in One' Cutter sets have been designed to cut eight different profiles. Can be used portably or in a router table. Use B2 for a 1.6mm quirk and B3 for a round over.

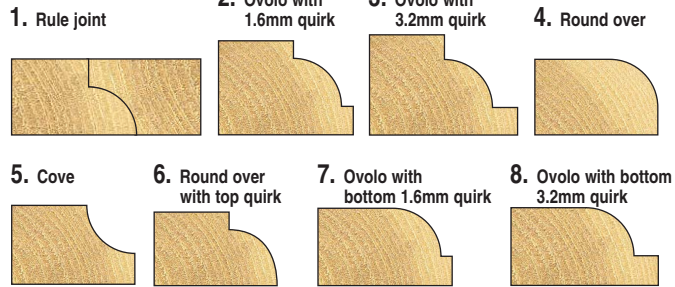
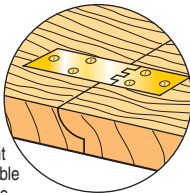
**Timber thickness**

**Ref. 25/3**  
Suitable for 7 to 10mm.

**Ref. 25/5**  
Suitable for 11 to 15mm.

**Ref. 25/7**  
Suitable for 15 to 20mm.

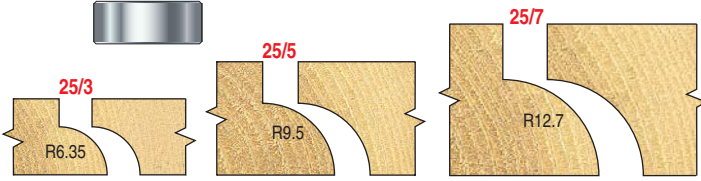
Rule joint with a table flap hinge.



**3 BEARINGS**

|    | R mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | B2 mm | B3 mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 8mm | 1/2"   |
|----|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|--------------|----------------|--------|
| B3 | 6.35 | 28.7 | 17.7 | 9.5  | 12.7  | 16.0  | 25/3         | £56.70         | -      |
| B2 | 9.5  | 34.9 | 25.5 | 9.5  | 12.7  | 16.0  | 25/5         | £65.68         | -      |
| B3 | 12.7 | 44.5 | 33.4 | 12.7 | 16.0  | 19.0  | 25/7         | -              | £74.64 |

INST  
Instructions supplied



## GLAZING BAR OVOLO JOINT

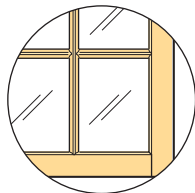
This pair of cutters can be used to make rule joints or glazing bar joints.

**Timber thickness**  
Min. 11.0mm

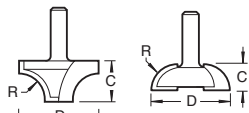
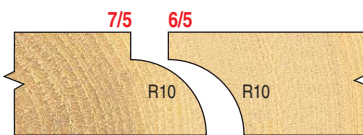
Ref. 7/5



Use on sash windows.



Ref. 6/5



| R mm | D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 10.0 | 31.0 | 16.0 | 7/5          | £56.13          |
| 10.0 | 30.0 | 10.0 | 6/5          | £58.52          |

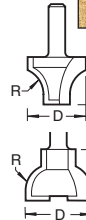
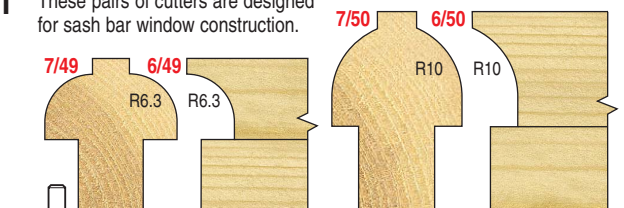
## SASH BAR OVOLO JOINT

These pairs of cutters are designed for sash bar window construction.

Ref. 7/50



Ref. 6/50



| R mm | D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | 8mm    |
|------|------|------|--------------|---------------------|--------|
| 6.3  | 19.0 | 11.5 | 7/49         | £45.34              | -      |
| 6.3  | 25.0 | 11.5 | 6/49         | £50.11              | -      |
| 10.0 | 22.0 | 18.0 | 7/50         | £59.09              | -      |
| 10.0 | 25.0 | 20.0 | 6/50         | £65.11              | £65.11 |

## GUIDED GLAZING BAR OVOLO JOINT

The glazing bar ovolo cutter is bearing guided to speed setting-up and to enable curved frames to be moulded. Ref. 6/510 is used for when tenon is required on the sash bar.

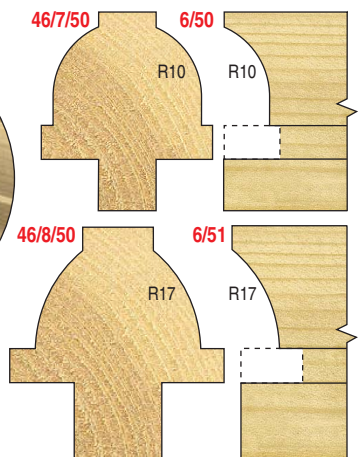
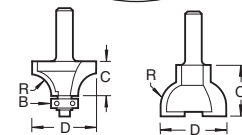
--- = machined separately.



Ref. 46/7/50



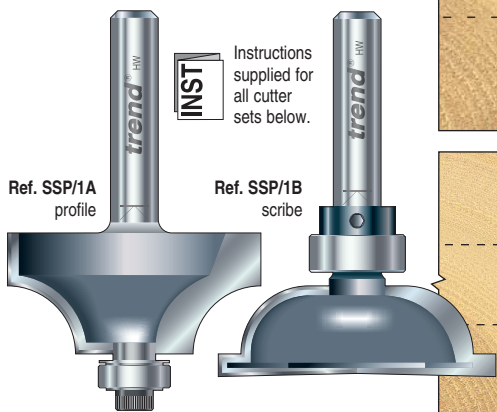
Ref. 6/50



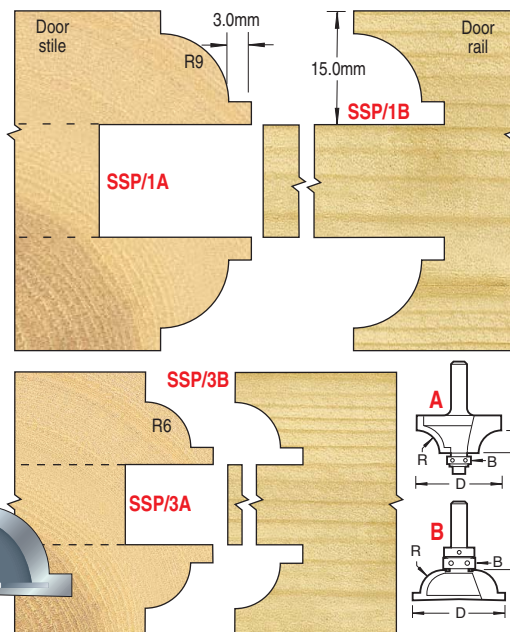
| R mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | 8mm    | 1/2"   |
|------|------|------|------|--------------|---------------------|--------|--------|
| 10.0 | 28.0 | 19.0 | 12.7 | 46/7/50      | £65.11              | -      | -      |
| 10.0 | 25.0 | 20.0 | -    | 6/50         | £65.11              | £65.11 | -      |
| 17.0 | 27.0 | 17.0 | 9.5  | 46/8/50      | £65.11              | -      | £65.11 |
| 17.0 | 28.5 | 20.0 | -    | 6/51         | -                   | -      | £59.09 |
| 17.0 | 28.5 | 19.0 | -    | 6/510        | -                   | -      | £57.64 |

## OVOLO SHOULDER SCRIBE & PROFILE SET

For door and window construction, decorative panelling and many other joinery applications. All these cutters have 1/4" (6.35mm) shanks and are available as sets. Designed for 35.0mm and 44.0mm timber thicknesses.



INST  
Instructions supplied for all cutter sets below.



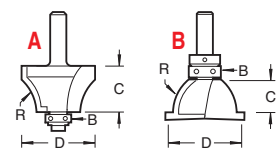
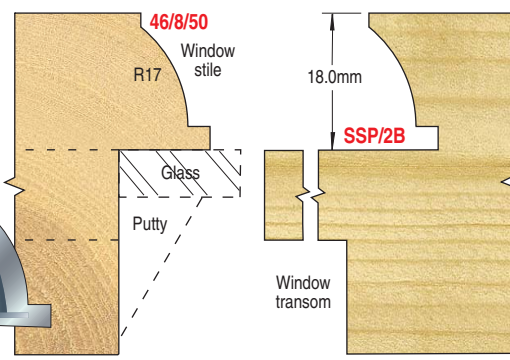
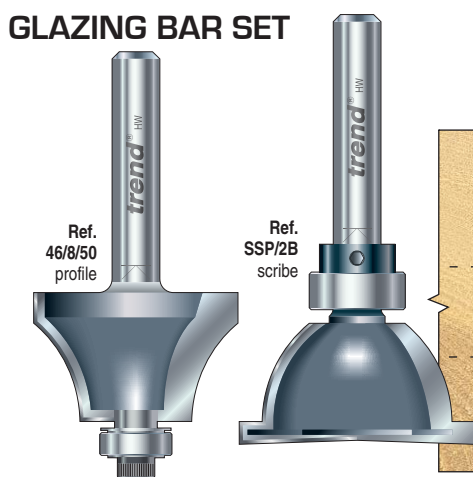
| R mm                        | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|-----------------------------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 9.0                         | 33.5 | 9.0  | 9.5  | SSP/1A       | £68.65          |
| 9.0                         | 36.7 | 9.0  | 12.7 | SSP/1B       | £90.70          |
| <b>Set comprising above</b> |      |      |      | <b>SSP/1</b> | <b>£139.58</b>  |

Above suitable for 44.0mm timber thickness.

|                             |      |     |      |              |                |
|-----------------------------|------|-----|------|--------------|----------------|
| 6.0                         | 27.5 | 6.0 | 9.5  | SSP/3A       | £95.78         |
| 6.0                         | 30.7 | 6.0 | 12.7 | SSP/3B       | £85.90         |
| <b>Set comprising above</b> |      |     |      | <b>SSP/3</b> | <b>£139.58</b> |

Above suitable for 35.0mm timber thickness.

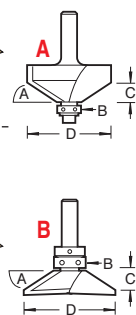
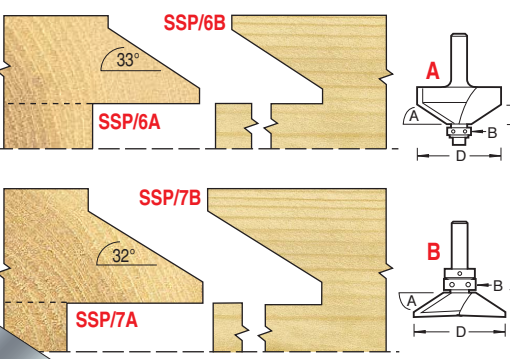
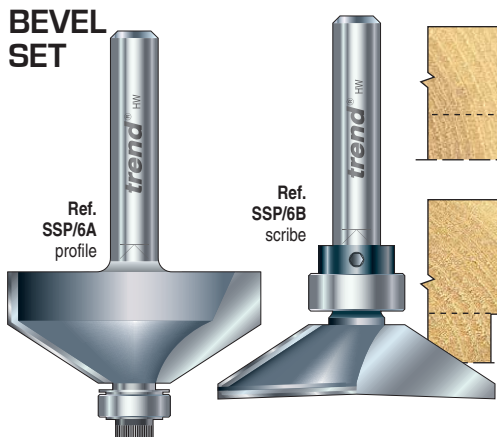
## GLAZING BAR SET



| R mm                        | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|-----------------------------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 17.0                        | 27.0 | 17.0 | 9.5  | 46/8/50      | £65.11          |
| 17.0                        | 31.0 | 13.0 | 12.7 | SSP/2B       | £90.70          |
| <b>Set comprising above</b> |      |      |      | <b>SSP/2</b> | <b>£133.19</b>  |

Above suitable for 44.0mm timber thickness.

## BEVEL SET



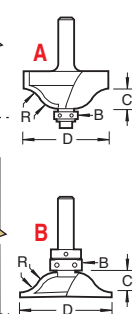
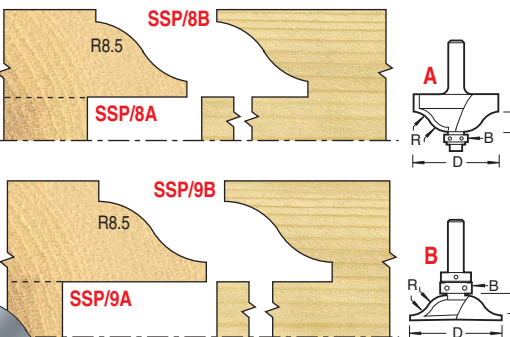
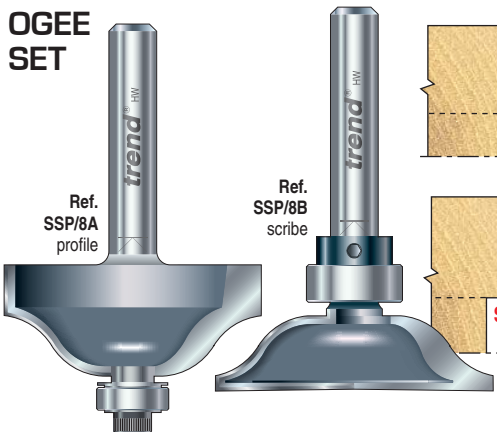
| A Deg.                      | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|-----------------------------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 33°                         | 33.5 | 7.8  | 9.5  | SSP/6A       | £97.47          |
| 33°                         | 36.7 | 7.8  | 12.7 | SSP/6B       | £84.41          |
| <b>Set comprising above</b> |      |      |      | <b>SSP/6</b> | <b>£139.58</b>  |

Above suitable for 35.0mm timber thickness.

| A Deg.                      | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|-----------------------------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 32°                         | 39.5 | 9.5  | 9.5  | SSP/7A       | £95.78          |
| 32°                         | 42.7 | 9.5  | 12.7 | SSP/7B       | £85.90          |
| <b>Set comprising above</b> |      |      |      | <b>SSP/7</b> | <b>£139.58</b>  |

Above suitable for 44.0mm timber thickness.

## OGEE SET



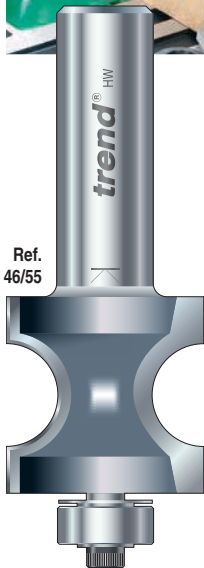
| R mm                        | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|-----------------------------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 8.5                         | 34.0 | 8.0  | 9.5  | SSP/8A       | £99.66          |
| 8.5                         | 36.7 | 8.0  | 12.7 | SSP/8B       | £85.90          |
| <b>Set comprising above</b> |      |      |      | <b>SSP/8</b> | <b>£139.58</b>  |

Above suitable for 35.0mm timber thickness.

| R mm                        | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|-----------------------------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 8.5                         | 37.5 | 8.0  | 9.5  | SSP/9A       | £98.77          |
| 8.5                         | 40.7 | 8.0  | 12.7 | SSP/9B       | £90.10          |
| <b>Set comprising above</b> |      |      |      | <b>SSP/9</b> | <b>£139.58</b>  |

Above suitable for 44.0mm timber thickness.

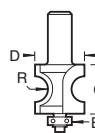
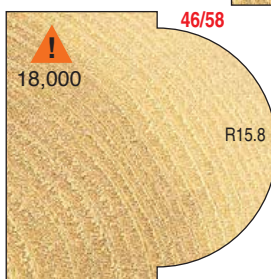
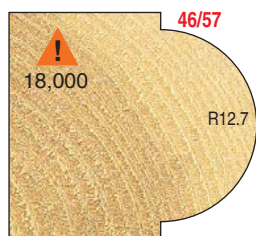
# BEAD & REED



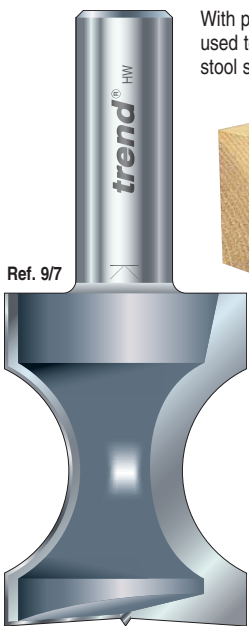
Ref. 46/55

## BEARING GUIDED STAFF BEAD

Ideal for producing nosings and attractive edges. Bearing guide is used to follow a template.



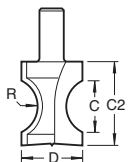
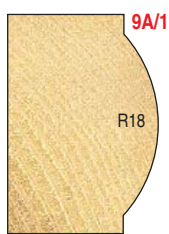
| R mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 6.8  | 26.1 | 25.4 | 12.7 | 46/55        | £63.29          |
| 9.5  | 35.2 | 35.0 | 16.0 | 46/56        | £68.06          |
| 12.7 | 44.8 | 41.0 | 19.0 | 46/57        | £78.74          |
| 15.8 | 50.8 | 52.0 | 19.0 | 46/58        | £102.03         |



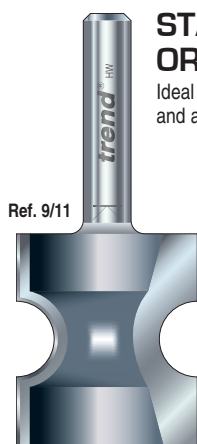
Ref. 9/7

## HAND HOLE/ STAFF BEAD

With plunge cut these cutters can be used to cut and mould hand holes in stool seats.



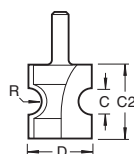
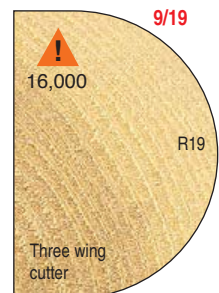
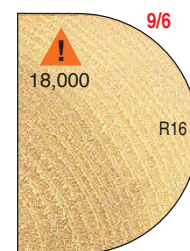
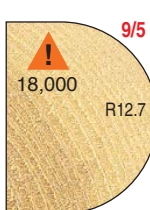
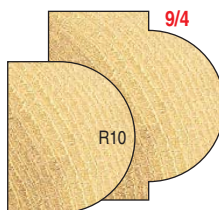
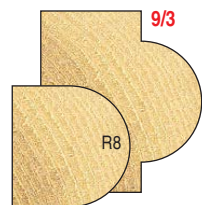
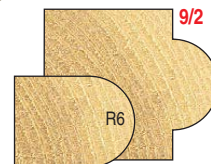
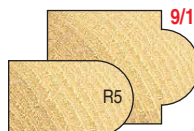
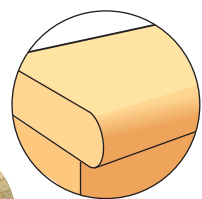
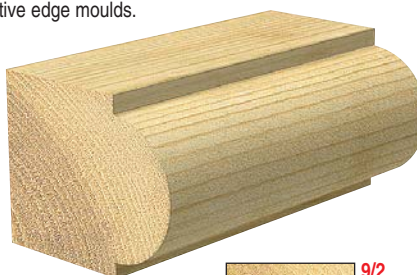
| R mm | D mm | C mm | C2 mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | 12mm     | 1/2"    |
|------|------|------|-------|--------------|---------------------|----------|---------|
| 15.0 | 32.0 | 25.0 | 45.0  | 9/7          | -                   | -        | £101.46 |
| 17.5 | 32.0 | 28.0 | 48.0  | 9/8          | -                   | -        | £94.31  |
| 18.0 | 20.0 | 22.0 | 35.0  | 9A/1         | £65.68              | £65.68 + | £65.68  |



Ref. 9/11

## STAFF BEAD OR NOSING

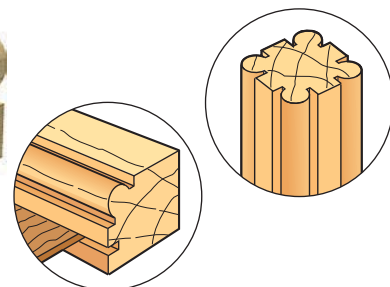
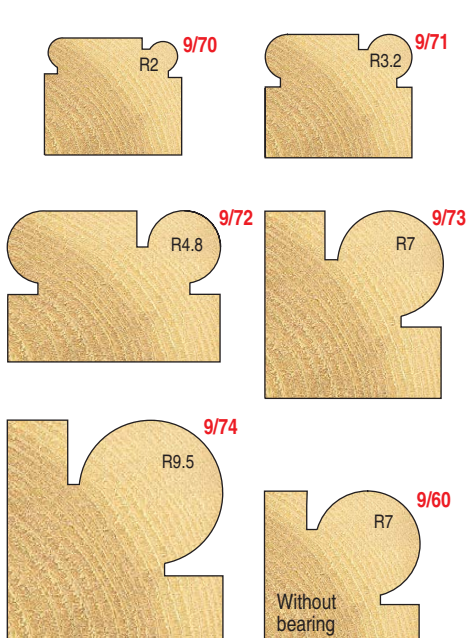
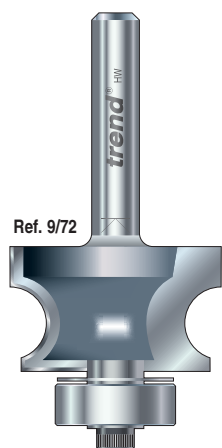
Ideal for producing nosings and attractive edge moulds.



| R mm | D mm | C mm | C2 mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" | 1/2"    |
|------|------|------|-------|--------------|-----------------|---------|
| 3.0  | 19.0 | 6.0  | 22.0  | 9/10         | £57.26          | -       |
| 5.0  | 24.0 | 10.0 | 28.0  | 9/11         | £59.09          | -       |
| 6.0  | 25.0 | 12.0 | 26.0  | 9/2          | £54.30          | £64.43  |
| 8.0  | 27.0 | 16.0 | 30.0  | 9/3          | -               | £70.45  |
| 10.0 | 33.0 | 20.0 | 35.0  | 9/4          | -               | £73.40  |
| 12.7 | 42.9 | 25.4 | 40.0  | 9/5          | -               | £72.27  |
| 16.0 | 50.8 | 32.0 | 51.0  | 9/6          | -               | £91.35  |
| 19.0 | 60.2 | 38.0 | 50.8  | 9/19         | -               | £125.63 |

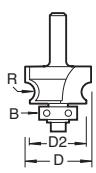
## CORNER BEAD

By making a second pass at 90° a full corner bead can be cut. Ref. 9/60 requires a side-fence for guidance.



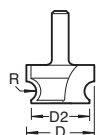
### BEARING GUIDED

| R mm | R inch | D mm | D2 mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter       |
|------|--------|------|-------|------|--------------|----------------------|
| 2.0  | 5/64   | 23.0 | 20.0  | 16.0 | 9/70         | £49.53 - -           |
| 3.2  | 1/8    | 22.0 | 18.9  | 12.7 | 9/71         | £49.53 - -           |
| 4.8  | 3/16   | 28.0 | 25.7  | 16.0 | 9/72         | £60.90 £60.90 £60.90 |
| 7.0  | -      | 31.9 | 28.6  | 16.0 | 9/73         | £67.49 - £67.49      |
| 9.5  | 3/8    | 38.1 | 34.7  | 16.0 | 9/74         | - - £71.57           |



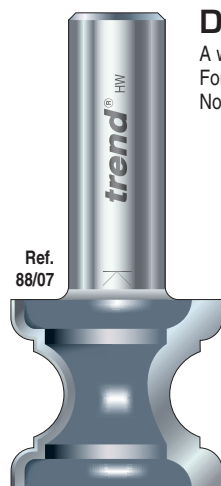
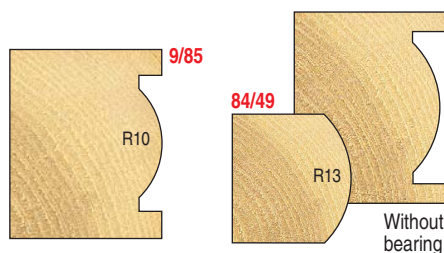
### WITHOUT BEARING

| R mm | R inch | D mm | D2 mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter |
|------|--------|------|-------|------|--------------|----------------|
| 7.0  | -      | 30.0 | 25.0  | 23.0 | 9/60         | £72.27         |



## SUNK BEAD

This quarter radius can produce a sunk bead or a nosing mould. The bearing eases setting up & enables curved edges to be profiled. Ref. 84/49 requires a side-fence for guidance.



## DECORATIVE BEAD

A wider edge profile for furniture. For edge moulding applications only. No bottom cut or bottom clearance.

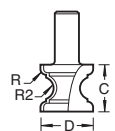
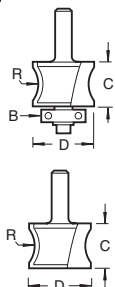


### BEARING GUIDED

| R mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. |
|------|------|------|------|--------------|------------|
| 10.0 | 22.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 9/85         | £67.49     |

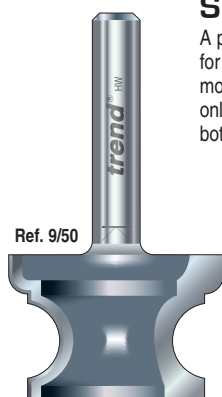
### WITHOUT BEARING

| R mm | D mm | C mm  | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. |
|------|------|-------|--------------|------------|
| 13.0 | 25.0 | 20.00 | 84/49        | £65.68     |

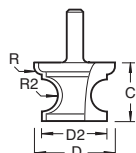


## CLASSIC STAFF BEAD

A popular edge finish for furniture. For edge moulding applications only. No bottom cut or bottom clearance.

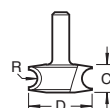


| R mm | R2 mm | D mm | D2 mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter |
|------|-------|------|-------|------|--------------|----------------|
| 2.5  | 5.0   | 28.4 | 22.4  | 19.0 | 9/50         | £74.64 -       |
| 4.0  | 8.0   | 36.2 | 27.3  | 27.0 | 9/52         | £86.00 +       |
| 5.0  | 10.0  | 39.7 | 28.6  | 32.0 | 9/53         | £78.98 +       |



## SUNK BEAD

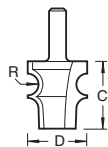
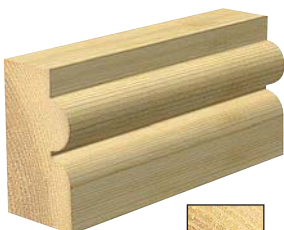
Gives a narrow appearance to a board edge.



| R mm | D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter |
|------|------|------|--------------|----------------|
| 3.0  | 22.0 | 10.0 | 84/09        | £53.74         |

### TAPER REED MOULD

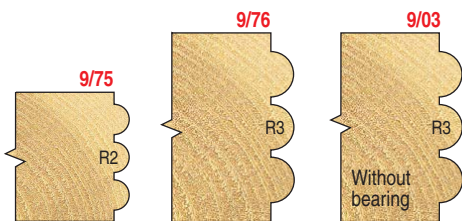
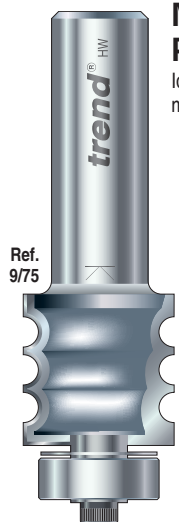
Ideal for tapered chair legs. Edge moulding applications only.



| R mm | D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 4.0  | 22.0 | 25.0 | 84/06        | £65.11          |

### MULTI-BEAD/ REED

Ideal for shelves. Edge moulding applications only.



Ref. 9/75

#### BEARING GUIDED

| R mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 2.0  | 20.0 | 20.0 | 16.0 | 9/75         | £65.68          | £65.68          |
| 3.0  | 22.0 | 25.0 | 16.0 | 9/76         | £63.29          | £63.29          |

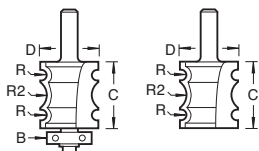
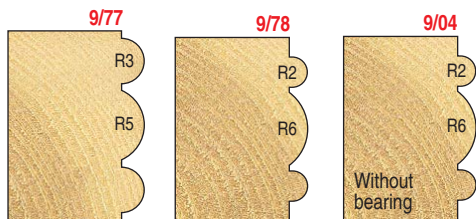
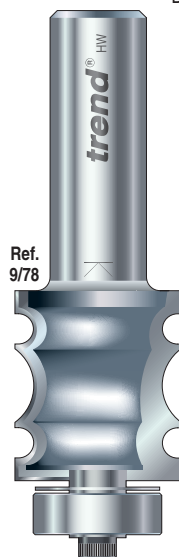
#### WITHOUT BEARING

| R mm | D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 3.0  | 22.0 | 25.0 | 9/03         | £61.48          | £61.48          |

Attractive edge to a shelf.

### REED EDGE MOULD

Decorative edge moulds for shelf edges.



#### BEARING GUIDED

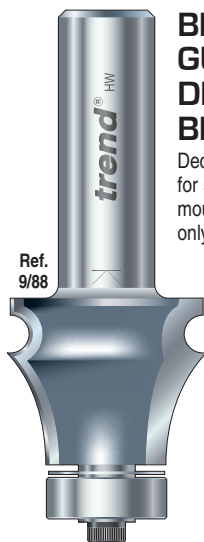
| R mm | R2 mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|-------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 3.0  | 5.0   | 25.0 | 25.0 | 19.0 | 9/77         | £56.70          |
| 2.0  | 6.0   | 24.0 | 25.0 | 19.0 | 9/78         | £71.57          |

#### WITHOUT BEARING

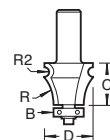
| R mm | R2 mm | D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|-------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 2.0  | 6.0   | 19.1 | 25.0 | 9/04         | £62.04          | £62.04          |

### BEARING GUIDED DECORATIVE BEAD

Decorative edge mould for shelves. Edge moulding applications only.



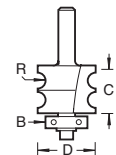
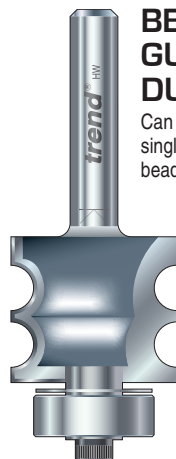
Ref. 9/88



| R mm | R2 mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|-------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 25.5 | 2.5   | 25.4 | 22.0 | 16.0 | 9/88         | £63.29          |
| 10.5 | 5.0   | 25.4 | 22.0 | 16.0 | 9/87         | £63.29          |

### BEARING GUIDED DUAL BEAD

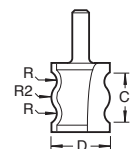
Can be used to make single, double or corner beads.



| R mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 3.0  | 22.0 | 19.0 | 16.0 | 9/80         | £65.68          |

### REED EDGE

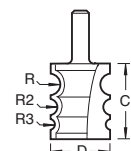
A softer reed effect from this ripple mould cutter.



| R mm | R2 mm | D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|------|-------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 4.0  | 6.0   | 22.0 | 19.0 | 84/02        | £67.56          |

### REED EDGE MOULD

Multi-radius to allow half round moulds on various thicknesses of material.



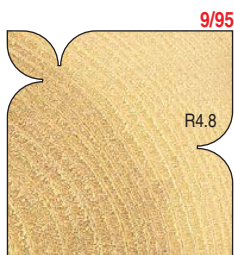
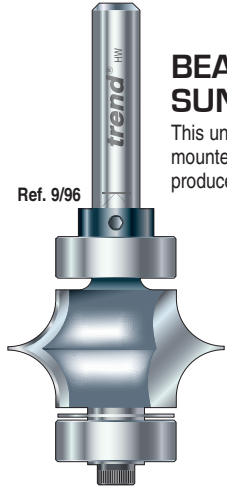
| R mm | R2 mm | R3 mm | D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|------|-------|-------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 4.0  | 3.0   | 2.0   | 22.3 | 28.0 | 9/0          | £82.95          |



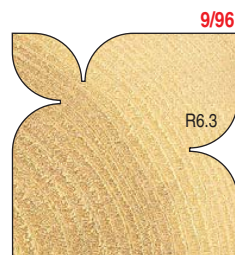
### BEARING GUIDED SUNK BEAD

This unique range of cutters with bearings mounted on shanks and base of cutters, produce attractive corner finishes.

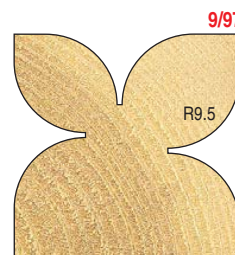
Ref. 9/96



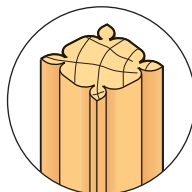
9/95



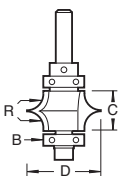
9/96



9/97



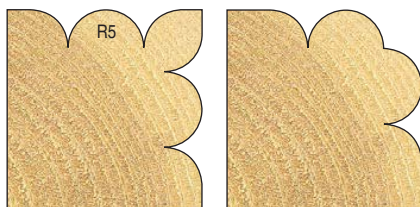
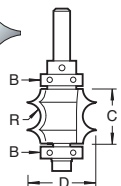
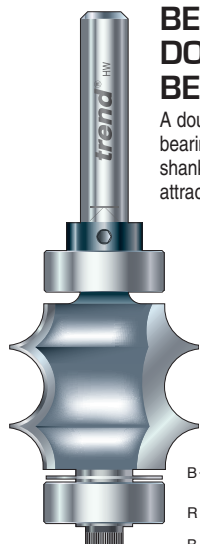
Occasional table leg moulds.



| R mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 4.8  | 25.4 | 12.7 | 16.0 | 9/95         | £56.13          |
| 6.3  | 28.6 | 15.8 | 16.0 | 9/96         | £58.52          |
| 9.5  | 34.5 | 22.0 | 16.0 | 9/97         | £59.66          |

### BEARING GUIDED DOUBLE SUNK BEAD

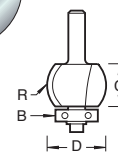
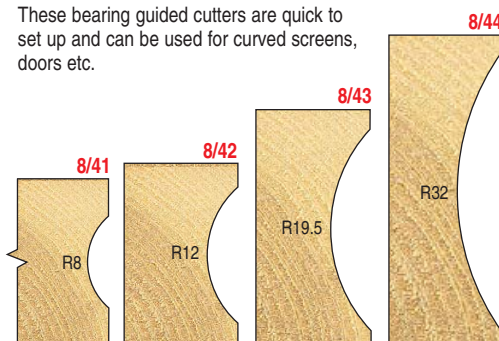
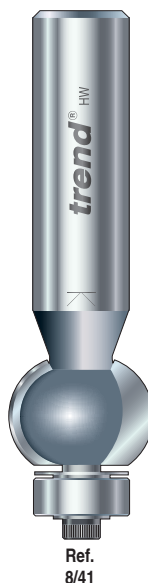
A double sunk bead with bearings fitted onto both shank and cutter. Will create attractive corner mouldings.



| R mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 5.0  | 25.0 | 22.0 | 16.0 | 9/98         | £70.45          |

### CONCAVE SUNK BEAD

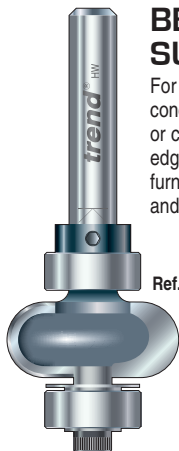
These bearing guided cutters are quick to set up and can be used for curved screens, doors etc.



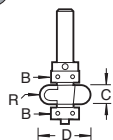
| R mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 8.0  | 19.1 | 12.7 | 12.7 | 8/41         | £29.31          |
| 12.0 | 22.2 | 19.1 | 12.7 | 8/42         | £48.97          |
| 19.5 | 22.0 | 25.4 | 12.7 | 8/43         | £54.89          |
| 32.0 | 25.4 | 38.1 | 12.7 | 8/44         | £65.11          |

### BEARING GUIDED SUNK BEAD

For creating a concave radius or cove on the edge of furniture and columns.



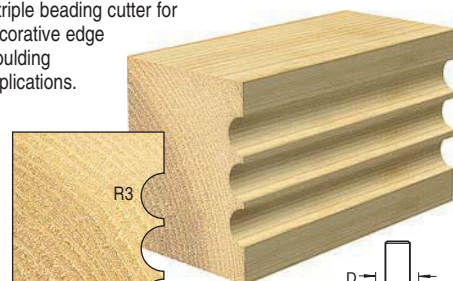
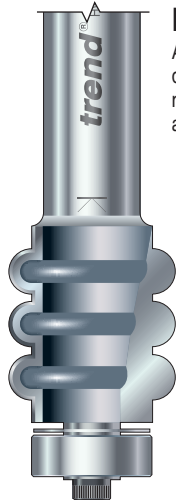
Ref. 8/53



| R mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 3.2  | 19.1 | 6.4  | 12.7 | 8/51         | £49.53          |
| 5.0  | 22.7 | 10.0 | 12.7 | 8/53         | £52.49          |

### BEARING GUIDED BEAD

A triple beading cutter for decorative edge moulding applications.

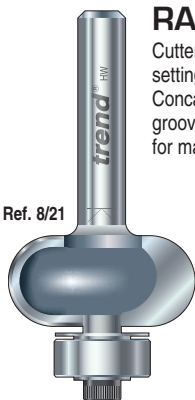


| R mm | D mm | C mm | E mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 3.0  | 22.0 | 26.0 | 3.5  | 16.0 | 8/30         | £75.21          |

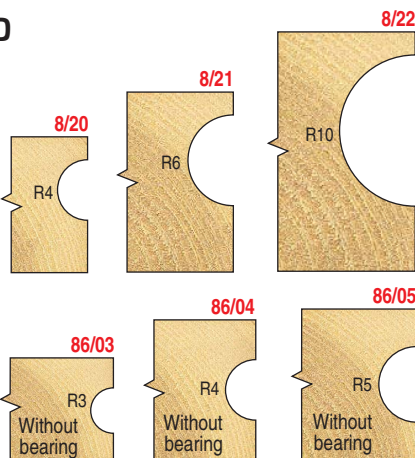
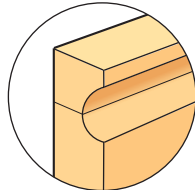
### RADIUS SUNK BEAD

Cutters with guide bearing reduce setting up time for curved workpieces. Concave beads or radiused bottomed grooves without bearings are useful for making drip grooves.

Can be used to hide joint lines.



Ref. 8/21



#### BEARING GUIDED

| R mm | D mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 4.0  | 20.7 | 12.7 | 8/20         | £53.74          | -               |
| 6.0  | 24.7 | 12.7 | 8/21         | £59.09          | -               |
| 10.0 | 32.7 | 12.7 | 8/22         | -               | £78.17          |

#### WITHOUT BEARING

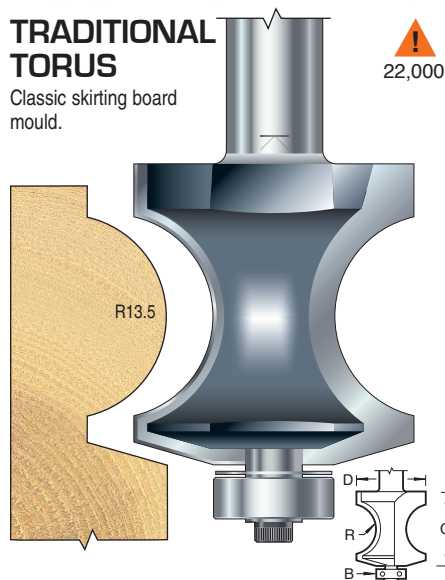
| R mm | D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 3.0  | 30.0 | 6.0  | 86/03        | £60.90          |
| 4.0  | 30.0 | 8.0  | 86/04        | £63.29          |
| 5.0  | 30.0 | 10.0 | 86/05        | £68.64          |



**TRADITIONAL TORUS**

Classic skirting board mould.

⚠ 22,000

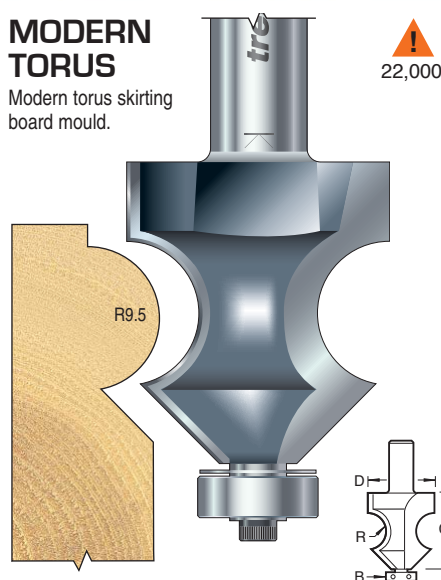


| R mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 13.5 | 37.0 | 40.0 | 16.0 | 90/12        | £91.92          |

**MODERN TORUS**

Modern torus skirting board mould.

⚠ 22,000

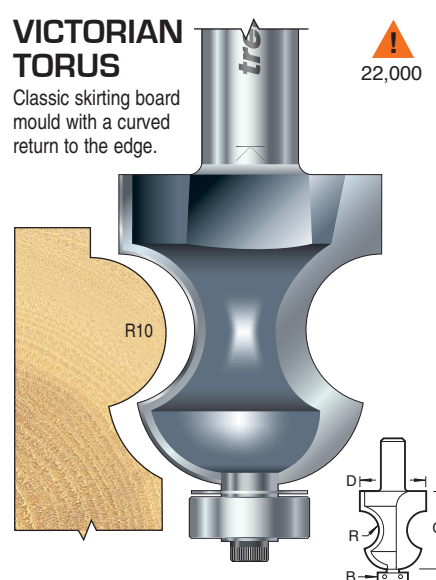


| R mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 9.5  | 35.0 | 39.0 | 16.0 | 90/13        | £93.96          |

**VICTORIAN TORUS**

Classic skirting board mould with a curved return to the edge.

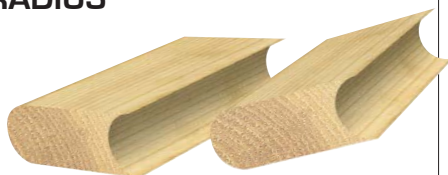
⚠ 22,000



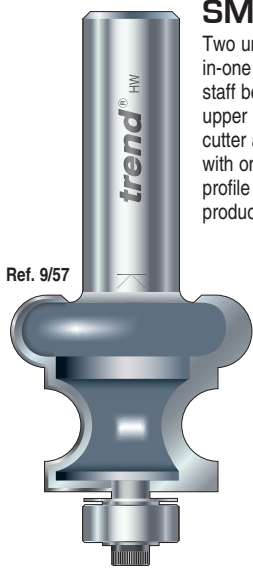
| R mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 10.0 | 35.0 | 41.0 | 16.0 | 90/14        | £93.96          |

**SMALL BEAD & RADIUS**

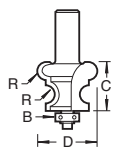
Two unique cutters with a two-in-one use. Ideal as a small staff bead jointing set, when the upper and lower shape of the cutter are used in conjunction with one another. The complete profile is also suitable for producing table edge mouldings.



Ref. 9/57



3D example shows linking of profiles at an angle to produce curves and complete circles, for example in the construction of plant pots and tambour panels.

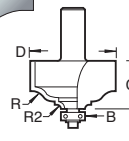
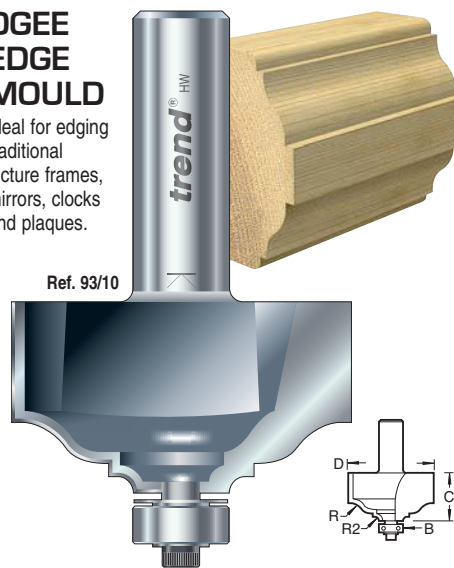


| R mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 3.2  | 25.4 | 16.5 | 12.7 | 9/56         | £63.29          |
| 4.8  | 31.8 | 25.4 | 12.7 | 9/57         | £71.01          |

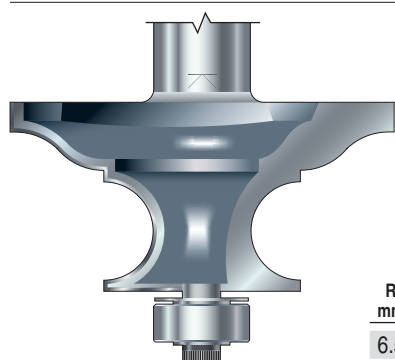
**ROMAN OGEE EDGE MOULD**

Ideal for edging traditional picture frames, mirrors, clocks and plaques.

Ref. 93/10



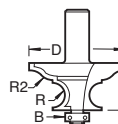
| R mm | R2 mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|-------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 6.0  | 2.0   | 45.0 | 25.4 | 12.7 | 93/10        | £72.27          |
| 9.5  | 9.5   | 45.0 | 25.4 | 16.0 | 93/11        | £69.20          |



**CLASSIC CORNER BEAD**

Edge moulding cutter for plinths.

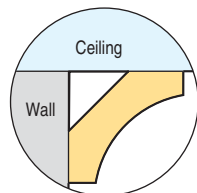
⚠ 18,000



| R mm | R2 mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|-------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 6.5  | 8.0   | 50.8 | 25.0 | 12.7 | 9/55         | £88.29          |

## CORNICE CUTTER

Two cutters for producing different types of cornice. Chamfers can be routed using a 45° cutter eg. Ref. 46/38. These cutters can also be used to produce a matching dado rail. For edge moulding only.

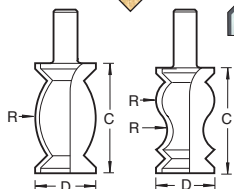
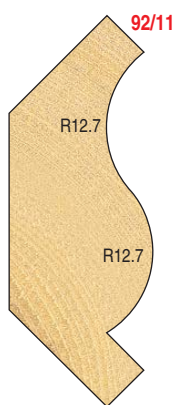
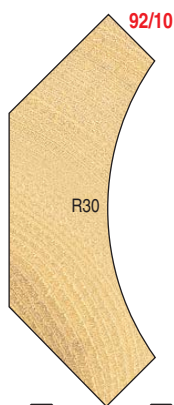


### COMPLETE ROUTING BOOK

An essential read for all router users. Written by Alan Holtham. See page 227 for full details.



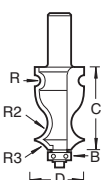
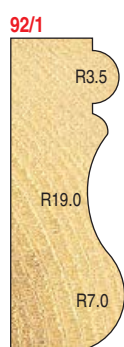
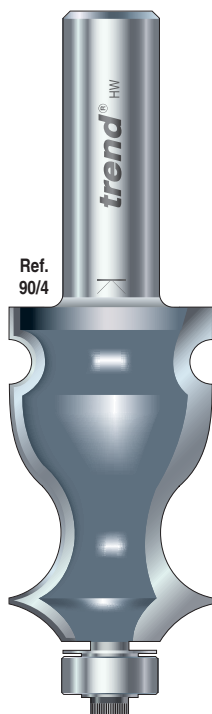
Product Ref. **BOOK/CR**



| R mm | D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 30.0 | 32.0 | 58.0 | 92/10        | £72.27          |
| 12.7 | 32.0 | 58.0 | 92/11        | £72.27          |

## BEARING GUIDED MULTI-MOULD CUTTER

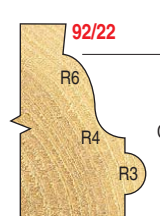
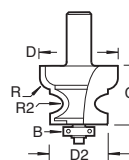
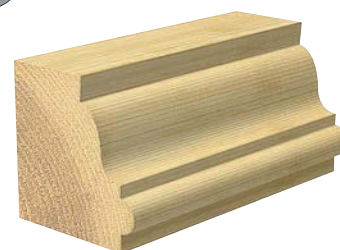
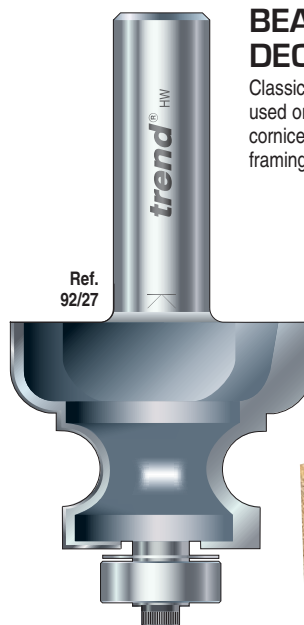
The whole profile edge of the cutter can be used for skirting boards and period style finishes in furniture. Different parts of these cutters can be used to give various profiles.



| R mm | R2 mm | R3 mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|-------|-------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 3.0  | 9.0   | 11.0  | 27.0 | 45.0 | 12.7 | 90/4         | £90.67          |
| 3.5  | 19.0  | 7.0   | 25.4 | 45.0 | 12.7 | 92/1         | £65.11          |
| 3.2  | 6.5   | 11.0  | 35.0 | 42.0 | 12.7 | 92/3         | £92.49          |

## BEARING GUIDED DECORATIVE BEAD

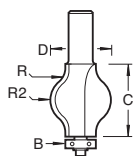
Classic cutters for bolection moulds, used on panelled doors or heavy cornice work. Also for architraves, framing as well as edge moulding.



| R mm | R2 mm | R3 mm | D mm | D2 mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|-------|-------|------|-------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 5.5  | 5.0   | -     | 40.0 | 26.0  | 30.0 | 16.0 | 92/27        | £101.46         |
| 6.0  | 4.0   | 3.0   | 40.0 | 24.0  | 25.0 | 16.0 | 92/22        | £101.46         |

### BEARING GUIDED HANDRAIL CUTTER

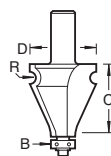
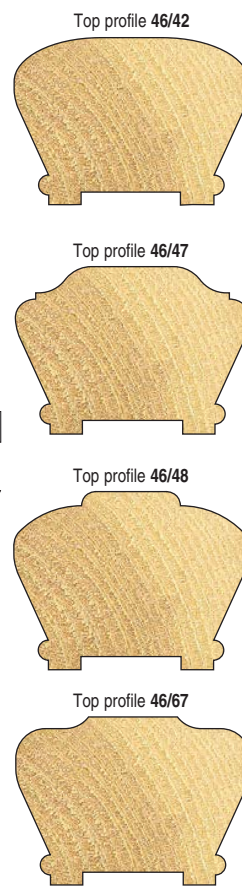
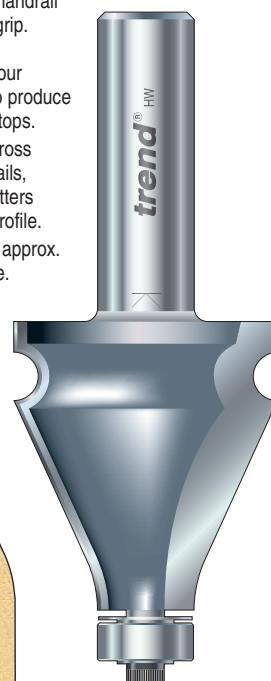
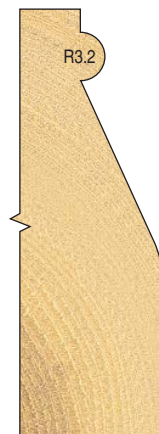
Side profile for an attractive handrail. Can be used in conjunction with four different cutters to produce different handrail tops. On the right are cross sections of handrails, showing which cutters produce the top profile. These are shown approx. 50% of actual size.



| R mm | R2 mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|-------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 9.5  | 12.5  | 32.0 | 38.0 | 16.0 | 93/1         | £81.80          |

### BEARING GUIDED HANDRAIL CUTTER

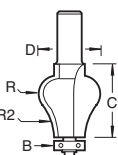
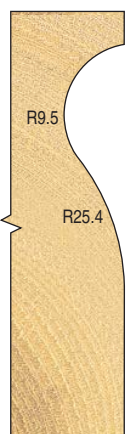
Side profile for a handrail requiring a good grip. Can be used in conjunction with four different cutters to produce different handrail tops. On the right are cross sections of handrails, showing which cutters produce the top profile. These are shown approx. 50% of actual size.



| R mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 3.2  | 35.0 | 38.0 | 12.7 | 93/2         | £90.11          |

### BEARING GUIDED HANDRAIL CUTTER

Side profile for a handrail requiring a large grip. Can be used in conjunction with four different cutters to produce different handrail tops. On the right are cross sections of handrails, showing which cutters produce the top profile. These are shown approx. 50% of actual size.

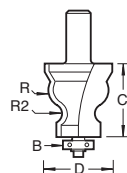
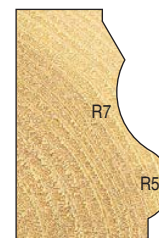
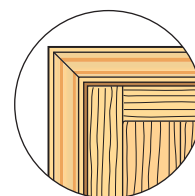


| R mm | R2 mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|-------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 9.5  | 25.4  | 32.0 | 38.0 | 16.0 | 93/3         | £81.80          |

### BEARING GUIDED DECORATIVE BEAD

For architraves, framing as well as edge moulding.

Architrave on a door frame.



| R mm | R2 mm | C mm | D mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|-------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 7.0  | 5.0   | 38.0 | 35.0 | 16.0 | 92/20        | £101.46         |

# CAPILLARY & DRAWER PULL

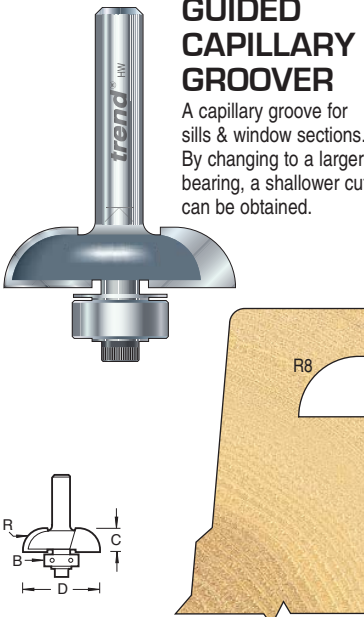


**TCT**  
TUNGSTEN  
CARBIDE  
TIPPED

WITH  
EXTENDED LIFE  
**NAMIC**  
CARBIDE

## BEARING GUIDED CAPILLARY GROOVER

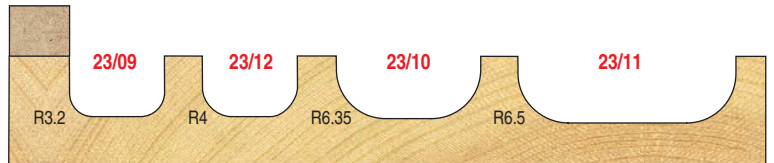
A capillary groove for sills & window sections. By changing to a larger bearing, a shallower cut can be obtained.



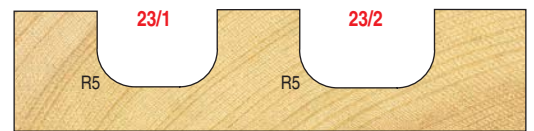
| R mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 8.0  | 28.7 | 8.0  | 12.7 | 84/24        | £67.49          |

## WATER CHANNEL

These water channel cutters produce radiused rebates and grooves. Suitable for plunge cutting.



It is advisable with Refs. 23/09 & 23/10 shank mounted bearing cutters that the template is 5mm thicker than the cut length of the cutter.



### SUPPLIED WITH SHANK MOUNTED BEARING

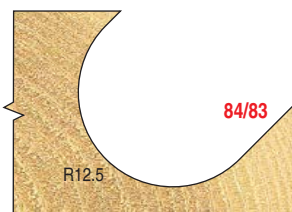
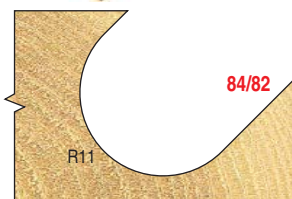
| R mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 3.2  | 12.7 | 12.7 | 12.7 | 23/09        | £36.48          | -               |
| 4.0  | 12.7 | 10.0 | 12.7 | 23/12        | £42.75          | -               |
| 6.35 | 19.1 | 16.0 | 19.1 | 23/10        | £57.26          | £57.26          |
| 6.5  | 28.6 | 16.0 | 28.6 | 23/11        | -               | £59.09          |

### WITHOUT SHANK MOUNTED BEARING

| R mm | D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 5.0  | 16.0 | 25.0 | 23/1         | £48.97          |
| 5.0  | 18.0 | 25.0 | 23/2         | £48.97          |

## DRAWER PULL RADIUS

The long cut depth of these cutters allows them to produce under-cut finger grooves.

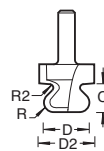
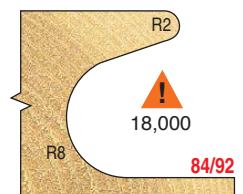
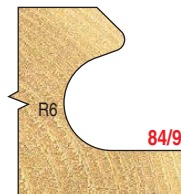
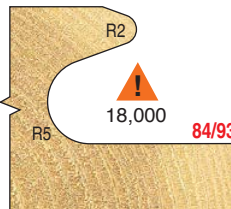
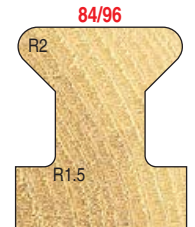
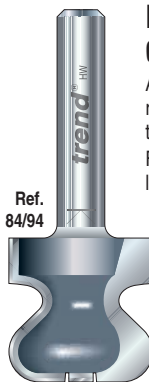


| R mm | D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 11.0 | 22.0 | 32.0 | 84/82        | £88.97          |
| 12.5 | 25.0 | 32.0 | 84/83        | £93.06          |

## DRAWER PULL CUTTER

An initial cut with a straight cutter is required to produce this effect shown on the right.

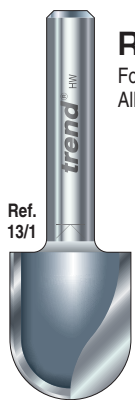
For Ref. 84/96 use in two passes from left & right to cut a protruding grip handle.



| R mm | R2 mm | D mm | D2 mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|-------|------|-------|------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 1.5  | 2.0   | 22.0 | -     | 17.0 | 84/96        | -               | £86.57          |
| 4.0  | -     | 19.0 | -     | 13.0 | 84/94        | £93.75          | -               |
| 5.0  | 2.0   | 45.0 | 24.0  | 17.0 | 84/93        | -               | £109.76         |
| 6.0  | -     | 38.0 | 22.0  | 17.0 | 84/95        | -               | £93.96          |
| 8.0  | 2.0   | 44.8 | 24.0  | 25.4 | 84/92        | -               | £104.52         |

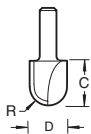


# RADIUS, COVE & CAVETTO



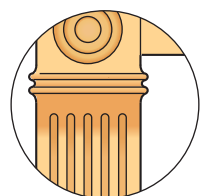
## RADIUS CUTTER

For coves and part of a rule joint.  
All cutters are two fluted unless stated.



| R<br>mm | R<br>inch | D<br>mm | C<br>mm | Product<br>Ref. | Shank Diameter |          |         |        |        |
|---------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------------|----------------|----------|---------|--------|--------|
|         |           |         |         |                 | 1/4"           | 8mm      | 3/8"    | 12mm   | 1/2"   |
| 1.6     | 1/16      | 3.2     | 9.5     | 12/03           | ★£25.67        | -        | -       | -      | -      |
| 2.4     | 3/32      | 4.8     | 11.0    | 12/05           | ★£27.50        | -        | -       | -      | -      |
| 3.0     | -         | 6.0     | 15.0    | 12/3            | £29.03         | ◆★£29.31 | -       | -      | -      |
| 3.2     | 1/8       | 6.4     | 11.0    | 12/31           | ★£29.31        | -        | -       | -      | -      |
| 4.0     | -         | 8.0     | 12.7    | 12/4            | £30.45         | -        | -       | -      | -      |
| 5.0     | -         | 10.0    | 18.0    | 12/5            | £32.27         | £35.89   | ◆£32.84 | -      | -      |
| 6.3     | 1/4       | 12.7    | 19.0    | 12/6            | £43.64         | -        | -       | -      | £41.25 |
| 7.0     | -         | 14.0    | 18.0    | 12/7            | £39.43         | -        | -       | -      | £39.43 |
| 8.0     | 5/16      | 16.0    | 19.5    | 13/1            | £46.02         | £46.02   | -       | -      | £46.02 |
| 9.0     | -         | 18.0    | 19.0    | 13/2            | £48.40         | -        | -       | -      | £48.40 |
| 9.5     | 3/8       | 19.1    | 31.7    | 13/20           | -              | -        | -       | -      | £62.04 |
| 10.0    | -         | 20.0    | 18.0    | 13/3            | £52.49         | -        | -       | -      | £52.49 |
| 11.1    | 7/16      | 22.2    | 31.7    | 13/4            | -              | -        | -       | -      | £71.57 |
| 12.7    | 1/2       | 25.4    | 15.9    | 13/30           | -              | -        | -       | -      | £56.70 |
| 16.0    | 5/8       | 32.0    | 31.7    | 13/60           | -              | -        | -       | -      | £72.27 |
| 19.1    | 3/4       | 38.1    | 31.7    | 15/1            | -              | -        | -       | -      | £83.41 |
| 25.4    | 1         | 50.8    | 31.7    | 15/2            | -              | -        | -       | £93.96 | £93.96 |

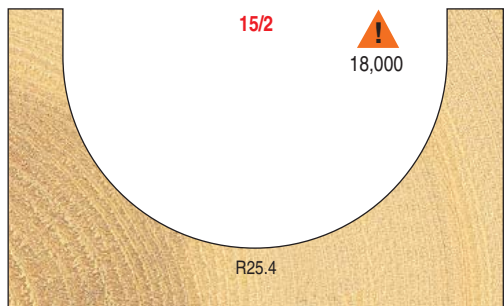
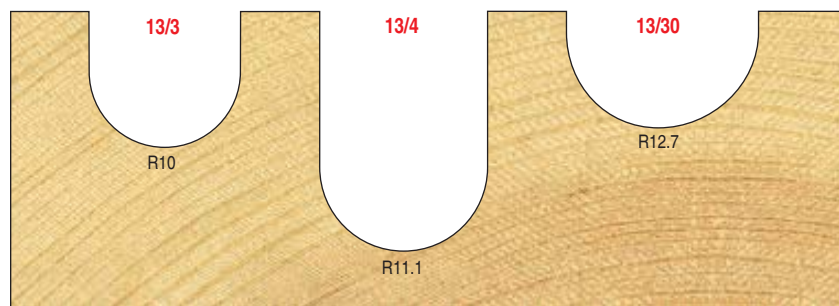
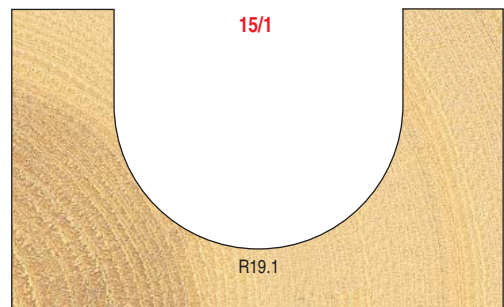
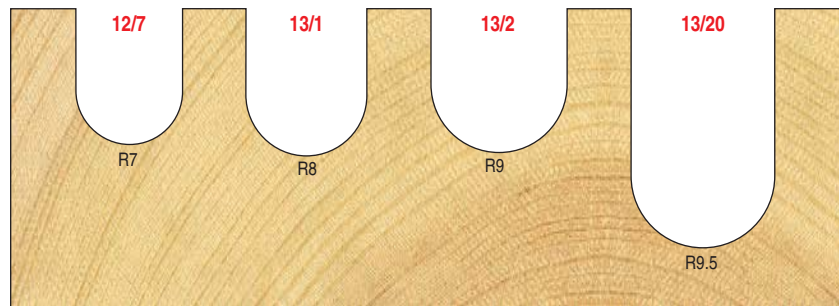
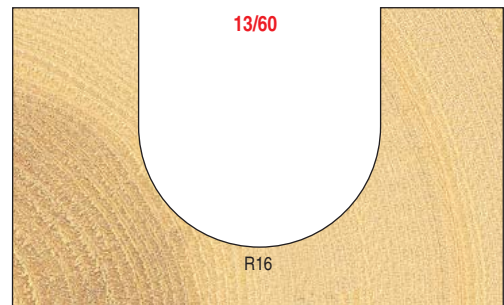
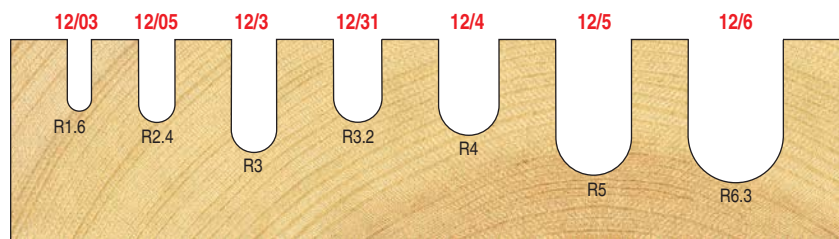
★ Solid Carbide insert ◆ Single flute



## COMPLETE ROUTING BOOK

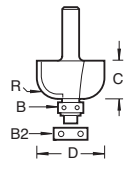
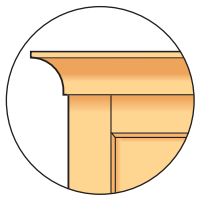
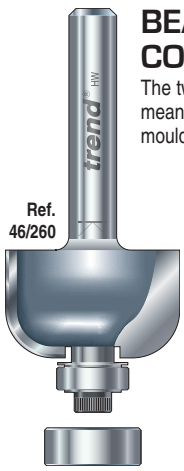
An essential read for all router users.  
Written by Alan Holtham.  
See page 227 for full details.

Product Ref.  
**BOOK/CR**

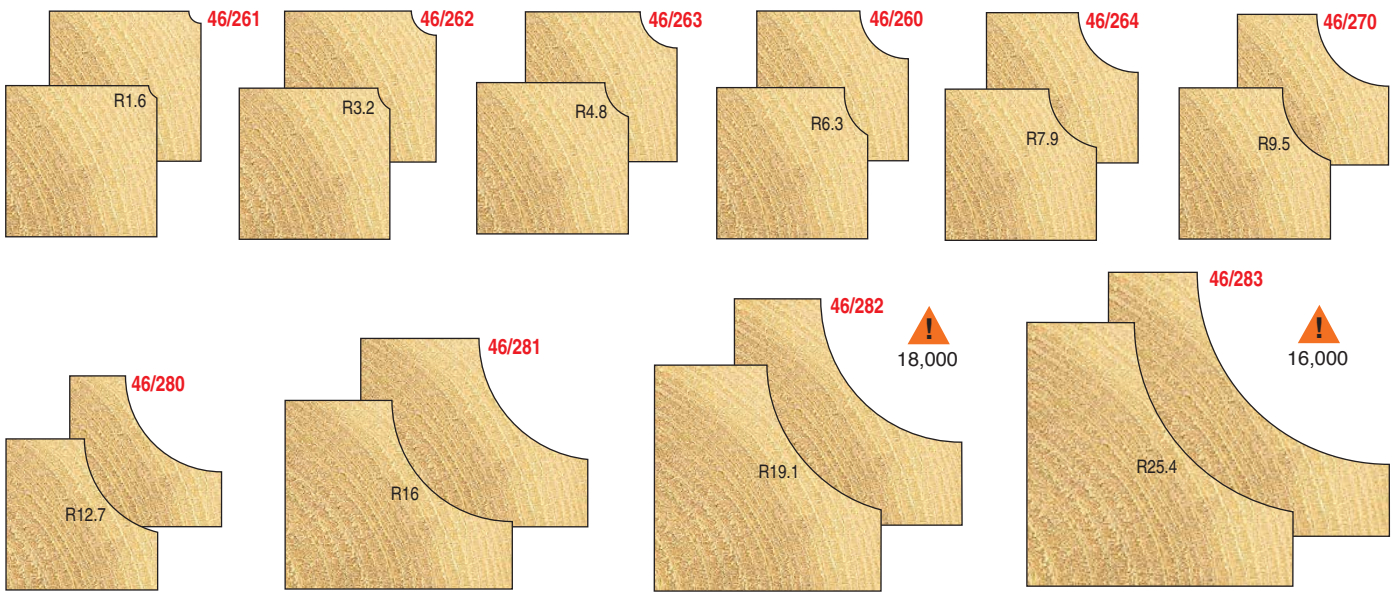


### BEARING GUIDED COVE

The two bearings supplied offer the means of cutting different depth of mouldings.

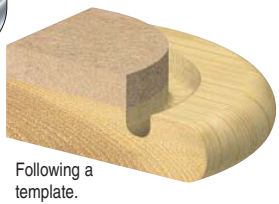
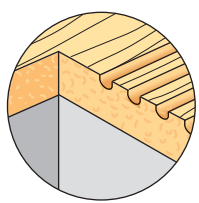


| R mm | R inch | D mm | C mm | B mm | B2 mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter |         |
|------|--------|------|------|------|-------|--------------|----------------|---------|
|      |        |      |      |      |       |              | 1/4"           | 1/2"    |
| 1.6  | 1/16   | 12.7 | 12.7 | 9.5  | 12.7  | 46/261       | £32.84         | £32.27  |
| 3.2  | 1/8    | 15.9 | 12.7 | 9.5  | 12.7  | 46/262       | £41.25         | £41.25  |
| 4.8  | 3/16   | 19.1 | 14.3 | 9.5  | 12.7  | 46/263       | £43.64         | £43.64  |
| 6.3  | 1/4    | 22.2 | 14.3 | 9.5  | 12.7  | 46/260       | £44.76         | £44.76  |
| 7.9  | 5/16   | 25.4 | 14.3 | 9.5  | 12.7  | 46/264       | £46.02         | £46.02  |
| 9.5  | 3/8    | 28.5 | 14.0 | 9.5  | 12.7  | 46/270       | £51.93         | £51.93  |
| 12.7 | 1/2    | 34.9 | 16.0 | 9.5  | 12.7  | 46/280       | £60.90         | £60.90  |
| 16.0 | 5/8    | 41.3 | 18.0 | 9.5  | 12.7  | 46/281       | -              | £79.99  |
| 19.1 | 3/4    | 50.8 | 25.4 | 12.7 | 16.0  | 46/282       | -              | £74.64  |
| 25.4 | 1      | 63.5 | 25.4 | 12.7 | 16.0  | 46/283       | -              | £104.52 |

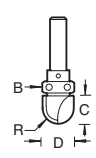
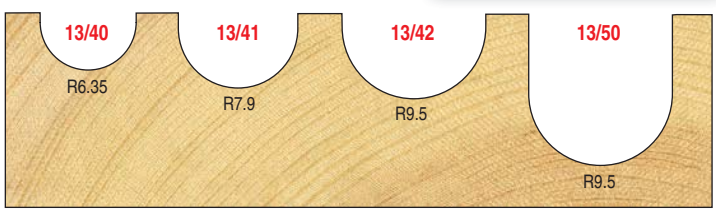


### SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED RADIUS

It is advisable that the template used is 5mm thicker than the cut length of the cutter.



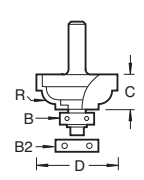
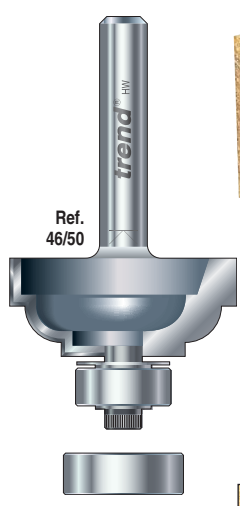
**DRAINING GROOVE JIG**  
See page 161 for full details.  
Product Ref. **DG/JIG**



| R mm | R inch | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter |        |
|------|--------|------|------|------|--------------|----------------|--------|
|      |        |      |      |      |              | 1/4"           | 1/2"   |
| 6.35 | 1/4    | 12.7 | 9.5  | 12.7 | 13/40        | £30.45         |        |
| 7.9  | 5/16   | 15.9 | 11.0 | 16.0 | 13/41        | £42.39         |        |
| 9.5  | 3/8    | 19.0 | 11.0 | 19.0 | 13/42        | £49.53         | -      |
| 9.5  | 3/8    | 19.0 | 32.0 | 19.0 | 13/50        | -              | £56.70 |

### BEARING GUIDED CAVETTO

Two bearings are supplied for an optional lower quirk. Larger bearing removes the bottom quirk.



| R mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | B2 mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter |        |
|------|------|------|------|-------|--------------|----------------|--------|
|      |      |      |      |       |              | 1/4"           | 1/2"   |
| 5.0  | 30.0 | 13.0 | 12.7 | 16.0  | 46/50        | £51.93         | £51.93 |
| 8.0  | 35.0 | 16.0 | 12.7 | 16.0  | 46/52        | £57.26         | £57.26 |

# OGEE & CLASSIC MOULD



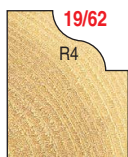
**TCT**  
TUNGSTEN  
CARBIDE  
TIPPED

WITH  
EXTENDED LIFE  
**NAMIC**  
CARBIDE

## OGEE CUTTER

Cutters for false panels or edge moulds.

Ref. 19/1



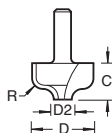
## BEARING GUIDED OGEE

Supplied with two bearings. The larger bearing removes the bottom quirk.

Ref. 46/67



Curved work possible in fixed head router & copy follower.

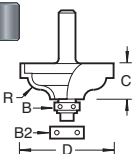
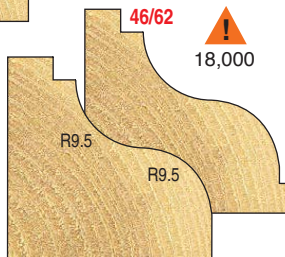
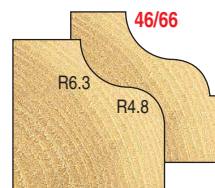
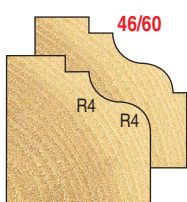
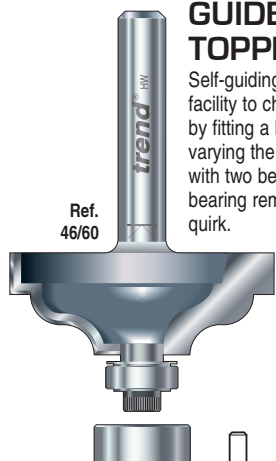


| R mm | D mm | D2 mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|------|------|-------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 3.0  | 12.0 | 3.0   | 9.5  | 19/61        | £47.72          |
| 4.0  | 19.0 | 5.0   | 11.0 | 19/62        | £56.70          |
| 4.7  | 27.0 | 8.0   | 16.0 | 19/1         | £60.90          |
| 7.2  | 33.0 | 8.0   | 23.0 | 19/2         | £65.11          |

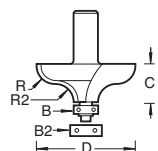
## BEARING GUIDED QUIRK TOPPED OGEE

Self-guiding cutters with the facility to change the profile by fitting a larger bearing and varying the depth. Supplied with two bearings. The larger bearing removes the bottom quirk.

Ref. 46/60



| R mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | B2 mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | Shank Diameter 1/2" |
|------|------|------|------|-------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 4.0  | 34.9 | 13.5 | 9.5  | 12.7  | 46/60        | £56.13              | £56.13              |
| 6.3  | 41.3 | 17.5 | 9.5  | 12.7  | 46/61        | -                   | £62.72              |
| 9.5  | 57.0 | 25.5 | 9.5  | 12.7  | 46/62        | -                   | £93.96              |

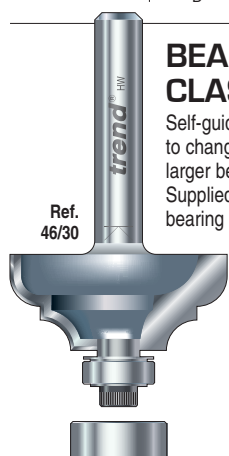


| R mm | R2 mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | B2 mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | Shank Diameter 1/2" |
|------|-------|------|------|------|-------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 4.5  | 4.0   | 28.5 | 12.7 | 9.5  | 12.7  | 46/65        | £52.49              | £52.49              |
| 6.3  | 4.8   | 35.0 | 17.5 | 9.5  | 12.7  | 46/66        | £56.13              | £56.13              |
| 9.5  | 9.5   | 63.0 | 20.0 | 9.5  | 12.7  | 46/67        | -                   | £93.96              |

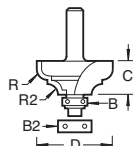
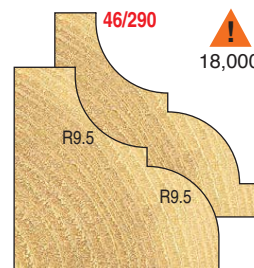
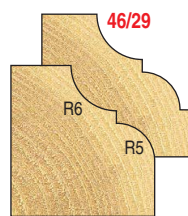
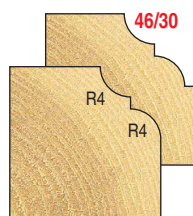
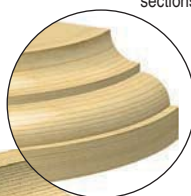
## BEARING GUIDED CLASSIC STYLE

Self-guiding cutters with the facility to change the profile by fitting a larger bearing and varying the depth. Supplied with two bearings. The larger bearing removes the bottom quirk.

Ref. 46/30

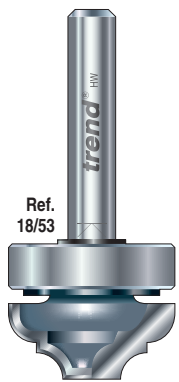


Bearing allows curved sections to be routed.



| R mm | R2 mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | B2 mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | Shank Diameter 8mm | Shank Diameter 1/2" |
|------|-------|------|------|------|-------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| 4.0  | 4.0   | 29.0 | 12.7 | 9.5  | 12.7  | 46/30        | £54.89              | £54.89             | £54.89              |
| 6.0  | 5.0   | 34.9 | 17.5 | 9.5  | 12.7  | 46/29        | £60.90              | -                  | £60.90              |
| 9.5  | 9.5   | 51.0 | 24.0 | 9.5  | 12.7  | 46/290       | -                   | -                  | £88.97              |

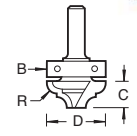
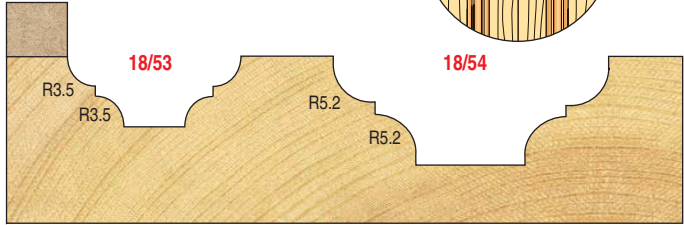
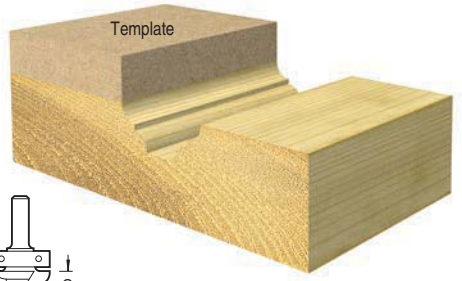
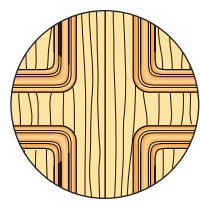




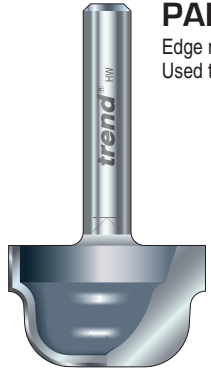
### BEARING GUIDED CLASSIC PANEL

Ideal for following templates when panelling and profiling in furniture manufacture. It is advisable that the template is at least 5mm thicker than the cut length of the cutter.

Wardrobe doors

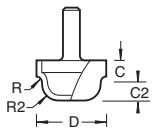
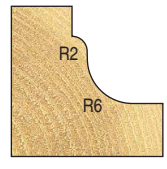


| R mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter |
|------|------|------|------|--------------|----------------|
| 3.5  | 22.0 | 10.0 | 22.0 | 18/53        | £51.36 -       |
| 5.2  | 35.0 | 14.0 | 35.0 | 18/54        | - £66.80       |



### PANEL CUT MOULD

Edge mould of classic proportions. Used to obtain decorative channels.

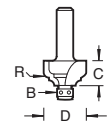


| R mm | R2 mm | D mm | C mm | C2 mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter |
|------|-------|------|------|-------|--------------|----------------|
| 2.0  | 6.0   | 26.0 | 6.0  | 10.0  | 22/01        | 1/4" £62.29    |



### BEARING GUIDED MINIATURE OGEE

Three miniature moulding cutters for small decorative effects on furniture or for reduced scale hobby work. See page 115 for Doll's House Set Ref. SET/DH1.

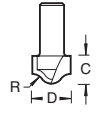
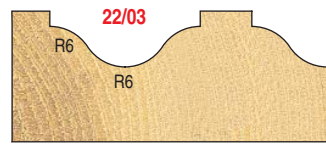
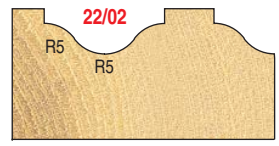
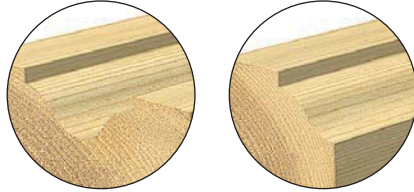


| R mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia.  |
|------|------|------|------|--------------|-------------|
| 2.0  | 16.3 | 9.5  | 6.3  | 45/1         | 1/4" £50.79 |
| 2.0  | 16.3 | 9.5  | 6.3  | 45/2         | £50.79      |
| 2.0  | 18.3 | 9.5  | 6.3  | 45/3         | £50.79      |



### FLAT OGEE

Produces an elegant edge mould, or a shallow panel effect when routing on its full width.

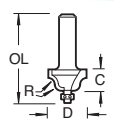


| R mm | D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter |
|------|------|------|--------------|----------------|
| 5.0  | 16.0 | 10.0 | 22/02        | 1/4" £53.74 -  |
| 6.0  | 20.0 | 15.0 | 22/03        | - £62.72       |

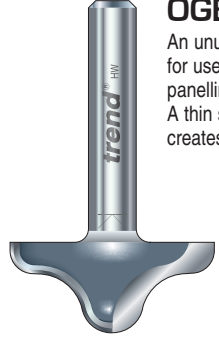


### BEARING GUIDED MINIATURE ROMAN OGEE

For small decorative effects. ⚠️ Tool has a limited life miniature bearing fitted.

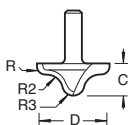
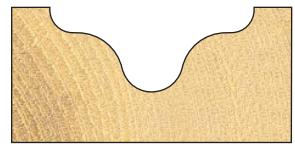


| R mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia.  |
|------|------|------|------|-------|--------------|-------------|
| 2.4  | 14.3 | 8.0  | 4.8  | 47.0  | MB/03        | 1/4" £28.41 |



### OGEE PANEL

An unusual profile with three radii for use as an edge mould or for panelling applications. A thin splitting cut along the middle creates two attractive edge moulds.

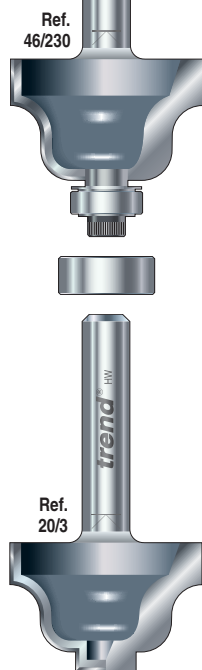


| R mm | R2 mm | R3 mm | D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter          |
|------|-------|-------|------|------|--------------|-------------------------|
| 3.0  | 6.0   | 5.0   | 27.0 | 12.0 | 22/3         | 1/4" £49.53 1/2" £49.53 |

### MINIATURE BEARING CUTTERS

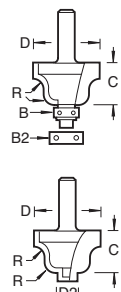
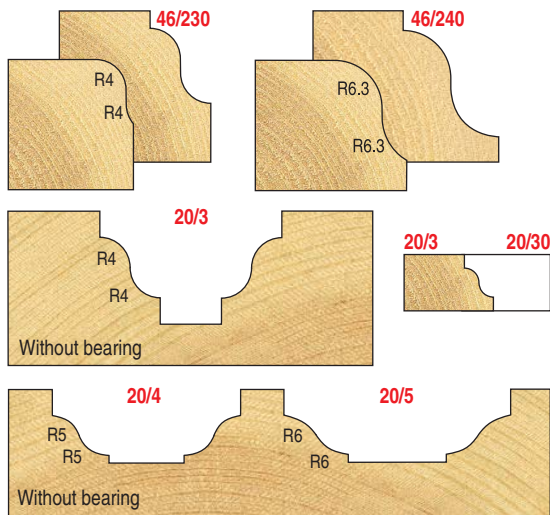
For full range, see page 60 for full details.





### ROMAN OGEE

With bearing guided ogees, change profile by using a larger bearing and vary the depth.  
Ogees without bearings create classic styles for moulding, panelling and jointing. Ref. 20/3 makes a joint with Ref. 20/30. See page 25.



#### BEARING GUIDED

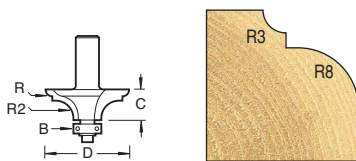
| R mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | B2 mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | Shank Diameter 1/2" |
|------|------|------|------|-------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 4.0  | 25.4 | 15.9 | 9.5  | 12.7  | 46/230       | £52.49              | £52.49              |
| 6.3  | 34.9 | 20.0 | 9.5  | 12.7  | 46/240       | £56.70              | £56.70              |

#### WITHOUT BEARING

| R mm | D mm | D2 mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | Shank Diameter 1/2" |
|------|------|-------|------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 4.0  | 26.0 | 8.0   | 17.0 | 20/3         | £62.04              | -                   |
| 5.0  | 25.0 | 10.0  | 15.0 | 20/4         | -                   | £74.64              |
| 6.0  | 30.0 | 11.9  | 15.0 | 20/5         | -                   | £73.40              |

### BEARING GUIDED CLASSIC OVOLO MOULD

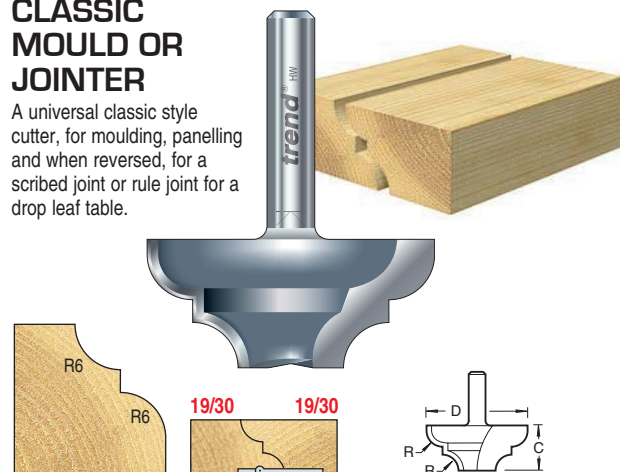
Edge mould for plinths and plaques.



| R mm | R2 mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|-------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 3.0  | 8.0   | 38.0 | 14.0 | 12.7 | 46/68        | £62.04          |

### CLASSIC MOULD OR JOINTER

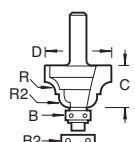
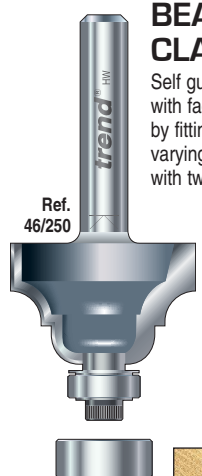
A universal classic style cutter, for moulding, panelling and when reversed, for a scribed joint or rule joint for a drop leaf table.



| R mm | D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" |
|------|------|------|--------------|---------------------|
| 6.0  | 38.0 | 17.0 | 19/30        | £80.83+             |

### BEARING GUIDED CLASSIC DECOR

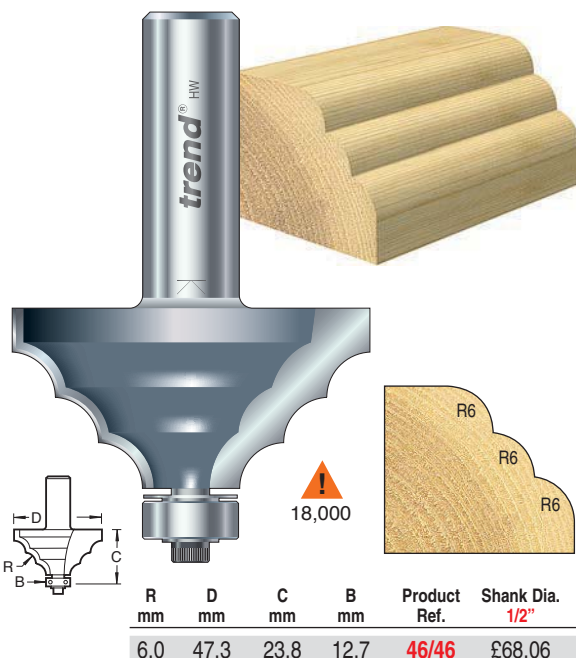
Self guiding classic cutters with facility to change profile by fitting larger bearing and varying the depth. Supplied with two bearings.



| R mm | R2 mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | B2 mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | Shank Diameter 1/2" |
|------|-------|------|------|------|-------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 4.0  | 4.0   | 25.4 | 16.0 | 9.5  | 12.7  | 46/250       | £52.49              | £52.49              |
| 6.0  | 5.5   | 38.0 | 16.0 | 12.7 | 16.0  | 46/71        | £56.70              | £56.70              |
| 6.3  | 6.3   | 35.0 | 22.0 | 9.5  | 12.7  | 46/75        | £59.09              | £59.09              |

### BEARING GUIDED TRIPLE MOULD

Triple mould for edge moulding shelves.



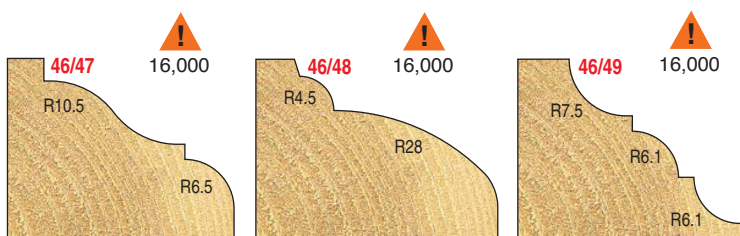
| R mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 6.0  | 47.3 | 23.8 | 12.7 | 46/46        | £68.06          |

## BEARING GUIDED ELEGANT MOULD

Wide combination moulds for edging table tops and shelves.



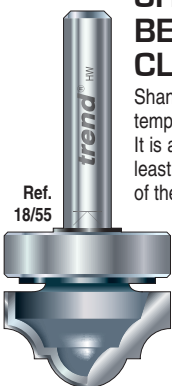
Ref. 46/47



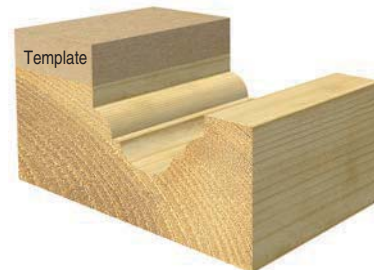
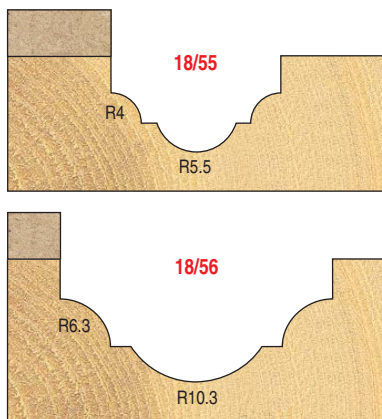
| R mm | R2 mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|-------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 10.5 | 6.5   | 63.0 | 20.0 | 12.7 | 46/47        | £110.78         |
| 4.5  | 28.0  | 66.0 | 20.0 | 12.7 | 46/48        | £93.96          |
| 7.5  | 6.1   | 58.0 | 23.0 | 12.7 | 46/49        | £110.78         |

## SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED CLASSIC PANEL

Shank mounted bearing follows template mounted on board surface. It is advisable that the template is at least 5mm thicker than the cut length of the cutter.



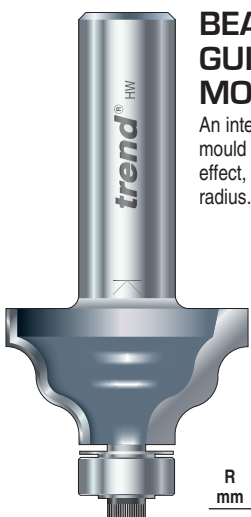
Ref. 18/55



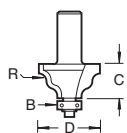
| R mm | R2 mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | Shank Diameter 1/2" |
|------|-------|------|------|------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 4.0  | 5.5   | 22.0 | 12.7 | 22.0 | 18/55        | £51.36              | -                   |
| 6.3  | 10.3  | 35.0 | 14.3 | 35.0 | 18/56        | -                   | £71.57              |

## BEARING GUIDED WAVY MOULD

An interesting and attractive mould with a unique wavy effect, using chords of the radius.



Creates decorative edge for plaques.



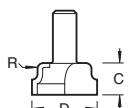
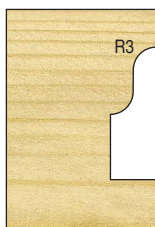
| R mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 4.0  | 32.0 | 18.0 | 12.7 | 22/4         | £72.85          |

## LAMBS TONGUE SCRIBER CUTTER

For use with full length tenons, in conjunction with set Ref. 20/50.



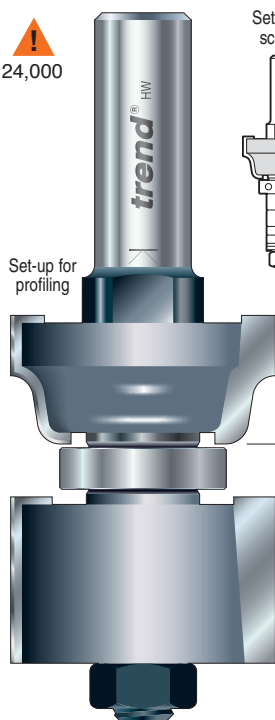
Tool allows a full length tenon.



| R mm | D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 3.0  | 35.0 | 17.0 | 20/51        | £78.40          |



24,000



Set-up for scribing

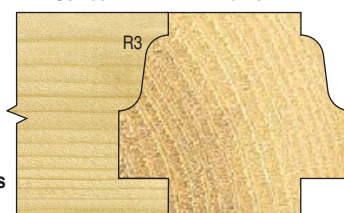
Set-up for profiling

## BEARING GUIDED LAMBS TONGUE SASH BAR SET

By adding the rebate block onto the arbor, the set can then be used for profiling. To be used with router in stationary mode. For full length tenons, see scriber cutter Ref. 20/51.



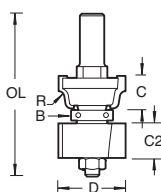
Scribe Profile



Timber thickness Max. 46.0mm



Instructions supplied



| R mm | D mm | C mm | C2 mm | B mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|------|------|-------|------|-------|--------------|-----------------|
| 3.0  | 35.0 | 17.0 | 22.0  | 22.0 | 96.0  | 20/50        | £115.08         |

### COMPRISES

|                        |           |        |
|------------------------|-----------|--------|
| 1 x Profile block      | SP-20/50A | £59.66 |
| 1 x Rebate block       | SP-20/50B | £51.93 |
| 1 x Arbor with spacers | SP-20/50C | £17.39 |
| 1 x Bearing 22mmØ      | BB22      | £9.55  |

### SPARE PARTS

|                      |          |       |
|----------------------|----------|-------|
| 1 x Spare spacer set | SPACER/8 | £7.17 |
|----------------------|----------|-------|

# PROFILE SCRIBING



## COMBINATION

- The classic method of producing cabinet panelled door and drawer fronts is made easy with these Profile Scriber sets.
- With the combination type, components are re-arranged on the arbor to cut the profile or the scribe.
- The Easyset system works by altering the height of the cutter. See opposite page for full details.
- For a range of complimentary panel mould cutters please see pages 52-55 for Raised Panel Moulding.

18,000

INST  
Instructions supplied

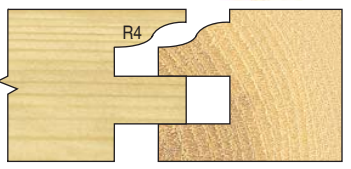
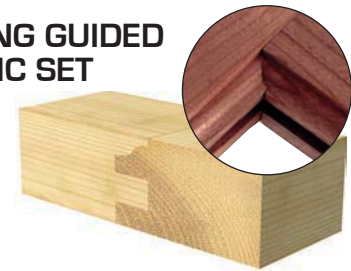
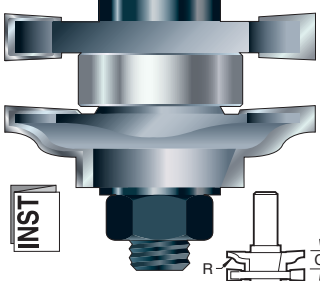
Router table use only.

8mm shank tools are for use with medium & heavy duty routers only.

When using PSC sets at the minimum material thickness, the height of the top quirk may be reduced.

Ref. PSC/1  
Set-up for scribing.

## BEARING GUIDED CLASSIC SET

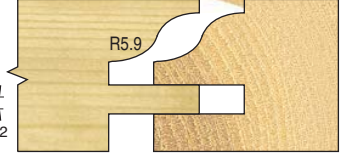
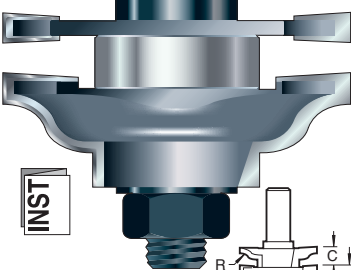


Timber thickness  
With 6.3 groover  
Min. 18.0mm  
Max. 22.0mm  
With 4.0 groover  
Min. 16.0mm  
Max. 18.0mm

| R mm | D mm | C mm | C2 mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 8mm | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|------|------|-------|------|--------------|----------------|-----------------|
| 4.0  | 41.0 | 11.0 | 6.3   | 22.0 | PSC/1        | £104.52        | £104.52         |
| 4.0  | 41.0 | 11.0 | 4.0   | 22.0 | PSC/10       | -              | £104.52         |

Ref. PSC/2  
Set-up for scribing.

## BEARING GUIDED CLASSIC SET

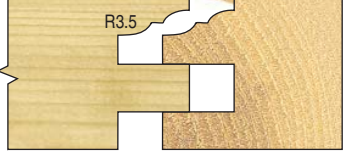
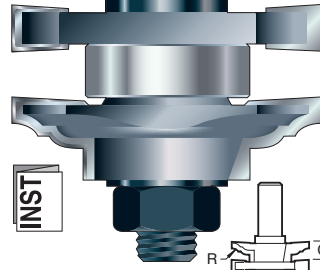


Timber thickness  
With 6.3 groover  
Min. 21.0mm  
Max. 26.5mm  
With 4.0 groover  
Min. 18.0mm  
Max. 22.0mm

| R mm | D mm | C mm | C2 mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 8mm | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|------|------|-------|------|--------------|----------------|-----------------|
| 5.9  | 46.0 | 15.0 | 4.0   | 22.0 | PSC/2        | £104.52        | £104.52         |
| 5.9  | 46.0 | 15.0 | 6.3   | 22.0 | PSC/20       | -              | £104.52         |

Ref. PSC/3  
Set-up for scribing.

## BEARING GUIDED FLAT CLASSIC

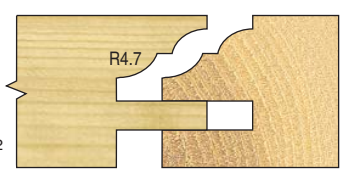
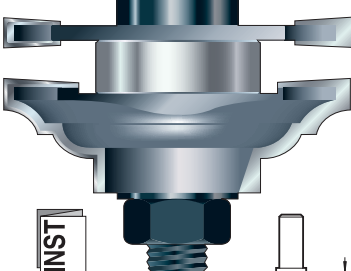


Timber thickness  
With 6.3 groover  
Min. 18.0mm  
Max. 22.0mm  
With 4.0 groover  
Min. 16.0mm  
Max. 18.0mm

| R mm | D mm | C mm | C2 mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 8mm | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|------|------|-------|------|--------------|----------------|-----------------|
| 3.5  | 41.0 | 11.0 | 6.3   | 22.0 | PSC/3        | £104.52        | £104.52         |
| 3.5  | 41.0 | 11.0 | 4.0   | 22.0 | PSC/30       | £104.52        | £104.52         |

Ref. PSC/4  
Set-up for scribing.

## BEARING GUIDED CLASSIC DECOR

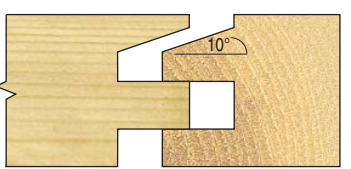
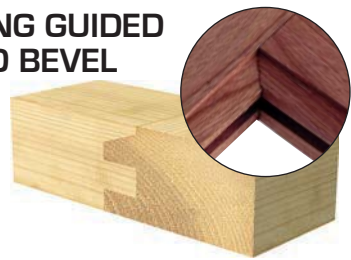
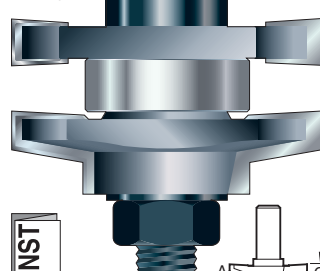


Timber thickness  
With 6.3 groover  
Min. 21.0mm  
Max. 26.5mm  
With 4.0 groover  
Min. 18.0mm  
Max. 22.0mm

| R mm | D mm | C mm | C2 mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 8mm | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|------|------|-------|------|--------------|----------------|-----------------|
| 4.7  | 46.0 | 15.0 | 4.0   | 22.0 | PSC/4        | £104.52        | £104.52         |
| 4.7  | 46.0 | 15.0 | 6.3   | 22.0 | PSC/40       | -              | £104.52         |

Ref. PSC/5  
Set-up for scribing.

## BEARING GUIDED RAISED BEVEL



Timber thickness  
With 6.3 groover  
Min. 18.0mm  
Max. 22.0mm  
With 4.0 groover  
Min. 16.0mm  
Max. 18.0mm

| A Deg. | D mm | C mm | C2 mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 8mm | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|--------|------|------|-------|------|--------------|----------------|-----------------|
| 10°    | 41.0 | 11.0 | 6.3   | 22.0 | PSC/5        | £104.52        | £104.52         |
| 10°    | 41.0 | 11.0 | 4.0   | 22.0 | PSC/50       | -              | £104.52         |

# EASYSET

All in one system for quick setting.

- These tools produce the same type of joint and use the same components as the combination PSC sets.
- Both parts of the joint are cut by only changing the cutter height.
- No re-assembly of parts is required to convert the tool from scribing mode to profiling mode and vice-versa.

18,000

INST  
Instructions supplied

- ⚠ Router table use only.
- ⚠ When using PSC sets at the minimum material thickness, the height of the top quirk may be reduced.

### BEARING GUIDED FLAT CLASSIC

Timber thickness  
Min. 18.0mm  
Max. 22.0mm

| R   | D    | C    | C2  | B    | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. |
|-----|------|------|-----|------|--------------|------------|
| 3.5 | 41.0 | 11.0 | 6.3 | 22.0 | PSC/103      | 1/2"       |

### BEARING GUIDED OVOLO

Timber thickness  
Min. 21.0mm  
Max. 26.5mm

| R    | D    | C    | C2  | B    | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. |
|------|------|------|-----|------|--------------|------------|
| 10.0 | 46.0 | 15.0 | 6.3 | 22.0 | PSC/106      | 1/2"       |

#### SPARE PARTS

|                       |                                |                     |        |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|--------|
| Profile block:        | for PSC/1, 10 etc.             | SP-PSC/1A, 10A etc. | £83.52 |
|                       | for PSC/106 & 107              | SP-PSC/106A & 107A  | £83.52 |
| Scriber block:        | for PSC/106 & 107              | SP-PSC/106B & 107B  | £83.52 |
| Groover:              | for PSC/1, 3, 5, 101, 102, 103 | SP-34/70TC          | £25.67 |
|                       | for PSC/2 & 4                  | SP-34/71TC          | £25.67 |
|                       | for PSC/10, 30 & 50            | SP-34/72TC          | £25.67 |
|                       | for PSC/20 & 40                | SP-34/73TC          | £25.67 |
|                       | for PSC/106 & 107              | SP-34/73ATC         | £25.67 |
| Bearings for all sets |                                | BB22                | £9.55  |
| Arbor                 | for PSC/1 to 50                | 33/30X8MM           | £8.40  |
|                       |                                | 33/30X3/8           | £8.40  |
|                       |                                | 33/30X12MM          | £8.40  |
|                       |                                | 33/30X1/2           | £8.40  |
| Arbor                 | for PSC/101 to 103             | 33/31X1/2           | £15.00 |
| Arbor                 | for PSC/106 & 107              | 33/32X1/2           | £14.31 |
| Spacer set            |                                | SPACER/8            | £7.17  |

# BEARING GUIDED CLASSIC SET

Timber thickness  
Min. 18.0mm  
Max. 22.0mm

| R   | D    | C    | C2  | B    | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. |
|-----|------|------|-----|------|--------------|------------|
| 4.0 | 41.0 | 11.0 | 6.3 | 22.0 | PSC/101      | 1/2"       |

### BEARING GUIDED RAISED BEVEL

Timber thickness  
Min. 18.0mm  
Max. 22.0mm

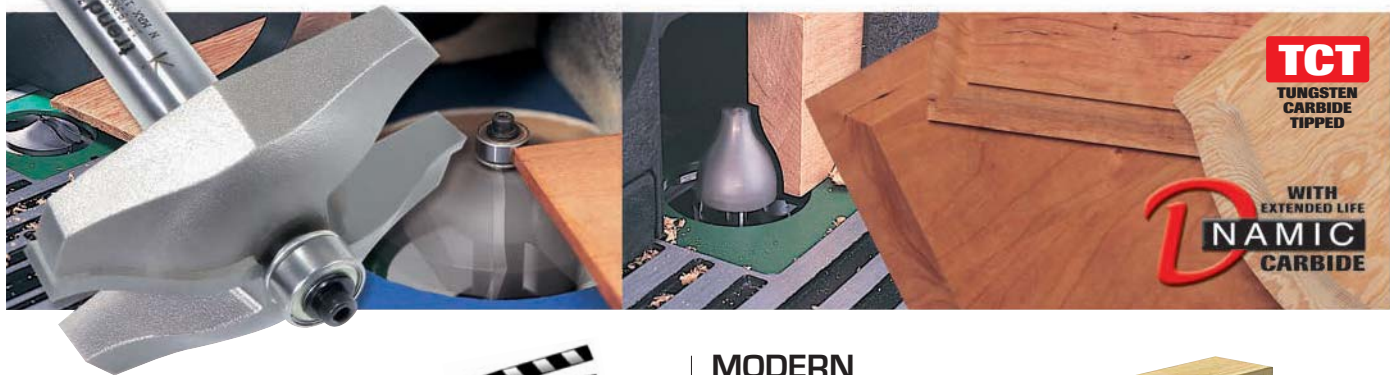
| A   | D    | C    | C2  | B    | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. |
|-----|------|------|-----|------|--------------|------------|
| 10° | 41.0 | 11.0 | 6.3 | 22.0 | PSC/105      | 1/2"       |

### BEARING GUIDED OVOLO

Timber thickness  
Min. 21.0mm  
Max. 26.5mm

| R    | D    | C    | C2  | B    | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. |
|------|------|------|-----|------|--------------|------------|
| 6.35 | 46.0 | 15.0 | 6.3 | 22.0 | PSC/107      | 1/2"       |

# RAISED PANEL MOULDING



- Traditional panels and frame doors, formerly machined on spindle moulders, can now be produced using heavy duty routers mounted in fixed positions, either overhead or inverted.
- These raised panel cutters run best at lower speeds and match our range of profile scribers.
- All are suitable for use on natural timber and MDF.

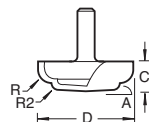
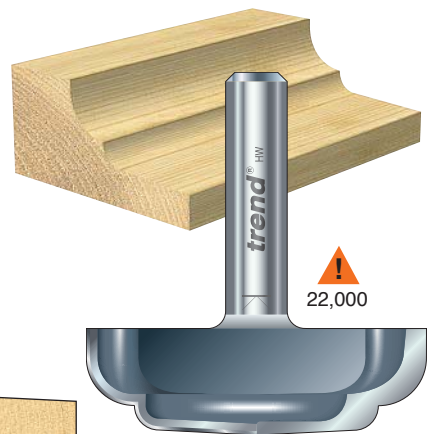
- ⚠ 8mm shank tools are for use with medium and heavy duty routers only.
- ⚠ Router table or overhead router use only.



Using Profile Scriber & Panel Cutters

## MODERN RADIUSED PANEL - 8MM SHANK

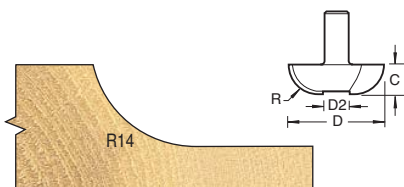
Suitable panel mould for use with Ref. PSC/1. For medium and heavy duty routers only.



| A Deg. | R mm | R2 mm | D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. mm |
|--------|------|-------|------|------|--------------|---------------|
| 3°     | 6.3  | 3.2   | 45.0 | 13.5 | 18/26        | 8mm           |
|        |      |       |      |      |              | £72.85        |

## RADIUSED RAISED PANEL MOULDER

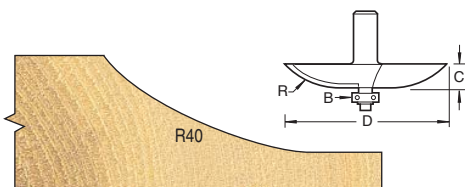
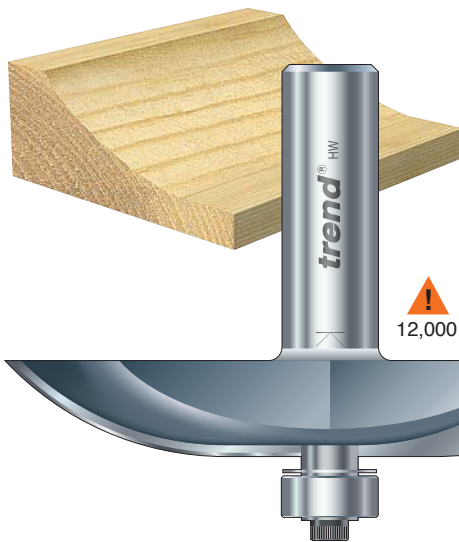
Suitable panel mould for use with Refs. PSC/2 & PSC/20.



| R mm | D mm | D2 mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. mm |
|------|------|-------|------|--------------|---------------|
| 14.0 | 50.0 | 22.0  | 14.0 | 18/21        | 1/2"          |
|      |      |       |      |              | £83.41        |

## BEARING GUIDED LARGE RADIUSED PANEL RAISER

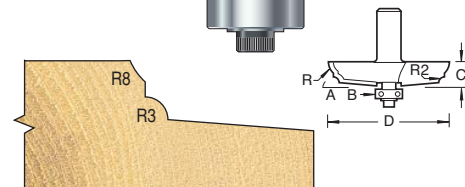
Suitable panel mould for use with Ref. PSC/40. Available as a set Ref. PDS/4.



| R mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. mm |
|------|------|------|------|--------------|---------------|
| 40.0 | 86.0 | 12.7 | 12.7 | 18/81        | 1/2"          |
|      |      |      |      |              | £104.52       |

## BEARING GUIDED CLASSIC PANEL RAISER

Suitable panel mould for use with Ref. PSC/3. Available as a set Ref. PDS/3.

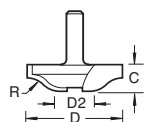
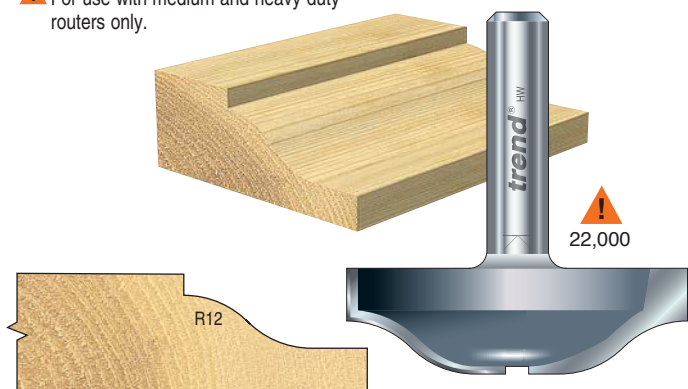


| A Deg. | R mm | R2 mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. mm |
|--------|------|-------|------|------|------|--------------|---------------|
| 5°     | 8.0  | 3.0   | 63.5 | 12.7 | 12.7 | 18/82        | 1/2"          |
|        |      |       |      |      |      | £104.52      |               |

### OGEE PANEL RAISER - 8MM SHANK

Suitable panel mould for use with Ref. PSC/10 and PSC/20X8MM.

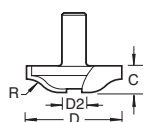
⚠ For use with medium and heavy duty routers only.



| R mm | D mm | D2 mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 8mm |
|------|------|-------|------|--------------|----------------|
| 12.0 | 45.0 | 14.0  | 14.0 | 18/24        | £72.85         |

### OGEE PANEL RAISER - 1/2" SHANK

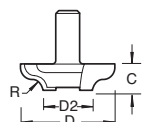
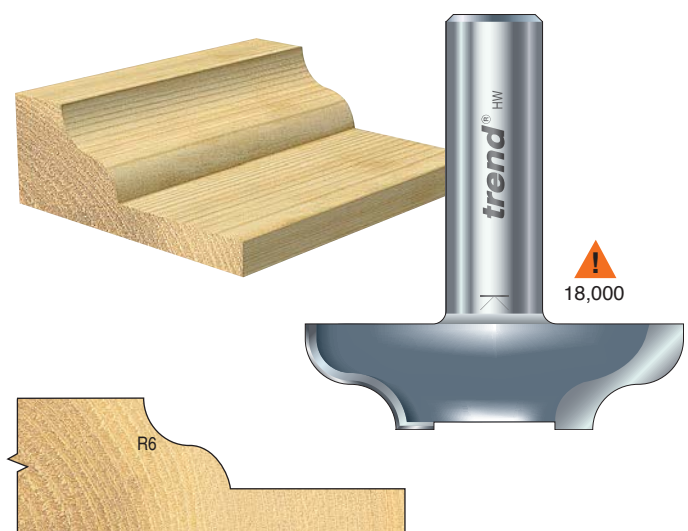
Suitable panel mould for use with Refs. PSC/1, PSC/10, PSC/2 and PSC/20.



| R mm | D mm | D2 mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|------|-------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 12.0 | 50.0 | 16.0  | 14.0 | 18/24        | £83.41          |

### OGEE PANEL RAISER

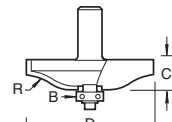
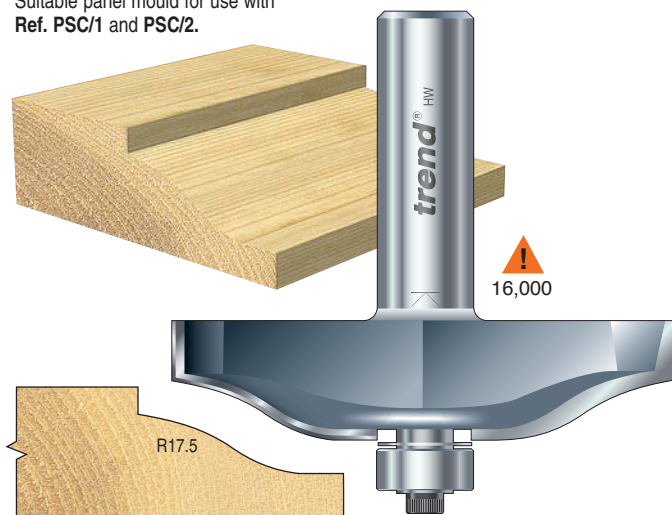
Suitable panel mould for use with Ref. PSC/2.



| R mm | D mm | D2 mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|------|-------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 6.0  | 50.0 | 26.0  | 14.0 | 18/23        | £83.41          |

### BEARING GUIDED OGEE PANEL RAISER

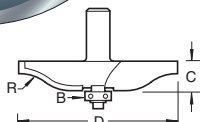
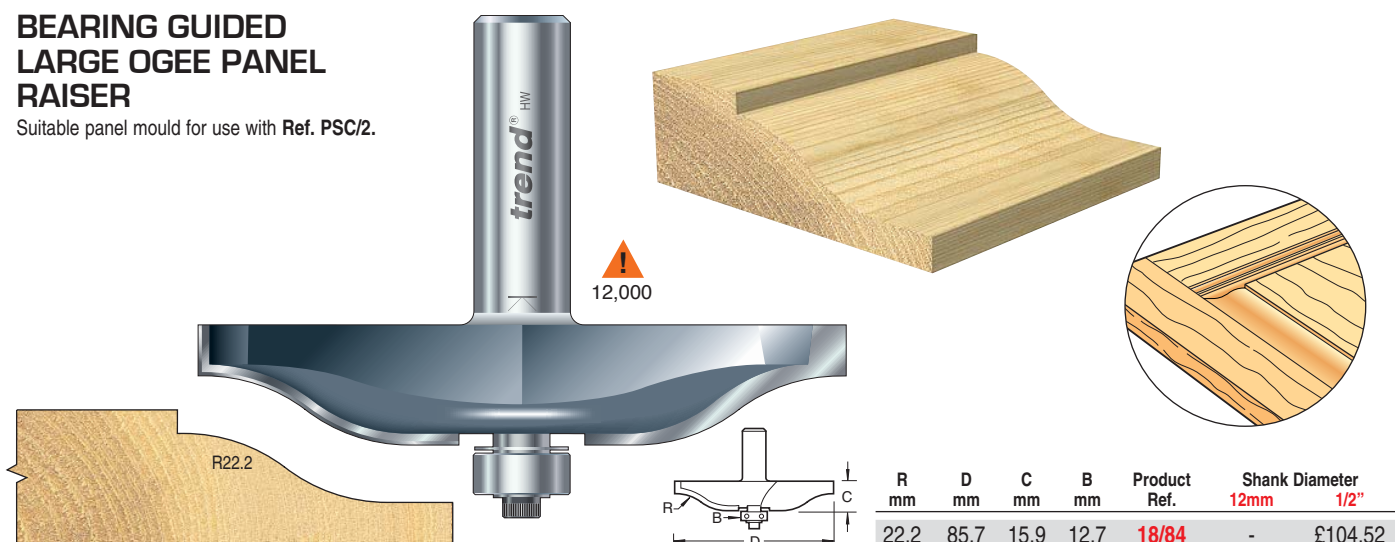
Suitable panel mould for use with Ref. PSC/1 and PSC/2.



| R mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 17.5 | 67.0 | 16.0 | 12.7 | 18/83        | £93.96          |

### BEARING GUIDED LARGE OGEE PANEL RAISER

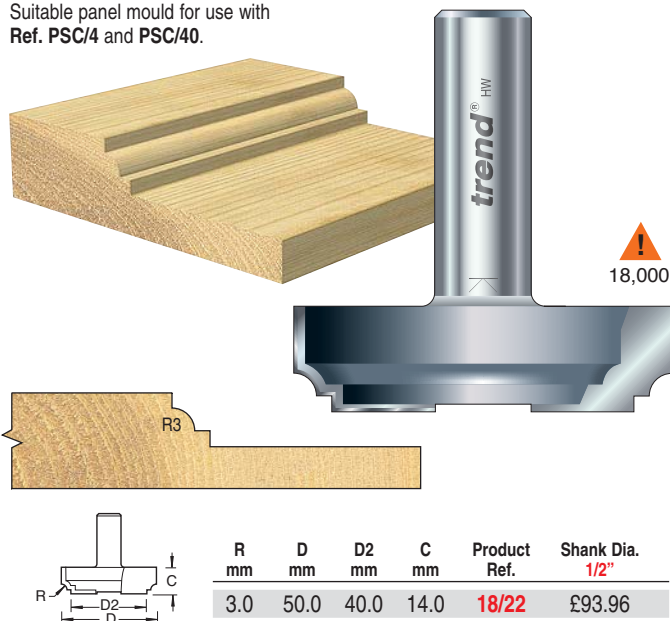
Suitable panel mould for use with Ref. PSC/2.



| R mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 12mm |
|------|------|------|------|--------------|---------------------|
| 22.2 | 85.7 | 15.9 | 12.7 | 18/84        | £104.52             |

### OVOLO PANEL RAISER

Suitable panel mould for use with Ref. PSC/4 and PSC/40.

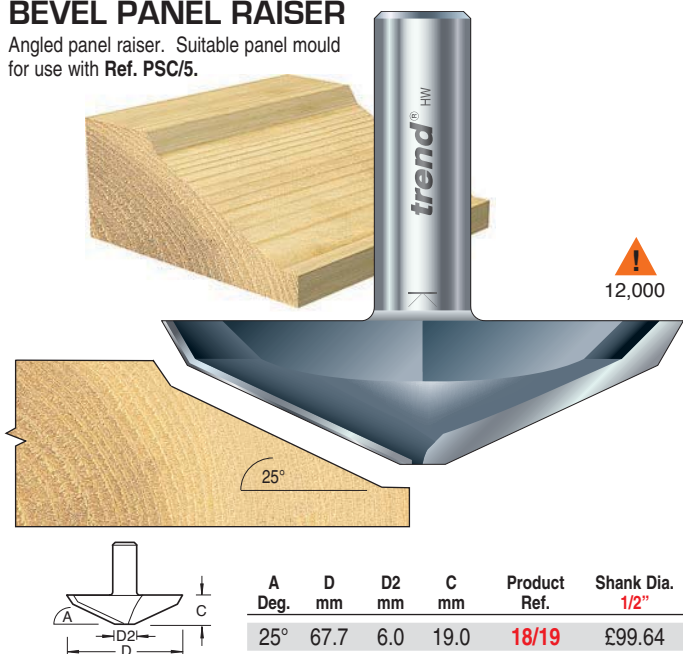


! 18,000

| R mm | D mm | D2 mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|------|-------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 3.0  | 50.0 | 40.0  | 14.0 | 18/22        | £93.96          |

### BEVEL PANEL RAISER

Angled panel raiser. Suitable panel mould for use with Ref. PSC/5.



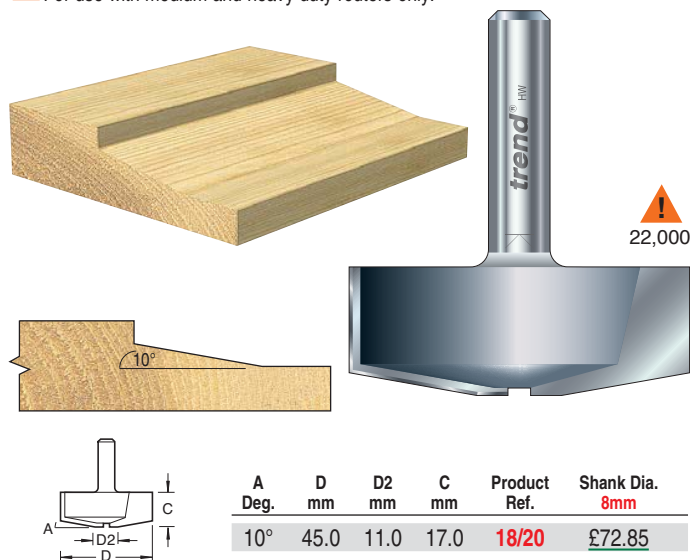
! 12,000

| A Deg. | D mm | D2 mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|--------|------|-------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 25°    | 67.7 | 6.0   | 19.0 | 18/19        | £99.64          |

### BEVEL PANEL RAISER - 8MM SHANK

Suitable panel mould for use with Ref. PSC/5X8MMTC.

! For use with medium and heavy duty routers only.

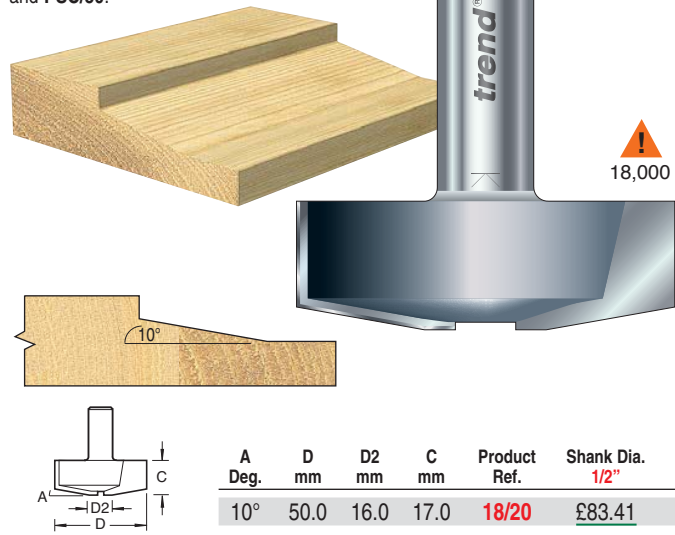


! 22,000

| A Deg. | D mm | D2 mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 8mm |
|--------|------|-------|------|--------------|----------------|
| 10°    | 45.0 | 11.0  | 17.0 | 18/20        | £72.85         |

### BEVEL PANEL RAISER 1/2 SHANK

Suitable panel mould for use with Ref. PSC/5 and PSC/50.

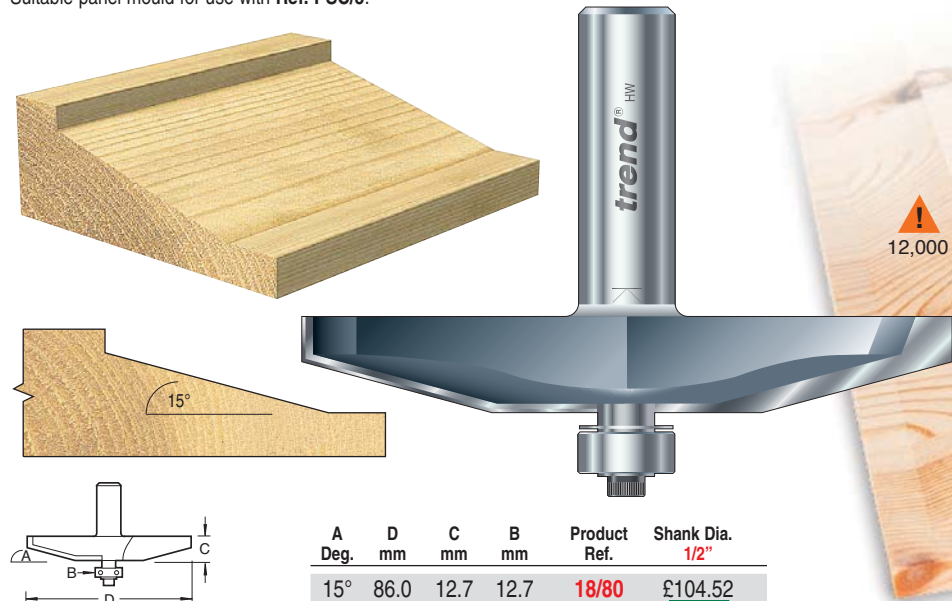


! 18,000

| A Deg. | D mm | D2 mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|--------|------|-------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 10°    | 50.0 | 16.0  | 17.0 | 18/20        | £83.41          |

### BEARING GUIDED BEVEL PANEL RAISER

Suitable panel mould for use with Ref. PSC/5.

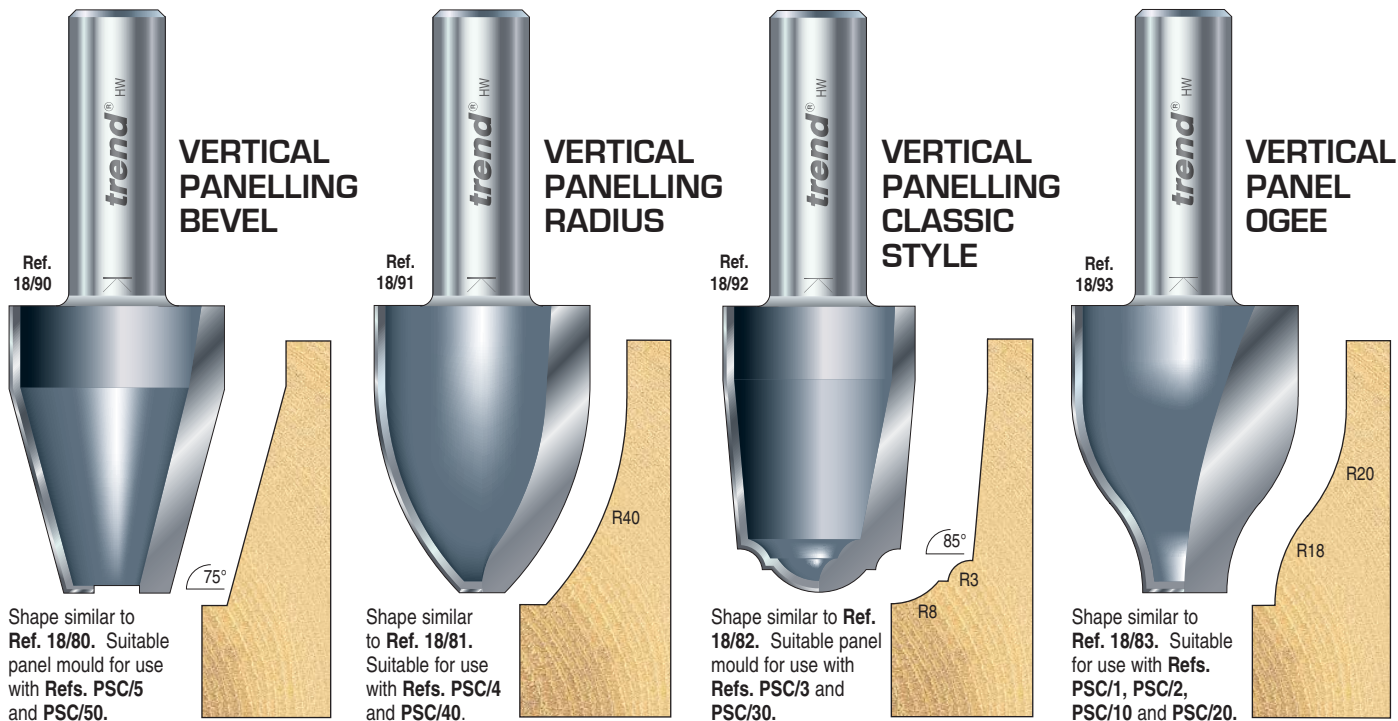


! 12,000

| A Deg. | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|--------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 15°    | 86.0 | 12.7 | 12.7 | 18/80        | £104.52         |







Shape similar to Ref. 18/80. Suitable panel mould for use with Refs. PSC/5 and PSC/50.

Shape similar to Ref. 18/81. Suitable for use with Refs. PSC/4 and PSC/40.

Shape similar to Ref. 18/82. Suitable panel mould for use with Refs. PSC/3 and PSC/30.

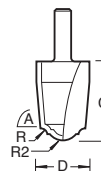
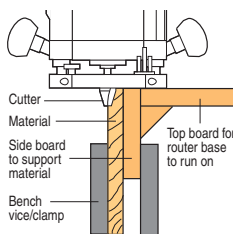
Shape similar to Ref. 18/83. Suitable for use with Refs. PSC/1, PSC/2, PSC/10 and PSC/20.

**Why use Vertical Panel Mould Cutters?**

- If there is no variable speed facility on router.
- Cost of cutter is important.
- Shaped work is not required.

When used in a portable machine the panel will need to be clamped vertically with an extra support base for the router. The router will require a side-fence fitted.

Diagram shows router cutting towards you with side-fence removed for clarity.



| A Deg. | R mm | R2 mm | D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|--------|------|-------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 75°    | -    | -     | 28.5 | 38.0 | 18/90        | £78.74          |
| -      | 40.0 | -     | 28.5 | 38.0 | 18/91        | £78.74          |
| 85°    | 3.0  | 8.0   | 25.4 | 38.0 | 18/92        | £78.74          |
| -      | 20.0 | 18.0  | 30.0 | 38.0 | 18/93        | £78.74          |

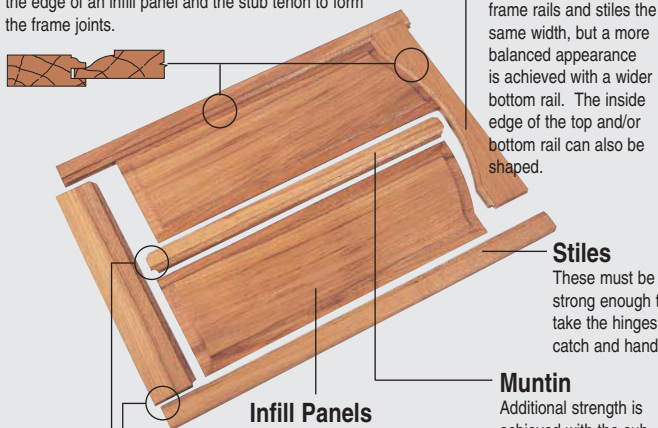
**ROUTING TIPS & ADVICE...**

**FRAME & PANEL DOOR CONSTRUCTION**

Panelled door frames are made up of two vertical stiles and two horizontal rails. The inside edge of the stiles and rails are grooved to take the panel edge and the rail end tenon.

**Moulded Edges**

The inside edges of the stiles and rails are grooved and moulded, the groove being both deep enough to accept the edge of an infill panel and the stub tenon to form the frame joints.



**Top and Bottom Rails**

Simple doors have frame rails and stiles the same width, but a more balanced appearance is achieved with a wider bottom rail. The inside edge of the top and/or bottom rail can also be shaped.

**Stiles**

These must be strong enough to take the hinges, catch and handle.

**Muntin**

Additional strength is achieved with the sub-division of horizontal and vertical rails. Wide doors normally have at least one central vertical member (muntin).

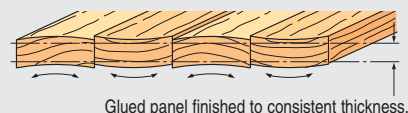
**Infill Panels**

The panels can be made from solid timber, veneered plywood or composite board. They can be cut as flat panels or with a traditional raised central area (raised and fielded panels). The mould on the panel can vary from a plain bevel to a more elaborate decorative profile.

**Profile Scribed Joint**

The end of the rails are cut to form the joint tenon and scribed to match the decorative rail/stile edge moulding.

When joining sections to produce solid wood panels, alternate the growth ring direction of adjacent boards to prevent cupping.

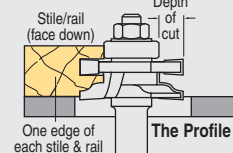
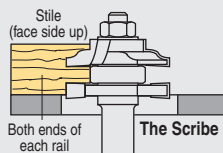


**Assembly**

Combination sets consist of an arbor, cutter block, groover and bearing, supplied assembled in the scribing mode. The order of these parts will need to be rearranged to convert the tool into the profiling mode. The cutter block and groover should always be assembled at 90° to each other to reduce the cutting impact of the tool. Full assembly instructions are provided with each set.

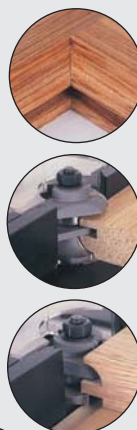
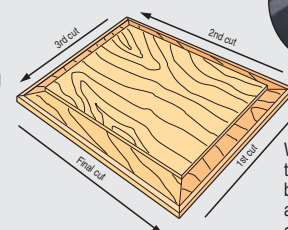
**Cutting the Scribe**

The timber of the rails or muntin should be cut square to length and mounted face up in a work-holder or mitre fence to ensure a safe and accurate cut. The back fence should be set level with the bearing guide to automatically give the correct depth of cut. A splch block, fitted to the work-holder of the mitre fence will prevent break-out of the timber. Adjust the height of the set according to the thickness of the timber.



**Cutting the Profile**

Switch off the power to the router at the source. Leaving the tool set in the machine, re-assemble the components of the set into the profiling mode. With the sections to be machined face down, machine all profile edges.

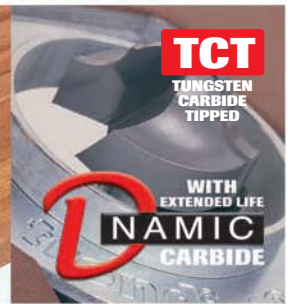


**ONLINE KNOWLEDGE**

For more routing tips & techniques visit the knowledge section on our website.

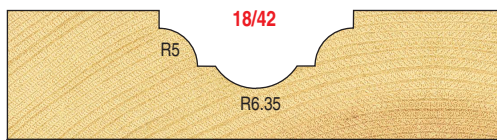
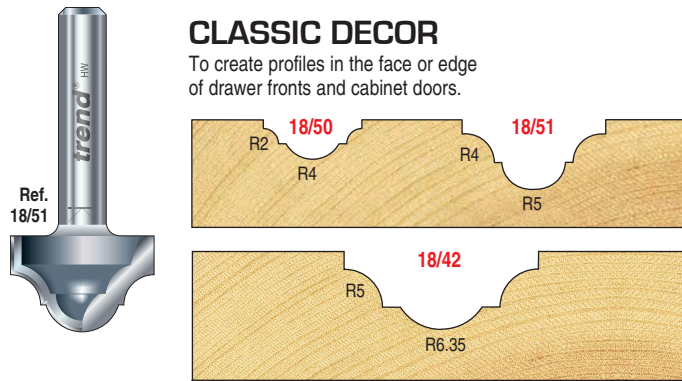
[www.trend-uk.com](http://www.trend-uk.com)

# PANEL MOULD

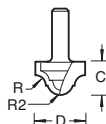
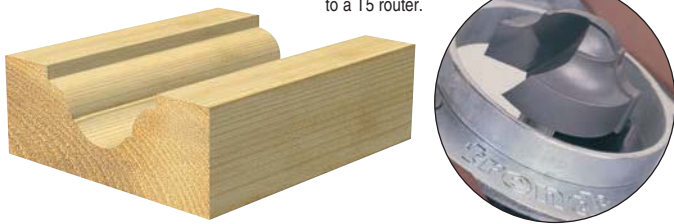


## CLASSIC DECOR

To create profiles in the face or edge of drawer fronts and cabinet doors.



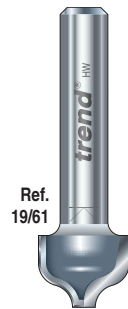
Ref. 18/51X1/4TC with guide bush Ref. GB40 fitted to a T5 router.



| R mm | R2 mm | D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | Shank Diameter 1/2" |
|------|-------|------|------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 2.0  | 4.0   | 12.0 | 7.0  | 18/50        | £48.40              | -                   |
| 4.0  | 5.0   | 19.0 | 12.7 | 18/51        | £56.70              | £29.58              |
| 5.0  | 6.35  | 25.4 | 17.5 | 18/42        | -                   | £53.74              |

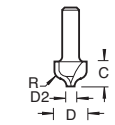
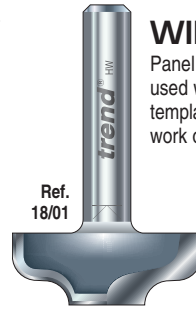
## SHALLOW OGEE

To create profiles in the face or edge of drawer fronts and cabinet doors.



## WIDE OGEE

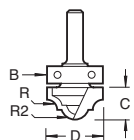
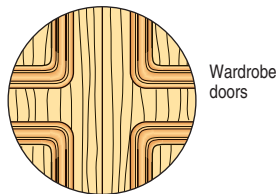
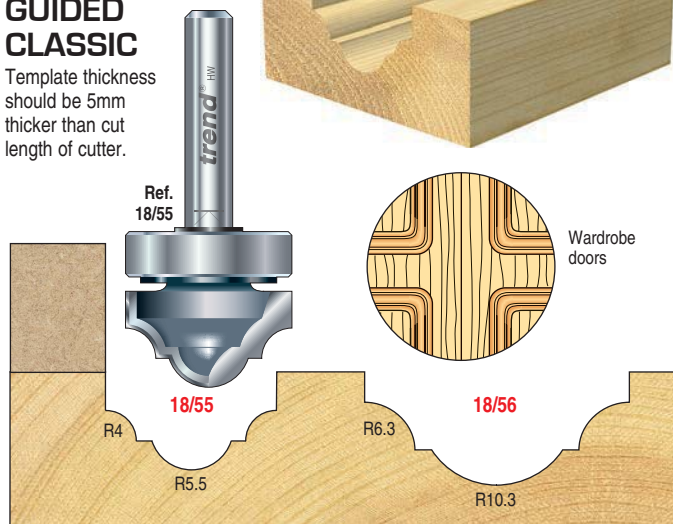
Panel raisers can be used with guide bush templates for decorative work on panel doors etc.



| R mm | D mm | D2 mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | Shank Diameter 1/2" |
|------|------|-------|------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 2.5  | 9.5  | 2.0   | 8.0  | 19/60        | £41.33              | -                   |
| 3.0  | 12.0 | 3.0   | 9.5  | 19/61        | £47.72              | -                   |
| 4.0  | 19.0 | 6.5   | 11.0 | 19/62        | £56.70              | -                   |
| 3.2  | 25.0 | 10.0  | 9.5  | 18/01        | £59.66              | £59.66              |
| 3.2  | 35.0 | 12.5  | 9.5  | 18/1         | -                   | £60.90              |

## SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED CLASSIC

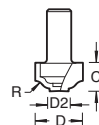
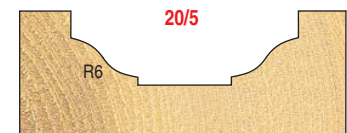
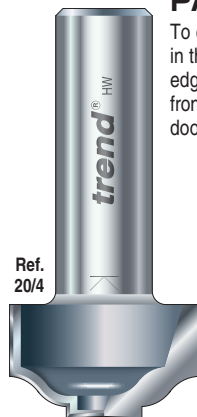
Template thickness should be 5mm thicker than cut length of cutter.



| R mm | R2 mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | Shank Diameter 1/2" |
|------|-------|------|------|------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 4.0  | 5.5   | 22.0 | 12.7 | 22.0 | 18/55        | £51.36              | -                   |
| 6.3  | 10.3  | 35.0 | 14.3 | 35.0 | 18/56        | -                   | £71.57              |

## CLASSIC PANEL

To create profiles in the face or edge of drawer fronts and cabinet doors.

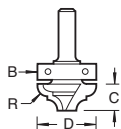
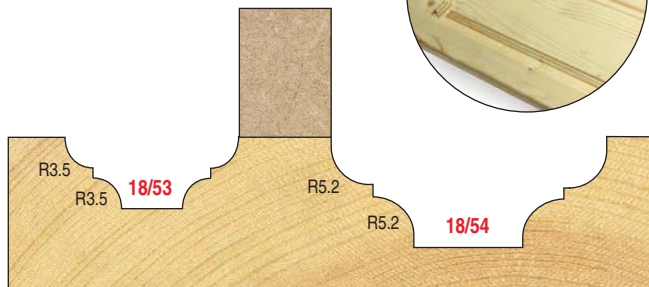
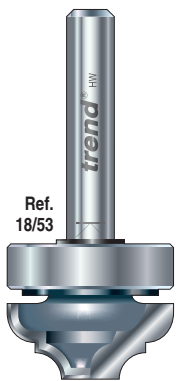
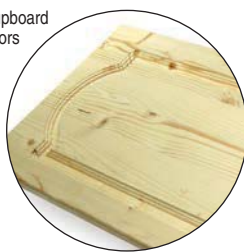


| R mm | D mm | D2 mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|------|-------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 5.0  | 25.0 | 10.0  | 15.0 | 20/4         | £74.64          |
| 6.0  | 30.0 | 11.9  | 15.0 | 20/5         | £73.40          |

## SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED CLASSIC

Template thickness should be 5mm thicker than cut length of cutter.

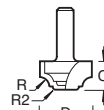
Cupboard doors



| R mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 3.5  | 22.0 | 10.0 | 22.0 | 18/53        | £51.36          | -               |
| 5.2  | 35.0 | 14.0 | 35.0 | 18/54        | -               | £66.80          |

## CLASSIC OGEE

Small classic ogee for drawer fronts.

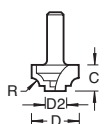
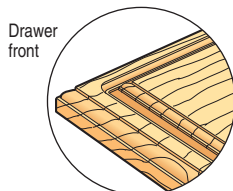


| R mm | R2 mm | D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|-------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 3.5  | 0.8   | 19.1 | 11.1 | 18/64        | £40.58          | £40.58          |

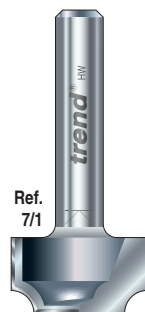


## CLASSIC

Panel mould and edge mould cutter.

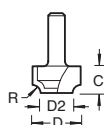


| R mm | D mm | D2 mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | Shank Diameter 1/2" |
|------|------|-------|------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 3.0  | 18.0 | 8.0   | 10.0 | 18/60        | £59.66              | -                   |
| 4.0  | 26.0 | 14.0  | 20.0 | 18/61        | -                   | £62.75+             |



## OVOLO

Panel mould and edge mould cutter.

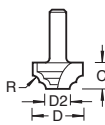


| R mm | D mm | D2 mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | Shank Diameter 1/2" |
|------|------|-------|------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 2.5  | 9.5  | 3.2   | 9.0  | 7/01         | £23.86              | -                   |
| 3.0  | 18.0 | 12.0  | 10.0 | 7/1          | £34.09              | -                   |
| 5.0  | 22.0 | 12.0  | 12.0 | 7/2          | £46.02              | £46.02              |



## BEAD CLASSIC

Panel mould and edge mould cutter.

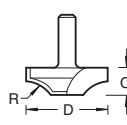


| R mm | D mm | D2 mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|------|------|-------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 1.5  | 12.7 | 5.2   | 10.0 | 7/71         | £45.20          |
| 2.5  | 19.0 | 7.1   | 10.0 | 7/72         | £52.49          |

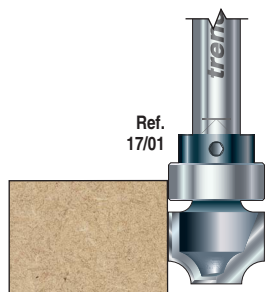


## FLAT OVOLO

Creates a wider panel mould for drawer fronts.



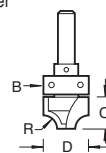
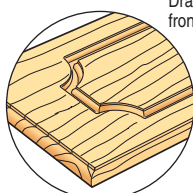
| R mm | D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 12.0 | 25.0 | 8.0  | 7/06         | £40.58          |



## SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED OVOLO

Template thickness should be 5mm thicker than cut length of cutter.

Drawer fronts



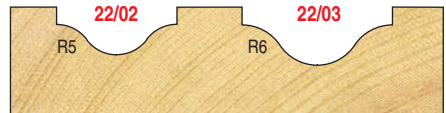
| R mm | R inch | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | Shank Diameter 1/2" |
|------|--------|------|------|------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 3.0  | -      | 12.7 | 9.5  | 12.7 | 17/01        | £35.22              | -                   |
| 3.0  | -      | 19.1 | 9.5  | 19.1 | 17/1         | £62.72              | -                   |
| 5.0  | -      | 22.0 | 12.0 | 22.0 | 17/2         | £48.97              | -                   |
| 8.0  | 5/16   | 28.6 | 15.0 | 28.6 | 17/4         | £56.13              | £56.13              |





### FLAT OGEE

Small panelling cutters for decorative cupboard doors and furniture embellishments.

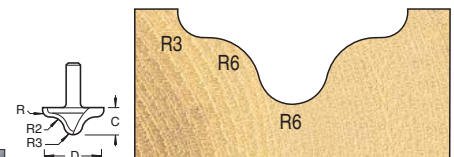


| R mm | D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | Shank Diameter 1/2" |
|------|------|------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 5.0  | 16.0 | 10.0 | 22/02        | £53.74              | -                   |
| 6.0  | 20.0 | 15.0 | 22/03        | -                   | £62.72              |



### OGEE PANEL

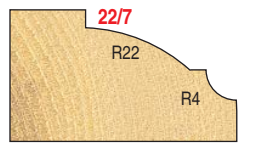
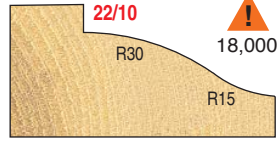
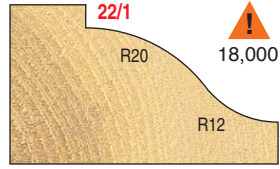
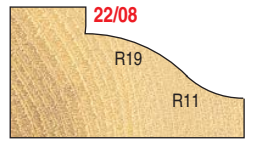
Wavy panel mould effect for drawer fronts.



| R mm | R2 mm | R3 mm | D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|------|-------|-------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 3.0  | 6.0   | 6.0   | 27.0 | 12.0 | 22/3         | £49.53          |

### FLAT ROMAN OGEE

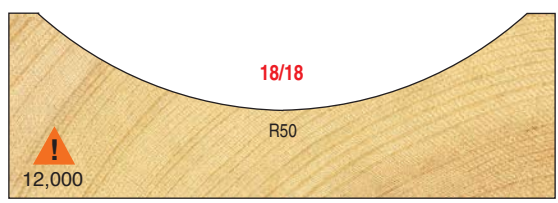
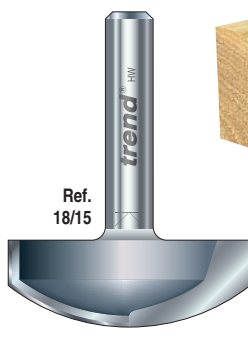
Flat roman ogees, for raised panelling or edge moulding. Used for decorative capping on hand rails.



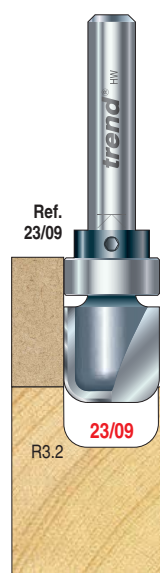
| R mm | R2 mm | D mm | C mm | C2 mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|-------|------|------|-------|--------------|-----------------|
| 19.0 | 11.0  | 41.5 | 8.0  | 8.0   | 22/08        | £72.85          |
| 20.0 | 12.0  | 50.0 | 6.5  | 11.5  | 22/1         | £72.85          |
| 30.0 | 15.0  | 50.0 | 10.5 | 8.5   | 22/10        | £72.85          |
| 22.0 | 4.0   | 40.0 | 9.0  | 11.0  | 22/7         | £83.41          |

### DISHED RADIUS MOULD

Ideal panelling cutter for kitchen or cabinet doors.



| R mm | D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | Shank Diameter 1/2" |
|------|------|------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 26.0 | 32.0 | 11.5 | 18/15        | £77.03              | -                   |
| 50.0 | 73.0 | 22.0 | 18/18        | -                   | £125.63             |



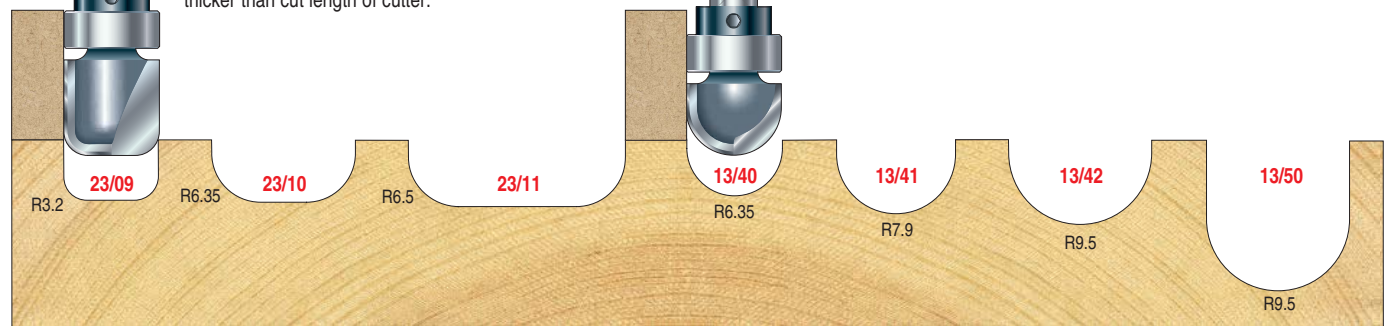
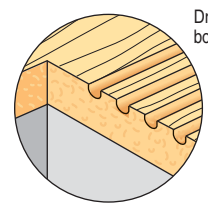
### SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED DISHED PANEL MOULDER

Template thickness should be 5mm thicker than cut length of cutter.



### SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED RADIUS

Template thickness should be 5mm thicker than cut length of cutter.



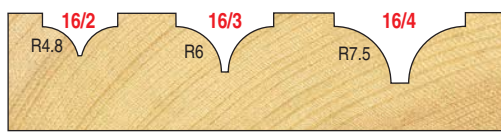
| R mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | Shank Diameter 1/2" |
|------|------|------|------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 3.2  | 12.7 | 12.7 | 12.7 | 23/09        | £36.48              | -                   |
| 6.35 | 19.1 | 16.0 | 19.1 | 23/10        | £57.26              | £57.26              |
| 6.5  | 28.6 | 16.0 | 28.6 | 23/11        | -                   | £59.09              |

| R mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | Shank Diameter 1/2" |
|------|------|------|------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 6.35 | 12.7 | 9.5  | 12.7 | 13/40        | £30.45              | -                   |
| 7.9  | 15.9 | 11.0 | 16.0 | 13/41        | £42.39              | -                   |
| 9.5  | 19.0 | 11.0 | 19.0 | 13/42        | £49.53              | -                   |
| 9.5  | 19.0 | 32.0 | 19.0 | 13/50        | -                   | £56.70              |

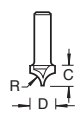


### PANEL & VEINING

A range of small sized panelling cutters. Ideal for veining and fluting applications.

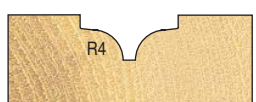


| R mm | D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 4.8  | 9.5  | 7.5  | 16/2         | £39.99          |
| 6.0  | 13.0 | 12.5 | 16/3         | £42.94          |
| 7.5  | 14.5 | 19.5 | 16/4         | £48.40          |

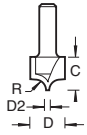


### OVOLO

Ideal for edge of drawer fronts and cabinet doors.



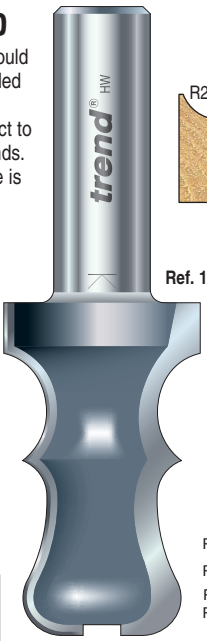
| R mm | D mm | D2 mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|------|------|-------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 4.0  | 13.0 | 1.2   | 12.0 | 11/50        | £41.25          |



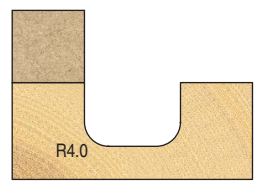
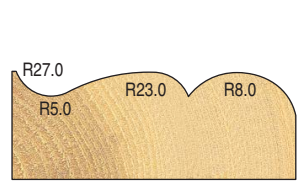
### LINENFOLD

Ref. 18/96 creates mould for panel and the guided dish cutter Ref. 23/12 creates the scroll effect to finish the linen fold ends. A user-made template is required.

INST Instructions supplied



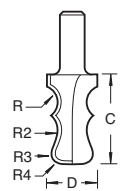
Ref. 18/96



See Linenfold project at [www.trend-uk.com](http://www.trend-uk.com)



Ref. 23/12 For scroll effect

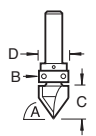


| R mm | R2 mm | R3 mm | R4 mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | Shank Diameter 1/2" |
|------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 8.0  | 23.0  | 5.0   | 27.0  | 25.0 | 44.0 | -    | 18/96        | -                   | £80.07              |
| 4.0  | -     | -     | -     | 12.7 | 10.0 | 12.7 | 23/12        | £42.75              | -                   |

### SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED CHAMFER

Ref. 11/20

Template thickness should be 5mm thicker than cut length of cutter.

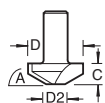
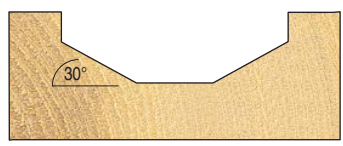


| A Deg. | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | Shank Diameter 1/2" |
|--------|------|------|------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 60°    | 12.7 | 16.0 | 12.7 | 11/20        | £34.66              | -                   |
| 45°    | 12.7 | 12.7 | 12.7 | 11/40        | £30.45              | -                   |
| 45°    | 19.1 | 16.0 | 19.1 | 11/41        | -                   | £41.82              |



### CHAMFER

For bevelling and panelling applications.



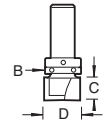
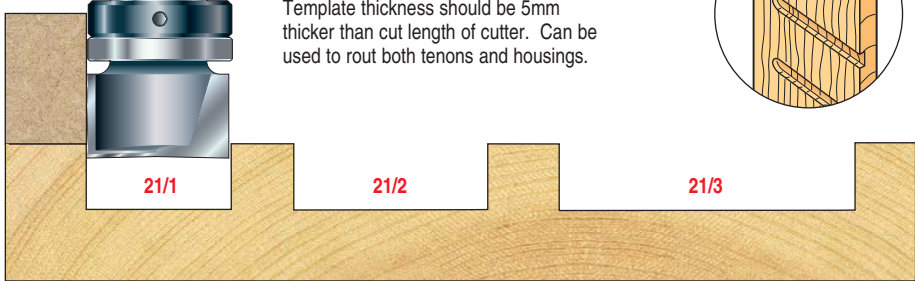
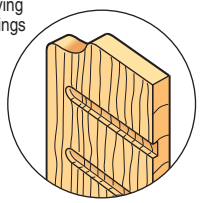
| A Deg. | D mm | D2 mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|--------|------|-------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 30°    | 29.0 | 10.0  | 11.0 | 18/30        | £42.39          |

### SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED HOUSING

Ref. 21/1

Template thickness should be 5mm thicker than cut length of cutter. Can be used to rout both tenons and housings.

Shelving housings



| D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | Shank Diameter 1/2" |
|------|------|------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 19.1 | 11.1 | 19.1 | 21/1         | £39.99              | £39.99              |
| 25.4 | 11.1 | 25.4 | 21/2         | -                   | £41.82              |
| 38.1 | 16.0 | 38.1 | 21/3         | -                   | £58.52              |

# MINIATURE BEARING CUTTERS



**TCT**  
TUNGSTEN  
CARBIDE  
TIPPED

WITH  
EXTENDED LIFE  
**D**  
NAMIC  
CARBIDE

- Ideal for sign-making, musical instrument making and other small intricate projects.
  - Can be used on wood and plastic.
  - A selection of profiles to give access into tight corners.
  - Unique, small design eliminates the need for hand sanding or filing.
- ▲ Please note: These tools have miniature bearings fitted which have a limited life of approx. 100 linear metres, after which these consumables will need to be replaced.

## BEARING GUIDED FLUSH TRIMMER

Will profile intricate shapes.

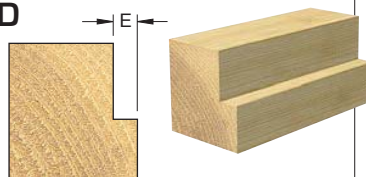
▲ Max. 1mm trim per pass.



| D mm | C mm | B mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|------|------|------|-------|--------------|-----------------|
| 4.8  | 11.0 | 4.8  | 52.0  | <b>MB/01</b> | £20.45          |
| 6.3  | 12.7 | 6.3  | 51.5  | <b>46/05</b> | £20.90          |
| 6.3  | 25.4 | 6.3  | 65.0  | <b>46/07</b> | £22.61          |

## BEARING GUIDED REBATER

Follows the work edge to give a preset width of rebate.



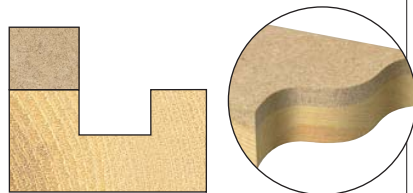
| D mm | C mm | B mm | E mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|------|------|------|------|-------|--------------|-----------------|
| 11.1 | 13.0 | 4.8  | 3.1  | 51.0  | <b>MB/02</b> | £22.15          |

## SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED STRAIGHT PLUNGE TEMPLATE PROFILER

Refs. 46/900 & 46/902 have two 9.5mm (3/8") diameter bearings which give added stability.

Refs. MB/09 & MB/10 have miniature limited life bearings fitted.

▲ Max. 1mm trim per pass for Refs. MB/09 & MB/12 template profilers.



| D mm | C mm | B mm | OL mm | Product Ref.  | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|------|------|------|-------|---------------|-----------------|
| 9.5  | 6.35 | 9.5  | 65.0  | <b>46/900</b> | £18.75          |
| 9.5  | 13.0 | 9.5  | 51.0  | <b>46/902</b> | £23.86          |
| 4.8  | 6.3  | 4.8  | 47.0  | <b>MB/09</b>  | £29.90          |
| 4.8  | 12.0 | 4.8  | 51.0  | <b>MB/10</b>  | £29.90          |
| 6.3  | 6.3  | 6.3  | 47.0  | <b>MB/11</b>  | £29.90          |
| 6.3  | 19.0 | 6.3  | 62.0  | <b>MB/12</b>  | £32.90          |

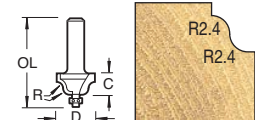
### REPLACEMENT BEARINGS

| Product Ref.   | Price             |
|----------------|-------------------|
| Bearing 4.8mmØ | <b>B48J</b> £5.57 |
| Bearing 6.3mmØ | <b>B63B</b> £5.57 |
| Bearing 9.5mmØ | <b>B95</b> £5.57  |

## WITH 1/4" SHANKS

### BEARING GUIDED ROMAN OGEE

For small decorative effects.

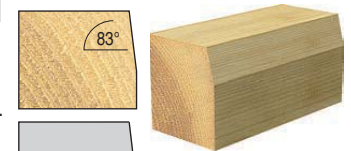


| R mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|------|------|------|------|-------|--------------|-----------------|
| 2.4  | 14.3 | 8.0  | 4.8  | 47.0  | <b>MB/03</b> | £28.41          |

### BEARING GUIDED FLUSH TRIMMER

For bevelling edges.

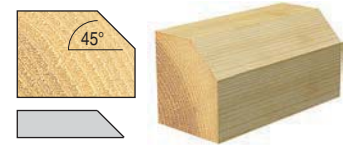
▲ Max. 1mm trim per pass.



| A Deg. | D mm | C mm | B mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|--------|------|------|------|-------|--------------|-----------------|
| 83°    | 6.3  | 8.0  | 4.8  | 47.0  | <b>MB/04</b> | £22.73          |

### BEARING GUIDED 45° CHAMFER

For a neat chamfered edge.



| A Deg. | D mm | C mm | B mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|--------|------|------|------|-------|--------------|-----------------|
| 45°    | 14.3 | 6.35 | 4.8  | 47.0  | <b>MB/05</b> | £23.86          |

### BEARING GUIDED ROUND OVER

For intricate rounding over edge moulds.



| R mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|------|------|------|------|-------|--------------|-----------------|
| 2.4  | 9.5  | 9.5  | 4.8  | 46.0  | <b>MB/06</b> | £26.71          |
| 3.2  | 11.1 | 9.5  | 4.8  | 46.0  | <b>MB/07</b> | £26.71          |
| 4.0  | 12.7 | 9.5  | 4.8  | 46.0  | <b>MB/08</b> | £27.26          |

### SPARE NOSE MOUNTED BEARING

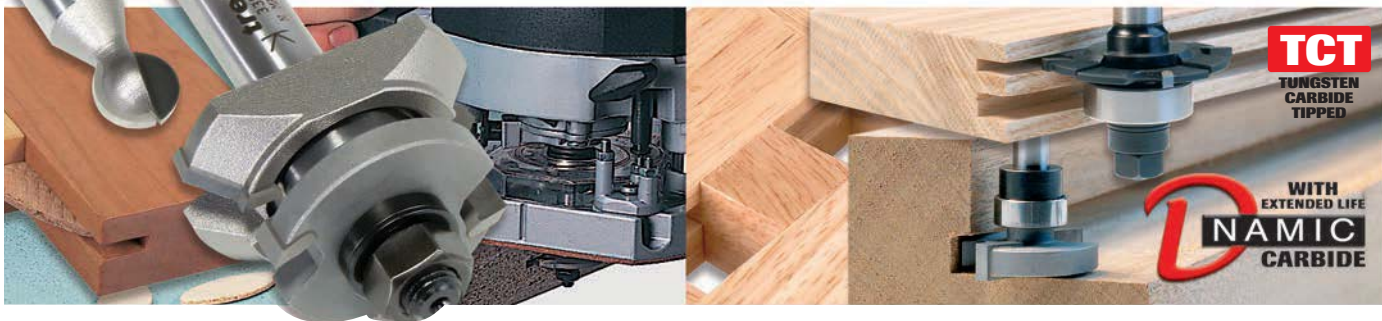
For miniature bearing cutters.



| Product Ref.             | Price                 |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Bearing 4.8mmØ (1 off)   | <b>B48J</b> £5.57     |
| Bearing 4.8mmØ (10 pack) | <b>B48J/10</b> £52.84 |

▲ Miniature bearings have limited life.

# SLOTTING & GROOVING



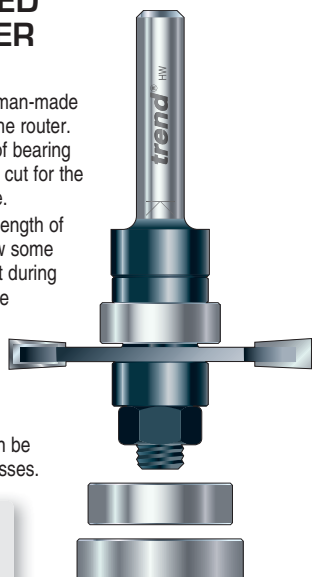
PROFESSIONAL ROUTER CUTTERS

## BEARING GUIDED BISCUIT JOINTER SET

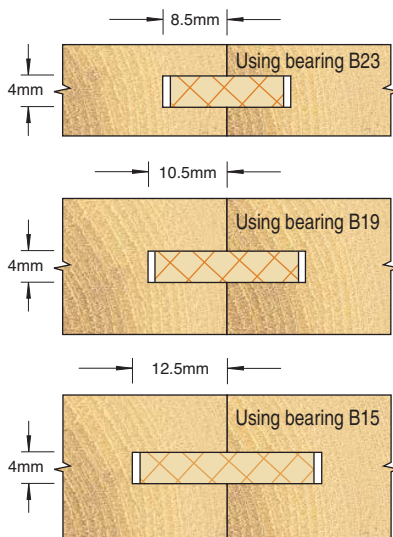
For biscuit jointing of timber, man-made fibre and particle board with the router. The set includes three sizes of bearing which set the correct depth of cut for the three sizes of biscuit available.

A slightly longer cut than the length of the biscuit is required, to allow some lateral play for easy alignment during assembly. A water based glue (PVA) is used with the biscuits which will expand as the moisture is absorbed. Boards are simply clamped together until glue is cured.

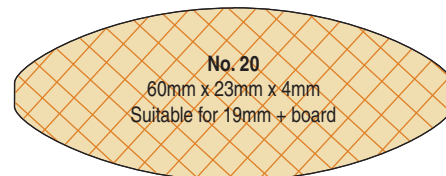
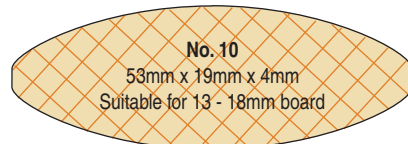
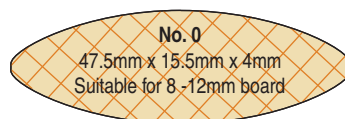
For larger boards, biscuits can be doubled up by making two passes.



Profiles showing cross section of biscuit joints.



Biscuit dimensions shown below. All sizes shown are nominal.

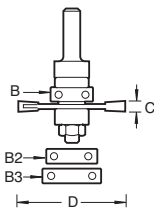


## WOODEN BISCUITS

See page 188 for a variety of sizes available.



For FSC® certified biscuits see our website.



Instructions supplied

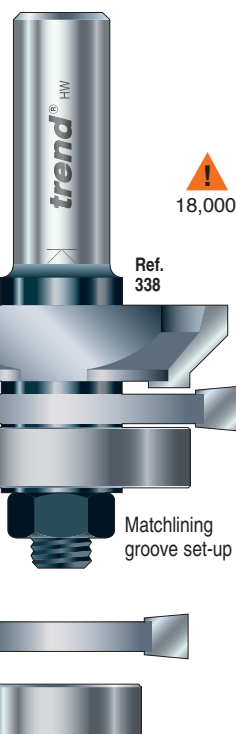
| D mm | C mm | B mm | B2 mm | B3 mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | 8mm    | 1/2"   |
|------|------|------|-------|-------|--------------|---------------------|--------|--------|
| 40.0 | 4.0  | 15.0 | 19.0  | 23.0  | <b>342</b>   | £56.13              | £56.13 | £56.13 |

### COMPRISES

|                            |              |        |        |        |
|----------------------------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|
| 1 x Arbor                  | <b>33/60</b> | £14.67 | £14.67 | £14.67 |
| 1 x 40.0mm x 4.0mm slotter | <b>SL/GG</b> | £25.67 |        |        |
| 1 x Bearing 15.0mmØ        | <b>B15</b>   | £10.23 |        |        |
| 1 x Bearing 19.0mmØ        | <b>B19</b>   | £4.44  |        |        |
| 1 x Bearing 23.0mmØ        | <b>B23</b>   | £9.51  |        |        |

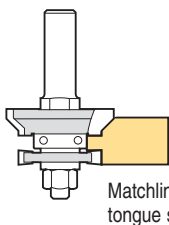
## BEARING GUIDED MATCHLINING SET

A complete cutter set for producing matchlining. Jointing parts are interchanged on the arbor to change the mode of the cutter. Set Ref. 338 can be converted to Ref. 339, and vice versa, by purchasing the respective groover.

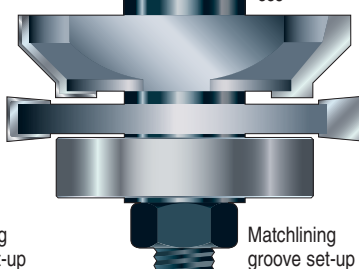


18,000

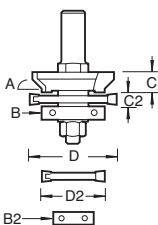
Ref. 338



Matchlining tongue set-up



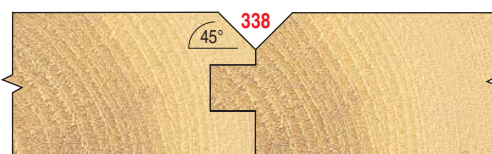
Matchlining groove set-up



A 6.0mm tongue is obtained using the set Ref. 338.

### Timber thickness

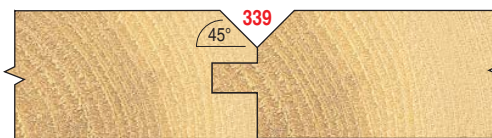
Min. 15.0mm  
Max. 19.0mm



A 4.0mm tongue is obtained using the set Ref. 339.

### Timber thickness

Min. 10.0mm  
Max. 17.0mm



| A Deg. | D mm | D2 mm | C mm | C2 mm | B mm | B2 mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|--------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|--------------|-----------------|
| 45°    | 47.0 | -     | 11.0 | 6.0   | 34.0 | 22.0  | <b>338</b>   | £125.63         |
| 45°    | -    | 34.0  | 11.0 | 4.0   | 34.0 | 22.0  | <b>339</b>   | £125.63         |

### COMPRISES

|                                  |                |        |
|----------------------------------|----------------|--------|
| 1 x Chamfer profile cutter       | <b>SP-338A</b> | £64.43 |
| 1 x 34.0mm x 6.0mm kerf groover  | <b>SP-338B</b> | £32.27 |
| 1 x 47.0mm x 6.0mm kerf groover  | <b>SP-338C</b> | £39.99 |
| or                               |                |        |
| 1 x 47.0mmØ x 4.0mm kerf groover | <b>SP-339A</b> | £32.84 |
| 1 x Arbor with spacers           | <b>SP-338D</b> | £15.34 |
| 1 x Bearing 22.0mmØ              | <b>BB22</b>    | £9.55  |
| 1 x Bearing 34.0mmØ              | <b>BB34</b>    | £12.85 |

Instructions supplied

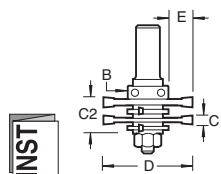
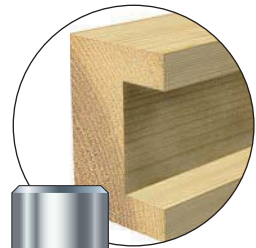
## BEARING GUIDED INFINITELY VARIABLE 'QUAD' GROOVER SET

This versatile 1/2" shank groover set offers grooving widths of 3.2mm, 4.0mm, 4.8mm and 6.3mm. It is also infinitely variable from 6.6mm to 18mm in 0.1mm increments.

A jointing facility using the bearing is also possible.

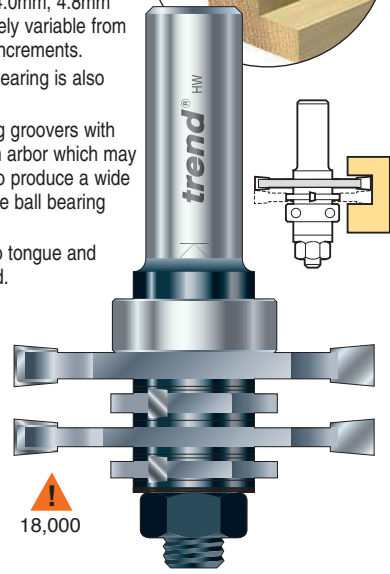
Set comprises of four 2 wing groovers with 7.94mm (5/16") bore and an arbor which may be used singly or together to produce a wide range of groove widths. One ball bearing supplied as standard.

This set can also be used to tongue and groove 9mm to 22mm board.



Instructions supplied

18,000



| Description      | E mm | C2 mm       | D mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------------------|------|-------------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| Quad Groover Set | 12.8 | 3.2 to 18.0 | 47.6 | 22.0 | <b>QUAD</b>  | £93.96          |

### COMPRISES

|                  | E mm | C mm | D mm | B mm | Product Ref.       | Price  |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|--------------------|--------|
| Groover A        | 12.8 | 3.2  | 47.6 | -    | <b>SP-QUAD/18</b>  | £24.54 |
| Groover B        | 12.8 | 4.0  | 47.6 | -    | <b>SP-QUAD/532</b> | £24.54 |
| Groover C        | 12.8 | 4.8  | 47.6 | -    | <b>SP-QUAD/316</b> | £24.54 |
| Groover D        | 12.8 | 6.3  | 47.6 | -    | <b>SP-QUAD/14</b>  | £24.54 |
| Standard bearing | 12.8 | 7.0  | -    | 22.0 | <b>BB22</b>        | £9.55  |
| Arbor            | -    | -    | -    | -    | <b>33/30</b>       | £8.40  |

### ACCESSORIES (not included in set)

|                 | E mm | C mm | D mm | B mm | Product Ref.       | Price  |
|-----------------|------|------|------|------|--------------------|--------|
| Groover         | 12.8 | 1.6  | 47.6 | -    | <b>SP-QUAD/116</b> | £17.95 |
| Groover         | 12.8 | 2.0  | 47.6 | -    | <b>SP-QUAD/564</b> | £17.95 |
| Groover         | 12.8 | 2.4  | 47.6 | -    | <b>SP-QUAD/332</b> | £17.95 |
| Bearing 19.0mmØ | 14.3 | 6.0  | -    | 19.0 | <b>BB19</b>        | £9.51  |
| Bearing 24.0mmØ | 11.8 | 8.0  | -    | 24.0 | <b>BB24</b>        | £9.31  |
| Bearing 25.0mmØ | 11.3 | 8.0  | -    | 25.0 | <b>BB25</b>        | £12.85 |
| Bearing 26.0mmØ | 10.8 | 6.0  | -    | 26.0 | <b>BB26</b>        | £12.85 |
| Bearing 28.0mmØ | 9.8  | 8.9  | -    | 28.0 | <b>BB28</b>        | £12.85 |
| Bearing 29.0mmØ | 9.2  | 8.0  | -    | 29.0 | <b>BB29</b>        | £12.85 |
| Bearing 30.0mmØ | 8.8  | 8.0  | -    | 30.0 | <b>BB30</b>        | £12.85 |
| Bearing 34.0mmØ | 6.8  | 8.0  | -    | 34.0 | <b>BB34</b>        | £12.85 |

SPARE replacement arbor nut

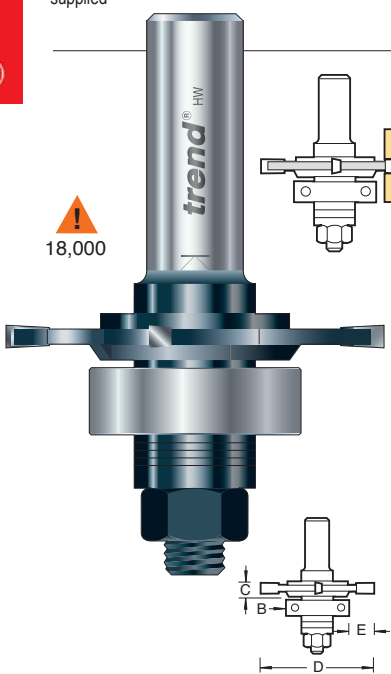
**ANUT/33/30** £1.25

## BEARING GUIDED VARIABLE KERF GROOVER

To adjust the groove width, these tools can be re-assembled with the supplied shims and spacers inserted between the groovers, giving a 0.1mm increment in thickness.



18,000



| C mm       | E mm | D mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 3.0 to 5.0 | 11.0 | 50.0 | 28.0 | <b>27/35</b> | £64.40          |
| 5.0 to 9.0 | 11.0 | 50.0 | 28.0 | <b>27/59</b> | £69.20          |

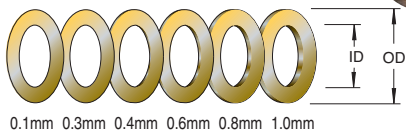
### SPARE PARTS

|                               |                  |        |
|-------------------------------|------------------|--------|
| Top groover for Ref. 27/35    | <b>SP-27/35A</b> | £24.54 |
| Bottom groover for Ref. 27/35 | <b>SP-27/35B</b> | £24.54 |
| Top groover for Ref. 27/59    | <b>SP-27/59A</b> | £24.54 |
| Bottom groover for Ref. 27/59 | <b>SP-27/59B</b> | £24.54 |
| Bearing 28.0mmØ               | <b>BB28</b>      | £12.85 |
| Arbor                         | <b>33/30</b>     | £8.40  |

## SHIMS & SPACER SET

### SHIM SETS

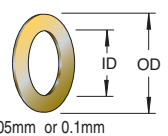
Set of twelve shims for fine adjustment of slotters and groovers on arbors. Each set comprises two shims of each thickness.



0.1mm 0.3mm 0.4mm 0.6mm 0.8mm 1.0mm

### SHIM PACKS

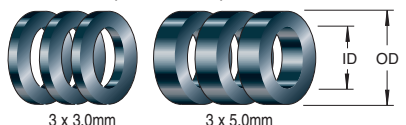
Spare shim packs for adjusting profile scribe sets. Supplied in packs of 10, either 0.05mm or 0.1mm thick.



0.05mm or 0.1mm

### SPACER SET Ref. SPACER/63

A set of six spacers. Comprises three of each size.



3 x 3.0mm 3 x 5.0mm

### SPACER SET Ref. SPACER/8

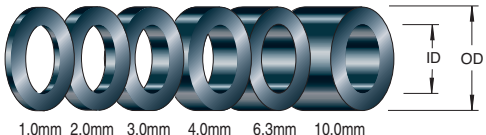
A set of thirteen 8mm spacers & shims. Comprises two spacer/shims of each thickness & one extra 0.05mm shim.



0.05mm 0.1mm 0.5mm 1.0mm 3.0mm 6.0mm

### SPACER SET Ref. SPACER/12

A set of six 12mm bore spacers.



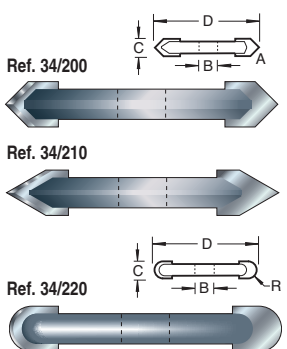
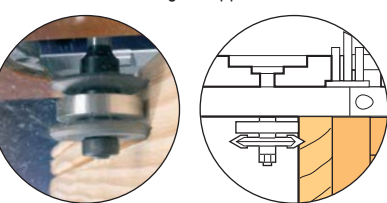
1.0mm 2.0mm 3.0mm 4.0mm 6.3mm 10.0mm

| Bore Size mm (ID) | Outside Dia. mm (OD) | Thick mm | Product Ref.       | Price  |
|-------------------|----------------------|----------|--------------------|--------|
| 6.3               | 11.5                 | -        | <b>SHIM/63</b>     | £7.17  |
| 8.0               | 14.0                 | -        | <b>SHIM/8</b>      | £7.17  |
| 12.0              | 18.0                 | -        | <b>SHIM/12</b>     | £7.17  |
| 8.0               | 16.0                 | 0.05     | <b>SHIM/PACK/1</b> | £4.55  |
| 8.0               | 16.0                 | 0.1      | <b>SHIM/PACK/2</b> | £4.55  |
| 6.3               | 12.6                 | -        | <b>SPACER/63</b>   | £4.21  |
| 8.0               | 16.0                 | -        | <b>SPACER/8</b>    | £7.17  |
| 12.0              | 18.0                 | -        | <b>SPACER/12</b>   | £10.23 |

## SPECIALIST GROOVER

Two wing groovers have 6.35mm (1/4") bore. For use with Ref. 33/60 arbor. Allows decorative cuts in panels and frames to disguise glue lines & for fluting effects.

With arbor Ref. 33/60X1/4, the max. distance from the edge is approx. 25mm. With arbor Ref. 33/60X1/2, the max. distance from the edge is approx. 35mm.

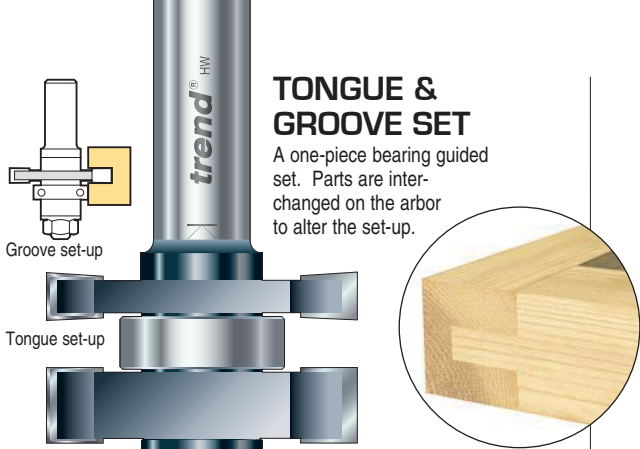


| A Deg. | R mm | C mm | D mm | B mm | Product Ref.  | Bore size 1/4" |
|--------|------|------|------|------|---------------|----------------|
| 45°    | -    | 6.0  | 36.0 | 6.35 | <b>34/200</b> | £40.63         |
| 60°    | -    | 6.0  | 36.0 | 6.35 | <b>34/210</b> | £40.63         |
| -      | 3.0  | 6.0  | 36.0 | 6.35 | <b>34/220</b> | £40.63         |

### ARBOR & BEARINGS

|                                    |              |        |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Arbor with 1/4", 8mm or 1/2" shank | <b>33/60</b> | £14.67 |
| Bearing 30.0mmØ for 3.0mm depth    | <b>B300</b>  | £9.51  |
| Bearing 29.0mmØ for 3.5mm depth    | <b>B290</b>  | £8.99  |
| Bearing 28.0mmØ for 4.0mm depth    | <b>B280</b>  | £8.99  |
| Bearing 26.0mmØ for 5.0mm depth    | <b>B260</b>  | £8.99  |





### TONGUE & GROOVE SET

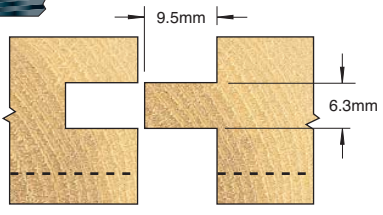
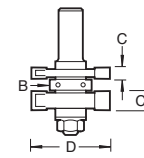
A one-piece bearing guided set. Parts are inter-changed on the arbor to alter the set-up.



**Timber thickness**  
Min. 15.0mm  
Max. 22.0mm

18,000

Instructions supplied



| C mm | C2 mm | D mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 8mm | Shank Diameter 1/2" |
|------|-------|------|------|--------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| 6.35 | 10.0  | 41.0 | 22.0 | 337          | £72.85             | £72.85              |

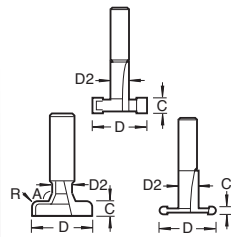
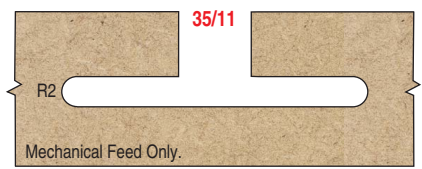
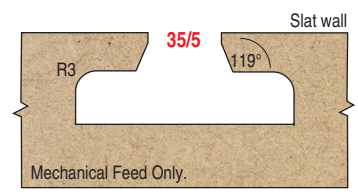
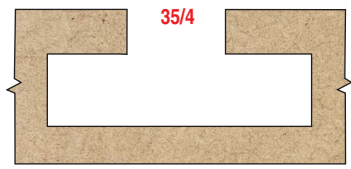
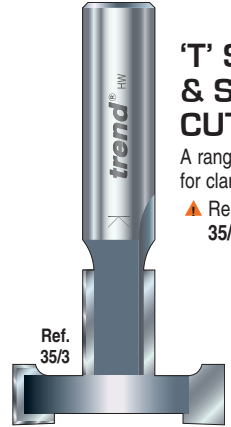
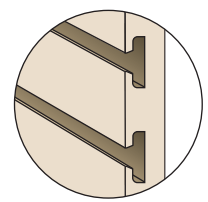
#### SPARE PARTS

|                                    |          |        |       |
|------------------------------------|----------|--------|-------|
| 1 x 41.0mmØ x 6.35mm kerf grooveer | SP-34/70 | £25.67 | -     |
| 1 x 41.0mmØ x 10.0mm kerf grooveer | SP-34/74 | £46.02 | -     |
| 1 x Bearing 22.0mmØ                | BB22     | £9.55  | -     |
| 1 x 1/2" shank arbor               | 33/30    | -      | £8.40 |
| or 1 x 8mm shank arbor             | 33/30    | £8.40  | -     |
| Spacer set                         | SPACER/8 | £7.17  | -     |

### 'T' SLOTTERS & SLAT WALL CUTTER

A range of heavy duty 'T' slot cutters for clamping and hanging applications.

▲ Relief cut required on Refs. 35/3, 35/4 & 35/5.

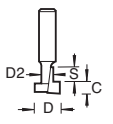
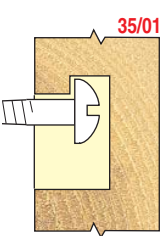
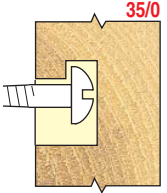


| A Deg. | R mm | D mm | D2 mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 3/8" | Shank Diameter 1/2" |
|--------|------|------|-------|------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| -      | -    | 28.0 | 9.5   | 8.0  | 35/3         | £53.74              | -                   |
| -      | 2.0  | 28.0 | 11.2  | 4.0  | 35/10        | £61.48              | -                   |
| 119°   | 3.0  | 30.0 | 10.5  | 7.0  | 35/5         | -                   | £70.45              |
| -      | -    | 35.0 | 12.7  | 9.5  | 35/4         | -                   | £65.11              |
| -      | 2.0  | 40.8 | 9.7   | 4.0  | 35/11        | £63.29              | -                   |



### KEYHOLE

A keyhole recess for picture hanging flush to the wall.  
Ref. 35/0 - No.8 & No.10 screw heads.  
Ref. 35/01 - No.10 & No.12 screw heads.  
Not suitable for grooving applications.



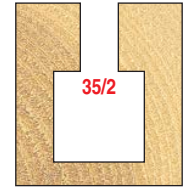
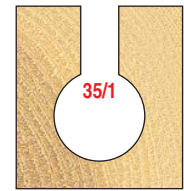
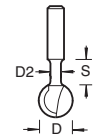
Instructions supplied

| D mm | C mm | D2 mm | S mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | Shank Diameter 8mm |
|------|------|-------|------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 9.5  | 4.5  | 4.5   | 5.5  | 35/0         | £31.03              | £31.03             |
| 12.7 | 4.9  | 8.0   | 4.6  | 35/01        | £34.09              | -                  |

### 'T' SLOTTER

Slots for concealing electric cables etc. A 6mm slot must be cut first to allow for the cutter neck.

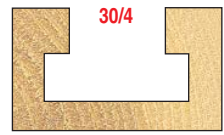
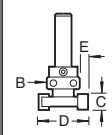
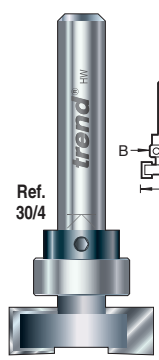
▲ Care must be taken to avoid breakage.



| D mm | C mm | D2 mm | S mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|------|------|-------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 12.0 | -    | 4.0   | 10.0 | 35/1         | £64.43          |
| 12.0 | 12.0 | 4.0   | 10.0 | 35/2         | £64.40          |

### UNDERCUT CUTTER

To produce an undercut on relief lettering to create a more aesthetic appearance, as well as for edge grooving.



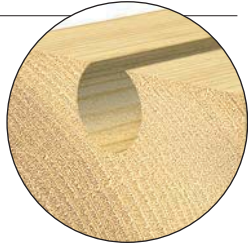
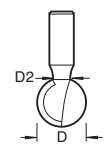
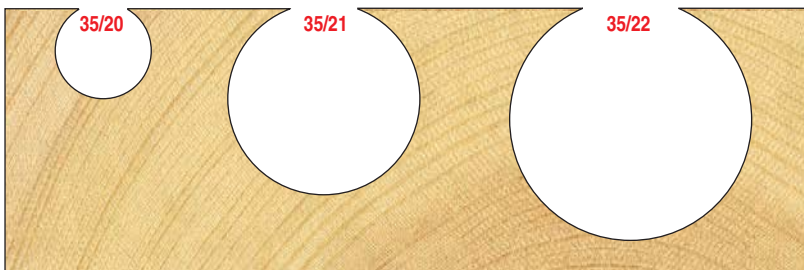
| D mm | C mm | E mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 19.1 | 3.2  | 3.2  | 12.7 | 30/2         | £36.48          |
| 19.1 | 6.3  | 3.2  | 12.7 | 30/4         | £38.86          |
| 25.4 | 6.3  | 6.35 | 12.7 | 30/6         | £39.99          |



### BALL GROOVER

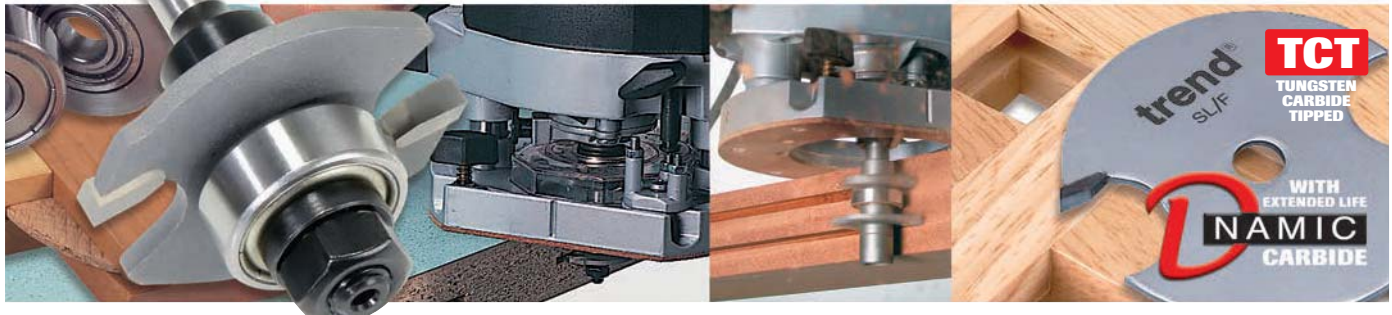
Ideal for hiding pipes and cables. Part of curve can be used for producing decorative edges.

▲ An initial slot with a straight cutter is required before using the ball groovers.



| D mm | D2 mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|-------|--------------|-----------------|
| 12.7 | 6.5   | 35/20        | £42.94          |
| 25.4 | 9.0   | 35/21        | £54.89          |
| 32.0 | 12.7  | 35/22        | £65.68          |

# ARBORS & SLOTTERS

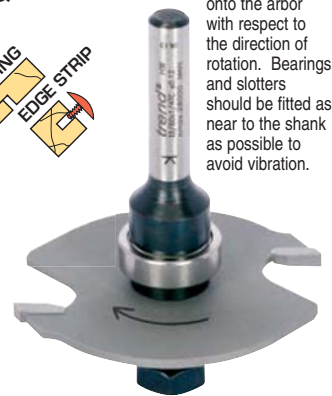


- Applications for these tools include grooving for biscuit jointing, matchlining, tongue and grooving and cutting slots for weather proofing frames and doors.
- All slotters are precision made in TCT grade for long life when cutting the most abrasive materials.

## ARBORS, SLOTTERS & BEARINGS TO CREATE CUSTOMISED SLOTTING & GROOVING TOOLS



**!** Ensure slotters are fitted the correct way onto the arbor with respect to the direction of rotation. Bearings and slotters should be fitted as near to the shank as possible to avoid vibration.



### 1/4" STACK SYSTEM

#### STANDARD DUTY ARBORS

Standard duty arbor with 1/4" (6.35mm) spindle and spacers. Enables the mounting of 1/4" bore slotters with and without bearings in a variety of positions. Use shims/spacers to prevent bearings with larger diameters touching the tips of the slotters and for accurate spacing. (Shim sets are available, please see page 62).

NB Ref. 33/60X1/2 = 76mm OL

| Product Ref. | 1/4"   | Shank Diameter |        | 1/2"   |
|--------------|--------|----------------|--------|--------|
|              |        | 8mm            | 3/8"   |        |
| 33/60        | £14.67 | £14.67         | £14.67 | £14.67 |

#### 1/4" BORE SLOTTERS

TCT slotters with 1/4" (6.35mm) bore. Kerfs are available from 1.5 to 10mm.

#### 1/4" BORE BEARINGS

Use of a bearing will govern the depth of cut without the need of a side-fence. The smaller the bearing, the deeper the cut. The chart below shows the depths of cut possible with each size of bearing.

### USE CHART BELOW TO FIND DEPTH OF CUT

| Kerf Ref.    | Kerf   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        | Ref.   | Dia.   | Price |      |        |
|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|------|--------|
|              | 1.5    | 1.5    | 2      | 2      | 2.5    | 2.5    | 2.5    | 3      | 3      | 4      | 4      | 4      | 5      | 5.5    | 6      | 7      |        |        |       | 8    | 10     |
| Ref.         | SL/A   | SL/AA  | SL/B   | SL/E   | SL/C   | SL/CC  | SL/F   | SL/D   | SL/DD  | SL/G   | SL/GG  | 34/01  | SL/K   | SL/H   | 34/20  | 34/8   | 34/33  | 34/41  |       |      |        |
| Price        | £23.86 | £22.73 | £23.86 | £23.86 | £23.86 | £22.73 | £26.93 | £23.86 | £22.73 | £26.93 | £25.67 | £67.03 | £29.31 | £29.31 | £34.09 | £40.58 | £40.58 | £44.21 |       |      |        |
| Dia.         | 36     | 40     | 36     | 40     | 36     | 40     | 50     | 36     | 40     | 36     | 40     | 41.3   | 40     | 36     | 41.3   | 40     | 41.3   | 41.3   |       |      |        |
| Teeth        | 2      | 2      | 2      | 2      | 2      | 2      | 2      | 2      | 2      | 2      | 2      | 4      | 2      | 2      | 2      | 4      | 2      | 2      |       |      |        |
| Depth of Cut | 11.6   | 13.6   | 11.6   | 13.6   | 11.6   | 13.6   | 18.6   | 11.6   | 13.6   | 11.6   | 13.6   | 14.3   | 13.6   | 11.6   | 14.3   | 13.6   | 14.3   | 14.3   | B127  | 12.7 | £6.71  |
|              | 11     | 13     | 11     | 13     | 11     | 13     | 18     | 11     | 13     | 11     | 13     | 13.6   | 13     | 11     | 13.6   | 13     | 13.6   | 13.6   | B14   | 14   | £10.23 |
|              | 10.5   | 12.5   | 10.5   | 12.5   | 10.5   | 12.5   | 17.5   | 10.5   | 12.5   | 10.5   | 12.5   | 13.1   | 12.5   | 10.5   | 13.1   | 12.5   | 13.1   | 13.1   | B15   | 15   | £10.23 |
|              | 10     | 12     | 10     | 12     | 10     | 12     | 17     | 10     | 12     | 10     | 12     | 12.6   | 12     | 10     | 12.6   | 12     | 12.6   | 12.6   | B16   | 16   | £3.98  |
|              | 9.5    | 11.5   | 9.5    | 11.5   | 9.5    | 11.5   | 16.5   | 9.5    | 11.5   | 9.5    | 11.5   | 12.1   | 11.5   | 9.5    | 12.1   | 11.5   | 12.1   | 12.1   | B17   | 17   | £10.23 |
|              | 9      | 11     | 9      | 11     | 9      | 11     | 16     | 9      | 11     | 9      | 11     | 11.6   | 11     | 9      | 11.6   | 11     | 11.6   | 11.6   | B18   | 18   | £10.46 |
|              | 8.5    | 10.5   | 8.5    | 10.5   | 8.5    | 10.5   | 15.5   | 8.5    | 10.5   | 8.5    | 10.5   | 11.1   | 10.5   | 8.5    | 11.1   | 10.5   | 11.1   | 11.1   | B19   | 19   | £4.44  |
|              | 8      | 10     | 8      | 10     | 8      | 10     | 15     | 8      | 10     | 8      | 10     | 10.6   | 10     | 8      | 10.6   | 10     | 10.6   | 10.6   | B20   | 20   | £9.51  |
|              | 7.5    | 9.5    | 7.5    | 9.5    | 7.5    | 9.5    | 14.5   | 7.5    | 9.5    | 7.5    | 9.5    | 10.1   | 9.5    | 7.5    | 10.1   | 9.5    | 10.1   | 10.1   | B21   | 21   | £9.51  |
|              | 7      | 9      | 7      | 9      | 7      | 9      | 14     | 7      | 9      | 7      | 9      | 9.6    | 9      | 7      | 9.6    | 9      | 9.6    | 9.6    | B22   | 22   | £9.51  |
|              | 6.5    | 8.5    | 6.5    | 8.5    | 6.5    | 8.5    | 13.5   | 6.5    | 8.5    | 6.5    | 8.5    | 9.1    | 8.5    | 6.5    | 9.1    | 8.5    | 9.1    | 9.1    | B23   | 23   | £9.51  |
|              | 6      | 8      | 6      | 8      | 6      | 8      | 13     | 6      | 8      | 6      | 8      | 8.6    | 8      | 6      | 8.6    | 8      | 8.6    | 8.6    | B24   | 24   | £9.55  |
|              | 5.5    | 7.5    | 5.5    | 7.5    | 5.5    | 7.5    | 12.5   | 5.5    | 7.5    | 5.5    | 7.5    | 8.1    | 7.5    | 5.5    | 8.1    | 7.5    | 8.1    | 8.1    | B25   | 25   | £9.51  |
|              | 5      | 7      | 5      | 7      | 5      | 7      | 12     | 5      | 7      | 5      | 7      | 7.6    | 7      | 5      | 7.6    | 7      | 7.6    | 7.6    | B260  | 26   | £8.99  |
|              | 4.5    | 6.5    | 4.5    | 6.5    | 4.5    | 6.5    | 11.5   | 4.5    | 6.5    | 4.5    | 6.5    | 7.1    | 6.5    | 4.5    | 7.1    | 6.5    | 7.1    | 7.1    | B270  | 27   | £8.99  |
|              | 4      | 6      | 4      | 6      | 4      | 6      | 11     | 4      | 6      | 4      | 6      | 6.6    | 6      | 4      | 6.6    | 6      | 6.6    | 6.6    | B280  | 28   | £8.99  |
|              | 3.5    | 5.5    | 3.5    | 5.5    | 3.5    | 5.5    | 10.5   | 3.5    | 5.5    | 3.5    | 5.5    | 6.1    | 5.5    | 3.5    | 6.1    | 5.5    | 6.1    | 6.1    | B290  | 29   | £8.99  |
|              | 3      | 5      | 3      | 5      | 3      | 5      | 10     | 3      | 5      | 3      | 5      | 5.6    | 5      | 3      | 5.6    | 5      | 5.6    | 5.6    | B300  | 30   | £9.51  |

**Example** - For 2.5mm kerf and 8.5mm depth of cut, choose a 33/60 arbor, SL/CC slotter and B23 bearing.

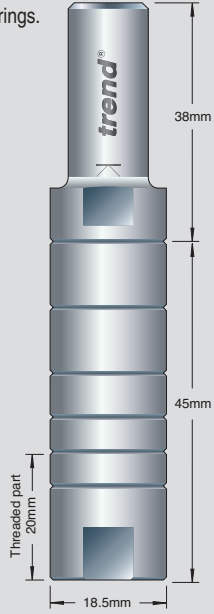
All prices are exclusive of VAT

# 12MM STACK SYSTEM

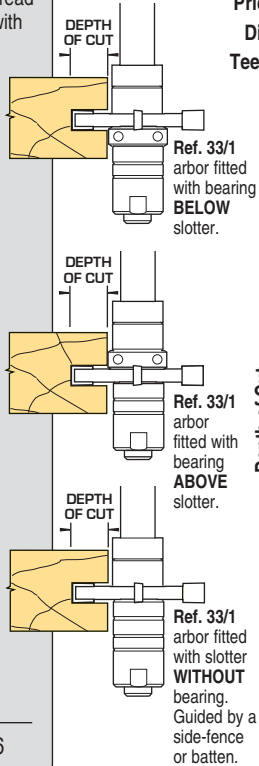
These slotters have a 12mm clear bore to enable them to be mounted at any position on the arbor in combination with spacers, with or without a bearing.

## HEAVY DUTY ARBORS FOR 12MM BORE SLOTTERS

Heavy duty arbor with M12x1.0mm thread with spacers for 12mm bore slotters with or without bearings.



| Product Ref. | Shank Diameter |        |
|--------------|----------------|--------|
|              | 3/8"           | 1/2"   |
| 33/1         | £23.86         | £23.86 |

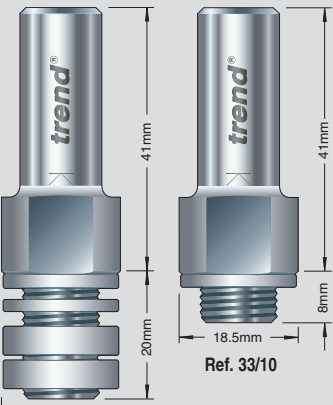


| Kerf  | 2      | 2.5    | 4      | 5      | 6      | 6      | 8      | 10     | 10     | 12mm |      |        |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|------|--------|
| Ref.  | 39/6   | 39/9   | 34/1   | 34/04  | 34/22  | 34/2   | 34/3   | 34/4   | 34/40  | Ref. | Dia. | Price  |
| Price | £75.79 | £75.21 | £54.30 | £53.74 | £56.70 | £56.70 | £62.04 | £53.74 | £64.43 |      |      |        |
| Teeth | 12     | 12     | 4      | 4      | 3      | 4      | 4      | 3      | 4      | B210 | 21   | £7.84  |
|       | 32.5   | 39.5   | 14.5   | 14.5   | 9.5    | 14.5   | 14.5   | 9.5    | 14.5   | B250 | 25   | £12.85 |
|       | 30.5   | 37.5   | 12.5   | 12.5   | 7.5    | 12.5   | 12.5   | 7.5    | 12.5   | B26  | 26   | £7.84  |
|       | 30     | 37     | 12     | 12     | 7      | 12     | 12     | 7      | 12     | B27  | 27   | £12.85 |
|       | 29.5   | 36.5   | 11.5   | 11.5   | 6.5    | 11.5   | 11.5   | 6.5    | 11.5   | B28  | 28   | £10.23 |
|       | 29     | 36     | 11     | 11     | 6      | 11     | 11     | 6      | 11     | B29  | 29   | £12.85 |
|       | 28.5   | 35.5   | 10.5   | 10.5   | 5.5    | 10.5   | 10.5   | 5.5    | 10.5   | B30  | 30   | £10.23 |
|       | 28     | 35     | 10     | 10     | 5      | 10     | 10     | 5      | 10     | B31  | 31   | £12.85 |
|       | 27.5   | 34.5   | 9.5    | 9.5    | 4.5    | 9.5    | 9.5    | 4.5    | 9.5    | B32  | 32   | £9.51  |
|       | 27     | 34     | 9      | 9      | 4      | 9      | 9      | 4      | 9      | B33  | 33   | £12.85 |
|       | 26.5   | 33.5   | 8.5    | 8.5    | 3.5    | 8.5    | 8.5    | 3.5    | 8.5    | B34  | 34   | £9.51  |
|       | 26     | 33     | 8      | 8      | 3      | 8      | 8      | 3      | 8      | B35  | 35   | £9.51  |
|       | 25.5   | 32.5   | 7.5    | 7.5    | 2.5    | 7.5    | 7.5    | 2.5    | 7.5    | B36  | 36   | £9.51  |
|       | 25     | 32     | 7      | 7      | 2      | 7      | 7      | 2      | 7      | B37  | 37   | £5.68  |
|       | 24.5   | 31.5   | 6.5    | 6.5    | 1.5    | 6.5    | 6.5    | 1.5    | 6.5    | B38  | 38   | £9.51  |
|       | 24     | 31     | 6      | 6      | 1      | 6      | 6      | 1      | 6      | B39  | 39   | £11.94 |
|       | 23.5   | 30.5   | 5.5    | 5.5    | 0.5    | 5.5    | 5.5    | 0.5    | 5.5    | B40  | 40   | £9.51  |
|       | 23     | 30     | 5      | 5      | -      | 5      | 5      | -      | 5      | B41  | 41   | £13.76 |
|       | 22.5   | 29.5   | 4.5    | 4.5    | -      | 4.5    | 4.5    | -      | 4.5    | B42  | 42   | £10.80 |
|       | 22     | 29     | 4      | 4      | -      | 4      | 4      | -      | 4      | B43  | 43   | £10.80 |
|       | 21.5   | 28.5   | 3.5    | 3.5    | -      | 3.5    | 3.5    | -      | 3.5    |      |      |        |

# M12 THREADED SYSTEM

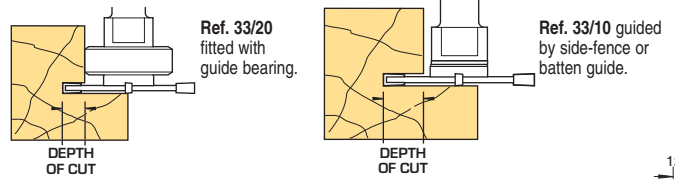
## HEAVY DUTY ARBORS FOR M12 BORE SLOTTERS

Slotters with M12x1.0mm threaded bore enables flush recessing in the corner for weather proofing. Spacers are supplied where applicable to ensure the minimal threaded arbor protrudes below the slotter. Arbor Ref. 33/20 enables 12mm bore guide bearings to be fitted above slotter for self-guiding work.



| Product Ref.                  | Shank Diameter |        |        |
|-------------------------------|----------------|--------|--------|
|                               | 8mm            | 3/8"   | 1/2"   |
| 33/10                         | £13.73         | £13.73 | £13.73 |
| 33/20                         | -              | £13.73 | £13.73 |
| 33/21 (for Ref. 34/16TC only) | -              | £13.73 | -      |
| 33/22 (for Ref. 34/17TC only) | -              | £13.73 | -      |
| 33/27 (for Ref. 34/18TC only) | -              | £13.73 | -      |

These slotters have a M12 threaded boss to enable them to be threaded onto the arbor without the need for a securing nut.



| Kerf  | 2      | 2.5    | 3      | 4      | 5      | 6      | 7      | 8      | 9.5    | 10     | 11     | 15     | 20           | 25     | 12mm |      |        |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------------|--------|------|------|--------|
| Ref.  | 34/03  | 34/9   | 34/10  | 34/11  | 34/110 | 34/12  | 34/7   | 34/13  | 34/5   | 34/15  | 34/14  | 34/16* | 34/17*34/18* |        | Ref. | Dia. | Price  |
| Price | £59.09 | £59.66 | £59.66 | £59.09 | £60.90 | £60.90 | £66.25 | £62.72 | £74.64 | £64.40 | £68.06 | £64.40 | £64.40       | £64.39 |      |      |        |
| Teeth | 4      | 4      | 4      | 4      | 4      | 4      | 4      | 4      | 4      | 2      | 2      | 2      | 2            | 2      | B210 | 21   | £7.84  |
|       | 14.5   | 14.5   | 14.5   | 14.5   | 14.5   | 14.5   | 14.5   | 14.5   | 14.5   | 9.5    | 14.5   | 9.5    | -            | -      | B250 | 25   | £12.85 |
|       | 12.5   | 12.5   | 12.5   | 12.5   | 12.5   | 12.5   | 12.5   | 12.5   | 12.5   | 7.5    | 12.5   | 7.5    | -            | -      | B26  | 26   | £7.84  |
|       | 12     | 12     | 12     | 12     | 12     | 12     | 12     | 12     | 12     | 7      | 12     | 7      | 7            | 7      | B27  | 27   | £12.85 |
|       | 11.5   | 11.5   | 11.5   | 11.5   | 11.5   | 11.5   | 11.5   | 11.5   | 11.5   | 6.5    | 11.5   | 6.5    | -            | -      | B28  | 28   | £10.23 |
|       | 11     | 11     | 11     | 11     | 11     | 11     | 11     | 11     | 11     | 6      | 11     | 6      | 6            | 6      | B29  | 29   | £12.85 |
|       | 10.5   | 10.5   | 10.5   | 10.5   | 10.5   | 10.5   | 10.5   | 10.5   | 10.5   | 5.5    | 10.5   | 5.5    | -            | -      | B30  | 30   | £10.23 |
|       | 10     | 10     | 10     | 10     | 10     | 10     | 10     | 10     | 10     | 5      | 10     | 5      | 5            | 5      | B31  | 31   | £12.85 |
|       | 9.5    | 9.5    | 9.5    | 9.5    | 9.5    | 9.5    | 9.5    | 9.5    | 9.5    | 4.5    | 9.5    | 4.5    | -            | -      | B32  | 32   | £9.51  |
|       | 9      | 9      | 9      | 9      | 9      | 9      | 9      | 9      | 9      | 4      | 9      | 4      | -            | -      | B33  | 33   | £12.85 |
|       | 8.5    | 8.5    | 8.5    | 8.5    | 8.5    | 8.5    | 8.5    | 8.5    | 8.5    | 3.5    | 8.5    | 3.5    | -            | -      | B34  | 34   | £9.51  |
|       | 8      | 8      | 8      | 8      | 8      | 8      | 8      | 8      | 8      | 3      | 8      | 3      | 3            | 3      | B35  | 35   | £9.51  |
|       | 7.5    | 7.5    | 7.5    | 7.5    | 7.5    | 7.5    | 7.5    | 7.5    | 7.5    | 2.5    | 7.5    | 2.5    | -            | -      | B36  | 36   | £9.51  |
|       | 7      | 7      | 7      | 7      | 7      | 7      | 7      | 7      | 7      | 2      | 7      | 2      | 2            | 2      | B37  | 37   | £5.68  |
|       | 6.5    | 6.5    | 6.5    | 6.5    | 6.5    | 6.5    | 6.5    | 6.5    | 6.5    | 1.5    | 6.5    | 1.5    | -            | -      | B38  | 38   | £9.51  |
|       | 6      | 6      | 6      | 6      | 6      | 6      | 6      | 6      | 6      | 1      | 6      | 1      | -            | -      | B39  | 39   | £11.94 |
|       | 5.5    | 5.5    | 5.5    | 5.5    | 5.5    | 5.5    | 5.5    | 5.5    | 5.5    | 0.5    | 5.5    | 0.5    | -            | -      | B40  | 40   | £9.51  |
|       | 5      | 5      | 5      | 5      | 5      | 5      | 5      | 5      | 5      | -      | 5      | -      | -            | -      | B41  | 41   | £13.76 |
|       | 4.5    | 4.5    | 4.5    | 4.5    | 4.5    | 4.5    | 4.5    | 4.5    | 4.5    | -      | 4.5    | -      | -            | -      | B42  | 42   | £10.80 |
|       | 4      | 4      | 4      | 4      | 4      | 4      | 4      | 4      | 4      | -      | 4      | -      | -            | -      | B43  | 43   | £10.80 |
|       | 3.5    | 3.5    | 3.5    | 3.5    | 3.5    | 3.5    | 3.5    | 3.5    | 3.5    | -      | 3.5    | -      | -            | -      |      |      |        |

\* These groovers must be used with different arbors - see left.

Above Bearings for use with Ref. 33/20 Arbor.



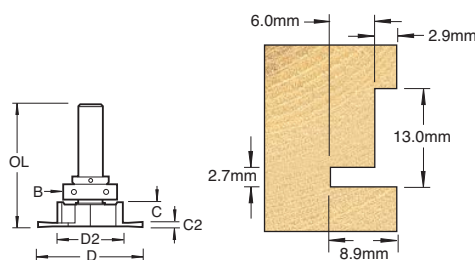
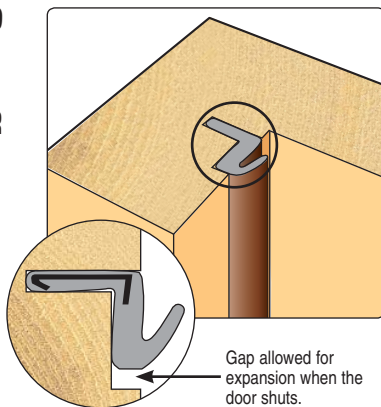
# WEATHERSEAL RECESSING & SEALS



## BEARING GUIDED AQUAMAC 21 & AQUATEX A10 STYLE RECESSER

Ref. 334 recessing cutter will accommodate the Schlegel® Aquamac 21 and Exitex® Aquatex A10 seal. This cutter is designed for use with the seal in a wiping mode and comes complete with a guide bearing to reduce setting-up time and simplify machining operations.

18,000

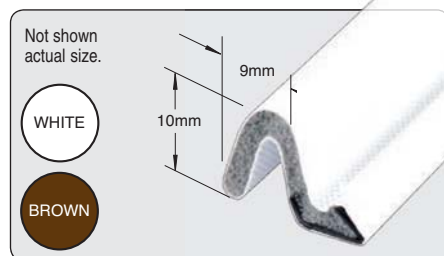


| C mm | C2 mm | D mm | D2 mm | B mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|--------------|-----------------|
| 10.3 | 2.7   | 46.3 | 34.3  | 28.6 | 90.0  | 334          | £104.52         |

## AQUA 21 & A10 STYLE STRIP

Strip is fitted into the frame rebate (head and jambs) as three cut pieces forming a compression or wiping seal. The seal is butt joined at the corners. To seal the door bottom, weather bar is mounted into the threshold section. It is important that the seal does not abut the weather bar but runs to the threshold section in front (weatherside) of it, to maximise water permeability resistance.

See page 188 for prices.



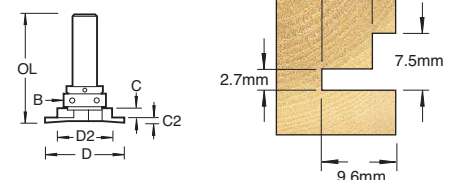
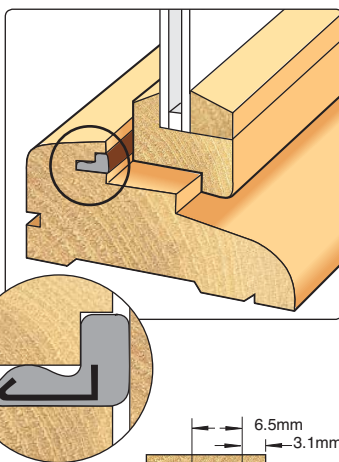
| Colour | Approximate Length | Product Ref. |
|--------|--------------------|--------------|
| White  | 10 metres          | AQ21/W/10    |
| White  | 25 metres          | AQ21/W/25    |
| White  | 250 metre roll     | AQ21/W/250   |
| Brown  | 10 metres          | AQ21/B/10    |
| Brown  | 25 metres          | AQ21/B/25    |
| Brown  | 250 metre roll     | AQ21/B/250   |

## BEARING GUIDED AQUAMAC 63 & AQUATEX P6 STYLE RECESSER

Ref. 330 and 331 are designed to accommodate the popular Schlegel® Aquamac 63 and Exitex® Aquatex P6 weather strip system and allows for a particularly small gap between sash and frame. The slot can be positioned part way down the side of the rebate, or at the bottom of the rebate.

Ref. 330 must be used with a side-fence, whereas Ref. 331 comes complete with a guide bearing to reduce setting-up time.

Ref. 331

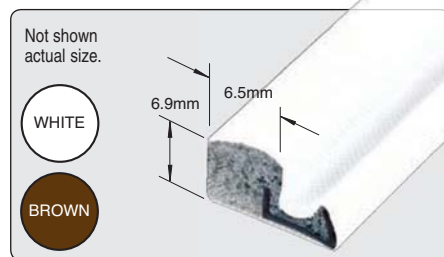


| C mm | C2 mm | D mm | D2 mm | B mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|--------------|-----------------|
| 4.8  | 2.7   | 36.0 | 25.0  | -    | 58.0  | 330          | £83.41          |
| 4.8  | 2.7   | 41.3 | 28.3  | 22.0 | 67.0  | 331          | £93.96          |

## AQUA 63 & P6 STYLE STRIP

Strip is fitted into the frame aperture using four cut lengths. It is important to create tight butt or notched joints to ensure high levels of window performance. Joints can be enhanced by the application of a small amount of silicone mastic. When fitted, it is necessary to notch the seal end.

See page 188 for prices.



| Colour | Approximate Length | Product Ref. |
|--------|--------------------|--------------|
| White  | 10 metres          | AQ63/W/10    |
| White  | 25 metres          | AQ63/W/25    |
| White  | 300 metre roll     | AQ63/W/300   |
| Brown  | 10 metres          | AQ63/B/10    |
| Brown  | 25 metres          | AQ63/B/25    |
| Brown  | 300 metre roll     | AQ63/B/300   |

## HAND MITRE SHEARS

For perfect snipping & mitre cuts of weatherseal, mouldings & beading. See page 218 for full details.

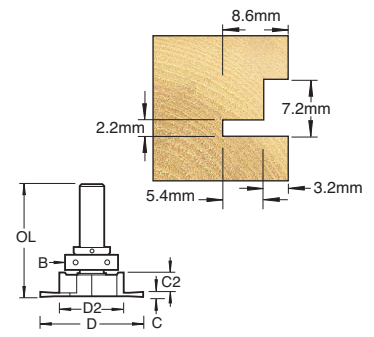
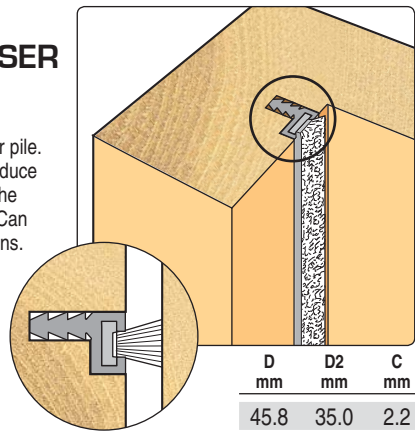
Product Ref.  
HM/SHEAR  
HM/SHEAR/A





### BEARING GUIDED WEATHER PILE RECESSER - OFFSET LEG CARRIER

Ref. 343 recessing cutter is designed to accommodate the Offset Leg Carrier weather pile. It comes complete with a guide bearing to reduce setting-up time and is particularly useful for the meeting rails on sliding box sash windows. Can be used for compression or sliding applications. Previously known as Carripile I.

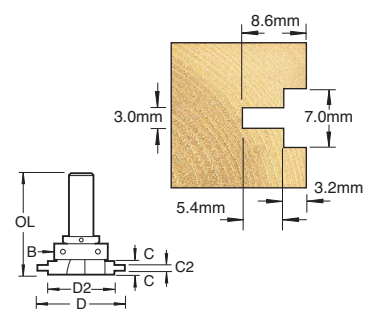
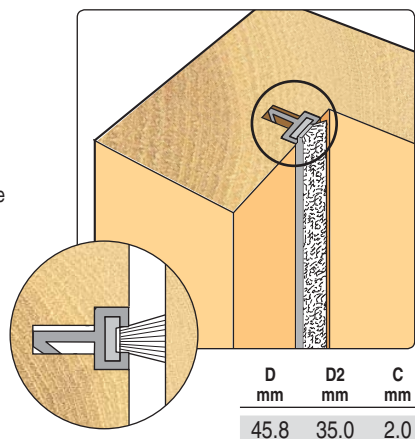


| D mm | D2 mm | C mm | C2 mm | B mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|--------------|-----------------|
| 45.8 | 35.0  | 2.2  | 5.0   | 28.6 | 80.0  | 343          | £120.35         |



### BEARING GUIDED WEATHER PILE RECESSER - CENTRAL LEG CARRIER

Ref. 344 recessing cutter is designed to accommodate the Central Leg Carrier weather pile. It comes complete with a guide bearing to reduce setting-up time. Can be used for compression or sliding applications. Previously known as Carripile II.

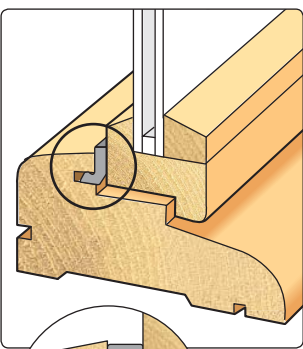


| D mm | D2 mm | C mm | C2 mm | B mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|--------------|-----------------|
| 45.8 | 35.0  | 2.0  | 3.0   | 28.6 | 80.0  | 344          | £120.35         |

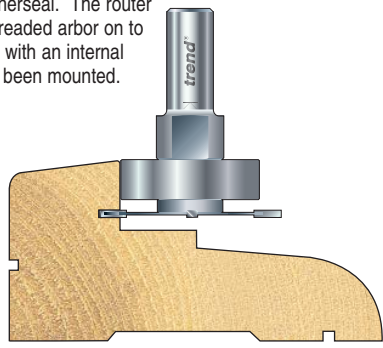
### FITTING WEATHERSEAL

Barbed weatherseals can be fitted to window and door frames if a groove can be machined in the frame. This groove accepts the barb of the weatherseal. The router is fitted with a threaded arbor on to which a groover, with an internal M12 thread, has been mounted.

- Groover acts as own locking nut.
- Bearing allows ease of set-up.
- Grooves can be routed near to the bottom of a rebate.
- Arbor supplied with spacers.



18,000  
Stepped groove using a bearing guide.



Arbor: Ref. 33/20  
Slotter: Ref. 34/03  
Bearing: Ref. B38

### GROOVERS

| Kerf mm | Dia. mm | Bore | Product Ref. | Price  |
|---------|---------|------|--------------|--------|
| 2.0     | 50.0    | M12  | 34/03        | £59.09 |
| 2.5     | 50.0    | M12  | 34/9         | £59.66 |
| 3.0     | 50.0    | M12  | 34/10        | £59.66 |

### ARBORS

|                            | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|----------------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| For use with side-fence    | 33/10        | £13.73          |
| For use with bearing guide | 33/20        | £13.73          |

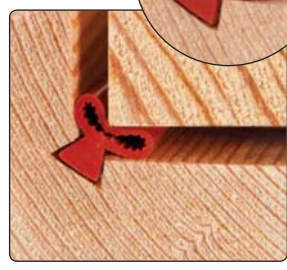
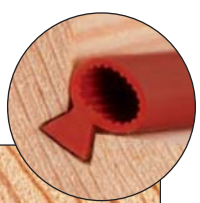
### BEARINGS

| Groove Depth mm | Product Ref. | Price  |
|-----------------|--------------|--------|
| 6.0             | B38          | £9.51  |
| 6.5             | B37          | £5.68  |
| 7.0             | B36          | £9.51  |
| 7.5             | B35          | £9.51  |
| 8.0             | B34          | £9.51  |
| 8.5             | B33          | £12.85 |

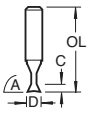
This chart matches the ball bearing with the relevant groove depth when used with arbor Ref. 33/20 and the groovers above.

### ROUTASEAL CUTTER

- Cuts groove for Trend Routaseal.
- Position seal into apex of jamb and stop.
- More economic to use than more complex seals.
- Use with a small 1/4" shank hand router.



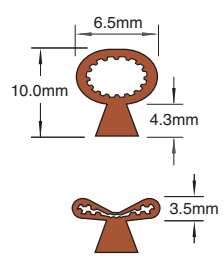
Seal ideally fitted into apex of frame.  
Can also be fitted into the closing face.



| A Deg. | C mm | D mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | TCT 1/4" | Price |
|--------|------|------|-------|--------------|----------|-------|
| 115°   | 3.0  | 5.0  | 61.0  | 31/10L       | £30.45   |       |

### ROUTASEAL STRIP

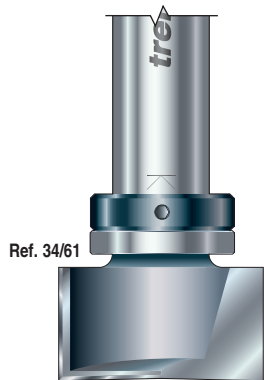
- High grade silicon rubber weatherseal.
  - Will withstand temperatures of -30° to +200°C.
  - Recessed using a small 1/4" shank hand router.
  - Can be slid or tucked in from the top face.
  - Compresses to approximately 3.5mm.
  - Groove depth should be 3mm.
- See page 188 for prices.



| Colour | Approximate Length | Product Ref. |
|--------|--------------------|--------------|
| White  | 5 metres           | RS/W/5       |
| White  | 10 metres          | RS/W/10      |
| White  | 25 metres          | RS/W/25      |
| Brown  | 5 metres           | RS/B/5       |
| Brown  | 10 metres          | RS/B/10      |
| Brown  | 25 metres          | RS/B/25      |

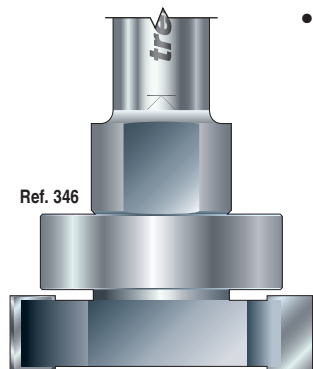
Not shown actual size.

# INTUMESCENT & SMOKESEAL RECESSING



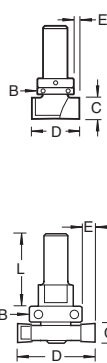
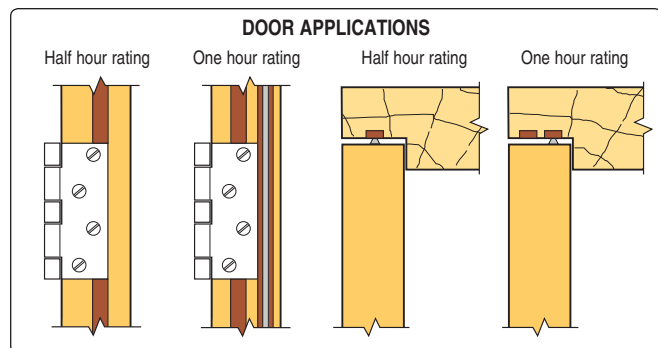
## BEARING GUIDED INTUMESCENT RECESSER

- For either frame or door applications, with standard or Intumescent Strip.
- Neatly cuts grooves on doors or frames to accept Intumescent Strip which enables the formation of effective barriers to both fire and smoke.
- Two types of tool available:
  - 4mm fixed depth tool Refs. 34/60 & 34/61.
  - 4mm threaded system tool Refs. 345, 346, 348 & 356.



- For the threaded system, tools can also be used with alternative bearing diameters to allow for other strip thicknesses.
- For 4.0mm thick intumescent strip.  
 Refs. 34/60 & 346 for 10mm width.  
 Refs. 34/61 & 348 for 15mm width.  
 Ref. 345 for 20mm width.  
 Ref. 356 for 25mm width.

**INST** Instructions supplied with threaded system.



## INTUMESCENT STRIP RECESSING CUTTERS

(Fixed for 4.0mm thick strip)

| C mm | D mm  | B mm  | E mm | L mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|-------|-------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 10.0 | 27.05 | 19.05 | 4.0  | 75.0 | <b>34/60</b> | £42.50          |
| 15.0 | 27.05 | 19.05 | 4.0  | 80.0 | <b>34/61</b> | £42.50          |

## INTUMESCENT RECESSING CUTTER SETS (Threaded System for 4.0mm thick strip. See below for other thicknesses).

| C mm | D mm | B mm | E mm | L mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 10.0 | 40.0 | 32.0 | 4.0  | 41.0 | <b>346</b>   | £85.89          |
| 15.0 | 40.0 | 32.0 | 4.0  | 41.0 | <b>348</b>   | £85.89          |
| 20.0 | 40.0 | 32.0 | 4.0  | 41.0 | <b>345</b>   | £85.89          |
| 25.0 | 40.0 | 32.0 | 4.0  | 41.0 | <b>356</b>   | £85.89          |

## REPLACEMENT PARTS (Threaded System)

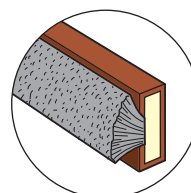
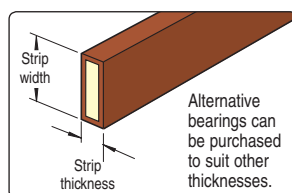
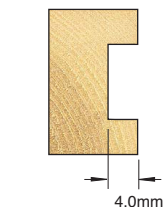
| Product Ref.                 | Price               |
|------------------------------|---------------------|
| Arbor for Ref. 346           | <b>33/20</b> £13.73 |
| Arbor for Ref. 348           | <b>33/21</b> £13.73 |
| Arbor for Ref. 345           | <b>33/22</b> £13.73 |
| Arbor for Ref. 356           | <b>33/27</b> £13.73 |
| Bearing 32.0mmØ              | <b>B32</b> £9.51    |
| Slotter 40.0mm x 10.0mm kerf | <b>34/15</b> £64.40 |
| Slotter 40.0mm x 15.0mm kerf | <b>34/16</b> £64.40 |
| Slotter 40.0mm x 20.0mm kerf | <b>34/17</b> £64.40 |
| Slotter 40.0mm x 25.0mm kerf | <b>34/18</b> £64.39 |

## THREADED SYSTEM TOOL ALTERNATIVE BEARINGS

(For other strip thicknesses)\*

| Bearing mmØ | Strip Thickness mm | Product Ref. | Price  |
|-------------|--------------------|--------------|--------|
| 36.0        | 2.0                | <b>B36</b>   | £9.51  |
| 34.0        | 3.0                | <b>B34</b>   | £9.51  |
| 30.0        | 5.0                | <b>B30</b>   | £10.23 |
| 28.0        | 6.0                | <b>B28</b>   | £10.23 |
| 26.0        | 7.0                | <b>B26</b>   | £7.84  |

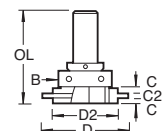
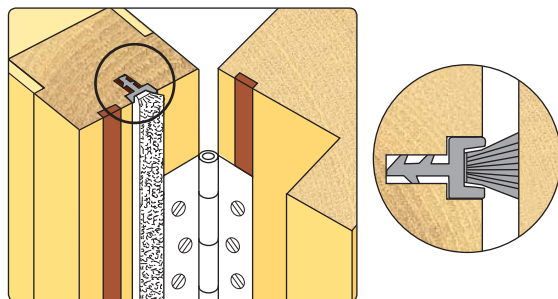
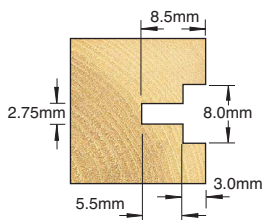
\* A spacer set Ref. SPACER/12 may be required for some bearings.



## BEARING GUIDED SMOKESEAL RECESSER

Refs. 332 and 333 are designed to accommodate quick fit smoke seal brush strips. The groove is cut in the door edge rather than the frame.

Ref. 332 must be used with a side-fence, whereas Ref. 333 comes complete with a guide bearing to reduce setting-up time.



| C mm | C2 mm | D mm | D2 mm | B mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|--------------|-----------------|
| 2.75 | 2.5   | 45.0 | 34.0  | -    | 58.0  | <b>332</b>   | £93.96          |
| 2.75 | 2.5   | 45.0 | 34.0  | 28.0 | 58.0  | <b>333</b>   | £93.96          |

# DRILLING WITH PORTABLE & STATIONARY ROUTERS



## ROUTER DOWEL DRILL

- Two flute lip and spur.
  - For drilling blind holes.
  - These slow spiral TCT drills can be used in drilling machines or portable routers.
  - Refs. 61/01, 61/06 and 61/08 are suitable for use in the DeWalt DE6252 Dovetail Jig.
- ▲ For drilling operations only.



Ref. 61/12



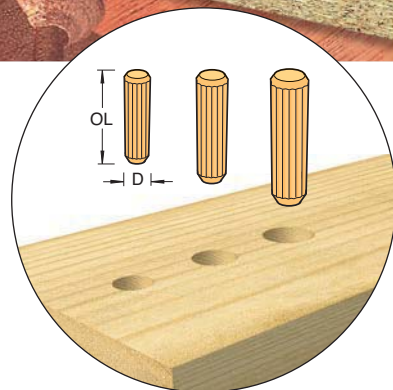
▲  
1,000 - 22,000

| D<br>inch | D<br>mm | C<br>mm | OL<br>mm | Product<br>Ref. | Shank Dia.<br>1/4" |
|-----------|---------|---------|----------|-----------------|--------------------|
| 3/16      | 4.8     | 27.0    | 57.0     | 61/80           | £18.52             |
| -         | 5.0     | 35.0    | 57.0     | 61/05           | £20.90             |
| 7/32      | 5.5     | 27.0    | 57.0     | 61/10           | £16.71             |
| -         | 6.0     | 35.0    | 70.0     | 61/06           | £20.90             |
| 1/4       | 6.3     | 27.0    | 57.0     | 61/12           | £16.71             |
| -         | 8.0     | 35.0    | 70.0     | 61/08           | £20.90             |
| -         | 10.0    | 35.0    | 70.0     | 61/01           | £20.90             |



## DOWEL

- Multi-grooved pine dowel pins.
  - Suitable for jointing chipboard and MDF panels in the production of cabinet carcasses and doors.
  - Three diameters available.
  - The grooves in the dowels allow for easier gluing up.
- See page 188 for prices.



| D<br>mm | OL<br>mm | Qty | Product<br>Ref. |
|---------|----------|-----|-----------------|
| 6.0     | 30.0     | 50  | DWL/1/50        |
| 6.0     | 30.0     | 500 | DWL/1/500       |
| 8.0     | 30.0     | 50  | DWL/2/50        |
| 8.0     | 30.0     | 500 | DWL/2/500       |
| 8.0     | 40.0     | 50  | DWL/3/50        |
| 8.0     | 40.0     | 500 | DWL/3/500       |
| 10.0    | 35.0     | 50  | DWL/4/50        |
| 10.0    | 35.0     | 500 | DWL/4/500       |
| 10.0    | 50.0     | 50  | DWL/5/50        |
| 10.0    | 50.0     | 500 | DWL/5/500       |

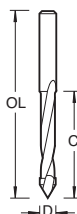


## ROUTER THROUGH HOLE DRILL

- Two flute spiral 'V' point.
  - TCT for abrasive wood based materials.
  - Drills allow holes to be drilled right through material.
  - Can be used in drilling machines or portable routers.
- ▲ For drilling operations only.  
▲ For router drilling a guide bush and template are required.  
▲ For use in a professional router with a suitable plunge depth to ensure a safe cutter retraction into base.



Ref. 64/06



▲  
1,000 - 20,000

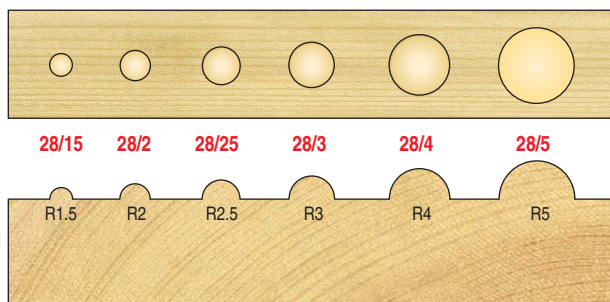
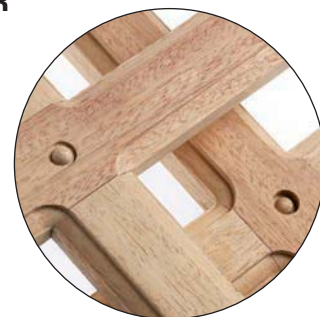
| D<br>mm | C<br>mm | OL<br>mm | Product<br>Ref. | Shank Dia.<br>1/4" |
|---------|---------|----------|-----------------|--------------------|
| 5.0     | 37.0    | 69.0     | 64/05           | £20.20             |
| 6.0     | 37.0    | 69.0     | 64/06           | £20.20             |
| 8.0     | 39.0    | 69.0     | 64/08           | £24.28             |
| 10.0    | 39.0    | 69.0     | 64/10           | £30.40             |



Ref. 28/15

## ROUTER PIP CUTTER

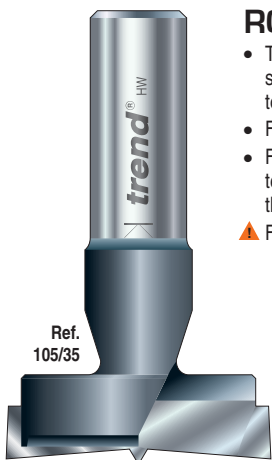
- For decorative use on carvings and ornate work.
  - Material around pips can be removed with a straight flute cutter or with a chisel.
  - Smaller pip sizes should be used with close grain timber.
  - Cutters have small diameters to allow closer pips.
- ▲ For drilling operations only.



▲  
1,000 - 20,000

| R<br>mm | D<br>mm | C<br>mm | Product<br>Ref. | Shank Dia.<br>1/4" |
|---------|---------|---------|-----------------|--------------------|
| 1.5     | 7.0     | 9.0     | 28/15           | £25.67             |
| 2.0     | 8.0     | 9.0     | 28/2            | £28.07             |
| 2.5     | 9.0     | 9.0     | 28/25           | £25.67             |
| 3.0     | 10.0    | 8.5     | 28/3            | £32.27             |
| 4.0     | 12.0    | 9.0     | 28/4            | £35.22             |
| 5.0     | 14.0    | 9.0     | 28/5            | £38.86             |





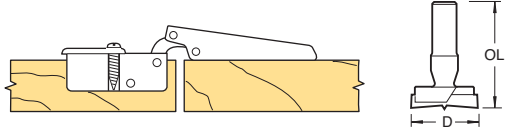
### ROUTER HINGE BIT

- These router hinge bits have a specially designed form of scribe to allow use at high speeds.
- For recessing circular hinges.
- For accurate repetitive routing, a template and guide bush fitted to the router base should be used.

▲ For drilling operations only.



▲  
1,000 - 20,000



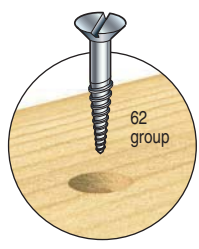
| D mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 8mm | 1/2"   |
|------|-------|--------------|--------------------|--------|
| 25.0 | 60.0  | 105/25       | -                  | £54.30 |
| 30.0 | 60.0  | 105/30       | -                  | £56.13 |
| 35.0 | 60.0  | 105/35       | £51.93             | £56.13 |
| 40.0 | 60.0  | 105/40       | -                  | £59.09 |



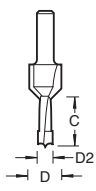
### ROUTER DRILL COUNTERSINK / COUNTERBORE

- For abrasive materials.
- Tools will drill, countersink and finally counterbore a parallel hole.
- Designed to receive plug produced by plug maker Ref. 24 group shown on the right.
- The drill diameter sizes are for a clearance hole only.

▲ For drilling operations only.



▲  
8,000 - 20,000

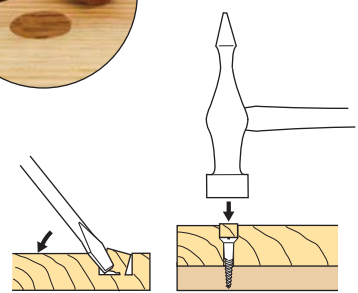
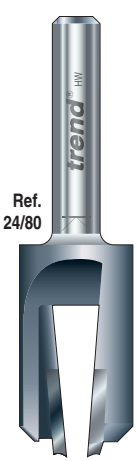
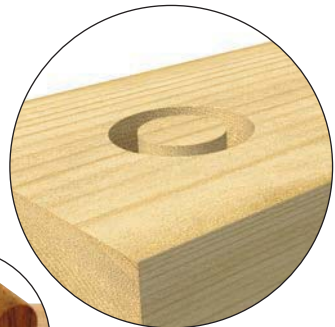


| Wood Screw Size | D C/B mm | D2 Drill inch | D2 Drill mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|-----------------|----------|---------------|-------------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| No.8            | 9.5      | 3/16          | 4.8         | 20.0 | 62/80        | £50.11          |
| No.10           | 12.0     | 7/32          | 5.5         | 20.0 | 62/10        | £50.11          |
| No.12           | 16.0     | 1/4           | 6.3         | 20.0 | 62/12        | £50.11          |

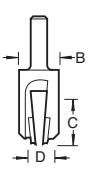
### ROUTER PLUG MAKER

These plug cutters produce plugs to exactly fit counterbored holes produced by Ref. 62 and 63 group tools shown on the left.

▲ For drilling operations only.



▲  
1,000 - 18,000



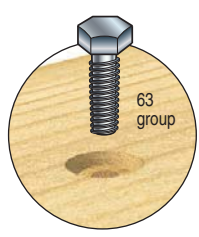
| Wood Screw Size | B Body mm | D Plug mm | C Plug depth max. | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| No.8            | 16.0      | 9.5       | 16.0              | 24/80        | £44.76          |
| No.10           | 19.0      | 12.0      | 16.0              | 24/10        | £44.76          |
| No.12           | 22.0      | 16.0      | 16.0              | 24/12        | £44.76          |



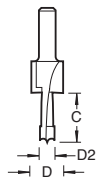
### ROUTER DRILL COUNTERBORE

- This group will also drill holes and counterbore parallel holes over long periods in abrasive material.
- Designed to receive plug produced by plug maker Ref. 24 group shown on the right.
- The drill size is for a clearance hole only.

▲ For drilling operations only.

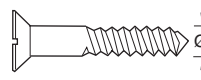


▲  
8,000 - 20,000



| Wood Screw Size | D C/B mm | D2 Drill inch | D2 Drill mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|-----------------|----------|---------------|-------------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| No.8            | 9.5      | 3/16          | 4.8         | 20.0 | 63/80        | £50.11          |
| No.10           | 12.0     | 7/32          | 5.5         | 20.0 | 63/10        | £50.11          |
| No.12           | 16.0     | 1/4           | 6.3         | 20.0 | 63/12        | £50.11          |

Screw sizes:  
 ↓ No.8 = 4.0mmØ  
 ○ No.10 = 5.0mmØ  
 ↑ No.12 = 5.5mmØ



▲ Use at recommended speeds as indicated.





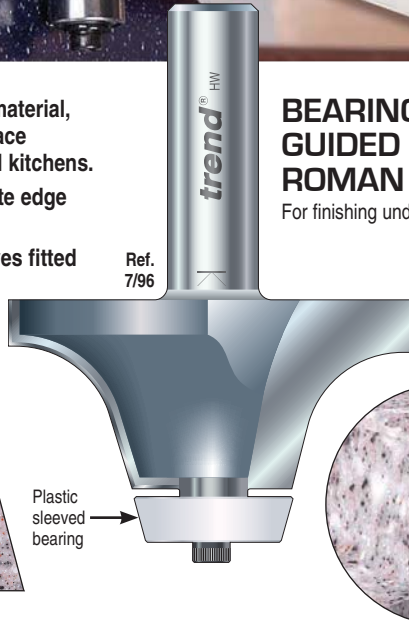


- Especially designed for routing solid surface material, including Corian® and similar luxury solid surface material which is used in many bathrooms and kitchens.
- Cutters range from simple straights to elaborate edge moulding cutters.
- Most bearing guided cutters have plastic sleeves fitted to protect the workpiece.

## BEARING GUIDED ROMAN OGEE

For finishing undermount bowl.

Ref. 7/96



WITHOUT LIP

| A Deg. | R mm | D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 12mm | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|--------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 75°    | 12.7 | 54.0 | 25.0 | 7/96         | £88.29          | £88.29          |
| 75°    | 14.0 | 57.0 | 32.0 | 7/97         | £93.96          | £93.96          |

WITH LIP

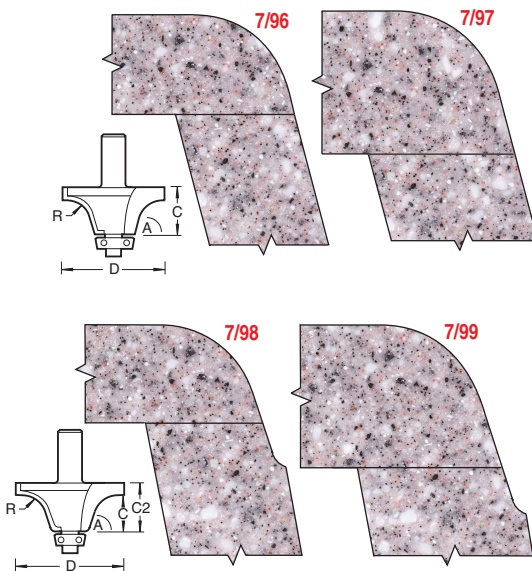
| A Deg. | R mm | D mm | C mm | C2 mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 12mm | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|--------|------|------|------|-------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 72°    | 12.7 | 57.0 | 19.0 | 25.4  | 7/98         | £95.44          | £95.44          |
| 72°    | 14.0 | 60.7 | 25.0 | 32.0  | 7/99         | £103.65         | £103.65         |

## SINGLE FLUTE

Eccentric single flute cutter. For fast free cutting, when cutting speed takes preference over finish.

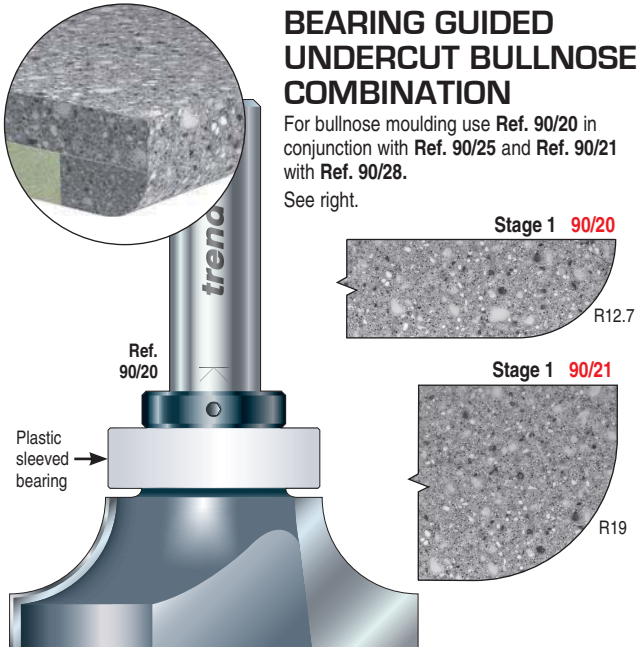


| D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 12mm | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 9.5  | 25.4 | 2/7          | £26.25          | £26.25          |



## BEARING GUIDED UNDERCUT BULLNOSE COMBINATION

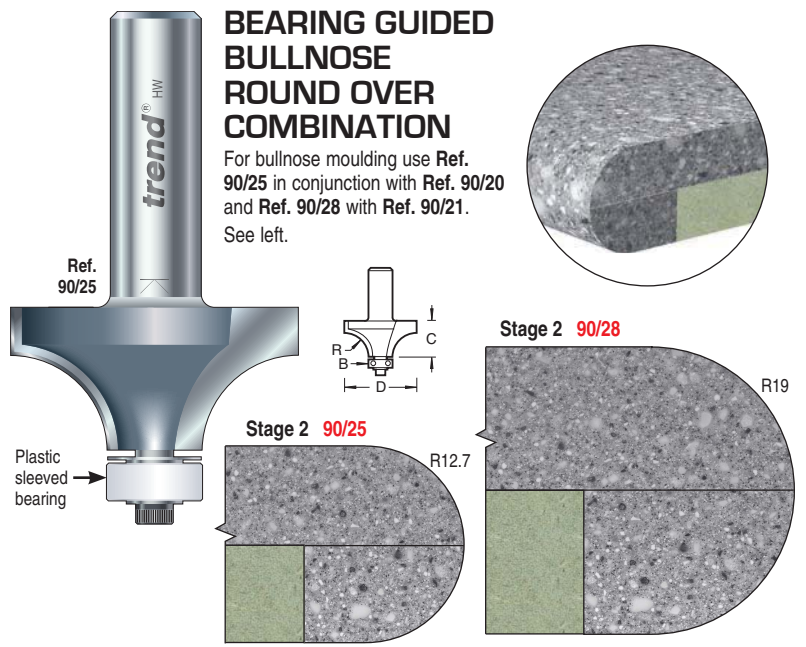
For bullnose moulding use Ref. 90/20 in conjunction with Ref. 90/25 and Ref. 90/21 with Ref. 90/28. See right.



| R mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 12mm | Shank Diameter 1/2" |
|------|------|------|------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 12.7 | 54.0 | 20.0 | 28.6 | 90/20        | £116.46             | £116.46             |
| 19.0 | 67.0 | 25.0 | 28.6 | 90/21        | £115.08             | £115.08             |

## BEARING GUIDED BULLNOSE ROUND OVER COMBINATION

For bullnose moulding use Ref. 90/25 in conjunction with Ref. 90/20 and Ref. 90/28 with Ref. 90/21. See left.

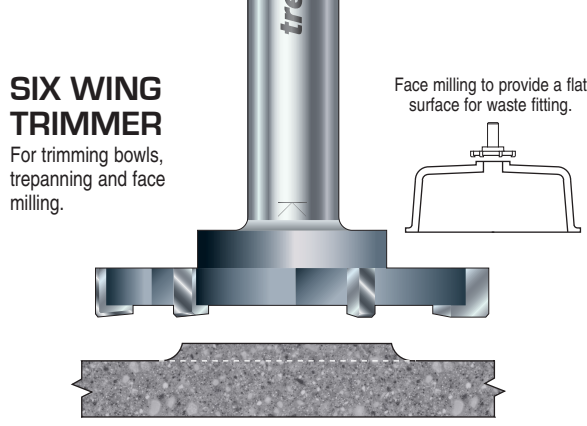


| R mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | Shank Diameter 12mm | Shank Diameter 1/2" |
|------|------|------|------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 12.7 | 38.0 | 19.0 | 12.7 | 90/25        | -                   | £58.52              | £58.52              |
| 19.0 | 50.0 | 25.0 | 12.7 | 90/28        | -                   | £68.06              | £68.06              |
| 8.0  | 27.0 | 12.5 | 12.7 | 90/26        | £56.70              | £56.70              | £56.70              |

### SIX WING TRIMMER

For trimming bowls, trepanning and face milling.

Face milling to provide a flat surface for waste fitting.



| D mm | C mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 12mm | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|------|-------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 52.3 | 6.5  | 83.0  | 90/22        | £62.04          | £62.04          |

### SINK REMOVING CUTTER

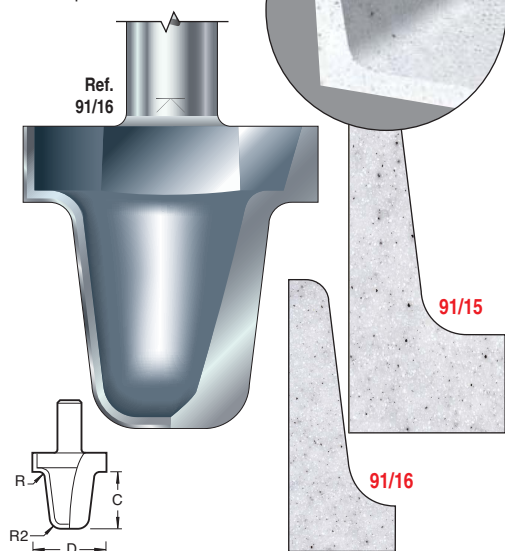
Specialist tool to remove sink from the worktop.



| D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 75.0 | 6.0  | 92/28        | £99.07          |

### UPSTAND

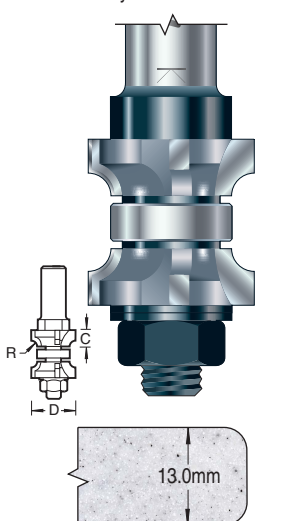
To create an attractive backsplash.



| R mm | R2 mm | D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 12mm | Shank Diameter 1/2" |
|------|-------|------|------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 3.0  | 6.0   | 39.0 | 30.0 | 91/16        | £125.63             | £125.63             |
| 3.0  | 6.0   | 39.0 | 45.0 | 91/15        | £104.52             | £104.52             |

### BEARING GUIDED DOUBLE ROUNDING OVER

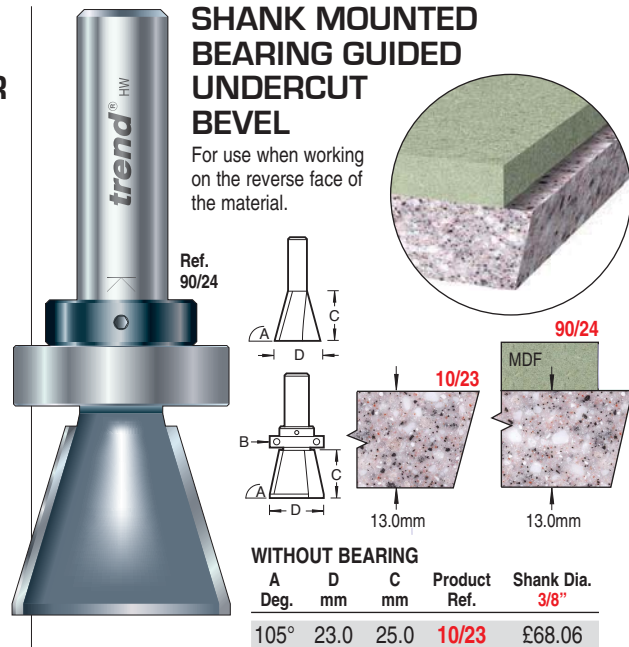
Two rounded corners can be cut simultaneously.



| R mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 3.0  | 9.0  | 16.0 | 753          | £125.63         |

### SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED UNDERCUT BEVEL

For use when working on the reverse face of the material.



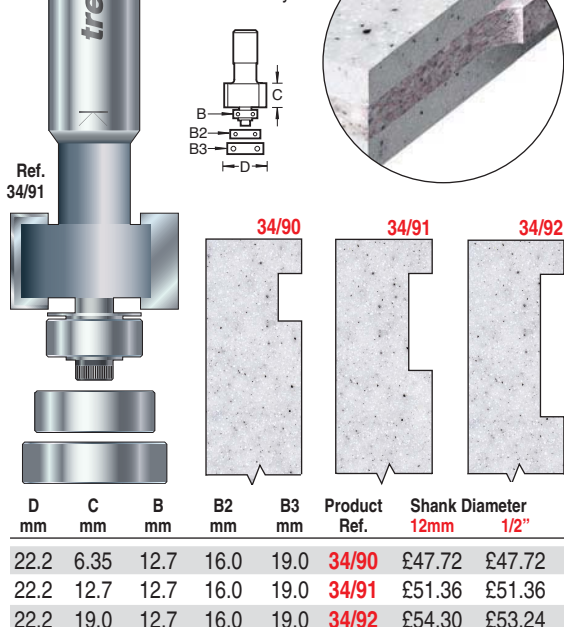
| A Deg. | D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 3/8" |
|--------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 105°   | 23.0 | 25.0 | 10/23        | £68.06          |

| A Deg. | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 12mm | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|--------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 78°    | 28.5 | 25.0 | 29.0 | 90/24        | £67.49          | £67.49          |

### BEARING GUIDED FACE INLAY

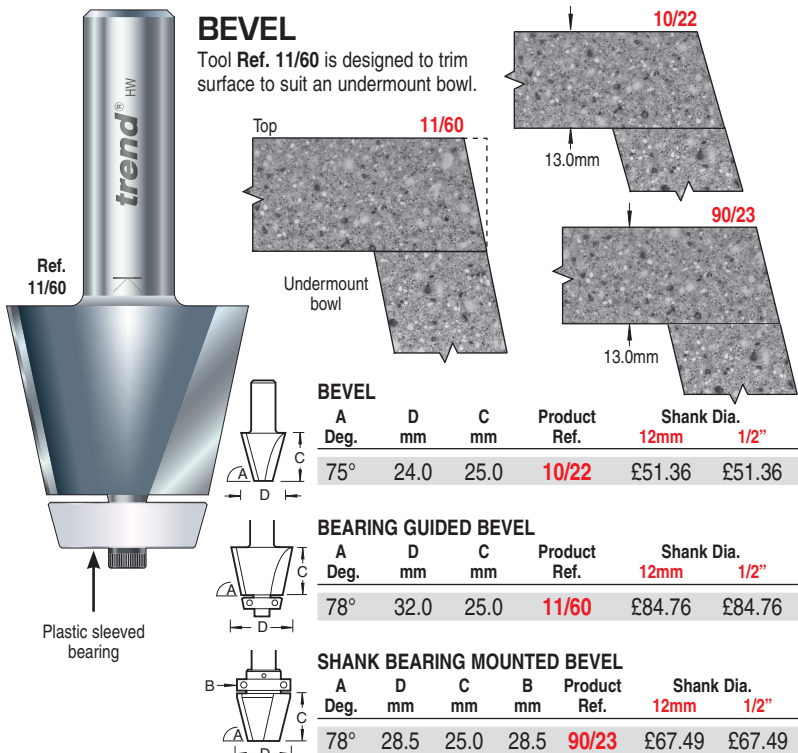
Creates groove for insertion of inlays.



| D mm | C mm | B mm | B2 mm | B3 mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 12mm | Shank Diameter 1/2" |
|------|------|------|-------|-------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 22.2 | 6.35 | 12.7 | 16.0  | 19.0  | 34/90        | £47.72              | £47.72              |
| 22.2 | 12.7 | 12.7 | 16.0  | 19.0  | 34/91        | £51.36              | £51.36              |
| 22.2 | 19.0 | 12.7 | 16.0  | 19.0  | 34/92        | £54.30              | £53.24              |

### BEVEL

Tool Ref. 11/60 is designed to trim surface to suit an undermount bowl.



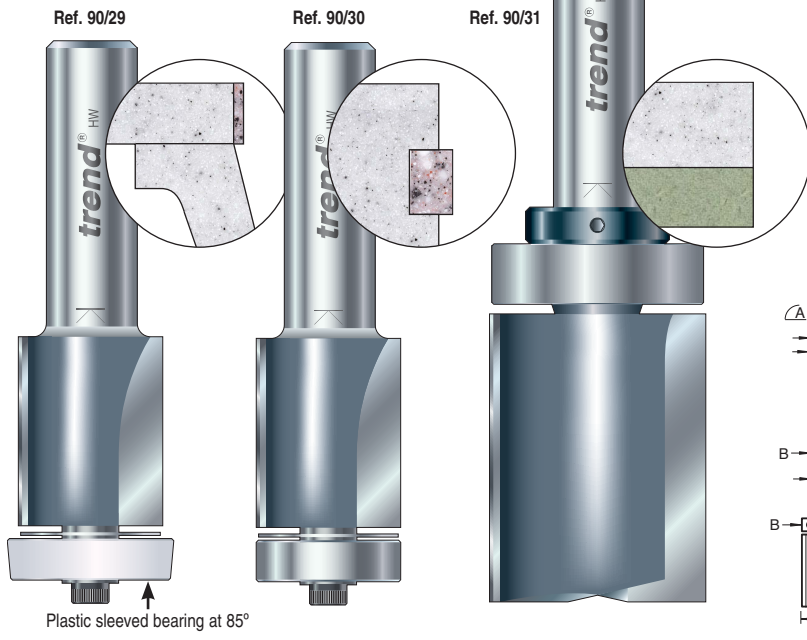
| A Deg. | D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 12mm | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|--------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 75°    | 24.0 | 25.0 | 10/22        | £51.36          | £51.36          |

| A Deg. | D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 12mm | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|--------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 78°    | 32.0 | 25.0 | 11/60        | £84.76          | £84.76          |

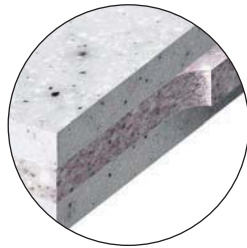
  

| A Deg. | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 12mm | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|--------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 78°    | 28.5 | 25.0 | 28.5 | 90/23        | £67.49          | £67.49          |



### BEARING GUIDED TRIMMER

Self guided tools for trimming inlay or overlaps.



| BEARING GUIDED OVERLAP TRIMMER |      |       |      |              |                 |                 |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| A Deg.                         | D mm | D2 mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 12mm | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
| 90°                            | 22.0 | 19.1  | 25.0 | 90/29        | £34.66          | £34.66          |

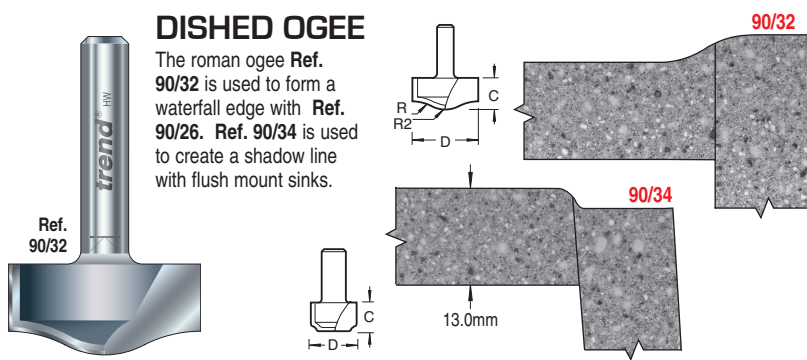
| BEARING GUIDED INLAY TRIMMER |      |      |      |              |                 |                 |
|------------------------------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| A Deg.                       | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 12mm | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
| 90°                          | 19.0 | 25.0 | 19.0 | 90/30        | £28.63          | £28.63          |

| SHANK BEARING MOUNTED TRIMMER |      |      |      |              |                 |                 |
|-------------------------------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| A Deg.                        | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 12mm | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
| 90°                           | 28.6 | 38.1 | 19.0 | 90/31        | £48.97          | £48.97          |

### DISHED OGEE

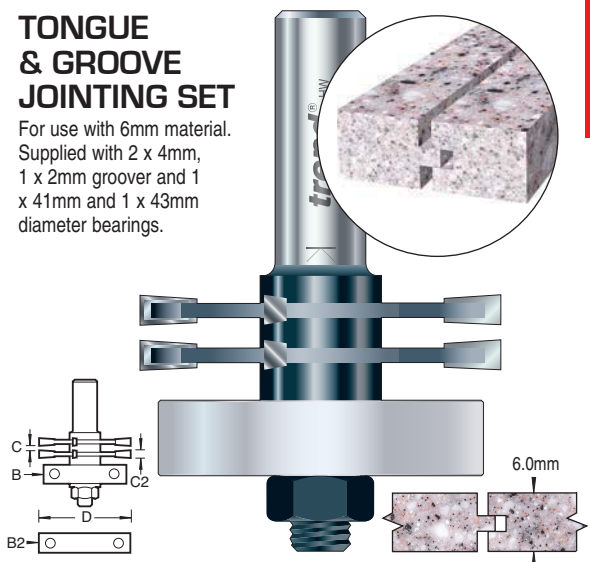
The roman ogee Ref. 90/32 is used to form a waterfall edge with Ref. 90/26. Ref. 90/34 is used to create a shadow line with flush mount sinks.



| R mm | R2 mm | D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | Shank Diameter 1/2" |
|------|-------|------|------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 16.0 | 11.0  | 25.4 | 12.0 | 90/32        | £51.93              | £58.52              |
| -    | -     | 24.0 | 15.0 | 90/34        | -                   | £51.93              |

### TONGUE & GROOVE JOINTING SET

For use with 6mm material. Supplied with 2 x 4mm, 1 x 2mm groover and 1 x 41mm and 1 x 43mm diameter bearings.

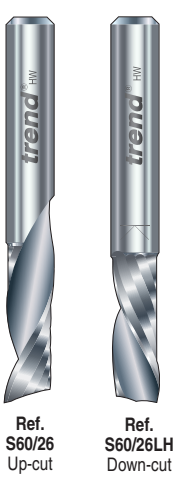


| D mm | C mm | C2 mm | B mm | B2 mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 12mm | Shank Diameter 1/2" |
|------|------|-------|------|-------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 47.7 | 2.0  | 4.0   | 41.0 | 43.0  | 91/20        | £93.96              | £93.96              |

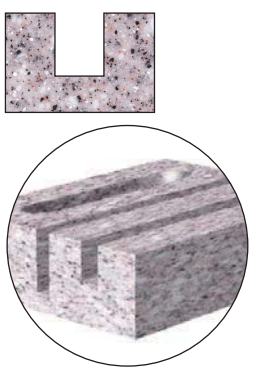
### STC

#### SINGLE 'O' FLUTE SPIRAL

- Special high grade 'O' flute ground carbide for a fast & smooth cut in a variety of woods & plastics.
- Super high polished cutting edge with unique mirror finish, resulting in clean cuts, less chance of chip re-welding, effortless chip removal, a superior finish & a longer tool life.



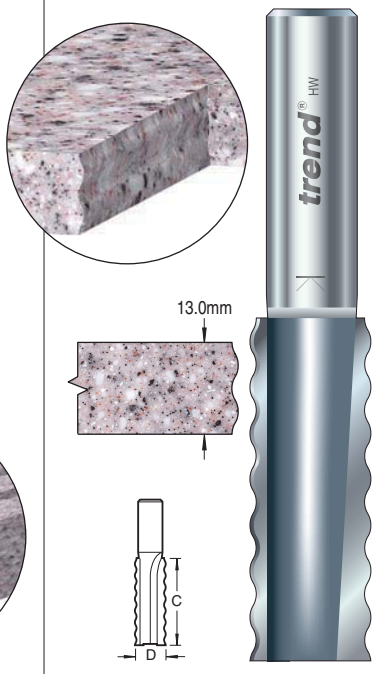
- For use in routers & CNC routers.
- Up-cut spiral can be used to plunge cut. Down-cut not recommended for plunge cutting unless ramped into workpiece.



| D mm | C mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|------|------|-------|--------------|-----------------|
| 6.35 | 19.0 | 51.0  | S60/26       | £44.88          |
| 6.35 | 19.0 | 51.0  | S60/26LH     | £44.88          |

### WAVY

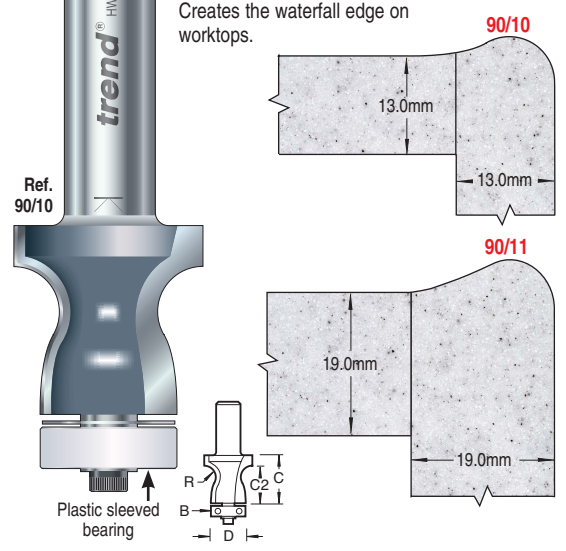
For edge to edge jointing giving a longer glue line. Increases the glue line by 27%.



| D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 12mm | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 16.0 | 45.5 | 91/1         | £71.01          | £71.01          |

### BEARING GUIDED WATERFALL EDGE

Creates the waterfall edge on worktops.



| R mm | D mm | C mm | C2 mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 12mm | Shank Diameter 1/2" |
|------|------|------|-------|------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 6.0  | 25.0 | 22.0 | 16.0  | 19.0 | 90/10        | £64.40              | £64.40              |
| 6.0  | 25.0 | 29.0 | 24.0  | 19.0 | 90/11        | £69.20              | £69.20              |



## PCD/DP

### POLYCRYSTALLINE DIAMOND TIPPED CUTTERS

Polycrystalline Diamond (PCD) tipped cutters give a significant increase in tool life compared to TC tooling due to their high wear resistance.

PCD also gives an accuracy of cut throughout the tool life and faster feed rates as well as reduced downtime.



For use in fixed head, NC or CNC routers only. For fixed head with auto feed, CNC or NC only. Not for use in hand routers (except Ref. PCD/GEM01).

**Applications:** Use on MDF, HDF, hard natural timber, veneered and laminated particle board, plywood, hardboard and solid laminate.

#### SUITABLE FOR:

Hardwoods

Man-made Boards

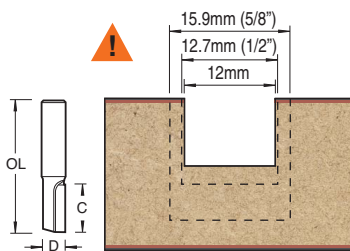


**PCD**  
POLYCRYSTALLINE  
DIAMOND  
TIPPED



### DISPOSABLE PCD FOR MDF

- Single flute with TC plunge tip.
- For MDF, hardboard & solid laminate.
- Single flute prevents edge lines.
- High wear resistance.
- Longer tool life and therefore reduced downtime.
- Cannot be resharpener.

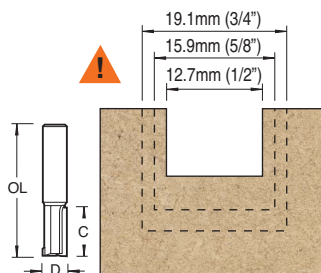


| Ref. PCD/10 |      | D    | D    | C             | OL      | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. |
|-------------|------|------|------|---------------|---------|--------------|------------|
|             |      | inch | mm   | mm            | mm      |              | 12mm 1/2"  |
| -           | 12.0 | 25.0 | 68.0 | <b>PCD/01</b> | £146.75 | -            |            |
| 1/2         | 12.7 | 25.4 | 68.0 | <b>PCD/10</b> | -       | £125.63      |            |
| 5/8         | 15.9 | 25.4 | 68.0 | <b>PCD/11</b> | -       | £146.75      |            |



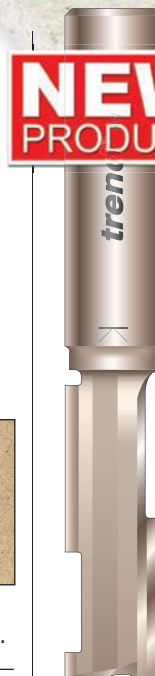
### SERVICEABLE PCD FOR MDF

- Single flute with TC plunge tip.
- For MDF, hardboard & solid laminate.
- Single flute prevents edge lines.
- Can be serviced for extended life.
- High wear resistance.



| Ref. PCD/20 |      | D    | D    | C             | OL      | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. |
|-------------|------|------|------|---------------|---------|--------------|------------|
|             |      | inch | mm   | mm            | mm      |              | 1/2"       |
| 1/2         | 12.7 | 25.4 | 68.0 | <b>PCD/20</b> | £210.09 |              |            |
| 5/8         | 15.9 | 25.4 | 68.0 | <b>PCD/21</b> | £210.09 |              |            |
| 3/4         | 19.1 | 25.4 | 68.0 | <b>PCD/22</b> | £210.09 |              |            |

**NEW PRODUCT**



### PCD FOR GEMSTONE WORKTOPS

- Specifically designed for Gemstone worktop which has 6mm solid material bonded to a chipboard core.
- For use with a hand held router and jig. Please see website for more information.

| D    | D    | C    | OL   | Product Ref.     | Shank Dia. |
|------|------|------|------|------------------|------------|
| inch | mm   | mm   | mm   |                  | 1/2"       |
| 1/2  | 12.7 | 39.0 | 89.0 | <b>PCD/GEM01</b> | £159.90    |

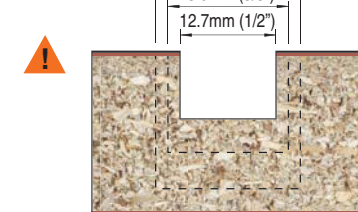


### SERVICEABLE PCD FOR CHIPBOARD

- Segmented tip with TC plunge tip.
- For laminated/veneered chipboard and plywood.
- Up-cut and down-cut shear to prevent breakout for veneers and laminates.
- Can be serviced for extended life.
- High wear resistance.



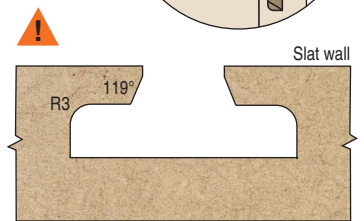
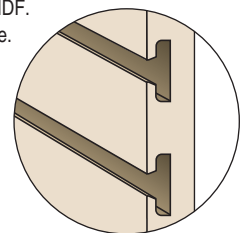
Chipboard grooving



| D    | D    | C    | OL   | Product Ref.  | Shank Dia. |
|------|------|------|------|---------------|------------|
| inch | mm   | mm   | mm   |               | 1/2"       |
| 1/2  | 12.7 | 25.4 | 68.0 | <b>PCD/30</b> | £188.98    |
| 5/8  | 15.9 | 25.4 | 68.0 | <b>PCD/31</b> | £199.53    |
| 3/4  | 19.1 | 25.4 | 68.0 | <b>PCD/32</b> | £199.53    |

### SERVICEABLE T-SLOT

- Segmented tip for MDF.
- High wear resistance.
- Slat wall cutter to accept a plastic extrusion.
- Can be serviced for extended life.



| D    | C1  | C2   | R   | A    | Product Ref.  | Shank Dia. |
|------|-----|------|-----|------|---------------|------------|
| mm   | mm  | mm   | mm  | Deg. |               | 1/2"       |
| 30.0 | 7.0 | 15.0 | 3.0 | 119° | <b>PCD/40</b> | £305.10    |

# ALUMINIUM / NON-FERROUS METAL



PROFESSIONAL ROUTER CUTTERS

**TCT**

## SURFACE MILLING TWO FLUTE

- For aluminium and plastics.
- Tungsten Carbide Tipped.
- Can be used on aluminium windows.

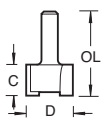
▲ A coolant should be used when routing aluminium.



12,000 - 24,000



Ref. 47/2



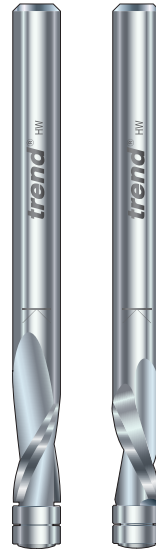
| D mm | C mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | Shank Diameter 8mm |
|------|------|-------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 18.0 | 12.0 | 45.0  | 47/2         | £36.95              | -                  |
| 20.0 | 13.0 | 45.0  | 47/20        | £34.66              | £37.62             |

**STC**

## GUIDED TWO FLUTE SPIRAL

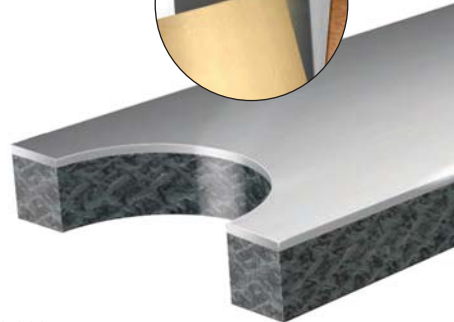
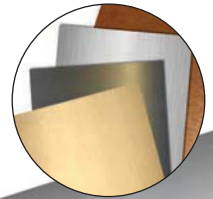
- Solid Carbide bearing guided router cutters for trimming aluminium sheet with a template.
- Specially designed carbide with two flutes for clean finish.
- Maximum trim of 3mm thick aluminium.
- Twin bearings for stability by increasing bearing surface.
- Down-cut (left-hand) spiral prevents material lift.

▲ Use a lubricant to reduce tool breakage.



Ref. S64/30 Up-cut

Ref. S64/30LH Down-cut



12,000 - 18,000



| D mm | C mm | B mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia 1/4" |
|------|------|------|-------|--------------|----------------|
| 6.35 | 12.7 | 6.3  | 72.0  | S64/30       | £54.57         |
| 6.35 | 12.7 | 6.3  | 72.0  | S64/30LH     | £54.57         |

**STC**

## TWO FLUTE HELICAL FOR NON-FERROUS METAL

- Two flute helical cutters suitable for non-ferrous metals with long shank, fine finish and up-cut.
- STC offers longer life.

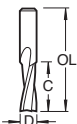
▲ A coolant should be used.



12,000 - 24,000



Ref. S55/10



| D mm | C mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | Shank Diameter 8mm | Shank Diameter 3/8" |
|------|------|-------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| 6.3  | 20.0 | 63.0  | S55/10       | £39.43              | -                  | -                   |
| 8.0  | 20.0 | 63.0  | S55/08       | -                   | £50.79             | -                   |
| 9.5  | 25.0 | 63.0  | S55/11       | -                   | -                  | £53.17              |

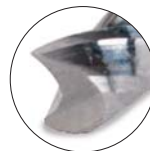
**STC**

## 'O' FLUTE SPIRAL

**MIRROR FINISH**

- Special high grade Solid Carbide with very high tolerance grinding for smooth clean cut in aluminium, brass, copper and other non-ferrous metals.
- Single 'O' flute design for fast cutting. Increased feed rates allowing for more linear metres in less time.
- Super high polished cutting edge with unique mirror finish, resulting in clean cuts, less chance for chip re-welding, effortless chip removal, a superior finish and a longer tool life.
- For use in routers and CNC routers.
- Up-cut spiral can be used to plunge cut. Down-cut not recommended for plunge cutting unless ramped into workpiece.
- Can be used on Alupanel® and Dibond®.

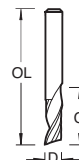
▲ Use a lubricant or coolant to prolong tool life.



'O' flute for fast cutting.



12,000 - 18,000



| D mm | C mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" |
|------|------|-------|--------------|---------------------|
| 6.35 | 15.9 | 51.0  | S55/22       | £36.85              |
| 6.35 | 15.9 | 51.0  | S55/22LH     | £36.85              |



Ref. S55/22 Up-cut



Ref. S55/22LH Down-cut

# PLASTICS & ENGRAVING TOOLING



## ACRYLIC CUTTER

- Single flute for fast cutting.
- Two flute for fine finish.
- Cutters with prefix **ACR** are specially ground for cutting acrylic. Other two flute cutters can be polished for acrylic. Please refer to Trend Technical Department.
- Cutters with prefix **S** are Solid Carbide and are long lasting for a super fine finish.
- Cutters Ref. **ACR2/80** & **ACR3/81** can be used on phenolic resin.



- Refs. ACRS2/6, ACRS2/60 & ACR2/80**  
Single flute for fast cutting.
- Refs. ACR3/20, ACRS3/22 & ACR3/81**  
Two flute straight gives fine finish.
- Refs. 46/05 & 07**  
Two flute mini-trim with guide bearing will profile intricate shapes. Max. 2.0mm trimming.
- Ref. S60/03 - 06 & S60/1**  
Up-cut helical gives long lasting super fine finish.
- Ref. S60/1LH**  
Down-cut helical gives long lasting super fine finish on fine acrylics. Prevents vibration.

### ONE FLUTE

| Grade | D mm | C mm | Product Ref.    | Shank Dia. 1/4" 1/2" |
|-------|------|------|-----------------|----------------------|
| STC   | 6.3  | 10.0 | <b>ACRS2/6</b>  | £31.67 -             |
| STC   | 6.3  | 19.0 | <b>ACRS2/60</b> | £32.84 -             |
| TCT   | 12.7 | 32.0 | <b>ACR2/80</b>  | - £35.80             |

### TWO FLUTE

|     |      |      |                 |          |
|-----|------|------|-----------------|----------|
| STC | 6.3  | 16.0 | <b>ACR3/20</b>  | £28.07 - |
| STC | 6.3  | 25.0 | <b>ACRS3/22</b> | £34.09 - |
| TCT | 12.7 | 32.0 | <b>ACR3/81</b>  | - £35.80 |

### BEARING GUIDED

|     |     |      |              |          |
|-----|-----|------|--------------|----------|
| TCT | 6.3 | 12.7 | <b>46/05</b> | £20.90 - |
| TCT | 6.3 | 25.4 | <b>46/07</b> | £22.61 - |



### TWO FLUTE SPIRAL UP-CUT

| Grade | D mm | C mm | Product Ref.  | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|-------|------|------|---------------|-----------------|
| STC   | 3.0  | 12.0 | <b>S60/03</b> | £34.09          |
| STC   | 4.0  | 14.0 | <b>S60/04</b> | £34.09          |
| STC   | 5.0  | 19.0 | <b>S60/05</b> | £34.09          |
| STC   | 6.0  | 19.0 | <b>S60/06</b> | £34.09          |
| STC   | 6.3  | 19.0 | <b>S60/1</b>  | £37.05          |

### TWO FLUTE SPIRAL DOWN-CUT

|     |     |      |                |        |
|-----|-----|------|----------------|--------|
| STC | 6.3 | 19.0 | <b>S60/1LH</b> | £38.86 |
|-----|-----|------|----------------|--------|

## TRENDICOTE

Dry lubricant PTFE spray to enhance cutter life and prevent weld back of material to the tool.

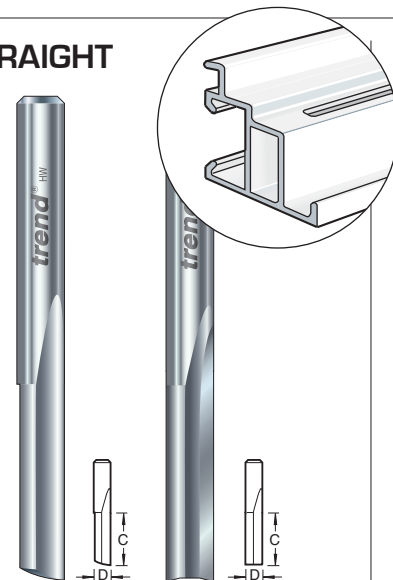
See page 226 for full details.

Product Ref. **TRENDICOTE**



## STC ABS/PVC STRAIGHT

- Used to slot and trim low melting point plastics such as ABS, Styrene and PVC.
- For maximum life these cutters are Solid Carbide.
- Ref. **ABSS2/61** is single flute for fast cutting.
- Ref. **ABSS3/22** is two flute for fine finish.



- Ref. ABSS2/61**  
Single flute for fast cutting.
- Ref. ABSS3/22**  
Two flute gives fine finish.

### ONE FLUTE

| D mm | C mm | Product Ref.    | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|------|------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 6.3  | 25.0 | <b>ABSS2/61</b> | £19.08          |

### TWO FLUTE

|     |      |                 |        |
|-----|------|-----------------|--------|
| 6.3 | 25.0 | <b>ABSS3/22</b> | £22.15 |
|-----|------|-----------------|--------|

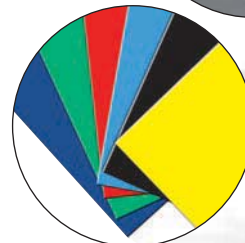
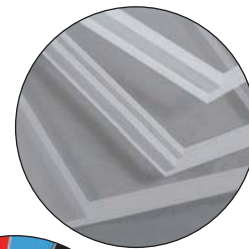
## HSS

### FOUR FLUTE SPIRAL ACRYLIC CUTTER

- High Speed Steel ideal for acrylic plastic.
- Four flute up-cut spiral.
- Ideal for trimming, rebating and surfacing.
- Can also be used for ramp plunge cutting.

**FOUR FLUTE**

! 18,000



| D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 12.7 | 45.0 | <b>56/3</b>  | £41.82          |

## WINDOW INDUSTRY TOOLING

For drilling and slot cutting of aluminium, anodised duralium and uPVC.

See pages 80-81 for full details.



### STC SINGLE 'O' FLUTE SPIRAL



- Special high grade 'O' flute ground carbide for fast & smooth cuts in woods & plastics.
- Super high polished cutting edge with unique mirror finish, resulting in clean cuts, less chance of chip re-welding, effortless chip removal, a superior finish & a longer tool life.
- For use in routers & CNC routers.
- Up-cut spiral can be used to plunge cut. Down-cut not recommended for plunge cutting unless ramped into workpiece.
- Designed for plastic, wood, foam board, acrylic, nylon, PVC, PVC trim boards, polycarbonate, solid surface, HDPE, ABS, UHMW, HIPS, PET, Polystyrene, Polypropylene (PP), Acetal & mechanical /engineered plastics.

| Ref.                   | D mm | C mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|------------------------|------|------|-------|--------------|-----------------|
| Ref. S60/26 Up-cut     | 6.35 | 19.0 | 51.0  | S60/26       | £44.88          |
| Ref. S60/26LH Down-cut | 6.35 | 19.0 | 51.0  | S60/26LH     | £44.88          |

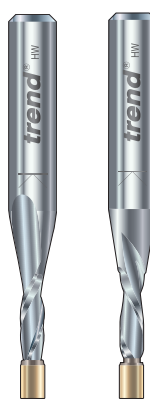
### STC MINI UP-CUT & DOWN-CUT SPIRAL

- 3mm diameter shank, two fluted spiral cutters for CNC routers.
- For specialised applications including sign making & PCB machining.
- Up-cut prevents burning in plunge cuts. Down-cut (LH) prevents feathered edges.
- Can also be used on wood and plastic.



| Ref.                  | D mm | C mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 3mm |
|-----------------------|------|------|-------|--------------|----------------|
| Ref. S58/4 Up-cut     | 1.5  | 5.0  | 38.0  | S58/1        | £23.86         |
| Ref. S58/4LH Down-cut | 2.0  | 6.0  | 38.0  | S58/2        | £23.86         |
|                       | 2.5  | 7.0  | 38.0  | S58/3        | £23.86         |
|                       | 3.0  | 12.0 | 38.0  | S58/4        | £23.86         |
|                       | 3.0  | 25.0 | 65.0  | S58/5        | £49.53         |
|                       | 1.5  | 5.0  | 38.0  | S58/1LH      | £23.86         |
|                       | 2.0  | 6.0  | 38.0  | S58/2LH      | £23.86         |
|                       | 2.5  | 7.0  | 38.0  | S58/3LH      | £23.86         |
|                       | 3.0  | 12.0 | 38.0  | S58/4LH      | £23.86         |
|                       | 3.0  | 25.0 | 65.0  | S58/5LH      | £49.53         |

### STC PIN GUIDED TWO FLUTE SPIRAL



- Solid Carbide two flute solid brass pin guided spiral for trimming acrylic, wood and MDF.
- Small pin diameter for access into tight corners.
- Ideal for cleaning up edges for sign making.
- Up-cut and down-cut versions to suit application.
- Down-cut for better clamping when machining small workpieces and improved finish on the tops of the board.

| Ref.                   | D mm | C mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|------------------------|------|------|-------|--------------|-----------------|
| Ref. S64/01 Up-cut     | 3.2  | 9.5  | 50.8  | S64/01       | £49.98          |
| Ref. S64/01LH Down-cut | 3.2  | 9.5  | 50.8  | S64/01LH     | £49.98          |

### TCT PIN GUIDED CHAMFER / BEVEL

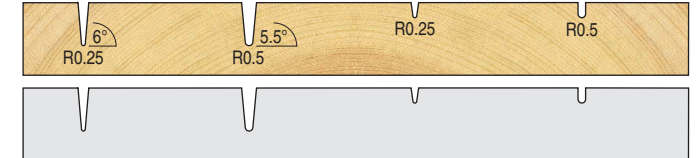
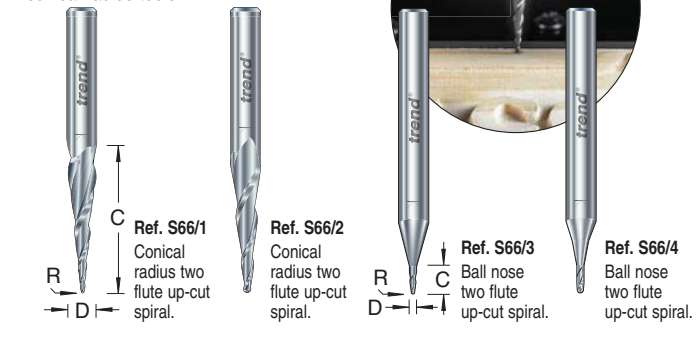


- Ideal for fast chamfering.
- For chamfering/bevelling edges of plastic material.
- Small pin is used to self guide the tool and allows access into tight corners.

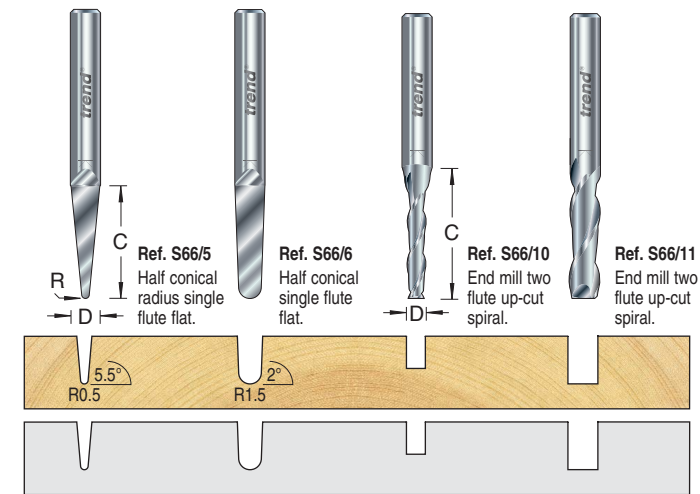
| Ref.       | A Deg. | C mm | C2 mm | P mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|------------|--------|------|-------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| Ref. 10H/1 | 45°    | 10.0 | 14.0  | 5.5  | 10H/1        | £38.86          |
|            | 30°    | 6.3  | 12.0  | 5.5  | 10H/2        | £39.43          |

### MINI ENGRAVER FOR CNC MINI

- Solid Carbide for long life with 4mm shank.
- Available to suit various material including wood, acrylic and ABS plastic.
- Range includes end mill, ball nose and conical radius tools.



| Ref.       | R mm | D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 4mm |
|------------|------|------|------|--------------|----------------|
| Ref. S66/1 | 0.25 | 3.0  | 15.0 | S66/1        | £25.45         |
| Ref. S66/2 | 0.5  | 3.7  | 15.0 | S66/2        | £25.45         |
| Ref. S66/3 | 0.25 | 1.0  | 2.0  | S66/3        | £25.45         |
| Ref. S66/4 | 0.5  | 1.0  | 2.0  | S66/4        | £25.45         |



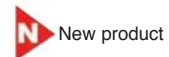
| Ref.        | R mm | D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 4mm |
|-------------|------|------|------|--------------|----------------|
| Ref. S66/5  | 0.5  | 3.5  | 15.0 | S66/5        | £19.33         |
| Ref. S66/6  | 1.5  | 3.97 | 15.0 | S66/6        | £19.33         |
| Ref. S66/10 | -    | 2.5  | 12.0 | S66/10       | £15.25         |
| Ref. S66/11 | -    | 3.96 | 15.0 | S66/11       | £15.25         |

### CNC/MINI/1

The latest miniature engraving machine for 2D and 3D projects. See pages 140-141 for full details.

| Ref.        | A Deg. | D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 4mm |
|-------------|--------|------|------|--------------|----------------|
| Ref. CNCM/1 | 75     | 6.3  | 9.0  | CNCM/1       | £10.95         |
| Ref. CNCM/2 | 60     | 6.3  | 5.0  | CNCM/2       | £10.95         |
| Ref. CNCM/3 | 45     | 6.3  | 3.0  | CNCM/3       | £10.95         |

All prices are exclusive of VAT



# RASPS, BURRS & COMPOSITE CUTTERS



## STC SOLID CARBIDE ROUTER RASPS

- Solid Carbide coarse and fine cut router rasps.
- For grinding, carving and shaping of glass reinforced plastics (GRP).
- Ref. S49/10 with twin bearing guides is ideal for following a template but is not suitable for plunge cutting.

| D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 6.3  | 20.0 | S49/01       | £28.07          |
| 6.3  | 20.0 | S49/1        | £25.67          |
| 12.7 | 19.0 | S49/10       | £58.52          |

| SPARE PARTS for REF. S49/10 |         |  |       |
|-----------------------------|---------|--|-------|
| Bearing 12.7mmØ             | B127    |  | £6.71 |
| Collar                      | COLL/14 |  | £2.16 |

## STC SOLID TUNGSTEN CARBIDE BURRS & RASPS

### For grinding and carving

- Range of various tooling for metal, glass reinforced plastic (GRP), plastic and wood.
- Solid Carbide head
- Carving and drilled hole enlarging.
- For removing welds and burrs in metal, also hand engraving and sculpting wood and metal.
- Mini burrs and rasps also ideal for modelling.
- Refs. S49/2 & S49/20 have no bottom cut.



The burrs can be used for removing welds and burrs in joints in metal.



Mini burrs and rasps are ideal for intricate modelling.

- Ref. S49/2 - Cylinder
- Ref. S49/20 - Cylinder
- Ref. S49/21 - Bullnose
- Ref. S49/22 - Tree
- Ref. S49/23 - Flame
- Ref. S49/24 - Ball end
- Ref. S49/25 - Bullnose
- Ref. S49/3 - Bullnose
- Ref. S49/4 - Tree
- Ref. S49/5 - Countersink
- Ref. S49/6 - Ball end
- Ref. S49/7 - Countersink
- Ref. S49/8 - Countersink

! 10,000 - 30,000

| MINI BURRS / RASPS |      |              |                    |  |
|--------------------|------|--------------|--------------------|--|
| D mm               | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 3mm |  |
| 3.0                | 12.0 | S49/20       | £13.18             |  |
| 6.0                | 12.0 | S49/21       | £18.52             |  |
| 6.0                | 12.0 | S49/22       | £20.34             |  |
| 3.0                | 12.0 | S49/23       | £11.36             |  |
| 6.0                | 6.0  | S49/24       | £19.08             |  |
| 3.0                | 13.0 | S49/25       | £13.18             |  |

| STANDARD BURRS / RASPS |      |      |              |                         |        |  |
|------------------------|------|------|--------------|-------------------------|--------|--|
| A Deg.                 | D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 6mm 1/4" |        |  |
| -                      | 10.0 | 20.0 | S49/2        | £23.86                  | £23.86 |  |
| -                      | 10.0 | 20.0 | S49/3        | £25.11                  | £25.11 |  |
| -                      | 10.0 | 20.0 | S49/4        | £26.93                  | £26.93 |  |
| 45°                    | 16.0 | 10.0 | S49/5        | £32.27                  | £32.27 |  |
| -                      | 10.0 | 10.0 | S49/6        | £23.30                  | £23.30 |  |
| 60°                    | 13.0 | 11.0 | S49/7        | £32.84                  | £32.84 |  |
| 45°                    | 10.0 | 5.0  | S49/8        | £24.54                  | £24.54 |  |



# CUTTERS FOR COMPOSITES

## TCT

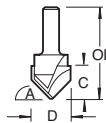
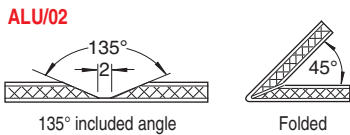
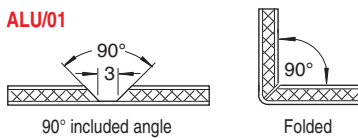
### ALUCOBOND® ROUTER CUTTERS

- Tungsten Carbide Tipped 'V' groove cutters.
- Specially designed tools for aluminium composite cladding material such as Alucobond® and Dibond® which comprises of an aluminium cover with a polyethylene core.
- Use at 12,000 to 15,000 RPM and feed speed of 400 - 600mm/min.
- Coolant not required for hand feed or CNC.



Ref. ALU/01

⚠ 12,000 - 15,000



| Included Angle | A Deg. | D mm | C mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|----------------|--------|------|------|-------|--------------|-----------------|
| 90°            | 45°    | 13.0 | 10.0 | 57.0  | ALU/01       | £38.18          |
| 135°           | 67.5°  | 18.0 | 13.0 | 57.0  | ALU/02       | £46.58          |

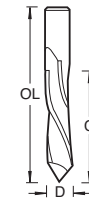
## HSSE

### DOWN-CUT (LEFT HAND) SPIRAL

- For steel foam sandwich clad doors to facilitate a superior cut for windows and openings.
- For pierce and cut operations.
- Two fluted down-cut for a superior finish.



Steel foam sandwich clad material.



⚠ 10,000

| D inch | D mm | C mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|--------|------|------|-------|--------------|-----------------|
| 1/2    | 12.7 | 70.0 | 140.0 | 54/1LH       | £102.60         |

## STC

### ROUGHING SPIRAL

- Solid carbide spiral roughing tool to rout composite materials including phenolics, carbon fibre, fibreglass and Trespa®.
- Unique grinding and multi-flute design.
- Suitable for roughing cuts in hard and abrasive material. Roughing cuts are for bulk removal and require separate finishing cutter for clean up.
- Special grade carbide for maximum durability.
- Down-cut for better clamping when machining small workpieces and improved finish on the tops of the board.
- For use in routers and CNC machines/routers.
- Not recommended for plunge cutting unless ramped into workpiece.

⚠ Please note separate machining of the rough cut edge is required.



Ref. S49/30



Ref. S49/32

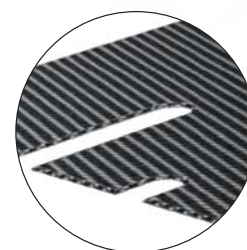


| D mm | C mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | Shank Diameter 1/2" |
|------|------|-------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 6.3  | 25.4 | 62    | S49/30       | £47.94              | -                   |
| 12.7 | 42.0 | 88    | S49/32       | -                   | £90.78              |

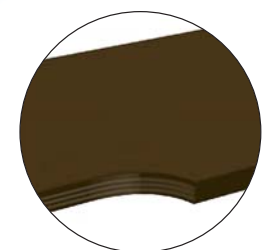


Roughing finish

Unique grinding and multi-flute design.



Routing carbon fibre



Routing phenolic plastic



# WINDOW INDUSTRY CUTTERS



**HSS**  
HIGH SPEED  
STEEL

**HSSE**  
SUPER HIGH  
SPEED STEEL

## SINGLE PIECE HIGH SPEED STEEL TOOLING FOR THE WINDOW INDUSTRY.

- Turned and milled from a single piece.
- Used to rout aluminium and extrusion.
- Super High Speed Steel.
- Cutters are designed to plunge and machine or mill lateral slots. Other tools are designed to drill, mill and countersink slots in both plastic and non-ferrous metal.
- All aluminium cutting tools should be used with a coolant, wax stick or lubricant.
- Material should be securely clamped.



### ROUTER CUTTER GRADES

**HSS**

High Speed Steel

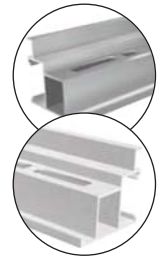
These are made from a single piece of High Speed Steel, ground with a very fine edge. They are only suitable for non-abrasive materials, but will give a superior finish.

**HSSE**

Super High Speed Steel

This is a specially developed grade of High Speed Steel, precision ground to the highest tolerances. HSSE grade cutters are used for specialised applications, typically in the window industry for machining aluminium and uPVC extrusions.

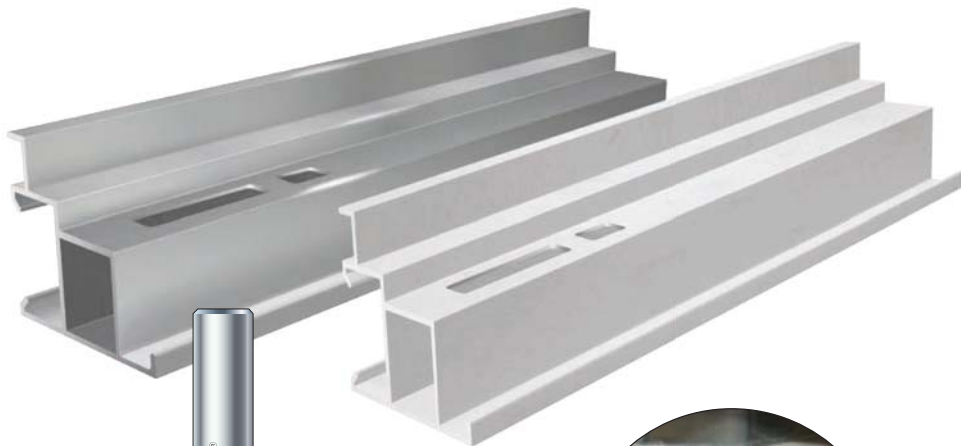
**SUITABLE FOR:**  
Aluminium & uPVC Extrusion



## PLUNGE SLOTTING / ROUTING UP-CUT HELICAL FOR ALUMINIUM AND UPVC

Single flute helical for drilling and slotting, cutting aluminium, anodised duralium and uPVC plastic. Ideal for recessing and slotting extrusions. HSSE is a special grade for machining the most abrasive anodised finishes.

Refs. 50/15 to 50/23 & 50/52 have narrow necks for deep entry into second web of extrusions.



Ref. 50/08

10,000 - 12,000

**HSSE**

### SINGLE FLUTE UP-CUT HELICAL

| D<br>mm | C<br>mm | OL<br>mm | Product<br>Ref. | Shank Diameter |        |        |
|---------|---------|----------|-----------------|----------------|--------|--------|
|         |         |          |                 | 1/4"           | 8mm    | 10mm   |
| 3.0     | 12.0    | 60.0     | 50/03           | £20.34         | £17.95 | -      |
| 4.0     | 12.0    | 60.0     | 50/04           | £22.73         | £18.52 | -      |
| 5.0     | 12.0    | 60.0     | 50/05           | £20.34         | £16.71 | -      |
| 5.0     | 14.0    | 120.0    | 50/50           | -              | £26.93 | -      |
| 5.0     | 18.0    | 60.0     | 50/25           | -              | £19.08 | -      |
| 5.0     | 35.0    | 80.0     | 50/26           | -              | £38.86 | -      |
| 5.0     | 40.0    | 100.0    | 50/27           | -              | £42.39 | -      |
| 6.0     | 14.0    | 60.0     | 50/06           | £22.73         | £18.52 | -      |
| 7.0     | 14.0    | 60.0     | 50/07           | -              | £20.34 | -      |
| 8.0     | 14.0    | 80.0     | 50/08           | £20.34         | £16.71 | -      |
| 8.0     | 14.0    | 120.0    | 50/51           | -              | £27.45 | -      |
| 9.0     | 14.0    | 80.0     | 50/09           | -              | £22.73 | -      |
| 10.0    | 14.0    | 80.0     | 50/10           | £27.50         | £22.73 | -      |
| 10.0    | 14.0    | 120.0    | 50/14           | -              | -      | £31.03 |
| 12.0    | 14.0    | 80.0     | 50/12           | -              | £29.56 | -      |
| 12.0    | 14.0    | 70.0     | 50/13           | -              | -      | £31.67 |



Ref. 50/19

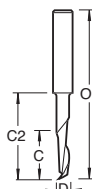
Plunge slotting  
on a CNC  
machine.

10,000 - 12,000

**HSSE**

### SINGLE FLUTE UP-CUT HELICAL WITH NARROW NECK

| D<br>mm | C<br>mm | C2<br>mm | OL<br>mm | Product<br>Ref. | Shank Diameter |        |        |
|---------|---------|----------|----------|-----------------|----------------|--------|--------|
|         |         |          |          |                 | 1/4"           | 8mm    | 10mm   |
| 4.0     | 16.0    | 45.0     | 90.0     | 50/15           | -              | £28.63 | -      |
| 5.0     | 16.0    | 35.0     | 80.0     | 50/19           | £27.50         | £25.67 | -      |
| 5.0     | 16.0    | 45.0     | 90.0     | 50/17           | -              | £28.63 | -      |
| 6.0     | 14.0    | 34.0     | 80.0     | 50/52           | -              | £25.67 | -      |
| 8.0     | 14.0    | 54.0     | 80.0     | 50/18           | -              | £26.93 | -      |
| 8.0     | 14.0    | 68.0     | 100.0    | 50/20           | -              | £42.94 | -      |
| 10.0    | 14.0    | 65.0     | 85.0     | 50/21           | -              | -      | £39.43 |
| 10.0    | 14.0    | 75.0     | 96.0     | 50/22           | -              | -      | £42.94 |
| 10.0    | 14.0    | 95.0     | 120.0    | 50/23           | -              | -      | £47.05 |





**HSSE**

**WATER SLOT SINGLE FLUTE UP-CUT HELICAL FOR ALUMINIUM & UPVC**

These tools have a single flute helical with normal necks, but long shanks for water slot. For drilling and slotting aluminium and uPVC.



Ref. 50/31



10,000 - 12,000

| D mm | C mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 8mm |
|------|------|-------|--------------|--------------------|
| 4.0  | 40.0 | 100.0 | 50/30        | £36.48             |
| 5.0  | 40.0 | 100.0 | 50/27        | £42.39             |
| 6.0  | 40.0 | 100.0 | 50/31        | £35.22             |

**HSSE**

**STRAIGHT TWO FLUTE FOR ALUMINIUM & PLASTIC**

For grooving and profiling of aluminium and soft plastics.



Ref. 55/1



10,000 - 12,000

| D mm | C mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | Shank Diameter 8mm | 3/8"   |
|------|------|-------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------|
| 6.3  | 12.7 | 65.0  | 55/1         | £16.71              | £16.71             | -      |
| 9.5  | 12.7 | 65.0  | 55/2         | -                   | £16.71             | £16.71 |
| 12.7 | 12.7 | 65.0  | 55/3         | -                   | £18.52             | £19.08 |

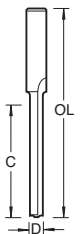
**HSSE**

**WATER SLOT STRAIGHT SINGLE FLUTE FOR UPVC PLASTIC**

These single flute straight cutters are used for drilling and slotting uPVC plastic. The long shanks are ideal for water slot routing.



Refs. 50/34 - 50/40



10,000 - 12,000

| D mm | C mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 8mm |
|------|------|-------|--------------|----------------|
| 4.0  | 25.0 | 100.0 | 50/34        | £37.05         |
| 5.0  | 35.0 | 80.0  | 50/35        | £39.43         |
| 5.0  | 30.0 | 100.0 | 50/36        | £39.43         |
| 5.0  | 45.0 | 100.0 | 50/37        | £39.43         |
| 6.0  | 48.0 | 90.0  | 50/39        | £39.43         |
| 6.0  | 30.0 | 100.0 | 50/40        | £37.05         |

**HSSE**

**WATER SLOT TWO FLUTE UP-CUT HELICAL FOR UPVC PLASTIC**

This two flute helical tool is used for drilling and slotting uPVC plastic. It has a long shank ideal for water slot routing.



Ref. 50/32



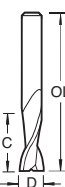
10,000 - 12,000

| D mm | C mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 8mm |
|------|------|-------|--------------|--------------------|
| 5.0  | 40.0 | 100.0 | 50/32        | £37.05             |

**HSSE**

**TWO FLUTE UP-CUT HELICAL FOR NON-FERROUS METAL**

Two flute helical cutters suitable for non-ferrous metals with long shank, fine finish and up-cut. Solid Carbide version available Refs. S55/10, S55/08 and S55/11, see page 75.



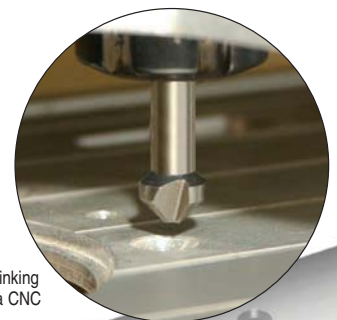
10,000 - 12,000

| D mm | C mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | Shank Diameter 8mm |
|------|------|-------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 5.0  | 40.0 | 100.0 | 50/33        | -                   | £37.62             |
| 8.0  | 19.0 | 80.0  | 55/08        | £34.09              | £32.27             |

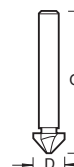
**HSS**

**THREE FLUTE 90° COUNTERSINK FOR ALLOY**

This countersink can be used at high speeds for countersinking alloy.



Countersinking holes in a CNC machine.



1,000 - 10,000

| D mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | Shank Diameter 8mm |
|------|-------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 12.7 | 60.0  | 49/50        | £35.80              | £34.66             |

Use at recommended speeds as indicated.

All prices are exclusive of VAT

# TRADE RANGE ROUTER CUTTERS



## PTFE NON-STICK COATED TCT TOOLING DESIGNED FOR THE TRADESMAN.

- Micro-granular Tungsten Carbide Tips with highly ground face for a superior finish on softwoods, hardwoods, MDF, plywood and chipboard.
- PTFE non-stick coating to minimise resin and heat build up especially for softwood for longer life.
- Bottom cut feature on straights.
- Extra long shanks.
- Specifically chosen range of tools aimed at the particular needs of the tradesman.
- Etched dimensions on shank for quick identification.
- Practical plastic tube storage cases to provide excellent protection.



Applications for Bearing Guided Cutters



Applications for Straight Router Cutters



## TCT ROUTER CUTTER GRADE

### Tungsten Carbide Tipped

This grade of cutter has Tungsten Carbide Tips brazed onto a steel body and is designed to cut the most abrasive materials. With careful handling, they will outlast HSS grade cutters by many times

under normal conditions. Small sized cutters have a Solid Carbide insert.

**Applications:** Cutting, routing and profiling natural timbers, plywood, MDF, chipboard and abrasive plastics such as solid laminate.

### SUITABLE FOR:



## TCT STRAIGHT FLUTED

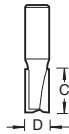
TUNGSTEN CARBIDE TIPPED

Ref. TR14



### TWO FLUTE STRAIGHT

Gives a clean finish to abrasive materials such as chipboard, MDF, plywood and certain hardwoods. For housing, grooving and mortising.



- Suffix M** = Short shank for Makita 3600B, 3612BR, Ryobi & Hitachi routers.
- Suffix D** = Especially suited for drilling.
- ★ Solid Carbide insert.
- ❖ Centre tip for drilling abrasive material.
- ▼ For hollow board worktop only. Use in a router with 80mm plunge and one-piece multi-slit collet.
- H** Extra long 70mm OL. Can be used with Trend Hinge Jigs.
- L** For use with Trend Lock Jigs.
- W** For use with Trend Worktop Jigs.

**Note:** Diameter dimension in **bold** denotes exact size.

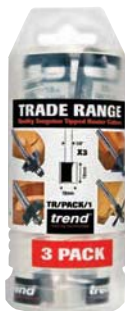
| D<br>inch | D<br>mm     | C<br>mm | Product<br>Ref. | Shank Diameter       |                      |           |           |
|-----------|-------------|---------|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|
|           |             |         |                 | 1/4"                 | 8mm                  | 12mm      | 1/2"      |
| 1/8       | <b>3.2</b>  | 12.7    | <b>TR01</b>     | ★ £17.39             | ★ £17.39             | -         | -         |
| 5/32      | <b>4.0</b>  | 11.0    | <b>TR02</b>     | ★ £17.39             | ★ £17.39             | -         | -         |
| 13/64     | <b>5.0</b>  | 16.0    | <b>TR03</b>     | ★ £15.58             | -                    | -         | -         |
| -         | <b>6.0</b>  | 16.0    | <b>TR04</b>     | £16.13               | £16.13               | -         | -         |
| 1/4       | <b>6.3</b>  | 16.0    | <b>TR05</b>     | £15.58               | £15.58               | -         | -         |
| 1/4       | <b>6.3</b>  | 25.0    | <b>TR06</b>     | £19.08               | -                    | -         | -         |
| 5/16      | <b>8.0</b>  | 19.0    | <b>TR07</b>     | £17.95               | £17.95               | -         | -         |
| 3/8       | <b>9.5</b>  | 25.0    | <b>TR08</b>     | £18.52               | -                    | -         | -         |
| 25/64     | <b>10.0</b> | 19.0    | <b>TR09</b>     | £18.52               | £18.52               | £18.52    | £18.52    |
| 25/64     | <b>10.0</b> | 35.0    | <b>TR10</b>     | multi-pack available | multi-pack available | £23.30    | £23.30    |
| 15/32     | <b>12.0</b> | 19.0    | <b>TR11</b>     | £20.34               | £20.34               | -         | -         |
| 15/32     | <b>12.0</b> | 19.0    | <b>TR12</b>     | ❖H £23.30            | ❖H £23.30            | -         | -         |
| 15/32     | <b>12.0</b> | 63.0    | <b>TR37</b>     | -                    | -                    | L £31.67  | ❖L £31.67 |
| 15/32     | <b>12.0</b> | 63.0    | <b>TR37M</b>    | -                    | -                    | -         | L £31.67  |
| 1/2       | <b>12.7</b> | 19.0    | <b>TR13</b>     | £18.52               | -                    | -         | -         |
| 1/2       | <b>12.7</b> | 25.0    | <b>TR14</b>     | £18.52               | £19.08               | -         | £19.08    |
| 1/2       | <b>12.7</b> | 32.0    | <b>TR15</b>     | -                    | -                    | £23.86    | £23.86    |
| 1/2       | <b>12.7</b> | 38.0    | <b>TR16</b>     | -                    | -                    | -         | £24.54    |
| 1/2       | <b>12.7</b> | 50.0    | <b>TR17</b>     | -                    | -                    | W £23.30  | W £23.30  |
| 1/2       | <b>12.7</b> | 50.0    | <b>TR17D</b>    | -                    | -                    | ❖W £27.50 | ❖W £27.50 |
| 1/2       | <b>12.7</b> | 50.0    | <b>TR17M</b>    | -                    | -                    | -         | W £23.30  |
| 1/2       | <b>12.7</b> | 63.0    | <b>TR18</b>     | -                    | -                    | £26.93    | £26.93    |
| 1/2       | <b>12.7</b> | 63.0    | <b>TR18D</b>    | -                    | -                    | -         | ❖ £31.70  |
| -         | <b>14.0</b> | 70.0    | <b>TR44D</b>    | -                    | -                    | -         | ▼ £41.82  |
| -         | <b>15.0</b> | 25.0    | <b>TR40D</b>    | ❖ £23.86             | -                    | -         | ❖ £23.86  |
| 5/8       | <b>15.9</b> | 19.0    | <b>TR19</b>     | £22.73               | £22.73               | -         | -         |
| 3/4       | <b>19.1</b> | 25.0    | <b>TR20</b>     | £22.73               | £22.73               | -         | -         |
| 3/4       | <b>19.1</b> | 51.0    | <b>TR45D</b>    | -                    | -                    | -         | ❖ £33.41  |
| 25/32     | <b>20.0</b> | 20.0    | <b>TR20D</b>    | ❖ £23.86             | -                    | -         | ❖ £23.86  |



### MULTI-PACKS

These packs comprise of three identical suited for drilling cutters.

- **Pack 1** 10mmØ x 19mm cut.
- **Pack 2** 12.7mmØ x 50mm cut for worktops.
- **Pack 3** 12.7mmØ x 50mm cut with TC centre tip for worktops.



| Description | Product Ref.     | Shank Diameter |        |          |          |
|-------------|------------------|----------------|--------|----------|----------|
|             |                  | 1/4"           | 8mm    | 12mm     | 1/2"     |
| 3 x TR09    | <b>TR/PACK/1</b> | £42.39         | £42.39 | -        | -        |
| 3 x TR17    | <b>TR/PACK/2</b> | -              | -      | £56.70   | £56.70   |
| 3 x TR17D   | <b>TR/PACK/3</b> | -              | -      | ❖ £70.45 | ❖ £70.45 |

### TRADESMAN ROUTER

2000 watt variable speed router. See page 131 for full details.

Product Ref. **T10**



### TRADESMAN WORKTOP JIGS

See pages 154-155 for full details.

Product Refs. **KWJ700**  
**KWJ900**





## PACK 1, 2 & 5

These packs contain worktop cutters with a centre tip.

- Pack 1 includes a long reach cutter, where an extra long cut is required and a laminate trimmer.
- Pack 2 includes a laminate trimmer and biscuit jointer to aid levelling of the worktop.
- Pack 5 includes a biscuit jointer.



Packs 1, 2 & 5 are supplied in protective plastic cylinders.



Packs 3 & 4 are supplied in clamshells.

## PACK 3 & 4

These packs comprise of five identical worktop cutters. They will give a clean finish.

- Pack 3 has tools without a centre tip.
- Pack 4 has TC centre tip tools for plunge routing.



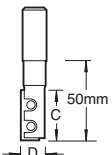
## REPLACEABLE TIP WORKTOP CUTTER

Single flute cutter suitable for plunge cutting with worktop jigs. With reversible Solid Carbide blade for long life. Has a relieved neck for 50mm cut depth capacity when taking a series of passes. For use with Trend Combi Worktop Jigs. This tool is not PTFE coated.



Shown in the T10 2000 watt Tradesman router.

| D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 12.7 | 29.5 | TR43         | £62.04          |



For spare blade Ref. RB/A see page 15.



| PACK 1 - 4 piece               | Product Ref. | Price  |              |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--------|--------------|
|                                | TR/KFP/1     | £74.64 |              |
| <b>Comprises:</b>              | D mm         | C mm   | Product Ref. |
| 2 x worktop cutter             | 12.7         | 50.0   | TR17DX1/2TC  |
| 1 x long series worktop cutter | 12.7         | 63.0   | TR18X1/2TC   |
| 1 x guided laminate trimmer    | 12.7         | 25.4   | TR26X1/4TC   |



| PACK 2 - 4 piece            | Product Ref. | Price  |              |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--------|--------------|
|                             | TR/KFP/2     | £87.72 |              |
| <b>Comprises:</b>           | D mm         | C mm   | Product Ref. |
| 2 x worktop cutter          | 12.7         | 50.0   | TR17DX1/2TC  |
| 1 x guided laminate trimmer | 12.7         | 25.4   | TR26X1/4TC   |
| 1 x biscuit jointer         | 37.2         | 4.0    | TR35X1/2TC   |

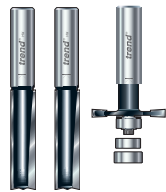
Includes bearings for No.0, No.10 & No.20 biscuits.



| PACK 3 - 5 piece (no centre tips) | Product Ref. | Price  |              |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------|--------------|
| 1/2" shank                        | TR/KFP/3     | £83.52 |              |
| <b>Comprises:</b>                 | D mm         | C mm   | Product Ref. |
| 5 x worktop cutter                | 12.7         | 50.0   | TR17X1/2TC   |



| PACK 4 - 5 piece (with TC centre tip) | Product Ref. | Price   |              |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|---------|--------------|
| 1/2" shank                            | TR/KFP/4     | £103.85 |              |
| <b>Comprises:</b>                     | D mm         | C mm    | Product Ref. |
| 5 x worktop cutter                    | 12.7         | 50.0    | TR17DX1/2TC  |



| PACK 5 - 3 piece    | Product Ref. | Price  |              |
|---------------------|--------------|--------|--------------|
| 1/2" shank          | TR/KFP/5     | £74.67 |              |
| <b>Comprises:</b>   | D mm         | C mm   | Product Ref. |
| 2 x worktop cutter  | 12.7         | 50.0   | TR17DX1/2TC  |
| 1 x biscuit jointer | 37.2         | 4.0    | TR35X1/2TC   |

Includes bearings for No.0, No.10 & No.20 biscuits.

## BEARING GUIDED BISCUIT JOINTER SET

Enables biscuit jointing with timber, man-made fibre & particle board. The correct choice of bearing will ensure the correct depth of cut for biscuit sizes No.0, 10 & 20. Includes extra bearing Refs. TR/B16A & TR/B19A.



Ideal for jointing kitchen worktops.



## BISCUITS

For an assortment of sizes available see page 188.



Product Ref.  
BSC/ group



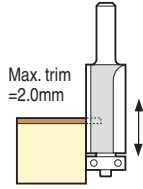
| D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter |        |        |
|------|------|--------------|----------------|--------|--------|
| 37.2 | 4.0  | TR35         | 1/4"           | 12mm   | 1/2"   |
|      |      |              | £45.34         | £45.34 | £45.34 |

# TCT TRIMMERS

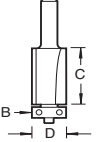
TUNGSTEN CARBIDE TIPPED

## BEARING GUIDED TRIMMER

For trimming lippings & plastic laminate edges.  
Ref. TR27 is triple fluted for extra fine finish.



| D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter |        |        |        |
|------|------|------|--------------|----------------|--------|--------|--------|
|      |      |      |              | 1/4"           | 8mm    | 12mm   | 1/2"   |
| 6.35 | 12.7 | 6.35 | TR23         | £16.71         | £16.71 | -      | -      |
| 6.35 | 25.4 | 6.35 | TR24         | £17.39         | -      | -      | -      |
| 9.5  | 12.7 | 9.5  | TR25         | £20.34         | -      | -      | -      |
| 12.7 | 25.4 | 12.7 | TR26         | £22.73         | -      | -      | -      |
| 12.7 | 25.4 | 12.7 | TR27         | £28.07         | -      | -      | -      |
| 12.7 | 50.0 | 12.7 | TR28         | -              | -      | £40.58 | £40.58 |

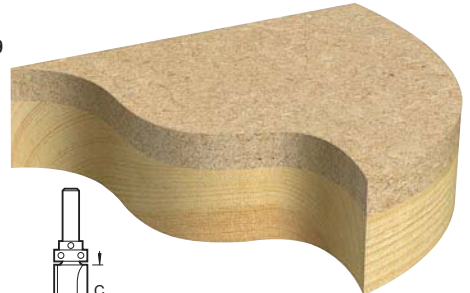
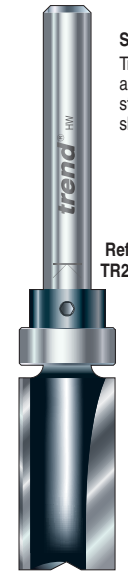
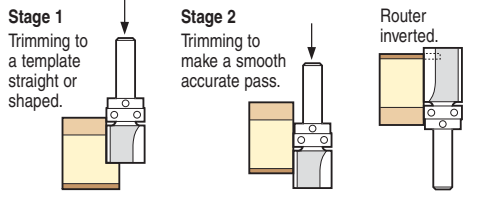


# TCT PROFILERS

TUNGSTEN CARBIDE TIPPED

## SHANK MOUNTED GUIDED PROFILER

For trimming and profiling timber & man-made board.



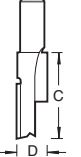
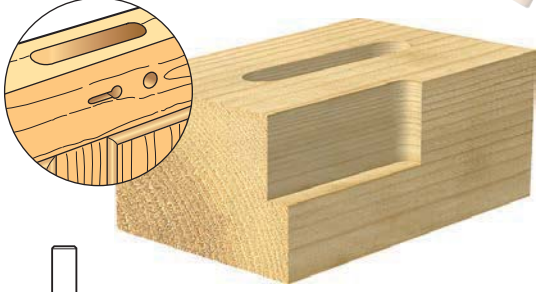
| D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter |        |      |        |
|------|------|------|--------------|----------------|--------|------|--------|
|      |      |      |              | 1/4"           | 8mm    | 12mm | 1/2"   |
| 12.7 | 25.4 | 12.7 | TR29         | £24.54         | -      | -    | -      |
| 16.0 | 25.4 | 16.0 | TR29A        | -              | £24.54 | -    | -      |
| 19.1 | 50.0 | 19.0 | TR30         | -              | -      | -    | £46.02 |

# TCT DOOR HANGING

TUNGSTEN CARBIDE TIPPED

## STAGGERED MORTISER

For deep mortising and grooving giving good chip clearance. Will plunge to a depth of 70mm in a number of passes.



| D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia.    |
|------|------|--------------|---------------|
| 16.0 | 50.0 | TR36         | 12mm 1/2"     |
|      |      |              | £35.80 £35.80 |

## DOOR HANGING JIGS & ACCESSORIES

### DOOR LIFTERS

See page 170 for full details.

Product Ref.  
D/LIFT/A  
D/LIFT/B

### DOOR STAND

See page 170 for full details.

Product Ref.  
D/STAND/A

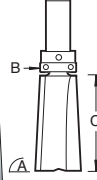
### HINGE JIGS

See pages 162-165 for full details.



## SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED DOOR LEADING EDGE

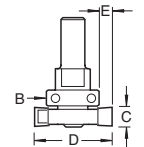
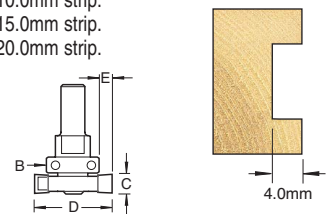
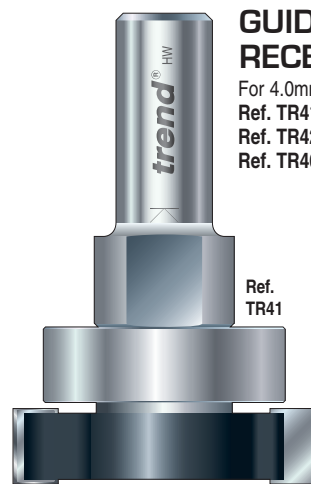
3° undercut router bits for routing a leading edge on doors to allow a tight fit against jamb. The 8.0mm shank tool is for medium or heavy duty routers only.



| A Deg. | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter |        |        |
|--------|------|------|--------------|----------------|--------|--------|
|        |      |      |              | 8mm            | 12mm   | 1/2"   |
| 93°    | 38.1 | 16.0 | TR38         | £42.39         | -      | -      |
| 93°    | 50.0 | 19.0 | TR39         | -              | £66.80 | £66.80 |

## SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED INTUMESCENT RECESSER

For 4.0mm thick intumescent strip.  
Ref. TR41 is for 10.0mm strip.  
Ref. TR42 is for 15.0mm strip.  
Ref. TR46 is for 20.0mm strip.



| C mm | D mm | B mm | E mm | Product Ref. | Shank 1/2" |
|------|------|------|------|--------------|------------|
| 10.0 | 40.0 | 32.0 | 4.0  | TR41         | £41.25     |
| 15.0 | 40.0 | 32.0 | 4.0  | TR42         | £42.39     |
| 20.0 | 40.0 | 32.0 | 4.0  | TR46         | £55.68     |

# TCT MOULDING CUTTERS

**TUNGSTEN  
CARBIDE  
TIPPED**

## 'V' GROOVE

Ideal for veining, bevelling and chamfering.

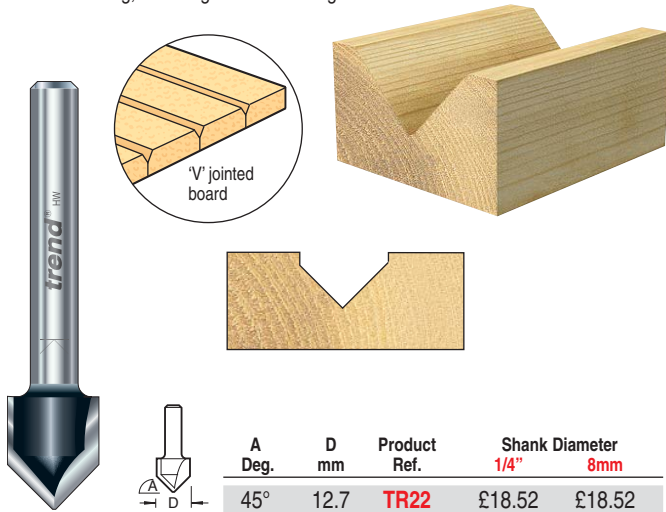


Diagram showing a 'V' jointed board and a wood block with a V groove. The router bit is labeled 'trend'.

| A Deg. | D mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | 8mm    |
|--------|------|--------------|---------------------|--------|
| 45°    | 12.7 | TR22         | £18.52              | £18.52 |

## BEARING GUIDED CHAMFER

Ideal for fast chamfering to remove edge on timber.

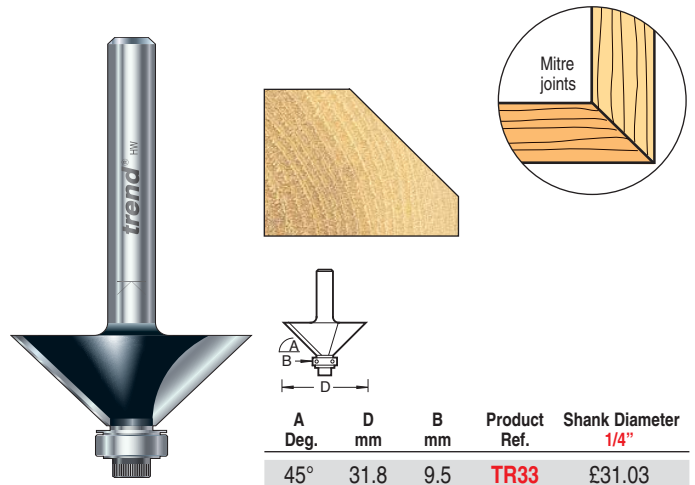


Diagram showing a bearing guided chamfer router bit and wood examples, including a mitre joint. The router bit is labeled 'trend'.

| A Deg. | D mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | 8mm |
|--------|------|------|--------------|---------------------|-----|
| 45°    | 31.8 | 9.5  | TR33         | £31.03              |     |

## RADIUS

For edge coves and fluting.

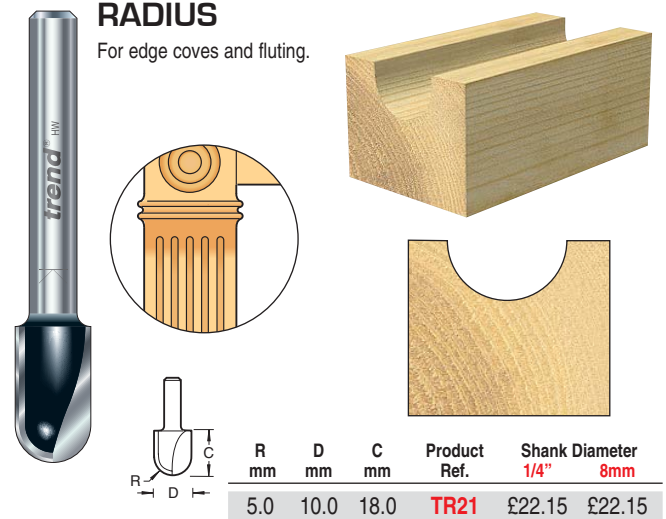


Diagram showing a radius router bit and wood examples, including a fluted column. The router bit is labeled 'trend'.

| R mm | D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | 8mm    |
|------|------|------|--------------|---------------------|--------|
| 5.0  | 10.0 | 18.0 | TR21         | £22.15              | £22.15 |

## BEARING GUIDED OVOLO/ROUND OVER

Produces a smooth round over profile, or an ovolo mould with quirks. Includes extra bearing Ref. TR/B127A for round over effect.

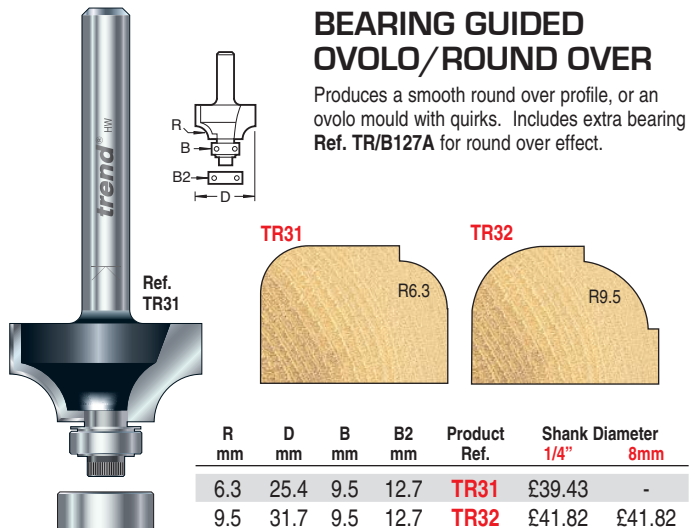


Diagram showing a bearing guided ovolo router bit and wood examples with R6.3 and R9.5 profiles. The router bit is labeled 'trend'.

| R mm | D mm | B mm | B2 mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | 8mm    |
|------|------|------|-------|--------------|---------------------|--------|
| 6.3  | 25.4 | 9.5  | 12.7  | TR31         | £39.43              | -      |
| 9.5  | 31.7 | 9.5  | 12.7  | TR32         | £41.82              | £41.82 |

## BEARING GUIDED ROMAN OGEE

By raising the cutter, the top quirk is removed.

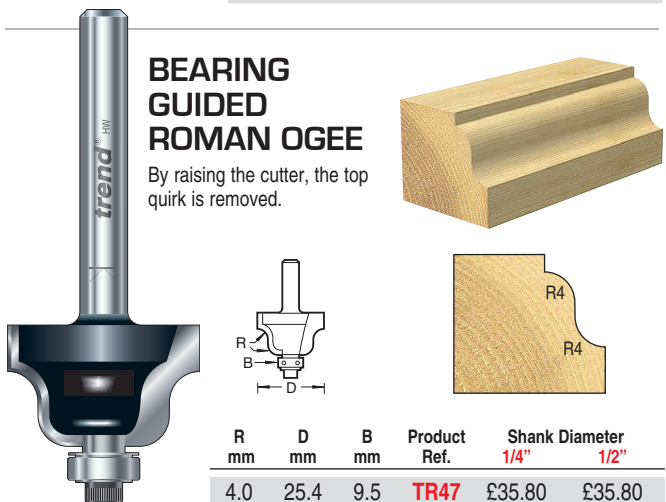


Diagram showing a bearing guided Roman ogee router bit and wood examples. The router bit is labeled 'trend'.

| R mm | D mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | 1/2"   |
|------|------|------|--------------|---------------------|--------|
| 4.0  | 25.4 | 9.5  | TR47         | £35.80              | £35.80 |

## BEARING GUIDED REBATER

Includes 3 extra bearings. Tool creates rebates 7.9mm, 9.5mm, 11.1mm and 12.7mm.

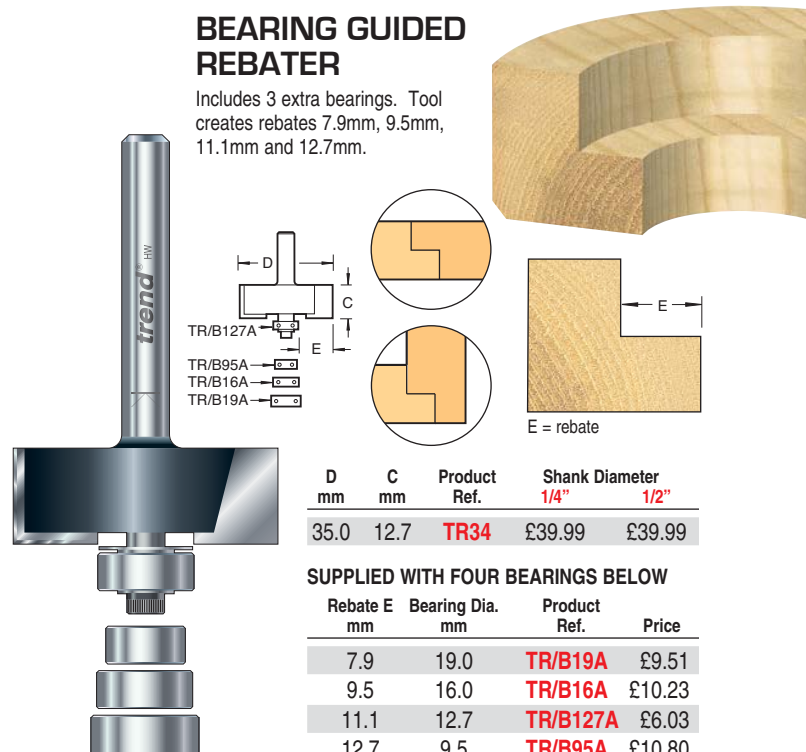


Diagram showing a bearing guided rebater router bit and wood examples. The router bit is labeled 'trend'.

| D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | 1/2"   |
|------|------|--------------|---------------------|--------|
| 35.0 | 12.7 | TR34         | £39.99              | £39.99 |

| Rebate E mm | Bearing Dia. mm | Product Ref. | Price  |
|-------------|-----------------|--------------|--------|
| 7.9         | 19.0            | TR/B19A      | £9.51  |
| 9.5         | 16.0            | TR/B16A      | £10.23 |
| 11.1        | 12.7            | TR/B127A     | £6.03  |
| 12.7        | 9.5             | TR/B95A      | £10.80 |

## BEARINGS

Spare ball bearings for cutters.



| B mm | D mm | Product Ref. | Price  |
|------|------|--------------|--------|
| 3.2  | 6.35 | TR/B63B      | £4.77  |
| 4.76 | 9.5  | TR/B95A      | £10.80 |
| 4.76 | 12.7 | TR/B127A     | £6.03  |
| 4.76 | 15.9 | TR/B16A      | £10.23 |
| 4.76 | 19.1 | TR/B19A      | £9.51  |
| 6.35 | 12.7 | TR/B127      | £6.03  |
| 8.0  | 16.0 | TR/BB16      | £9.51  |
| 12.7 | 19.1 | TR/B19C      | £10.23 |



# CRAFTPRO® ROUTER CUTTERS



**TCT**  
TUNGSTEN  
CARBIDE  
TIPPED

**SPECIALLY DESIGNED PTFE COATED TCT TOOLING TO MEET THE NEEDS OF THE WOODWORKER AND TRADESMAN FOR QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE.**

- Micro-granular Tungsten Carbide Tips to ensure a perfect finish on softwoods, hardwoods, MDF, plywood and chipboard.
- Highly ground tip face to ensure it maintains its edge.
- PTFE non-stick coating on the body to minimise resin and heat build-up for longer life.
- Extra long shanks, ideal for router table use.
- Bottom cut feature on straights.



Applications for Bearing Guided Cutters



Applications for Straight Router Cutters



Using Profile Scriber & Panel Cutters



## TCT ROUTER CUTTER GRADE

### Tungsten Carbide Tipped

This grade of cutter has Tungsten Carbide Tips brazed onto a steel body and is designed to cut the most abrasive materials. With careful handling, they will outlast HSS grade cutters by many

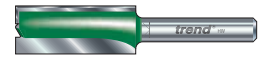
times under normal conditions. Small sized cutters have a Solid Carbide insert.

**Applications:** Cutting, routing and profiling natural timbers, plywood, MDF, chipboard and abrasive plastics such as solid laminate.

**SUITABLE FOR:** Softwoods      Hardwoods      Man-made Boards



**STRAIGHT FLUTED & KITCHEN FITTERS PACKS**



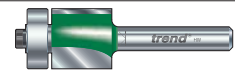
**87 - 89**

**REBATERS & PROFILERS**



**90**

**TRIMMERS**



**91**

**CHAMFER**



**92 - 93**

**DOVETAIL & DOWEL DRILLS**



**93 - 94**

**RADIUS & CAVETTO**



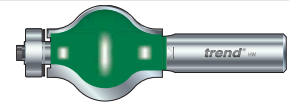
**95**

**OVOLO & ROUNDING OVER**



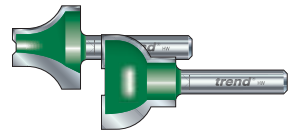
**96 - 98**

**HANDRAIL**



**97**

**OVOLO JOINTERS & SCRIBERS**



**98**

**BEADS & CORNER MOULDS**



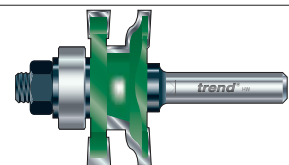
**99**

**OGEE**



**100 - 101**

**PROFILE SCRIBING**



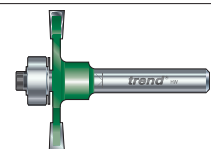
**102**

**PANEL RAISERS & PANEL DOOR SETS**



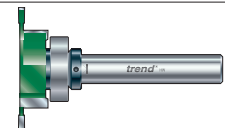
**103 - 105**

**SLOTING & GROOVING**



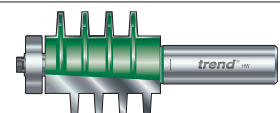
**106 - 107**

**WEATHERSEAL CUTTERS & INTUMESCENT RECESSING**



**108 - 109**

**JOINTING**



**110**

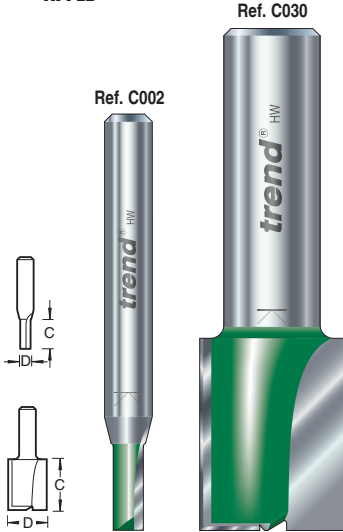


# STRAIGHT FLUTED

Applications for  
Straight Router Cutters



CRAFTPRO ROUTER CUTTERS

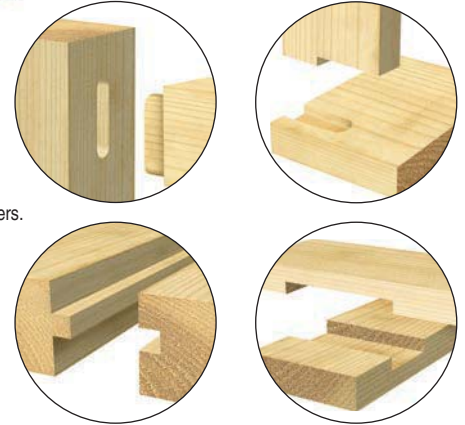


## TWO FLUTE STRAIGHT

- Suitable for a wide range of applications such as engraving, grooving, rebating and shallow mortising.
- Use on softwoods, hardwoods, MDF, plywood and chipboard.
- All cutters have a bottom cut feature.

### KEY TO PRODUCT REFERENCES

- Suffix **M** = Short shank for Makita 3600B & 3612BR, Ryobi and Hitachi routers.
- ★ These cutters have Solid Carbide inserts rather than brazed tips.
  - ❖ Centre tip for plunge cutting in abrasive materials.
  - H Extra long shank 70mm overall length suitable for Trend Hinge Jigs.
  - W For use with Trend Worktop Jigs.
  - L For use with Trend Lock Jigs.
- Note** Dimensions in **bold** denote exact size.



| D inch       | D mm         | C inch       | C mm        | Product Ref.    | 1/4"   | Shank Diameter |          | 1/2"     |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------|--------|----------------|----------|----------|
|              |              |              |             |                 |        | 8mm            | 12mm     |          |
| 5/64         | <b>2.0</b>   | -            | <b>5.0</b>  | <b>C001C</b> ★  | £13.76 | -              | -        | -        |
| -            | <b>2.5</b>   | 5/16         | <b>8.0</b>  | <b>C001E</b> ★  | £13.07 | -              | -        | -        |
| -            | <b>3.0</b>   | 3/8          | <b>9.5</b>  | <b>C001A</b> ★  | £10.80 | ★£10.80        | -        | -        |
| <b>1/8</b>   | <b>3.2</b>   | <b>3/8</b>   | <b>9.5</b>  | <b>C001</b> ★   | £13.76 | -              | -        | -        |
| <b>1/8</b>   | <b>3.2</b>   | <b>1/2</b>   | <b>12.7</b> | <b>C001B</b> ★  | £14.31 | -              | -        | -        |
| <b>5/32</b>  | <b>4.0</b>   | <b>7/16</b>  | <b>11.1</b> | <b>C002</b> ★   | £13.18 | -              | -        | -        |
| <b>3/16</b>  | <b>4.8</b>   | <b>7/16</b>  | <b>11.1</b> | <b>C003</b> ★   | £13.18 | -              | -        | -        |
| <b>13/64</b> | <b>5.0</b>   | <b>5/8</b>   | <b>16.0</b> | <b>C004</b> ★   | £8.99  | ★£8.99         | -        | -        |
| <b>15/64</b> | <b>6.0</b>   | <b>5/8</b>   | <b>16.0</b> | <b>C005</b>     | £9.55  | £9.55          | -        | £11.36   |
| -            | <b>6.0</b>   | -            | <b>20.0</b> | <b>C005B</b>    | £10.23 | -              | -        | -        |
| -            | <b>6.0</b>   | -            | <b>25.0</b> | <b>C005A</b>    | -      | £10.23         | -        | -        |
| <b>1/4</b>   | <b>6.3</b>   | <b>1/2</b>   | <b>12.7</b> | <b>C006</b>     | £10.23 | -              | -        | -        |
| <b>1/4</b>   | <b>6.3</b>   | <b>5/8</b>   | <b>15.9</b> | <b>C006A</b>    | £8.99  | -              | -        | -        |
| <b>1/4</b>   | <b>6.3</b>   | <b>3/4</b>   | <b>19.1</b> | <b>C007</b>     | £8.99  | £8.99          | -        | -        |
| <b>1/4</b>   | <b>6.3</b>   | <b>1</b>     | <b>25.4</b> | <b>C008</b>     | £11.36 | £11.36         | -        | £11.36   |
| <b>9/32</b>  | <b>7.1</b>   | <b>3/4</b>   | <b>19.1</b> | <b>C009</b>     | £8.99  | -              | -        | -        |
| <b>9/32</b>  | <b>7.1</b>   | <b>1</b>     | <b>25.4</b> | <b>C010</b>     | £11.36 | -              | -        | -        |
| <b>5/16</b>  | <b>7.9</b>   | <b>3/4</b>   | <b>19.1</b> | <b>C011</b>     | £10.23 | £10.23         | -        | -        |
| <b>5/16</b>  | <b>7.9</b>   | <b>1</b>     | <b>25.4</b> | <b>C012</b>     | £11.36 | £11.36         | -        | £11.36   |
| -            | <b>8.0</b>   | -            | <b>25.0</b> | <b>C012A</b>    | £11.36 | £11.36         | -        | -        |
| <b>23/64</b> | <b>9.0</b>   | <b>3/4</b>   | <b>19.0</b> | <b>C012B</b>    | £10.80 | -              | -        | £13.64   |
| <b>3/8</b>   | <b>9.5</b>   | <b>3/4</b>   | <b>19.1</b> | <b>C013</b>     | £11.36 | -              | -        | £10.98   |
| <b>3/8</b>   | <b>9.5</b>   | <b>1</b>     | <b>25.4</b> | <b>C014</b>     | £11.94 | -              | -        | £11.54   |
| <b>3/8</b>   | <b>9.5</b>   | <b>1-1/4</b> | <b>31.8</b> | <b>C015</b>     | £13.18 | £13.18         | -        | £11.94   |
| <b>25/64</b> | <b>10.0</b>  | <b>3/4</b>   | <b>19.1</b> | <b>C016</b>     | £13.53 | £13.53         | -        | £13.53   |
| <b>25/64</b> | <b>10.0</b>  | <b>1</b>     | <b>25.0</b> | <b>C016C</b>    | £15.34 | -              | -        | £15.34   |
| <b>25/64</b> | <b>10.0</b>  | -            | <b>35.0</b> | <b>C016A</b>    | -      | -              | -        | £13.18   |
| <b>25/64</b> | <b>10.0</b>  | <b>1-1/4</b> | <b>32.0</b> | <b>C016B</b>    | -      | £13.18         | -        | -        |
| <b>7/16</b>  | <b>11.1</b>  | <b>3/4</b>   | <b>19.1</b> | <b>C017</b>     | £13.53 | -              | -        | -        |
| <b>7/16</b>  | <b>11.1</b>  | <b>1</b>     | <b>25.4</b> | <b>C018</b>     | £13.18 | -              | -        | -        |
| <b>7/16</b>  | <b>11.1</b>  | <b>1-1/4</b> | <b>32.0</b> | <b>C018A</b>    | £13.76 | -              | -        | -        |
| <b>15/32</b> | <b>12.0</b>  | <b>3/4</b>   | <b>19.1</b> | <b>C019</b>     | £13.18 | -              | -        | £15.91   |
| <b>15/32</b> | <b>12.0</b>  | <b>3/4</b>   | <b>19.0</b> | <b>C019A</b> H★ | £17.39 | H★£17.39       | -        | -        |
| <b>15/32</b> | <b>12.0</b>  | <b>1</b>     | <b>25.0</b> | <b>C019B</b>    | -      | -              | -        | £15.91   |
| <b>15/32</b> | <b>12.0</b>  | <b>1-1/4</b> | <b>32.0</b> | <b>C171</b>     | £15.58 | £15.58         | -        | £17.39   |
| <b>15/32</b> | <b>12.0</b>  | <b>1-1/2</b> | <b>38.0</b> | <b>C171A</b>    | -      | -              | -        | £18.18   |
| <b>15/32</b> | <b>12.0</b>  | <b>2</b>     | <b>50.0</b> | <b>C200</b>     | -      | -              | -        | £15.00   |
| <b>15/32</b> | <b>12.0</b>  | <b>2</b>     | <b>50.0</b> | <b>C200D</b>    | -      | -              | ❖£22.15  | ❖£22.15  |
| <b>15/32</b> | <b>12.0</b>  | <b>2-1/2</b> | <b>63.0</b> | <b>C172</b>     | -      | -              | £22.15   | L £22.15 |
| <b>15/32</b> | <b>12.0</b>  | <b>2-1/2</b> | <b>63.0</b> | <b>C172M</b>    | -      | -              | -        | £26.93   |
| <b>31/64</b> | <b>12.55</b> | <b>1</b>     | <b>25.4</b> | <b>C021A</b>    | £13.76 | £13.76         | -        | -        |
| <b>1/2</b>   | <b>12.7</b>  | <b>1/2</b>   | <b>12.7</b> | <b>C124</b>     | £10.23 | -              | -        | -        |
| <b>1/2</b>   | <b>12.7</b>  | <b>3/4</b>   | <b>19.1</b> | <b>C020</b>     | £13.18 | £12.48+        | -        | -        |
| <b>1/2</b>   | <b>12.7</b>  | <b>1</b>     | <b>25.4</b> | <b>C021</b>     | £14.31 | £14.31         | -        | £14.31   |
| <b>1/2</b>   | <b>12.7</b>  | <b>1-1/4</b> | <b>31.8</b> | <b>C022</b>     | £15.58 | £15.58         | -        | £17.39   |
| <b>1/2</b>   | <b>12.7</b>  | <b>1-1/2</b> | <b>38.0</b> | <b>C022A</b>    | -      | -              | -        | £18.52   |
| <b>1/2</b>   | <b>12.7</b>  | <b>2</b>     | <b>50.0</b> | <b>C153</b>     | -      | -              | -        | w £15.58 |
| <b>1/2</b>   | <b>12.7</b>  | <b>2</b>     | <b>50.0</b> | <b>C153D</b>    | -      | -              | w❖£24.54 | w❖£24.54 |
| <b>1/2</b>   | <b>12.7</b>  | <b>2</b>     | <b>50.0</b> | <b>C153M</b>    | -      | -              | -        | w £15.58 |

| D inch         | D mm        | C inch       | C mm        | Product Ref.   | 1/4"   | Shank Diameter |      | 1/2"     |
|----------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--------|----------------|------|----------|
|                |             |              |             |                |        | 8mm            | 12mm |          |
| <b>1/2</b>     | <b>12.7</b> | <b>2-1/2</b> | <b>63.0</b> | <b>C164</b>    | -      | -              | -    | w £22.15 |
| <b>9/16</b>    | <b>14.3</b> | <b>3/4</b>   | <b>19.1</b> | <b>C023</b>    | £15.58 | -              | -    | -        |
| -              | <b>14.0</b> | <b>3/4</b>   | <b>19.0</b> | <b>C023A</b>   | £15.00 | £15.00         | -    | -        |
| -              | <b>14.0</b> | -            | <b>25.0</b> | <b>C023B</b>   | -      | £15.58         | -    | -        |
| -              | <b>14.0</b> | -            | <b>50.0</b> | <b>C023C</b>   | -      | -              | -    | £30.68   |
| <b>9/16</b>    | <b>14.3</b> | <b>1</b>     | <b>25.4</b> | <b>C024</b>    | £15.58 | -              | -    | -        |
| -              | <b>15.0</b> | -            | <b>25.0</b> | <b>C024A</b>   | £14.67 | -              | -    | £15.91   |
| <b>19/32</b>   | <b>15.0</b> | <b>1-3/8</b> | <b>35.0</b> | <b>C024B</b>   | -      | -              | -    | £17.03   |
| <b>19/32</b>   | <b>15.0</b> | <b>2</b>     | <b>50.0</b> | <b>C024C</b>   | -      | -              | -    | £30.68   |
| <b>5/8</b>     | <b>15.9</b> | <b>1/2</b>   | <b>12.7</b> | <b>C125</b>    | £11.36 | -              | -    | -        |
| <b>5/8</b>     | <b>15.9</b> | <b>3/4</b>   | <b>19.1</b> | <b>C025</b>    | £15.58 | -              | -    | -        |
| <b>5/8</b>     | <b>15.9</b> | <b>1</b>     | <b>25.4</b> | <b>C026</b>    | £16.13 | £16.13         | -    | £16.13   |
| <b>5/8</b>     | <b>15.9</b> | <b>1-1/4</b> | <b>32.0</b> | <b>C025C</b>   | -      | -              | -    | £23.86   |
| <b>5/8</b>     | <b>15.9</b> | <b>2-1/4</b> | <b>63.0</b> | <b>C025E</b>   | -      | -              | -    | £36.36   |
| <b>5/8</b>     | <b>16.0</b> | <b>3/4</b>   | <b>19.0</b> | <b>C025A</b>   | £15.58 | £15.58         | -    | £18.18   |
| <b>5/8</b>     | <b>16.0</b> | -            | <b>25.0</b> | <b>C025B</b>   | -      | £16.13         | -    | -        |
| <b>5/8</b>     | <b>16.0</b> | <b>2</b>     | <b>51.0</b> | <b>C025D</b>   | -      | -              | -    | £32.27   |
| <b>11/16</b>   | <b>17.5</b> | <b>3/4</b>   | <b>19.1</b> | <b>C027</b>    | £14.31 | -              | -    | -        |
| <b>11/16</b>   | <b>17.5</b> | <b>1</b>     | <b>25.4</b> | <b>C028</b>    | £14.31 | -              | -    | -        |
| -              | <b>18.0</b> | -            | <b>25.0</b> | <b>C028A</b>   | £15.58 | £15.58         | -    | £19.32   |
| <b>23/32</b>   | <b>18.2</b> | <b>3/4</b>   | <b>19.1</b> | <b>C028B</b>   | -      | -              | -    | £18.84   |
| <b>3/4</b>     | <b>19.1</b> | <b>3/4</b>   | <b>19.1</b> | <b>C029</b>    | £14.31 | £14.31         | -    | -        |
| <b>3/4</b>     | <b>19.1</b> | <b>1</b>     | <b>25.4</b> | <b>C030</b>    | £15.58 | -              | -    | £15.58   |
| <b>3/4</b>     | <b>19.1</b> | <b>2</b>     | <b>50.0</b> | <b>C030B</b>   | -      | -              | -    | £31.81   |
| -              | <b>20.0</b> | -            | <b>20.0</b> | <b>C030A</b>   | £15.58 | £15.58         | -    | -        |
| -              | <b>20.0</b> | <b>1</b>     | <b>25.0</b> | <b>C030C</b>   | -      | -              | -    | £20.45   |
| <b>13/16</b>   | <b>20.6</b> | <b>3/4</b>   | <b>19.1</b> | <b>C031</b>    | £15.58 | -              | -    | -        |
| <b>53/64</b>   | <b>21.0</b> | <b>3/4</b>   | <b>19.0</b> | <b>C031B</b>   | £15.19 | -              | -    | -        |
| <b>7/8</b>     | <b>22.2</b> | <b>3/4</b>   | <b>19.1</b> | <b>C032</b>    | £15.58 | -              | -    | -        |
| -              | <b>25.0</b> | <b>3/4</b>   | <b>19.0</b> | <b>C033A</b>   | £18.52 | £18.52         | -    | -        |
| <b>1</b>       | <b>25.4</b> | <b>3/4</b>   | <b>19.1</b> | <b>C033</b>    | £18.52 | -              | -    | £18.52   |
| <b>1</b>       | <b>25.4</b> | <b>1</b>     | <b>25.0</b> | <b>C033B</b>   | -      | -              | -    | £25.00   |
| <b>1</b>       | <b>25.4</b> | <b>17/16</b> | <b>37.0</b> | <b>C033C</b>   | -      | -              | -    | £37.50   |
| <b>1-1/32</b>  | <b>26.0</b> | <b>1</b>     | <b>25.0</b> | <b>C033E</b>   | -      | -              | -    | £32.95   |
| <b>1-1/16</b>  | <b>27.0</b> | <b>1-1/4</b> | <b>32.0</b> | <b>C033F</b>   | -      | -              | -    | £34.09   |
| <b>1-7/64</b>  | <b>28.0</b> | <b>1</b>     | <b>25.0</b> | <b>C033G</b>   | -      | -              | -    | £37.50   |
| <b>1-1/8</b>   | <b>28.5</b> | <b>1</b>     | <b>25.0</b> | <b>C033H</b>   | -      | -              | -    | £37.50   |
| <b>1-3/16</b>  | <b>30.0</b> | <b>1</b>     | <b>25.0</b> | <b>C033J</b>   | -      | -              | -    | £38.63   |
| <b>1-1/4</b>   | <b>31.8</b> | <b>1</b>     | <b>25.0</b> | <b>C033K</b>   | -      | -              | -    | £38.63   |
| <b>1-3/8</b>   | <b>35.0</b> | <b>1</b>     | <b>25.0</b> | <b>C033N</b>   | -      | -              | -    | £40.91   |
| <b>1-1/2</b>   | <b>38.1</b> | <b>1</b>     | <b>25.0</b> | <b>C033P</b>   | -      | -              | -    | £47.72   |
| <b>1-37/64</b> | <b>40.0</b> | <b>1</b>     | <b>25.0</b> | <b>C033Q</b>   | -      | -              | -    | £50.00   |
| <b>1-5/8</b>   | <b>41.3</b> | <b>1</b>     | <b>25.0</b> | <b>C033R</b>   | -      | -              | -    | £44.31   |
| <b>1-3/4</b>   | <b>44.5</b> | <b>1</b>     | <b>25.0</b> | <b>C033T</b>   | -      | -              | -    | £51.13   |
| <b>1-7/8</b>   | <b>47.6</b> | <b>1</b>     | <b>25.0</b> | <b>C033V</b> ⚠ | -      | -              | -    | £51.13   |
| <b>1-31/32</b> | <b>50</b>   | <b>1</b>     | <b>25.0</b> | <b>C033W</b> ⚠ | -      | -              | -    | £52.26   |
| <b>2</b>       | <b>50.8</b> | <b>1</b>     | <b>25.0</b> | <b>C033Y</b> ⚠ | -      | -              | -    | £52.26   |



## SINGLE FLUTE STRAIGHT

- Single fluted Tungsten Carbide straight cutters for fast free cutting.
- Single flutes should be chosen where speed and clearance rates are more important than the finish.
- Depth of cut should not exceed cutter diameter.

Applications for Straight Router Cutters



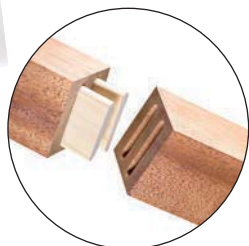
Ref. C038



| D inch | D mm | C inch | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|--------|------|--------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| -      | 1.5  | -      | 6.0  | <b>C034B</b> | ★ £15.34        |
| 5/64   | 2.0  | -      | 5.0  | <b>C034A</b> | ★ £11.94        |
| -      | 3.0  | 7/16   | 11.0 | <b>C034C</b> | ★ £16.48        |
| 1/8    | 3.2  | 7/16   | 11.1 | <b>C034</b>  | ★ £11.36        |
| 5/32   | 4.0  | 7/16   | 11.1 | <b>C035</b>  | ★ £11.36        |
| 3/16   | 4.8  | 7/16   | 11.1 | <b>C036</b>  | ★ £13.18        |
| 1/4    | 6.3  | 1/2    | 12.7 | <b>C037</b>  | £9.55           |
| 1/4    | 6.3  | 3/4    | 19.1 | <b>C038</b>  | £11.36          |
| 1/4    | 6.3  | 1      | 25.4 | <b>C039</b>  | £11.36          |

## MORTISE & TENON CUTTER SETS

- Set of five long reach straight cutters with diameters of 1/4" to 5/8".
- Suitable for use with the Trend Mortise & Tenon Jig.
- Each set comprises one of each of the individual cutters below.



Double loose tenon.



Dowel joints



Ref. C022

| D inch | D mm | C inch | C mm | Product Ref. |
|--------|------|--------|------|--------------|
| 1/4    | 6.3  | 1      | 25.4 | <b>C008</b>  |
| 5/16   | 7.9  | 1      | 25.4 | <b>C012</b>  |
| 3/8    | 9.5  | 1-1/4  | 31.8 | <b>C015</b>  |
| 1/2    | 12.7 | 1-1/4  | 31.8 | <b>C022</b>  |
| 5/8    | 15.8 | 1      | 25.4 | <b>C026</b>  |

Sets comprising cutters above

With 1/4" shank

**SET/MT1X1/4TC**

With 8mm shank

**SET/MT1X8MMTC**

With 1/2" shank

**SET/MT1X1/2TC**

See page 147 for full details.

## ASSOCIATED PRODUCTS

### MORTISE & TENON JIG

See page 147 for full details.



Product Ref. **MT/JIG**

### COMPLETE ROUTING BOOK

An essential read for all router users. Written by Alan Holtham. See page 227 for full details.



Product Ref. **BOOK/CR**

# KITCHEN FITTERS PACKS FOR KITCHEN WORKTOPS

**TCT**  
TUNGSTEN CARBIDE TIPPED



Packs of cutters aimed at kitchen fitters. Packs include 1/2" diameter worktop cutters.

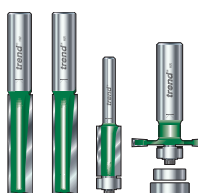
| PACK 1 - 4 piece | Product Ref.    | Price  |
|------------------|-----------------|--------|
|                  | <b>CR/KFP/1</b> | £69.88 |

| Comprises:             | D mm | C mm | Product Ref.       |
|------------------------|------|------|--------------------|
| 2x worktop cutter      | 12.7 | 50.0 | <b>C153DX1/2TC</b> |
| 1x long worktop cutter | 12.7 | 63.0 | <b>C164X1/2TC</b>  |
| 1x laminate trimmer    | 12.7 | 25.4 | <b>C116X1/4TC</b>  |



| PACK 2 - 4 piece | Product Ref.    | Price  |
|------------------|-----------------|--------|
|                  | <b>CR/KFP/2</b> | £80.56 |

| Comprises:          | D mm | C mm | Product Ref.       |
|---------------------|------|------|--------------------|
| 2x worktop cutter   | 12.7 | 50.0 | <b>C153DX1/2TC</b> |
| 1x laminate trimmer | 12.7 | 25.4 | <b>C116X1/4TC</b>  |
| 1x biscuit jointer  | 37.2 | 4.0  | <b>C152X1/2TC</b>  |



Includes bearings for No.0, No.10 & No.20 biscuits.

| PACK 3 - 15 piece | Product Ref.         | Price  |
|-------------------|----------------------|--------|
| 1/2" shank        | <b>CR/KFP/3</b>      | £60.90 |
| 12mm shank        | <b>CR/KFP/3X12MM</b> | £60.90 |

| Comprises:                | D mm | C mm | Product Ref.       |
|---------------------------|------|------|--------------------|
| 1x worktop cutter         | 12.7 | 50.0 | <b>C153DX1/2TC</b> |
| 1x biscuit jointer        | 37.2 | 4.0  | <b>C152X1/2TC</b>  |
| 3x metal connecting bolts |      |      |                    |
| 10x No. 20 biscuits       |      |      |                    |



Includes bearings for No.0, No.10 & No.20 biscuits.

| PACK 4 - 5 piece (with TC centre tip) | Product Ref.    | Price  |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|--------|
| 1/2" shank                            | <b>CR/KFP/4</b> | £96.70 |

| Comprises:        | D mm | C mm | Product Ref.       |
|-------------------|------|------|--------------------|
| 5x worktop cutter | 12.7 | 50.0 | <b>C153DX1/2TC</b> |



| PACK 5 - 5 piece (no centre tip) | Product Ref.    | Price  |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|--------|
| 1/2" shank                       | <b>CR/KFP/5</b> | £67.49 |

| Comprises:        | D mm | C mm | Product Ref.      |
|-------------------|------|------|-------------------|
| 5x worktop cutter | 12.7 | 50.0 | <b>C153X1/2TC</b> |

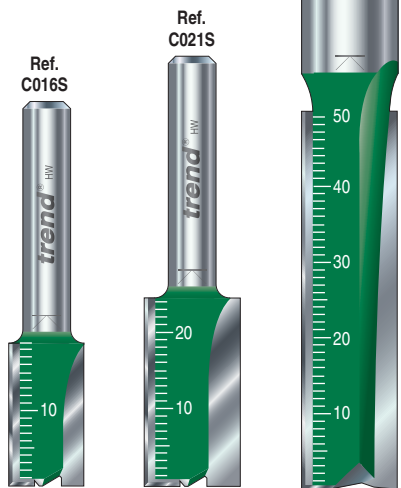


| PACK 6 - 8 piece | Product Ref.    | Price  |
|------------------|-----------------|--------|
| 1/2" shank       | <b>CR/KFP/6</b> | £47.72 |

| Comprises:                | D mm | C mm | Product Ref.       |
|---------------------------|------|------|--------------------|
| 2x worktop cutter         | 12.7 | 50.0 | <b>C153DX1/2TC</b> |
| 6x metal connecting bolts |      |      |                    |

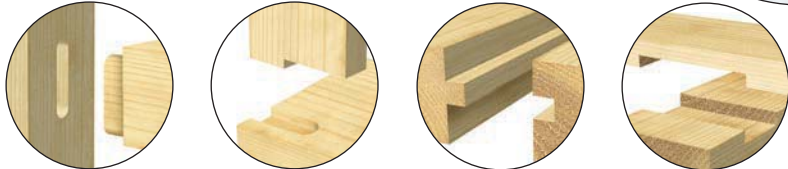
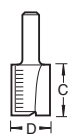


All prices are exclusive of VAT



### TWO FLUTE METRIC SCALE

- Suitable for a wide range of applications such as grooving, rebating and shallow mortising.
- Etched with metric scale on body to aid depth setting.
- Use on softwoods, hardwoods, MDF, plywood and chipboard.
- All cutters have a bottom cut feature.

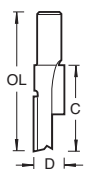


| D inch | D mm | C inch | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | Shank Diameter 1/2" |
|--------|------|--------|------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 25/64  | 10.0 | 3/4    | 19.0 | <b>C016S</b> | £14.31              | -                   |
| 1/2    | 12.7 | 1      | 25.4 | <b>C021S</b> | £15.58              | £15.58              |
| 1/2    | 12.7 | 2      | 50.8 | <b>C153S</b> | -                   | £16.71              |

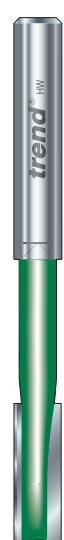


### MORTISER

- TCT cutter with staggered cutting tips.
- Deep mortising and grooving giving good chip clearance.
- For lock mortising, two width cuts will be needed to achieve the standard 19mm mortise.
- Will plunge and clear chips to a depth of 70mm in a number of passes.
- ▲ Take several passes to avoid cutter breakage and motor overload.



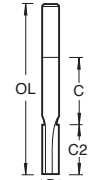
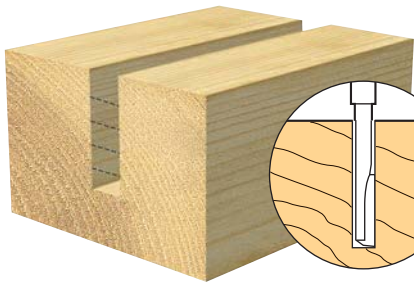
| D mm | C mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|------|-------|--------------|-----------------|
| 16.0 | 50.0 | 101.0 | <b>C194</b>  | £29.31          |



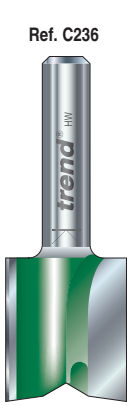
### TWO FLUTE POCKET CUTTER

- Two flute cutter with extra long shank.
- Deep grooving, rebating and mortising.
- Useful for template work when thickness of template restricts depth.
- ▲ Extra care must be taken to avoid breakage. Take more passes than usual, and only cut up to half the diameter of the cutter in one pass.

Tools with recessed shank, allow deeper cuts.

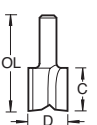
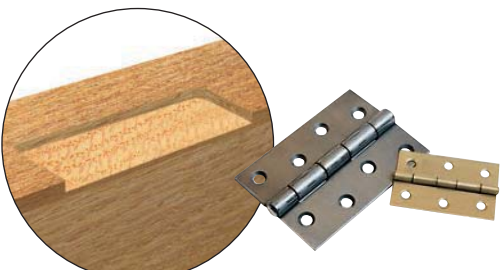


| D inch | D mm | C mm | C2 mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|--------|------|------|-------|-------|--------------|-----------------|
| 1/4    | 6.3  | 19.0 | 19.0  | 70.0  | <b>C007L</b> | £15.91          |



### HINGE RECESSER

- Two flute TC cutters giving good chip clearance.
- Ideal for shallow lateral routing cuts such as recessing hinges.
- Corners will require final trimming square with a hand chisel or a corner chisel.

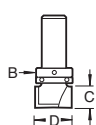
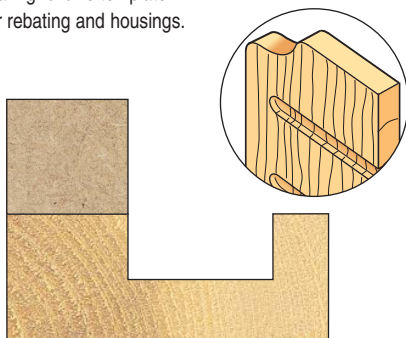


| D inch | D mm | C mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|--------|------|------|-------|--------------|-----------------|
| 1/2    | 12.7 | 19.0 | 60.0  | <b>C235</b>  | £17.03          |
| 5/8    | 15.9 | 19.0 | 60.0  | <b>C236</b>  | £17.62          |
| 3/4    | 19.1 | 19.0 | 60.0  | <b>C237</b>  | £18.75          |



### SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED HOUSING CUTTER

- Creates grooves and trenches in boards.
- Bearing follows template.
- For rebating and housings.



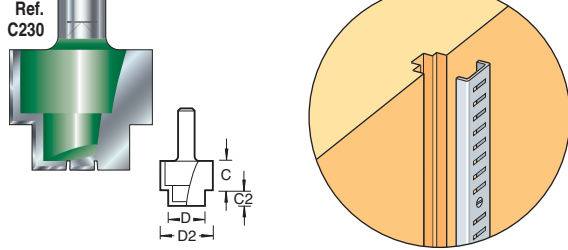
| D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | Shank Diameter 1/2" |
|------|------|------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 19.1 | 11.1 | 19.1 | <b>C226</b>  | £28.41              | £28.41              |



# REBATE CUTTERS

## STEPPED REBATER

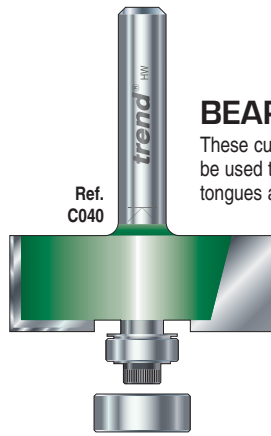
- Two sizes of recessing cutters for producing double rebates.
- For producing recesses with a lower rebate.
- Designed to accept library/bookcase shelving strip. Ref. C231 is specifically designed for Tonk Strip.



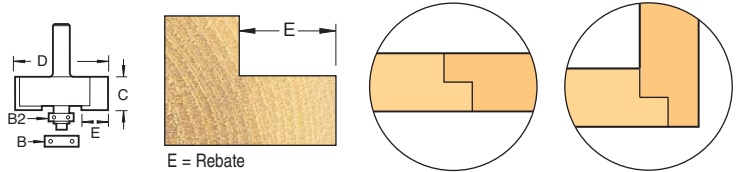
| D mm | D2 mm | C mm | C2 mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter |        |
|------|-------|------|-------|--------------|----------------|--------|
|      |       |      |       |              | 1/4"           | 1/2"   |
| 9.5  | 19.0  | 13.0 | 6.0   | <b>C231</b>  | £29.54         | £29.54 |
| 13.0 | 19.0  | 10.0 | 6.0   | <b>C230</b>  | £38.63         | -      |

## BEARING GUIDED REBATER

These cutters are self-guiding and can be used to produce rebates, lap joints, tongues and rebated corners.



⚠ When using bearing Ref. B95A make a minimum of two passes when a full depth of cut is required.



| D mm | C mm | E mm        | B mm | B2 mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter |        |
|------|------|-------------|------|-------|--------------|----------------|--------|
|      |      |             |      |       |              | 1/4"           | 1/2"   |
| 31.8 | 15.9 | 9.5 & 11.1  | 12.7 | 9.5   | <b>C193</b>  | £31.03         | £31.03 |
| 35.0 | 12.7 | 11.1 & 12.7 | 12.7 | 9.5   | <b>C040</b>  | £26.25         | £30.45 |

### ALTERNATIVE BEARINGS

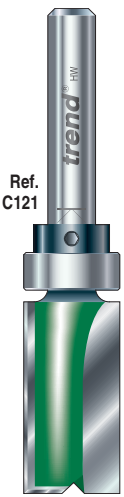
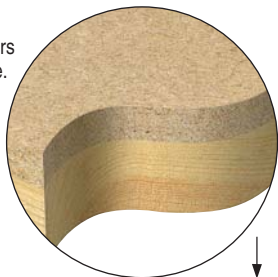
| C193 Rebate | C040 Rebate | Product Ref. | Price  |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------|
| 3.4         | 5.0         | <b>B25A</b>  | £10.23 |
| 4.9         | 6.5         | <b>B22A</b>  | £10.23 |
| 6.35        | 7.9         | <b>B19A</b>  | £7.17  |
| 7.9         | 9.5         | <b>B16A</b>  | £5.68  |



# TEMPLATE PROFILERS

## BEARING GUIDED TEMPLATE / PROFILER

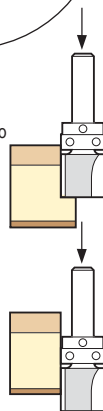
Shank mounted bearing guided profilers are ideal for template guidance. Use for rebating and trimming edges only.



⚠ Extra care must be taken to avoid cutter breakage.

**Stage 1**  
Trimming to a template straight or shaped.

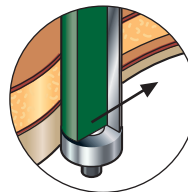
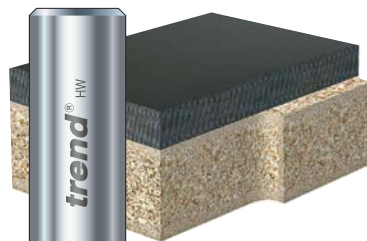
**Stage 2**  
Trimming to make a smooth accurate pass.



| D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter |        |        |        |
|------|------|------|--------------|----------------|--------|--------|--------|
|      |      |      |              | 1/4"           | 8mm    | 12mm   | 1/2"   |
| 12.7 | 9.5  | 12.7 | <b>C121B</b> | £18.18         | -      | -      | -      |
| 12.7 | 25.4 | 12.7 | <b>C121</b>  | £17.95         | -      | -      | -      |
| 12.7 | 32.0 | 12.7 | <b>C121D</b> | £20.06         | -      | -      | -      |
| 15.9 | 12.7 | 15.9 | <b>C121E</b> | £20.06         | -      | -      | -      |
| 15.9 | 25.0 | 15.9 | <b>C121C</b> | £28.41         | -      | -      | -      |
| 16.0 | 19.0 | 16.0 | <b>C121A</b> | -              | £22.15 | -      | -      |
| 19.1 | 19.1 | 19.1 | <b>C165</b>  | -              | -      | -      | £23.30 |
| 19.1 | 25.4 | 19.1 | <b>C123</b>  | £23.30         | -      | -      | -      |
| 19.1 | 50.0 | 19.1 | <b>C166</b>  | -              | £38.86 | £38.86 | -      |

## 90° DOUBLE GUIDED TRIMMER

Allows templates to be placed either on top or the bottom of the material, for ease of routing.



Always restrict overlap of material to a max. of 3mm.

| D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. |
|------|------|------|--------------|------------|
| 19.1 | 50.0 | 19.1 | <b>C199</b>  | 1/2"       |

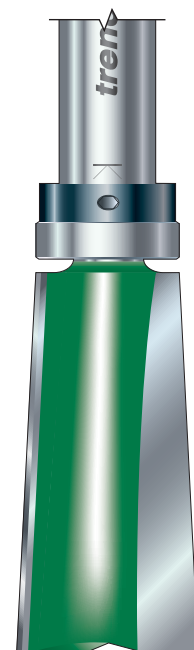


Applications for Bearing Guided Cutters



## BEARING GUIDED 3° DOOR LEADING EDGE

3° undercut shank mounted bearing guided router cutter for routing a leading edge on doors to allow a tight fit against jamb.



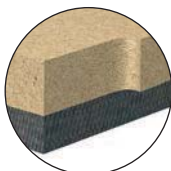
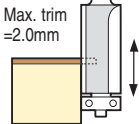
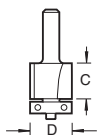
| A Deg. | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. |
|--------|------|------|------|--------------|------------|
| 93°    | 24.2 | 50.0 | 19.1 | <b>C214</b>  | 1/2"       |

# TCT TRIMMERS

TUNGSTEN CARBIDE TIPPED

## BEARING GUIDED 90° TRIMMER

Used for trimming plastic or plywood overlays. Also for copy profiling with a template.



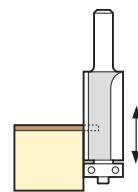
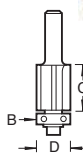
| D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter |        |        |
|------|------|------|--------------|----------------|--------|--------|
|      |      |      |              | 1/4"           | 8mm    | 1/2"   |
| 6.35 | 12.7 | 6.35 | <b>C167</b>  | £13.76         | -      | -      |
| 6.35 | 25.4 | 6.35 | <b>C168</b>  | £14.31         | £14.31 | -      |
| 9.5  | 12.7 | 9.5  | <b>C115</b>  | £16.13         | £16.13 | -      |
| 9.5  | 25.0 | 9.5  | <b>C115A</b> | £16.48         | -      | -      |
| 12.7 | 16.0 | 12.7 | <b>C116A</b> | £15.34         | -      | -      |
| 12.7 | 25.4 | 12.7 | <b>C116</b>  | £16.93         | -      | £16.93 |
| 12.7 | 38.1 | 12.7 | <b>C196</b>  | -              | -      | £20.34 |
| 12.7 | 50.0 | 12.7 | <b>C195</b>  | -              | -      | £22.15 |
| 15.9 | 15.9 | 15.9 | <b>C117</b>  | £18.52         | £18.52 | -      |
| 19.1 | 25.0 | 19.1 | <b>C117A</b> | £21.59         | -      | £21.59 |
| 19.1 | 50.0 | 19.1 | <b>C117B</b> | -              | -      | £39.77 |

Cutter inverted

## BEARING GUIDED 90° TRIPLE FLUTE

Three flute self-guiding for extra fine trimming of laminate or timber veneer overlay.

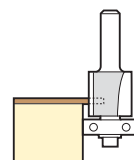
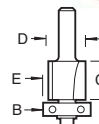
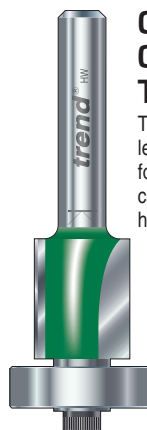
Ref. C134



| D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" |
|------|------|------|--------------|---------------------|
| 12.7 | 12.7 | 12.7 | <b>C134</b>  | £16.13              |
| 12.7 | 25.4 | 12.7 | <b>C205</b>  | £18.52              |

## BEARING GUIDED 90° OVERLAP TRIMMER

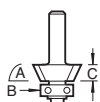
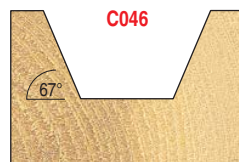
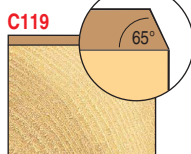
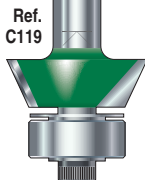
This preparation trimmer, leaves an overhang of 3mm, for secondary final trim. Life can be extended by varying height of cutter.



| D mm | C mm | E mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" | Shank Dia. 8mm |
|------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|----------------|
| 12.7 | 25.4 | 3.2  | 19.1 | <b>C133</b>  | £25.11          | £25.11         |

## BEVEL TRIMMER

Ref. C119 is bearing guided and gives a smooth bevel finish on laminates and other materials. Bearing follows the board beneath. Refs. C046 to C048 are two flute cutters for producing extra clean cut bevelled edges. No plunge cut.



### BEARING GUIDED

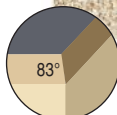
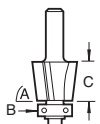
| A Deg. | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|--------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 65°    | 6.3  | 12.7 | <b>C119</b>  | £14.31          |

### WITHOUT BEARING

| A Deg. | D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|--------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 67°    | 22.2 | 10.0 | <b>C046</b>  | £16.13          |
| 60°    | 25.4 | 10.0 | <b>C047</b>  | £19.08          |
| 45°    | 34.9 | 10.0 | <b>C048</b>  | £25.67          |

## 7° TRIPLE FLUTE BEVEL TRIMMER

Three flute self-guiding for extra fine trimming of laminate.

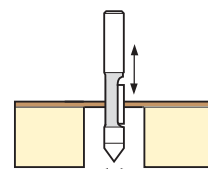


| A Deg. | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|--------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 83°    | 14.0 | 12.7 | <b>C119A</b> | £30.68          |



## GUIDED PIERCE & TRIM

Cuts out apertures in laminate worktops. The nose of the cutter acts as a guide follower.



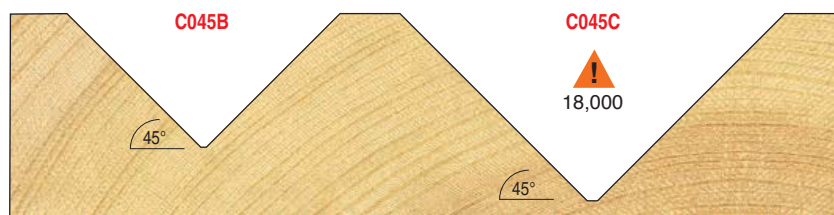
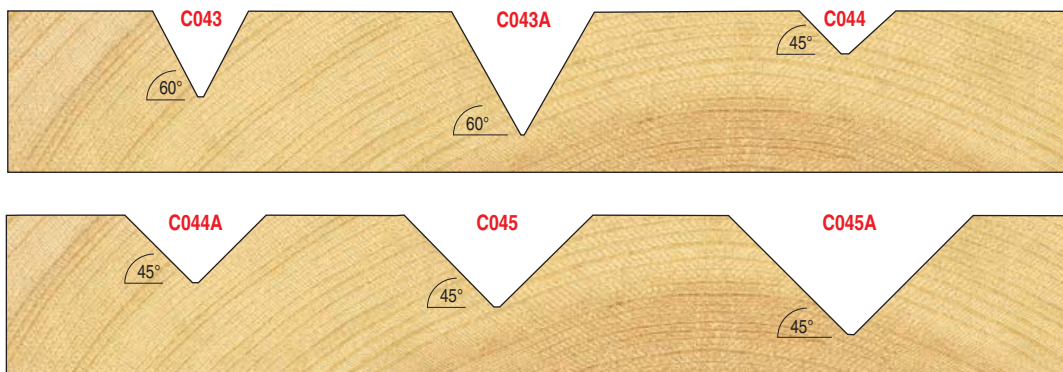
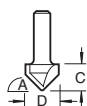
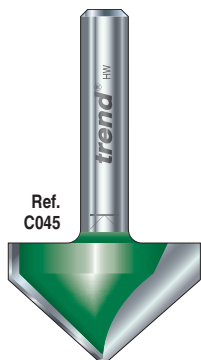
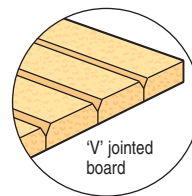
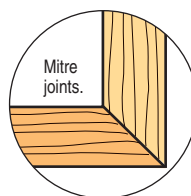
| D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" | Shank Dia. 8mm |
|------|------|--------------|-----------------|----------------|
| 6.3  | 18.0 | <b>C135</b>  | £16.13          | £16.13         |

# TCT CHAMFER CUTTERS

**TUNGSTEN CARBIDE TIPPED**

## CHAMFER 'V' GROOVE

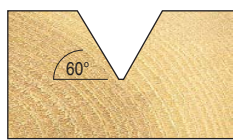
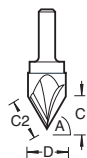
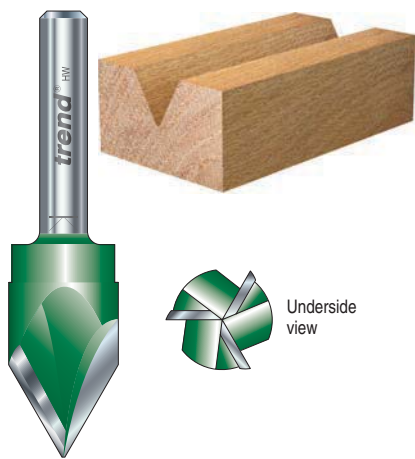
For veining, panelling, 'V' grooving, bevelling and chamfering. 'V' groove tools can be used for engraving and sign writing. They can also be used to hide glue lines.



| A Deg. | D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter |        |        |
|--------|------|------|--------------|----------------|--------|--------|
|        |      |      |              | 1/4"           | 8mm    | 1/2"   |
| 60°    | 12.7 | 11.0 | C043         | £15.00         | £17.95 | £17.39 |
| 60°    | 19.0 | 20.5 | C043A        | £21.59         | -      | -      |
| 45°    | 12.7 | 13.0 | C044         | £15.00         | £16.71 | £16.71 |
| 45°    | 18.4 | 17.0 | C044A        | -              | -      | £17.03 |
| 45°    | 25.4 | 11.0 | C045         | £26.25         | -      | -      |
| 45°    | 32.0 | 22.0 | C045A        | -              | -      | £36.36 |
| 45°    | 38.0 | 25.0 | C045B        | -              | -      | £37.50 |
| 45°    | 51.0 | 32.0 | C045C        | -              | -      | £67.03 |

## THREE FLUTE ENGRAVER

Cuts cleanly without feather edging. Ideal for sign writing.

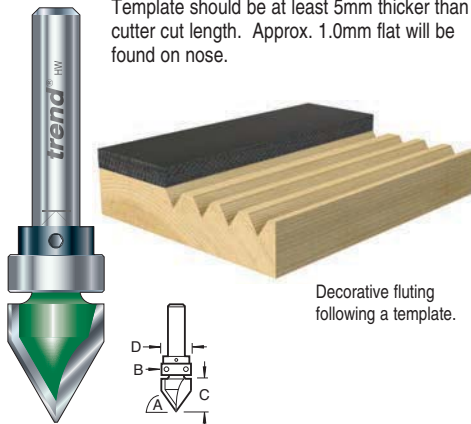


| A Deg. | D mm | C mm | C2 mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|--------|------|------|-------|--------------|-----------------|
| 60°    | 14.5 | 13.0 | 14.0  | C043C        | £32.95          |

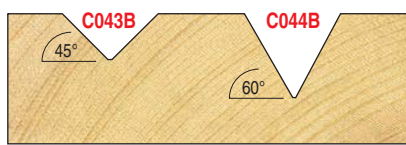
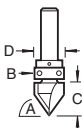
## SHANK MOUNTED BALL BEARING CUTTER

Follows template mounted on board surface. Template should be at least 5mm thicker than cutter cut length. Approx. 1.0mm flat will be found on nose.

Ref. C044B



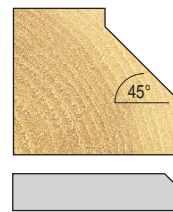
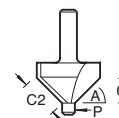
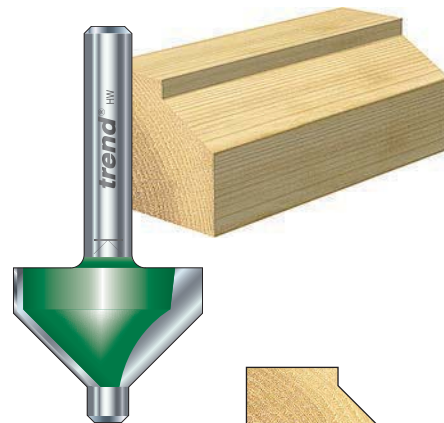
Decorative fluting following a template.



| A Deg. | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|--------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 45°    | 12.7 | 12.7 | 12.7 | C043B        | £21.59          |
| 60°    | 12.7 | 16.0 | 12.7 | C044B        | £17.03          |

## PIN GUIDED CHAMFER/BEVEL

Ideal for fast chamfering. Popular in the sign making trades for chamfering / bevelling edges of plastic material.

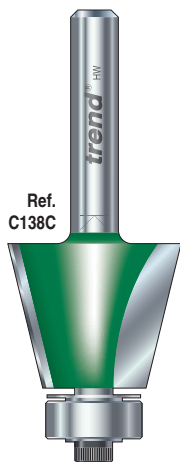


| A Deg. | C mm | C2 mm | P mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|--------|------|-------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 45°    | 10.0 | 14.0  | 5.5  | C049A        | £21.59          |

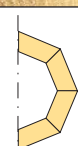
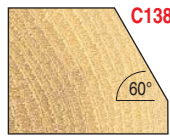
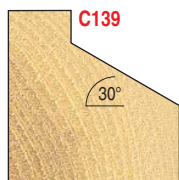


## GUIDED BEVEL CUTTER

Useful for bevelling thick timbers. Certain sizes can be used for jointing, boxes, pilasters and carcassing.



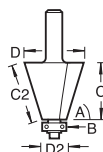
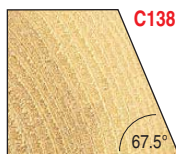
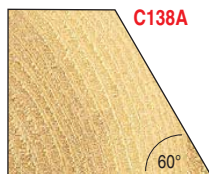
Six sided design.



Eight sided design.



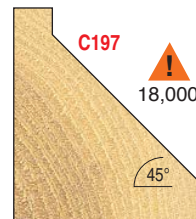
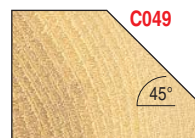
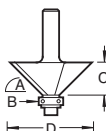
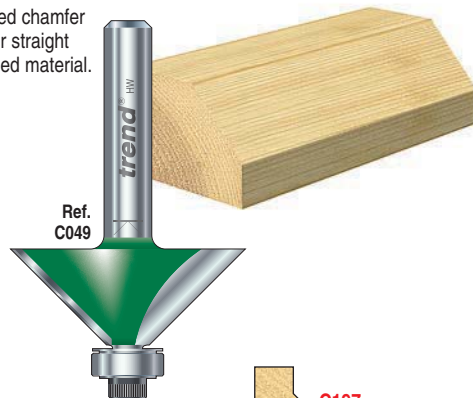
Top view of twelve sided design.



| A Deg. | D mm | D2 mm | C mm | C2 mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | Shank Diameter 8mm |
|--------|------|-------|------|-------|------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 30°    | 35.1 | 9.5   | 7.0  | 15.9  | 9.5  | C139         | £28.63              | -                  |
| 60°    | 25.4 | 9.5   | 12.7 | 17.2  | 9.5  | C138         | £25.11              | £25.11             |
| 60°    | 38.3 | 12.7  | 22.2 | 25.4  | 12.7 | C138A        | £32.95              | -                  |
| 67.5°  | 30.9 | 12.7  | 22.0 | 23.5  | 12.7 | C138B        | £32.95              | -                  |
| 75°    | 22.9 | 12.7  | 19.1 | 20.0  | 12.7 | C138C        | £32.95              | -                  |

## 45° GUIDED CHAMFER CUTTER

Self-guided chamfer cutters for straight and shaped material.



| A Deg. | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | Shank Diameter 8mm | Shank Diameter 1/2" |
|--------|------|------|------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| 45°    | 32.0 | 12.7 | 9.5  | C049         | £24.54              | £25.11             | £28.63              |
| 45°    | 51.0 | 19.0 | 12.7 | C197         | -                   | -                  | £40.58              |



## DOVETAILES

### DOVETAIL CUTTER

These dovetail cutters produce a tight reliable joint for drawers, boxes etc. Refs. C154 & C041A can be used with Trend CDJ300, CDJ600 & DJ300 Dovetail Jigs.

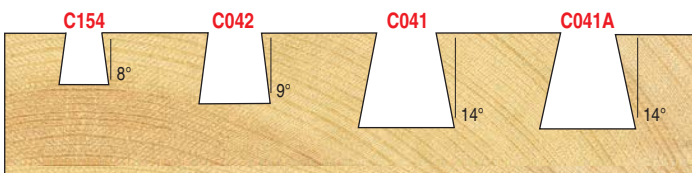
To suit user preference, the table shows angles from the horizontal and the profiles show angles from the vertical.

★ These cutters have Solid Carbide inserts.



Ref. C041

| A Deg. | D mm | C mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | Shank Diameter 8mm |
|--------|------|------|-------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 98°    | 6.0  | 6.9  | 57.5  | C154 ★       | £15.58              | ★ £15.58           |
| 99°    | 9.5  | 9.5  | 43.0  | C042         | £15.00              | -                  |
| 104°   | 12.7 | 12.7 | 46.0  | C041         | £15.00              | £15.00             |
| 104°   | 12.7 | 12.7 | 61.0  | C041A        | £15.58              | £15.58             |



### DOVETAIL JIG CUTTER

To suit user preference, the table shows angles from the horizontal and the profiles show angles from the vertical.



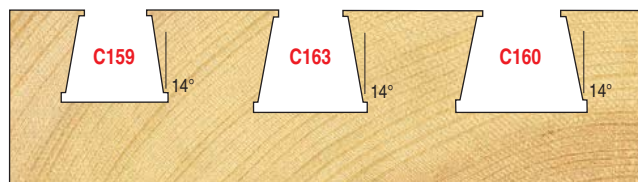
Ref. C160



For Elu/DeWalt & Titan (11mm comb) with spurs  
Use with Ref. GB108

For Nutool (12mm comb) with spurs  
Use with Ref. GB12

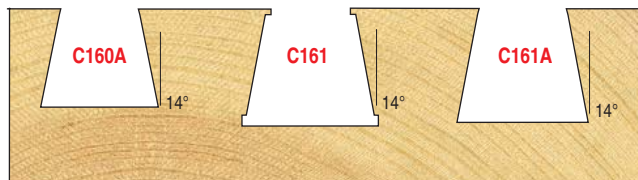
For Titan (12mm comb) with spurs  
Use with Ref. GB12



For Titan (12mm comb)  
Use with Ref. GB12

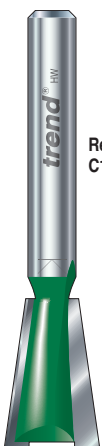
For Titan (14mm comb) with spurs  
Use with Ref. GB14

For Titan (14mm comb)  
Use with Ref. GB14

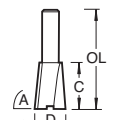


### LARGE DOVETAIL CUTTER

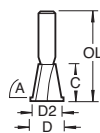
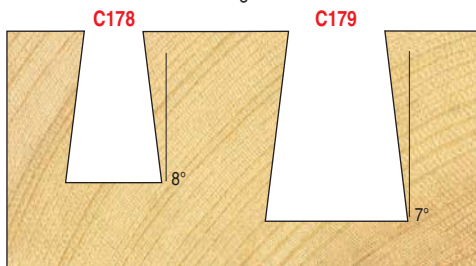
These cutters are for Trend Craft Dovetail Jigs.



Ref. C178



| A Deg. | D mm | C mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | Shank Diameter 8mm | Shank Diameter 12mm | Shank Diameter 1/2" |
|--------|------|------|-------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 98°    | 12.7 | 20.0 | 60.0  | C178         | £16.71              | £16.71             | -                   | -                   |
| 97°    | 19.0 | 25.0 | 65.0  | C179         | -                   | £23.30             | £23.30              | £23.30              |



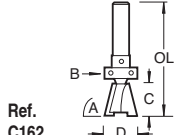
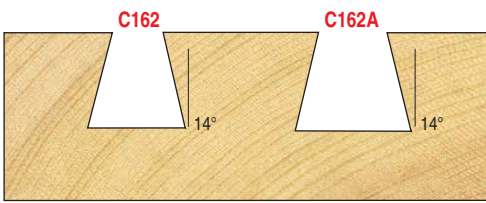
| A Deg. | D mm | C mm | D2 mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|--------|------|------|-------|-------|--------------|-----------------|
| 104°   | 14.3 | 12.7 | 12.7  | 55.0  | C159         | £13.76          |
| 104°   | 15.1 | 13.7 | 14.5  | 55.0  | C163         | £15.00          |
| 104°   | 17.7 | 14.0 | 15.9  | 54.0  | C160         | £14.31          |
| 104°   | 15.9 | 14.0 | -     | 54.0  | C160A        | £14.31          |
| 104°   | 19.7 | 16.0 | 17.5  | 56.0  | C161         | £14.31          |
| 104°   | 18.0 | 16.0 | -     | 56.0  | C161A        | £14.31          |





## SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED DOVETAIL

These cutters are for use with the Nutool and Axminster Power Tool Centre Dovetail Jigs.



| A Deg. | D mm | C mm | B mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|--------|------|------|------|-------|--------------|-----------------|
| 104°   | 12.7 | 12.7 | 12.7 | 63.0  | <b>C162</b>  | £15.58          |
| 104°   | 15.0 | 13.5 | 12.7 | 63.0  | <b>C162A</b> | £15.58          |

Ref. C162

## STAIR HOUSING DOVETAIL

Purpose made for stair housing routing jigs. Ensures tight fit of tread in string.

Trend Stair Jig Ref. STAIR/A

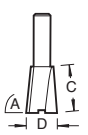
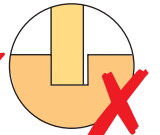
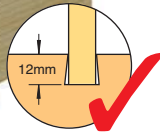
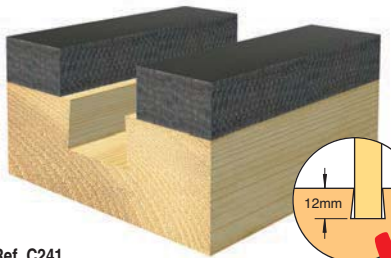
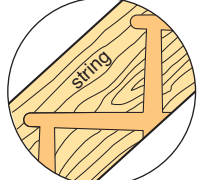
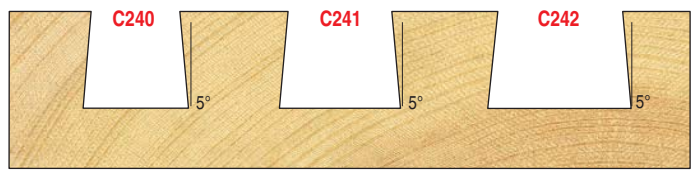
Recommended cutters for tread thickness:

22mm (7/8") Ref. C240X1/2TC

25.4mm (1") Ref. C241X1/2TC

28.5mm (1-1/8") Ref. C242X1/2TC

32mm (1-1/4") Ref. C243X1/2TC



| A Deg. | D mm | D inch | C mm | Product Ref. | Rotation | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|--------|------|--------|------|--------------|----------|-----------------|
| 95°    | 13.5 | -      | 20.0 | <b>C240</b>  | RH       | £28.41          |
| 95°    | 16.0 | 5/8    | 26.0 | <b>C241</b>  | RH       | £29.54          |
| 95°    | 19.0 | 3/4    | 26.0 | <b>C242</b>  | RH       | £30.68          |
| 95°    | 22.0 | 7/8    | 26.0 | <b>C243</b>  | RH       | £31.81          |

Ref. C241



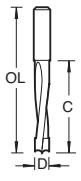
## ROUTER DRILLING

### ROUTER DOWEL DRILL

Lip and spur dowel drills for use with the Trend Craft Dovetail Jig dowelling template. Ref. C174 can be used with the Trend Shelf Support Template. Refs. C175, C176 and C177 can be used for 6, 8 & 10mm dowels. Can be used in drilling machines or portable routers.



1,000 - 22,000

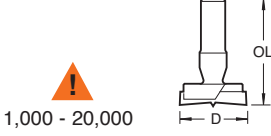
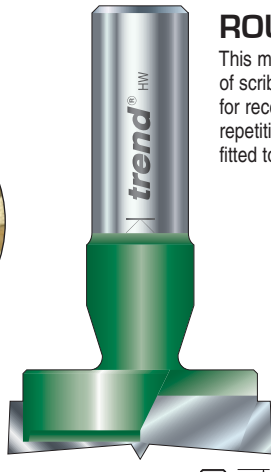


| D mm | C mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" | Shank Dia. 8mm |
|------|------|-------|--------------|-----------------|----------------|
| 3.0  | 14.0 | 57.0  | <b>C180</b>  | £24.54          | £24.54         |
| 4.0  | 35.0 | 57.0  | <b>C222</b>  | £13.76          | -              |
| 5.0  | 35.0 | 57.0  | <b>C174</b>  | £14.31          | £14.31         |
| 6.0  | 35.0 | 70.0  | <b>C175</b>  | £15.58          | £15.58         |
| 8.0  | 35.0 | 70.0  | <b>C176</b>  | £16.71          | £16.71         |
| 10.0 | 35.0 | 70.0  | <b>C177</b>  | £17.95          | £17.95         |

Ref. C175

## ROUTER HINGE BIT

This machine bit has a specially designed form of scriber to allow use at high speeds. Use for recessing circular hinges. For accurate repetitive routing, a template and guide bush fitted to the router base should be used.



1,000 - 20,000

| D mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|-------|--------------|-----------------|
| 35.0 | 60.0  | <b>C250</b>  | £38.80          |

## ASSOCIATED PRODUCTS

### CDJ DOVETAIL JIGS

See page 148 for full details.



Product Ref.  
**CDJ300**  
**CDJ600**

### STAIR JIGS

See page 149 for full details.



Product Ref.  
**STAIR/A**  
**STAIR/B**

### SHELF SUPPORTS

See page 172 for full details.



Product Ref.  
**SS/B5/12** etc.

### DOWELS

See page 188 for full details.



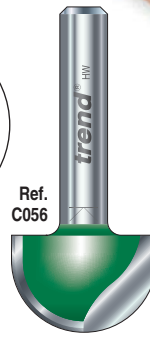
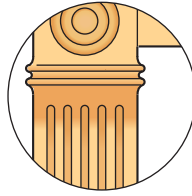
Product Ref.  
**DWL/1/50** etc.



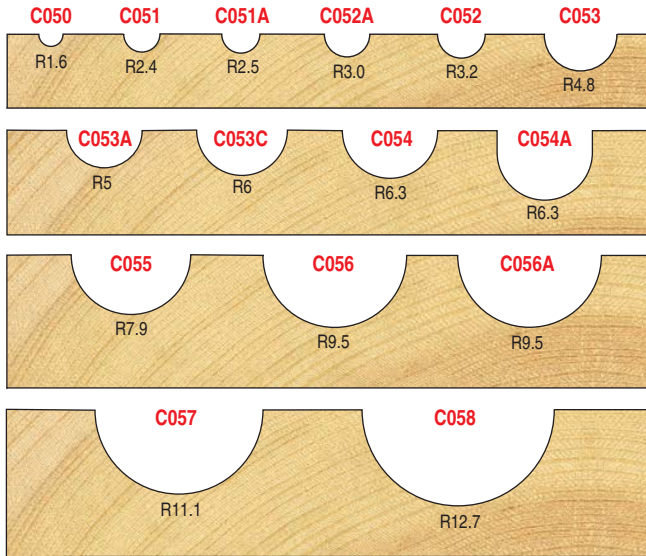
## RADIUS

These two flute cove style cutters give radiused grooves for decorative panel finishes and board edges. For deep channels, take a series of passes. Ref. C056A is used with the Trend Draining Groove Jig and Ref. C051A is for the drip groove on the Trend Belfast Sink Jig. Ref. C054A can be used for a narrower groove on the Draining Groove Jig. Ref. C054A and C053C can be used with the Trend Hot Rod Jig.

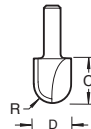
★ These cutters have Solid Carbide inserts rather than brazed tips.



Ideal for routing grooves onto solid worktops. See page 159 for our Hot Rod Jig.



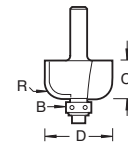
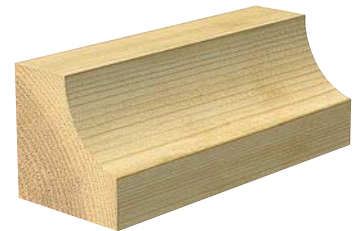
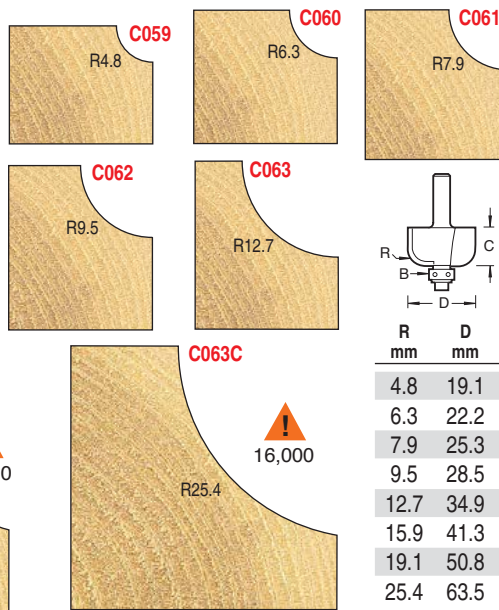
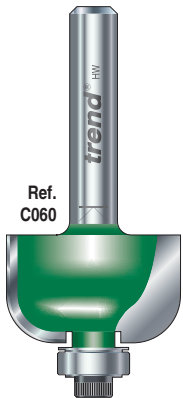
| R mm | D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter |          |          |
|------|------|------|--------------|----------------|----------|----------|
|      |      |      |              | 1/4"           | 8mm      | 1/2"     |
| 1.6  | 3.2  | 9.5  | C050         | ★ £15.00       | ★ £15.00 | -        |
| 2.4  | 4.8  | 12.7 | C051         | ★ £15.00       | -        | -        |
| 2.5  | 5.0  | 12.7 | C051A        | -              | -        | ★ £22.15 |
| 3.0  | 6.0  | 15.0 | C052A        | ★ £13.64       | -        | -        |
| 3.2  | 6.3  | 12.7 | C052         | ★ £15.58       | ★ £22.73 | -        |
| 4.8  | 9.5  | 6.3  | C053         | £16.71         | -        | -        |
| 5.0  | 10.0 | 18.0 | C053A        | £16.71         | -        | -        |
| 6.0  | 12.0 | 19.0 | C053C        | -              | -        | £25.50   |
| 6.3  | 12.7 | 7.9  | C054         | £17.95         | £17.95   | £17.95   |
| 6.3  | 12.7 | 19.0 | C054A        | -              | -        | £26.40   |
| 7.9  | 15.9 | 9.5  | C055         | £22.73         | -        | -        |
| 9.5  | 19.1 | 12.7 | C056         | £24.54         | £24.54   | £24.54   |
| 9.5  | 19.1 | 32.0 | C056A        | -              | -        | £29.31   |
| 11.1 | 22.2 | 15.9 | C057         | £25.67         | -        | -        |
| 12.7 | 25.4 | 15.9 | C058         | £26.25         | £26.25   | £26.25   |



## BEARING GUIDED RADIUS

Ideally suited for cutting radiused edges at speed, as a side-fence is not required. The guide bearing follows the vertical edge or template.

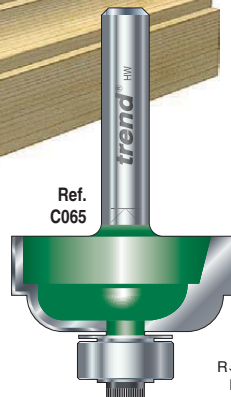
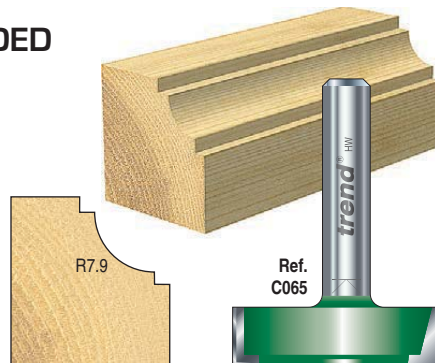
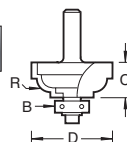
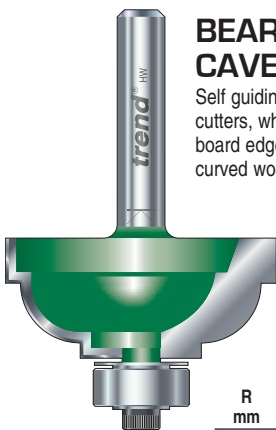
Alternative bearing Ref. B127A creates a shallower radius for tools up to Ref. C063A.



| R mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter |        |
|------|------|------|------|--------------|----------------|--------|
|      |      |      |      |              | 1/4"           | 1/2"   |
| 4.8  | 19.1 | 14.3 | 9.5  | C059         | £26.25         | -      |
| 6.3  | 22.2 | 14.3 | 9.5  | C060         | £28.63         | -      |
| 7.9  | 25.3 | 14.3 | 9.5  | C061         | £31.70         | -      |
| 9.5  | 28.5 | 14.3 | 9.5  | C062         | £37.05         | -      |
| 12.7 | 34.9 | 19.1 | 9.5  | C063         | £38.86         | £36.92 |
| 15.9 | 41.3 | 19.0 | 9.5  | C063A        | -              | £50.00 |
| 19.1 | 50.8 | 25.4 | 12.7 | C063B        | -              | £55.68 |
| 25.4 | 63.5 | 25.4 | 12.7 | C063C        | -              | £76.49 |

## BEARING GUIDED CAVETTO

Self guiding cavetto style cutters, which follow the board edges for straight or curved work radius.



| R mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 7.9  | 34.5 | 15.9 | 12.7 | C122         | £38.86          |

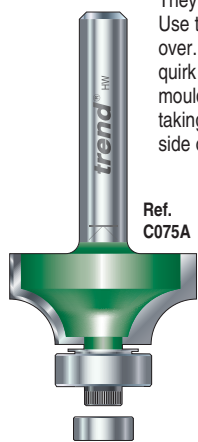
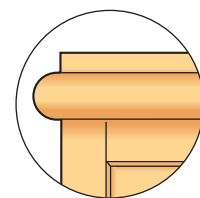
| R mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 4.8  | 31.0 | 12.7 | 12.7 | C065         | £35.22          |
| 7.9  | 38.6 | 15.9 | 12.7 | C066         | £38.86          |



# OVOLO & ROUNDING OVER

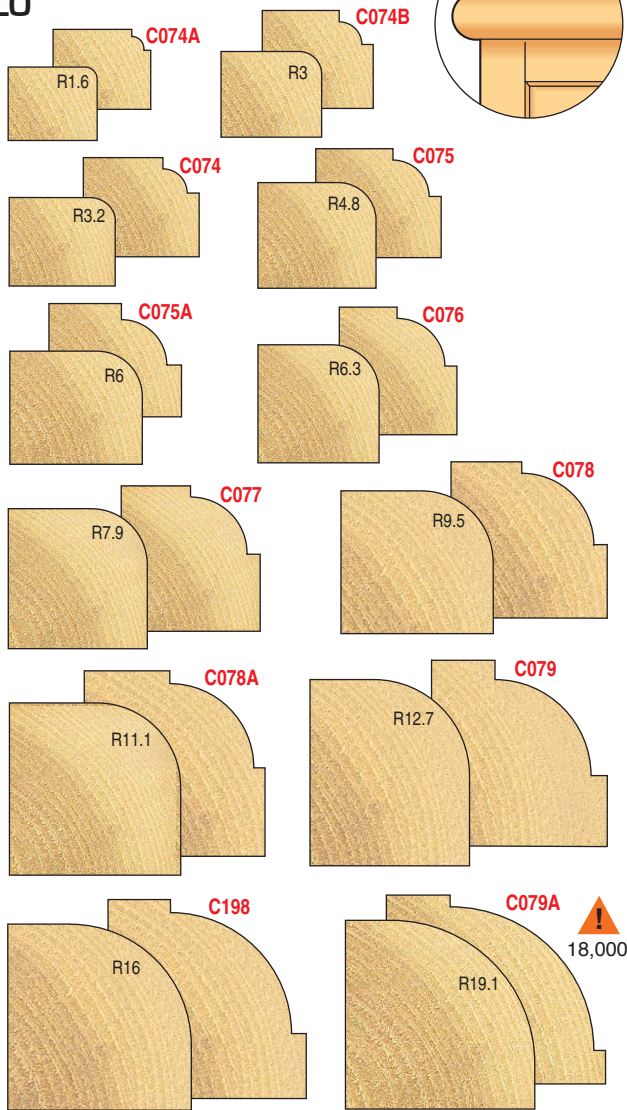
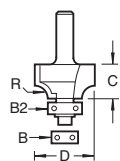
## BEARING GUIDED ROUND OVER & OVOLO

Self-guiding cutters for rounding over edges do not require a side-fence. They are supplied with two bearings. Use the larger bearing for a round over. If the cutter is lowered, a top quirk can be produced. Bullnose mouldings can also be produced by taking a second pass from the opposite side of the workpiece.

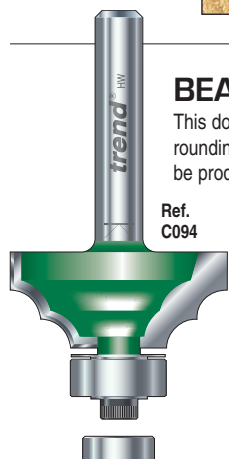
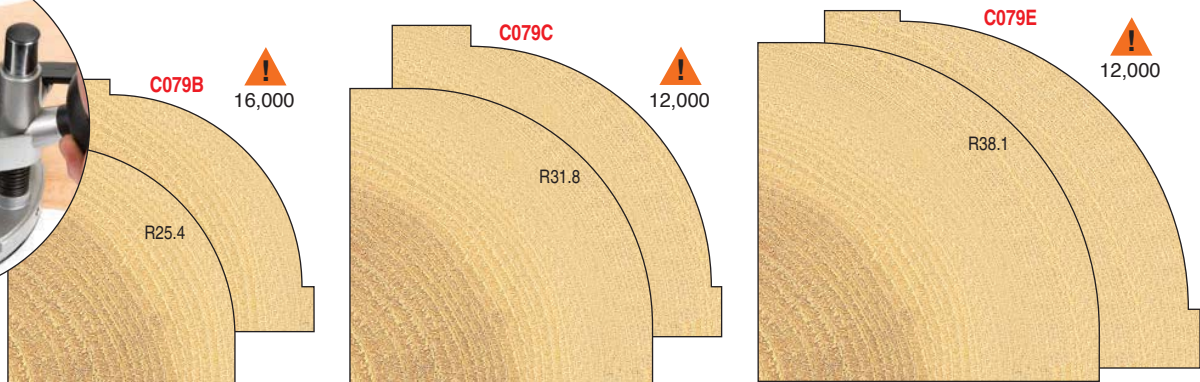


Ref. C075A

Two bearings supplied.



| R mm | R inch | D mm | C mm | B mm | B2 mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter |        |         |
|------|--------|------|------|------|-------|--------------|----------------|--------|---------|
|      |        |      |      |      |       |              | 1/4"           | 8mm    | 1/2"    |
| 1.6  | 1/16   | 15.9 | 7.9  | 9.5  | 12.7  | C074A        | £23.86         | -      | -       |
| 3.0  | -      | 18.7 | 9.5  | 9.5  | 12.7  | C074B        | £24.43         | -      | -       |
| 3.2  | 1/8    | 19.0 | 9.5  | 9.5  | 12.7  | C074         | £23.86         | £23.86 | -       |
| 4.8  | 3/16   | 22.0 | 12.7 | 9.5  | 12.7  | C075         | £26.25         | £26.25 | -       |
| 6.0  | -      | 24.7 | 12.0 | 9.5  | 12.7  | C075A        | £25.57         | -      | -       |
| 6.3  | 1/4    | 25.4 | 12.7 | 9.5  | 12.7  | C076         | £29.31         | £29.31 | £29.31  |
| 7.9  | 5/16   | 28.5 | 12.7 | 9.5  | 12.7  | C077         | £31.70         | £31.70 | -       |
| 9.5  | 3/8    | 31.7 | 15.9 | 9.5  | 12.7  | C078         | £34.09         | £34.09 | £34.09  |
| 11.1 | 7/16   | 34.9 | 18.0 | 9.5  | 12.7  | C078A        | £33.52         | -      | -       |
| 12.7 | 1/2    | 38.0 | 19.1 | 9.5  | 12.7  | C079         | £37.62         | £37.62 | £37.62  |
| 16.0 | 5/8    | 44.5 | 22.0 | 9.5  | 12.7  | C198         | -              | -      | £32.27  |
| 19.1 | 3/4    | 51.0 | 25.0 | 9.5  | 12.7  | C079A        | -              | -      | £45.45  |
| 25.4 | 1      | 63.5 | 32.0 | 9.5  | 12.7  | C079B        | -              | -      | £76.49  |
| 31.8 | 1-1/4  | 76.5 | 38.0 | 9.5  | 12.7  | C079C        | -              | -      | £104.52 |
| 38.1 | 1-1/2  | 89.0 | 50.8 | 9.5  | 12.7  | C079E        | -              | -      | £125.63 |

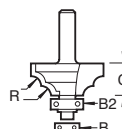
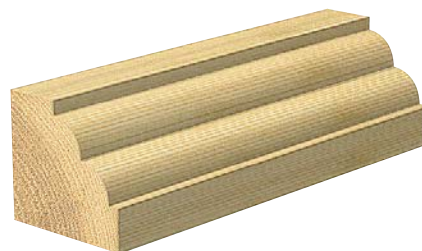
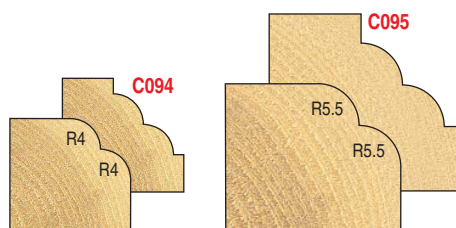


Ref. C094

Two bearings supplied.

## BEARING GUIDED BEAD OVOLO

This double ribbed ovolo style is an alternative to the standard rounding over cutter. If the cutter is lowered, a top quirk can be produced.



| R mm | C mm | B mm | B2 mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|------|------|------|-------|--------------|-----------------|
| 4.0  | 12.7 | 9.5  | 12.7  | C094         | £32.27          |
| 5.5  | 17.5 | 9.5  | 12.7  | C095         | £34.09          |

### ROUNDING OVER

For producing ovolo and rounding over edge moulds, using a side-fence or backfence.

| R mm | D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. |        |
|------|------|------|--------------|------------|--------|
|      |      |      |              | 1/4"       | 8mm    |
| 4.8  | 12.7 | 9.0  | C126         | £16.13     | £17.95 |
| 6.3  | 15.9 | 13.5 | C127         | £17.39     | £19.08 |
| 9.5  | 22.2 | 15.0 | C128         | £20.34     | £23.30 |

### SASH BAR

Ovolo cutters designed for sash bars but useful for decorative edging.

| R mm | D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. |         |
|------|------|------|--------------|------------|---------|
|      |      |      |              | 1/4"       | 8mm     |
| 6.3  | 19.1 | 12.7 | C071         | £35.80     | £33.91+ |
| 7.9  | 22.2 | 14.3 | C072         | £32.84     | £32.20+ |
| 9.5  | 25.4 | 15.9 | C073         | £35.80     | £35.80  |

### OVOLO

A small beading cutter for fine decorative panelling, veining or rounding over. Can be used with the Numbers & Letters templates.

| R mm | D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. |
|------|------|------|--------------|------------|
|      |      |      |              | 1/4"       |
| 3.2  | 9.5  | 7.9  | C106         | £17.39     |

### PANEL & VEINING

For decorative panel and veining work. Ideal for carving with the Routerlathe (discontinued).

| R mm | D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. |
|------|------|------|--------------|------------|
|      |      |      |              | 1/4"       |
| 4.8  | 9.5  | 7.5  | C141         | £20.90     |

## TCT HANDRAIL CUTTERS

TUNGSTEN CARBIDE TIPPED

### BEARING GUIDED HANDRAIL

Ref. C190 can be used to form the top portion of a handrail moulding when used in conjunction with Ref. C218.



| R mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. |
|------|------|------|------|--------------|------------|
| 44.0 | 69.2 | 16.0 | 12.7 | C190         | £59.09     |
| 51.0 | 82.7 | 19.0 | 12.7 | C191         | £75.79     |

### BEARING GUIDED FLAT OVOLO

A self-guiding flat ovolo to give a smooth corner finish. Alternatively, can be used to produce glazing bar profiles.

| R mm | D mm | E mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter |        |
|------|------|------|------|------|--------------|----------------|--------|
|      |      |      |      |      |              | 1/4"           | 8mm    |
| 12.0 | 30.0 | 10.2 | 11.0 | 9.5  | C112         | £36.48         | £36.48 |

### BEARING GUIDED HANDRAIL

Side profile for an attractive handrail. Can be used in conjunction with Ref. C190 to produce the handrail top.

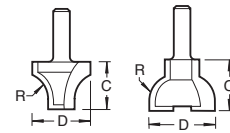
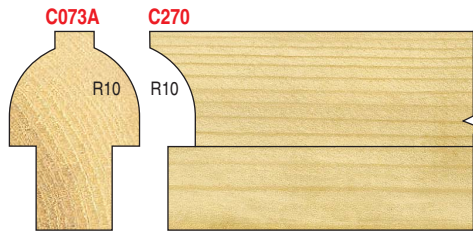
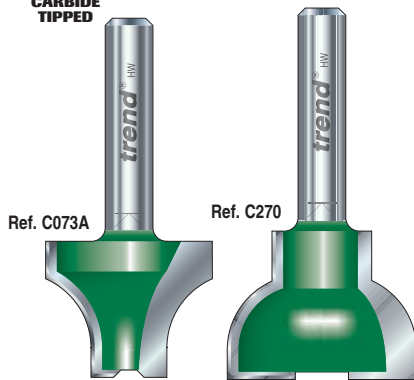
| R mm | R2 mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. |
|------|-------|------|------|------|--------------|------------|
| 9.5  | 12.5  | 32.0 | 38.0 | 16.0 | C218         | £54.89     |



# OVOLO JOINTERS & SCRIBERS

## SASH BAR OVOLO JOINT

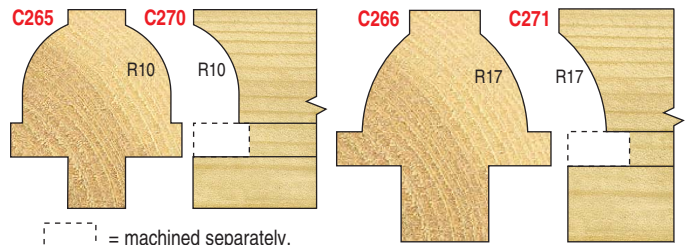
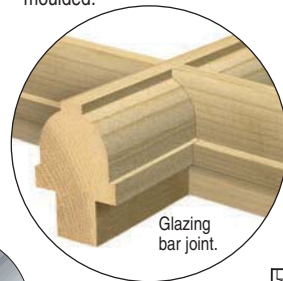
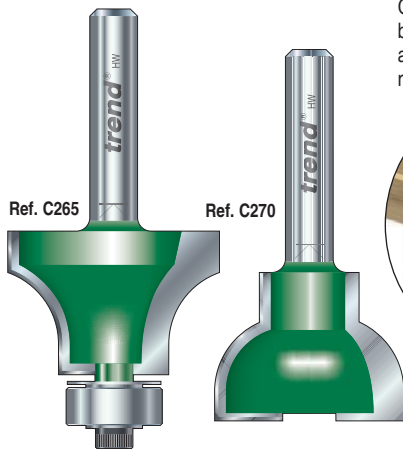
This pair of cutters is designed for sash bar window construction.



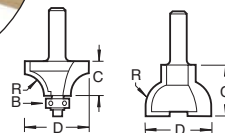
| R mm | D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 10.0 | 22.0 | 18.0 | <b>C073A</b> | £45.45          |
| 10.0 | 25.0 | 20.0 | <b>C270</b>  | £39.77          |

## GUIDED GLAZING BAR OVOLO JOINT

Glazing bar ovolo cutters are bearing guided to speed setting-up and to enable curved frames to be moulded.



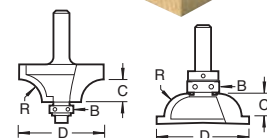
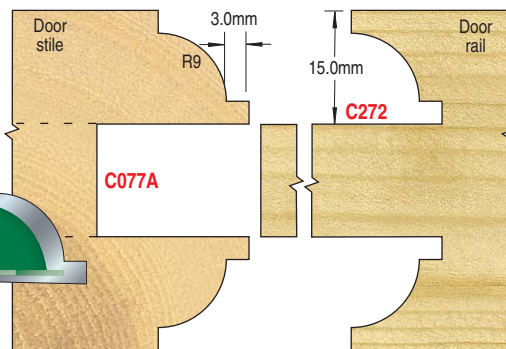
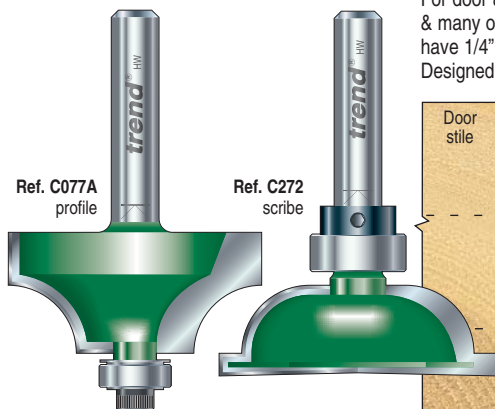
= machined separately.



| R mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" |
|------|------|------|------|--------------|---------------------|
| 10.0 | 28.0 | 19.0 | 12.7 | <b>C265</b>  | £48.86              |
| 10.0 | 25.0 | 20.0 | -    | <b>C270</b>  | £39.77              |
| 17.0 | 27.0 | 17.0 | 9.5  | <b>C266</b>  | £48.86              |
| 17.0 | 28.5 | 20.0 | -    | <b>C271</b>  | £45.45              |

## BEARING GUIDED OVOLO SHOULDER SCRIBE & PROFILE SET

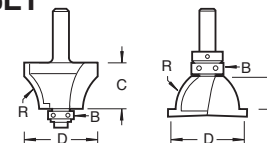
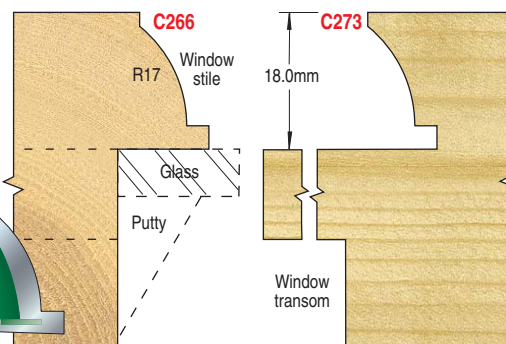
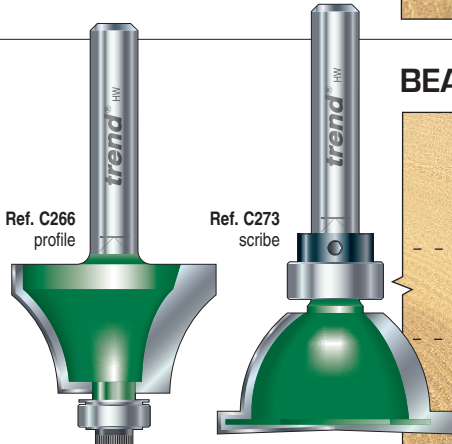
For door & window construction, decorative panelling & many other joinery applications. All these cutters have 1/4" (6.35mm) shanks & are available as sets. Designed for 44mm timber thickness.



| R mm                        | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref.   | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|-----------------------------|------|------|------|----------------|-----------------|
| 9.0                         | 33.5 | 9.0  | 9.5  | <b>C077A</b>   | £53.40          |
| 9.0                         | 36.7 | 9.0  | 12.7 | <b>C272</b>    | £59.09          |
| <b>Set comprising above</b> |      |      |      | <b>CR/SSP1</b> | £104.19         |

Above suitable for 44.0mm timber thickness.

## BEARING GUIDED GLAZING BAR SET



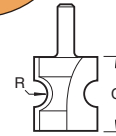
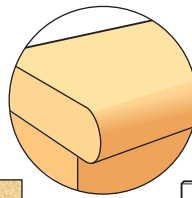
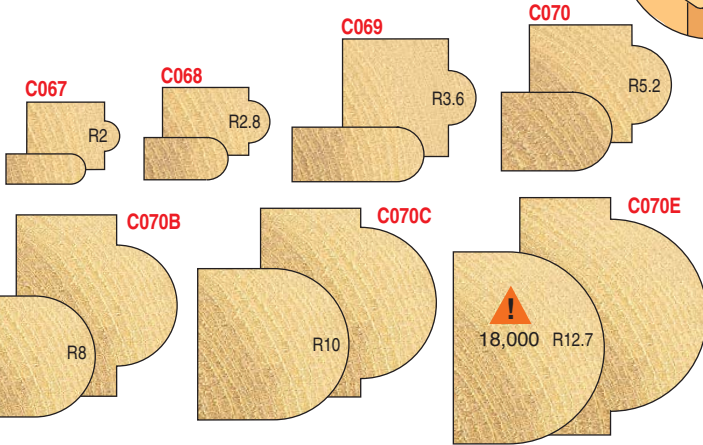
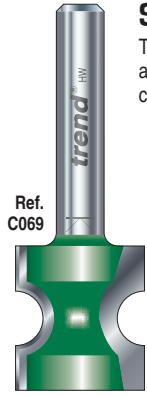
| R mm                        | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref.   | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|-----------------------------|------|------|------|----------------|-----------------|
| 17.0                        | 27.0 | 17.0 | 9.5  | <b>C266</b>    | £48.86          |
| 17.0                        | 31.0 | 13.0 | 12.7 | <b>C273</b>    | £52.26          |
| <b>Set comprising above</b> |      |      |      | <b>CR/SSP2</b> | £93.12          |

Above suitable for 44.0mm timber thickness.

# BEADS & CORNER MOULDS

## STAFF BEAD

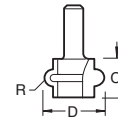
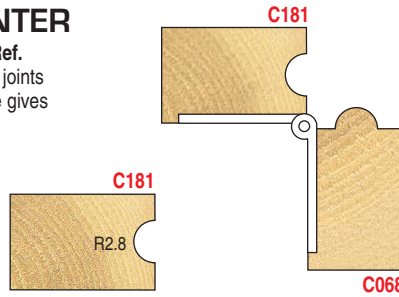
These staff beads are ideal for producing nosings and attractive edges. Edge cut only. Ref. C068 can be used with Ref. C181 for dust proof joints.



| R mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter |        |        |
|------|------|--------------|----------------|--------|--------|
|      |      |              | 1/4"           | 8mm    | 1/2"   |
| 2.0  | 12.7 | C067         | £19.08         | -      | -      |
| 2.8  | 12.7 | C068         | £25.11         | £25.11 | -      |
| 3.6  | 19.1 | C069         | £29.31         | -      | -      |
| 5.2  | 19.1 | C070         | £38.86         | -      | -      |
| 8.0  | 30.0 | C070B        | -              | -      | £47.72 |
| 10.0 | 35.0 | C070C        | -              | -      | £55.68 |
| 12.7 | 40.0 | C070E        | -              | -      | £61.35 |

## STAFF BEAD JOINTER

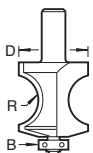
Can be used in conjunction with Ref. C068. Ideal for dust proof hinged joints in display stands. A long glue line gives extra strength.



| R mm | D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. |
|------|------|------|--------------|------------|
|      |      |      |              | 8mm        |
| 2.8  | 18.3 | 12.7 | C181         | £39.43     |

## BEARING GUIDED TRADITIONAL TORUS

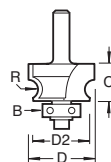
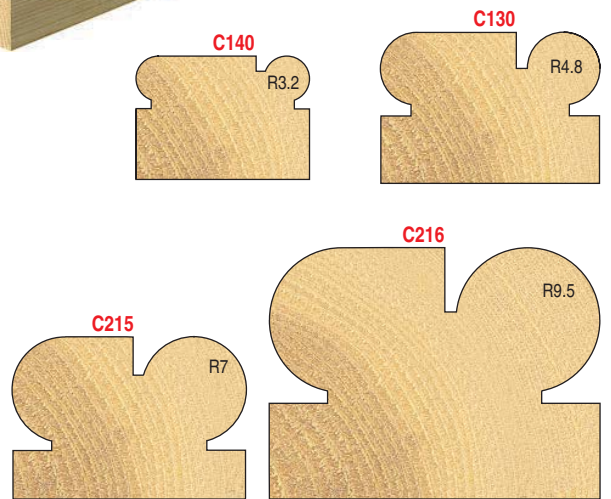
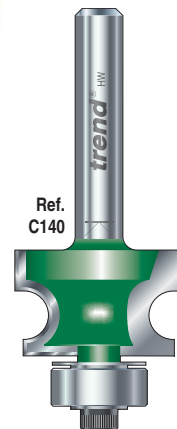
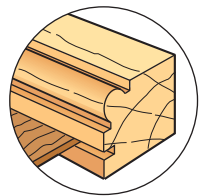
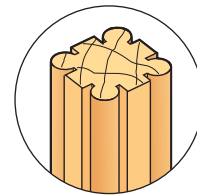
Classic skirting board mould.



| R mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 13.5 | 37.0 | 40.0 | 16.0 | C260         | £64.77          |

## BEARING GUIDED CORNER BEAD

Attractive edge moulds. A full corner bead can be produced by making a second pass at 90°.



| R mm | D mm | D2 mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter |        |        |
|------|------|-------|------|------|--------------|----------------|--------|--------|
|      |      |       |      |      |              | 1/4"           | 8mm    | 1/2"   |
| 3.2  | 22.3 | 20.0  | 14.0 | 12.7 | C140         | £35.22         | -      | -      |
| 4.8  | 26.0 | 22.0  | 16.0 | 15.9 | C130         | £38.86         | £38.86 | -      |
| 7.0  | 31.9 | 28.6  | 22.5 | 16.0 | C215         | £37.62         | -      | £37.62 |
| 9.5  | 38.1 | 34.7  | 26.0 | 16.0 | C216         | -              | -      | £44.21 |

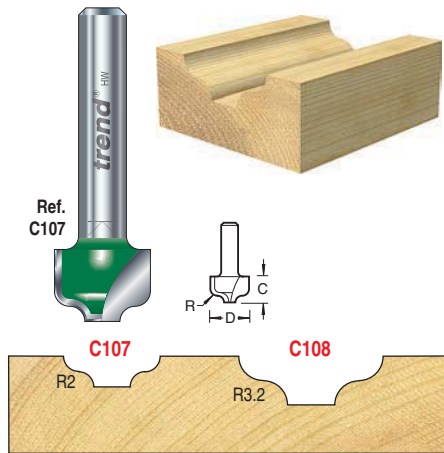


# TCT Ogee Cutters

**TUNGSTEN CARBIDE TIPPED**

## OGEE PANEL

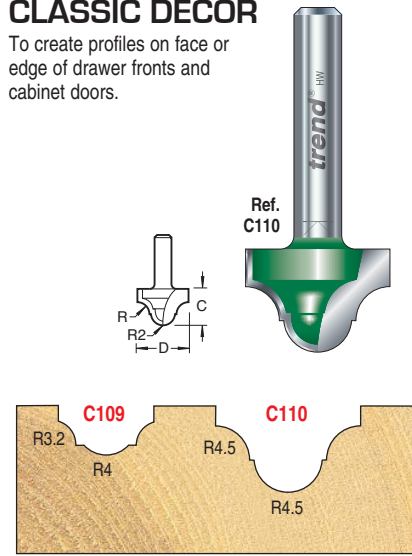
Small panelling cutters, popular for decorative cupboard doors and furniture embellishments.



| R mm | D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | Shank Diameter 8mm |
|------|------|------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 2.0  | 12.7 | 9.5  | C107         | £24.54              | £23.25+            |
| 3.2  | 19.1 | 11.1 | C108         | £31.70              | £30.03+            |

## CLASSIC DECOR

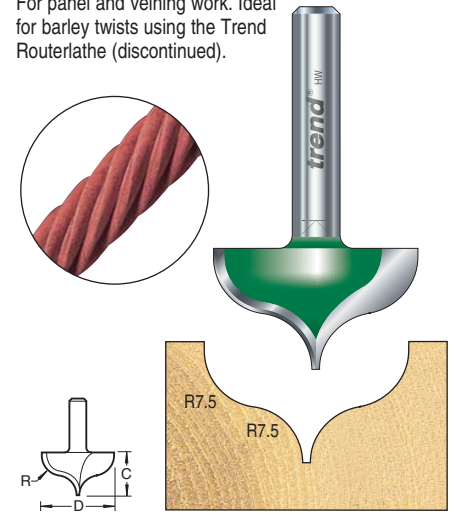
To create profiles on face or edge of drawer fronts and cabinet doors.



| R mm | R2 mm | D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" | Shank Dia. 8mm |
|------|-------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|----------------|
| 3.2  | 4.0   | 12.7 | 9.5  | C109         | £29.31          | £29.31         |
| 4.5  | 4.5   | 19.1 | 14.0 | C110         | £36.48          | £36.48         |

## OGEE MOULD

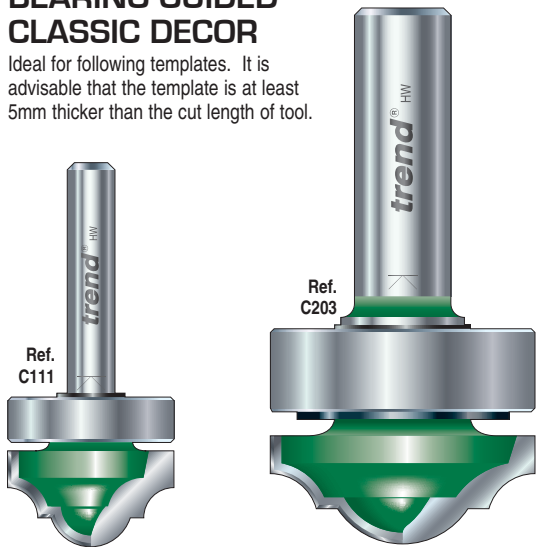
For panel and veining work. Ideal for barley twists using the Trend Routerlathe (discontinued).



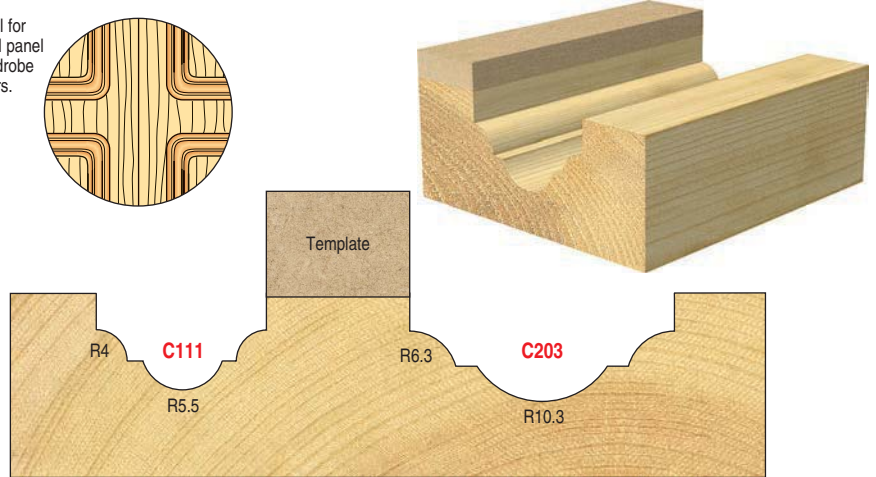
| R mm | D mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | Shank Diameter 8mm |
|------|------|------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 7.5  | 27.0 | 16.0 | C142         | £38.86              | £38.86             |

## SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED CLASSIC DECOR

Ideal for following templates. It is advisable that the template is at least 5mm thicker than the cut length of tool.



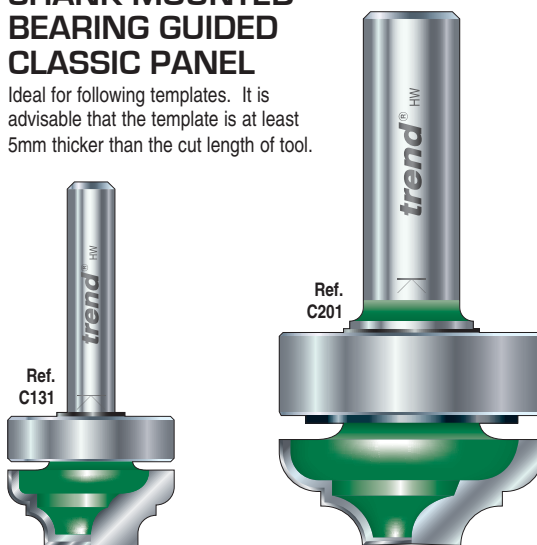
Ideal for solid panel wardrobe doors.



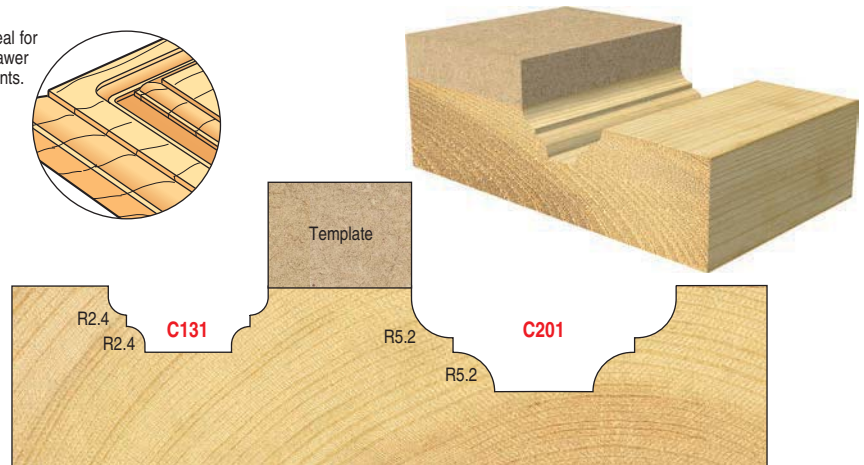
| R mm | R2 mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | Shank Diameter 8mm | Shank Diameter 1/2" |
|------|-------|------|------|------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| 4.0  | 5.5   | 22.0 | 12.7 | 22.0 | C111         | £38.86              | £38.86             | -                   |
| 6.3  | 10.3  | 35.0 | 14.3 | 35.0 | C203         | -                   | -                  | £42.94              |

## SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED CLASSIC PANEL

Ideal for following templates. It is advisable that the template is at least 5mm thicker than the cut length of tool.



Ideal for drawer fronts.

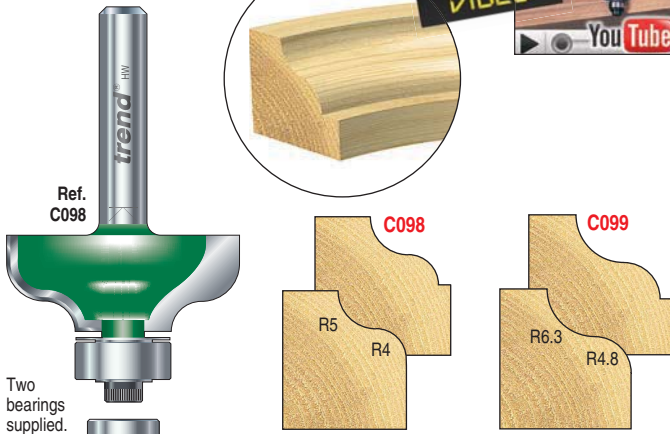


| R mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | Shank Diameter 8mm | Shank Diameter 1/2" |
|------|------|------|------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| 2.4  | 22.0 | 10.0 | 22.0 | C131         | £38.86              | £38.86             | -                   |
| 5.2  | 35.0 | 14.0 | 35.0 | C201         | -                   | -                  | £42.94              |

## BEARING GUIDED OGEE MOULD

Supplied with an extra 3/8" bearing to create a lower quirk.

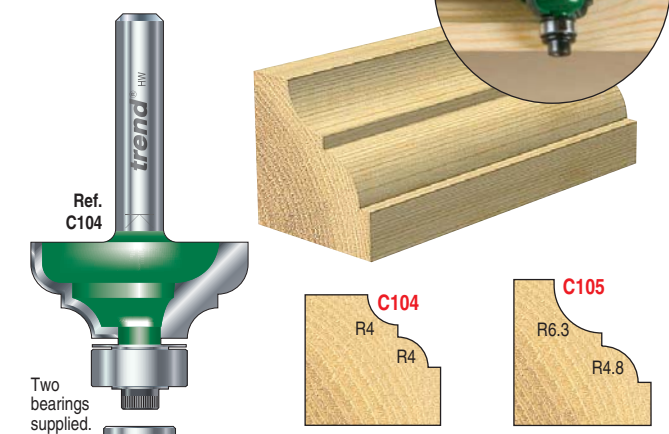
Applications for Bearing Guided Cutters



| R mm | R2 mm | C mm | B mm | B2 mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" | Shank Dia. 8mm |
|------|-------|------|------|-------|--------------|-----------------|----------------|
| 5.0  | 4.0   | 12.7 | 9.5  | 12.7  | C098         | £37.62          | £37.62         |
| 6.3  | 4.8   | 17.5 | 9.5  | 12.7  | C099         | £38.86          | £38.86         |

## BEARING GUIDED BROKEN OGEE

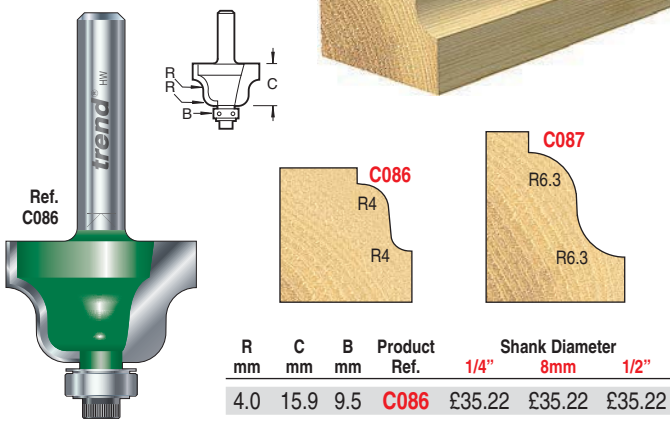
Supplied with an extra 3/8" bearing to create a lower quirk.



| R mm | R2 mm | C mm | B mm | B2 mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" | Shank Dia. 8mm |
|------|-------|------|------|-------|--------------|-----------------|----------------|
| 4.0  | 4.0   | 12.7 | 9.5  | 12.7  | C104         | £38.86          | £38.86         |
| 6.3  | 4.8   | 17.5 | 9.5  | 12.7  | C105         | £44.21          | £44.21         |

## BEARING GUIDED ROMAN OGEE

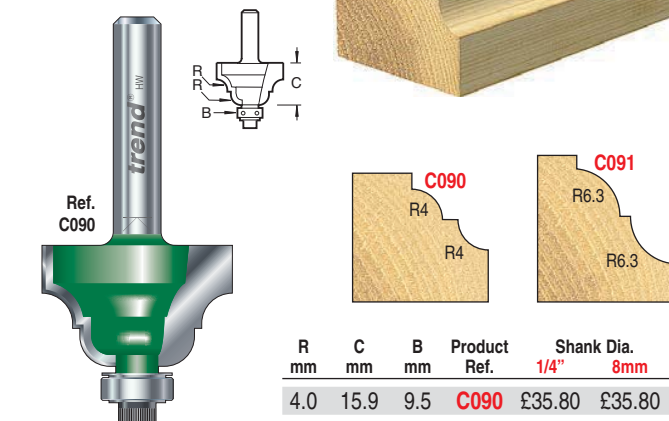
By raising the cutter, the top quirk is removed.



| R mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | Shank Diameter 8mm | Shank Diameter 1/2" |
|------|------|------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| 4.0  | 15.9 | 9.5  | C086         | £35.22              | £35.22             | £35.22              |
| 6.3  | 20.0 | 9.5  | C087         | £38.86              | -                  | -                   |

## BEARING GUIDED CLASSIC OGEE

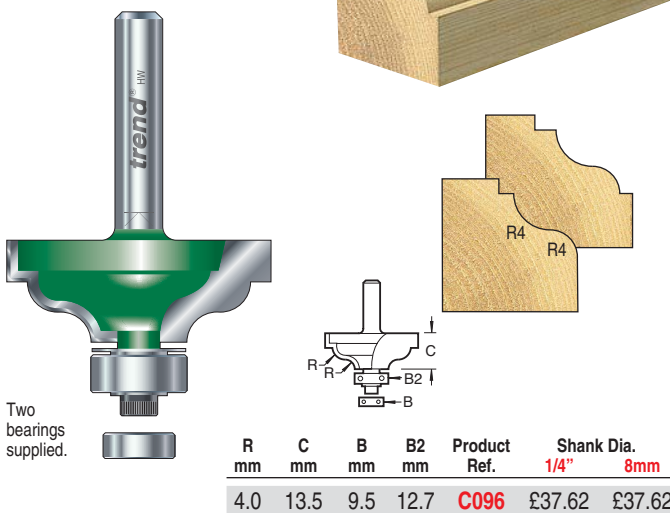
Versatile cutters, using all or part of the cutter.



| R mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" | Shank Dia. 8mm |
|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|----------------|
| 4.0  | 15.9 | 9.5  | C090         | £35.80          | £35.80         |
| 6.3  | 15.9 | 9.5  | C091         | £36.48          | £36.48         |

## BEARING GUIDED OGEE QUIRK

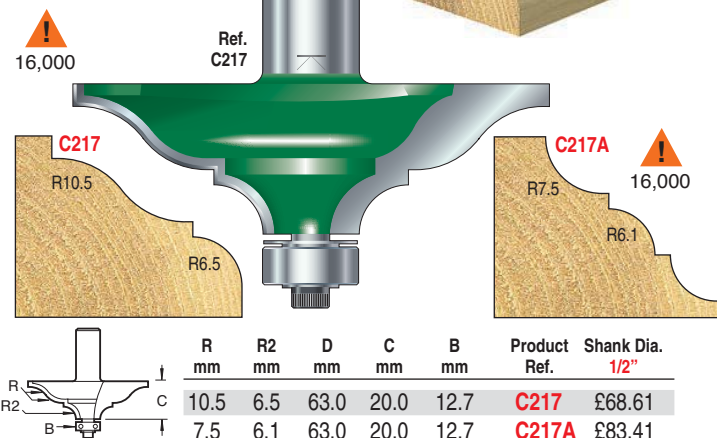
By raising the cutter, the top quirk is removed. Supplied with an extra 3/8" bearing to create a lower quirk.



| R mm | C mm | B mm | B2 mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" | Shank Dia. 8mm |
|------|------|------|-------|--------------|-----------------|----------------|
| 4.0  | 13.5 | 9.5  | 12.7  | C096         | £37.62          | £37.62         |

## BEARING GUIDED ELEGANT MOULD

Wide combination moulds for edging table tops and shelves.



| R mm | R2 mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|-------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 10.5 | 6.5   | 63.0 | 20.0 | 12.7 | C217         | £68.61          |
| 7.5  | 6.1   | 63.0 | 20.0 | 12.7 | C217A        | £83.41          |

# TCT PROFILE SCRIBING TOOLING

## COMBINATION & EASYSET

- The classic method of producing cabinet panelled door and drawer fronts is made easy with these Profile Scriber sets.
- With the combination type, components are re-arranged on the arbor to cut the profile or the scribe.
- The Easyset system works by altering the height of the cutter.

**!** Router table use only. 1/4" and 8mm shanks should only be used with a medium or heavy duty router. For certain routers the aperture in the base may need to be enlarged. A workholding device should be used when cutting the scribe cut on the rail ends. The cutting edges should be staggered to each other. When using Easyset cutters, take several passes. When using these sets at the minimum material thickness, the height of the top quirk may be reduced.

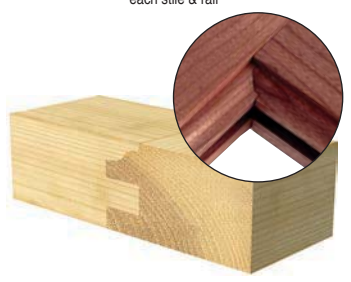
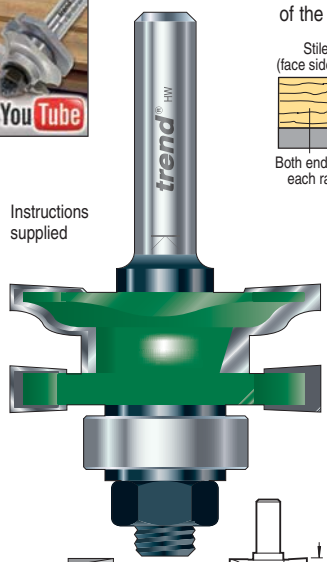
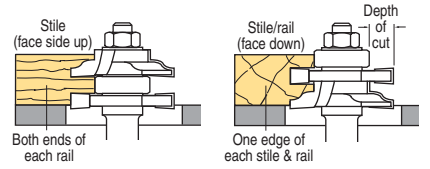
Using Profile Scriber & Panel Cutters



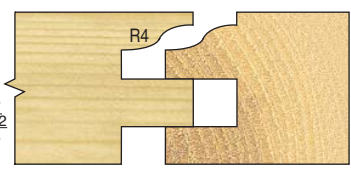
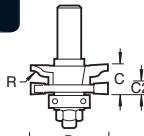
**INST** Instructions supplied

## BEARING GUIDED COMBINATION OGEE PROFILE SCRIBER

Cut both parts of the joint by re-assembly of the tool.



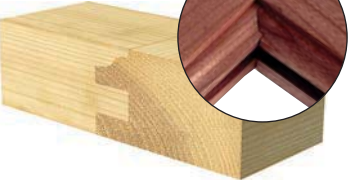
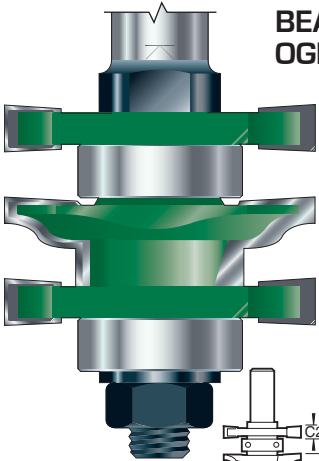
**!** **INST**



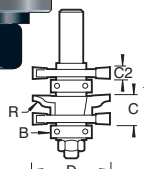
| Timber thickness | R mm | D mm | C mm | C2 mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | Shank Diameter 1/2" |
|------------------|------|------|------|-------|------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Min. 18.0mm      | 4.0  | 41.0 | 17.0 | 6.35  | 22.0 | <b>C149</b>  | £51.36              | £51.36              |
| Max. 22.0mm      |      |      |      |       |      |              |                     |                     |

## BEARING GUIDED EASYSET OGEE PROFILE SCRIBER

Cuts both parts of the joint by only changing the cutter height. No re-assembly of the tool is required so saving time.



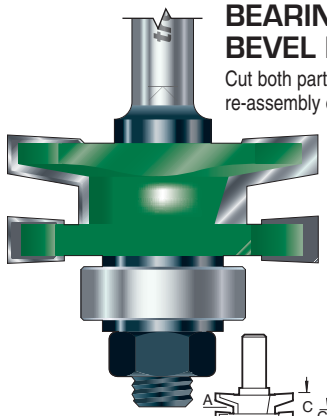
**!** **INST**



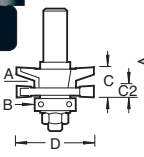
| Timber thickness | R mm | D mm | C mm | C2 mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 8mm | Shank Diameter 12mm | Shank Diameter 1/2" |
|------------------|------|------|------|-------|------|--------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Min. 18.0mm      | 4.0  | 41.0 | 17.0 | 6.35  | 22.0 | <b>C155</b>  | £72.27             | £72.27              | £72.27              |
| Max. 22.0mm      |      |      |      |       |      |              |                    |                     |                     |

## BEARING GUIDED COMBINATION BEVEL PROFILE SCRIBER

Cut both parts of the joint by re-assembly of the tool.



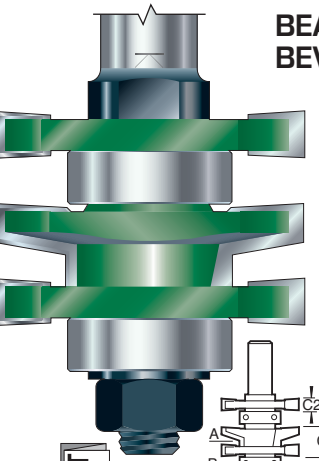
**!** **INST**



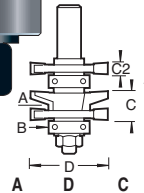
| Timber thickness | A   | D mm | C mm | C2 mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | Shank Diameter 8mm | Shank Diameter 1/2" |
|------------------|-----|------|------|-------|------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Min. 18.0mm      | 10° | 41.0 | 17.0 | 6.35  | 22.0 | <b>C157</b>  | £51.36              | £51.36             | £51.36              |
| Max. 22.0mm      |     |      |      |       |      |              |                     |                    |                     |

## BEARING GUIDED EASYSET BEVEL PROFILE SCRIBER

Cuts both parts of the joint by only changing the cutter height. No re-assembly of the tool is required so saving time.



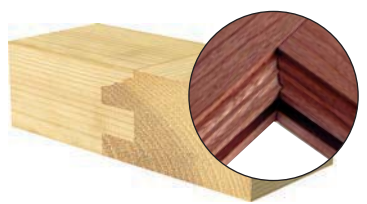
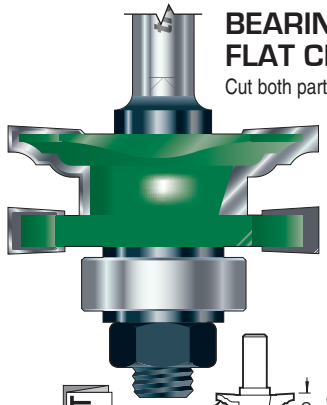
**!** **INST**



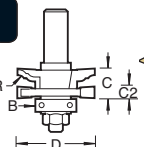
| Timber thickness | A   | D mm | C mm | C2 mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 12mm | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------------------|-----|------|------|-------|------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Min. 18.0mm      | 10° | 41.0 | 17.0 | 6.35  | 22.0 | <b>C204</b>  | £72.27          | £72.27          |
| Max. 22.0mm      |     |      |      |       |      |              |                 |                 |

## BEARING GUIDED COMBINATION FLAT CLASSIC PROFILE SCRIBER

Cut both parts of the joint by re-assembly of the tool.



**!** **INST**



| Timber thickness | R mm | D mm | C mm | C2 mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | Shank Diameter 8mm | Shank Diameter 1/2" |
|------------------|------|------|------|-------|------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Min. 18.0mm      | 3.5  | 41.0 | 17.0 | 6.35  | 22.0 | <b>C156</b>  | £51.36              | £51.36             | £51.36              |
| Max. 22.0mm      |      |      |      |       |      |              |                     |                    |                     |

### SPARE PARTS

|                  |                                   |                  |        |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|--------|
| Profile block    | for C149 & C155                   | <b>SP-C149A</b>  | £31.03 |
|                  | for C156                          | <b>SP-C156A</b>  | £31.03 |
|                  | for C157 & C204                   | <b>SP-C157A</b>  | £31.03 |
| Groover          | for C149, C155, C157, C158 & C204 | <b>SP-C149C</b>  | £16.13 |
| Bearing          | 22mmØ                             | <b>BB22</b>      | £9.55  |
| Arbor            | for C149, C156, C157 & C158       |                  |        |
|                  | - 1/4" shank                      | <b>33/30X1/4</b> | £8.40  |
|                  | - 8mm shank                       | <b>33/30X8MM</b> | £8.40  |
|                  | - 1/2" shank                      | <b>33/30X1/2</b> | £8.40  |
| Arbor            | for C155, & C204                  |                  |        |
|                  | - 8mm shank                       | <b>33/31X8MM</b> | £15.00 |
|                  | - 1/2" shank                      | <b>33/31X1/2</b> | £15.00 |
| Spare spacer set |                                   | <b>SPACER/8</b>  | £7.17  |



# TCT PANEL RAISERS

**TUNGSTEN CARBIDE TIPPED**

## VERTICAL OGEE PANEL RAISER

For use in a router table only. Take 3 - 4 passes, increasing the depth with each pass. Suitable for straight panels only.

| R mm | R2 mm | D mm | D2 mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|------|-------|------|-------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 22.0 | 18.0  | 28.0 | 9.5   | 30.0 | C151         | £50.11          |

## RAISED OGEE PANEL RAISER

For use in a router table only. Take 3 - 4 passes, increasing the depth with each pass. Can be used for curved panels if a copy pin is used.

| R mm | D mm | D2 mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" | 8mm    | 12mm   | 1/2"   |
|------|------|-------|------|--------------|---------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| 12.0 | 41.0 | 7.0   | 12.0 | C150         | £47.72              | £47.72 | -      | £47.72 |
| 12.0 | 50.0 | 16.0  | 12.0 | C173         | -                   | £52.49 | £50.11 | £50.11 |

## BEVEL PANEL RAISER

For use in a router table only. Take 3-4 passes, increasing the depth with each pass.

| A Deg. | D mm | D2 mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 8mm | 1/2"   |
|--------|------|-------|------|--------------|--------------------|--------|
| 10°    | 45.0 | 11.0  | 17.0 | C187         | £45.34             | -      |
| 10°    | 50.0 | 16.0  | 17.0 | C186         | -                  | £48.97 |

## BEARING GUIDED LARGE RADIUSED PANEL RAISER

For use in a router table only. Take 5-6 passes, increasing the depth with each pass.

| R mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 25.4 | 63.5 | 12.7 | 12.7 | C183A        | £78.40          |

| R mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 40.0 | 86.0 | 12.7 | 12.7 | C183         | £59.09          |

## BEARING GUIDED OGEE PANEL RAISER

For use in a router table only. Take 5-6 passes, increasing the depth with each pass.

| R mm | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 12mm | 1/2"   |
|------|------|------|------|--------------|---------------------|--------|
| 17.5 | 67.0 | 16.0 | 12.7 | C169         | -                   | £59.66 |
| 22.2 | 85.7 | 15.9 | 12.7 | C184         | £77.03              | £72.85 |

## BEARING GUIDED BEVEL PANEL RAISER

For use in a router table only. Take 5-6 passes, increasing the depth with each pass.

| A Deg. | D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 12mm | 1/2"   |
|--------|------|------|------|--------------|---------------------|--------|
| 15°    | 86.0 | 12.7 | 12.7 | C170         | £59.66              | £59.66 |

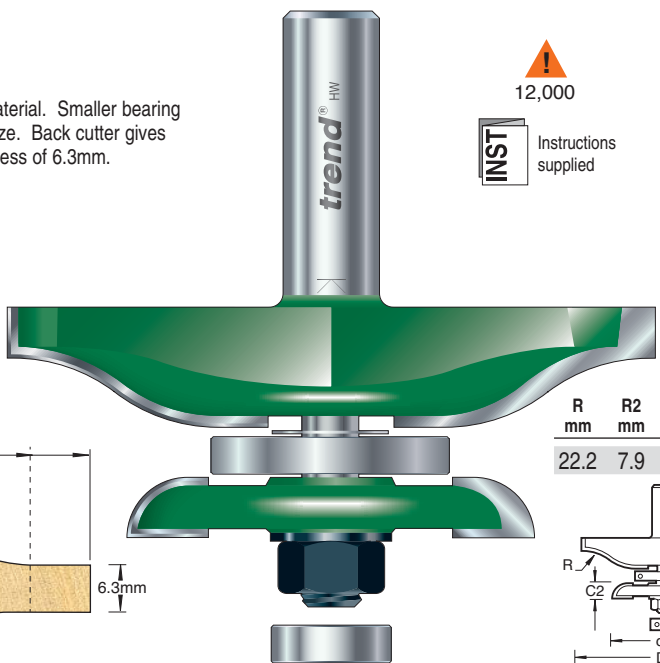
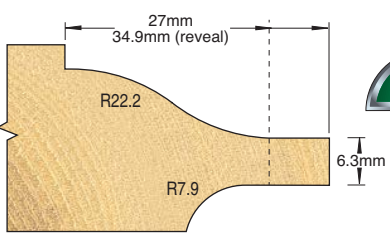
# TCT GUIDED PANEL RAISERS WITH BACK CUTTER

**TCT**  
TUNGSTEN  
CARBIDE  
TIPPED

## OGEE PANEL

For wood and wood based material. Smaller bearing available to increase reveal size. Back cutter gives maximum panel tongue thickness of 6.3mm. Router table use only.

**Timber thickness**  
Min. 18.0mm  
Max. 25.4mm



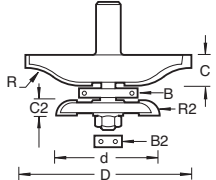
12,000

INST Instructions supplied

### SAFETY TIPS

These new guided panel raisers with back cutter are for router table use only. A heavy duty variable speed router is required. The cutting edges must be staggered to each other and take a number of passes by moving backface back after each cut. Refs. C183B & C184A include larger bearings to change reveal size. For thinner panels the back of the panel will not need to be moulded by the back cutter. For straight work only.

| R mm | R2 mm | D mm | d mm | C mm | C2 mm | B mm | B2 mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|-------|------|------|------|-------|------|-------|--------------|-----------------|
| 22.2 | 7.9   | 85.7 | 54   | 16   | 7.9   | 31.8 | 16    | <b>C184A</b> | £111.18         |

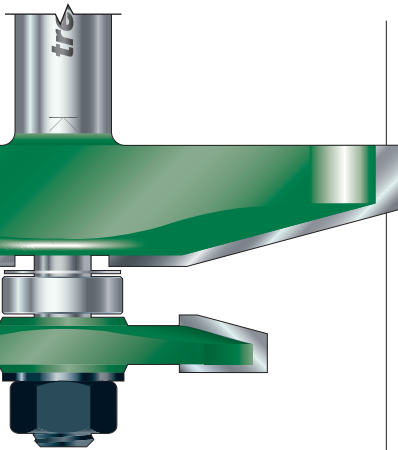
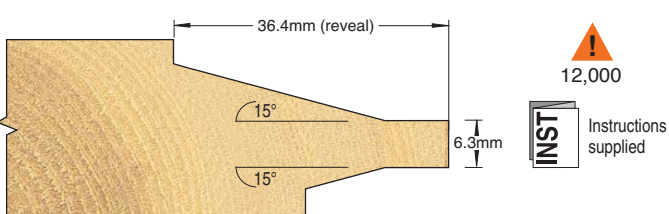


| SPARE PARTS     | Product Ref.      | Price  |
|-----------------|-------------------|--------|
| Back cutter     | <b>SP-C184A</b>   | £35.70 |
| Bearing 16.0mmØ | <b>BB16</b>       | £9.51  |
| Bearing 31.8mmØ | <b>BB318</b>      | £12.85 |
| Spacer set      | <b>SPACER/8</b>   | £7.17  |
| Nut             | <b>ANUT/C170A</b> | £1.82  |

## BEVEL PANEL

For wood and wood based material. Back cutter gives maximum panel tongue thickness of 6.3mm. Router table use only.

**Timber thickness**  
Min. 16.0mm  
Max. 25.4mm



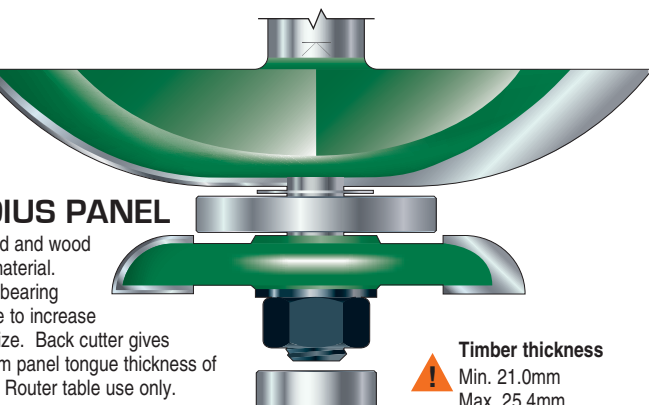
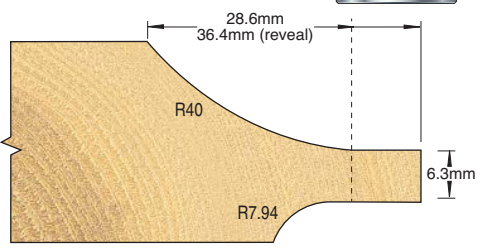
12,000

INST Instructions supplied

## RADIUS PANEL

For wood and wood based material. Smaller bearing available to increase reveal size. Back cutter gives maximum panel tongue thickness of 6.3mm. Router table use only.

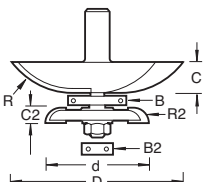
**Timber thickness**  
Min. 21.0mm  
Max. 25.4mm



12,000

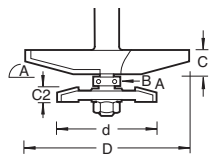
INST Instructions supplied

| R mm | R2 mm | D mm | d mm | C mm | C2 mm | B mm | B2 mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|-------|------|------|------|-------|------|-------|--------------|-----------------|
| 40   | 7.94  | 88.9 | 54   | 16   | 7.9   | 31.8 | 16    | <b>C183B</b> | £111.18         |



| SPARE PARTS     | Product Ref.      | Price  |
|-----------------|-------------------|--------|
| Back cutter     | <b>SP-C184A</b>   | £35.70 |
| Bearing 16.0mmØ | <b>BB16</b>       | £9.51  |
| Bearing 31.8mmØ | <b>BB318</b>      | £12.85 |
| Spacer set      | <b>SPACER/8</b>   | £7.17  |
| Nut             | <b>ANUT/C170A</b> | £1.82  |

| A Deg. | D mm | d mm | C mm | C2 mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|--------|------|------|------|-------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 15     | 88.9 | 54   | 16   | 7.9   | 16   | <b>C170A</b> | £111.18         |



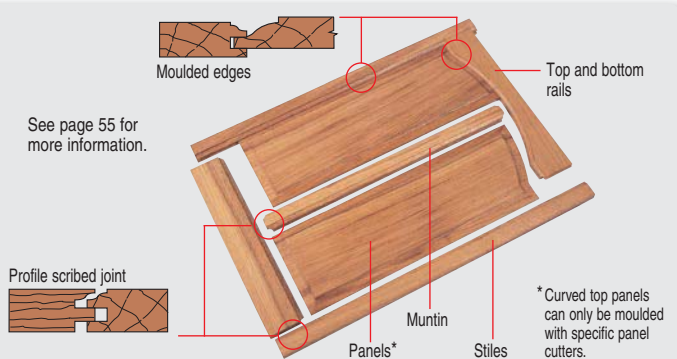
| SPARE PARTS     | Product Ref.      | Price  |
|-----------------|-------------------|--------|
| Back cutter     | <b>SP-C170A</b>   | £35.70 |
| Bearing 16.0mmØ | <b>BB16</b>       | £9.51  |
| Spacer set      | <b>SPACER/8</b>   | £7.17  |
| Nut             | <b>ANUT/C170A</b> | £1.82  |

## PROFILE SCRIBING TOOLS & SETS

See page 55 for Routing Tips & Advice  
Profile scriber tools and sets are for router table use only. 1/4" and 8mm shanks should only be used in a medium or heavy duty router. For certain routers the aperture in the base may need to be enlarged. A workholding device should be used when cutting the scribe cut on the rail ends. The cutting edges should be staggered to each other. When using Easysset Profile Scriber cutters take several passes.



See page 55 for more information.



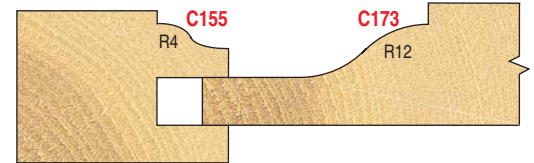
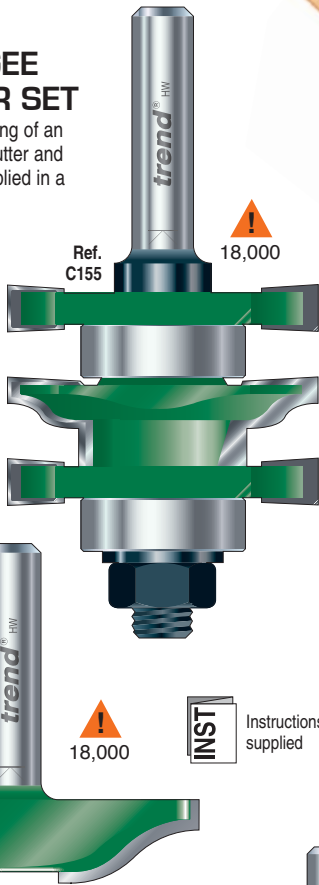
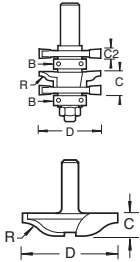
# TCT PANEL DOOR SETS

**TUNGSTEN  
CARBIDE  
TIPPED**

## EASYSET OGEE PANEL DOOR SET

A panel door set consisting of an Easyset profile scriber cutter and panel raiser cutter. Supplied in a storage case.

**Timber thickness**  
Min. 18.0mm  
Max. 22.0mm

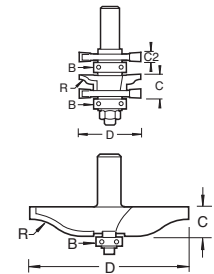


| R<br>mm                     | D<br>mm | C<br>mm | C2<br>mm | B<br>mm | Product<br>Ref. | Shank Diameter<br>8mm | 12mm    | 1/2"    |         |
|-----------------------------|---------|---------|----------|---------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| 4.0                         | 41.0    | 17.0    | 6.35     | 22.0    | <b>C155</b>     |                       |         |         |         |
| 12.0                        | 50.0    | 16.0    | -        | -       | <b>C173</b>     |                       |         |         |         |
| <b>SET COMPRISING ABOVE</b> |         |         |          |         |                 | <b>CR/PDS1</b>        | £108.06 | £108.06 | £108.06 |

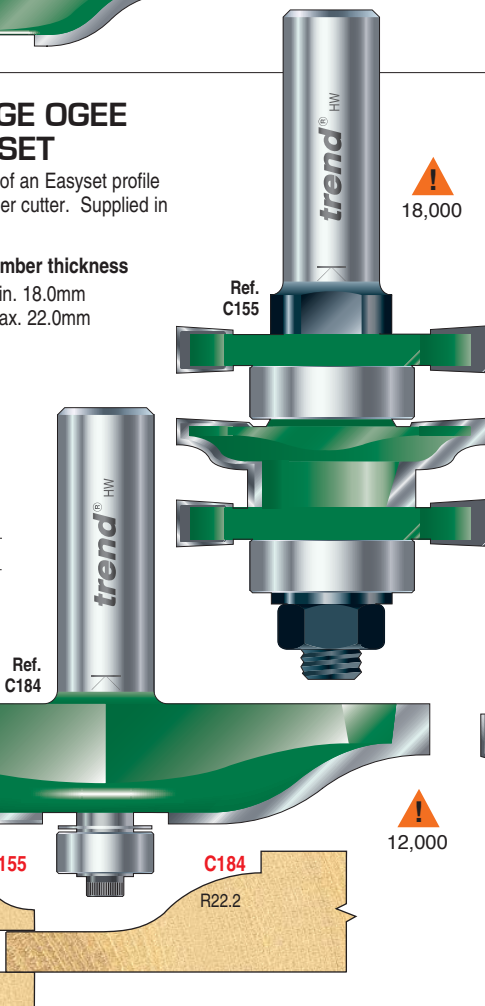
## EASYSET LARGE OGEE PANEL DOOR SET

A panel door set consisting of an Easyset profile scriber cutter and panel raiser cutter. Supplied in a storage case.

**Timber thickness**  
Min. 18.0mm  
Max. 22.0mm



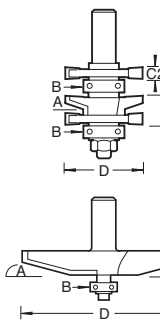
**INST** Instructions supplied



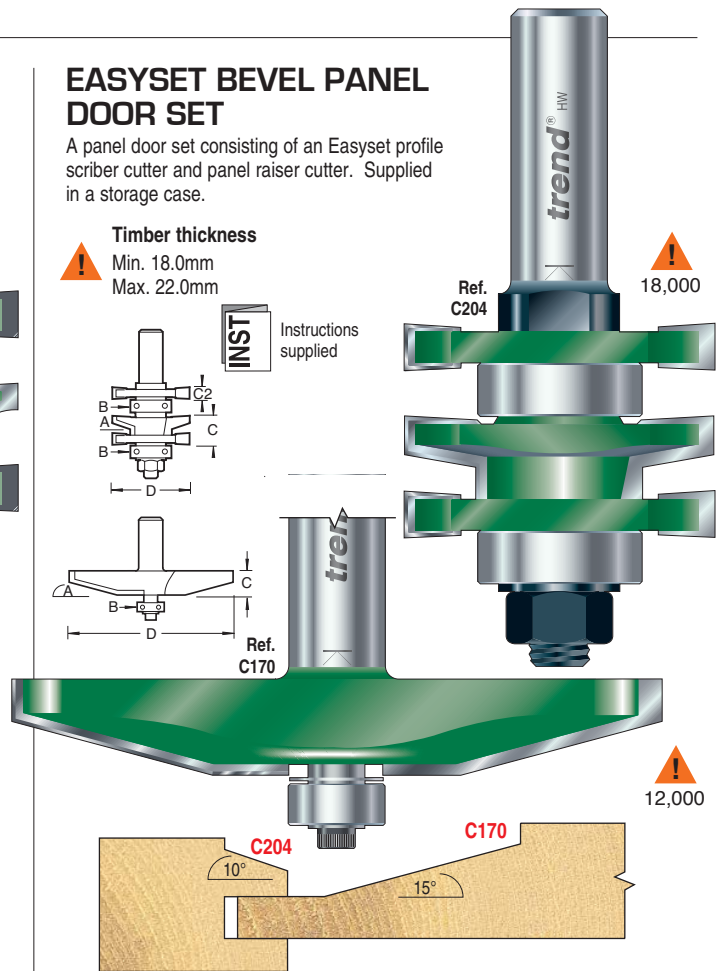
## EASYSET BEVEL PANEL DOOR SET

A panel door set consisting of an Easyset profile scriber cutter and panel raiser cutter. Supplied in a storage case.

**Timber thickness**  
Min. 18.0mm  
Max. 22.0mm



**INST** Instructions supplied



| R<br>mm                     | D<br>mm | C<br>mm | C2<br>mm | B<br>mm | Product<br>Ref. | Shank Diameter<br>12mm | 1/2"    |         |
|-----------------------------|---------|---------|----------|---------|-----------------|------------------------|---------|---------|
| 4.0                         | 41.0    | 17.0    | 6.35     | 22.0    | <b>C155</b>     |                        |         |         |
| 22.2                        | 85.7    | 15.9    | -        | 12.7    | <b>C184</b>     |                        |         |         |
| <b>SET COMPRISING ABOVE</b> |         |         |          |         |                 | <b>CR/PDS3</b>         | £140.89 | £140.89 |

| A<br>Deg.                   | D<br>mm | C<br>mm | C2<br>mm | B<br>mm | Product<br>Ref. | Shank Diameter<br>1/2" |         |
|-----------------------------|---------|---------|----------|---------|-----------------|------------------------|---------|
| 10°                         | 41.0    | 17.0    | 6.35     | 22.0    | <b>C204</b>     |                        |         |
| 15°                         | 86.0    | 12.7    | -        | 12.7    | <b>C170</b>     |                        |         |
| <b>SET COMPRISING ABOVE</b> |         |         |          |         |                 | <b>CR/PDS2</b>         | £128.40 |





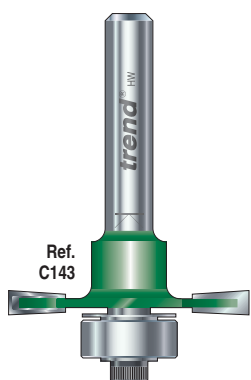
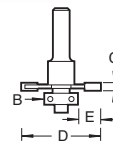
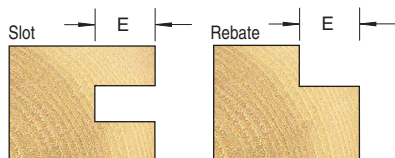
# SLOTING & GROOVING

## ONE-PIECE SLOTING CUTTER

These two wing Tungsten Carbide Tipped slotting cutters are ideal for grooving and rebating operations. A 12.7mm diameter bearing is supplied with every cutter giving a 9.5mm groove depth. Depth of cut can be changed by purchasing alternative bearing sizes. Easy to set-up and use. Hex key is supplied. N.B. The grooving section of this tool cannot be detached from the shank.



Ref. C147



E = 9.5mm  
E = 7.9mm  
E = 6.3mm  
E = 4.8mm  
E = 3.2mm

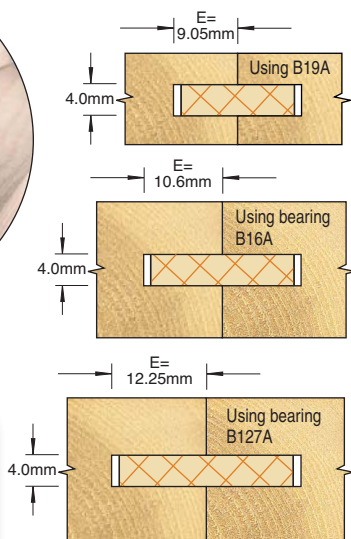
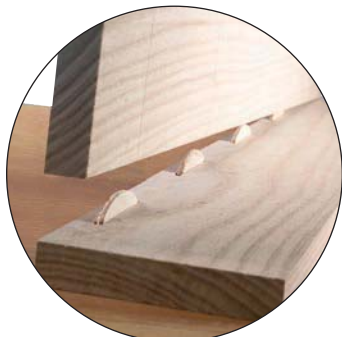
| C mm | C inch | D inch | B mm | E mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" 8mm | Price  |
|------|--------|--------|------|------|--------------|-------------------------|--------|
| 3.0  | -      | 31.8   | 12.7 | 9.5  | <b>C143A</b> | -                       | £20.90 |
| 3.2  | 1/8    | 31.8   | 12.7 | 9.5  | <b>C143</b>  | £20.90                  | -      |
| 4.0  | -      | 31.8   | 12.7 | 9.5  | <b>C144A</b> | -                       | £20.90 |
| 4.7  | 3/16   | 31.8   | 12.7 | 9.5  | <b>C144</b>  | £20.90                  | -      |
| 6.0  | -      | 31.8   | 12.7 | 9.5  | <b>C145A</b> | -                       | £22.73 |
| 6.3  | 1/4    | 31.8   | 12.7 | 9.5  | <b>C145</b>  | £22.73                  | -      |
| 8.0  | 5/16   | 31.8   | 12.7 | 9.5  | <b>C146</b>  | £22.73                  | -      |
| 9.5  | 3/8    | 31.8   | 12.7 | 9.5  | <b>C147</b>  | £23.86                  | -      |
| 10.0 | -      | 31.8   | 12.7 | 9.5  | <b>C148</b>  | £23.86                  | -      |

| BEARINGS | E mm | Product Ref. | Price  |
|----------|------|--------------|--------|
| 25.0mmØ  | 3.2  | <b>B25A</b>  | £10.23 |
| 22.0mmØ  | 4.8  | <b>B22A</b>  | £10.23 |
| 19.0mmØ  | 6.3  | <b>B19A</b>  | £7.17  |
| 16.0mmØ  | 7.9  | <b>B16A</b>  | £5.68  |

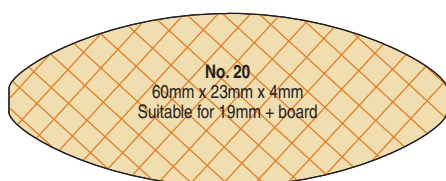
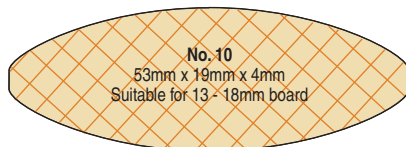
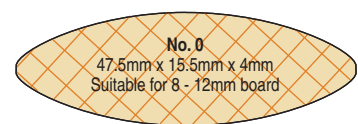
| SPARE BEARING E mm | Product Ref. | Price |
|--------------------|--------------|-------|
| 12.7mmØ            | <b>B127A</b> | £4.44 |

## BEARING GUIDED ONE PIECE BISCUIT JOINER

This two wing self-guiding Tungsten Carbide Tipped slotting cutter is ideal for biscuit jointing. The set is supplied with three ball bearing guides to suit the three sizes of biscuits available. A slightly longer cut than the length of the biscuit is required for ease of alignment during assembly.

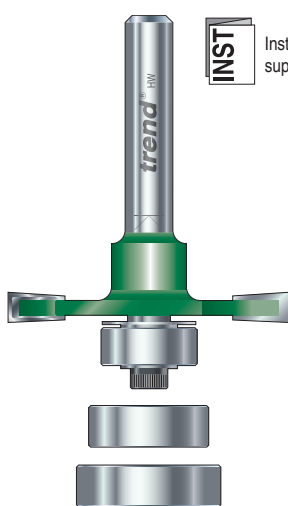
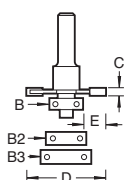


Profiles showing cross-section of biscuit joints.



| C mm | D mm | B mm | B2 mm | B3 mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" 8mm 12mm 1/2" | Price |
|------|------|------|-------|-------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| 4.0  | 37.2 | 12.7 | 16.0  | 19.0  | <b>C152</b>  | £35.80 £35.80 £35.80 £35.80       |       |

| SPARE BEARINGS | Product Ref. | Price |
|----------------|--------------|-------|
| 12.7mmØ        | <b>B127A</b> | £4.44 |
| 16.0mmØ        | <b>B16A</b>  | £5.68 |
| 19.0mmØ        | <b>B19A</b>  | £7.17 |



Instructions supplied



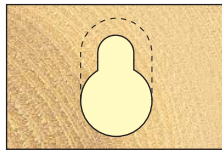
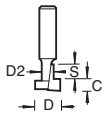
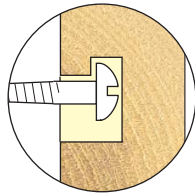
See page 188 for full details.

### KEYHOLE

For picture hanging flush to the wall. Plunge cutter and move forward, then retract out from entry hole. A template is recommended. For No.8 and No.10 screw heads. Not suitable for grooving applications.



INST Instructions supplied

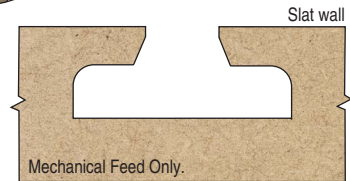
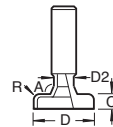
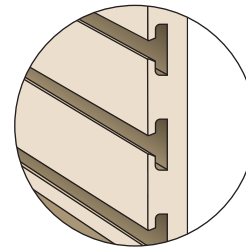
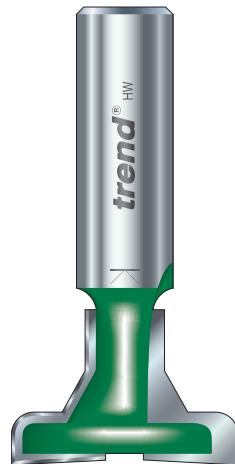


| D mm | D2 mm | C mm | S mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" 8mm |
|------|-------|------|------|--------------|-------------------------|
| 9.5  | 4.5   | 4.5  | 5.5  | C120         | £18.52 £18.52           |

### SLAT WALL CUTTER

Heavy duty T slot cutter for clamping and hanging applications.

⚠ 10mm diameter relief cut required.



| A Deg. | R mm | D mm | D2 mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|--------|------|------|-------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 119°   | 3.0  | 30.0 | 10.5  | 7.0  | C120A        | £64.77          |

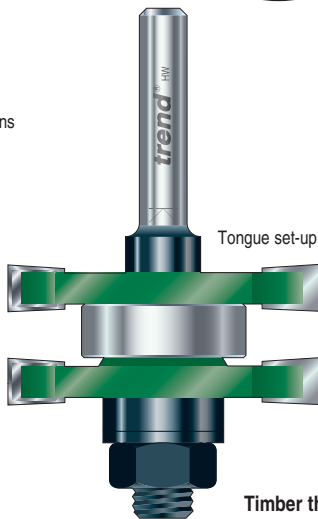
### BEARING GUIDED TONGUE & GROOVER SET

A one-piece set. Parts are interchanged on the arbor to alter the set-up. For use in a router table only.

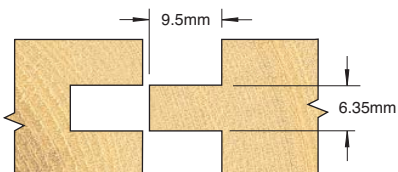
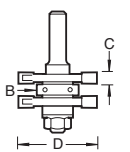
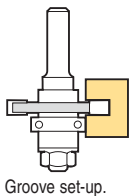


INST Instructions supplied

⚠ 18,000



Timber thickness  
Min. 15.0mm  
Max. 18.0mm



| D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Diameter 1/4" 8mm 1/2" |
|------|------|------|--------------|------------------------------|
| 41.0 | 6.35 | 22.0 | C158         | £37.62 £37.62 £37.62         |

| SPARE PARTS        | Product Ref. | Price  |
|--------------------|--------------|--------|
| 1 x Groover 6.35mm | SP-C149C     | £16.13 |
| Bearing 22.0mmØ    | BB22         | £9.55  |
| Arbor 1/4" shank   | 33/30X1/4    | £8.40  |
| Arbor 8mm shank    | 33/30X8MM    | £8.40  |
| Arbor 1/2" shank   | 33/30X1/2    | £8.40  |
| Spacer set         | SPACER/8     | £7.17  |

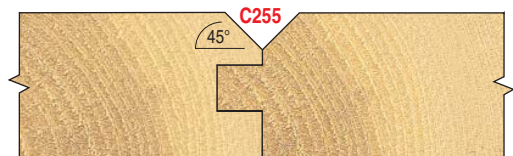
### BEARING GUIDED MATCHLINING SET

A complete cutter set for producing matchlining. Jointing parts are interchanged on the arbor to change the mode of the cutter.

Set Ref. C255 can be converted to Ref. C256, and vice-versa, by purchasing the respective groover.

A 6.0mm tongue is obtained using the set Ref. C255.

Timber thickness  
Min. 15.0mm  
Max. 19.0mm

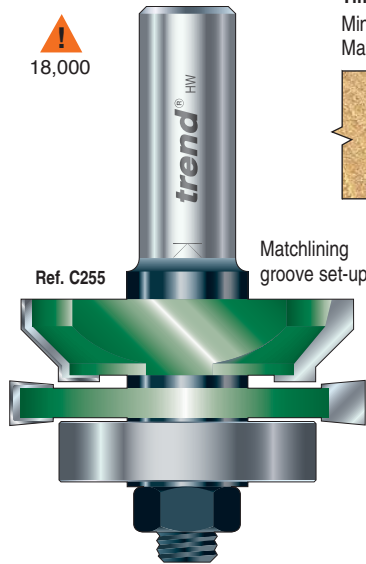


A 4.0mm tongue is obtained using the set Ref. C256.

Timber thickness  
Min. 10.0mm  
Max. 17.0mm

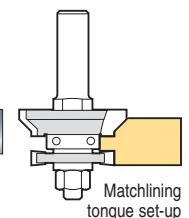
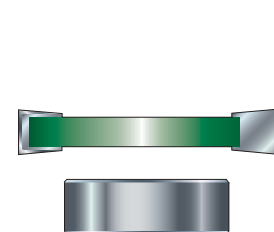


⚠ 18,000



Ref. C255

Matchlining groove set-up



| A Deg. | D mm | D2 mm | C mm | C2 mm | B mm | B2 mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|--------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|--------------|-----------------|
| 45°    | 47.0 | 34.0  | 11.0 | 6.0   | 34.0 | 22.0  | C255         | £93.96          |
| 45°    | 47.0 | 34.0  | 11.0 | 4.0   | 34.0 | 22.0  | C256         | £93.96          |

#### COMPRISES

|                                  |          |        |
|----------------------------------|----------|--------|
| 1 x Chamfer profile cutter       | SP-C255A | £29.54 |
| 1 x 34.0mm x 6.0mm kerf groover  | SP-C255B | £15.34 |
| 1 x 47.0mm x 6.0mm kerf groover  | SP-C255C | £16.48 |
| or                               |          |        |
| 1 x 47.0mmØ x 4.0mm kerf groover | SP-C256C | £16.48 |
| 1 x Arbor with spacers           | SP-C255D | £13.64 |
| 1 x Bearing 22.0mmØ              | BB22     | £9.55  |
| 1 x Bearing 34.0mmØ              | BB34     | £12.85 |

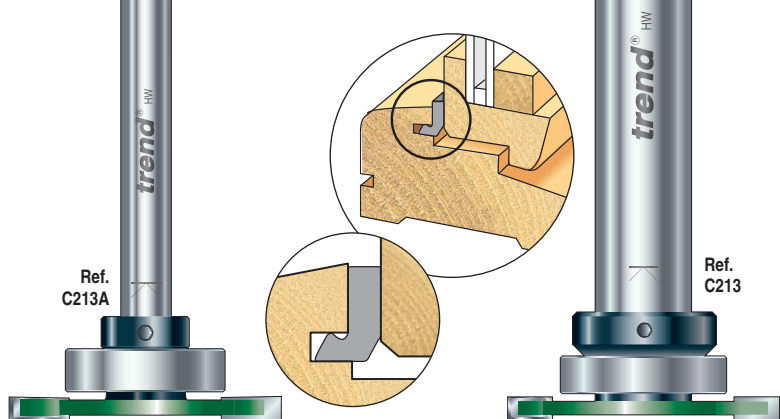
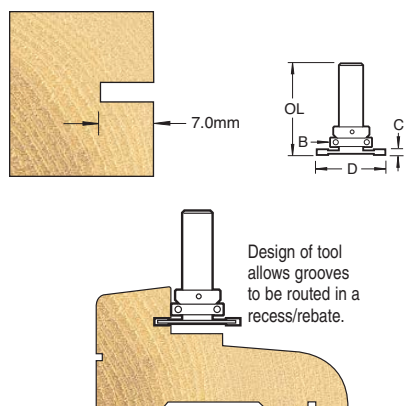
INST Instructions supplied

# TCT WEATHERSEAL CUTTERS

TUNGSTEN CARBIDE TIPPED

## SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED WEATHERSEALS RECESSER

The weatherseal recessers are designed to create a 7mm deep groove near the bottom of a rebate in a door or window frame to accept barbed weatherseals. Four sizes of recesser are offered to suit the most popular sizes of weatherseal.



### WITH 1/4" SHANKS

| C mm | D mm | B mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|------|------|------|-------|--------------|-----------------|
| 2.0  | 34.0 | 20.0 | 55.0  | <b>C210A</b> | £36.70          |
| 2.5  | 34.0 | 20.0 | 55.0  | <b>C211A</b> | £36.70          |
| 2.8  | 34.0 | 20.0 | 55.0  | <b>C212A</b> | £36.70          |
| 3.0  | 34.0 | 20.0 | 55.0  | <b>C213A</b> | £36.70          |

### WITH 1/2" SHANKS

| C mm | D mm | B mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|------|------|-------|--------------|-----------------|
| 2.0  | 36.0 | 22.0 | 80.0  | <b>C210</b>  | £37.62          |
| 2.5  | 36.0 | 22.0 | 80.0  | <b>C211</b>  | £37.62          |
| 2.8  | 36.0 | 22.0 | 80.0  | <b>C212</b>  | £37.62          |
| 3.0  | 36.0 | 22.0 | 80.0  | <b>C213</b>  | £37.62          |

### ALTERNATIVE BEARINGS for other groove depths

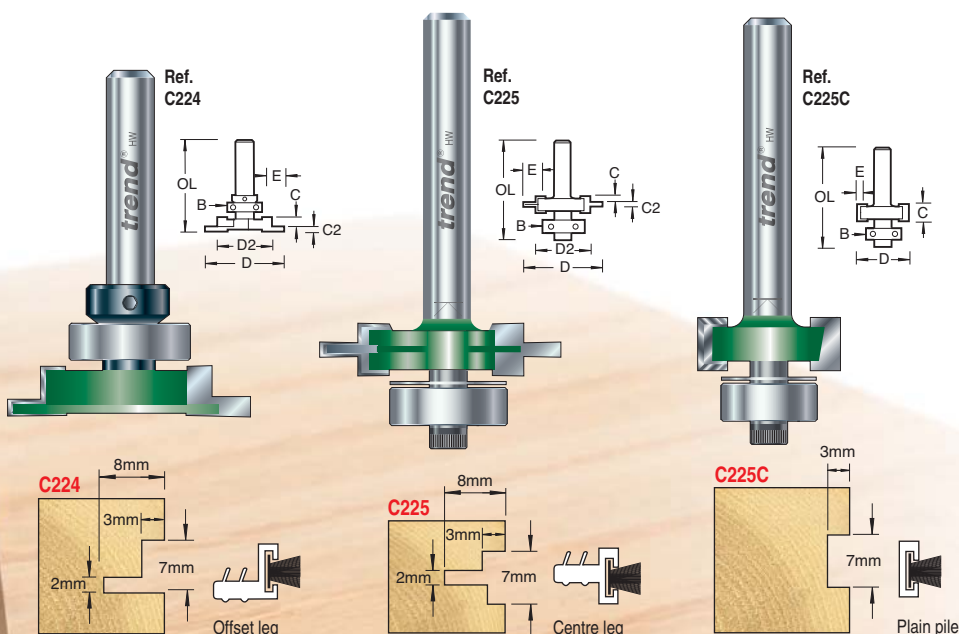
| Groove Depth mm | Bearing Dia. mm | Product Ref. | Price |
|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|-------|
| 5.0             | 24.0            | <b>BB24</b>  | £9.31 |
| 6.0             | 22.0            | <b>BB22</b>  | £9.55 |
| 7.5             | 19.0            | <b>BB19</b>  | £9.51 |
| 8.0             | 16.0            | <b>BB18</b>  | £9.31 |

### ALTERNATIVE BEARINGS for other groove depths

| Groove Depth mm | Bearing Dia. mm | Product Ref. | Price  |
|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|--------|
| 4.0             | 28.0            | <b>B28C</b>  | £13.76 |
| 5.3             | 25.4            | <b>B254C</b> | £12.85 |
| 6.0             | 24.0            | <b>B24C</b>  | £8.99  |
| 6.5             | 23.0            | <b>B23C</b>  | £8.99  |
| 8.5             | 19.0            | <b>B19C</b>  | £6.72  |

## BEARING GUIDED PILE CARRIER CUTTERS

Create a groove for pile carriers using a smaller router where application allows. Two fluted for fine finish with three types to suit centre leg, offset or plain pile carrier. Ideal for grooving for parting bead.



## HAND MITRE SHEARS

For perfect snipping & mitre cuts of weatherseal, mouldings & beading. See page 218 for full details.

Product Ref.  
**HM/SHEAR**  
**HM/SHEAR/A**



### WITH 1/4" SHANKS

| C mm | C2 mm | D mm | D2 mm | E mm | B mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|------|-------|------|-------|------|------|-------|--------------|-----------------|
| 5.0  | 2.0   | 31.9 | 21.9  | 8.0  | 15.9 | 57    | <b>C224</b>  | £42.13          |
| 2.5  | 2.0   | 31.9 | 21.9  | 8.0  | 15.9 | 57    | <b>C225</b>  | £30.62          |
| 7.0  | -     | 18.7 | -     | 3.0  | 12.7 | 58    | <b>C225C</b> | £30.62          |



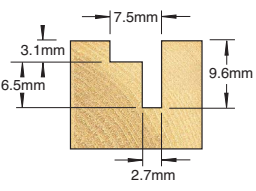
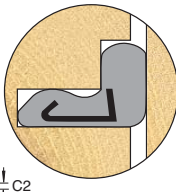
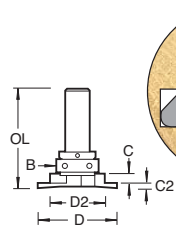
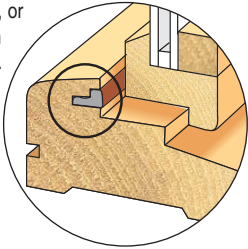
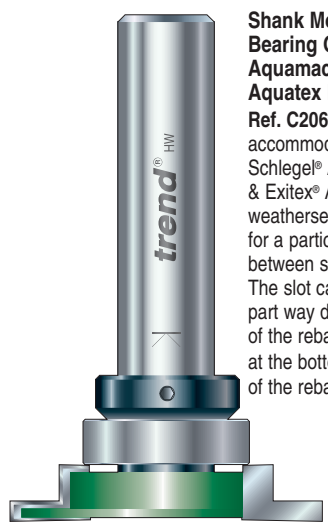
### RECESSER

Shank Mounted Bearing Guided Aquamac 63 & Aquatex P6 Style.

Ref. C206 is designed to accommodate the popular Schlegel® Aquamac 63 & Exitex® Aquatex P6 weatherseals and allows for a particularly small gap between sash and frame. The slot can be positioned part way down the side of the rebate, or at the bottom of the rebate.



Applications for Bearing Guided Cutters

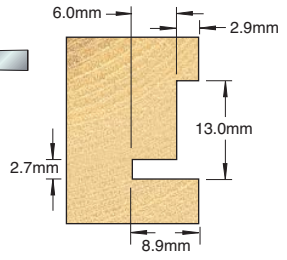
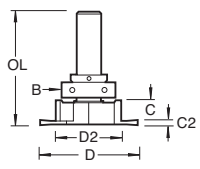
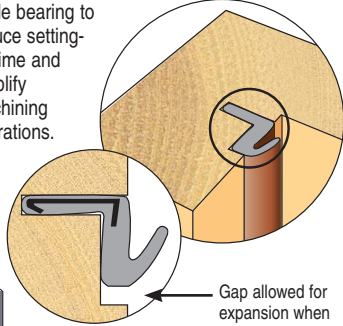
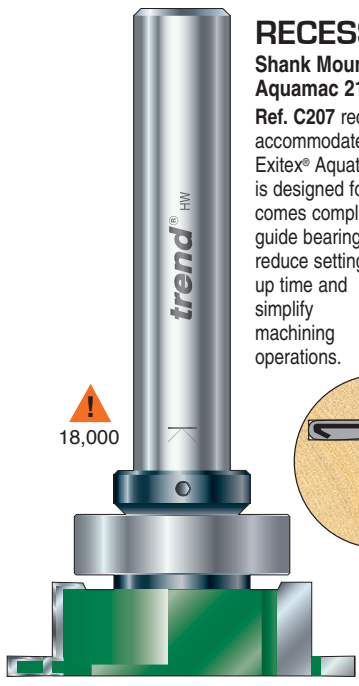


| D mm | D2 mm | C mm | C2 mm | B mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|--------------|-----------------|
| 41.3 | 28.3  | 4.8  | 2.7   | 22.0 | 67.0  | C206         | £53.74          |

### RECESSER

Shank Mounted Bearing Guided Aquamac 21 & Aquatex A10 Style.

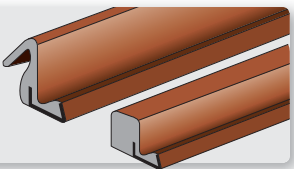
Ref. C207 recessing cutter will accommodate Schlegel® Aquamac 21 & Exitex® Aquatex A10 seals. This cutter is designed for use in a wiping mode and comes complete with a guide bearing to reduce setting-up time and simplify machining operations.



| D mm | D2 mm | C mm | C2 mm | B mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|--------------|-----------------|
| 46.3 | 34.3  | 10.3 | 2.7   | 28.6 | 90.0  | C207         | £53.74          |

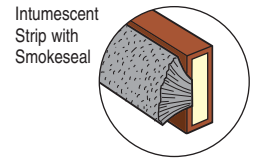
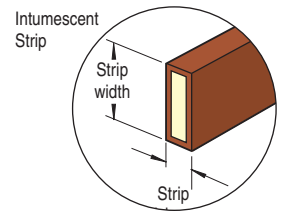
### AQUA WEATHERSEALS

See page 188 for full details.



## INTUMESCENT RECESSING

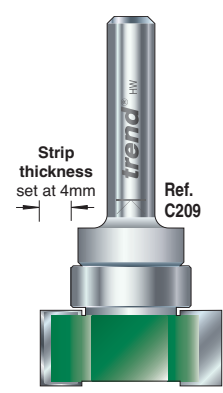
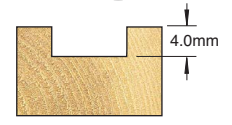
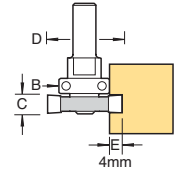
- For either frame or door applications, with standard Intumescent Strip.
- Neatly cuts grooves on doors or frames to accept Intumescent Strip which enables the formation of effective barriers to both fire and smoke.
- By using alternative ball bearing diameters, other seal thicknesses can be introduced.
- Alternative bearings can be purchased to suit other thicknesses.



### RECESSER

Shank Mounted Bearing Guided 1/4" Shank.

For 4.0mm thick intumescent strip. Ref. C209 is for 10.0mm width. Ref. C220 is for 15.0mm width.



| C mm | D mm | B mm | E mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" |
|------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 10.0 | 24.0 | 16.0 | 4.0  | C209         | £28.07          |
| 15.0 | 24.0 | 16.0 | 4.0  | C220         | £29.44          |

#### REPLACEMENT PARTS

| Product Ref.               | Price  |
|----------------------------|--------|
| Slotter 10mm kerf SP-C209C | £20.34 |
| Slotter 15mm kerf SP-C220C | £18.52 |
| Arbor for C209 33/23       | £8.40  |
| Arbor for C220 33/25       | £10.80 |
| Bearing 16.0mmØ B16        | £3.98  |
| Step washer BASH/14        | £1.25  |

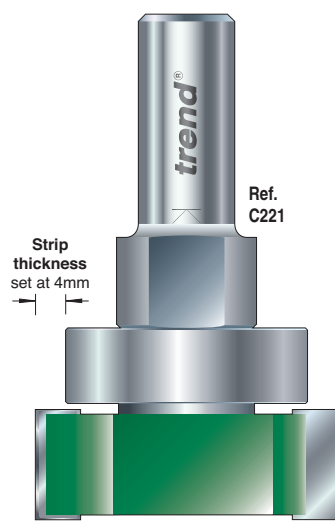
#### ALTERNATIVE BEARINGS for other strip thicknesses

| Strip Thickness mm | Bearing mmØ | Product Ref. | Price  |
|--------------------|-------------|--------------|--------|
| 2.0                | 20.0        | B20          | £9.51  |
| 3.0                | 18.0        | B18          | £10.46 |

### RECESSER

Shank Mounted Bearing Guided 1/2" Shank.

For 4.0mm thick intumescent strip. Ref. C208 is for 10.0mm width. Ref. C221 is for 15.0mm width. Ref. C223 is for 20.0mm width.



| C mm | D mm | B mm | E mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/2" |
|------|------|------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| 10.0 | 40.0 | 32.0 | 4.0  | C208         | £40.58          |
| 15.0 | 40.0 | 32.0 | 4.0  | C221         | £41.82          |
| 20.0 | 40.0 | 32.0 | 4.0  | C223         | £62.49          |

#### REPLACEMENT PARTS

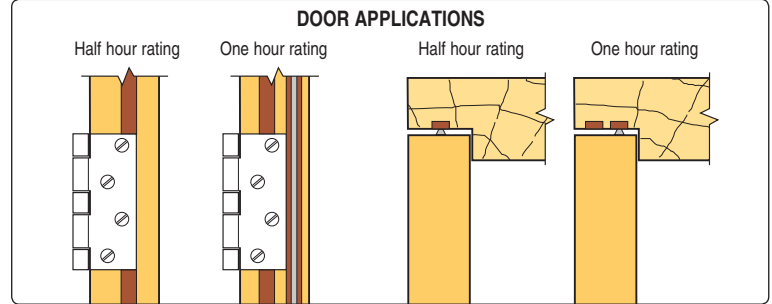
| Product Ref.               | Price  |
|----------------------------|--------|
| Slotter 10mm kerf SP-C208C | £31.03 |
| Slotter 15mm kerf SP-C221C | £29.31 |
| Slotter 20mm kerf SP-C223C | £30.62 |
| Arbor for C208 33/24       | £9.55  |
| Arbor for C221 33/26       | £10.80 |
| Arbor for C223 33/22       | £13.73 |
| Bearing 32.0mmØ B32        | £9.51  |

#### ALTERNATIVE BEARINGS for other strip thicknesses \*

| Strip Thickness mm | Bearing mmØ | Product Ref. | Price  |
|--------------------|-------------|--------------|--------|
| 2.0                | 36.0        | B36          | £9.51  |
| 3.0                | 34.0        | B34          | £9.51  |
| 5.0                | 30.0        | B30          | £10.23 |
| 6.0                | 28.0        | B28          | £10.23 |
| 7.0                | 26.0        | B26          | £7.84  |

\* A spacer set SPACER/12 may be required for some bearings.

#### DOOR APPLICATIONS





# JOINTING CUTTERS

## MITRE LOCK JOINTER

Ideal for speaker cabinets and drawer construction.

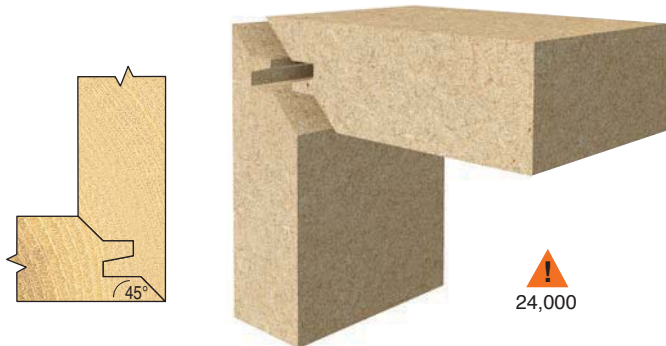
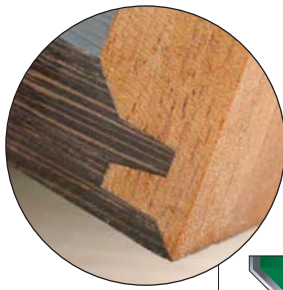
**Please note.** This tool cannot be re-sharpened. Inverted use only.



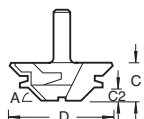
**Timber thickness**  
Min. 8.0mm  
Max. 12.0mm



Instructions supplied



24,000



| A Deg. | D mm | C mm | C2 mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. |
|--------|------|------|-------|--------------|------------|
| 45°    | 42.0 | 14.3 | 4.0   | <b>C189</b>  | 1/4"       |

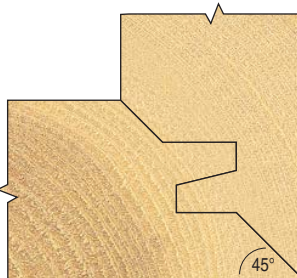


## LARGE MITRE LOCK JOINTER

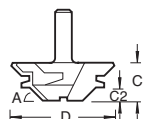
Ideal for speaker cabinets and drawer construction.

**Please note.** This tool cannot be re-sharpened. Inverted use only.

**Timber thickness**  
Min. 15.0mm  
Max. 25.0mm



16,000



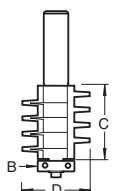
| A Deg. | D mm | C mm | C2 mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. |
|--------|------|------|-------|--------------|------------|
| 45°    | 68.0 | 30.0 | 12.5  | <b>C188</b>  | 1/2"       |

## BEARING GUIDED FINGER JOINTER

One-piece tool to increase gluing area for edge to edge joints.



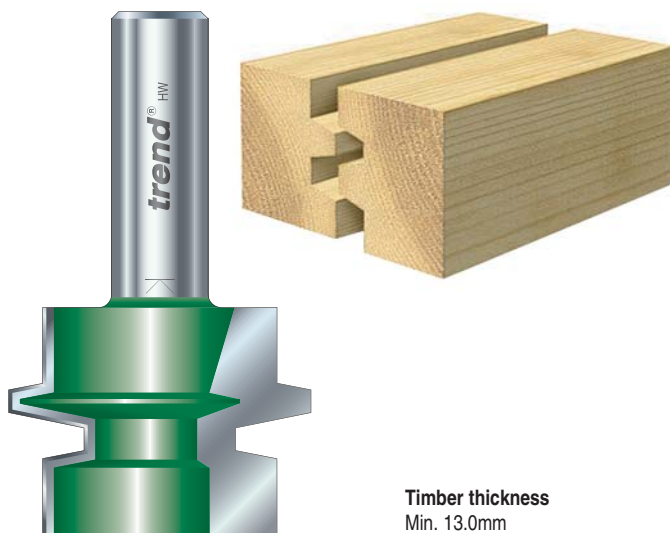
**Timber thickness**  
Min. 12.7mm  
Max. 31.0mm



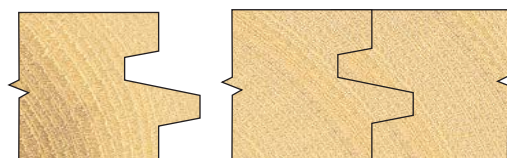
| D mm | C mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. |
|------|------|------|--------------|------------|
| 35.0 | 38.1 | 19.1 | <b>C219</b>  | 1/2"       |

## OFFSET TONGUE & GROOVE

A reversible finger jointer, to increase the gluing area for edge to edge joints.



**Timber thickness**  
Min. 13.0mm  
Max. 25.0mm



| D mm | D2 mm | C mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. |
|------|-------|------|--------------|------------|
| 40.0 | 31.0  | 32.0 | <b>C192</b>  | 1/2"       |



# ROUTER CUTTER SETS



Applications for Bearing Guided Cutters

Applications for Straight Router Cutters



## TCT ROUTER CUTTER GRADE

### Tungsten Carbide Tipped

This grade of cutter has Tungsten Carbide Tips brazed onto a steel body and is designed to cut the most abrasive materials. With careful handling, they will outlast HSS grade cutters by many times

under normal conditions. Small sized cutters have a solid carbide insert.

**Applications:** Cutting, routing and profiling natural timbers, plywood, MDF, chipboard and abrasive plastics such as solid laminate.

### SUITABLE FOR:

Softwoods

Hardwoods

Man-made Boards



## 30 PIECE 1/4" SHANK PREMIUM QUALITY STARTER SET

Thirty piece set containing a range of cutters including bearing guided tools for decorative woodworking. Supplied in a presentation case.

- Tungsten Carbide Tipped chrome Molybdenum steel.
- Suitable for grooving, profiling and moulding.
- Includes eleven bearing guided cutters.
- Use on softwoods, hardwoods, MDF & plywood.
- Lid flips back for easy access to cutters.

**TCT**  
TUNGSTEN  
CARBIDE  
TIPPED

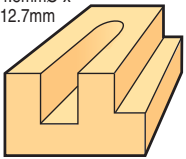


The lid also acts as a stand.

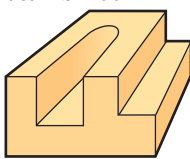


**SET/SS30X1/4TC £129.00 +**

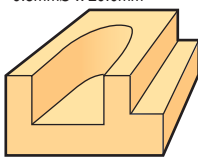
Single Flute 3/16"  
4.8mmØ x  
12.7mm



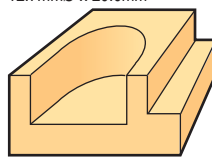
Two Flute 1/4"  
6.35mmØ x 16.0mm



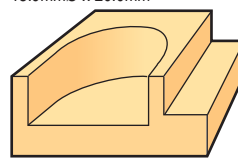
Two Flute 3/8"  
9.5mmØ x 20.0mm



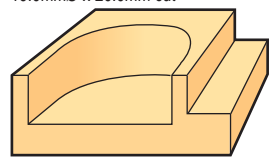
Two Flute 1/2"  
12.7mmØ x 20.0mm



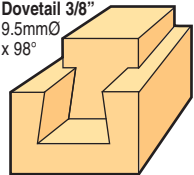
Two Flute 5/8"  
15.9mmØ x 20.0mm



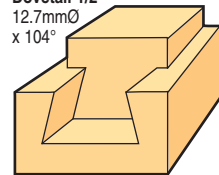
Two Flute 3/4"  
19.0mmØ x 20.0mm cut



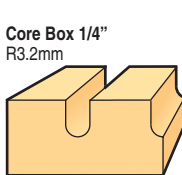
Dovetail 3/8"  
9.5mmØ  
x 98°



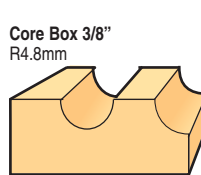
Dovetail 1/2"  
12.7mmØ  
x 104°



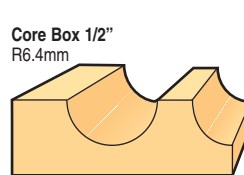
Core Box 1/4"  
R3.2mm



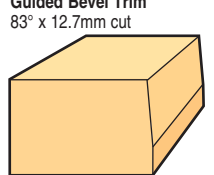
Core Box 3/8"  
R4.8mm



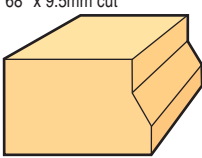
Core Box 1/2"  
R6.4mm



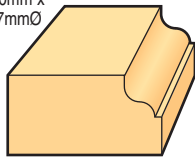
Guided Bevel Trim  
83° x 12.7mm cut



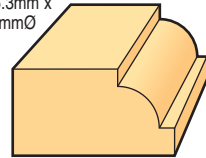
Bevel Trim  
68° x 9.5mm cut



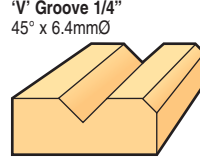
Ogee 5/64"  
R2.0mm x  
12.7mmØ



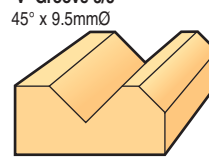
Ovolo  
R6.3mm x  
19mmØ



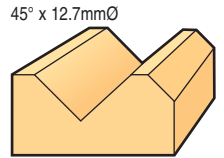
'V' Groove 1/4"  
45° x 6.4mmØ



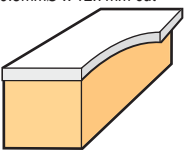
'V' Groove 3/8"  
45° x 9.5mmØ



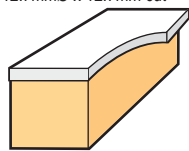
'V' Groove 1/2"  
45° x 12.7mmØ



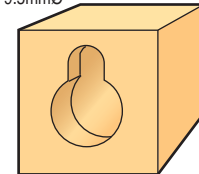
Guided Trimmer 3/8"  
9.5mmØ x 12.7mm cut



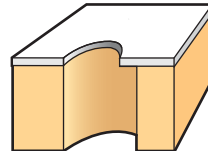
Guided Trimmer 1/2"  
12.7mmØ x 12.7mm cut



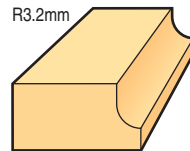
Keyhole 3/8"  
9.5mmØ



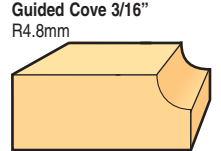
Pierce and Trim  
6.4mmØ x 19.0mm cut



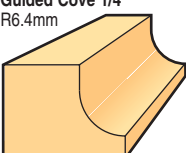
Guided Cove 1/8"  
R3.2mm



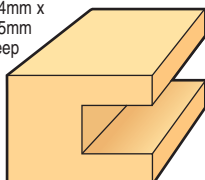
Guided Cove 3/16"  
R4.8mm



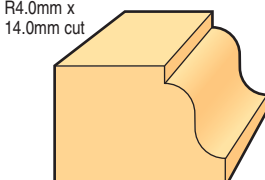
Guided Cove 1/4"  
R6.4mm



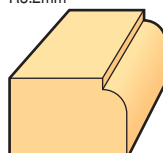
Guided Slotting 1/4"  
6.4mm x  
9.5mm  
deep



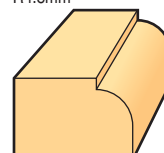
Guided Roman Ogee 5/32"  
R4.0mm x  
14.0mm cut



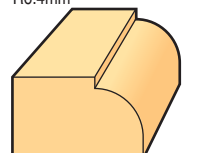
Guided Round Over 1/8"  
R3.2mm



Guided Round Over 3/16"  
R4.8mm



Guided Round Over 1/4"  
R6.4mm



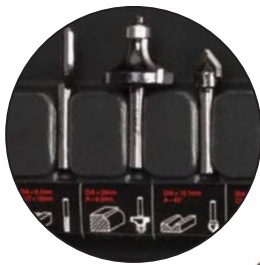
## 6 PIECE 1/4" & 1/2" SHANK STARTER SETS

Contains six router cutters that can be used for decorative woodworking.

- Suitable for grooving, profiling and moulding.
- Includes three self-guided cutters for straight and shaped work.
- Use on softwoods, hardwoods, MDF and plywood.
- Supplied in plastic carry case.

**SET/SS11X1/4TC** £20.35

**SET/SS11X1/2TC** £20.35



## 12 PIECE 1/4" SHANK STARTER SET

This twelve piece cutter set contains a range of the most widely used cutters for decorative woodworking.

- For softwood, hardwood, chipboard, plywood and MDF.
- Includes seven self-guided cutters for decorating edge moulding of straight and curved components.
- Excellent value for money.
- Supplied in plastic carry case.

**SET/SS8X1/4TC** £32.27



Grooving with a two flute.

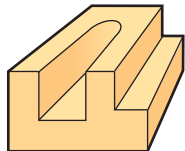


Ogee cutter fitted in a router.

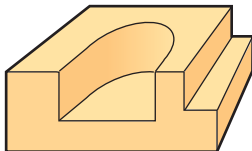


Rounding over a mould.

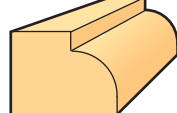
**Two Flute 1/4"**  
6.3mm Ø x 16.0mm cut



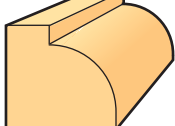
**Two Flute 1/2"**  
12.7mm Ø x 25.0mm cut



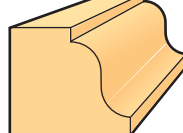
**Guided Round Over 1/4"**  
R6.35mm



**Guided Round Over 3/8"**  
R9.5mm



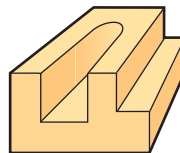
**Guided Ogee 5/32"**  
R4.0mm



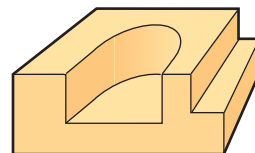
**'V' Groove 1/2"**  
45°



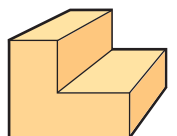
**Two Flute 1/4"**  
6.3mm Ø x 16.0mm cut



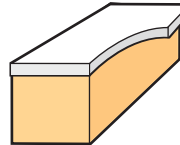
**Two Flute 1/2"**  
12.7mm Ø x 19.0mm cut



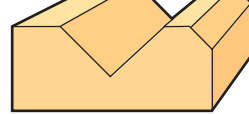
**Guided Rebater 3/8"**  
9.5mm rebate



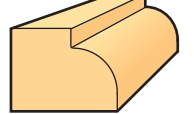
**Guided Trimmer 1/2"**  
12.7mm Ø x 12.7mm cut



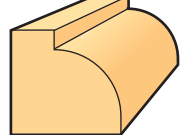
**'V' Groove 1/2"**  
45°



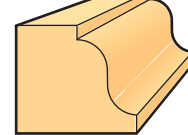
**Guided Round Over 1/4"**  
R6.35mm



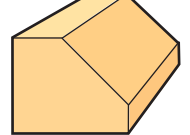
**Guided Round Over 3/8"**  
R9.5mm



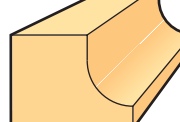
**Guided Ogee 5/32"**  
R4.0mm



**Guided Chamfer**  
45°



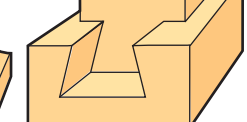
**Guided Cove 1/4"**  
R6.3mm



**Core Box 1/4"**  
R6.35mm



**Dovetail 1/2"**  
12.7mm Ø  
x 104°



# 15 PIECE 1/2" SHANK STARTER SET

Fifteen piece cutter set, containing a range of popular cutters. Supplied in a plastic carry case.

- For softwood, hardwood, chipboard, plywood and MDF.
- Includes eight self-guided cutters for straight and shaped work.
- Excellent value for money.
- Supplied in plastic carry case.

**SET/SS9X1/2TC**  
£45.34



# 24 PIECE 1/4" SHANK STARTER SET

Contains a range of widely used cutters for decorative woodworking.

- For softwood, hardwood, chipboard, plywood and MDF.
- Excellent value for money.
- Supplied in plastic carry case.

**SET/SS24X1/4TC**  
£66.25



|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| <p><b>Two Flute 1/4"</b><br/>6.3mmØ x 19.0mm</p>           | <p><b>Two Flute 3/8"</b><br/>9.5mmØ x 25.0mm</p>       | <p><b>Two Flute 1/2"</b><br/>12.7mmØ x 25mm</p>      |
| <p><b>Two Flute 3/4"</b> 19.0mmØ x 19.0mm</p>              | <p><b>Guided Chamfer</b><br/>45°</p>                   | <p><b>Guided Round Over 1/8"</b><br/>R3.2mm</p>      |
| <p><b>Guided Round Over 1/4"</b><br/>R6.3mm</p>            | <p><b>Guided Round Over 3/8"</b><br/>R9.5mm</p>        | <p><b>Guided Round Over 1/2"</b><br/>R12.7mm</p>     |
| <p><b>'V' Groove 1/2" 45°</b></p>                          | <p><b>Guided Cove 1/4" R6.3mm</b></p>                  | <p><b>Guided Cove 3/8" R9.5mm</b></p>                |
| <p><b>Guided Trimmer 1/2"</b><br/>12.7mmØ x 12.7mm cut</p> | <p><b>Pierce and Trim 1/4"</b><br/>6.3mmØ x 18.0mm</p> | <p><b>Guided Rebater 1/4"</b><br/>6.35mm</p>         |
| <p><b>Core Box 1/8" R3.2mm</b></p>                         | <p><b>Core Box 1/4" R6.35mm</b></p>                    | <p><b>Ovolo Panel 1" 25.4mm</b></p>                  |
| <p><b>Guided Roman Ogee 5/32"</b><br/>R4mm</p>             | <p><b>Staff Bead 3/16"</b><br/>R4.8mm</p>              | <p><b>Hinge Recess 1/2"</b><br/>12.7mmØ x 12.7mm</p> |
| <p><b>Dovetail 3/8" 9.5mmØ x 98°</b></p>                   | <p><b>Dovetail 1/2" 12.7mmØ x 104°</b></p>             | <p><b>Keyhole 3/8" 9.5mmØ</b></p>                    |

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| <p><b>Single Flute 3/16"</b><br/>4.8mmØ x 11.0mm cut</p> | <p><b>Two Flute 1/4"</b><br/>6.3mmØ x 19.0mm cut</p> | <p><b>Two Flute 1/2"</b><br/>12.7mmØ x 25.0mm cut</p>      |
| <p><b>Two Flute 3/4"</b><br/>19mmØ x 25.0mm cut</p>      | <p><b>Guided Rebater 7/16"</b><br/>11.1mm rebate</p> | <p><b>Guided Trimmer 1/2"</b><br/>12.7mmØ x 25.0mm cut</p> |
| <p><b>Guided Round Over 3/8"</b><br/>R9.5mm</p>          | <p><b>Guided Round Over 1/2"</b><br/>R12.7mm</p>     | <p><b>Guided Roman Ogee 5/32"</b><br/>R4.0mm</p>           |
| <p><b>Guided Chamfer</b><br/>45°</p>                     | <p><b>Guided Cove 1/4"</b><br/>R6.3mm</p>            | <p><b>Guided Cove 1/2"</b><br/>R12.7mm</p>                 |
| <p><b>Core Box 1/4"</b><br/>R6.35mm</p>                  | <p><b>'V' Groove 1/2"</b><br/>45°</p>                | <p><b>Dovetail 1/2"</b><br/>12.7mmØ x 104°</p>             |

# 35 PIECE 1/2" SHANK STARTER SET



This 35 piece cutter set contains a concise selection of the most widely used cutters for decorative and professional woodworking. Supplied in an aluminium carry case.

- Suitable for grooving, profiling and moulding.
- Set includes seven straights from 3.2mm to 19mm diameter and twenty-one bearing guided cutters for straight and shaped work.
- Use on softwoods, hardwoods, MDF and plywood.
- Excellent value for money.

**SET/SS35X1/2TC** £86.65



Supplied in an aluminium carry case.



Slotting with a two flute.

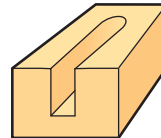


Dovetail cutting

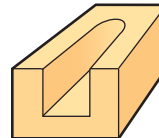


Rounding over a mould.

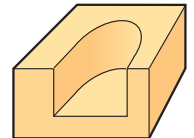
Single Flute 1/8" 3.2mmØ x 12.7mm



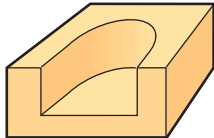
Two Flute 1/4" 6.3mmØ x 19.0mm



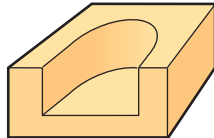
Two Flute 3/8" 9.5mmØ x 25.0mm



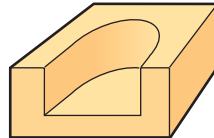
Hinge Recess 1/2" 12.7mmØ x 12.7mm



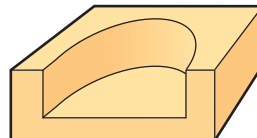
Two Flute 1/2" 12.7mmØ x 19.0mm



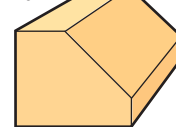
Two Flute 1/2" 12.7mmØ x 25mm



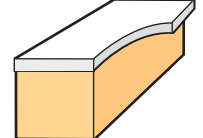
Two Flute 3/4" 19.0mmØ x 19.0mm



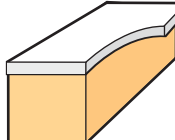
Guided Chamfer 45°



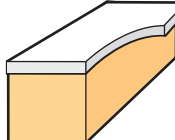
Guided Trimmer 3/8" 9.5mmØ x 12.7mm cut



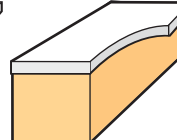
Guided Trimmer 3/8" 9.5mmØ x 25.0mm cut



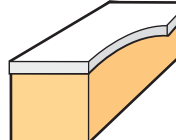
Guided Trimmer 1/2" 12.7mmØ x 12.7mm cut



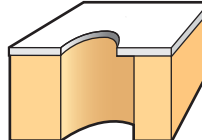
Guided Trimmer 1/2" 12.7mmØ x 25.0mm cut



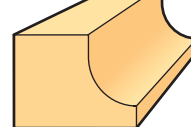
Guided Trimmer 3/4" 19mmØ x 25.0mm cut



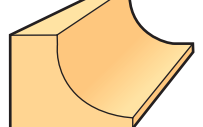
Pierce and Trim 1/4" 6.3mmØ x 18.0mm



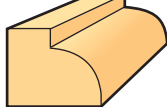
Guided Cove 1/4" R6.3mm



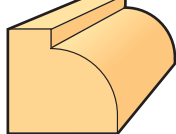
Guided Cove 3/8" R9.5mm



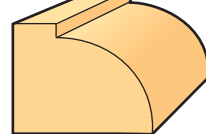
Guided Round Over 1/4" R6.3mm



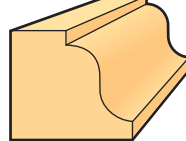
Guided Round Over 3/8" R9.5mm



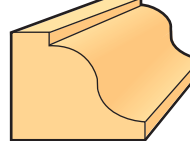
Guided Round Over 1/2" R12.7mm



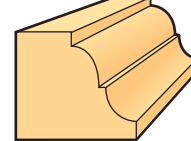
Guided Roman Ogee 3/16" R4.7mm



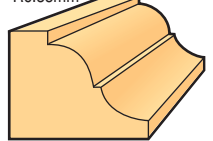
Guided Roman Ogee 1/4" R6.35mm



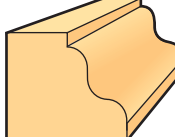
Guided Classic Decor 5/32" R4mm



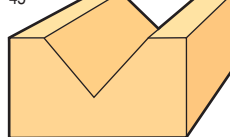
Guided Classic Decor 1/4" R6.35mm



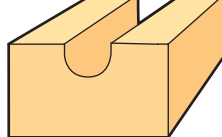
Guided Wavy Edge 3/16" R4.7mm



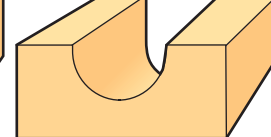
V Groove 1/2" 45°



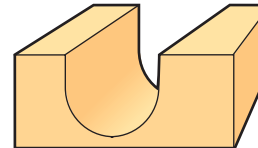
Core Box 1/8" R3.2mm



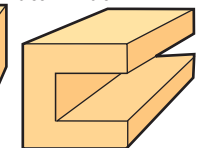
Core Box 1/4" R6.35mm



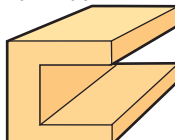
Long Series Core Box 1/4" R6.35mm x 18mm



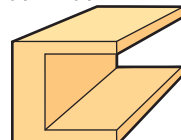
Guided Groover 1/4" 6.35mm x 9.5mm



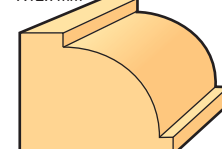
Guided Groover 5/16" 7.9mm x 9.5mm



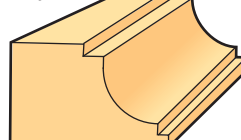
Guided Groover 3/8" 9.5mm x 9.5mm



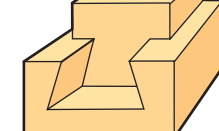
Guided Ovolo 1/2" R12.7mm



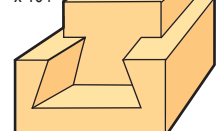
Guided Cavetto 5/16" R7.9mm



Dovetail 1/2" 12.7mmØ x 104°



Dovetail 9/16" 14.3mmØ x 104°

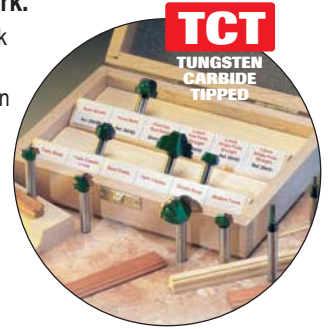




# 12 PIECE 1/4" & 8MM DOLLS HOUSE SETS

Designed to suit dolls house requirements at 1:12 scale and for all types of miniature or small scale work.

- Moulds are machined on a wide piece of stock and then cut off using a mini circular saw.
- ▲ It is advisable that the router is held inverted in a table with a small aperture in the table and fence.
- ▲ Extra care must be taken when setting up to ensure the required mould is created.



Supplied in a wooden storage box.

**SET/DH1X1/4TC** £104.52

**SET/DH1X8MMTC** £104.52

### STRAIGHTS

Refs. DH/01 - DH/03

Window sash and casement sash.

Rebate sections

### OGE CLASSIC

Ref. DH/09

Cornices

### TRIPLE BEAD

Ref. DH/12

Nosings and beadings

### MODERN TORUS

Ref. DH/07

Nosing

Hand rail

Skirting

### TRIPLE CLASSIC OVOLO

Ref. DH/11

Dado

Shelf top

Picture frame

### DOUBLE BEAD

Ref. DH/08

Beading

Picture frame

Chair rail

Skirting

### TORUS BEAD

Ref. DH/05

Dado

Skirting

Architrave

Picture rail

Picture frame

### MULTI-MOULD

Ref. DH/06

Dart Cornice

Beads

Ovolo mould

Coving

Cornices

Skirting

Picture frame

Architrave

### REPLACEMENT CUTTERS

| D mm | C mm | A Deg. | R mm | R2 mm | R3 mm | Product Ref. | Shank Dia. 1/4" & 8mm |
|------|------|--------|------|-------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 1.6  | 5.0  | -      | -    | -     | -     | DH/01        | £13.64                |
| 2.0  | 5.0  | -      | -    | -     | -     | DH/02        | £13.64                |
| 3.2  | 8.0  | -      | -    | -     | -     | DH/03        | £13.64                |
| 12.7 | 7.0  | -      | 1.0  | -     | -     | DH/04        | £28.07                |
| 12.7 | 9.5  | -      | 1.0  | -     | -     | DH/05        | £28.07                |
| 22.0 | 13.0 | -      | 3.5  | -     | -     | DH/06        | £31.81                |
| 12.7 | 7.5  | 45°    | 1.6  | -     | -     | DH/07        | £27.26                |
| 12.7 | 5.5  | -      | 0.8  | -     | -     | DH/08        | £34.66                |
| 22.0 | 10.0 | -      | 2.0  | -     | -     | DH/09        | £34.66                |
| 12.7 | 5.1  | 45°    | -    | -     | -     | DH/10        | £22.15                |
| 15.9 | 8.3  | -      | 2.0  | 1.5   | 1.0   | DH/11        | £34.66                |
| 15.0 | 15.2 | -      | 1.5  | 1.0   | 0.75  | DH/12        | £34.66                |

### VICTORIAN BULL NOSE

Ref. DH/04

Architrave

Skirting

### BEAD OGE

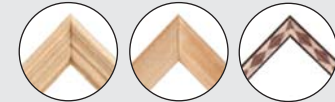
Ref. DH/10

Door surround

Architrave

## HAND MITRE SHEARS

For perfect mitre cuts of delicate mouldings, beadings and weatherseals. Can be used on mouldings up to 10mm thick. See page 218 for full details.



Product Ref.  
**HM/SHEAR**  
**HM/SHEAR/A**



# SPARE PARTS FOR ROUTER CUTTERS

| Cutter reference | Replacement bearings    | Bearing fixing pack screws | Collar packs & circlips | Blade fixing screws |
|------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| 7/90 & 7/91      | B16                     | -                          | -                       | -                   |
| 7/96 - 7/99      | BNT/2                   | SP-E                       | -                       | -                   |
| 8/20             | B127A                   | SP-C                       | -                       | -                   |
| 8/30 & 9/70      | B16F                    | SP-D                       | -                       | -                   |
| 8/40 - 44        | B127A                   | SP-C                       | -                       | -                   |
| 8/51 & 8/53      | B127A                   | SP-C                       | COLL/14                 | -                   |
| 9/41 & 9/42      | B95A                    | SP-J                       | -                       | -                   |
| 9/55 - 9/57      | B127A                   | SP-C                       | -                       | -                   |
| 9/70             | B16F                    | SP-D                       | -                       | -                   |
| 9/71             | B127A                   | SP-C                       | -                       | -                   |
| 9/72-9/76        | B16F                    | SP-D                       | -                       | -                   |
| 9/77             | B19                     | SP-A                       | -                       | -                   |
| 9/78             | B17                     | SP-A                       | -                       | -                   |
| 9/80             | B16                     | SP-A                       | -                       | -                   |
| 9/85             | B16F                    | SP-A                       | -                       | -                   |
| 9/87 & 9/88      | B16F                    | SP-D                       | -                       | -                   |
| 9/95 - 9/98      | B16 & B16               | SP-E                       | COLL/14                 | -                   |
| 11/20            | B127                    | -                          | COLL/14                 | -                   |
| 11/41            | B19C                    | -                          | COLL/12                 | -                   |
| 11/60            | BNT/2                   | SP-E                       | -                       | -                   |
| 11/40 & 13/40    | B127                    | -                          | COLL/14                 | -                   |
| 13/41            | B16                     | -                          | COLL/14                 | -                   |
| 13/42            | B19                     | -                          | COLL/14                 | -                   |
| 13/50            | B19C                    | -                          | COLL/12                 | -                   |
| 17/01            | B127                    | -                          | COLL/14                 | -                   |
| 17/1             | B19                     | -                          | COLL/14                 | -                   |
| 17/2             | BB22                    | -                          | COLL/14                 | -                   |
| 17/4             | B29C                    | -                          | COLL/14                 | -                   |
| 18/53 & 18/55    | BB22                    | -                          | CIRC/1                  | -                   |
| 18/54 & 18/56    | B35G                    | -                          | CIRC/2                  | -                   |
| 18/80 - 18/84    | B127A                   | SP-C                       | -                       | -                   |
| 21/1 (1/4)       | B19                     | -                          | COLL/14                 | -                   |
| 21/1 (1/2)       | B19C                    | -                          | COLL/12                 | -                   |
| 21/2             | B254G                   | -                          | COLL/12                 | -                   |
| 21/3             | B38G                    | -                          | COLL/12A                | -                   |
| 22/4             | B127A                   | SP-C                       | -                       | -                   |
| 23/09 & 23/12    | B127                    | -                          | COLL/14                 | -                   |
| 23/10 (1/4)      | B19                     | -                          | COLL/14                 | -                   |
| 23/10 (1/2)      | B19C                    | -                          | COLL/12                 | -                   |
| 23/11            | B29C                    | -                          | COLL/12                 | -                   |
| 25/3 & 25/5      | B95A, B127A, B16A, B16D | SP-C                       | CIRC/3                  | -                   |
| 25/7             | B127A, B16A, B19A, B19C | SP-C                       | CIRC/2                  | -                   |
| 26/2             | B127                    | -                          | COLL/14                 | -                   |
| 26/3             | B19                     | -                          | COLL/14                 | -                   |
| 26/4             | B16                     | -                          | COLL/14                 | -                   |
| 27/35 & 27/59    | BB28                    | -                          | -                       | -                   |
| 30/2 - 30/6      | B127                    | -                          | COLL/14                 | -                   |
| 34/60 & 34/61    | B19C                    | -                          | COLL/12                 | -                   |
| 34/90 - 34/92    | B127, B16, B19          | SP-E                       | -                       | -                   |
| 40/13 - 40/16    | B95A, B127A, B16A       | SP-J                       | -                       | -                   |
| 40/32            | B127A                   | SP-S                       | -                       | -                   |
| 41/5             | B127A                   | SP-C                       | -                       | -                   |
| 45/1 - 45/3      | B63B                    | SP-G                       | -                       | -                   |
| 46/01            | B127A                   | SP-S                       | -                       | SP-46/01D           |

| Cutter reference    | Replacement bearing      | Bearing fixing packs | Collar packs & circlips | Blade fixing screw |
|---------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|
| 46/010              | B127A                    | SP-W                 | -                       | RT/M3.0            |
| 46/02 & 46/03       | B19H                     | RT/M4.0 ▲            | -                       | SP-46/02D          |
| 46/05 & 46/07       | B63B                     | SP-G                 | -                       | -                  |
| 46/06               | B18                      | SP-A                 | -                       | -                  |
| 46/09 & 46/090      | B19C                     | -                    | COLL/12                 | -                  |
| 46/2                | B19                      | SP-E                 | -                       | -                  |
| 46/23               | B127A                    | SP-C                 | -                       | -                  |
| 46/3 - 46/6C        | B16                      | SP-A                 | -                       | -                  |
| 46/6D - 46/6F       | B127A                    | SP-C                 | -                       | -                  |
| 46/7                | B18                      | -                    | -                       | -                  |
| 46/7/50             | B127                     | SP-A                 | -                       | -                  |
| 46/7/60             | B16F                     | SP-D                 | -                       | -                  |
| 46/8/50             | B95A                     | SP-C                 | -                       | -                  |
| 46/10               | B26E                     | -                    | COLL/38                 | -                  |
| 46/11 - 46/18       | B95A & B127A             | SP-C                 | -                       | -                  |
| 46/19               | B19A                     | SP-C                 | -                       | -                  |
| 46/20               | B19                      | SP-E                 | -                       | -                  |
| 46/21 & 46/22       | B18                      | SP-A                 | -                       | -                  |
| 46/23               | B127A                    | SP-C                 | -                       | -                  |
| 46/29 - 46/33       | B95A & B127A             | SP-C                 | -                       | -                  |
| 46/34               | B127A & B19A             | SP-C                 | -                       | -                  |
| 46/35               | B127A & B19A             | SP-C                 | -                       | -                  |
| 46/37               | B95B                     | SP-F                 | -                       | -                  |
| 46/38               | B127A                    | SP-C                 | -                       | -                  |
| 46/39 & 46/39L      | B95A, B127A, B16A & B19A | SP-C                 | -                       | -                  |
| 46/40               | B127 & B16               | SP-A                 | -                       | -                  |
| 46/41               | B95A                     | SP-C                 | -                       | -                  |
| 46/42               | B95A & B127A             | SP-C                 | -                       | -                  |
| 46/43               | B127A                    | SP-C                 | -                       | -                  |
| 46/44               | B22, B19 & B16           | SP-E                 | -                       | -                  |
| 46/45 - 46/49       | B127A                    | SP-C                 | -                       | -                  |
| 46/50               | B127 & B16               | SP-A                 | -                       | -                  |
| 46/52               | B127A & B16A             | SP-C                 | -                       | -                  |
| 46/55               | B127A                    | SP-C                 | -                       | -                  |
| 46/56               | B16F                     | SP-D                 | -                       | -                  |
| 46/57 & 46/58       | B19                      | SP-E                 | -                       | -                  |
| 46/60 - 46/66       | B95A & B127A             | SP-C                 | -                       | -                  |
| 46/67 & 46/68       | B127A & B95A             | SP-C                 | -                       | -                  |
| 46/70 & 46/71       | B127A & B16A             | SP-C                 | -                       | -                  |
| 46/75               | B95B & B127B             | SP-F                 | -                       | -                  |
| 46/80               | B127A                    | SP-C                 | -                       | -                  |
| 46/82               | B127A & B127A            | -                    | -                       | -                  |
| 46/84 - 46/85       | B127A                    | SP-C                 | -                       | -                  |
| 46/90               | B16                      | -                    | COLL/14                 | -                  |
| 46/91 - 46/913      | B127                     | -                    | COLL/14                 | -                  |
| 46/92               | B16                      | -                    | COLL/14                 | -                  |
| 46/93               | B95A & B127A             | SP-C                 | -                       | -                  |
| 46/94               | B19C                     | -                    | COLL/12                 | -                  |
| 46/95/50 & 46/96/60 | B127A                    | SP-C                 | -                       | -                  |
| 46/95 & 46/96       | B127                     | -                    | COLL/14                 | -                  |
| 46/96A              | B127                     | -                    | -                       | -                  |
| 46/97 - 46/160      | B95A & B127A             | SP-C                 | -                       | -                  |
| 46/101              | B254G                    | -                    | COLL/12                 | -                  |
| 46/100              | B25G                     | -                    | COLL/12                 | -                  |
| 46/103 - 107        | B127A                    | SP-C                 | -                       | -                  |
| 46/125, 46/115      | B95A + B127A             | SP-C                 | -                       | -                  |
| 46/130 - 160        | B19A                     | SP-T                 | -                       | -                  |
| 46/200 & 201        | B127A                    | SP-C                 | -                       | -                  |
| 46/210              | B182                     | SP-E                 | -                       | -                  |
| 46/211              | B19                      | SP-E                 | -                       | -                  |
| 46/212              | B19C                     | SP-F                 | -                       | -                  |
| 46/230 - 46/280     | B127A & B16A             | SP-C                 | -                       | -                  |
| 46/282 & 46/283     | B95A & B127A             | SP-C                 | -                       | -                  |
| 46/290              | B19 & B19C               | SP-E                 | COLL/12                 | -                  |
| 46/300 & 301        | B127A                    | SP-C                 | -                       | -                  |
| 46/360              | BN/4                     | SP-J                 | -                       | -                  |
| 46/361              | B254                     | SP-E                 | -                       | -                  |
| 46/380              | B127 & B127              | SP-Q                 | -                       | -                  |
| 46/390              | B95A                     | SP-C                 | -                       | -                  |
| 46/401              | B14F & BB16              | SP-J                 | -                       | -                  |
| 46/521              | B95                      | -                    | -                       | -                  |
| 46/903A             | B95                      | -                    | COLL/14A                | -                  |
| 46/900 - 46/904     | B16                      | SP-A                 | -                       | -                  |
| 84/19 & 84/21       | B127                     | SP-A                 | -                       | -                  |

▲ = screw only, see opposite page.

## REPLACEMENT BEARINGS

To order the correct replacement bearing, please use the chart above.

### Care and maintenance

Check bearings regularly for free running and replace if faulty.

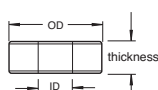
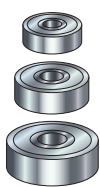
Bearings are shielded to prevent penetration of dust and grease packed for life. They should not be cleaned with solvent or lubricated as this will dissolve the grease and cause premature bearing failure. Scrape off any resin build-up.

**Ref. B182** is sleeved and can be re-ground.

Always check the tightness of the fixing screw before using cutter.

### Bearing size conversion

| inch  | mm     |
|-------|--------|
| 1/8   | = 3.2  |
| 3/16  | = 4.76 |
| 1/4   | = 6.35 |
| 3/8   | = 9.55 |
| 1/2   | = 12.7 |
| 1     | = 25.4 |
| 1-1/8 | = 28.6 |
| 1-3/8 | = 34.9 |



| OD      | ID     | Thickness | Ref.  | Price  |
|---------|--------|-----------|-------|--------|
| 3/16"   | 3/32"  | 3/32"     | B48J  | £5.57  |
| 1/4"    | 1/8"   | 7/64"     | B63B  | £5.57  |
| 3/8"    | 1/8"   | 5/32"     | B95B  | £5.68  |
| 3/8"    | 3/16"  | 1/8"      | B95A  | £5.57  |
| 1/2"    | 1/8"   | 11/64"    | B127B | £7.17  |
| 1/2"    | 3/16"  | 3/16"     | B127A | £4.44  |
| 1/2"    | 1/4"   | 3/16"     | B127  | £6.71  |
| 14.0mm  | 3/16"  | 5.0mm     | B14A  | £10.23 |
| 14.0mm  | 5.0mm  | 5.0mm     | B14F  | £9.88  |
| 5/8"    | 1/8"   | 3/16"     | B16B  | £8.40  |
| 5/8"    | 3/16"  | 3/16"     | B16A  | £5.68  |
| 5/8"    | 1/4"   | 3/16"     | B16   | £3.98  |
| 5/8"    | 3/8"   | 5/32"     | B16D  | £10.23 |
| 16.0mm  | 5.0mm  | 4.9mm     | B16F  | £10.23 |
| 16.0mm  | 8.0mm  | 5.0mm     | BB16  | £9.51  |
| 17.0mm  | 1/4"   | 7/32"     | B17   | £10.23 |
| 18.0mm  | 1/4"   | 7/32"     | B18   | £10.46 |
| 18.2mm  | 1/4"   | 3/16"     | B182  | £8.40  |
| 19.0mm  | 6.0mm  | 6.0mm     | B19H  | £7.84  |
| 3/4"    | 1/8"   | 3/16"     | B19B  | £8.99  |
| 3/4"    | 3/16"  | 3/16"     | B19A  | £7.17  |
| 3/4"    | 1/4"   | 9/32"     | B19   | £4.44  |
| 3/4"    | 1/2"   | 5/32"     | B19C  | £6.72  |
| 20.0mm  | 1/4"   | 5.9mm     | B20   | £9.51  |
| 22.0mm  | 1/4"   | 6.0mm     | B22   | £9.51  |
| 26.0mm  | 10.0mm | 8.0mm     | B26E  | £14.31 |
| 28.0mm  | 12.0mm | 8.0mm     | B28   | £10.23 |
| 30.0mm  | 3/16"  | 5.0mm     | B300A | £10.23 |
| 30.0mm  | 1/4"   | 9/32"     | B300  | £9.51  |
| 22.0mm  | 8.0mm  | 7.0mm     | BB22  | £9.55  |
| 22.0mm  | 1/2"   | 6.0mm     | B22C  | £13.76 |
| 7/8"    | 3/8"   | 9/32"     | B78D  | £8.99  |
| 23.0mm  | 1/2"   | 5.0mm     | B23C  | £8.99  |
| 24.0mm  | 1/2"   | 5.0mm     | B24C  | £8.99  |
| 25.0mm  | 15.0mm | 6.0mm     | B25G  | £12.85 |
| 25.40mm | 9.1mm  | 6.35mm    | B254  | £9.51  |
| 25.4mm  | 15.0mm | 5.5mm     | B254G | £12.85 |
| 1"      | 1/2"   | 4.0mm     | B254C | £12.85 |
| 28.0mm  | 8.0mm  | 8.9mm     | BB28  | £12.85 |
| 28.0mm  | 1/2"   | 5.0mm     | B28C  | £13.76 |
| 1-1/8"  | 1/2"   | 5/16"     | B29C  | £9.51  |
| 32.0mm  | 12.0mm | 10.0mm    | B32   | £9.51  |
| 35.0mm  | 15.0mm | 11.0mm    | B35G  | £12.85 |
| 1-3/8"  | 1/2"   | 7/16"     | B35C  | £12.85 |
| 38.1mm  | 15.0mm | 8.5mm     | B38G  | £11.36 |
| 41.0mm  | 8.0mm  | 10.6mm    | BB41  | £12.85 |
| 43.0mm  | 8.0mm  | 9.6mm     | BB43  | £12.85 |

## MULTI-BEARING PACKS

Contain the same size bearing for production applications. Reduced price for each individual bearing.



## MIXED BEARING MULTI-PACKS

Packs of popular bearings with same bore size, for use with router cutters. Three packs available with 1/8", 3/16" and 1/4" ID.

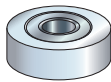
## RUBBER SHIELDED BALL BEARINGS

Give an improved protection from dust and dirt.



## PLASTIC SLEEVED BEARINGS

Plastic sleeved for solid surface cutters. Refs. BNT/2 & BNT/5 are tapered.



| Description  | OD     | ID    | Product Ref. | Price  |
|--------------|--------|-------|--------------|--------|
| 10 off B48J  | 3/16"  | 3/32" | B48J/10      | £52.84 |
| 10 off B63B  | 1/4"   | 1/8"  | B63B/10      | £34.09 |
| 10 off B95A  | 3/8"   | 3/16" | B95A/10      | £40.58 |
| 10 off B127A | 1/2"   | 3/16" | B127A/10     | £34.09 |
| 10 off B19H  | 19.0mm | 6.0mm | B19H/10      | £47.72 |
| 10 off B16   | 5/8"   | 1/4"  | B16/10       | £25.67 |
| 10 off B19C  | 3/4"   | 1/2"  | B19C/10      | £51.36 |

| Description              | ID    | Product Ref. | Price  |
|--------------------------|-------|--------------|--------|
| Comprises 1 off each:    |       |              |        |
| B95B, B127B, B16B & B19B | 1/8"  | B/PACK/1     | £25.11 |
| B95A, B127A, B16A & B19A | 3/16" | B/PACK/2     | £16.13 |
| B127, B16 & B19          | 1/4"  | B/PACK/3     | £10.23 |

| OD     | ID     | Thickness | Product Ref. | Price  |
|--------|--------|-----------|--------------|--------|
| 1/2"   | 3/16"  | 3/16"     | B127ARS      | £10.23 |
| 5/8"   | 1/4"   | 3/16"     | B16RS        | £5.68  |
| 3/4"   | 1/4"   | 9/32"     | B19RS        | £5.68  |
| 22.0mm | 8.0mm  | 7.0mm     | BB22RS       | £7.84  |
| 35.0mm | 15.0mm | 11.0mm    | B35GRS       | £14.31 |

| OD        | ID     | Thickness | Product Ref. | Price  |
|-----------|--------|-----------|--------------|--------|
| 1/2"      | 3/16"  | 4.9mm     | BN/4         | £7.84  |
| 3/4"      | 1/4"   | 5.8mm     | BN/1         | £7.84  |
| 28.6mm    | 15.0mm | 9.0mm     | BN/3         | £16.71 |
| 20/21.8mm | 1/4"   | 5.7mm     | BNT/2        | £7.84  |
| 21/22.4mm | 1/4"   | 6.8mm     | BNT/5        | £7.84  |

All prices are exclusive of VAT

New product

| Cutter reference          | Replacement bearing | Bearing fixing packs | Collar packs & circlips | Blade fixing screw |
|---------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|
| 84/84                     | B16                 | -                    | -                       | -                  |
| 90/1 - 90/4               | B127A               | SP-C                 | -                       | -                  |
| 90/10 & 90/11             | BN/1                | SP-E                 | -                       | -                  |
| 90/12                     | B16F                | SP-D                 | -                       | -                  |
| 90/13 & 90/14             | B16                 | SP-A                 | -                       | -                  |
| 90/20 & 90/21             | BN/3                | -                    | COLL/12                 | -                  |
| 90/23 & 90/24             | B29C                | -                    | -                       | -                  |
| 90/25 & 90/26, 90/28      | BN/4                | SP-C                 | -                       | -                  |
| 90/29                     | BN1/5               | SP-E                 | -                       | -                  |
| 90/30                     | B19                 | SP-E                 | -                       | -                  |
| 90/31                     | B29C                | -                    | COLL/12                 | -                  |
| 90/40                     | B16F                | SP-D                 | -                       | -                  |
| 90/44                     | B16A                | SP-D                 | -                       | -                  |
| 91/20                     | BB41 & BB43         | -                    | -                       | -                  |
| 92/1 - 92/6               | B127A               | SP-C                 | -                       | -                  |
| 92/20 - 92/27             | B16F                | SP-D                 | -                       | -                  |
| 93/3                      | B16F                | SP-D                 | -                       | -                  |
| 93/1                      | B16F                | SP-C                 | -                       | -                  |
| 93/2 & 93/10              | B127A               | -                    | -                       | -                  |
| 93/11                     | B16A                | SP-D                 | -                       | -                  |
| 331                       | B22C                | -                    | COLL/12                 | -                  |
| 333                       | B28C                | -                    | COLL/12                 | -                  |
| 334                       | B29C & B35C         | -                    | COLL/12                 | -                  |
| 343 & 344                 | B29C                | -                    | COLL/12                 | -                  |
| 346 & 348                 | B32                 | -                    | -                       | -                  |
| 753                       | BB16                | -                    | -                       | -                  |
| 865                       | B127A               | SP-C                 | -                       | -                  |
| C040                      | B127A               | SP-I                 | -                       | -                  |
| C049                      | B95A                | SP-C                 | -                       | -                  |
| C059                      | B95B                | SP-F                 | -                       | -                  |
| C060                      | B95B                | SP-H                 | -                       | -                  |
| C061                      | B95B                | SP-F                 | -                       | -                  |
| C062 - C063A              | B95A                | SP-H                 | -                       | -                  |
| C063B, C063C, C065 & C066 | B127A               | SP-C                 | -                       | -                  |
| C074 - C079E              | B95A & B127A        | SP-I                 | -                       | -                  |
| C086                      | B95A                | SP-H                 | -                       | -                  |
| C087                      | B95B                | SP-H                 | -                       | -                  |
| C090                      | B95B                | SP-F                 | -                       | -                  |
| C091                      | B95A                | SP-C                 | -                       | -                  |
| C094                      | B95A & B127A        | SP-I                 | -                       | -                  |
| C095                      | B95A & B127A        | SP-C                 | -                       | -                  |
| C096                      | B95A & B127A        | SP-I                 | -                       | -                  |
| C097                      | B95A                | SP-I                 | -                       | -                  |
| C098 - C099               | B95A & B127A        | SP-I                 | -                       | -                  |
| C104                      | B95A & B127A        | SP-I                 | -                       | -                  |
| C105                      | B95A & B127A        | SP-C                 | -                       | -                  |
| C111                      | BB22                | -                    | CIRC/1                  | -                  |
| C112, C115 & C115A        | B95A                | SP-I                 | -                       | -                  |
| C116 - C116A              | B127A               | SP-I                 | -                       | -                  |
| C117                      | B16                 | SP-D                 | -                       | -                  |
| C117A & C117B             | B19                 | SP-I                 | -                       | -                  |
| C119                      | B127A               | SP-C                 | -                       | -                  |
| C119A                     | B127A               | SP-I                 | -                       | -                  |
| C121, C121B & C121D       | B127                | -                    | COLL/14                 | -                  |
| C121A                     | BB16                | -                    | COLL/8                  | -                  |
| C121C & C121E             | B16                 | -                    | COLL/14                 | -                  |
| C122                      | B127A               | SP-I                 | -                       | -                  |
| C123                      | B19                 | -                    | COLL/14                 | -                  |
| C130                      | B16                 | SP-I                 | -                       | -                  |
| C131                      | BB22                | -                    | CIRC/1                  | -                  |
| C133                      | B19                 | SP-C                 | -                       | -                  |
| C134, C138A, B & C        | B127A               | SP-C                 | -                       | -                  |
| C138 - C139               | B95A                | SP-C                 | -                       | -                  |
| C140                      | B127A               | SP-I                 | -                       | -                  |
| C143 - C148               | B127A               | SP-I                 | -                       | -                  |
| C149                      | BB22                | -                    | -                       | -                  |
| C156 - C158               | BB22                | -                    | -                       | -                  |
| C152                      | B127A, B16A & B19A  | SP-J                 | -                       | -                  |
| C155                      | BB22                | -                    | -                       | -                  |
| C162 - C162A              | B127                | -                    | COLL/14                 | -                  |
| C165 - C166               | B19C                | -                    | COLL/12                 | -                  |
| C167 - C168               | B63B                | SP-R                 | -                       | -                  |
| C170                      | B127A               | SP-I                 | -                       | -                  |
| C170A                     | BB16                | -                    | -                       | -                  |
| C183 - C184               | B127A               | SP-I                 | -                       | -                  |
| C183B & C184A             | BB16 & BB318        | -                    | -                       | -                  |

## BEARING FIXING PACKS

Spare part packs make ordering spares easier. Packs include hex key, screw, washer & shield (if required). See chart above for selection of correct pack & replacement bearing.



| Key Type | Size A/F           | Cap Head Screw              | Washer ID          | Shield OD x ID                    | Product Ref. | Price per Pack |
|----------|--------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|----------------|
| Hex      | 3mm                | M4 x 6mm                    | 4.0mm              | -                                 | SP-A         | £1.82          |
| Hex      | 3mm                | M4 x 6mm                    | 4.0mm              | 5/8" x 1/4"                       | SP-B         | £1.82          |
| Hex      | 3/32"              | NC5 x 3/8"                  | 3.5mm              | { 1/2" x 3/16"<br>5/16" x 3/16" } | SP-C         | £2.40          |
| Hex      | 3/32"              | NC5 x 3/8"                  | 3.5mm              | 16mm x 5mm                        | SP-D         | £1.82          |
| Hex      | 4mm                | NF10 x 1/2"                 | 5.0mm              | -                                 | SP-E         | £1.82          |
| Hex      | 5/64"              | NC3 x 3/8"                  | 2.0mm              | 3/8" x 1/8"                       | SP-F         | £1.82          |
| -        | -                  | NC2 x 7/32" (Pozip®)        | 2.0mm              | -                                 | SP-G         | £1.25          |
| Hex      | { 2.5mm<br>3/32" } | { 1/8" x 3/8"<br>M3 x 8mm } | 3.5mm              | -                                 | SP-H         | £1.82          |
| Hex      | { 2.5mm<br>3/32" } | { M3 x 8mm<br>NC5 x 3/8" }  | { 3.5mm<br>5.0mm } | 1/2" x 3/16"                      | SP-I         | £2.40          |
| Hex      | 2.5mm              | M3 x 8mm                    | 5.0mm              | 1/2" x 3/16"                      | SP-J         | £1.82          |
| Hex      | 3/32"              | NC5 x 1/2"                  | 3.5mm              | -                                 | SP-Q         | £2.40          |
| Hex      | 5/64"              | M2 x 6mm                    | 2.0mm              | -                                 | SP-R         | £2.40          |
| Hex      | 2.5mm              | M3 x 6mm                    | 3.5mm              | -                                 | SP-S         | £1.59          |
| Hex      | 5/64"              | M3 x 12mm (csk)             | -                  | -                                 | SP-T         | £1.59          |
| -        | -                  | M3 x 8mm (pan)              | -                  | 5/16" x 3/16"                     | SP-W         | £8.99          |
| -        | -                  | Hex nut                     | -                  | 4.2mm - 2.15mm                    | SP-X         | £5.12          |

## KEYS

Gives positive and quick action to help prevent overtightening and to allow quick tightening of screw.



| Key Type | Key Size | Product Ref. | Price |
|----------|----------|--------------|-------|
| Hex      | 1.5mm    | RT/KEY/1.5   | £6.03 |
| Hex      | 1/16"    | AK/116       | £0.91 |
| Hex      | 5/64"    | AK/564       | £2.00 |
| Hex      | 3/32"    | AK/332       | £0.86 |
| Hex      | 2.5mm    | AK/25        | £0.86 |
| Hex      | 3.0mm    | AK/3         | £0.86 |
| Hex      | 1/8"     | AK/18        | £0.86 |
| Hex      | 4.0mm    | AK/4         | £0.86 |
| Torx®    | T9       | RT/KEY/T9    | £4.77 |
| Torx®    | T15      | RT/KEY       | £4.77 |

All prices are exclusive of VAT

| Cutter reference   | Replacement bearing     | Bearing fixing packs | Collar packs & circlips | Blade fixing screw   |
|--|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| C190 - C191  | B127A                   | SP-I                 | -                       | -                    |
| C193   | B95A & B127A            | SP-I                 | -                       | -                    |
| C195 - C197  | B127A                   | SP-I                 | -                       | -                    |
| C198   | B95A & B127A            | SP-I                 | -                       | -                    |
| C199   | B19 & B19C              | SP-C                 | COLL/12                 | -                    |
| C201 & C203  | B35G                    | -                    | CIRC/2                  | -                    |
| C204   | BB22                    | -                    | -                       | -                    |
| C205   | B127A                   | SP-I                 | -                       | -                    |
| C206   | B22C                    | -                    | COLL/12                 | -                    |
| C207   | B29C                    | -                    | COLL/12                 | -                    |
| C208 & C221  | B32                     | -                    | -                       | -                    |
| C209 & C220  | B16                     | -                    | -                       | -                    |
| C210 - C213  | B22C                    | -                    | COLL/12                 | -                    |
| C210A - C213A  | BB20                    | -                    | COLL/14                 | -                    |
| C215   | B127A                   | SP-I                 | -                       | -                    |
| C216   | B16F                    | SP-I                 | -                       | -                    |
| C217 & C217A   | B127A                   | SP-I                 | -                       | -                    |
| C223   | B32                     | -                    | -                       | -                    |
| C224   | B16                     | -                    | COLL/14                 | -                    |
| C225   | B16                     | SP-C                 | -                       | -                    |
| C225C  | B127                    | SP-C                 | -                       | -                    |
| C226   | B19                     | SP-I                 | -                       | -                    |
| C255 & C256  | BB34 & BB22             | -                    | -                       | -                    |
| C260   | B16                     | SP-I                 | -                       | -                    |
| C265   | B127A                   | SP-I                 | -                       | -                    |
| C266   | B95A                    | SP-I                 | -                       | -                    |
| C272 & C273  | B127A                   | -                    | COLL/14                 | -                    |
| MB/01 - MB/08  | B48J                    | SP-X                 | -                       | -                    |
| MB/09 & MB/10  | B48J                    | -                    | -                       | -                    |
| MB/11 & MB/12  | B63B                    | -                    | -                       | -                    |
| PSC  | BB22                    | -                    | -                       | -                    |
| QUAD   | BB22                    | -                    | -                       | -                    |
| RT/03  | -                       | -                    | -                       | RT/M3.0              |
| RT/04 - RT/08, RT/10, 11(M), 12(M), RT/13 - RT/15 - RT/19, RT/21 | -                       | -                    | -                       | RT/3.5               |
| RT/23 - RT/24  | -                       | -                    | -                       | -                    |
| RT/33, RT/39   | B127                    | -                    | -                       | SP-46/02D            |
| RT/30 - RT/32  | B16                     | -                    | -                       | SP-46/02D            |
| RT/40 & RT/41  | -                       | -                    | -                       | ● RT/3.5 & SP-46/02D |
| RT/50, RT/51 & RT/60   | -                       | -                    | -                       | SP-46/02D            |
| RT/65  | B127A                   | SP-W                 | -                       | RT/M3.0              |
| RT/70  | B19C                    | -                    | COLL/12                 | RT/3.5               |
| RT/72  | B19C                    | -                    | COLL/12                 | SP-46/02D            |
| RT/75  | B19C & B19              | RT/M4.0 ▲            | COLL/12                 | SP-46/02D            |
| RT/80  | -                       | -                    | -                       | RT/3.5A              |
| RT/81  | -                       | -                    | -                       | RT/M3.0              |
| RT/100   | B127                    | -                    | -                       | RT/M3.0              |
| RT/130, 260  | B127A                   | -                    | -                       | RT/M3.0              |
| RT/323   | -                       | -                    | -                       | RT/3.0               |
| RT/331   | B127A                   | SP-W                 | -                       | RT/M3.0              |
| RT/343   | B35C                    | -                    | COLL/12                 | RT/3.5               |
| RT/391   | B95A                    | SP-W                 | -                       | RT/M3.0              |
| S46/02   | B63B                    | SP-G                 | -                       | -                    |
| S49/10   | B127 & B127             | -                    | COLL/14                 | -                    |
| S64/30   | B63B                    | SP-G                 | -                       | -                    |
| SSP/1-2B, 4 - 9B   | B95A & B127             | SP-C                 | COLL/14                 | -                    |
| SSP/3-3B   | B95B & B127             | SP-F                 | COLL/14                 | -                    |
| T46/0 & T46/02   | B95A                    | SP-C                 | -                       | -                    |
| T46/01   | B127A                   | SP-C                 | -                       | -                    |
| T46/04   | B127A                   | SP-C                 | -                       | -                    |
| T46/1  | B16                     | SP-E                 | -                       | -                    |
| TR23 & TR24  | B63B                    | SP-S                 | -                       | -                    |
| TR25   | B95A                    | SP-S                 | -                       | -                    |
| TR26 - TR28  | B127A                   | SP-S                 | -                       | -                    |
| TR29   | B127                    | -                    | COLL/14                 | -                    |
| TR29A  | BB16                    | -                    | COLL/8                  | -                    |
| TR30   | B19C                    | -                    | COLL/12                 | -                    |
| TR31 - TR33  | B95A                    | SP-S                 | -                       | -                    |
| TR34   | B95A, B127A, B16A, B19A | SP-S                 | -                       | -                    |
| TR35   | B127A, B16A, B19A       | SP-S                 | -                       | -                    |
| TR38   | BB16                    | -                    | COLL/8                  | -                    |
| TR39   | B19C                    | -                    | COLL/12                 | -                    |
| TR41 & TR42  | B32                     | -                    | -                       | -                    |
| TR43   | -                       | -                    | -                       | RT/3.5               |
| TR46   | B32                     | -                    | -                       | -                    |
| TR47   | B95A                    | SP-I                 | -                       | -                    |

▲ = screw only, see below. ● RT/3.5 for RB/D, SP-46/02D for RB/C

## COLLAR PACKS

Collar Packs are used for cutters with shank mounted bearings. Packs include one collar, grub screw and hex key.



| Collar OD | Collar ID | Hex Key | Product Ref. | Price per Pack |
|-----------|-----------|---------|--------------|----------------|
| 11.0mm    | 1/4"      | 1/16"   | COLL/14      | £2.16          |
| 14.0mm    | 8.0mm     | 5/64"   | COLL/8       | £2.16          |
| 15.8mm    | 3/8"      | 1/16"   | COLL/38      | £2.16          |
| 15.0mm    | 3/8"      | 1/16"   | COLL/38A     | £2.16          |
| 18.0mm    | 1/2"      | 1/16"   | COLL/12      | £2.16          |
| 20.0mm    | 1/2"      | 1/16"   | COLL/12A     | £2.16          |

## CIRCLIPS

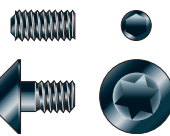
Sprung steel fasteners to hold bearings in position onto grooved shanks.



| Collar ID | Product Ref. | Price per Pack |
|-----------|--------------|----------------|
| 8.0mm     | CIRC/1       | £1.25          |
| 1/2"      | CIRC/2       | £1.25          |

## BLADE FIXING SCREWS FOR ROTA-TIP

Always use our replacement screws if those supplied with the tool are lost or those supplied.



| Driver Type | Screw Size & Type       | Key Required | Screw Product Ref. | Price |
|-------------|-------------------------|--------------|--------------------|-------|
| Slot        | M3 x 4mm, dome 7mmØ     | -            | RT/M3.0            | £2.72 |
| Torx®       | M3 x 4mm, dome 5.5mmØ   | Torx® T9     | RT/3.0             | £2.72 |
| Torx®       | M3.5 x 5mm, dome 6mmØ   | Torx® T15    | RT/3.5             | £2.72 |
| Torx®       | M3.5 x 5.5mm, dome 6mmØ | Torx® T15    | RT/3.5A            | £2.72 |
| Torx®       | M4 x 5.5mm, dome 8mmØ   | Torx® T15    | SP-46/02D          | £1.82 |
| Hex         | M3 x 5mm set            | Hex 1.5mm    | SP-46/01D          | £1.25 |
| Hex         | M4 x 5.5mm, dome 7.3mmØ | Hex 2.5mm    | RT/M4.0            | £2.72 |

## BEARING FIXING SCREWS FOR ROTA-TIP ▲

Spare fixing screws.

| Type  | Dome Screw Size | Key Required | Product Ref. | Price |
|-------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|-------|
| Torx® | M4 x 5.5mm      | T15          | SP-46/02D    | £1.82 |
| Hex   | M4 x 5.5mm      | 2.5mm A/F    | RT/4.0       | £2.16 |

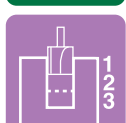
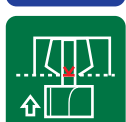
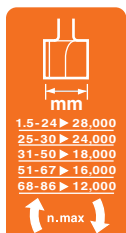
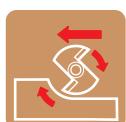
# SAFETY INFORMATION & CUTTER CARE

Before use, to ensure safe working and to get the best from your Trend cutters, read the following safety instructions and cutter care.



## POWER TOOL SAFETY

- Ensure the power tool is in compliance with 2006/42/EC (identified by the CE marking on the power tool).
- Read and understand instructions supplied with power tool, attachment and cutter.
- Always remove the plug from the socket before making any adjustments to the machine.
- Disconnect power tool and attachment from power supply when not in use, before servicing, when making adjustments and when changing accessories such as cutters. Ensure switch is in "off" position and cutter has stopped rotating.
- Do not wear loose clothing. Make sure baggy sleeves are rolled up and ties are removed. Ensure long hair is tied back.
- Always trail the cable away from the working area.
- Always keep the area around the work piece and the floor clear of obstacles.
- The level of noise when routing may exceed 85 dB(A) and ear defenders should be worn.
- Always wear eye protection in the form of goggles, safety spectacles or a visor.
- Always wear a respirator or dust protection mask. Dust masks/filters should be changed regularly. Fit dust extraction.
- All Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) must meet current UK and EU legislation.
- Trial cuts should be made on waste material before starting any project.
- Always clamp securely the material being machined.
- Never leave the power tool unattended when it is running.
- Always wait until the spindle stops rotating before making any adjustments.
- Periodically check all nuts and bolts to make sure they are tight and secure.
- Always keep guards in place and in good working order.
- Only use cutting tools for woodworking that meet EN847-1/2 safety standards and any subsequent amendments.
- Hand held power tools produce different vibration levels. Always refer to the specifications and relevant Health and Safety Guide.



## ROUTING SAFETY

- Disconnect machine from power source before carrying out any adjustments.
- Before each use check that the cutting tool is sharp and free from damage. Do not use the cutting tool if it is dull, broken or cracked or if any other damage is noticeable or suspected.
- Keep hands, hair and clothing clear of the cutter.
- Clamping surfaces shall be cleaned to remove dirt, grease, oil and water.
- Tool's shank must be inserted into the router's collet at least all the way to the marked point.
- Tools and tools bodies shall be clamped in such a way that they shall not become loose during operation.
- Care shall be taken when mounting tools to ensure that the clamping is by the shank of the tool and that the cutting edges are not in contact with each other or with the clamping elements.

- Fastening screws and nuts shall be tightened using the appropriate spanners etc., and to the torque value provided by the manufacturer.
- Extension of the spanner or tightening using hammer blows shall not be permitted.
- Clamping screws shall be tightened according to instructions provided by the manufacturer. Where instructions are not provided, clamping screws shall be tightened in sequence from the centre outwards.
- Cutting tools are sharp. Care should be taken when handling them.
- Check that the cutter is fitted securely in the router collet.
- Always remove spanners and hex keys from the cutter.
- Check before starting to cut, that there are no obstructions in the path of the router. When cutting through the full thickness of the material, ensure there are no obstacles beneath the work piece.
- The direction of routing must always be opposite to the cutters direction of rotation. Do not back-cut or climb-cut.
- Do not switch on the router with the cutter in contact with the work piece and do not feed the cutter into the work piece until it is at full speed.
- Always guide the router with both hands.
- When you are finished routing, release the plunge and allow the machine to come to a complete stop.
- Ensure the shank size is compatible with the collet.
- Ensure the cutter can be used safely with the chosen router before use.
- When using stacked tooling (multi-blade, block, groover etc.) on a spindle arbor, ensure that the cutting edges are staggered to each other to reduce the cutting impact.
- Feed the router at a constant speed. Too slow a feed speed will result in burning the material and overheating the cutter.
- Never use cutters with a diameter exceeding the maximum diameter indicated in the technical data of the power tool or attachment used.
- Do not take heavy and deep cuts in one pass as this will overload the router.
- The motor of a router is susceptible to the accumulation of sawdust and wood chips and should be blown out, or 'vacuumed', frequently to prevent interference with normal motor ventilation.
- In case of excessive vibrations while using the router stop immediately the operation and have the eccentricity of the router cutter and clamping system checked by competent personnel.

## MAXIMUM SPEED (n.MAX)

- The maximum speed marked on the tool, or shown in the chart or on the packaging should not be exceeded. Where stated, the speed range should be adhered to. Recommended speeds are shown in our Routing Catalogue, in our instructions and/or on our website.

## USING ROUTERS IN A FIXED POSITION

- After work, release the router plunge to protect the cutter.
- Always use a push-stick or push-block for last 300mm of the cut.

- Whenever possible use a work holding device or jig to secure component being machined.
- Ensure attachment is securely fitted to the workbench, with table surface at approximately hip height.
- Use a No-Volt Release Switch. Ensure it is fixed securely, easily accessible and is used correctly.
- Do not use awkward or uncomfortable hand positions.
- The use of a fine height adjuster is highly recommended (if available for your router) for accurately adjusting the height of the cutter for operations such as dovetailing, or in a fixed head use.
- Do not reach underneath the table or put your hands or fingers at any time in the cutting path while tool is connected to a power supply.

## CUTTER CARE

- Always read the instructions supplied with the router cutter.
- Do not drop cutters or knock them against hard objects.
- Cutter shanks should be inserted into the collet all the way to the marked point. Do not insert shank too far into the collet. Leave about 3mm of shank showing.
- Do not over-tighten the collet nut as this will score the shank and create a weakness. If the shank is marked please discard the cutter.
- Periodically check the router collet and collet nut for wear. A worn distorted collet should be discarded.
- Cutters should be kept sharp to avoid burning and to maintain a good finish on the work piece. Do not use blunt cutters.
- Cutters should be kept clean. Resin build-up should be removed at regular intervals with Resin Cleaner. The use of a lubricant such as Trenzicote PTFE spray will help prevent resin build-up.
- Do not take deep cuts in one pass, take several shallow passes to reduce the side load applied to the cutter.
- Very small diameter cutters should be handled and used with care.
- Always return the cutter to its packaging after use.
- Always use router cutters in a router. Router cutters must not be used in a drill. Drill and boring bits must not be used in a router. Router cutters must only be used for the material cutting application for which they are designed. Do not use on metal or masonry.

## REPAIR OF TOOLS / MAINTENANCE

- Repair of tools is only allowed in accordance with the manufacturers instructions.
- The design of composite (tipped) tools shall not be changed in the process of repair. Composite tools shall be repaired by a competent person, i.e. a person of training and experience, who has knowledge of the design requirements and understands the levels of safety to be achieved.
- Repair shall therefore include e.g. the use of spare parts which are in accordance with the specification of the original parts provided by the manufacturer.
- Tolerances which ensure correct clamping shall be maintained.
- Care shall be taken that regrinding of the cutting edge will not cause weakening of the body and the connection of the cutting edge to the body.

## SPECIAL CUTTERS

Router cutters can be made to a customer's specific requirements. Please provide exact dimensions or a wood profile, shank size, material grade (e.g. TCT or PCD), flute form, number of tips, rotation and material to be cut to enable us to provide a quotation. Please contact Trend Technical Support for further information.



## RE-SHARPENING

Cutting tools can be honed on a diamond stone or sent away for professional re-sharpening. Router cutters and sawblades can be honed on Diamond Whetstones. Please see pages 220-225 of catalogue. Trend or certain Trend agents can offer a re-sharpening service. For further information on Trend's re-sharpening service please contact Trend Technical Support.

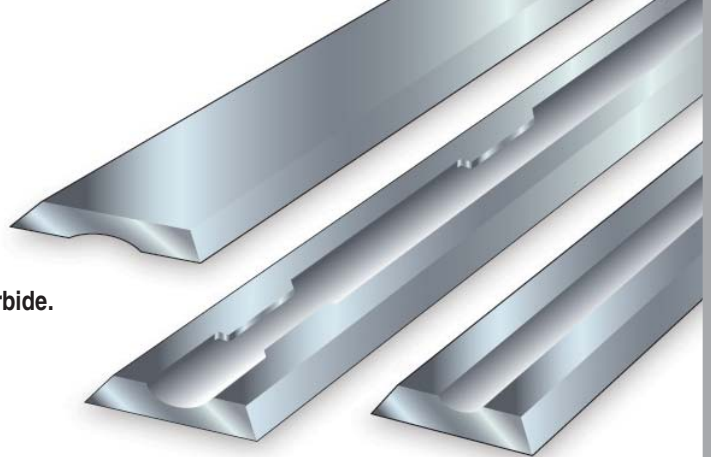




# SOLID CARBIDE PLANER BLADES

Trend Solid Carbide Planer Blades fit most makes of portable electric planers and are supplied in pairs.

- Professional versions are made from high grade extended life carbide.
- They have two cutting edges and are reversible for extended life.
- A conversion kit is required for some planers.



**STC**  
SOLID  
TUNGSTEN  
CARBIDE

WITH  
EXTENDED LIFE  
**DYNAMIC**  
CARBIDE

## SAFETY

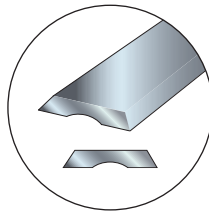
- Never use dull blades.
- Unplug machine when fitting blades or undertaking any maintenance.
- Always refer to manufacturer's instructions when making adjustments.
- Planer blades must be securely clamped so that they cannot work loose in service.

## PROFESSIONAL PLANER BLADE PB/22 **STC**

Blade length 82.0mm  
Blade width 5.0mm  
Blade thickness 1.2mm

| Make           | Model No.           |
|----------------|---------------------|
| BLACK & DECKER | P7102, P7103, PL805 |

**PB/22** £10.77  
(Price per pair)

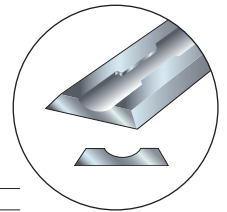


## PROFESSIONAL PLANER BLADE PB/25 **STC**

Blade length 80.5mm  
Blade width 5.9mm  
Blade thickness 1.2mm

| Make              | Model No.                           |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|
| AEG (ATLAS COPCO) | 450                                 |
| DEWALT            | DW676K                              |
| ELU               | MFF40, MFF80K, MFF80, MFF81, MFF81K |

**PB/25** £10.77  
(Price per pair)

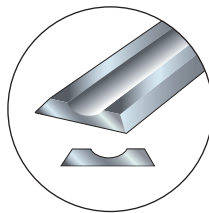


## PROFESSIONAL PLANER BLADE PB/27 **STC**

Blade length 92.0mm  
Blade width 5.5mm  
Blade thickness 1.2mm

| Make     | Model No. |
|----------|-----------|
| HITACHI  | FU30      |
| HOLZ-HER | 2286      |

**PB/27** £12.56  
(Price per pair)



## PROFESSIONAL PLANER BLADE PB/29 **STC**

Blade length 82.0mm  
Blade width 5.5mm  
Blade thickness 1.1mm

| Make              | Model No.   |
|-------------------|---|
| AEG (ATLAS COPCO) | EH82, EH82.1, EH700, EH822, H750, H500, EH3-82, EH800, EH450  |
| BLACK & DECKER    | BD710, DN710, DN720, BD711, KW712, KW713, KW725, BD713, BD725   |
| BOSCH             | PHO2-82, PHO3-82/B, PHO15-82, PHO16-82, PHO25-82, PHO30-82, PHO100, PHO150, PHO200, PH300, 1592-9, GHO282, GH31-82, GHO36-82C |
| CASALS            | CE82, CE98ACE   |
| DEWALT            | DW677, DW678K, DW678EK, DW680, D26500, D26501   |
| DRAPER            | PT682, P882   |
| FELISATTI         | TP282   |
| FERM              | FP82  |
| FREUD             | FE82, FE82VCE   |
| HAFFNER           | FH224   |
| HITACHI           | F20*, FU20*, P20V, P20SA  |
| HOLZ-HER          | 2321, 2321-S, 2322, 2223 (NEW)  |
| MAFELL            | EHU82, MHU82, MHU82S, MHU82D  |
| MAKITA            | M102*, 1900*, 1900B* 1901*, 1902, 1125*, 1100*, 1923B*, 1923BD*, 1923H, FB0800  |
| METABO            | EXPERT, 4382, HO0882, HO8382  |
| NUTOOL            | NPT82   |
| PERLES            | SK82A   |
| PEUGEOT           | RA82CS, RA400, RA3/82   |
| RYOBI             | L282, L1323A*, HL-82, L-1835, L180, GH014, EPN-7582   |
| SKIL              | 92H, 94H, 95H, 96H, 97H   |
| WOLF/KANGO        | 8108, 8614*, 8057*  |

**PB/29** £10.77  
(Price per pair)

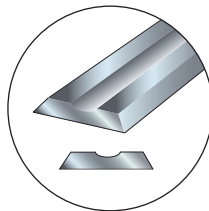
\* Requires conversion kit Ref. PB/CK/119.

## PROFESSIONAL PLANER BLADE PB/28 **STC**

Blade length 75.5mm  
Blade width 5.5mm  
Blade thickness 1.1mm

| Make              | Model No.                    |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| AEG (ATLAS COPCO) | HTH 75 (NEW)                 |
| BLACK & DECKER    | DN750, SR600, SR600K, BD750  |
| BOSCH             | 0590, P400, 1590, 1591       |
| HAFFNER           | FH222                        |
| HOLZ-HER          | 2320, 2223 (OLD), 2121, 2330 |
| KRESS             | JETSTAR, EH6701, EH6702      |
| MAFELL            | HU75                         |
| METABO            | 6375                         |
| SKIL              | 98H                          |

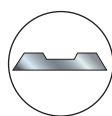
**PB/28** £10.77  
(Price per pair)



## CRAFTPRO PLANER BLADE CR/PB29 **STC**

Blade length 82.0mm  
Blade width 5.5mm  
Blade thickness 1.1mm

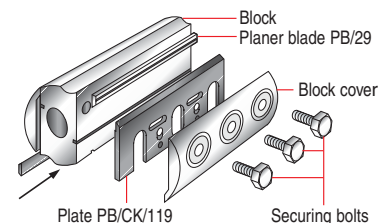
**CR/PB29** £7.28  
(Price per pair). See PB/29 for list of planers.



## CONVERSION KIT

For Makita, Ryobi, Hitachi and Kango planers. Contains a pair of plates to allow the PB/29 & CR/PB29 blades to be fitted into the planer cutter block.

**PB/CK/119** £11.94  
(Price per pair)



**TCT****TUNGSTEN  
CARBIDE  
TIPPED**

# PROFESSIONAL SAWBLADES

**WAVEFORM**  
LASER PRECISION

The WAVEFORM range of sawblades are designed for demanding professional and industrial applications.

- Micro-granular Carbide Tips are used to give long lasting performance in a wide range of materials and to provide the maximum number of re-sharpenings.
- Bore sizes are offered in standard 16, 20 and 30mm sizes, but can be reamed to suit specific requirements.

**WAVEFORM**  
PRECISION**TUNGSTEN CARBIDE TIPPED**

Ø = 230mm

= 40

MAX RPM = 10000

30mm  
QUALITY  
TCT BLADE**trend**  
sawing technology

Laser etched to European Standard EN847-1.

Micro granular Carbide Tips for abrasive materials, long lasting performance and to provide the maximum number of resharpenings.

These blades are laser cut from hardened, chrome alloyed steel plate.

Reamed bore to ensure precise balance and fit to spindle.

Body hardened, tempered and roller tensioned to maintain trueness.



Colour label denotes blade group for easy selection of blades for correct finish on material and type of sawing machine used.

Sawblades up to 260mmØ are safely stored in clamshell packaging. Blades over 260mmØ are supplied in cartons.

## ASSOCIATED PRODUCTS

### ANGLEFIX

Trend's Anglefix Mitre Guide halves angles to achieve correct cutting angle before cutting mitres. See page 216.



Product Ref.  
**ANGLEFIX**

### TRENDIWAX

Use Trendiwax lubricant when cutting aluminium. Clamp component securely and wear gloves. See page 226.



Product Ref.  
**TRENDIWAX**

### TOOL & BIT CLEANER

Use Trend Tool & Bit Cleaner to remove resin and pitch build-up and prolong the life of your sawblades. See page 227.



Product Ref.  
**CLEAN/500**

## COLOUR CODE KEY

### INDUSTRIAL TOOLING SAWBLADES

Range of blades available up to 550mmØ. Blades for panel sizing machines, multi-rip, horizontal panel sizing, table saws, alloy & PVC cutting & scorer blades.

Please ask for catalogue Ref. CAT/IT or go online [www.trend-industrial.com](http://www.trend-industrial.com)



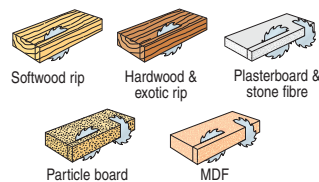
### UNIVERSAL RIP

● Coarse finish suitable for: ripping of softwood, hardwood, plywood and exotic timber.



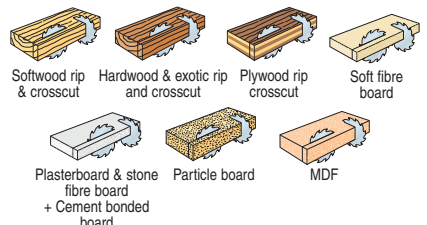
### GENERAL PURPOSE

● Medium/coarse finish suitable for: ripping of softwood, hardwood, fibre board, plasterboard, cement bonded board and exotic timber.



### COMBINATION

● Medium finish suitable for: softwood, hardwood, plywood, soft fibre board, exotic timber, cement bonded board and plasterboard.



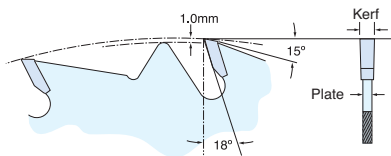
# UNIVERSAL RIP BLADES



**Coarse finish**  
For ripping applications on saw benches for cutting along the grain. Chip limiter design for anti-kick back and cooling slots for continuous use.

| Blade Type | Quick Selector No. | Dia. mm | Dia. inch Nom | No. of Teeth | Bore mm | Kerf mm | Plate mm | Product Ref. | Price  |
|------------|--------------------|---------|---------------|--------------|---------|---------|----------|--------------|--------|
| ●          | 25                 | 250     | 10            | 24           | 30      | 3.2     | 2.2      | RP/250X24X30 | £54.05 |
| ●          | 29                 | 300     | 12            | 24           | 30      | 3.2     | 2.5      | RP/300X24X30 | £60.49 |
| ●          | 31                 | 315     | 12-1/2        | 24           | 30      | 3.2     | 2.2      | RP/315X24X30 | £64.55 |
| ●          | 32                 | 350     | 14            | 28           | 30      | 3.5     | 2.5      | RP/350X28X30 | £67.59 |

## FLAT TOOTH FORM



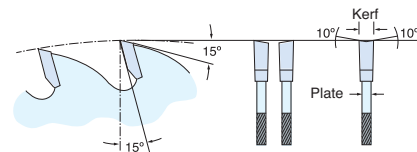
# GENERAL PURPOSE BLADES



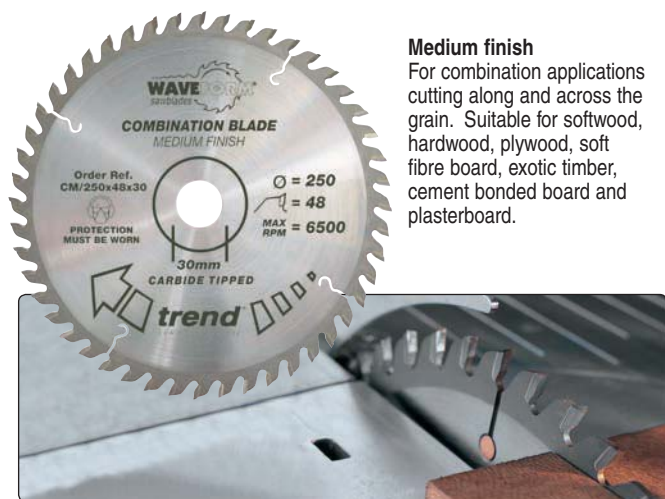
**Medium/coarse finish**  
For general purpose applications on softwood, hardwood, fibre board, plasterboard, cement bonded board and exotic timber.

| Blade Type | Quick Selector No. | Dia. mm | Dia. inch Nom | No. of Teeth | Bore mm | Kerf mm | Plate mm | Product Ref. | Price  |
|------------|--------------------|---------|---------------|--------------|---------|---------|----------|--------------|--------|
| ●          | 11                 | 180     | 7             | 24           | 30      | 3.0     | 2.0      | GP/180X24X30 | £36.25 |
| ●          | 12                 | 184     | 7-1/4         | 24           | 16      | 2.8     | 1.8      | GP/184X24X16 | £42.94 |
| ●          | 12.1               | 184     | 7-1/4         | 24           | 20      | 2.8     | 1.8      | GP/184X24X20 | £42.94 |
| ●          | 15                 | 190     | 7-1/2         | 24           | 30      | 2.8     | 1.8      | GP/190X24X30 | £39.47 |
| ●          | 16                 | 200     | 8             | 24           | 30      | 3.0     | 2.0      | GP/200X24X30 | £40.99 |
| ●          | 19                 | 216     | 8-1/2         | 24           | 30      | 2.8     | 1.8      | GP/216X24X30 | £42.37 |
| ●          | 21                 | 230     | 9             | 24           | 30      | 3.0     | 2.0      | GP/230X24X30 | £45.99 |
| ●          | 23                 | 235     | 9-1/4         | 24           | 30      | 3.0     | 2.0      | GP/235X24X30 | £50.46 |
| ●          | 25                 | 250     | 10            | 30           | 30      | 3.2     | 2.2      | GP/250X30X30 | £52.32 |
| ●          | 29                 | 300     | 12            | 36           | 30      | 3.2     | 2.2      | GP/300X36X30 | £60.90 |
| ●          | 32                 | 350     | 14            | 42           | 30      | 3.5     | 2.5      | GP/350X42X30 | £75.10 |

## ALTERNATE TOP BEVEL TOOTH FORM



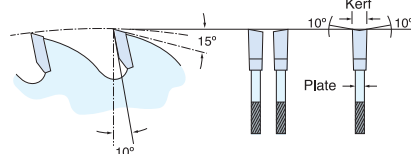
# COMBINATION BLADES



**Medium finish**  
For combination applications cutting along and across the grain. Suitable for softwood, hardwood, plywood, soft fibre board, exotic timber, cement bonded board and plasterboard.

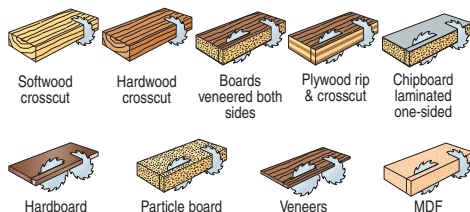
| Blade Type | Quick Selector No. | Dia. mm | Dia. inch Nom | No. of Teeth | Bore mm | Kerf mm | Plate mm | Product Ref. | Price  |
|------------|--------------------|---------|---------------|--------------|---------|---------|----------|--------------|--------|
| ●          | 5                  | 150     | 6             | 24           | 20      | 3.0     | 2.0      | CM/150X24X20 | £36.78 |
| ●          | 6                  | 160     | 6-1/4         | 24           | 16      | 2.6     | 1.6      | CM/160X24X16 | £37.99 |
| ●          | 7                  | 160     | 6-1/4         | 24           | 20      | 2.6     | 1.6      | CM/160X24X20 | £37.99 |
| ●          | 12                 | 184     | 7-1/4         | 30           | 16      | 2.8     | 1.6      | CM/184X30X16 | £47.35 |
| ●          | 14                 | 190     | 7-1/2         | 36           | 20      | 2.8     | 1.8      | CM/190X36X20 | £47.19 |
| ●          | 15                 | 190     | 7-1/2         | 36           | 30      | 2.8     | 1.8      | CM/190X36X30 | £47.19 |
| ●          | 16                 | 200     | 8             | 34           | 30      | 3.0     | 2.0      | CM/200X34X30 | £45.93 |
| ●          | 21                 | 230     | 9             | 40           | 30      | 3.0     | 2.0      | CM/230X40X30 | £58.55 |
| ●          | 23                 | 235     | 9-1/4         | 40           | 30      | 3.0     | 2.0      | CM/235X40X30 | £60.56 |
| ●          | 25                 | 250     | 10            | 48           | 30      | 3.2     | 2.2      | CM/250X48X30 | £66.64 |
| ●          | 29                 | 300     | 12            | 48           | 30      | 3.2     | 2.2      | CM/300X48X30 | £69.43 |
| ●          | 32                 | 350     | 14            | 54           | 30      | 3.5     | 2.5      | CM/350X54X30 | £85.61 |

## ALTERNATE TOP BEVEL TOOTH FORM



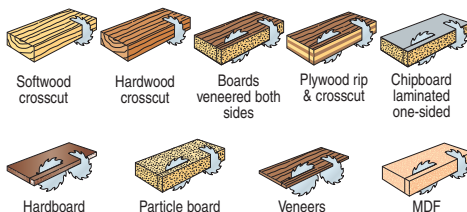
### TRIMMING/CROSSCUT

● **Fine finish** suitable for: softwood, hardwood, plywood, double-sided veneer board, single-sided plastic laminate boards, MDF, particle board and hardboards.



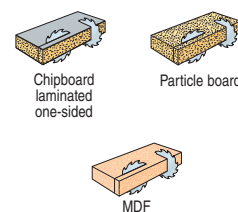
### FINE TRIM / FINISHING

● **Extra fine finish** suitable for: hardwood, softwood, double-sided veneer board, single-sided laminate materials, exotic timber, MDF, particle board and hardboards.



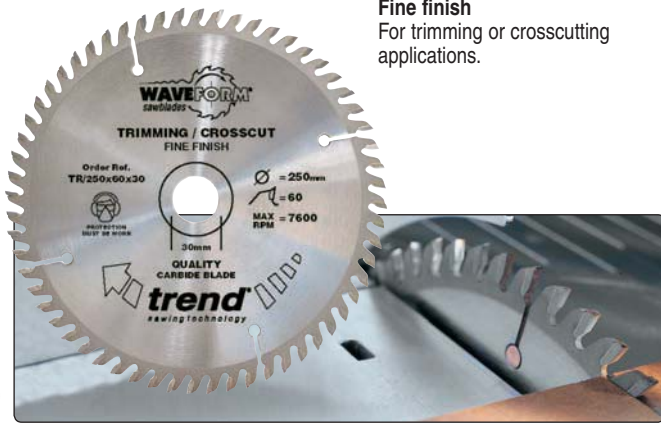
### PANEL TRIMMING

● **Super fine finish** suitable for: particle boards with plastic laminate on one side and MDF.



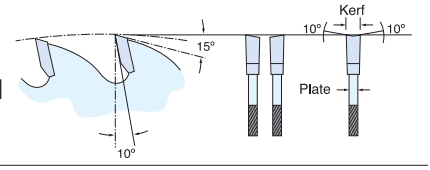
# TRIMMING/CROSSCUT BLADES

**Fine finish**  
For trimming or crosscutting applications.



| Blade Type | Quick Selector No. | Dia. mm | Dia. inch Nom | No. of Teeth | Bore mm | Kerf mm | Plate mm | Product Ref. | Price  |
|------------|--------------------|---------|---------------|--------------|---------|---------|----------|--------------|--------|
| ●          | 7                  | 160     | 6-1/4         | 36           | 20      | 2.6     | 1.6      | TR/160X36X20 | £43.82 |
| ●          | 11                 | 180     | 7             | 42           | 30      | 3.0     | 2.0      | TR/180X42X30 | £50.36 |
| ●          | 12.2               | 184     | 7-1/4         | 42           | 20      | 2.8     | 1.8      | TR/184X42X20 | £56.80 |
| ●          | 14                 | 190     | 7-1/2         | 48           | 20      | 2.8     | 1.8      | TR/190X48X20 | £56.52 |
| ●          | 15                 | 190     | 7-1/2         | 48           | 30      | 2.8     | 1.8      | TR/190X48X30 | £56.52 |
| ●          | 16                 | 200     | 8             | 48           | 30      | 3.0     | 2.0      | TR/200X48X30 | £57.55 |
| ●          | 19                 | 216     | 8-1/2         | 48           | 30      | 2.8     | 1.8      | TR/216X48X30 | £65.83 |
| ●          | 21                 | 230     | 9             | 48           | 30      | 3.0     | 2.0      | TR/230X48X30 | £65.83 |
| ●          | 23                 | 235     | 9-1/4         | 48           | 30      | 3.0     | 2.0      | TR/235X48X30 | £65.83 |
| ●          | 25                 | 250     | 10            | 60           | 30      | 3.2     | 2.2      | TR/250X60X30 | £76.78 |
| ●          | 29                 | 300     | 12            | 60           | 30      | 3.2     | 2.2      | TR/300X60X30 | £79.13 |

## ALTERNATE TOP BEVEL TOOTH FORM



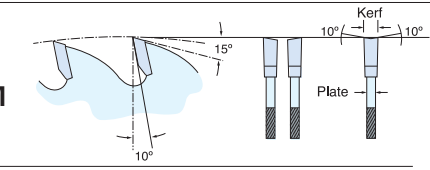
# FINE TRIM/FINISHING BLADES

**Extra fine finish**  
For finishing or fine trimming applications.



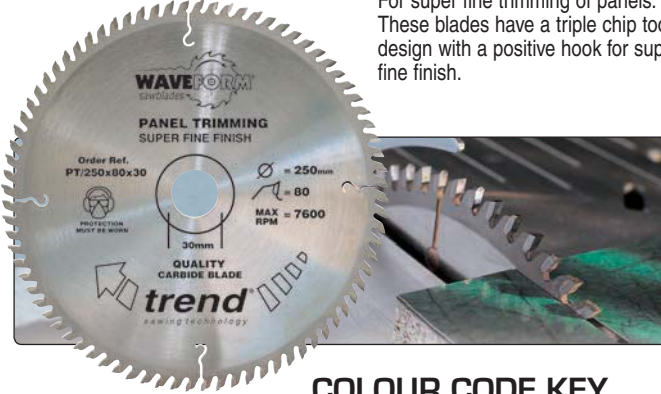
| Blade Type | Quick Selector No. | Dia. mm | Dia. inch Nom | No. of Teeth | Bore mm | Kerf mm | Plate mm | Product Ref.  | Price   |
|------------|--------------------|---------|---------------|--------------|---------|---------|----------|---------------|---------|
| ●          | 5                  | 150     | 6             | 48           | 20      | 3.0     | 2.0      | FT/150X48X20  | £52.12  |
| ●          | 7                  | 160     | 6-1/4         | 48           | 20      | 2.6     | 1.6      | FT/160X48X20  | £54.60  |
| ●          | 11                 | 180     | 7             | 58           | 30      | 3.0     | 2.0      | FT/180X58X30  | £57.55  |
| ●          | 12                 | 184     | 7-1/4         | 58           | 16      | 2.8     | 1.8      | FT/184X58X16  | £66.41  |
| ●          | 15                 | 190     | 7-1/2         | 60           | 30      | 2.8     | 1.8      | FT/190X60X30  | £70.17  |
| ●          | 16                 | 200     | 8             | 64           | 30      | 3.0     | 2.0      | FT/200X64X30  | £71.78  |
| ●          | 19                 | 216     | 8-1/2         | 60           | 30      | 2.8     | 1.8      | FT/216X60X30  | £73.89  |
| ●          | 21                 | 230     | 9             | 60           | 30      | 3.0     | 2.0      | FT/230X60X30  | £77.55  |
| ●          | 23                 | 235     | 9-1/4         | 60           | 30      | 3.0     | 2.0      | FT/235X60X30  | £80.83  |
| ●          | 25                 | 250     | 10            | 80           | 30      | 3.2     | 2.2      | FT/250X80X30  | £87.75  |
| ●          | 29                 | 300     | 12            | 96           | 30      | 3.2     | 2.2      | FT/300X96X30  | £100.21 |
| ●          | 32                 | 350     | 14            | 108          | 30      | 3.5     | 2.5      | FT/350X108X30 | £120.86 |

## ALTERNATE TOP BEVEL TOOTH FORM



# PANEL TRIMMING BLADES

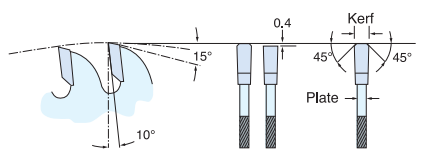
**Super fine finish**  
For super fine trimming of panels. These blades have a triple chip tooth design with a positive hook for super fine finish.



| Blade Type | Quick Selector No. | Dia. mm | Dia. inch Nom | No. of Teeth | Bore mm | Kerf mm | Plate mm | Product Ref.  | Price   |
|------------|--------------------|---------|---------------|--------------|---------|---------|----------|---------------|---------|
| ●          | 7                  | 160     | 6-1/4         | 48           | 20      | 2.6     | 1.6      | PT/160X48X20  | £61.42  |
| ●          | 15                 | 190     | 7-1/2         | 60           | 30      | 2.8     | 1.8      | PT/190X60X30  | £73.36  |
| ●          | 19                 | 216     | 8-1/2         | 60           | 30      | 2.8     | 1.8      | PT/216X60X30  | £79.63  |
| ●          | 20                 | 220     | 8-5/8         | 64           | 30      | 3.0     | 2.0      | PT/220X64X30* | £82.01  |
| ●          | 23                 | 235     | 9-1/4         | 60           | 30      | 3.0     | 2.0      | PT/235X60X30  | £82.07  |
| ●          | 25                 | 250     | 10            | 80           | 30      | 3.2     | 2.2      | PT/250X80X30  | £94.17  |
| ●          | 29                 | 300     | 12            | 96           | 30      | 3.2     | 2.2      | PT/300X96X30  | £102.07 |

\* PT/220 for use on wall saws.

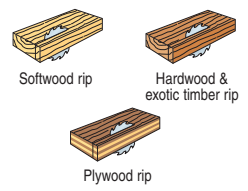
## TRIPLE CHIP TOOTH FORM



## COLOUR CODE KEY

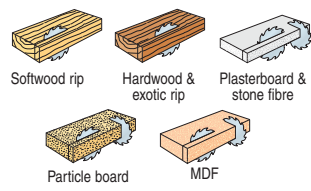
### UNIVERSAL RIP

● **Coarse finish** suitable for: ripping of softwood, hardwood, plywood and exotic timber.



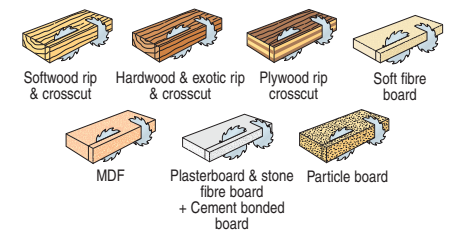
### GENERAL PURPOSE

● **Medium/coarse finish** suitable for: ripping of softwood, hardwood, fibre board, plasterboard, cement bonded board and exotic timber.



### COMBINATION

● **Medium finish** suitable for: softwood, hardwood, plywood, soft fibre board, exotic timber, cement bonded board and plasterboard.



**TRENDIWAX**  
Use Trendiwax lubricant when cutting aluminium. Clamp component securely and wear gloves. See page 226.  
Product Ref. **TRENDIWAX**

# ALUMINIUM/PLASTIC BLADES

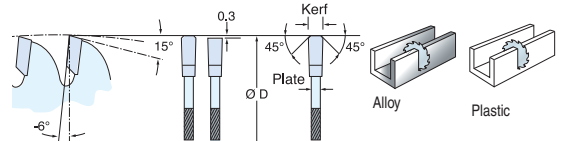


**Fine finish**  
For non-ferrous metals or plastics. These blades have a negative hook angle.

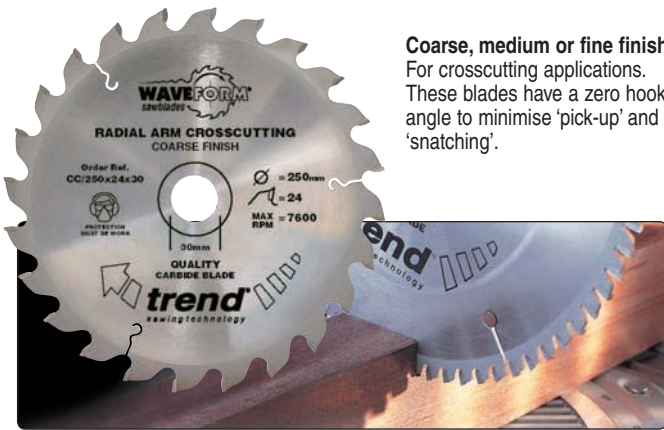
⚠ Use a wax lubricant.

| Blade Type | Quick Selector No. | Dia. mm | Dia. inch Nom | No. of Teeth | Bore mm | Kerf mm | Plate mm | Product Ref.  | Price   |
|------------|--------------------|---------|---------------|--------------|---------|---------|----------|---------------|---------|
| ●          | 7                  | 160     | 6-1/4         | 48           | 20      | 2.8     | 2.2      | AP/160X48X20  | £60.31  |
| ●          | 11                 | 180     | 7             | 58           | 30      | 2.8     | 2.2      | AP/180X58X30  | £60.65  |
| ●          | 12                 | 184     | 7-1/4         | 58           | 16      | 2.8     | 2.2      | AP/184X58X16  | £66.81  |
| ●          | 15                 | 190     | 7-1/2         | 60           | 20      | 2.8     | 2.2      | AP/190X60X20  | £80.83  |
| ●          | 15                 | 190     | 7-1/2         | 60           | 30      | 2.8     | 2.2      | AP/190X60X30  | £80.83  |
| ●          | 16                 | 200     | 8             | 64           | 30      | 3.0     | 2.0      | AP/200X64X30  | £82.39  |
| ●          | C19                | 216     | 8-1/2         | 64           | 30      | 2.8     | 2.2      | AP/216X64X30  | £82.92  |
| ●          | 21                 | 230     | 9             | 60           | 30      | 2.8     | 2.2      | AP/230X60X30  | £85.80  |
| ●          | 23                 | 235     | 9-1/4         | 60           | 30      | 2.8     | 2.2      | AP/235X60X30  | £86.98  |
| ●          | 25                 | 250     | 10            | 80           | 30      | 3.2     | 2.6      | AP/250X80X30  | £99.91  |
| ●          | 25                 | 250     | 10            | 100          | 30      | 3.2     | 2.6      | AP/250X100X30 | £112.50 |
| ●          | 29                 | 300     | 12            | 96           | 30      | 3.2     | 2.6      | AP/300X96X30  | £115.28 |
| ●          | 32                 | 350     | 14            | 108          | 30      | 3.2     | 2.6      | AP/350X108X30 | £133.58 |

## TRIPLE CHIP TOOTH FORM



# RADIAL ARM CROSSCUT AND SNIP-OFF BLADES

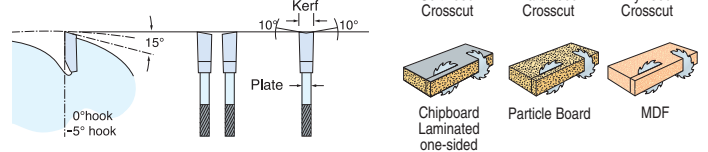


**Coarse, medium or fine finish**  
For crosscutting applications. These blades have a zero hook angle to minimise 'pick-up' and 'snatching'.

| Blade Type | Quick Selector No. | Dia. mm | Dia. inch Nom | No. of Teeth | Bore mm | Kerf mm | Plate mm | Product Ref.  | Price  |
|------------|--------------------|---------|---------------|--------------|---------|---------|----------|---------------|--------|
| ○●         | C18A               | 215     | 8-1/2         | 24           | 30      | 2.8     | 1.8      | CC/215X24X30* | £42.30 |
| ○●         | C18A               | 215     | 8-1/2         | 48           | 30      | 2.8     | 1.8      | CC/215X48X30* | £65.77 |
| ○●         | C18A               | 215     | 8-1/2         | 60           | 30      | 2.8     | 1.8      | CC/215X60X30* | £73.83 |
| ○●         | C25                | 250     | 10            | 24           | 30      | 3.4     | 2.4      | CC/250X24X30  | £61.74 |
| ○●         | C25                | 250     | 10            | 42           | 30      | 3.2     | 2.4      | CC/250X42X30  | £92.42 |

N.B. The greater number of teeth the finer the finish.  
\*CC/215 blades have a negative hook angle.

## ALTERNATE TOP BEVEL TOOTH FORM



# PROFESSIONAL SAWBLADE BUSHING WASHERS (REDUCING RINGS)

- Accurately machined with reamed bores and splined outside edges for a precision fit into the blade bore of Trend Professional 'Waveform' sawblades only.
- Extra care must be taken when mounting sawblades onto a saw machine spindle when using bushing washers.
- Only for use with Trend Professional 'Waveform' and Industrial Sawblades.

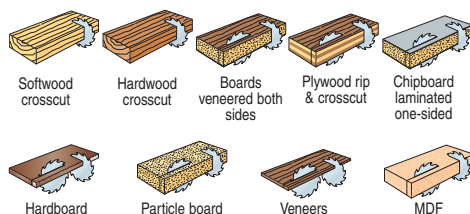


⚠ Bushing washers supplied to reduce bore diameter for certain makes and models of saw. Bushing washers must be pressed or glued into blade body of Trend 'Waveform' sawblades only. Loose bushing washers/rings must not be used.

| Outside Dia. mm (OD) | Inside Dia. mm (ID) | Thickness mm | Product Ref. | Price | Outside Dia. mm (OD) | Inside Dia. mm (ID) | Thickness mm | Product Ref. | Price |
|----------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|-------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|-------|
| 15.9 (5/8")          | 12.7 (1/2")         | 1.8          | BW1          | £3.72 | 30                   | 15.9 (5/8")         | 1.8          | BW6          | £3.72 |
| 20                   | 12.7 (1/2")         | 1.8          | BW27         | £3.72 | 30                   | 16                  | 1.8          | BW45         | £3.72 |
| 20                   | 15                  | 1.8          | BW11         | £3.72 | 30                   | 18                  | 1.8          | BW25         | £3.72 |
| 20                   | 16                  | 1.8          | BW17         | £3.72 | 30                   | 19.1 (3/4")         | 1.8          | BW16         | £3.72 |
| 25                   | 15                  | 1.8          | BW23         | £3.72 | 30                   | 20                  | 1.8          | BW15         | £3.72 |
| 25                   | 15.9 (5/8")         | 1.8          | BW3          | £3.72 | 30                   | 25                  | 1.8          | BW12         | £3.72 |
| 25                   | 19.1 (3/4")         | 1.8          | BW5          | £3.72 | 30                   | 25.4 (1")           | 1.8          | BW14         | £3.72 |
| 25                   | 20                  | 1.8          | BW4          | £3.72 | 31.8 (1-1/4")        | 30                  | 1.8          | BW20         | £3.72 |
| 25.4 (1")            | 19.1 (3/4")         | 1.8          | BW2          | £3.72 | 32                   | 30                  | 1.8          | BW29         | £3.72 |
| 30                   | 12.7 (1/2")         | 1.8          | BW34         | £3.72 | 32                   | 25                  | 1.8          | BW30         | £3.72 |
| 30                   | 15                  | 1.8          | BW24         | £3.72 |                      |                     |              |              |       |

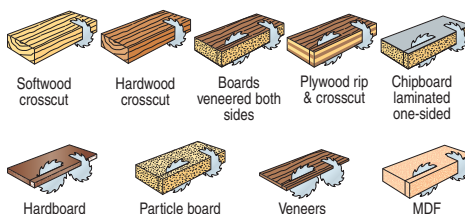
## TRIMMING/CROSSCUT

● **Fine finish** suitable for: softwood, hardwood, plywood, double-sided veneer board, single-sided plastic laminate boards, MDF, particle board and hardboards.



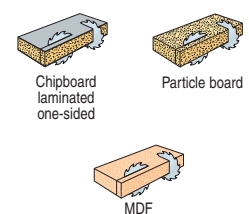
## FINE TRIM/FINISHING

● **Extra fine finish** suitable for: hardwood, softwood, double-sided veneer board, single-sided laminate materials, exotic timber, MDF, particle board and hardboards.



## PANEL TRIMMING

● **Super fine finish** suitable for: particle boards with plastic laminate on one side and MDF.





# CRAFTPRO

sawblades

**TCT**  
TUNGSTEN  
CARBIDE  
TIPPED

The **CRAFTPRO** range of sawblades are designed for a professional finish in wood, MDF, particle board, hardboard and plywood.

- Microgranular Tungsten Carbide Tipped to allow cutting of abrasive materials.
- Blade sizes from 125mm to 350mm catering for cordless trim saws to bench saws.



Reamed bore to ensure precise fit to spindle.

Wood cutting blades have front bevel tooth form for a superior quality of cut.

Silverbraze to ensure tip is bonded securely to body.

Microgranular Tungsten Carbide Tipped to allow cutting of abrasive materials.

Specific sawblades with anti-kickback tooth design.

Body hardened and tempered to maintain trueness.

Laser etched on reverse to European standard EN847-1. The Trend name for traceability and a guarantee of quality.

Blades 250mmØ and above are roller tensioned to prevent distortion when blade is under stress when rotating and cutting.

High grade alloy steel plate body precision ground to maintain flatness.



Colour label denotes blade group for easy selection of blade for correct finish on material and type of sawing machine used.

Sawblades up to 260mmØ are safely stored in clamshell packaging. Blades over 260mmØ are supplied in cartons.

## ANGLEFIX

Use the Anglefix Mitre Guide for easy cutting of angles. See page 216.

Product Ref.

**ANGLEFIX**



## COLOUR CODE KEY

### UNIVERSAL RIP

● **Coarse finish** suitable for: ripping of softwood, hardwood, plywood and exotic timber.



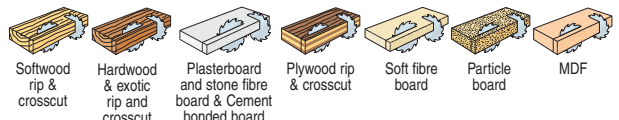
### GENERAL PURPOSE

● **Medium/coarse finish** suitable for: ripping of softwood, hardwood, fibre board, plasterboard, cement bonded board and exotic timber.



### COMBINATION

● **Medium finish** suitable for: softwood, hardwood, plywood, soft fibre board, exotic timber, cement bonded board and plasterboard.



# WOOD & WOOD BASED MATERIALS

## Less teeth

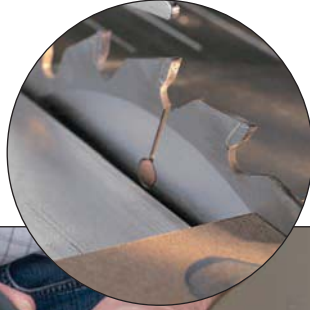
- Preferred for ripping along the grain of hard and soft wood and other wood based material.
- Coarser finish
- Faster feed rate

## More teeth

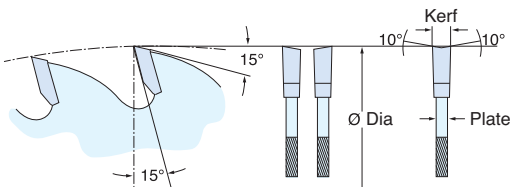
- Preferred for cutting across grain of hard and soft wood.
- Finer finish
- Slower feed rate

## Suitable for:

- Softwood
- Hardwood
- Particle board
- MDF
- Hardboard
- Plywood



## ALTERNATE TOP BEVEL TOOTH FORM



Teeth have top and front bevel which allows the blade to bite into the timber more easily.

## ASSOCIATED PRODUCTS

### TRENDIWX

Use Trendiwx lubricant when cutting aluminium. Clamp component securely and wear gloves. See page 226.



Product Ref.  
**TRENDIWX**

### TOOL & BIT CLEANER

Use Trend Tool & Bit Cleaner to remove resin and pitch build-up and prolong the life of your sawblades. See page 227.

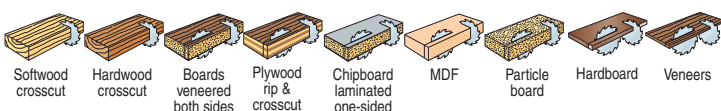


Product Ref.  
**CLEAN/500**

| Blade Type | Quick Selector No. | Dia. mm | Dia. inch Nom | No. of Teeth | Bore mm | Bushing Washer mm | Kerf mm | Plate mm | Product Ref.        | Price  |
|------------|--------------------|---------|---------------|--------------|---------|-------------------|---------|----------|---------------------|--------|
| ●          | 1                  | 125     | 5             | 12           | 20      | 12.7              | 2.4     | 1.5      | <b>CSB/12512</b>    | £17.39 |
| ●          | 1                  | 125     | 5             | 24           | 20      | 12.7              | 2.4     | 1.5      | <b>CSB/12524</b>    | £18.52 |
| ●          | 2                  | 130     | 5-1/8         | 12           | 20      | 16                | 2.4     | 1.5      | <b>CSB/13012</b>    | £19.08 |
| ●          | 2                  | 130     | 5-1/8         | 24           | 20      | 16                | 2.4     | 1.5      | <b>CSB/13024</b>    | £22.15 |
| ●          | 2A                 | 134     | 5-1/4         | 12           | 20      | -                 | 1.7     | 1.0      | <b>CSB/13412</b>    | £19.08 |
| ●          | 2A                 | 134     | 5-1/4         | 24           | 20      | -                 | 1.7     | 1.0      | <b>CSB/13424</b>    | £22.15 |
| ●          | 3                  | 140     | 5-1/2         | 12           | 20      | 12.7 or 16        | 2.4     | 1.5      | <b>CSB/14012</b>    | £19.08 |
| ●          | 3                  | 140     | 5-1/2         | 24           | 20      | 12.7 or 16        | 2.4     | 1.5      | <b>CSB/14024</b>    | £22.15 |
| ●          | 5                  | 150     | 6             | 12           | 20      | 16                | 2.4     | 1.5      | <b>CSB/15012</b>    | £19.08 |
| ●          | 4.2                | 150     | 6             | 12           | 30      | -                 | 2.4     | 1.5      | <b>CSB/15012A</b>   | £19.08 |
| ●          | 5                  | 150     | 6             | 24           | 20      | 16                | 2.4     | 1.5      | <b>CSB/15024</b>    | £20.34 |
| ●          | 5A                 | 153     | 6             | 24           | 20      | -                 | 2.4     | 1.5      | <b>CSB/15324</b>    | £20.34 |
| ●          | 7                  | 160     | 6-1/4         | 12           | 20      | 16                | 2.4     | 1.5      | <b>CSB/16012</b>    | £22.73 |
| ●          | 7                  | 160     | 6-1/4         | 24           | 20      | 16                | 2.4     | 1.5      | <b>CSB/16024</b>    | £22.73 |
| ●          | 7                  | 160     | 6-1/4         | 48           | 20      | 16                | 2.4     | 1.5      | <b>CSB/16048</b>    | £26.93 |
| ●          | 7.1                | 160     | 6-1/4         | 28           | 20      | -                 | 2.2     | 1.6      | <b>CSB/16028A</b>   | £22.73 |
| ●          | 7.1                | 160     | 6-1/4         | 48           | 20      | -                 | 2.2     | 1.6      | <b>CSB/16048A</b>   | £25.64 |
| ●          | 8D                 | 162     | 6-3/8         | 48           | 20      | -                 | 1.8     | 1.2      | <b>CSB/16248</b>    | £22.73 |
| ●          | 8B.1               | 165     | 6-1/2         | 48           | 20      | -                 | 2.2     | 1.6      | <b>CSB/16548B</b>   | £24.35 |
| ●          | 8C                 | 165     | 6-1/2         | 12           | 30      | 16 or 20          | 2.4     | 1.5      | <b>CSB/16512</b>    | £22.73 |
| ●          | 8C                 | 165     | 6-1/2         | 18           | 30      | 16 or 20          | 2.4     | 1.5      | <b>CSB/16518</b>    | £22.73 |
| ●          | 8C                 | 165     | 6-1/2         | 24           | 30      | 16 or 20          | 2.4     | 1.5      | <b>CSB/16524</b>    | £23.30 |
| ●          | 8C                 | 165     | 6-1/2         | 48           | 30      | 16 or 20          | 2.4     | 1.5      | <b>CSB/16548</b>    | £26.92 |
| ●          | 9.1                | 170     | 6-11/16       | 24           | 16      | -                 | 2.4     | 1.5      | <b>CSB/17024</b>    | £22.70 |
| ●          | 11                 | 180     | 7             | 24           | 30      | 16 or 20          | 2.4     | 1.5      | <b>CSB/18024</b>    | £23.30 |
| ●          | 11                 | 180     | 7             | 30           | 30      | 16 or 20          | 2.4     | 1.5      | <b>CSB/18030</b>    | £25.11 |
| ●          | 11                 | 180     | 7             | 40           | 30      | 16 or 20          | 2.4     | 1.5      | <b>CSB/18040</b>    | £25.67 |
| ●          | 12                 | 184     | 7-1/4         | 24           | 16      | -                 | 2.6     | 1.7      | <b>CSB/18424</b>    | £23.86 |
| ●          | 12.2               | 184     | 7-1/4         | 24           | 30      | -                 | 2.6     | 1.7      | <b>CSB/18424A</b>   | £23.86 |
| ●          | 12                 | 184     | 7-1/4         | 30           | 16      | -                 | 2.6     | 1.7      | <b>CSB/18430</b>    | £25.11 |
| ●          | 12.2               | 184     | 7-1/4         | 30           | 30      | -                 | 2.6     | 1.7      | <b>CSB/18430A</b>   | £25.11 |
| ●          | 12                 | 184     | 7-1/4         | 40           | 16      | -                 | 2.6     | 1.7      | <b>CSB/18440</b>    | £25.67 |
| ●          | 12.1               | 184     | 7-1/4         | 40           | 20      | -                 | 2.6     | 1.7      | <b>CSB/18440B</b>   | £24.43 |
| ●          | 12.2               | 184     | 7-1/4         | 40           | 30      | -                 | 2.6     | 1.7      | <b>CSB/18440A</b>   | £26.02 |
| ●          | 12.2               | 184     | 7-1/4         | 58           | 30      | -                 | 2.6     | 1.7      | <b>CSB/18458</b>    | £29.31 |
| ●          | 15                 | 190     | 7-1/2         | 12           | 30      | 16 or 20          | 2.4     | 1.6      | <b>CSB/19012</b>    | £18.52 |
| ●          | 15                 | 190     | 7-1/2         | 24           | 30      | 16 or 20          | 2.6     | 1.7      | <b>CSB/19024</b>    | £23.86 |
| ●          | 13                 | 190     | 7-1/2         | 24           | 16      | -                 | 2.6     | 1.7      | <b>CSB/19024A</b>   | £23.86 |
| ●          | 15                 | 190     | 7-1/2         | 40           | 30      | 16 or 20          | 2.6     | 1.7      | <b>CSB/19040</b>    | £25.67 |
| ●          | 13                 | 190     | 7-1/2         | 40           | 16      | -                 | 2.6     | 1.7      | <b>CSB/19040A</b>   | £25.67 |
| ●          | 15                 | 190     | 7-1/2         | 60           | 30      | 16 or 20          | 2.8     | 1.9      | <b>CSB/19060</b>    | £24.43 |
| ●          | 16                 | 200     | 8             | 12           | 30      | -                 | 2.4     | 1.6      | <b>CSB/20012 +</b>  | £20.49 |
| ●          | 16                 | 200     | 8             | 24           | 30      | 16 or 20          | 2.6     | 1.7      | <b>CSB/20024</b>    | £25.67 |
| ●          | 16                 | 200     | 8             | 40           | 30      | 16 or 20          | 2.6     | 1.7      | <b>CSB/20040</b>    | £28.07 |
| ●          | 18                 | 210     | 8-1/4         | 24           | 30      | 25                | 2.4     | 1.6      | <b>CSB/21024</b>    | £28.07 |
| ●          | 18                 | 210     | 8-1/4         | 48           | 30      | 25                | 2.4     | 1.6      | <b>CSB/21048</b>    | £31.03 |
| ●          | 18A                | 215     | 8-1/2         | 24           | 30      | -                 | 2.6     | 1.7      | <b>CSB/21524</b>    | £28.63 |
| ●          | 18A                | 215     | 8-1/2         | 48           | 30      | -                 | 2.6     | 1.7      | <b>CSB/21548</b>    | £34.09 |
| ●          | 18A                | 215     | 8-1/2         | 60           | 30      | -                 | 2.6     | 1.7      | <b>CSB/21560</b>    | £35.80 |
| ●          | 20                 | 220     | 8-5/8         | 48           | 30      | -                 | 2.4     | 1.6      | <b>CSB/22048</b>    | £32.27 |
| ●          | 21                 | 230     | 9             | 24           | 30      | -                 | 2.6     | 1.7      | <b>CSB/23024</b>    | £31.03 |
| ●          | 21                 | 230     | 9             | 40           | 30      | -                 | 2.6     | 1.7      | <b>CSB/23040</b>    | £32.84 |
| ●          | 23                 | 235     | 9-1/4         | 24           | 30      | 16 or 25          | 2.6     | 1.7      | <b>CSB/23524</b>    | £31.03 |
| ●          | 23                 | 235     | 9-1/4         | 40           | 30      | 16 or 25          | 2.6     | 1.7      | <b>CSB/23540</b>    | £32.84 |
| ●          | 24                 | 240     | 9-1/2         | 24           | 30      | -                 | 2.8     | 1.8      | <b>CSB/24024 +</b>  | £29.85 |
| ●          | 24                 | 240     | 9-1/2         | 48           | 30      | -                 | 2.8     | 1.8      | <b>CSB/24048 +</b>  | £35.10 |
| ●          | 25                 | 250     | 10 nom.       | 24           | 30      | 16, 20 or 25.4    | 3.0     | 2.0      | <b>CSB/25024</b>    | £32.27 |
| ●          | 25                 | 250     | 10 nom.       | 30           | 30      | 16, 20 or 25.4    | 3.0     | 2.0      | <b>CSB/25030</b>    | £36.48 |
| ●          | 25                 | 250     | 10 nom.       | 48           | 30      | 16, 20 or 25.4    | 3.0     | 2.0      | <b>CSB/25048</b>    | £38.86 |
| ●          | 25                 | 250     | 10 nom.       | 60           | 30      | 16, 20 or 25.4    | 3.0     | 2.0      | <b>CSB/25060</b>    | £41.25 |
| ●          | 25                 | 250     | 10 nom.       | 80           | 30      | 16, 20 or 25.4    | 3.0     | 2.0      | <b>CSB/25080</b>    | £46.02 |
| ●          | 29                 | 300     | 11-7/8        | 24           | 30      | -                 | 2.8     | 1.8      | <b>CSB/30024</b>    | £39.43 |
| ●          | 29                 | 300     | 11-7/8        | 32           | 30      | -                 | 3.2     | 2.2      | <b>CSB/30032</b>    | £43.64 |
| ●          | 29                 | 300     | 11-7/8        | 48           | 30      | -                 | 2.8     | 1.8      | <b>CSB/30048</b>    | £45.34 |
| ●          | 29                 | 300     | 11-7/8        | 72           | 30      | -                 | 2.8     | 1.8      | <b>CSB/30072</b>    | £57.26 |
| ●          | 29                 | 300     | 11-7/8        | 96           | 30      | -                 | 2.8     | 1.8      | <b>CSB/30096</b>    | £60.18 |
| ●          | 31                 | 315     | 12-3/8        | 24           | 30      | -                 | 3.2     | 2.2      | <b>CSB/31524</b>    | £41.25 |
| ●          | 31                 | 315     | 12-3/8        | 48           | 30      | -                 | 3.2     | 2.2      | <b>CSB/31548</b>    | £48.40 |
| ●          | 31                 | 315     | 12-3/8        | 72           | 30      | -                 | 3.2     | 2.2      | <b>CSB/31572</b>    | £80.56 |
| ●          | 32                 | 350     | 13-3/4        | 28           | 30      | -                 | 3.0     | 2.2      | <b>CSB/35028</b>    | £51.36 |
| ●          | 32                 | 350     | 13-3/4        | 64           | 30      | -                 | 2.8     | 1.8      | <b>CSB/35064</b>    | £66.00 |
| ●          | 32                 | 350     | 13-3/4        | 108          | 30      | -                 | 2.8     | 1.8      | <b>CSB/350108 +</b> | £74.30 |

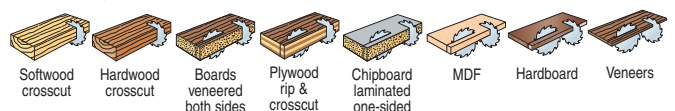
## TRIMMING / CROSSCUT

● **Medium/fine finish** suitable for: softwood, hardwood, plywood, double-sided veneer board, single-sided plastic laminate boards, MDF, particle board and hardboards.



## FINE TRIM / FINISHING

● **Extra fine finish** suitable for: hardwood, softwood, exotic timber, double-sided veneer board, single-sided laminate materials, MDF, particle board and hardboards.



All prices are exclusive of VAT

+ While stocks last

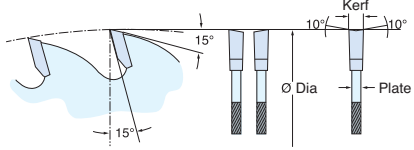
# NON-STICK COATED BLADES

Non-stick PTFE coat to prevent resin build-up and increase sawblade life.



| Blade Type | Quick Selector No. | Dia. mm | Dia. inch Nom | No. of Teeth | Bore mm | Bushing Washer mm | Kerf mm | Plate mm | Product Ref.  | Price  |
|------------|--------------------|---------|---------------|--------------|---------|-------------------|---------|----------|---------------|--------|
| ●          | 7                  | 160     | 6-1/4         | 24           | 20      | 16                | 2.4     | 1.5      | CSB/TC16024   | £23.86 |
| ●          | 12                 | 184     | 7-1/4         | 24           | 16      | -                 | 2.6     | 1.7      | CSB/TC18424 + | £24.06 |
| ●          | 12                 | 184     | 7-1/4         | 40           | 16      | -                 | 2.6     | 1.7      | CSB/TC18440 + | £26.40 |
| ●          | 15                 | 190     | 7-1/2         | 24           | 30      | 16 or 20          | 2.6     | 1.7      | CSB/TC19024   | £25.11 |
| ●          | 15                 | 190     | 7-1/2         | 40           | 30      | 16 or 20          | 2.6     | 1.7      | CSB/TC19040   | £29.31 |
| ●          | 23                 | 235     | 9-1/4         | 24           | 30      | 16 or 25          | 2.6     | 1.7      | CSB/TC23524   | £31.70 |
| ●          | 23                 | 235     | 9-1/4         | 40           | 30      | 16 or 25          | 2.6     | 1.7      | CSB/TC23540 + | £34.66 |
| ●          | 25                 | 250     | 10            | 48           | 30      | 16, 20 or 25.4    | 3.0     | 2.0      | CSB/TC25048 + | £41.00 |
| ●          | 25                 | 250     | 10            | 60           | 30      | 16, 20 or 25.4    | 3.0     | 2.0      | CSB/TC25060   | £46.02 |

## ALTERNATE TOP BEVEL TOOTH FORM



# CORDLESS TRIM SAWBLADES

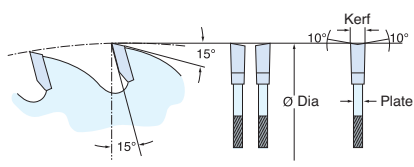
Thin kerf anti-kickback sawblades for cordless trim saws.

⚠ Not for use with Bosch GSK 24.



| Blade Type | Quick Selector No. | Dia. mm | Dia. inch Nom | No. of Teeth | Bore mm | Bushing Washer mm | Kerf mm | Plate mm | Product Ref.   | Price  |
|------------|--------------------|---------|---------------|--------------|---------|-------------------|---------|----------|----------------|--------|
| ●          | T2B                | 136     | 5-3/8         | 12           | 10      | -                 | 1.5     | 1.0      | CSB/13612T     | £19.08 |
| ●          | T2B.1              | 136     | 5-3/8         | 12           | 20      | -                 | 1.5     | 1.0      | CSB/13612TA    | £19.08 |
| ●          | T2B                | 136     | 5-3/8         | 24           | 10      | -                 | 1.5     | 1.0      | CSB/13624T     | £22.15 |
| ●          | T2B.1              | 136     | 5-3/8         | 24           | 20      | -                 | 1.5     | 1.0      | CSB/13624TA    | £22.15 |
| ●          | T2C                | 138     | 5-3/8         | 12           | 10      | -                 | 1.5     | 1.2      | CSB/13812T +   | £18.71 |
| ●          | T2C                | 138     | 5-3/8         | 24           | 10      | -                 | 1.5     | 1.2      | CSB/13824T     | £22.15 |
| ●          | T4.1               | 150     | 6             | 12           | 10      | -                 | 1.5     | 1.0      | CSB/15012TB    | £19.08 |
| ●          | T4.1               | 150     | 6             | 24           | 10      | -                 | 1.5     | 1.0      | CSB/15024TB    | £22.73 |
| ●          | T6                 | 160     | 6-1/4         | 12           | 16      | -                 | 1.5     | 1.0      | ⚠ CSB/16012T   | £20.90 |
| ●          | T6                 | 160     | 6-1/4         | 24           | 16      | -                 | 1.5     | 1.0      | ⚠ CSB/16024T   | £20.90 |
| ●          | T8A                | 165     | 6-1/2         | 12           | 10      | -                 | 1.5     | 1.0      | CSB/16512TA    | £22.73 |
| ●          | T8C                | 165     | 6-1/2         | 12           | 30      | -                 | 1.5     | 1.0      | CSB/16512TB +  | £20.49 |
| ●          | T8A                | 165     | 6-1/2         | 24           | 10      | -                 | 1.7     | 1.0      | CSB/16524TA    | £23.30 |
| ●          | T8B.2              | 165     | 6-1/2         | 24           | 15.88   | -                 | 1.6     | 1.0      | CSB/16524TC    | £22.19 |
| ●          | T8B                | 165     | 6-1/2         | 24           | 20      | -                 | 1.5     | 1.0      | CSB/16524T     | £20.34 |
| ●          | T8C                | 165     | 6-1/2         | 24           | 30      | -                 | 1.5     | 1.0      | CSB/16524TB    | £22.15 |
| ●          | T8B                | 165     | 6-1/2         | 40           | 20      | -                 | 1.5     | 1.0      | CSB/16540T     | £22.15 |
| ●          | T8C                | 165     | 6-1/2         | 40           | 30      | -                 | 1.5     | 1.0      | CSB/16540TB    | £23.30 |
| ●          | T8B.2              | 165     | 6-1/2         | 48           | 15.88   | -                 | 1.6     | 1.0      | CSB/16548TC    | £22.73 |
| ●          | T8B                | 165     | 6-1/2         | 52           | 20      | -                 | 1.5     | 1.0      | CSB/16552T     | £23.30 |
| ●          | T8B.2              | 165     | 6-1/2         | 64           | 15.88   | -                 | 1.6     | 1.0      | CSB/16564TC    | £24.90 |
| ●          | T12.1              | 184     | 7-1/4         | 24           | 20      | -                 | 1.8     | 1.2      | CSB/18424T     | £22.73 |
| ●          | T15                | 190     | 7-1/2         | 24           | 30      | -                 | 1.8     | 1.1      | CSB/TC19024T * | £25.11 |
| ●          | T15                | 190     | 7-1/2         | 24           | 30      | -                 | 2.0     | 1.4      | CSB/19024TB    | £23.86 |
| ●          | T15                | 190     | 7-1/2         | 40           | 30      | -                 | 2.0     | 1.4      | CSB/19040TB    | £25.67 |

## ALTERNATE TOP BEVEL TOOTH FORM

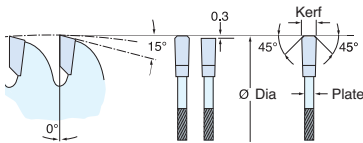


\* PTFE non-stick coated.

# NAIL CUTTING BLADES

Teeth have top and front bevel which allows the blade to cut more easily through the timber.

## TRIPLE CHIP TOOTH FORM

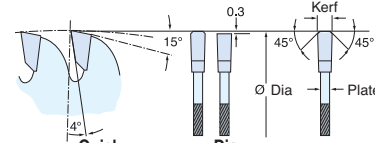


| Blade Type | Quick Selector No. | Dia. mm | Dia. inch Nom | No. of Teeth | Bore mm | Kerf mm | Plate mm | Product Ref. | Price  |
|------------|--------------------|---------|---------------|--------------|---------|---------|----------|--------------|--------|
| ●          | 12                 | 184     | 7-1/4         | 30           | 16      | 2.0     | 1.5      | CSB/NC18430  | £23.86 |
| ●          | 12.2               | 184     | 7-1/4         | 30           | 30      | 2.0     | 1.5      | CSB/NC18430A | £23.86 |
| ●          | 23                 | 235     | 9-1/4         | 40           | 30      | 2.0     | 1.5      | CSB/NC23540  | £31.03 |

# PLUNGE SAW PANEL TRIMMING BLADES

For super fine trimming of panels. These blades have a triple chip tooth design with a positive hook for super fine finish. For plunge saws. See page 125 for other blades for plunge saws.

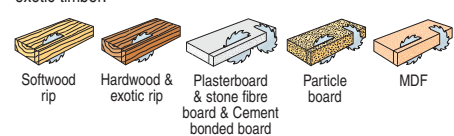
## TRIPLE CHIP TOOTH FORM



| Blade Type | Quick Selector No. | Dia. mm | Dia. inch Nom | No. of Teeth | Bore mm | Kerf mm | Plate mm | Product Ref. | Price  |
|------------|--------------------|---------|---------------|--------------|---------|---------|----------|--------------|--------|
| ●          | 7.1                | 160     | 6-1/4         | 48           | 20      | 2.2     | 1.6      | CSB/PT16048  | £42.21 |
| ●          | 8B.1               | 165     | 6-1/2         | 48           | 20      | 2.0     | 1.8      | CSB/PT16548  | £42.21 |
| ●          | 18                 | 210     | 8-1/4         | 60           | 30      | 2.4     | 1.6      | CSB/PT21060  | £46.00 |

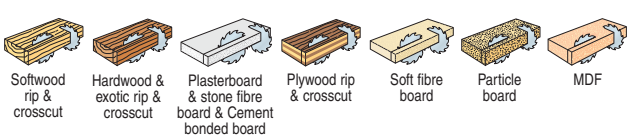
## GENERAL PURPOSE

● Medium/coarse finish suitable for: ripping of softwood, hardwood, fibre board, plasterboard, cement bonded board & exotic timber.



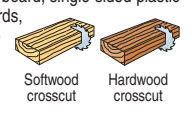
## COMBINATION

● Medium finish suitable for: softwood, hardwood, plywood, soft fibre board, exotic timber, cement bonded board and plasterboard.



## TRIMMING / CROSSCUT

● Medium/fine finish suitable for: softwood, hardwood, plywood, double-sided veneer board, single-sided plastic laminate boards, MDF, particle board and hardwoods.





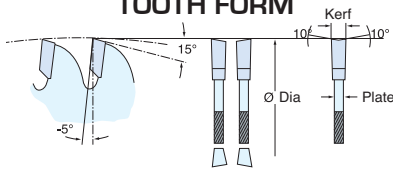
# MITRE SAW CROSSCUTTING

For crosscutting applications. Blades have a negative hook angle, to minimise 'pick up' and 'snatching'.

\* PTFE Non-stick coated.



ALTERNATE TOP BEVEL TOOTH FORM



\*T = Anti-kickback with thin kerf for cordless saws.

| Blade Type | Quick Selector No. | Dia. mm | Dia. inch Nom | No. of Teeth | Bore mm | Bushing Washer mm | Kerf mm | Plate mm | Product Ref.   | Price  |
|------------|--------------------|---------|---------------|--------------|---------|-------------------|---------|----------|----------------|--------|
| ○ ●        | C15                | 190     | 7-1/2         | 24           | 30      | 20                | 2.6     | 1.7      | CSB/CC19024    | £23.86 |
| ○ ●        | C15                | 190     | 7-1/2         | 48           | 30      | 20                | 2.6     | 1.7      | CSB/CC19048    | £25.67 |
| ○ ●        | C15                | 190     | 7-1/2         | 60           | 30      | 20                | 2.6     | 1.7      | CSB/CC19060    | £28.63 |
| ○ ●        | C18                | 210     | 8-1/4         | 24           | 30      | -                 | 2.8     | 1.8      | CSB/CC21024    | £28.07 |
| ○ ●        | C18                | 210     | 8-1/4         | 48           | 30      | -                 | 2.8     | 1.8      | CSB/CC21048    | £29.31 |
| ○ ●        | C18A               | 215     | 8-1/2         | 24           | 30      | -                 | 2.6     | 1.7      | CSB/CC21524    | £29.31 |
| ○ ●        | C18A               | 215     | 8-1/2         | 48           | 30      | -                 | 2.6     | 1.7      | CSB/CC21548    | £31.03 |
| ○ ●        | C18A               | 215     | 8-1/2         | 60           | 30      | -                 | 2.6     | 1.7      | CSB/CC21560    | £35.80 |
| ○ ●        | C19                | 216     | 8-1/2         | 24           | 30      | -                 | 2.6     | 1.7      | CSB/CC21624    | £27.93 |
| ○ ●        | C19                | 216     | 8-1/2         | 48           | 30      | -                 | 2.6     | 1.7      | CSB/CC21648    | £31.03 |
| ○ ●        | C19                | 216     | 8-1/2         | 60           | 30      | -                 | 2.6     | 1.7      | CSB/CC21660    | £34.09 |
| ○ ●        | C25                | 250     | 10 nom.       | 24           | 30      | 16, 20 or 25.4    | 3.0     | 2.0      | CSB/CC25024    | £34.09 |
| ○ ●        | C25                | 250     | 10 nom.       | 42           | 30      | 16, 20 or 25.4    | 3.0     | 2.0      | CSB/CC25042    | £37.62 |
| ○ ●        | C25                | 250     | 10 nom.       | 72           | 30      | 16, 20 or 25.4    | 3.0     | 2.0      | CSB/CC25072    | £44.76 |
| ○ ●        | CT26               | 254     | 10            | 24           | 30      | -                 | 2.5     | 1.8      | CSB/CC25424T   | £36.25 |
| ○ ●        | CT26               | 254     | 10            | 40           | 30      | -                 | 2.5     | 1.8      | CSB/CC25440T   | £38.53 |
| ○ ●        | CT26               | 254     | 10            | 60           | 30      | -                 | 2.5     | 1.8      | CSB/CC25460T   | £48.76 |
| ○ ●        | CT26               | 254     | 10            | 80           | 30      | -                 | 2.5     | 1.8      | CSB/CC25480T   | £53.30 |
| ○ ●        | C27                | 255     | 10            | 24           | 30      | -                 | 2.4     | 1.8      | CSB/CC25524    | £31.03 |
| ○ ●        | C27                | 255     | 10            | 42           | 30      | -                 | 2.4     | 1.8      | CSB/CC25542    | £36.48 |
| ○ ●        | C27                | 255     | 10            | 72           | 30      | -                 | 2.4     | 1.8      | CSB/CC25572    | £42.39 |
| ○ ●        | C28                | 260     | 10-1/4        | 24           | 30      | -                 | 2.6     | 2.0      | CSB/CC26024    | £31.03 |
| ○ ●        | C28                | 260     | 10-1/4        | 42           | 30      | -                 | 2.6     | 2.0      | CSB/CC26042    | £36.48 |
| ○ ●        | C28                | 260     | 10-1/4        | 60           | 30      | -                 | 2.6     | 2.0      | CSB/CCTC26060* | £46.58 |
| ○ ●        | C28                | 260     | 10-1/4        | 72           | 30      | -                 | 2.6     | 2.0      | CSB/CC26072    | £42.39 |
| ○ ●        | C30                | 305     | 12            | 24           | 30      | -                 | 3.0     | 2.0      | CSB/CC30524    | £41.25 |
| ○ ●        | C30                | 305     | 12            | 48           | 30      | -                 | 3.0     | 2.0      | CSB/CC30548    | £48.40 |
| ○ ●        | C30                | 305     | 12            | 64           | 30      | -                 | 3.0     | 2.0      | CSB/CC30564    | £51.36 |
| ○ ●        | C30                | 305     | 12            | 108          | 30      | -                 | 3.0     | 2.0      | CSB/CC305108   | £78.54 |
| ○ ●        | C32                | 350     | 13-3/4        | 108          | 30      | -                 | 3.5     | 2.5      | CSB/CC350108 + | £76.31 |

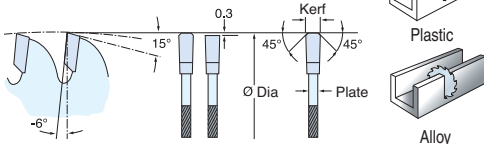
# ALUMINIUM/PLASTIC & WORKTOPS

Blades have negative hook angle.



Use a wax lubricant for cutting aluminium.

TRIPLE CHIP TOOTH FORM



\*T = Anti-kickback with thin kerf for cordless saws.

| Blade Type | Quick Selector No. | Dia. mm | Dia. inch Nom | No. of Teeth | Bore mm | Bushing Washer mm | Kerf mm | Plate mm | Product Ref.     | Price  |
|------------|--------------------|---------|---------------|--------------|---------|-------------------|---------|----------|------------------|--------|
| ●          | T2B                | 136     | 5-3/8         | 30           | 10      | -                 | 1.7     | 1.0      | CSB/AP13630T*    | £29.31 |
| ●          | T4.1               | 150     | 6             | 36           | 10      | -                 | 1.5     | 1.0      | CSB/AP15036TB*   | £30.45 |
| ●          | 7.1                | 160     | 6-1/4         | 52           | 20      | -                 | 2.2     | 1.6      | CSB/AP16052      | £42.21 |
| ●          | T8A                | 165     | 6-1/2         | 36           | 10      | -                 | 1.5     | 1.0      | CSB/AP16536TA* + | £31.08 |
| ●          | 8B.1               | 165     | 6-1/2         | 48           | 20      | -                 | 2.0     | 1.8      | CSB/AP16548      | £31.39 |
| ●          | 12                 | 184     | 7-1/4         | 58           | 16      | -                 | 2.8     | 1.9      | CSB/AP18458      | £32.27 |
| ●          | 12.2               | 184     | 7-1/4         | 58           | 30      | -                 | 2.8     | 1.9      | CSB/AP18458A     | £33.78 |
| ●          | 15                 | 190     | 7-1/2         | 60           | 30      | 20                | 2.8     | 1.9      | CSB/AP19060      | £35.22 |
| ●          | C18A               | 215     | 8-1/2         | 64           | 30      | -                 | 2.8     | 1.9      | CSB/AP21564      | £47.15 |
| ●          | C19                | 216     | 8-1/2         | 64           | 30      | -                 | 2.8     | 1.9      | CSB/AP21664      | £44.91 |
| ●          | C19                | 216     | 8-1/2         | 80           | 30      | -                 | 2.8     | 1.9      | CSB/AP21680      | £50.90 |
| ●          | 21                 | 230     | 9             | 60           | 30      | -                 | 2.8     | 2.2      | CSB/AP23060      | £45.90 |
| ●          | 23                 | 235     | 9-1/4         | 60           | 30      | 16 or 25          | 2.8     | 2.2      | CSB/AP23560      | £45.90 |
| ●          | 25                 | 250     | 10 nom.       | 84           | 30      | 16, 20 or 25.4    | 3.0     | 2.0      | CSB/AP25084      | £56.70 |
| ●          | 26                 | 254     | 10            | 80           | 30      | -                 | 2.8     | 1.8      | CSB/AP25480      | £53.74 |
| ●          | 26                 | 254     | 10            | 96           | 30      | -                 | 2.8     | 1.8      | CSB/AP25496      | £61.48 |
| ●          | 28                 | 260     | 10-1/4        | 96           | 30      | 25                | 2.8     | 2.0      | CSB/AP26096      | £61.48 |
| ●          | 29                 | 300     | 11-7/8        | 96           | 30      | -                 | 3.0     | 2.0      | CSB/AP30096      | £66.80 |
| ●          | 30                 | 305     | 12            | 84           | 30      | -                 | 3.0     | 2.0      | CSB/AP30584      | £56.70 |
| ●          | 31                 | 315     | 12-3/8        | 96           | 30      | -                 | 3.0     | 2.0      | CSB/AP31596      | £66.80 |
| ●          | 32                 | 350     | 13-3/4        | 108          | 30      | -                 | 3.0     | 2.2      | CSB/AP350108     | £86.58 |

# CRAFTPRO BUSHING WASHERS (Reducing Rings)

| Outside Dia. (OD) mm | Inside Dia. (ID) mm | Thickness mm | Product Ref. | Price |
|----------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|-------|
| 20                   | 12.7                | 1.1          | CSB/BW27     | £2.16 |
| 20                   | 16                  | 1.1          | CSB/BW17     | £2.16 |
| 30                   | 16                  | 1.1          | CSB/BW45     | £2.16 |
| 30                   | 16                  | 1.5          | CSB/BW45A    | £2.16 |
| 30                   | 16                  | 1.7          | CSB/BW45B    | £2.16 |

| Outside Dia. (OD) mm | Inside Dia. (ID) mm | Thickness mm | Product Ref. | Price |
|----------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|-------|
| 30                   | 20                  | 1.1          | CSB/BW15     | £2.16 |
| 30                   | 20                  | 1.5          | CSB/BW15A    | £2.16 |
| 30                   | 20                  | 1.7          | CSB/BW15B    | £2.16 |
| 30                   | 25                  | 1.5          | CSB/BW12A    | £2.16 |
| 30                   | 25                  | 1.7          | CSB/BW12     | £2.16 |
| 30                   | 25.4                | 1.7          | CSB/BW14     | £2.16 |

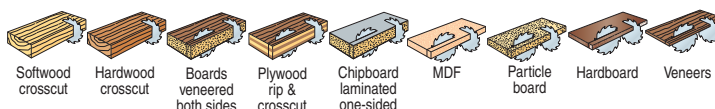


Use 1.1mm thick for blades up to 180mmØ  
Use 1.5mm thick for blades 190-235mmØ  
Use 1.7mm for blades 250mmØ

⚠ Bushing washers supplied to reduce bore diameter for certain makes and models of saw. Bushing washers must be pressed or glued into blade body of Trend CRAFTPRO sawblades only. Loose bushing washers/rings must not be used.

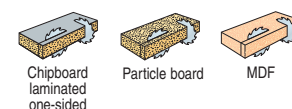
## FINE TRIM / FINISHING

● Extra fine finish suitable for: hardwood, softwood, exotic timber, double-sided veneer board, single-sided laminate materials, MDF, particle board and hardboards.



## PANEL TRIMMING

● Super fine finish suitable for: hardwood, particle boards with plastic laminates on one side and MDF.





# POWER TOOLS, SAFETY, TABLES & CNC

We offer power tools with high performance, flexibility and a comprehensive range of spares and accessories for all woodworking trades.

## T11

2000 WATT  
VARIABLE SPEED  
WORKSHOP  
ROUTER

130



## T10

2000 WATT  
VARIABLE SPEED  
TRADESMAN  
ROUTER

131



## T5v2

1000 WATT  
VARIABLE  
SPEED ROUTERS

132 - 133



## T4

850 WATT  
VARIABLE  
SPEED ROUTER

134



## T20K

PROFESSIONAL  
BISCUIT  
JOINTER

135



## AIRSHIELD PRO POWERED RESPIRATOR

136



## AIRACE & SAFETY GOGGLES

137



## ROUTER TABLES

138 - 139



## CNC MINI

140 - 141

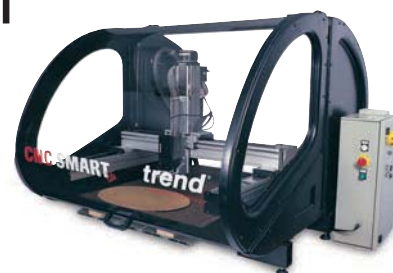
CNC  
*Mini*



## CNC SMART MACHINES

142 - 144

CNC SMART CNC SMART CNC SMART CNC SMART  
*Plus Fast Fast Like*  
Y1300



This logo identifies products that conform to the standard pattern of fixings for guide bushes and securing the router base to a table or jig.

For more information visit: [www.trend-uk.com/tbc](http://www.trend-uk.com/tbc)

# T11



## 2000 WATT VARIABLE SPEED WORKSHOP ROUTER

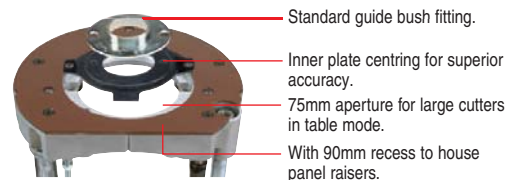
With built-in Quick Raiser fine height adjuster.  
Same features as T10 opposite but also has:

- Router fine height adjuster for above and below height adjustment. One revolution of handle equals 1.5mm.
- Three quick release recesses in base to fit tables in conjunction with optional Quick Release Kit.
- Fitting for optional Clamp Guide System Kit.
- Extra large base aperture for large cutters.
- Quick release dust spout.

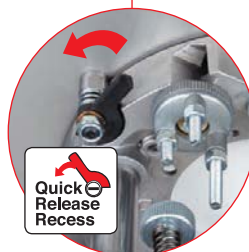
**T11EK** (230v) £353.60 or  
**T11ELK** (115v) £353.60



Height adjustment from either end.



Built-in Quick Raiser for table fine height adjustment.



Quick Release Recess

Enables quick fitting and removal of router to PRT, router tables and jigs when used with optional Quick Release Kit.  
EC Design Reg. No. 000336763.



Clamp guide fitting to suit VJS clamp guides.



### INCLUDES:

- 1 x 1/2" collet
- 1 x Fine height adjuster
- 1 x Guide bush 30mm with inner plate and line-up pin
- 1 x Clip-in dust spout 35mm
- 1 x Side-fence with micro adjuster
- 1 x Storage case



### SPECIFICATION:

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Rating                        | Professional / Trade                     |
| Plunge stroke                 | 0-80mm                                   |
| Power input                   | 2000w                                    |
| Standard collet dia.          | 1/2"                                     |
| No load speeds                | 8-20000 rpm                              |
| Dust spout size (ID)          | 35mm                                     |
| Guide bush dia. supplied      | 30mm                                     |
| Cutter dia. max. plunge/table | 70/86mm                                  |
| Other collet dia.             | 3mm, 6mm, 1/4", 8mm, 3/8", 10mm and 12mm |
| Weight                        | 6.3kg                                    |
| Voltages                      | 230v or 115v*                            |

\*All 115v routers over 1850W require a 32A BS4343 115v plug. Minimum generator or transformer requirement 3 kVA continuous with a 32A BS4343 115v socket outlet. 115v units cannot be used on the no-volt release switch CRT/MK3L and PRT/L router tables.

### T11 ACCESSORIES:

|  | Product Ref.  | Price  |
|--|---------------|--------|
| 1. Quick release kit<br>Comprising: three sets of cams, bolts & fixings  | T11/JT/KIT    | £26.25 |
| 2. Varijig clamp guide system kits<br>Comprising: alloy bracket fixing & plastic slider. Allows T11 to join to Varijig Clamp Guides. | T11/VJS/CGKIT | £39.99 |
| 3. Extra side-fence  | WP-T11/087    | £58.52 |
| 4. Direct fit large guide bushes   |               |        |
| 50mm   | GB500         | £13.76 |
| 60mm   | GB600         | £13.76 |
| 70mm   | GB700         | £13.76 |
| 5. Plug 115v 32A 32A BS4343 115 volt plug  | PLUG/110V/32A | £37.00 |



# T10

**3 YEAR WARRANTY**  
WITH ONLINE REGISTRATION



## 2000 WATT VARIABLE SPEED TRADESMAN ROUTER

Ideal for use by tradesmen in the workshop or on site, especially for cutting worktops.

- Electronic full wave variable control of spindle speed under load for a fine finish on all types of material.
- Soft start eliminates sudden movement of machine on start-up.
- Two column precision base with large phosphor bronze bushes for plunging accuracy.
- Spindle lock and hex collet nut results in easy cutter changes with the 22mm spanner supplied.
- Adjustable twin rod parallel side-fence guide with integral micro-adjuster for straight edge work.
- Precision machined one-piece multi-slit collet for fail-safe grip of cutter shank.
- 3 position revolving depth stop for fast adjustable settings.
- Adjustable inner plate for guide bush accuracy.

**T10EK** (230v) £315.66 or  
**T10ELK** (115v) £315.66



**T10 UNIQUE FEATURE IDEAL FOR ROUTING KITCHEN WORKTOPS**



### INCLUDES:

- 1 x 1/2" collet
- 1 x Guide bush 30mm with inner plate and line-up pin
- 1 x Bolt-on dust spout 35mm
- 1 x Side-fence with micro adjuster
- 1 x Storage case



### SPECIFICATION:

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| Rating                   | Professional / Trade                   |
| Plunge stroke            | 0-80mm                                 |
| Power input              | 2000w                                  |
| Standard collet dia.     | 1/2"                                   |
| No load speeds           | 8-20000 rpm                            |
| Dust spout size (ID)     | 35mm                                   |
| Guide bush dia. supplied | 30mm                                   |
| Cutter dia. max.         | 50mm                                   |
| Other collet dia.        | 3mm, 6mm, 1/4", 3/8", 8mm, 10mm & 12mm |
| Weight                   | 6.3kg                                  |
| Voltages                 | 230v or 115v*                          |

\*All 115v routers over 1850W require a 32A BS4343 115v plug. Minimum generator or transformer requirement 3 kVA continuous with a 32A BS4343 115v socket outlet.

### T10 & T11 REPLACEMENT PARTS:

These routers are supported by our network of repair agents around the UK. A complete range of spares are available. Common spares listed below.

|                                     | Product Ref.  | Price  |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|--------|
| 1. Collet nut                       | CLT/NUT/T10   | £9.51  |
| 2. Brush set (pair)                 |               |        |
| 230v, pre 10/09                     | WP-T10E/004   | £15.58 |
| 115v, pre 10/09                     | WP-T10EL/004  | £15.58 |
| 230v, post 10/09                    | WP-T10E/004A  | £15.58 |
| 115v, post 10/09                    | WP-T10EL/004A | £15.58 |
| 3. Spring for thumb knob            | WP-T10/081    | £1.59  |
| 4. Thumb knob M6x15mm               | WP-T10/085    | £2.16  |
| 5. Inner plate                      |               |        |
| T10                                 | WP-T10/075    | £7.05  |
| T11                                 | WP-T9/075     | £5.68  |
| 6. Switch unit (115v and 230v)      | WP-T10E/003   | £37.05 |
| 7. Guide bush screw M5x8mm (each)   | WP-SCW/09     | £0.68  |
| 8. Inner plate screw M5x12mm (each) | WP-SCW/42     | £0.68  |
| 9. Handles                          |               |        |
| Left                                | WP-T10/041    | £8.40  |
| Right                               | WP-T10/049    | £8.40  |
| 10. Plastic slider base             |               |        |
| T10                                 | WP-T10/080    | £17.39 |
| T11                                 | WP-T11/080    | £17.39 |
| 11. T11 fine height adjuster handle | WP-T11/128    | £13.18 |
| 11a. Storage case                   | CASE/T10      | £39.99 |
| Sizes: 390 x 295 x 240mm            |               |        |

### T10 & T11 ACCESSORIES:

|  | Product Ref.  | Price  |
|--|---------------|--------|
| 12. Guide bush 30mm x 10mm spigot            | GB30/A        | £8.40  |
| 13. Collets precision slit one-piece sizes:  |               |        |
| 3mm  | CLT/T10/3     | £39.43 |
| 6mm  | CLT/T10/6     | £26.25 |
| 1/4"   | CLT/T10/635   | £26.25 |
| 8mm  | CLT/T10/8     | £26.25 |
| 3/8"   | CLT/T10/95    | £26.25 |
| 10mm   | CLT/T10/10    | £26.25 |
| 12mm   | CLT/T10/12    | £26.25 |
| 1/2"   | CLT/T10/127   | £26.25 |
| 14. Beam trammel 10mm x 500mm rod            | BEAM/002      | £24.54 |
| 15. Standard fence rods 360mm (pair)         | ROD/10X360    | £17.95 |
| 16. Extra long fence rods 500mm (pair)       | ROD/10X500    | £24.54 |
| 17. Plug 115v 32A 32A BS4343 115 volt plug   | PLUG/110V/32A | £37.00 |
| 18. Socket 115v 32A 32A BS4343 115 volt plug | SOCK/110V/32A | £34.09 |

### T10 ACCESSORIES:

|  | Product Ref. | Price  |
|--|--------------|--------|
| 19. Fine height adjuster   | FHA/003      | £24.54 |
| Fits in place of the knurled knob and provides fine height adjustment of the cutter in a table or with a dovetail jig. |              |        |
| 20. Extra side-fence   | WP-T10/087   | £65.68 |
| 21. Direct fit guide bushes  |              |        |
| 30mm   | GB/T10/30    | £16.71 |
| 40mm   | GB/T10/40    | £16.71 |

### ACCESSORY GUIDE BUSHES

From 10mm to 40mm see page 183 for full details.

Product Ref.  
**GB group**



# T5v2

## 1000 WATT VARIABLE SPEED ROUTER

A popular design, this router is both compact and powerful and suitable for light and medium duty applications.

- Electronic variable control of spindle speed under load for a fine finish on all types of material.
- Soft-start feature eliminates sudden movement of machine on start-up.
- Spindle lock and hex collet nut allows easy cutter changes.
- Precision machined one piece multi-slit collet with combined nut.
- Compact design and low weight make it easy to use especially for intricate work.
- Adjustable twin rod side-fence for guiding along a straight edge.



Micro adjustable side-fence

Soft grip handles

Ergonomic spindle lock

Line-up sight marks

Basic models

**T5EB** (240v) £209.51 or  
**T5ELB** (115v) £209.51

INCLUDES:

- 1 x 1/4" (6.35mm) collet
- 1 x 35mm clip-in dust spout
- 1 x 20mm guide bush
- 1 x Side-fence with micro adjuster
- 1 x Beam trammel attachment



Models with storage case

**T5EK** (240v) £248.30 or  
**T5ELK** (115v) £248.30

INCLUDES:

- 1 x 1/4" (6.35mm) collet
- 1 x 8mm collet
- 1 x 35mm clip-in dust spout
- 1 x 20mm guide bush
- 1 x Beam trammel attachment
- 1 x Fine height adjuster



Lower profile dust spout with fitting from both sides.

### T5 REPLACEMENT PARTS:

The T5 router is supported by our network of repair agents around the UK. A complete range of spares are available. Common spares listed below.

| 1. Brush Set:            | Product Ref. | Price  |
|--------------------------|--------------|--------|
| 240v (pair)              | WP-T5E/032   | £8.40  |
| 115v (pair)              | WP-T5EL/032  | £9.03  |
| 2. Spring for thumb knob | WP-T5/016    | £1.25  |
| 3. Thumb knob M6x12mm    | WP-T5/011    | £1.82  |
| 4. Switch (version 1)    |              |        |
| 240v                     | WP-T5E/027   | £11.36 |
| 115v                     | WP-T5EL/027  | £14.31 |
| 5. Switch (version 2)    |              |        |
| 240v & 115v              | WP-T5E/017   | £11.36 |

|                             |                |       |
|-----------------------------|----------------|-------|
| 6. Grip handle (version 2)  | WP-T5/015A     | £5.46 |
| 7. Guide bush screw M5x10mm | WP-SCW/13 (ea) | £0.68 |
| 8. Plastic slider base      | WP-T5/050      | £6.36 |
| 9. Depth stop               | WP-T5/014      | £3.07 |
| 10. Beam trammel attachment |                |       |
| For 8mm dia. fence rods.    | BEAM/005       | £7.17 |
| 11. Guide bush 20mm         | GB20           | £7.84 |

| 12. Collet & nut sets (new style post 2005)                                  |      |        |
|--|------|--------|
| Precision multi-slit one-piece collet with combined nut sets in three sizes. |      |        |
| Product Ref.   | ID   | Price  |
| CNS/T5/6   | 6mm  | £16.71 |
| CNS/T5/635   | 1/4" | £16.71 |
| CNS/T5/8   | 8mm  | £16.71 |
| 13. Collet (old style pre 2005)  |      |        |
| For use with old style collet nut.   |      |        |
| CLT/T5/32  | 1/8" | £35.00 |
| 14. Collet nut (old style pre 2005)  |      |        |
| For use with old style collet.   |      |        |
| CLT/NUT/T5   |      | £3.98  |



# T5MK2 V2

## 1000 WATT VARIABLE SPEED ROUTER

Safety switch version of the popular T5 Router. A trigger lock is included when used in a router table.

**T5EK/MK2** (240v) £248.30

**3 YEAR WARRANTY**  
WITH ONLINE REGISTRATION



50mm plunge

Tapped guide bush fixing holes.



**FEATURING  
UNIQUE SAFETY  
TRIGGER SWITCH**



Ergonomic switch lever, when released will switch machine off automatically.



Edge moulding



Template guide bush routing



Accurate direct fit guide bush

### INCLUDES:

- 1 x 1/4" (6.35mm) collet
- 1 x 8mm collet
- 1 x 35mm clip-in dust spout
- 1 x 20mm guide bush
- 1 x Side-fence with micro adjuster
- 1 x Beam trammel attachment
- 1 x Trigger lock
- 1 x Fine height adjuster
- 1 x Storage case

### SPECIFICATION:

| Rating               | Professional / Trade |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| Plunge stroke        | 0-50mm               |
| Power input          | 1000w                |
| Standard collet dia. | 1/4" & 8mm           |
| Cutter dia. max.     | 40mm                 |
| No load speeds       | 9-27000 rpm          |
| Dust spout size (ID) | 35mm                 |
| Guide bush dia.      | 20mm                 |
| Weight               | 3.3kg                |
| Voltages             | 115v or 240v         |

T5EK/MK2 is not available in 115v  
For 115V minimum generator or transformer requirement  
2.75kVA continuous.

### T5 ACCESSORIES:

|   | Product Ref. | Price  |
|---|--------------|--------|
| 1. <b>Fine height adjuster</b><br>Fits in place of the depth stop and threads onto the longest revolving turret screw. Provides fine height adjustment in a router table or with dovetail jigs. | FHA/001      | £14.31 |
| 2. <b>Beam trammel 8mm x 500mm rod</b>  | BEAM/001     | £16.71 |
| 3. <b>Storage case</b> supplied with 'K' & MK2 models of the T5.<br>Size: 470 x 357 x 165mm.  | CASE/T5      | £40.58 |
| 4. <b>Extra side-fence</b>  | WP-T5/046    | £35.70 |
| 5. <b>Side-fence without micro adjustment</b>   | WP-T5/077    | £20.34 |
| 6. <b>Standard fence rods 300mm (pair)</b>  | ROD/8X300    | £11.94 |
| 7. <b>Extra long fence rods 500mm (pair)</b>  | ROD/8X500    | £19.08 |
| 8. <b>T5 MK2 trigger lock</b><br>To lock trigger in 'on' position when used in table mode with a No-Volt Release Switch fitted. See page 184 for No-Volt Release Switch.                        | T5MK2/LOCK   | £4.21  |

### GUIDE BUSHES

| Ref.  | OD   | Price |
|---|------|-------|
| Alternative sizes of guide bushes to fit base of router.<br>See page 183 for further information. |      |       |
| GB10  | 10mm | £7.84 |
| GB12  | 12mm | £7.84 |
| GB14  | 14mm | £7.84 |
| GB16  | 16mm | £7.84 |
| GB18  | 18mm | £7.84 |
| GB20  | 20mm | £7.84 |
| GB22  | 22mm | £7.84 |
| GB24  | 24mm | £7.84 |
| GB26  | 26mm | £7.84 |
| GB28  | 28mm | £7.84 |
| GB30  | 30mm | £7.84 |
| GB32  | 32mm | £7.84 |
| GB40 extra large size   | 40mm | £7.84 |



# T4

## 850 WATT VARIABLE SPEED ROUTER

Light duty plunge router for the hobbyist, DIY'er and light trade user.

- Variable speed control.
- Spindle lock.
- Hex collet nut allows easy cutter changes.
- Removable base for carving and die grinding with 43mm diameter collar for pillar drill fitment.
- Tapped fixing holes for Trend standard guide bushes.
- Separate dust spout fixing holes.
- Adjustable twin rod side-fence for guiding along a straight edge.

**T4EK** (240v) £96.57 or  
**T4ELK** (115v) £96.57

**INCLUDES:**

- 1 x 1/4" collet
- 1 x 6mm collet
- 1 x 8mm collet
- 1 x 34mm bolt-on dust spout
- 1 x 16mm guide bush
- 1 x Side-fence
- 1 x Storage case



Removable base for shaping & sharpening. Use Burrs & Rasps for grinding & carving, see page 78 for full details.



Edge moulding



Hinge recessing with a Hinge Jig & Unibase fitted or use Ref. GB/T4/160.

**SPECIFICATION:**

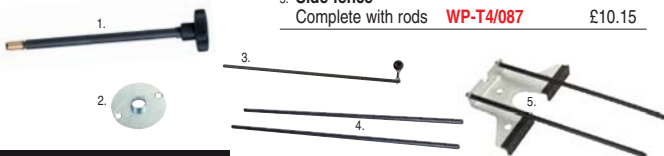
|                      |                              |
|----------------------|------------------------------|
| Rating               | Hobbyist / DIY / light trade |
| Plunge stroke        | 0-35mm                       |
| Power input          | 850w                         |
| Standard collet dia. | 1/4", 6mm & 8mm              |
| Dust spout size (ID) | 34mm                         |
| Guide bush dia.      | 16mm                         |
| No load speeds       | 11,500 - 32,000 rpm          |
| Cutter dia. max.     | 30mm                         |
| Weight               | 2.4kg                        |
| Voltage              | 230v or 115v                 |

For 115v minimum generator or transformer requirement 2.75kVA continuous.

| T4 ACCESSORIES:          | Product Ref.     | Price  |
|--------------------------|------------------|--------|
| 1. Fine height adjuster  | FHA/009          | £13.07 |
| 2. Guide bushes          | GB10, GB12, GB14 | £7.84  |
| 3. Beam trammel          | BEAM/001         | £16.71 |
| 4. Extra long fence rods | ROD/8X500        | £19.08 |
| 5. Side-fence            | WP-T4/087        | £10.15 |

| REPLACEMENT PARTS:        | Product Ref. | Price |
|---------------------------|--------------|-------|
| 6. Collet nut             | CLT/NUT/T4   | £3.98 |
| 7. Collet spring          | WP-T4/033    | £1.25 |
| 8. Brush set (pair)       | WP-T4E/010   | £3.98 |
| 9. Thumb knob             | WP-T4/038    | £1.25 |
| 10. Spring for thumb knob | WP-T4/039    | £0.68 |
| 11. Guide bush screw (ea) | WP-SCW/09    | £0.68 |
| 12. Depth stop rod        | WP-T4/036    | £1.25 |

|                                   |             |        |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|--------|
| 13. Switch 230v                   | WP-T4E/017  | £2.72  |
| 115v                              | WP-T4EL/017 | £2.40  |
| 14. Grip handle                   | WP-T4/046   | £2.40  |
| 15. Plastic slider base           | WP-T4/061   | £1.82  |
| 16. Replacement one piece collets |             |        |
| ID 3mm                            | CLT/T3/3    | £4.55  |
| ID 6mm                            | CLT/T4/6    | £4.55  |
| ID 1/4"                           | CLT/T4/635  | £4.55  |
| ID 8mm                            | CLT/T4/8    | £4.55  |
| 17. Storage Case                  | CASE/T4     | £13.53 |
| Size: 415 x 290 x 140mm           |             |        |





# T20K

**3 YEAR WARRANTY**  
WITH ONLINE REGISTRATION



## PROFESSIONAL BISCUIT JOINTER

Biscuit jointing machine with 0-90° tilt base for slotting grooves in boards and timbers to accept flat biscuit dowels.

- Six pre-set depth adjustment.
- Precise adjustable rise and fall with measurement scales.
- Spindle lock for easy tool change.
- Quiet gear arrangement.
- Smaller more ergonomic body design.

**T20K** (230v) £220.59 or  
**T20LK** (110v) £220.59



Tilt base  
Rack and pinion, rise and fall.

Adjustable turret stop for biscuit sizes.



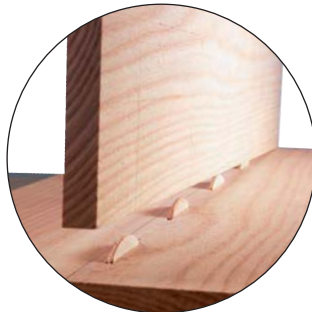
Edge joints



Mitre joints



Bevel joints



T-joints

## 100MM BISCUIT JOINTING BLADES

- Six Tungsten Carbide Teeth.
- Anti-kickback tool design for safer use.
- Suitable for natural timbers, particle and MDF boards.
- Standard 100mm diameter x 22mm bore x 4mm kerf.

### 1. PROFESSIONAL **BJB/100S**

**TCT**

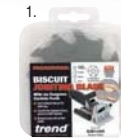
£49.53  
Bossed body with scriber teeth, plate thickness 2.9mm (3.4mm with boss).

### 2. CRAFTPRO **CR/BJB100T**

£26.71  
Thin body for Trend, Freud, Casals & Dewalt DW682. Plate thickness 2.5mm.

### 3. CRAFTPRO **CR/BJB100**

£26.71  
Bossed body, plate thickness 3mm (3.4mm with boss).



#### INCLUDES:

- 1 x Six wing TCT blade
- 1 x Dust bag
- 1 x 28mm dust spout
- 1 x Storage case



#### SPECIFICATION:

| Rating                  | Professional / Trade |
|-------------------------|----------------------|
| Power input             | 710w                 |
| Rotation speed          | 9000 rpm             |
| Plunge depth max.       | 20mm                 |
| Plate height adjustment | 45mm                 |
| Dust spout size         | 28mm                 |
| Tilt base               | 0-90°                |
| Blade                   | 100 x 22 x 4.0mm     |
| Weight                  | 2.7kg                |
| Voltage                 | 230v or 110v         |

For 110V minimum generator or transformer requirement 2.75kVA continuous.

#### REPLACEMENT PARTS:

| Product Ref.                            | Price  |
|---|--------|
| 1. TCT blade 4mm kerf <b>CR/BJB100T</b> | £26.71 |
| 2. Storage case <b>CASE/T20</b>         | £28.07 |
| 3. Dust bag <b>WP-T20/074</b>           | £10.80 |
| 4. Pin spanner <b>WP-T20/067</b>        | £3.07  |
| 5. Spanner 8mm A/F <b>WP-SPAN/8</b>     | £1.82  |
| 6. Spring hook <b>WP-T20/062</b>        | £1.59  |
| 7. Switch <b>WP-T20/009</b>             | £7.84  |
| 8. Brush set (pair) <b>WP-T20/007</b>   | £5.46  |



#### OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

| Product Ref.   | Price  |
|--|--------|
| 9. No.0 biscuits<br>For board thickness 8 - 12mm. Size: 47.5 x 15.5 x 4.0mm<br>Qty. 100 <b>BSC/0/100</b> | £6.71  |
| Qty. 1000 <b>BSC/0/1000</b>  | £27.26 |
| 10. No.10 biscuits<br>For board thickness 13 - 18mm. Size: 53 x 19 x 4.0mm<br>Qty. 100 <b>BSC/10/100</b> | £6.71  |
| Qty. 1000 <b>BSC/10/1000</b>   | £28.41 |
| 11. No.20 biscuits<br>For board thickness 19mm+. Size: 60 x 23 x 4.0mm<br>Qty. 100 <b>BSC/20/100</b>     | £6.71  |
| Qty. 1000 <b>BSC/20/1000</b>   | £29.54 |
| 12. No.0, 10 & 20 biscuits<br>(Qty No.0 x 30, No.10 x 30 & No.20 x 40)<br>Qty. 100 <b>BSC/MIX/100</b>    | £6.71  |
| Qty No.0 x 250, No.10 x 250 & No.20 x 500<br>Qty. 1000 <b>BSC/MIX/1000</b>                               | £28.41 |



# AIRSHIELD PRO

Fully protected powered respirator for use with woodworking applications. Suitable for use when machining MDF.

- A built-in quiet fan keeps a constant flow of filtered air across the face.
- Provides excellent protection from inhalation of harmful dust with twin fine dust filters.
- Protects eyes and face against flying debris.
- 98% filter efficiency.
- Combination face-seal and hood improves protection.
- 8 hour battery.
- On board battery charging.
- Approved to Standard BS EN 12941.

**AIR/PRO** £211.09



**Brow guard**  
Swings open and can be removed for easy access to filter, fan and battery.

**Strategic component distribution**  
Ensures optimum centre of gravity is achieved for balance and comfort.

**Replaceable Visor**  
Visor easy to fit BS EN 166.

Audible low battery warning

**Motor**  
Positioned away from the sensitive area of the forehead to reduce noise and irritation.



**8 hour battery**  
Single rechargeable Ni-MH battery for 8 hours use. Battery needs to be charged whilst fitted to the unit.

BS EN 166  
BS EN 12941 THP2



**Flip-up visor**  
Polycarbonate visor to BS EN 166 low energy impact.



**Twin filter**  
Efficiency is 98% with a minimum laboratory protection factor of 50.



**Combination face seal and hood**  
Improves protection while keeping hair dust free.



**Accessory attachment**  
For ear defenders.



**Woodworking**  
Routing, sanding, and turning etc.

**INCLUDES:**

- 1 x 8 hour battery
- 1 x Battery charger
- 1 x Pair THP2 fine filters
- 1 x Airflow indicator
- 1 x Clear visor overlay
- 1 x Accessory attachment clips (pair)
- 1 x Carry bag

**SPECIFICATION:**

|                       |                                |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| Rating                | DIY / Craftsman / Professional |
| Airflow min.          | 160 l/min                      |
| Airflow fully charged | 200 l/min                      |
| Size of headband      | 52cm-62cm                      |
| Motor sound level     | 70 dB                          |
| Battery               | 8 hrs                          |
| Weight                | 995g                           |
| Voltage               | 230v                           |

Eye protection to BS EN 166 (medium energy impact). Respiratory protection (NPF50) to BS EN 12941 THP2.

**ACCESSORIES:**

- Clip-on passive ear defenders** **AIR/P/6** £32.27  
Comfortable and lightweight with durable ball joint design for airing and rest positions. Weight 180g, cushion pressure 2.6kPa. SNR-26 (standard noise reduction). CE EN 352-3
- Accessory visor wipes** (contains 100 wipes) **AIR/WIPE** £18.18
- Remote cradle charger** **AIR/P/7** £32.27  
To allow charging of battery independently from the AIR/PRO. Ideal when a spare battery is used.

**REPLACEMENT PARTS:**

| Product Ref.  | Price  |
|---|--------|
| 4. THP2 filter pack (pair) <b>AIR/P/1</b>                         | £25.67 |
| 5. Replacement visor overlay - clear (pack of 10) <b>AIR/P/3C</b> | £19.08 |
| 6. 8 Hour battery <b>AIR/P/4</b>                                  | £41.25 |
| 7. UK charger (230v) <b>AIR/P/5/UK</b>                            | £34.66 |



## SAFETY RESPIRATOR

Dust mask with replaceable filter system for use when routing. For industrial and construction work, DIY and various other trades.

- Five times larger surface area than the average disposable dust mask, giving superior protection against dust inhalation and offering considerable cost savings.
- The one way exhaust valve vents to the underneath, preventing exhaled air from fogging goggles or the optional visor. This also ensures that the filter stays dry reducing filter clogging and prolonging its life.
- P2(R) electrostatic filters offer approximately ten times the life of a disposable facemask. Protects the user against hazardous toxic dust particles, metal fumes and mist to classification P2 and down to 0.3 microns.
- It is recommended that a P3(R) filter is used for all hardwoods and MDF.

**AIRACE** £36.36

BS EN 140  
BS EN 143 P2



Rubber face seal



Clip-on visor accessory fitted.



One way exhaust preventing fogging of goggles or visor. Filter stays dry reducing filter clogging and prolonging its life.

**INCLUDES:**

2 x P2 Electrostatic filters

**SPECIFICATION:**

Weight 286g  
Respiratory protection (APF10) to BS EN 143 P2

**OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:**

|  | Product Ref. | Price  |
|--|--------------|--------|
| 1. Nuisance filter   | ACE/2        | £4.21  |
| Active charcoal pre-filter which is fitted over P2 filter, for use on odours and smells at below occupational exposure levels only. Ideal for working with animals etc.            |              |        |
| 2. Clip-on visor   | ACE/3        | £17.95 |
| Eye protection to EN166, 167, 168. (Medium protection against high-speed particles).   |              |        |
| 3. Plastic storage box   | ACE/6        | £10.23 |
| Protects dust mask from contamination when not in use.   |              |        |
| 4. P3(R) filter (1 off)  | ACE/7        | £12.14 |
| Pleat encapsulated high efficiency filter. This multi-layer composite filtration media filter provides protection to classification P3, for use on hazardous particulates (APF20). |              |        |

**REPLACEMENT PARTS:**

|                                    | Product Ref. | Price  |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--------|
| 5. Spare P2(R) filter (1 off)      | ACE/1        | £3.63  |
| Spare P2(R) filter (5 off)         | ACE/15       | £16.71 |
| 6. Valve Set Click-in valve set.   | ACE/4        | £8.40  |
| 7. Strap Adjustable elastic strap. | ACE/5        | £8.40  |



## SAFETY GOGGLES

Superior quality ski style contoured safety goggles.

- Ventilation holes, indirect vents and all round eye protection.
- Soft comfortable facial contour with adjustable elastic head strap.
- Approved to EN 166:2001 for high speed particles - medium and liquid splash.

**SAFE/GOG/B** £9.19

EN 166:2001



Suitable for use over most glasses.



Ideal for use when routing.



# PRO ROUTER TABLE

Professional portable router table with aluminium surface and backfence for floor and bench mounting use.

- Backfence squareness adjustment for absolute accuracy.
- T11E quick release fixing holes for fitting T11 fixing kit.
- Bench leg level adjustment when mounted on a bench.
- 20mm hole for the T11 Quick Raiser adjuster handle.
- Floor or bench standing with removable legs and adjustment for uneven floors.
- Extruded 8mm thick aluminium alloy table top with minimal loss of cutter depth.
- Cutter aperture of 90mm allows the use of the largest router cutters available.
- Cast backfence with extruded adjustable alloy cheeks and 'T' slots.
- Made to EN standards, with backfence accuracy of 0.5° and table flatness of 0.5mm.
- Suitable size and weight enabling easy re-positioning around the workshop and transportation for on-site use.

**PRT** (240v) £526.80 or  
**PRT/L** (115v) £526.80

**4 Insert rings**  
In sizes 20mm, 35mm, 54mm and 68mmØ, to suit different cutter diameters.



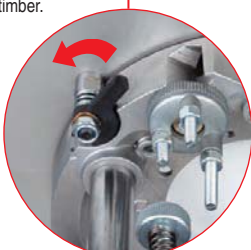
Soft rubber feet to prevent movement.



**Bench leg level adjustment**  
For uneven surfaces.



**Flip-up finger pressure and guard assembly**  
For easy access to cutter.



**T11 quick release fixing holes**  
Allows T11 to be fitted to the table quickly and removed when used with optional Quick Release Kit.



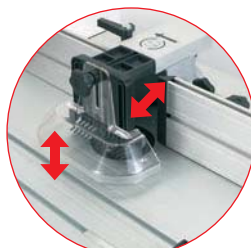
**Mitre fence**  
Mitre fence with zeroing and splch block facility.



**Quick raiser**  
Includes hole for T11's fine height adjuster.



**COMPATIBILITY**  
See page 243 or go to [www.trend-uk.com/compatibility](http://www.trend-uk.com/compatibility)



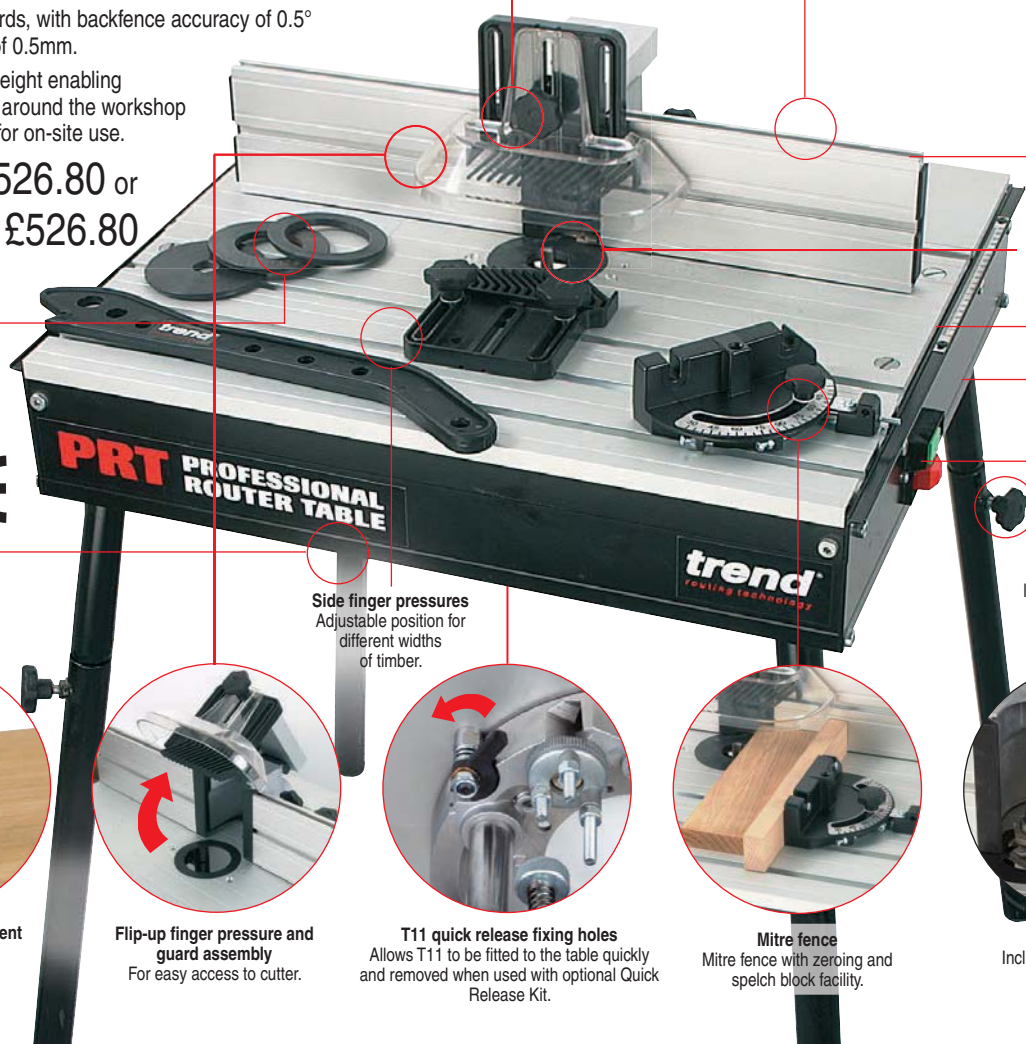
**Guard assembly**  
Quick lateral and height adjustment of finger pressure and guard.



**Backfence**  
Quick release 110mm cast aluminium backfence with adjustable aluminium cheeks and squareness adjustment.



**57mmØ (2-1/4") dust spout aperture**  
With freehand lead-on pin park.



**90mmØ aperture**  
For larger panel raiser cutters.

Side scales to set backfence.

Pushstick park on rear.

**No-volt release switch** with 115 volt (16A) available.

Leg clamps to remove lower legs and adjust for uneven floors.

**INCLUDES:**

- 4 x Insert rings
- 1 x No-volt release switch
- 1 x Mitre fence
- 2 x Finger pressures
- 1 x Large adjustable safety guard
- 1 x Lead-on pin
- 1 x Pushstick

**SPECIFICATION:**

|                        |                         |
|------------------------|-------------------------|
| Rating                 | Professional / Trade    |
| Table size             | 650mm x 550mm           |
| Bench height           | 350mm                   |
| Height with legs       | 860mm                   |
| Router cutter aperture | 90mmØ                   |
| Insert ring sizes      | 20mm, 35mm, 54mm, 68mmØ |
| Backfence height       | 110mm                   |
| Dust spout aperture    | 57mmØ (2-1/4")          |
| Voltage                | 240v or 115v            |
| Weight                 | 26.2kg                  |

115v unit supplied with 16A BS4343 plug and socket. Not intended for continuous production or production line use.

**OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:**

|   | Product Ref.       | Price  |
|---|--------------------|--------|
| 1. <b>T11 quick release kit</b><br>Allows T11 router to be quickly fitted and removed from table. | <b>T11/JT/KIT</b>  | £26.25 |
| 2. <b>Pushblock</b><br>For scribing rails on a router table.                                      | <b>PUSHBLOCK/4</b> | £50.11 |
| 3. <b>Hose with adaptor</b><br>39mmØ x 3 metre with 57mmØ (2-1/4") adaptor fitted.                | <b>CRT/4</b>       | £21.48 |

**Fits the following routers directly:**

TREND T5, T5 MK2, T9, T10 ♦, T11 ♦ BOSCH GOF1600A, 1700ACE CMT CMT1E, 2E DEWALT DW613, 614, 615, 620, 621, 624, 625E ♦ 626 ♦, 629 ♦ DRAPER PT1200V ELU MOF96(E) MK2, 131, 177(E), OF97(E) MAKITA RP0910, 1110C PERLES OF808(E) >1999

♦ Not 115v

⚠ 115v routers over 1850w (including T10 and T11) cannot be used with no-volt release switch router tables. Removable centre plate of table will need to be re-drilled for other makes and models of medium and heavy duty routers.



# CRAFTPRO ROUTER TABLE MK3

The CRAFTPRO Router Table will suit craftsmen and woodworking enthusiasts. It is packed with the necessary features to maximise the versatility of all popular portable routers.

- Laminated MDF table top 610mm x 405mm x 26mm thick.
- Removable 6.35mm aluminium insert plate with a 98mm diameter aperture to accept large panel raisers.
- T11E quick release fixing holes for fitting T11 fixing kit.
- Plate levelling facility using seven screw adjusters and magnets. Plate is screwed to table top for added security.
- Includes two insert rings, sizes 31.8mm and 67.5mm to reduce table aperture.
- Adjustable backfence with sliding cheeks.
- Lead-on pin for bearing guided curved work.
- 20mm hole for the T11 Quick Raiser fine height adjuster handle.
- Edge planing facility of 1.4mm or 2.4mm.

**COMPATIBILITY**  
See page 243 or go to [www.trend-uk.com/compatibility](http://www.trend-uk.com/compatibility)

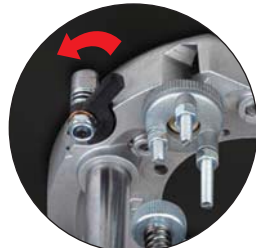
**CRT/MK3** (240v) £210.09 or  
**CRT/MK3L** (115v) £238.06

**SAFETY FEATURES:**

- No-volt release switch
- Adjustable top and side pressure
- Adjustable top guard
- Sliding fence cheeks
- Two insert rings
- Pushstick



**Aluminium plate**  
6.35mm thick with levelling facility and lead-on pin.



**T11 quick release fixing holes**  
Allows T11 to be fitted to the table quickly and removed when used with optional Quick Release Kit.



**Quality mitre fence**  
With zeroing and speich block facility.



**Quick raiser**  
Includes hole for T11 fine height adjuster.



**Quick release backfence**  
Extruded aluminium with adjustable MDF cheeks and edge planing facility.

**INCLUDES:**

|                            |                      |
|----------------------------|----------------------|
| 2 x Insert rings           | 2 x Finger pressures |
| 1 x No-volt release switch | 1 x Safety guard     |
| 1 x Mitre fence            | 1 x Lead-on pin      |
|                            | 1 x Pushstick        |

**OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:**

|  | Product Ref.      | Price  |
|--|-------------------|--------|
| <b>Hose and hose adaptor</b><br>39mmØ x 3 metre with a CRT/3 adaptor fitted.<br>Adaptor is 57mmØ (2-1/4") to 35mmØ and accepts 39mmØ hose. |                   |        |
| 1. Hose with adaptor   | <b>CRT/4</b>      | £21.48 |
| 2. Adaptor   | <b>CRT/3</b>      | £10.80 |
| 3. T11 quick release kit   | <b>T11/JT/KIT</b> | £26.25 |

**SPECIFICATION:**

| Rating                 | Craftsman       |
|------------------------|-----------------|
| Table top size         | 610mm x 405mm   |
| Table height           | 410mm           |
| Router cutter aperture | 98mm            |
| Insert ring sizes      | 31.8mm, 67.5mmØ |
| Backfence height       | 67mm            |
| Dust spout aperture    | 57mmØ (2-1/4")  |
| Edge planing           | 1.4mm and 2.4mm |
| Voltage                | 240v or 115v    |
| Weight                 | 13.6kg          |

115v unit supplied with 16A BS4343 plug and socket.  
Not intended for continuous production or production line use.



Edge moulding



Edge planing

**Fits the following routers directly:**

TREND T5, T5 MK2, T9, T10♦, T11♦ BOSCH GOF1600A, 1700ACE CMT CMT1E, 2E DEWALT DW613, 614, 615, 620, 621, 624, 625E♦, 629♦ DRAPER PT1200V ELU MOF96(E) MK2, 131, 177(E), OF97(E) MAKITA RP0910, 1110C PERLES OF808(E) >1999

- ♦ Not 115v
- ▲ 115v routers over 1850w (including T10 and T11) cannot be used with no-volt release switch router tables.

Removable centre plate of table will need to be re-drilled for other makes and models of medium and heavy duty routers.

# COMPUTER CONTROLLED

## CNC MINI

The CNC Mini is the latest desktop miniature engraving machine for 2D and 3D engravings, photo images and routing projects complete with easy to learn software.

- Fully guarded for maximum safety.
- CNC Mini Engraver can create or import G-codes for CNC carving programs. This function allows you to use additional software programs, such as ArtCAM and BMP programmes.
- Total engraving area (XYZ travel) 220mm x 160mm x 63mm.
- Maximum material thickness 60mm with a resolution of 0.05mm.
- Small lightweight desktop model with micro switch safety cover for safe operation, making it ideal for use in schools and colleges.
- Table size 320mm x 150mm with full-wrap dust enclosure.
- Brushless 80 watt DC motor for low noise and durability for use with 4mm shank tools.
- Use with hardwoods, softwoods, exotic woods and many synthetic materials such as acrylic and ABS, plastic, foam, modelling wax, styrene, epoxy board. Ideal for use with white, brown and clear acrylic to create highly detailed carvings.



**CNC/MINI/1** £1,528.98



### APPLICATIONS



Create 3D (flat backed) ornaments and pictures.



Engrave name plaques on a variety of materials.



Transform photographs into engravings for a photo realistic look on acrylic and wood.



Create 3D models for moulds and components (using optional software).

### OPERATION

#### Easy to Operate

Four simple steps to create your own signs, plaques and models. Use the game pad to control the co-ordinates or the computer interface.

#### Design

This product has been designed especially for beginners with straightforward and simple operation. Fully enclosed for safety, with micro switch cut out.

#### Compact and Portable

You can move this compact and portable desktop machine from place to place. You can engrave wherever and whenever you like.

#### All in One

You can drill, rout, mill, cut, shape and carve with this machine.

#### Multi-function

Ideal for school and colleges, the hobbyist, for DIY projects and businesses.

### SOFTWARE

#### Graphical User Interface

The vivid interface and simple operation has been designed for any user.

#### Digital Photo

Engrave your digital photos onto wood and acrylic easily. The EDIT software accepts file formats such as: .bmp, .jpg, .png.

#### Save Money

With our software suite: EDIT and CNC, there is no need to buy other off-the-shelf software to complete your own engraving project.

#### High Compatibility

Compatible with ArtCAM and BMP programs.

### HOW IT WORKS



1. Choose your picture.



3. Choose your cutter.



2. Mirror and invert.



4. Command and carve using the simple interface.



See page 144 for details.

# ROUTING TECHNOLOGY

**STC**

**SOLID TUNGSTEN CARBIDE**

## MINI ENGRAVER CUTTERS

| Description                                     | Dimensions (not to scale)       | Profile shape | Engraves material   | Tool preset code | Product Ref.         | Actual size cutters (for prices see below) |
|---|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------------|--|
| R0.25mm conical radius, two flute up-cut spiral | max. 3.0mm<br>R0.25mm<br>15.0mm |               | Wood, Acrylic & ABS | 4025C150         | <b>S66/1X4MMSTC</b>  |  |
| R0.5mm conical radius, two flute up-cut spiral  | max. 3.7mm<br>R0.5mm<br>15.0mm  |               | Wood, Acrylic & ABS | 4050C150         | <b>S66/2X4MMSTC</b>  |  |
| R0.25mm ball nose, two flute up-cut spiral      | max. 1.0mm<br>R0.25mm<br>2.0mm  |               | Acrylic & ABS       | 4025A020         | <b>S66/3X4MMSTC</b>  |  |
| R0.5mm ball nose, two flute up-cut spiral       | max. 1.0mm<br>R0.5mm<br>2.0mm   |               | Acrylic & ABS       | 4050A020         | <b>S66/4X4MMSTC</b>  |  |
| R0.5mm half conical, radius single flute flat   | max. 3.5mm<br>R0.5mm<br>15.0mm  |               | Wood                | 4050E150         | <b>S66/5X4MMSTC</b>  |  |
| R1.5mm half radius, single flute flat           | 3.97mm<br>1.5mm<br>15.0mm       |               | Wood                | 4150E150         | <b>S66/6X4MMSTC</b>  |  |
| 2.5mm end mill, two flute up-cut spiral         | 2.5mm<br>12.0mm                 |               | Wood, Acrylic & ABS | 4250B120         | <b>S66/10X4MMSTC</b> |  |
| 3.96mm end mill, two flute up-cut spiral        | 3.96mm<br>15.0mm                |               | Wood, Acrylic & ABS | 4400B150         | <b>S66/11X4MMSTC</b> |  |

**TCT**

**TUNGSTEN CARBIDE TIPPED**

## MINI V-GROOVE ENGRAVER CUTTERS

**NEW PRODUCTS**

| Description                                | Dimensions (not to scale) | Profile shape | Engraves material | Tool preset code | Product Ref.        | Actual size cutters (for prices see below) |
|--|---------------------------|---------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|--|
| 30° Included angle, two flute 'v' engraver | 6.3mm<br>75°<br>9.0mm     |               | Wood              | 4635V030         | <b>CNCM/1X4MMTC</b> |  |
| 60° Included angle, two flute 'v' engraver | 6.3mm<br>60°<br>5.0mm     |               | Wood              | 4635V060         | <b>CNCM/2X4MMTC</b> |  |
| 90° Included angle, two flute 'v' engraver | 6.3mm<br>45°<br>3.0mm     |               | Wood              | 4635V090         | <b>CNCM/3X4MMTC</b> |  |

### INCLUDES:

- 1 x USB 2.0 cable
- 1 x Bravo software disk contains CNC and Edit
- 1 x Workpiece clamp set (comprising 2 large & 2 small clamps)
- 1 x USB controller
- 1 x Support board
- 1 x Silicon mat
- 1 x Ball nose carving bit R0.5mm - Ref. S66/4X4MMSTC
- 1 x Conical radius carving bit R0.5mm - Ref. S66/2X4MMSTC
- 2 x Brown acrylic sheet 186 x 135 x 2mm
- 1 x White acrylic sheet 186 x 135 x 2mm
- 1 x Zeroing point paper
- 1 x Hex key 2.5mm A/F

### TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION:

|                                       |   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Table size                            | 320mm x 150mm                           |
| Table load weight                     | max. 2kg                                |
| Max. movement                         | X-axis 220mm, Y-axis 160mm, Z-axis 63mm |
| Max. material thickness               | 60mm                                    |
| Engraving speed                       | max. 2500mm/min, min. 40mm/min          |
| Resolution                            | 0.05mm                                  |
| Power supply                          | input 220-240v, output DC 24v 4.5A      |
| Spindle motor                         | 80w DC                                  |
| Power consumption                     | 2.0A                                    |
| Shank capacity only                   | 4mm                                     |
| Operating noise level (standby)       | 39.6dB (A)                              |
| No loading operation noise            | < 66dB (A)                              |
| Spindle speed                         | rpm/8000                                |
| Interface                             | USB 2.0                                 |
| Machine size                          | depth 390mm, width 400mm, height 425mm  |
| Weight                                | 14.9kg                                  |
| System requirements:                  |   |
| PC running Windows XP up to Windows 8 |   |

### ACCESSORIES

| ArtCAM Express   | Product Ref.          | Price   |
|--|-----------------------|---------|
| Upgrade to ArtCAM Express for a more fully featured software | <b>CNC/ARTCAM/EXP</b> | £130.00 |
| CNC Mini Engraver Cutters                                    | Product Ref.          | Price   |
| R0.25mm conical radius                                       | <b>S66/1X4MMSTC</b>   | £25.45  |
| R0.5mm conical radius  | <b>S66/2X4MMSTC</b>   | £25.45  |
| R0.25mm ball nose  | <b>S66/3X4MMSTC</b>   | £25.45  |
| R0.5mm ball nose   | <b>S66/4X4MMSTC</b>   | £25.45  |
| R0.5mm half conical  | <b>S66/5X4MMSTC</b>   | £19.33  |
| R1.5mm half radius   | <b>S66/6X4MMSTC</b>   | £19.33  |
| R2.5mm end mill  | <b>S66/10X4MMSTC</b>  | £15.25  |
| R3.96mm end mill   | <b>S66/11X4MMSTC</b>  | £15.25  |
| 30° inc. flute 'v'-groove                                    | <b>CNCM/1X4MMTC</b>   | £10.95  |
| 60° inc. flute 'v'-groove                                    | <b>CNCM/2X4MMTC</b>   | £10.95  |
| 90° inc. flute 'v'-groove                                    | <b>CNCM/3X4MMTC</b>   | £10.95  |

### Acrylic Insert Material 10 pack

186 x 135 x 2mm, brown **TM/IP/B/10** £12.14

### Decorative Acrylic Insert Material 8 pack

220 x 160 x 3mm gold x 2, silver x 2, transparent\* light grey x 2, transparent\* dark grey x 2 **TM/IP/GSC/8** £24.95

| Acrylic material insert colours. | Ref. TM/IP/B/10 | Ref. TM/IP/GSC/8 |     |     |     |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----|-----|-----|
|                                  | X 10            | X 2              | X 2 | X 2 | X 2 |



# COMPUTER CONTROLLED

## CNC SMART, SMART PLUS & SMART FAST

The CNC SMART, SMART PLUS and SMART FAST are all high performance floor mounted machines for improved routing productivity. SMART FAST has 15 metres per minute feed rate and the SMART FAST Y1300 has a Y axis of 1420mm.



Three flute finishing spiral.

- Available with two motor head options and two maximum feed speed options.
- CNC Smart Plus T10 has a medium duty head using a 2000 watt single phase head.
- CNC Smart Plus has a high frequency head fitted and a maximum feed speed of 3 metres per minute.
- CNC Smart Fast comes with a high frequency head and a maximum feed speed of 15 metres per minute.
- Solid construction with enclosed steel cabinet with interlocking door and floor stand, meeting the requirements of EN 848 Part 3.

**CNC/PLUS/T10** £20,104.88

860 x 920 machine with 90mm of plunge fitted with T10 router.

**CNC/SMARTPLUS** £22,278.38

860 x 920 machine with 90mm of plunge fitted with HF head.

**CNC/SMARTFAST** £25,810.31

860 x 920 machine with 90mm of plunge fitted with HF head & max. speed of 15m per min.

**CNC/SMART1300** £30,429.00

860 x 1420 machine with 90mm of plunge fitted with HF head & max. speed of 15m per min.



Floor mounted.  
CNC/SMART1300 shown.

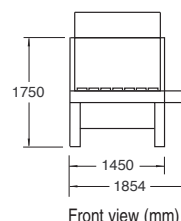
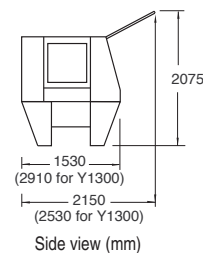
### APPLICATIONS



Created with  
Delcam ArtCAM

|                           | Product Ref.<br><b>CNC/PLUS/T10</b> | Product Ref.<br><b>CNC/SMARTPLUS</b> | Product Ref.<br><b>CNC/SMARTFAST</b> | Product Ref.<br><b>CNC/SMART1300</b> |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>DIMENSION:</b>         |                                     |                                      |                                      |                                      |
| Width                     | 1854mm                              | 1854mm                               | 854mm                                | 854mm                                |
| Depth                     | 1530mm                              | 1530mm                               | 1530mm                               | 2910mm                               |
| Height door shut          | 1750mm                              | 1750mm                               | 1750mm                               | 1750mm                               |
| Height door open          | 2075mm                              | 2075mm                               | 2075mm                               | 2075mm                               |
| <b>SPECIFICATION:</b>     |                                     |                                      |                                      |                                      |
| Max. movement X-axis      | 860mm                               | 860mm                                | 860mm                                | 860mm                                |
| Max. movement Y-axis      | 920mm                               | 920mm                                | 920mm                                | 1420mm                               |
| Max. movement Z-axis      | 90mm                                | 90mm                                 | 90mm                                 | 90mm                                 |
| Max. cut feed rate X-axis | 3-50mm/sec                          | 3-50mm/sec                           | 3-250mm/sec                          | 3-250mm/sec                          |
| Max. cut feed rate Y-axis | 3-50mm/sec                          | 3-50mm/sec                           | 3-250mm/sec                          | 3-250mm/sec                          |
| Max. cut feed rate Z-axis | 3-50mm/sec                          | 3-50mm/sec                           | 3-250mm/sec                          | 3-250mm/sec                          |
| Max. non cut feed rate    | 50mm/sec                            | 50mm/sec                             | 250mm/sec                            | 250mm/sec                            |
| Positional accuracy       | <0.1mm                              | <0.1mm                               | <0.15mm                              | <0.15mm                              |
| Power supply              | 220-230v                            | 220-230v                             | 220-230v                             | 220-230v                             |
| Maximum wattage           | 2000W                               | 2000W                                | 2000W                                | 2000W                                |
| Maximum noise             | 85dB                                | 80dB                                 | 80dB                                 | 80dB                                 |
| Weight                    | 350kg                               | 350kg                                | 350kg                                | 420kg                                |
| Min. size doorway         | 1790 x 760mm                        | 1790 x 760mm                         | 1790 x 760mm                         | 1790 x 700mm                         |
| Spindle speed             | 8000-24000                          | 3000-18000                           | 3000-18000                           | 3000-18000                           |

#### TECHNICAL DIAGRAMS:



Foam tool control routing.



Aperture being cut for glass in kitchen door cabinet.



# ROUTING TECHNOLOGY

## CNC SMART LITE

The bench mounted CNC SMART LITE is the smallest CNC Machining Centre offering all of the advanced electronic control features and component structure of the larger Smart machines.

- Available with two motor head options:-
  - Medium duty 2000 watt single phase.
  - Heavy duty high frequency.
- Bench mounted (optional bench available).
- Single phase power supply for all Lite machines.
- Solid aluminium axis construction.
- Batch operating software to control machine movements and running of programs.
- Requires a PC to run.

**CNC/LITE/T10** £15,757.88

600 x 600 machine with 90mm of plunge fitted with T10 router.

**CNC/LITE/HF** £18,203.06

600 x 600 machine with 90mm of plunge fitted with a HF head.



Bench mounted.  
Shown with optional bench.

### PCD CUTTERS

See page 74 for full details.



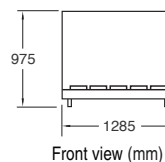
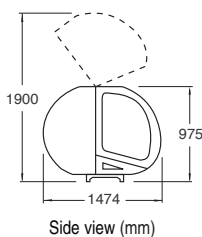
### CNC/MINI/1

The latest miniature engraving machine for 2D & 3D projects. See pages 140-141 for full details.



|                           | Product Ref.<br><b>CNC/LITE/T10</b> | Product Ref.<br><b>CNC/LITE/HF</b> |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>DIMENSIONS:</b>        |                                     |                                    |
| Width                     | 1285mm                              | 1285mm                             |
| Depth                     | 1474mm                              | 1474mm                             |
| Height door shut          | 975mm                               | 975mm                              |
| Height door open          | 1900mm                              | 1900mm                             |
| <b>SPECIFICATION:</b>     |                                     |                                    |
| Max. movement X-axis      | 600mm                               | 600mm                              |
| Max. movement Y-axis      | 600mm                               | 600mm                              |
| Max. movement Z-axis      | 90mm                                | 90mm                               |
| Max. cut feed rate X-axis | 3-50mm/sec                          | 3-50mm/sec                         |
| Max. cut feed rate Y-axis | 3-50mm/sec                          | 3-50mm/sec                         |
| Max. cut feed rate Z-axis | 3-50mm/sec                          | 3-50mm/sec                         |
| Max. non cut feed rate    | 50mm/sec                            | 50mm/sec                           |
| Positional accuracy       | <0.1mm                              | <0.1mm                             |
| Power supply              | 220-230v                            | 220-230v                           |
| Maximum wattage           | 2000W                               | 2000W                              |
| Maximum noise             | 85dB                                | 80dB                               |
| Weight                    | 200kg                               | 350kg                              |
| Min. size doorway         | 1790 x 760mm                        | 1790 x 760mm                       |
| Spindle speed             | 8000-20000                          | 3000-18000                         |

### TECHNICAL DIAGRAMS:



### HOW IT WORKS



Computer software design.



Routing the profile.



Tags holding mould workpiece in place.



Final finishing

# CNC SMART OPTIONS

## MOTOR HEADS

### Heavy Duty High Frequency

Enables 24/7 machining capability to the range of CNC Smart machines. Collet size up to 1/2" (12.7mm). Available in 18000 rpm or 24000 rpm. Please state speed when ordering.



### Medium Duty

The 2000 watt T10 power unit with a range of collet sizes up to 1/2" (12.7mm).



## BECKER VACUUM PUMPS

This pump is a single phase side channel high efficiency pump, which incorporates a high build quality with low running cost. The pump comes complete with a relief valve and a 0.5 micron filter.

### CNC/VAC/PP

£1,839.43



This pump is a three phase side channel high efficiency pump, which has a high build quality with low running cost. The pump comes complete with a relief valve and a 0.5 micron filter.

### CNC/VAC/PP/3P

£2,053.96

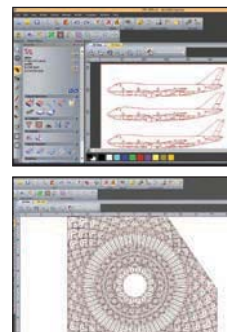


## CREATIVE CNC SOFTWARE



Design 2D & manufacture 2D & 3D models quickly & easily. This affordable entry level CAD/CAM software requires little or no machining knowledge, making it the perfect option for any new router owner. Unique software tools guide you through the entire process, from conceptual sketch to the finished piece or mould. Whether you are a new or small independent company, ArtCAM Express enables you to do applications such as: engraving, woodworking, signmaking & much more.

**CNC/ARTCAM/EXP** £130.00



## CNC LITE BENCH

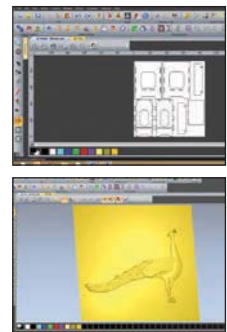
Purpose built bench for CNC Lite machines. Made from aluminium extrusion with adjustable feet for levelling.

**CNC/LITE/FS** £1,192.50



With ArtCAM Insignia you can create your own vector artwork, use ArtCAM's free vector art or import pre-created vector designs. You can then use the 3D modelling & sculpting tools within ArtCAM to make a 3D design or simply laser or CNC machine your 2D/2.5D design quickly & easily, all within the same CNC software.

**CNC/ARTCAM/INS** £1,730.00



## VACUUM TABLE

These 3 sizes of vacuum table are suitable for all of the machines. Made from an aluminium box section assembled, capped & inter-linked with 32mm diameter pipe work. This in turn is connected to the vacuum pump. The aluminium box section is surfaced with cells constructed from Foamex strips. The Y130 vacuum table has 140 cells, TABP has 98 cells & TABL has 55 cells.

**CNC/VAC/TABP** £1,348.77

For CNC/PLUS/T10 & CNC SMARTFAST machines.

**CNC/VAC/Y1300** £1,483.41

**CNC/VAC/TABL** £1,348.77

For CNC/SMART/LITE, CNC/LITE/T10 & CNC/LITE/HF machines.



With ArtCAM Pro you can design & manufacture 3D models or 3D sculpted reliefs quickly and easily. You can create highly intricate personalized or custom 3D models from 2D sketches or photographs. Unique software tools guide you through the entire process, from conceptual sketch to the finished piece or mould. Ideal for woodworking, signmaking or engraving.

**CNC/ARTCAM/PRO** £5,000.00



# ROUTING JIGS & ACCESSORIES

To maximise the potential of the router, we offer a range of unique routing jigs and accessories for the professional user and craftsman.

## ROUTING JIGS



**NEW  
PRODUCT**

**SCRIBE  
MASTER PRO  
SCRIBING JIG**

**146**



**MORTISE &  
TENON JIG**

**147**



**DOVETAIL JIGS**

**148**



**STAIRCASE  
HOUSING  
JIGS**

**149**



**ROUTABOUT JIGS**

**150 - 151**



**KITCHEN WORKTOP  
JIGS**

**152 - 156**



**WORKTOP  
ACCESSORIES**

**157 - 161**



**SPECIALIST WORKTOP  
JIGS**

**159 - 161**



**HINGE JIGS**

**162 - 165**



**LOCK JIGS**

**166 - 168**



**DOOR HANGING  
ACCESSORIES**

**169 - 172**



**NEW  
PRODUCT**

**DOOR & BOARD  
LIFTER**

**170**



**BUTT HINGE & LOCK  
RECESS  
TEMPLATES**

**171**



**LETTERBOX JIGS**

**172**



**COMBINATION  
BASE &  
COMPASS**

**173 - 174**



**ELLIPSE JIGS**

**175**



**VARIJIG ADJUSTABLE  
FRAME SYSTEM**

**176 - 178**



## ACCESSORIES

**ROUTER BASES,  
TEMPLATES,  
ACCESSORIES  
& COLLETS**

**179 - 190**



This logo identifies products that conform to the standard pattern of fixings for guide bushes and securing the router base to a table or jig.

For more information visit: [www.trend-uk.com/tbc](http://www.trend-uk.com/tbc)

**NEW**  
PRODUCT

OVER 400 COMBS  
TO ENSURE AN  
ACCURATE SCRIBE

# SCRIBE MASTER PRO SCRIBING JIG

Patent No. GB2441513



Mounted on the chop saw stand skids with the accessory Quick Mount Kit Ref. SM/MKP.



Close-up of cut.

## HOW IT WORKS

1. Steel combs are pushed into the sample mould.
2. Comb assembly is then turned over to give a scribe.
3. Copy pin then follows the scribe contour allowing the router cutter to cut the scribe.



## Skirting board scribing jig for use with a router.

- Quick and accurate method to scribe skirting and dado rails.
- Cuts precise left and right hand scribes in just 15 seconds.
- Fully variable, up to ten times faster than manual scribes.
- Scribes profile into kitchen plinths.
- Scribes warped boards accurately and also suitable for walls that are not plumb.
- Includes 1/4" shank HSSE up-cut spiral router cutter for softwood and MDF\* skirting.
- Made from high pressure laminate for stability.
- Requires a medium to heavy duty plunge router with 30mm guide bush fitted.



Scribes skirting boards.



Scribes differing skirting boards.



Scribes dado rails.

**SM/PRO £299.00**

- INCLUDES:**
- 1 x 4mm spiral up-cut 1/4" shank HSSE router cutter
  - 1 x Comb aligning tool
  - 1 x Material hold down clamp

**SPECIFICATION:**

|                       |                       |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Size:                 | 600mm x 370mm x 170mm |
| Board height:         | 195mm                 |
| Max. thickness board: | 32mm                  |
| Min. length board:    | 300mm                 |
| Weight:               | 5.92kg                |

\*The abrasive nature of MDF will lead to premature tool wear.



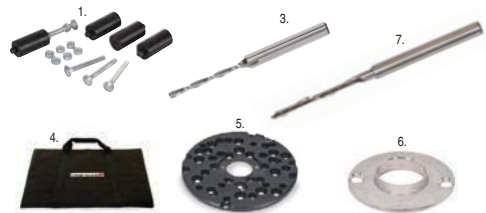
Certain makes & models of router will require a Unibase to accept the guide bush.

**OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:**

|  | Product Ref.  | Price  |
|--|---------------|--------|
| 1. Quick mount kit<br>For mitre saw leg stand.   | SM/MKP        | £22.95 |
| 2. Tenon slide plate<br>For through housings, half laps and tongue & groove lining joints. | SM/TSP        | £39.95 |
| 3. HSSE 8mm shank cutter 2 flute<br>Size: 4mmØ x 40mm x 90mm OL<br>Down-cut for hardwood.  | SMC/03X8MMHSS | £32.95 |
| 4. Carry bag   | SM/BP         | £29.95 |
| 5. Universal sub-base  | UNIBASE       | £17.62 |
| 6. 30mm guide bush   | GB30          | £7.84  |

**REPLACEMENT PART:**

|   | Product Ref.  | Price  |
|---|---------------|--------|
| 7. HSSE 1/4" shank cutter one flute<br>Size: 4mmØ x 40 x 100mm OL<br>Up-cut for softwood. | SMC/02X1/4HSS | £29.95 |



**TENON SLIDE TEMPLATE ACCESSORY**

Use with a suitable straight diameter cutter.  
Max. diameter 22mm.



Through housing joint using tenon slide template.



Tongue & groove lining joint using tenon slide template.



Half lap (halving) joint using tenon slide template.

# MORTISE & TENON JIG

International PCT application No. PCT/GB02/00253

Enables mortise and tenons and dowel joints to be cut with a router. Ideal for cabinet, chair and table construction.

- CNC precision manufactured plates and body.
- One set-up for both mortise and tenon giving perfectly fitting joints.
- Fully adjustable for compound angle joints up to 45°.
- Reversible templates to produce round and square end tenons.
- Templates can be used for accurate dowelling applications.
- Cuts mortise and tenon sizes of 1/4" (6.3mm) to 5/8" (15.9mm).
- Guide bushes are included but cutters are required.
- A Unibase may be required for certain makes and models of router.
- Tenons are cut with a 5/8" (15.9mm) diameter straight cutter (Ref. C026). The width of the tenon is adjusted by using different guide bush diameters.

**MT/JIG** £203.38

**MT/JIG/EURO\*** £203.38

\* Metric size jig requires metric cutter set Ref. SET/MT2X8MMTC. This set comprises 6, 8, 10, 12 and 16mm dia. straights. Shank dia. 8mm.



**COMPATIBILITY**  
www.trend-uk.com/compatibility



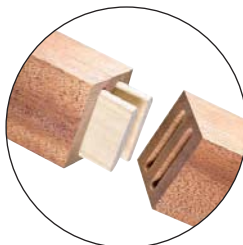
Router not included.



Routing the mortise



Setting-up square tenon



Double loose tenon



Dowel joints



Side angled tenon

## INCLUDES:

- 5 x Plastic guide bushes
- 4 x Clamps
- 1 x Guide bush collar
- 1 x Set-up bar
- 1 x Hex key



## SPECIFICATION:

|   |             |
|---|-------------|
| Material thickness min.                     | 12mm        |
| Material thickness max.                     | 47mm        |
| Tenon thickness min.                        | 4.8mm       |
| Tenon thickness max.                        | 16mm        |
| Tenon width max. using vertical guide +     | 90mm        |
| Mortise length max. using vertical guide ++ | 90mm        |
| Angle tilt compound                         | -10° to 45° |

+ on end of 100mm wide material.  
++ unlimited if vertical guide removed and wood repositioned.

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

| Product Ref.   | Price                 |
|--|-----------------------|
| <b>1. Router cutters</b>   |                       |
| A set of 5 long reach straight cutters with diameters of 1/4" to 5/8" suitable for use with the Mortise & Tenon Jig. |                       |
| 1/4" shank   | SET/MT1X1/4TC £56.70  |
| 8mm shank  | SET/MT1X8MMTC £56.70  |
| 1/2" shank   | SET/MT1X1/2TC £57.95  |
| 8mm shanks for metric jigs   | SET/MT2X8MMTC £56.70  |
| <b>Tenon width</b>   |                       |
| 1/4" (6.3mm)   | C008 1-1/4" (31.8mm)  |
| 5/16" (7.9mm)  | C012 1-3/16" (30.2mm) |
| 3/8" (9.5mm)   | C015 1-1/8" (28.6mm)  |
| 1/2" (12.7mm)  | C022 1" (25.4mm)      |
| 5/8" (15.9mm)  | C026 7/8" (22.2mm)    |
| Other sizes possible, guide bushes shown below not included with jig.  |                       |
| 3/16" (4.8mm)  | C003 1-5/16" (33.3mm) |
| 7/16" (11.1mm)   | C018 1-1/16" (27mm)   |
| 9/16" (14.3mm)   | C024 15/16" (23.8mm)  |

- Steel guide bushes (optional)**  
GB158, GB222, GB238, GB27, GB286, GB302, GB318 & GB333 (ea) £7.84
- Universal sub-base**  
Certain makes and models of router will require a Unibase to accept the guide bushes.  
**UNIBASE** £17.62
- Dust kit**  
Magnetic fitting dust kit with 57mmØ (2-1/4") dust spout aperture and 35mm ID adaptor. Accepts 39mm OD hose.  
**MT/DUSTKIT** £31.42
- Mortise and Tenon Jig DVD**  
A step by step process to create an elegant chair (DVD length 22 mins). Also available for viewing online: www.trend-uk.com/video  
**DVD/TV/10** £3.41

## RECOMMENDED

### VARIABLE SPEED ROUTER

See pages 132-133 for full details.

Product Ref.

**T5**



1.



2.



3.



4.



5.



# CDJ300 & 600 DOVETAIL JIGS

Two accurate and easy to use Dovetail Jigs for a variety of elegant joints.

- Two sizes 300mm (12") and 600mm (24").
- Cuts 1/2" wide lapped (half blind) dovetails or rebated dovetails in one operation.
- Precision made laser cut zinc plated steel template with packing piece.
- Adjustable offset stops for 600mm jig.
- A Unibase and fine height adjuster may be required for certain makes of router.
- A range of accessory templates are available for small lapped dovetail, box joints, dowel joint and through dovetails.

**CDJ300** £112.49  
**CDJ600** £192.03



Router and fine height adjuster not included.



**COMPATIBILITY**  
See page 243 or go to [www.trend-uk.com/compatibility](http://www.trend-uk.com/compatibility)



**SPECIFICATION:**

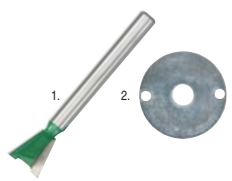
|                             |           |
|-----------------------------|-----------|
| Rating                      | Craftsman |
| Dovetail size               | 12.7mm    |
| Workpiece thickness min.    | 12mm      |
| Workpiece thickness max.    | 25mm      |
| CDJ300 workpiece width max. | 300mm     |
| CDJ600 workpiece width max. | 600mm     |
| Guide bush size             | 15.8mm    |
| Router base dia. max.       | 180mm     |

**INCLUDES:**

- 1 x 1/4" Shank TCT 104° dovetail cutter
- 1 x 15.8mm guide bush

**REPLACEMENT PARTS:**

|  | Product Ref.       | Price  |
|--|--------------------|--------|
| 1. Replacement dovetail cutter<br>Diameter 12.7mm x 104° | <b>C041AX1/4TC</b> | £15.58 |
| 2. Replacement guide bush<br>Diameter 15.8mm             | <b>GB158</b>       | £7.84  |



Lapped dovetail



Box joint



32mm centre dowelling



Through dovetail



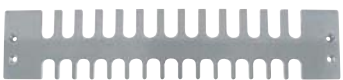
|                                     |          |          |
|-------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| <b>Lapped dovetail width 6.35mm</b> |          |          |
| Material thickness                  | Min. 8mm | Max 12mm |



|                         |           |        |
|-------------------------|-----------|--------|
| <b>Box finger width</b> | 8mm       | 12.7mm |
| Material thickness      | Min. 8mm  | 8mm    |
|                         | Max. 15mm | 20mm   |



|                                    |          |           |
|------------------------------------|----------|-----------|
| <b>Centre dowelling width 32mm</b> |          |           |
| Material thickness                 | Min. N/A | Max. 25mm |

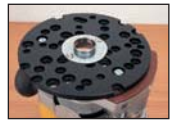


|                                      |          |           |
|--------------------------------------|----------|-----------|
| <b>Through dovetail width 12.7mm</b> |          |           |
| Material thickness                   | Min. 8mm | Max. 17mm |

**OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:**

| Product Ref.                       | Price  |
|------------------------------------|--------|
| <b>Lapped dovetail templates *</b> |        |
| <b>CDJ300/01</b>                   | £47.15 |
| <b>CDJ600/01</b>                   | £54.30 |

| Cutter                                  | Price  |
|---|--------|
| Diameter 6mm x 98°<br><b>C154X1/4TC</b> | £15.58 |



**UNIBASE** £17.62

**Universal sub-base**  
Certain makes and models of routers will require a Unibase to accept the guide bushes.

| Product Ref.   | Price  |
|--|--------|
| <b>Box joint templates</b>   |        |
| <b>CDJ300/03</b> * (8mm)   | £50.11 |
| <b>CDJ300/02</b> (12.7mm)  | £50.11 |
| <b>CDJ600/02</b> (12.7mm)  | £55.68 |
| <b>Cutter for 8mm template</b><br>Diameter 8mm x 25mm cut<br><b>C012AX1/4TC</b>        | £11.36 |
| <b>Cutter for 12.7mm template</b><br>Diameter 12.55mm x 25mm cut<br><b>C021AX1/4TC</b> | £13.76 |

\* Guide bushes and edge stops included where applicable.

▲ For heavy duty routers only

T Template size

M Material thickness

| Product Ref.           | Price  |
|------------------------|--------|
| <b>Dowel templates</b> |        |
| <b>CDJ300/04</b> +     | £72.97 |
| <b>CDJ600/04</b> +     | £79.00 |

| Suggested router dowel drills                 | Price  |
|---|--------|
| Diameter 3mm x 14mm cut<br><b>C180X1/4TC</b>  | £24.54 |
| Diameter 5mm x 35mm cut<br><b>C174X1/4TC</b>  | £14.31 |
| Diameter 6mm x 35mm cut<br><b>C175X1/4TC</b>  | £15.58 |
| Diameter 8mm x 35mm cut<br><b>C176X1/4TC</b>  | £16.71 |
| Diameter 10mm x 35mm cut<br><b>C177X1/4TC</b> | £17.95 |

| Product Ref.  | Price  |
|---|--------|
| <b>Through dovetail template *</b>  |        |
| Templates are dual sided for Pin & Tail. Two cutters are required for each template (Straight & Dovetail).<br><b>CDJ300/05</b> (12.7mm) | £77.03 |

| Cutters for 12.7mm template                        | Price  |
|--|--------|
| 98° Dovetail cutter<br><b>C178X1/4TC</b>           | £16.71 |
| Straight cutter 8mm diameter<br><b>C012AX1/4TC</b> | £11.36 |

| Cutters for 19.1mm template ▲ (discontinued)                  | Price  |
|---|--------|
| 97° Dovetail cutter 8mm or 1/2" shank.<br><b>C179</b>         | £23.30 |
| Straight cutter 12.7mm dia. 8mm or 1/2" shank.<br><b>C021</b> | £14.31 |

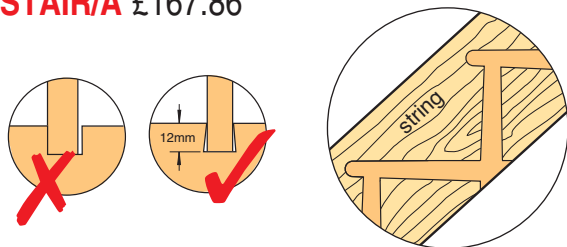
# STAIRCASE HOUSING JIGS

These template jigs are a well proven means of routing out stair housings quickly and accurately.

## CLOSED RISER

- For use with all heavy duty routers with 1/2" shank capacity and over 1600 watts.
- Constructed from solid laminate.
- Reversible and adjustable angle fence for the exact matching of stair strings.
- Integral reversible and adjustable front clamp.
- Closed riser jig has adjustable nosing and uses dovetail cutters to give a neat joint.

**STAIR/A** £167.86



### INCLUDES:

- 1 x Sub-base
- 1 x Adjustable reversible clamp
- 1 x Reversible clamp bar
- 1 x Nosepiece
- 1 x Line-up pin & bush
- 2 x Spanners



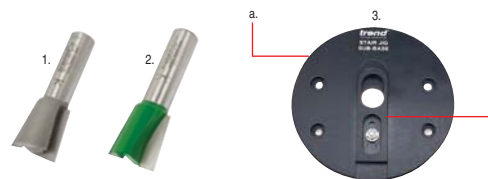
### OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

| Product Ref.  | Tread Thickness | Cutter Dia. | Price  |
|---|-----------------|-------------|--------|
| <b>1. Recommended Professional dovetail cutters</b> |                 |             |        |
| <b>32/10X1/2TC</b>                                  | 22mm (7/8")*    | 14mm        | £49.53 |
| <b>32/11X1/2TC</b>                                  | 25.4mm (1")     | 16mm        | £49.53 |
| <b>32/12X1/2TC</b>                                  | 28.5mm (1-1/8") | 19mm        | £51.36 |
| <b>32/13X1/2TC</b>                                  | 32mm (1-1/4")   | 22mm        | £51.36 |
| <b>2. Recommended CraftPro dovetail cutters</b>     |                 |             |        |
| <b>C240X1/2TC</b>                                   | 22mm (7/8")*    | 13.5mm      | £28.41 |
| <b>C241X1/2TC</b>                                   | 25.4mm (1")     | 16mm        | £29.54 |
| <b>C242X1/2TC</b>                                   | 28.5mm (1-1/8") | 19mm        | £30.68 |
| <b>C243X1/2TC</b>                                   | 32mm (1-1/4")   | 22mm        | £31.81 |

\* 7/8" tread will have a slight gap under nosing.

### REPLACEMENT PARTS:

|                                      | Product Ref.     | Price  |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|--------|
| 3. Complete sub-base                 | <b>WP-SJA/16</b> | £36.48 |
| a. Replacement sub-base (plate only) | <b>WP-SJA/12</b> | £28.07 |
| b. Replacement nosepiece             | <b>WP-SJA/15</b> | £11.94 |



## OPEN RISER

- For use with all heavy duty routers with 1/2" shank capacity and over 1600 watts.
- Constructed from solid laminate.
- Reversible and adjustable angle fence for the exact matching of stair strings.
- Integral reversible and adjustable front clamp.

**STAIR/B** £167.86

### INCLUDES:

- 1 x Adjustable reversible clamp
- 1 x Reversible clamp bar
- 1 x Sub-base
- 1 x 24mm guide bush
- 1 x Line-up pin
- 2 x Spanners
- 1 x Line up guide bush



### OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

| Product Ref.                                       | Tread Thickness | Dia.   | Price  |
|--|-----------------|--------|--------|
| <b>1. Recommended Professional straight cutter</b> |                 |        |        |
| <b>4/21X1/2TC</b>                                  | 32mm (1-1/4")   | 15.9mm | £41.25 |
| <b>2. Recommended CraftPro Straight cutter</b>     |                 |        |        |
| <b>C025CX1/2TC</b>                                 | 32mm (1-1/4")   | 15.9mm | £23.86 |



# ROUTABOUT HOLE CUTTER



### Special TCT router cutter

Unique cutter design with built in depth guiding bearing fitted to shank.



### Setting-up

The diameter of the finished access hole will be 250mm. Carefully mark the centre point of the circle, if possible positioning the access hatch between the floor joists. Screw the Routabout jig to the floor using a single No.8 particle board screw at the centre point to act as a pivot.



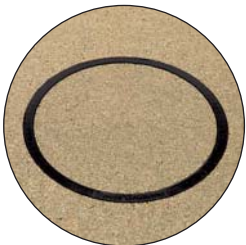
### Routing procedure

With the guide bush and cutter fitted to the router, place onto the template. The depth is automatically set by a top guide bearing attached to the cutter body. Rotate the router around the centre screw in a clockwise direction, cutting to the full depth in a series of shallow steps until the cutter breaks through.



### Completed cut

When cut, the waste piece is supported by the wings of the jig. The stepped cutter automatically cuts a rebated edge on the waste piece as well as around the edge of the hole.



### End result

Fit the plastic insert ring into the access hole and turn the waste piece over. Drop it into the ring and it will lay flush with the floor surface.



## Access to pipes and cables beneath chipboard floors in seconds. For builders, plumbers and electricians.

- A 250mm diameter opening can be cut and made good in seconds.
- Designed for use in new or existing 18mm and 22mm chipboard or similar floors.
- Cuts only the thickness of the board.
- No waste, the piece cut out is used to make good the floor.
- All you need is a plunge router (750 watts or above). Cutters are offered with 1/4" or 1/2" shank sizes. An 8mm shank cutter is available as an accessory.
- A Unibase may be required for certain makes and models of router.

Please refer to UK Building Regulations Approved Document B and any amendments before using this product.

## ROUTABOUT KITS

For 18mm thick floors

**RBT/1** £52.26

With 1/4" shank cutter

**RBT/2** £52.26

With 1/2" shank cutter

For 22mm thick floors

**RBT/3** £55.68

With 1/4" shank cutter

**RBT/4** £55.68

With 1/2" shank cutter

### REPLACEMENT PARTS:

|   | Product Ref.        | Price     |
|---|---------------------|-----------|
| <b>1. Replacement rings for 18mm thick floors</b>   |                     |           |
| Pack of 10  | <b>RBTRNG18/10</b>  | £39.43    |
| Pack of 100   | <b>RBTRNG18/100</b> | £365.75   |
| Pack of 250   | <b>RBTRNG18/250</b> | £891.24   |
| <b>For 22mm thick floors</b>                        |                     |           |
| Pack of 10  | <b>RBTRNG22/10</b>  | £46.58    |
| Pack of 100   | <b>RBTRNG22/100</b> | £439.71   |
| Pack of 250   | <b>RBTRNG22/250</b> | £1,070.76 |
| <b>2. Replacement cutters for 18mm thick floors</b> |                     |           |
| With 1/4" shank                                     | <b>RB/CUT/1</b>     | £39.43    |
| With 1/2" shank                                     | <b>RBT/CUT/2</b>    | £39.43    |
| <b>For 22mm thick floors</b>                        |                     |           |
| With 1/4" shank                                     | <b>RBT/CUT/3</b>    | £42.39    |
| With 1/2" shank                                     | <b>RBT/CUT/4</b>    | £42.39    |
| <b>3. Replacement bearing</b>                       | <b>WP-RBT/CUT/A</b> | £11.36    |
| <b>4. Replacement template</b>                      | <b>RBT/PLATE</b>    | £22.15    |

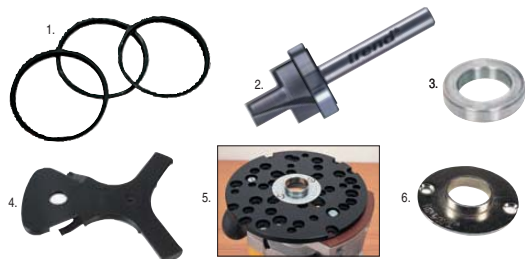
### INCLUDES:

- 1 x Routabout template
- 3 x Insert rings
- 1 x Special TCT router cutter
- 1 x 30mm Plastic guide bush



### OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

|  | Product Ref. | Price                 |
|--|--------------|-----------------------|
| <b>5. Universal sub-base</b>   |              |                       |
| Certain makes and models of routers will require a Unibase to accept the guide bushes. |              | <b>UNIBASE</b> £17.62 |
| <b>6. Heavy duty 30mm guide bush</b>   | <b>GB30</b>  | £7.84                 |





# MINI ROUTABOUT HOLE CUTTER



**COMPATIBILITY**  
See page 243 or go to  
[www.trend-uk.com/compatibility](http://www.trend-uk.com/compatibility)



**Special TCT router cutter**  
Unique cutter design with built in depth guiding bearing fitted to shank.



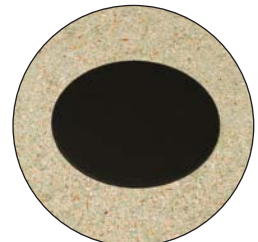
**Setting-up**  
The diameter of the finished access hole will be 108mm. Carefully mark the centre point of the circle, if possible positioning the access hatch between the floor joists. Screw the Routabout jig to the floor using a single No.8 particle board screw at the centre point to act as a pivot.



**Routing procedure**  
With the guide bush and cutter fitted to the router, place onto the template. The depth is automatically set by a top guide bearing attached to the cutter body. Rotate the router around the centre screw in a clockwise direction, cutting to the full depth in a series of shallow steps until the cutter breaks through.



**Completed cut**  
When cut, the waste piece is supported by the wings of the jig. The stepped cutter automatically cuts a rebate around the edge of the hole.



**End result**  
Fit the plastic cover into the access hole. It will lay flush with the floor surface.

Smaller version of the successful Routabout for access to pipes and cables beneath chipboard floors in seconds. For builders, plumbers and electricians.

- A 108mm diameter opening can be cut and made good in seconds.
- Designed for use in new or existing 18mm and 22mm chipboard or similar floors.
- Cuts only the thickness of the board.
- A cover is used to fill in the cut-out.
- All you need is a plunge router (750 watts or above). Sets are offered with 1/4" or 1/2" shank diameters.
- A Unibase may be required for certain makes and models of router.

Please refer to UK Building Regulations Approved Document B and any amendments before using this product.

## MINI ROUTABOUT KITS

for 18mm thick floors

**M/RBT/1** £45.20+  
With 1/4" shank cutter

**M/RBT/2** £45.20+  
With 1/2" shank cutter

for 22mm thick floors

**M/RBT/3** £47.36+  
With 1/4" shank cutter

**M/RBT/4** £47.36+  
With 1/2" shank cutter

| REPLACEMENT PARTS:   | Product Ref.        | Price   |
|--|---------------------|---------|
| <b>1. Replacement covers for 18mm or 22mm thick floors</b> |                     |         |
| Pack of 10   | <b>M/RBT/C/10</b>   | £33.75  |
| Pack of 100  | <b>M/RBT/C/100</b>  | £304.37 |
| <b>2. Replacement cutters for 18mm thick floors</b>        |                     |         |
| With 1/4" shank  | <b>RBT/CUT/1</b>    | £39.43  |
| With 1/2" shank  | <b>RBT/CUT/2</b>    | £39.43  |
| <b>For 22mm thick floors</b>                               |                     |         |
| With 1/4" shank  | <b>RBT/CUT/3</b>    | £42.39  |
| With 1/2" shank  | <b>RBT/CUT/4</b>    | £42.39  |
| <b>3. Replacement bearing</b>                              | <b>WP-RBT/CUT/A</b> | £11.36  |
| <b>4. Replacement mini template</b>                        | <b>M/RBT/PLATE</b>  | £20.34  |

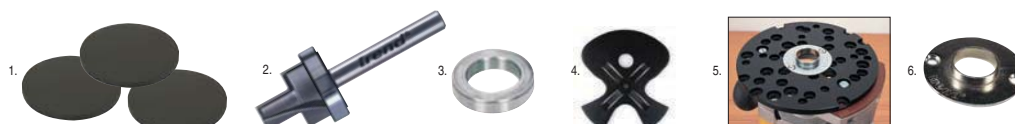
### INCLUDES:

- 1 x Mini routabout template
- 3 x Covers
- 1 x Special TCT router cutter
- 1 x 30mm plastic guide bush



### OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

- |  | Product Ref.   | Price  |
|--|----------------|--------|
| <b>5. Universal sub-base</b><br>Certain makes and models of routers will require a Unibase to accept the guide bushes. | <b>UNIBASE</b> | £17.62 |
| <b>6. Heavy duty 30mm guide bush</b>   | <b>GB30</b>    | £7.84  |



# KITCHEN WORKTOP JIGS



The most popular tried and tested worktop jigs, designed to enable all 1/2" shank plunge routers to cut precise butt and scribe joints in postform worktops.

### JIG FEATURES:

- Machined from hard wearing solid laminate.
- Will produce a joint in 15 minutes including set-up time.
- Facilities to cut various widths of board and thicknesses up to 42mm.
- Integral panel bolt connector recessing template with easy spanner access.
- Width setting stop for accurate positioning.
- Supplied with clear and comprehensive instructions.

### JIGS REQUIRE:

- A portable plunge router with 12.7mm (1/2") shank capacity and minimum 1300 watts.
- A template guide bush with 30mm outside diameter.
- A TCT router cutter with 12.7mm (1/2") dia. and 50mm (2") cut length.
- Two 100mm (4") throat clamps.

## COMBI66 JIG

650MM

Jig from 500mm to 650mm wide worktops, with Peninsular cut.

- A single male and female template in 16mm solid laminate.
- Facility to join boards from 500mm to 650mm wide.
- Two bolt recess slots for connecting bolts.
- Three alloy location bushes and width setting stop.
- Cuts out of square joints (max. 3°).



**COMBI66** £105.30

Size: 880 x 233 x 16mm, weight 3.3kg.



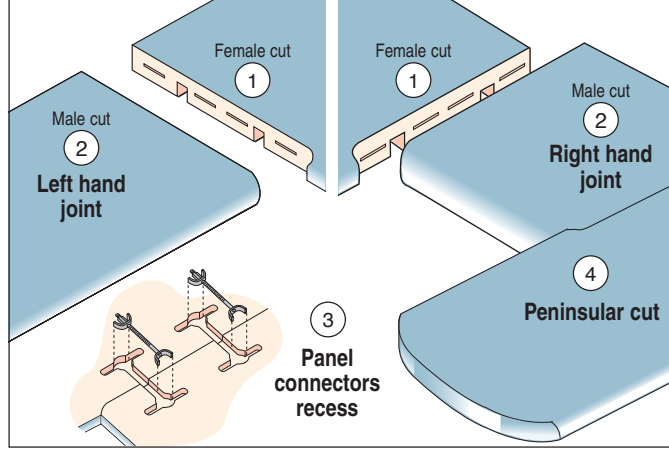


**COMPATIBILITY**  
See page 243 or go to  
[www.trend-uk.com/compatibility](http://www.trend-uk.com/compatibility)

**4 FUNCTIONS:**

- 1 Female cut
- 2 Male cut
- 3 Bolt recess
- 4 Curved peninsular

### FUNCTIONS FOR COMBI66:



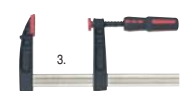
### OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

|  | Product Ref. | Price  |
|--|--------------|--------|
| 1. Router cutters 12.7mm (1/2") diameter.                    |              |        |
| a. Professional Rota-tip                                     | RT/11X1/2TC  | £69.88 |
| b. Professional  | 3/83DX1/2TC  | £32.95 |
| Trade Range  | TR17DX1/2TC  | £27.50 |
| CraftPro   | C153DX1/2TC  | £24.54 |
| 2. Carry case (for COMBI600 & 66)                            | CASE/65      | £17.95 |
| 3. F-clamp (two required)                                    | FC/200       | £13.76 |
| 4. Recommended 30mm guide bush<br>A Unibase may be required. | GB30/A       | £8.40  |



### REPLACEMENT PARTS:

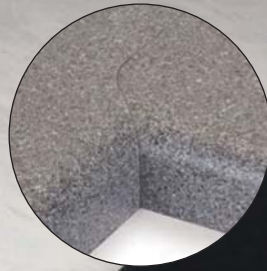
|   | Product Ref. | Price  |
|---|--------------|--------|
| 5. Length stop (for COMBI66)            | CJ/LSK       | £17.39 |
| 6. Bush 20mmØ (for COMBI600)            | BUSH/600     | £3.63  |
| 7. Bush 30mmØ (for COMBI66)             | CJ/BUSH      | £8.99  |
| 8. 'O' ring set (for bushes, pack of 5) | CJ/ORS       | £1.82  |



# COMBI1002 JIG 1000MM

For up to 1000mm wide worktops with cable tidy insert and circular hinge cut apertures.

- A single male and female template in 16mm solid laminate.
- Facility to join boards from 450mm to 1000mm wide.
- Facility to cut 22.5° mitre corners for hob units.
- Integral template slots for rounding and mitring of peninsular worktop corners, for cable tidy inserts and a circular concealed hinge aperture and 3/4" BSP hole for mixer taps.
- Three alloy location bushes and a width-setting stop.
- Colour coded pin location for quick and easy use.
- Four bolt recess slots for connection bolts to allow three bolts in 600mm wide worktop.
- Cuts out of square joints (max. 3°).
- Guide bush and cutter checker.
- Routs 35mm hole for 3/4" BSP mixer tap and two 25mm holes for bridge (bed) mixer tap.



Router, cutter and clamps not included.

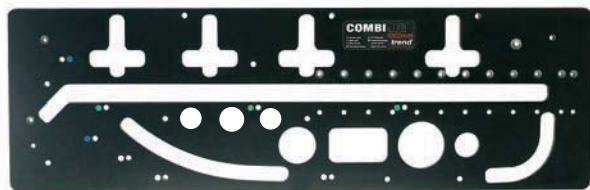
**COMBI1002 £294.55**

Size: 1200 x 376 x 16mm, weight 9.6kg.



**COMPATIBILITY**

See page 243 or go to [www.trend-uk.com/compatibility](http://www.trend-uk.com/compatibility)



**10 FUNCTIONS:**

- Female cut
- Male cut
- Connector bolt recess
- Curved peninsular
- 45° end cut
- Corner radius
- 22.5° mitre corner joint, cable tidy insert, 35mm circular hinge, and 3/4" BSP hole

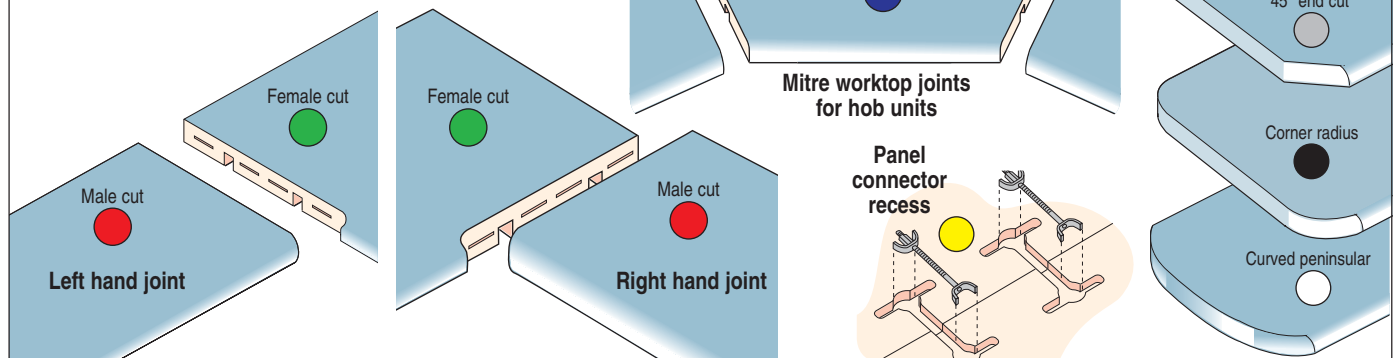
**ASSOCIATED PRODUCTS**

**CABLE TIDY INSERTS & 35MM CIRCULAR HINGE**

See page 181 for full details.



**FUNCTIONS FOR COMBI1002:**  
The unique colour-coded system makes the COMBI1002 jig quick and easy to use.



**OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:**

|   | Product Ref. | Price  |
|---|--------------|--------|
| <b>1. Router cutters</b> 12.7mm (1/2") diameter straight. |              |        |
| a. Professional Rota-tip                                  | RT/11X1/2TC  | £69.88 |
| b. Professional   | 3/83DX1/2TC  | £32.95 |
| Trade Range   | TR17DX1/2TC  | £27.50 |
| CraftPro  | C153DX1/2TC  | £24.54 |
| <b>2. Carry case</b> (for COMBI1002)                      |              |        |
|   | CASE/1001    | £26.93 |
| <b>3. F-clamp</b> (two required)                          |              |        |
|   | FC/200       | £13.76 |
| <b>4. Recommended 30mm guide bush</b>                     |              |        |
| A Unibase may be required.                                | GB30/A       | £8.40  |

**5. Bolt-on clamps** (for COMBI1002 only)

|   |         |        |
|---|---------|--------|
| a. Long clamp (incl 2 x fixing bolt kit)  | PJ/CL/L | £44.76 |
| b. Short clamp (incl 1 x fixing bolt kit) | PJ/CL/S | £41.25 |
| c. Fixing bolt kit (set of 3)             | PJ/FBK  | £2.40  |

**REPLACEMENT PARTS:**

|  | Product Ref. | Price  |
|--|--------------|--------|
| <b>6. Length stop</b> (for COMBI1002)          |              |        |
|  | CJ/LSK       | £17.39 |
| <b>7. Bush 30mmØ</b> (for COMBI1002)           |              |        |
|  | CJ/BUSH      | £8.99  |
| <b>8. 'O' ring set</b> (for bushes, pack of 5) |              |        |
|  | CJ/ORS       | £1.82  |



# KWJ700 JIG 700MM

Tradesman worktop jig for up to 700mm wide worktops.

- Hard wearing solid laminate 12mm thick jig that cuts both parts of the joint in 15 minutes including setting up.
- Left hand and right hand corners, 400mm radius peninsular joint, 45° end cut with slight radius, 100mm radius corner, 40mm radius corner, 35mm kitchen door hole and 3/4" BSP hole for mixer taps.
- Fixed lengths for 250mm, 300mm, 400mm, 500mm, 550mm, 600mm, 616mm, 650mm and 700mm wide worktops. Cuts up to 40mm thick worktops with or without anti-drip postformed edge.
- Three open-ended bolt recesses (dog bone style) for 150mm bolts. Engraved lines for short 65mm bolts, and worktop cross-cut. Two recesses for 600mm and three for 700mm worktops.
- 10mm diameter plastic pins with tapered shoulder for tight fit provides three point pin contact to ensure ease of setting up.
- Engraved markings for identification of pin holes.
- Pins made from ABS plastic for strength.

**KWJ700** £93.96

Size: 985 x 390 x 12mm, weight 5.4kg.



Router, cutter and clamps not included.

**COMPATIBILITY**  
See page 243 or go to [www.trend-uk.com/compatibility](http://www.trend-uk.com/compatibility)

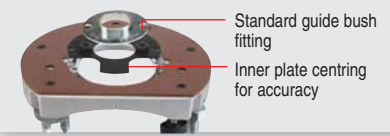


**9 FUNCTIONS:**

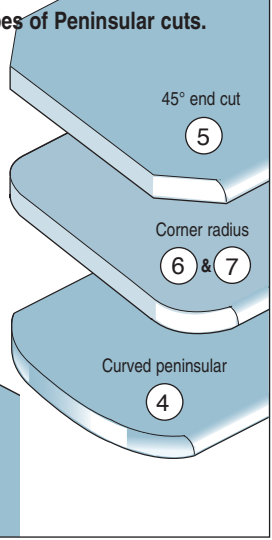
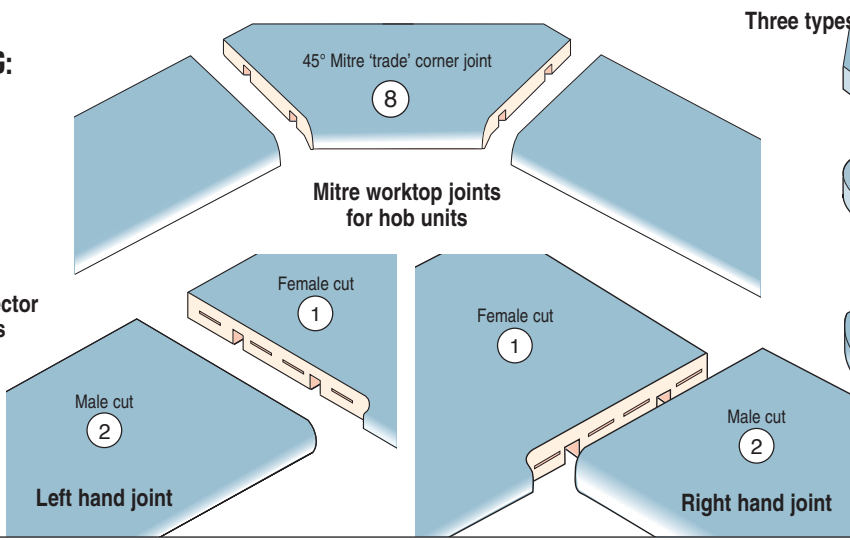
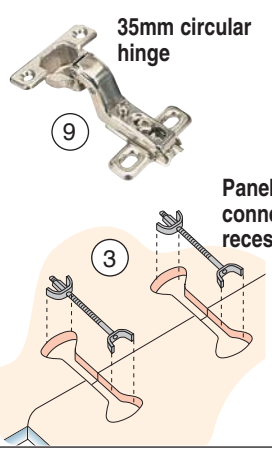
- 1 Female cut
- 2 Male cut
- 3 Connector bolt recess
- 4 Curved peninsular
- 5 45° end cut
- 6 R40mm corner radius
- 7 R100mm corner radius
- 8 45° mitre corner joint
- 9 35mm circular hinge and 3/4" BSP hole

**RECOMMENDED**

**T10 ROUTER**  
T10'S ADJUSTABLE INNER PLATE FOR SUPERIOR ACCURACY  
See page 131 for full details.



**FUNCTIONS FOR THE KWJ700 JIG:**



**OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:**

|  | Product Ref.       | Price  |
|--|--------------------|--------|
| 1. Router cutters 12.7mm (1/2") diameter straight x 50mm cut length. |                    |        |
| a. Professional Rota-tip   | <b>RT/13X1/2TC</b> | £79.43 |
| b. Professional  | <b>3/83DX1/2TC</b> | £32.95 |
| Trade Range  | <b>TR17DX1/2TC</b> | £27.50 |
| CraftPro   | <b>C153DX1/2TC</b> | £24.54 |
| 2. Carry case (hard wearing)   | <b>CASE/1001</b>   | £26.93 |
| 3. F-clamp (two required)  | <b>FC/200</b>      | £13.76 |
| 4. Recommended 30mm guide bush<br>A Unibase maybe required.          | <b>GB30/A</b>      | £8.40  |



**REPLACEMENT PART:**

|                                       | Product Ref.     | Price |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|-------|
| 5. Pins 10mmØ (ABS plastic pack of 4) | <b>KWJ/PIN/4</b> | £8.40 |

**FITTERS PACK**  
See page 7 for full details.  
Product Ref. **KFP/1**

# KWJ900 JIG 900MM

Tradesman ALL IN ONE worktop jig for up to 900mm wide worktops.

- Hard wearing solid laminate 12mm thick jig that cuts both parts of the joint in 15 minutes including setting up.
- Left hand and right hand corners, 400mm radius peninsular joint, 45° end cut with slight radius, 45° "trade" corner solution for hob units, 100mm radius corner, 40mm radius corner, 35mm kitchen door hole for mixer taps.
- Fixed lengths for 400mm, 500mm, 550mm, 600mm, 616mm, 650mm, 700mm and 900mm wide worktops. Cuts up to 40mm thick worktops with or without anti-drip postformed edge.
- Three open-ended bolt recesses (dog bone style) for 150mm bolts. Engraved lines for short 65mm bolts and worktop cross-cut. Two recesses for 600mm and three for 900mm worktops.
- 10mm diameter plastic pins with tapered shoulder for tight fit provides three point pin contact to ensure ease of setting up.
- Engraved markings for identification of pin holes.
- Pins made from ABS plastic for strength.

**KWJ900** £152.97

Size: 1185 x 390 x 12mm, weight 7.7kg.



## 9 FUNCTIONS:

- 1 Female cut
- 2 Male cut
- 3 Connector bolt recess
- 4 Curved peninsular
- 5 45° end cut
- 6 R40mm corner radius
- 7 R100mm corner radius
- 8 45° mitre corner joint
- 9 35mm circular hinge and 3/4" BSP hole

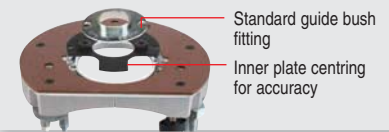
Router, cutter and clamps not included.

## RECOMMENDED

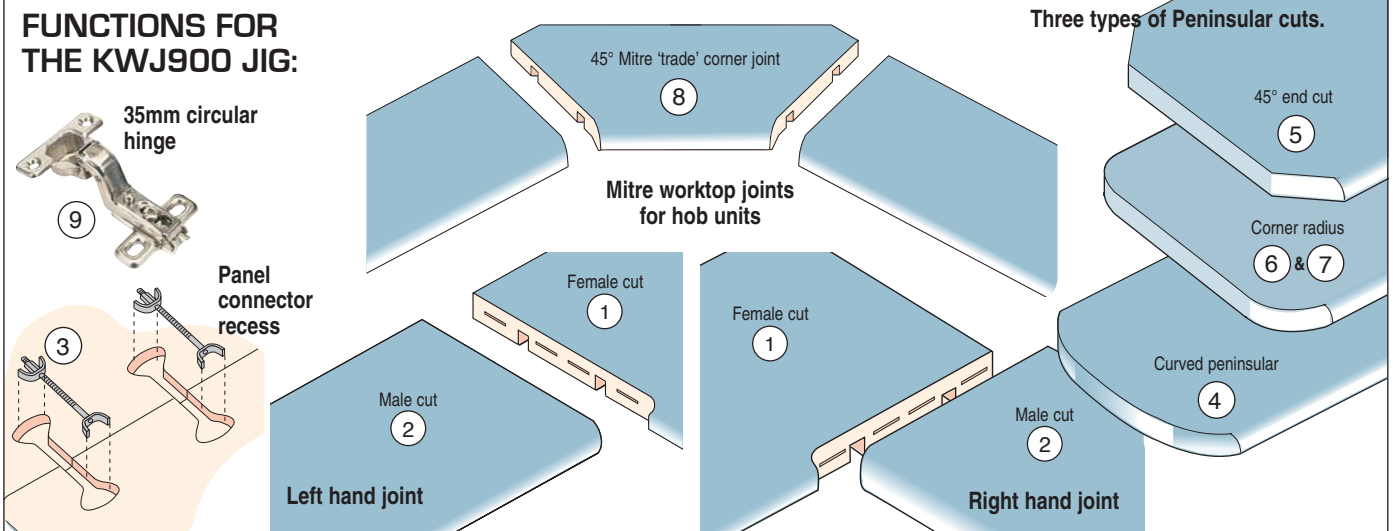
### T10 ROUTER

T10'S ADJUSTABLE INNER PLATE FOR SUPERIOR ACCURACY

See page 131 for full details.



## FUNCTIONS FOR THE KWJ900 JIG:



### OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

|  | Product Ref. | Price  |
|--|--------------|--------|
| 1. Router cutters 12.7mm (1/2") diameter straight x 50mm cut length. |              |        |
| a. Professional Rota-tip   | RT/13X1/2TC  | £79.43 |
| b. Professional Trade Range  | 3/83DX1/2TC  | £32.95 |
|  | TR17DX1/2TC  | £27.50 |
|  | C153DX1/2TC  | £24.54 |
| 2. Carry case (hard wearing)   | CASE/1001    | £26.93 |
| 3. F-clamp (two required)  | FC/200       | £13.76 |
| 4. Recommended 30mm guide bush<br>A Unibase maybe required.          | GB30/A       | £8.40  |



### REPLACEMENT PART:

|                                       | Product Ref. | Price |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|-------|
| 5. Pins 10mmØ (ABS plastic pack of 4) | KWJ/PIN/4    | £8.40 |



## FITTERS PACK

See page 7 for full details.

Product Ref.  
**KFP/1**

# COMBI640H INSERT JIG

**640MM**

Replaceable insert kitchen worktop jig for 420mm to 640mm wide worktops.

- Less downtime with higher profitability.
- Accident repairable by replacing the red insert piece.
- Hard wearing solid laminate 16mm thick with replaceable 12mm insert.
- Solid laminate insert located by fixed pins for accuracy, insert set sub-flush on both sides to ensure router runs unobstructed.
- Secured with machine screws into metal inserts.
- Colour coded pin location for quick and easy use.
- One jig does both parts of the joint.
- Two alloy bushes and width setting slot. Two bolt recess slots for connecting bolts.

**COMBI640H** £206.95  
Size: 787 x 362 x 12mm, weight 5.4kg



Router, cutter and clamps not included.



**COMPATIBILITY**  
See page 243 or go to [www.trend-uk.com/compatibility](http://www.trend-uk.com/compatibility)

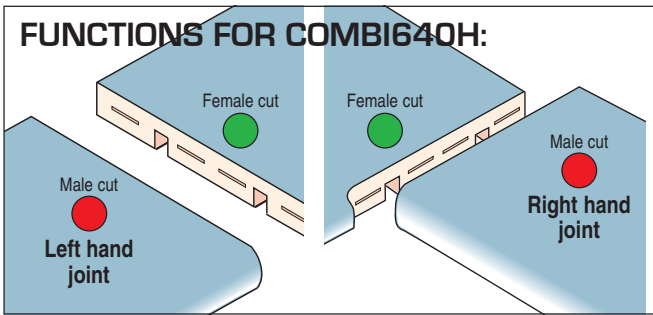
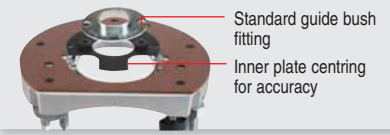


**3 FUNCTIONS:**

- Female cut
- Male cut
- Connector bolt recess

**RECOMMENDED**

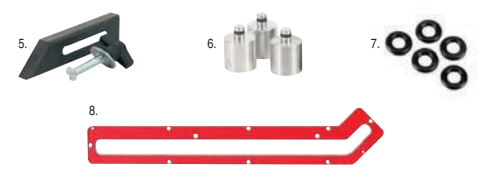
**T10 ROUTER**  
T10'S ADJUSTABLE INNER PLATE FOR SUPERIOR ACCURACY  
See page 131 for full details.



| OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:  | Product Ref.       | Price  |
|--|--------------------|--------|
| 1. Router cutters 12.7mm (1/2") diameter.                    |                    |        |
| a. Professional Rota-tip                                     | <b>RT/11X1/2TC</b> | £69.88 |
| b. Professional Trade Range                                  | <b>3/83DX1/2TC</b> | £32.95 |
|  | <b>TR17DX1/2TC</b> | £27.50 |
|  | <b>C153DX1/2TC</b> | £24.54 |
| 2. Carry case  | <b>CASE/640H</b>   | £22.61 |
| 3. F-clamp (two required)                                    | <b>FC/200</b>      | £13.76 |
| 4. Recommended 30mm guide bush<br>A Unibase may be required. | <b>GB30/A</b>      | £8.40  |



| REPLACEMENT PARTS:                      | Product Ref.        | Price   |
|---|---------------------|---------|
| 5. Length stop                          | <b>CJ/LSK</b>       | £17.39  |
| 6. Bush 30mmØ                           | <b>CJ/BUSH</b>      | £8.99   |
| 7. 'O' ring set (for bushes, pack of 5) | <b>CJ/ORS</b>       | £1.82   |
| 8. Insert (1 off)                       | <b>CJ/640H/IP</b>   | £42.39  |
| Inserts (5 off)                         | <b>CJ/640H/IP/5</b> | £198.05 |



## 65MM METAL ENDED SHORT WORKTOP CONNECTORS

Shorter panel butt connectors, ideal for joints near hobs.

- Threaded steel worktop bolts.
- Short bolt recess can be routed with KWJ700 & KWJ900 worktop jigs.
- Use with a 10mm A/F spanner.

**PC/65/10** £6.77

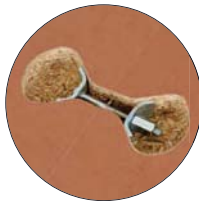
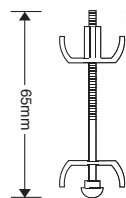
Pack of 10

**PC/65/50** £29.28

Pack of 50

**PC/65/100** £53.09

Pack of 100



Bolt fitted in recess.

## 150MM METAL ENDED WORKTOP CONNECTORS

Panel bolt connectors to connect kitchen worktop joints together.

- Threaded steel worktop bolts.
- Use with a 10mm A/F spanner.

**PC/10/M** £8.99

Pack of 10

**PC/50/M** £38.86

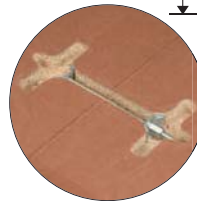
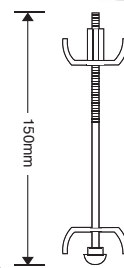
Pack of 50

**PC/100/M** £70.45

Pack of 100

**PC/1000/M** £622.18

Pack of 1000



Bolt fitted in recess.

## EASIBOLT CLIPS

For 150mm metal worktop panel connector bolts.

- Easibolt clips keep bolt in 14.5mm wide recess in the underside of the worktop for easy fitting.
- Keeps both hands free for tightening bolt nut.
- Easibolt clips can be left on the bolt.
- For use with 150mm long connector bolts only.
- Ideal for Trend KWJ700 and KWJ900 worktop jigs. See pages 154-155.



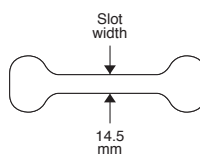
Keeps bolt held in recess for ease of tightening.

**EB/C/30** £7.92

Pack of 30 Easibolt clips.

**EB/PC/3** £2.91

Pack of 3 Easibolt clips & 150mm bolts.



## QUICK FIT

## ZIPBOLT WORKTOP CONNECTORS

Quick tightening 170mm connector bolts for kitchen worktop joints.

- Use with 5mm hex driver for tensioning.
- Suits standard worktop jig bolt recess.
- Bolt balances on hex driver.
- Strong and powerful zinc plated metal bolts.
- Diecast gear housing is more durable and is able to achieve even higher torque levels.
- Saves time and money in assembling worktops and panels.
- Makes job easier for the installer.

**ZIP/170/3** £8.06

Pack of 3 with 5mm hex bit

**ZIP/170/25** £56.10

Pack of 25

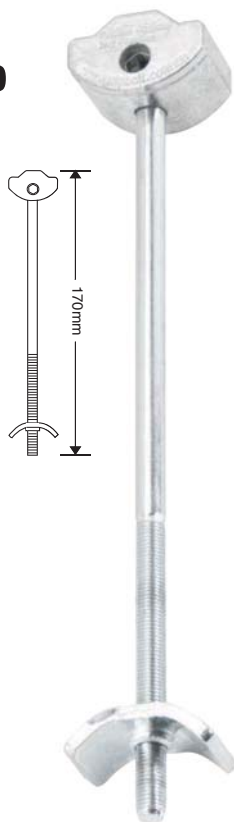
**ZIP/170/50** £107.10

Pack of 50

**ZIP/170/240** £489.60

Pack of 240

Patent No.EP1969240

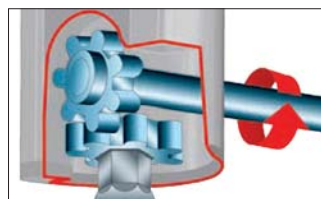


### HOW IT WORKS:



Zipbolt requires a 5mm hex driver.

Fit Zipbolt to hex ratchet bit in ratchet screwdriver or torque screwdriver drill and place in worktop recess.



Hex bit engages in recess in diecast housing, to drive internal gears.



Turn hex bit to tighten Zipbolt and to tighten joint.



Bolt fitted into recess.

## KITCHEN WORKTOP JIGS

See pages 152-156 for full details.



| SPARE PART: | Product Ref.        | Price |
|-------------|---------------------|-------|
| 5mm hex bit | <b>SNAP/HEX/5MM</b> | £3.57 |



# WORKTOP JIG ACCESSORIES

## BISCUIT JOINTING CUTTERS TC TIPPED

4mm wide Tungsten Carbide Tipped grooving cutters with bearing guide to rout grooves for biscuits. Give extra stability to worktop joint.

- 342X1/2TC** \_\_\_\_\_ £56.13
- TR35X1/2TC** \_\_\_\_\_ £45.34
- C152X1/2TC** \_\_\_\_\_ £35.80



## BISCUITS NO.20

Glue into 4mm routed groove to increase joint stability.

- BSC/20/100** (qty 100) \_\_\_\_\_ £6.71
- BSC/20/1000** (qty 1000) \_\_\_\_\_ £28.96



## RECOMMENDED 30MM GUIDE BUSH

- Euro style precision steel.
- To guide the router when using a template.
- A Unibase may be required for certain makes and models of router.



- GB30/A** (10mm spigot) \_\_\_\_\_ £8.40

## UNIVERSAL SUB-BASE

For obtaining concentricity of the cutter relative to the guide bush. Fits the bases of most heavy duty routers. See page 182 for further details.



- UNIBASE** \_\_\_\_\_ £17.62

## F CLAMPS

Quick action gripper clamps with 100mm throat. Durable steel construction with removable jaws.

- FC/200** (200mm jaw) \_\_\_\_\_ £13.76



## WORKTOP SCRIBER

Gives offset between worktop jig and guide bush for easy setting up.

- Allows true cutter path to be drawn.
- Scribes directly onto worktop.
- Offset for 30mm guide bush and 1/2" router cutter.

- M/KWS01** \_\_\_\_\_ £19.21

Design Reg. 3014615



Worktop bolt recessing using a KWJ700, UNIBASE, GB30/A & 3/83DX1/2TC.

## TWO FLUTE CUTTERS TC TIPPED

12.7mm (1/2") diameter x 50mm cut straight TCT router cutters.

- 3/83DX1/2TC** \_\_\_\_\_ £32.95
- 3/83MX1/2TC** (short shank) \_\_\_\_\_ £32.95
- TR17DX1/2TC** \_\_\_\_\_ £27.50
- C153DX1/2TC** \_\_\_\_\_ £24.54



## REPLACEABLE TIP CUTTERS

12.7mm (1/2") diameter replaceable tip cutters for COMBI Jigs.

- RT/11X1/2TC** \_\_\_\_\_ £69.88
- RT/11MX1/2TC** (short shank) \_\_\_\_\_ £69.88
- RB/A** (blade for RT/11) See page 15 for price.

12.7mm (1/2") diameter replaceable tip cutter for KWJ700 & KWJ900.

- RT/13X1/2TC** \_\_\_\_\_ £79.43
- RB/H** (blade for RT/13) See page 15 for price.



## WORKTOP JIG CARRY CASES

Hardwearing carry cases for worktop jigs. Padded interior with hook & loop secured flap and webbing carry strap.

|                   | To suit Trend Jigs                         | Length mm | Height mm | Price  |
|-------------------|--|-----------|-----------|--------|
| <b>CASE/1001</b>  | COMBI1001<br>COMBI1002<br>KWJ700<br>KWJ900 | 1250      | 415       | £26.93 |
| <b>CASE/65</b>    | COMBI65<br>COMBI600<br>COMBI66             | 980       | 265       | £17.95 |
| <b>CASE/640H</b>  | COMBI650<br>COMBI640H                      | 830       | 395       | £22.61 |
| <b>CASE/650 +</b> | COMBI650                                   | 830       | 390       | £19.32 |



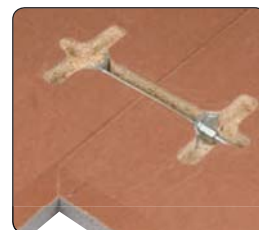
## CONNECTING BOLT RECESS TEMPLATE

Single bolt recess template for jointing kitchen worktops.

- Dowel pin location.
- For 30mm guide bush and 1/2" router cutter.
- Made from MDF.

- PBT/PACK** \_\_\_\_\_ £22.73

Size: 400mm x 200mm





# APERTURE & RADIUS JIG

For routing apertures, recesses and radii in kitchen worktops to fit a range of sinks, hobs and to suit curved cabinets.

- Made from machined solid phenolic.
- Cuts both internal and external radius with the use of pins or engraved sight lines.
- 90 degree angle and straight slot to allow for a hob or sink aperture to be routed. Straight slot for cuts up to 830mm long.
- Radius curves at 40mm, 60mm, 80mm, 100mm, 150mm and 250mm.
- External radii of 50mm, 100mm and 200mm.
- 45 degree end cut, plus 26mm and 35mm cabinet door hinge recess facility.

**AR/JIG** £90.78

Size: 1000 x 390 x 12mm, weight 4.6kg.

**COMPATIBILITY**  
See page 243 or go to [www.trend-uk.com/compatibility](http://www.trend-uk.com/compatibility)



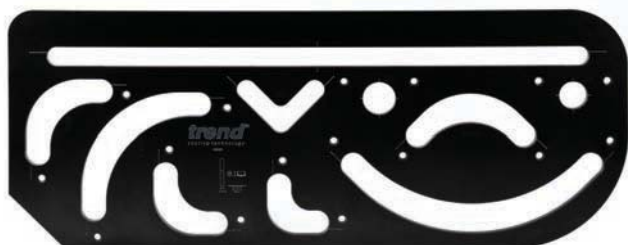
**REPLACEMENT PART:** Product Ref. Price

1. Pins 10mmØ (4 pack) **KWJ/PIN/4** £8.40

**ACCESSORIES:** Product Ref. Price

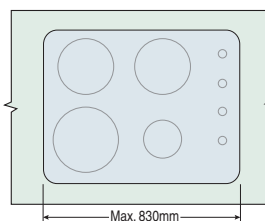
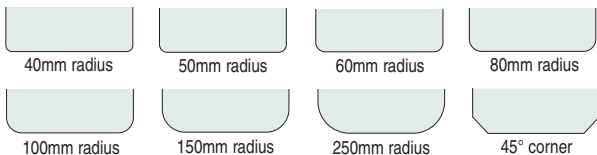
2. TCT Router cutters  
Professional **3/83DX1/2TC** £32.95  
Trade **TR17DX1/2TC** £27.50  
CraftPro **C153DX1/2TC** £24.54

3. Guide bush 30mm **GB30/A** £8.40



**INCLUDES:**

4 x Pins



# HOT ROD JIG

For routing grooves in solid worktops to accept hot rods for prevention of heat damage to work surface.

- Made from durable 12mm thick phenolic.
- CNC machined for accuracy.
- Accepts hot rods of lengths 100mm, 200mm, 300mm and 400mm.
- Grooves at 50mm pitch.
- Pin holes at 50mm increments to allow recess at either 90° or 45° to worktop edges.
- Rods are not included.

**HR/JIG** £56.10

Size: 700 x 390 x 12mm, weight 3.5kg.



**INCLUDES:**

4 x Pins

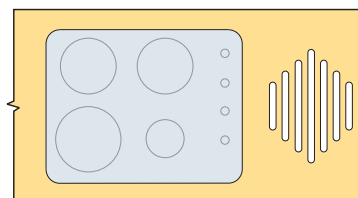
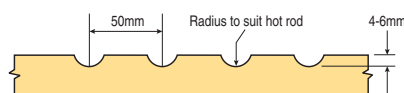
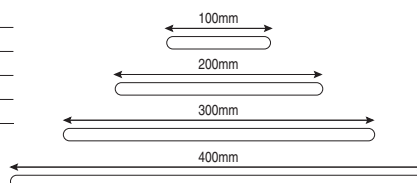


**ACCESSORIES & SPARES:** Product Ref. Price

1. TCT Router cutters  
R6.35mm (12.7mmØ rods) **C054AX1/2TC** £26.40  
R6mm (12mmØ rods) **C053CX1/2TC** £25.50

2. Pins 10mmØ rods (4 pack) **KWJ/PIN/4** £8.40

3. Guide bush 30mm **GB30/A** £8.40



All prices are exclusive of VAT

Router, cutters, rods & clamps not included.

# BELFAST SINK JIG

A professional Belfast/Butler sink jig to rout recesses into worktops for single or double Belfast sinks.

- Made from 12mm thick durable phenolic plastic.
- Suitable for ceramic sinks up to 1050mm wide and from 440 to 515mm deep.
- Will allow a drip channel groove on the underside.
- Corners produce a 25mm radius.
- Max. cut distance 630mm or 1030mm when overlapping the longer slots.
- Twin pin location gives stable and accurate lining up.
- Preset holes for 340mm, 360mm, 380mm, 400mm, 420mm, 440mm, 460mm, 480mm and 500mm width.
- Jig has an additional 90° aperture to give a 7mm radius.

**BS/JIG** £101.12

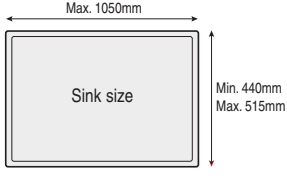
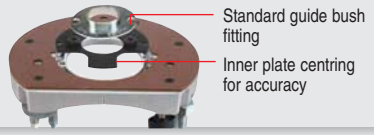
Size: 655 x 600 x 12mm, weight 3.6kg.



**COMPATIBILITY**  
See page 243 or go to [www.trend-uk.com/compatibility](http://www.trend-uk.com/compatibility)

## RECOMMENDED

**T10 ROUTER**  
T10'S ADJUSTABLE INNER PLATE FOR SUPERIOR ACCURACY  
See page 131 for full details.



Underdrip groove



Belfast sink installed

### INCLUDES:

- 6 x Plastic pins
- 1 x Sliding datum block



### SPECIFICATION:

|                    |                |
|--------------------|----------------|
| Maximum sink width | 1050mm         |
| Sink depth         | 440mm to 515mm |
| Corner radius      | 25mm           |

### OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

|   | Product Ref.       | Price                 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>1. Straight TCT cutters</b>  |                    |                       |
| Professional 12.7mmØ  | <b>3/83DX1/2TC</b> | £32.95                |
| Professional (short shank)  | <b>3/83MX1/2TC</b> | £32.95                |
| Trade Range 12.7mmØ   | <b>TR17DX1/2TC</b> | £27.50                |
| CraftPro 12.7mmØ  | <b>C153DX1/2TC</b> | £24.54                |
| <b>2. Radius TCT cutter</b>   |                    |                       |
| R2.5mm for water drip channel   | <b>C051AX1/2TC</b> | £22.15                |
| <b>3. Guide bushes</b>  |                    |                       |
| 30mm  | <b>GB30/A</b>      | £8.40                 |
| 16mm for water drip   | <b>GB16</b>        | £7.84                 |
| <b>4. Universal sub-base</b>  |                    |                       |
| Certain makes and models of router will require a Unibase to accept the guide bushes. |                    | <b>UNIBASE</b> £17.62 |

### REPLACEMENT PART:

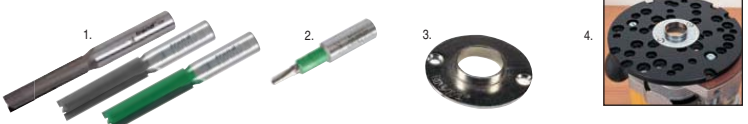
|                     | Product Ref.    | Price |
|---------------------|-----------------|-------|
| Pins 10mmØ (4 pack) | <b>BSJ/PIN4</b> | £7.95 |



## HEAVY DUTY GRIPPER CLAMPS

See page 212 for full details.

- Product Ref.  
**FC/200**  
**FC/300**  
**FC/500**



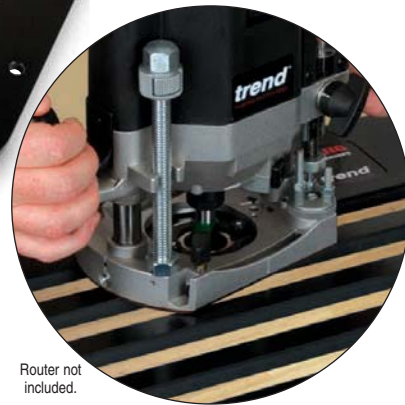
# DRAINING GROOVE JIG

For routing draining grooves in solid timber and Corian® for Belfast type sinks.

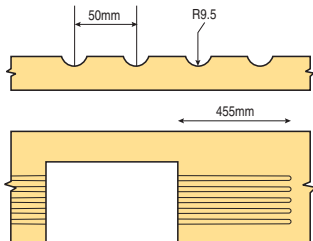
- Made from 12mm hardwearing CNC machined phenolic.
- Provides a 0.5° fall.
- Grooves at 50mm pitch and 455mm long.
- Sight marks for lining up.
- Three removable sloping runners for support.
- Cutter diameter check hole.
- Fixing holes for user made stops for repetition work.

**DG/JIG** £115.89

Size: 625 x 585 x 12mm, weight 4.3kg.



Router not included.



## HEAVY DUTY GRIPPER CLAMPS

See page 212 for full details.

Product Ref.

- FC/200**
- FC/300**
- FC/500**



**COMPATIBILITY**  
See page 243 or go to [www.trend-uk.com/compatibility](http://www.trend-uk.com/compatibility)

### INCLUDES:

- 1 x 30mm Guide bush
- 1 x 1/2" shank TCT 9.5mm radius cove cutter

### SPECIFICATION:

|               |        |
|---------------|--------|
| Fall          | 0.5°   |
| Groove pitch  | 50.0mm |
| Groove length | 455mm  |
| Slat width    | 19.8mm |

### REPLACEMENT PARTS:

|                             | Product Ref.       | Price  |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------|
| 1. R9.5mm cove cutter       | <b>C056AX1/2TC</b> | £29.31 |
| 2. Guide bush 30mm diameter | <b>GB30</b>        | £7.84  |

### OPTIONAL ACCESSORY:

|                              | Product Ref.       | Price  |
|------------------------------|--------------------|--------|
| 3. Cove cutter               |                    |        |
| R6.35mm for narrower groove. | <b>C054AX1/2TC</b> | £26.40 |

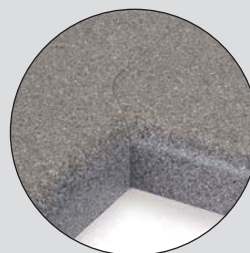


## ROUTING TIPS & ADVICE...

### ROUTING WORKTOPS ACCURATELY

To get an accurate worktop joint the 30mm dia. guide bush must be positioned so that it is concentric with the 1/2" TCT cutter. If the cutter is not concentric to the guide bush, the finished joint will be poor.

To ensure concentricity for the guide bush for non-Trend 1/2" routers, a universal sub-base Ref. UNIBASE is required. This will fit directly to most routers and is supplied with a line-up pin that is fitted to the router collet to line-up the assembly. The sub-base can then accept Ref. GB30/A guide bush.



**Note:** For some non-Trend routers that are not compatible with the UNIBASE, a GB/5/S can be used. See the Compatibility Chart on page 243.

### ONLINE KNOWLEDGE

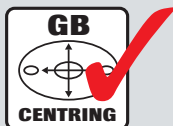
For more routing tips & techniques visit the knowledge section on our website.



[www.trend-uk.com/knowledge](http://www.trend-uk.com/knowledge)

### UNIBASE SUB-BASE WITH NON-TREND ROUTER

For full details see page 182.



TCT worktop cutter.

30mm guide bush Ref. GB30/A (see page 183 for details).

UNIBASE to accept guide bush & for centring accuracy.

Non-Trend router.

### T10 2000 WATT ROUTER

For full details see page 131.

TCT worktop cutter.

30mm guide bush Ref. GB30/A.

Adjustable inner plate to accept guide bush & for centring accuracy.

Trend T10 router.

# CONTRACTOR TWO PART SKELETON HINGE JIG



**FEATURES:**

- With fully adjustable quick release apertures.
- Fully adjustable hinge recesses.
- Can be used on max. 25mm thick fixed stops.
- Also suitable for fire doors.
- Adjustable stops plus three preset stop positions for 20mm, 25mm & 30mm hinge leaf.

Made from aluminium extrusion for strength and light weight for easy transport. To recess hinges in wooden doors and frames. Clean and accurate recesses are achieved every time with minimal set-up time, both on-site and in joinery shops.

- Fully adjustable quick release aperture blocks.
- Adjustable edge guides with three preset hinge widths.
- Suitable for timber based doors and square butt hinges. No need for marking out in conventional way.
- Use with a light duty router with 1/4" collet and long reach router cutter 12mm dia. x 70mm overall length.
- Jig thickness allows it to be used on frames with a maximum 25mm thick fixed stop fitted.
- Can be used to fit new door in an old frame. Ideal for renovation work.

**H/JIG/C** (two piece) £229.44



Adjustable stops plus three preset stop positions for 20mm, 25mm & 30mm hinge leaf.



Large pivot plate

**COMPATIBILITY**  
See page 243 or go to [www.trend-uk.com/compatibility](http://www.trend-uk.com/compatibility)



2mm guide bush offset built in making hinge length setting easier.

- INCLUDES:**
- 3 x Aperture block assemblies
  - 4 x Bradawls (short blade)
  - 1 x 16mmØ guide bush
  - 1 x Fabric storage case



**SPECIFICATION:**

|                             |                  |
|-----------------------------|------------------|
| Weight                      | 2.9kg            |
| <b>Hinge sizes possible</b> |                  |
| Length min.                 | 2-5/8" (67mm)    |
| Length max.                 | 5" (127mm)       |
| Width min.                  | 1/2" (12.7mm)    |
| Width max.                  | 1-3/8" (35mm)    |
| <b>Door sizes possible</b>  |                  |
| Height min.                 | 6' 5" (1956mm)   |
| Height max.                 | 6' 10" (2100mm)* |
| Thickness min.              | 5/8" (16mm)      |
| Thickness max.              | 2" (51mm)        |

\* Please note for doors over 2040mm the bottom hinge will be higher than 9" up.

## POPULAR DOOR HANGING PRODUCTS

To make door hanging efficient and productive on-site and in joinery shops.

### DOOR LIFTERS

See page 170 for full details.



Product Ref.  
**D/LIFT/A**  
**D/LIFT/B**

### LOCK JIGS

See pages 166-168 for full details on our Lock Jigs.



Product Ref.  
**LOCK/JIG**  
**LOCK/JIG/A**  
**LOCK/JIG/B**

### CLAMP GUIDES

See pages 176-178 for full range of sizes.



Product Ref.  
**VJS/CG/36** etc.



**HOW IT WORKS:**

Setting the length using hinge as a pattern.



Setting the width



Setting the depth



Routing hinge recesses



Fitting the door

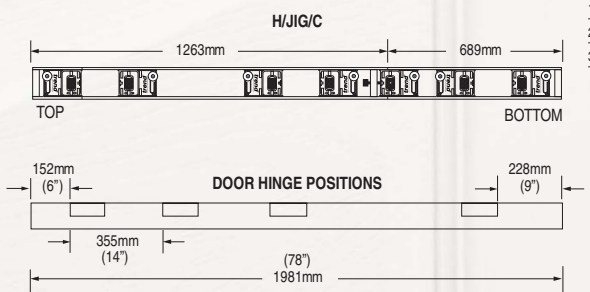


Two part aluminium extrusion body.



Quick release sliding blocks make jig ideal for fire doors & for use with existing door frames.

**TECHNICAL DIAGRAM:**



**REPLACEMENT PARTS:**

|                       | Product Ref.     | Price  |
|-----------------------|------------------|--------|
| 1. Special guide bush | <b>GB160</b>     | £10.23 |
| 2. Bradawl            | <b>WP-HJ/09B</b> | £4.65  |
| 3. Fabric carry case  | <b>CASE/HJ/C</b> | £17.99 |



**OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:**

|                                      | Product Ref.       | Price  |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--------|
| Universal sub-base                   | <b>UNIBASE</b>     | £17.62 |
| Professional 12mmØ long reach cutter | <b>3/8LX1/4TC</b>  | £26.02 |
| Trade 12mmØ long reach cutter        | <b>TR12X1/4TC</b>  | £23.30 |
| CraftPro 12mmØ long reach cutter     | <b>C019AX1/4TC</b> | £17.39 |
| T4 guide bush 16mmØ x 10mm           | <b>GB/T4/160</b>   | £10.23 |



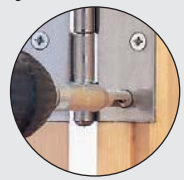
Certain makes & models of router including the T4 will require a Unibase to accept the guide bushes. The T4 alternatively can use Ref. GB/T4/160 guide bush.



Patent No. GB2490139

**DRILL BIT GUIDE**

See page 232 for full details.

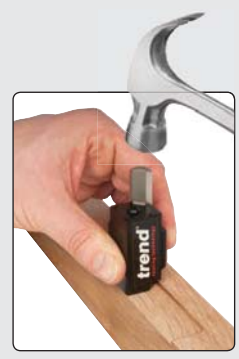


Product Ref.  
**SNAP/DBG/7** (2.75mmØ drill)  
**SNAP/DBG/9** (3.5mmØ drill)



**CORNER CHISEL**

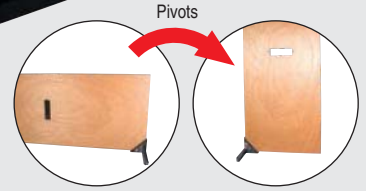
See page 165 for full details.



Product Ref.  
**C/CHISEL**

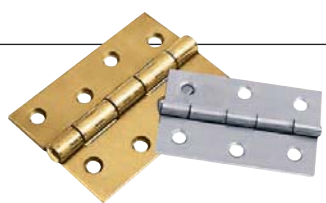
**DOOR STAND**

See page 170 for full details.



Product Ref.  
**D/STAND/A**

# CONTRACTOR HINGE JIG



Contractor hinge jig with adjustable apertures to recess hinges in wooden doors and frames. Constructed from aluminium extrusion, it is easy to use with minimal setting-up time, completing the job both accurately and quickly. Single piece and two piece available.

- Use on-site and in joinery shops to increase productivity with excellent results.
- Four apertures for fire door requirements.
- No need for marking out in the conventional way.
- Quick and simple to set-up as the hinge is used as the pattern.
- Clean and accurate recesses are achieved every time.
- Suitable for timber based doors and square butt hinges.
- Use with a light duty router with 1/4" collet.
- Long reach router cutter required, 12mm diameter with 70mm overall length.
- Angled position slots to prevent edge guide creep.
- Jig thickness allows it to be used on frames with a maximum 25mm thick fixed stop fitted.

**HINGE/JIG** (single piece) £226.10  
**H/JIG/A** (two piece) £229.44



## HOW IT WORKS:

Setting the length using hinge as a pattern.



Setting the width



Setting the depth



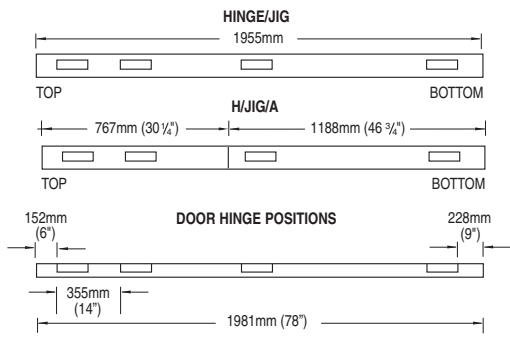
Routing hinge recesses



Fitting the door



### TECHNICAL DIAGRAM:



- FEATURES:**
- With adjustable apertures.
  - Fully adjustable bottom hinge recess.
  - Can be used on max. 25mm thick fixed stops.
  - Also suitable for fire doors.



**COMPATIBILITY**  
 See page 243 or go to [www.trend-uk.com/compatibility](http://www.trend-uk.com/compatibility)

### INCLUDES:

- 4 x Apertures
- 2 x Bradawls with spacer
- 1 x 16mm guide bush
- 1 x T-handle hex key
- 1 x 4mm spacing gauge
- 1 x Plastic storage tube with HINGE/JIG
- 1 x Fabric storage case with H/JIG/A

### SPECIFICATION:

**Hinge sizes possible**

|             |               |
|-------------|---------------|
| Length min. | 2-5/8" (67mm) |
| Length max. | 5" (127mm)    |
| Width min.  | 3/8" (9.5mm)  |
| Width max.  | 1-3/8" (35mm) |

**Door sizes possible**

|                |                  |
|----------------|------------------|
| Height min.    | 6' 5" (1955mm)   |
| Height max.    | 6' 10" (2100mm)* |
| Thickness min. | 5/8" (16mm)      |
| Thickness max. | 2" (51mm)        |

\* Please note for doors over 2040mm the bottom hinge will be higher than 9" up.

### REPLACEMENT PARTS:

|  | Product Ref. | Price  |
|--|--------------|--------|
| 1. Special guide bush (dia. 16mm x 10mm) | GB160        | £10.23 |
| 2. Bradawl (requires spacer)             | WP-HJ/09     | £4.77  |
| 3. Nylon spacer for bradawl (1 off)      | WP-HJ/08     | £1.59  |
| 4. 4mm feeler gauge (1 off)              | WP-HJ/10     | £2.72  |
| 5. Aperture block (1 off)                | WP-HJ/02     | £6.25  |
| 6. T-handle hex key (1 off)              | WP-AKT/01    | £5.46  |
| 7. Plastic storage tube (for HINGE/JIG)  | CASE/HJ      | £16.71 |
| 8. Fabric carry case (for H/JIG/A)       | CASE/HJ/A    | £19.08 |



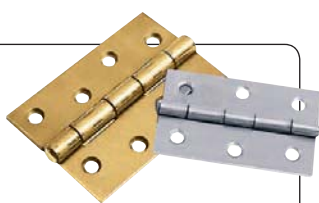
## ROUTING TIP

**RADIUSED HINGES**  
 For 10mm radius hinge solutions, use Trade router cutter Ref. TR20DX1/4TC & guide bush Ref. GB240.





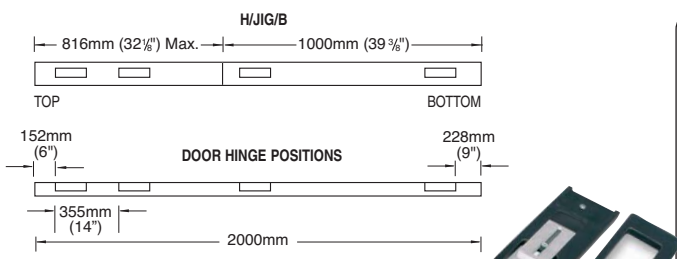
# TRADE HINGE JIG



Trade two piece hinge jig with adjustable apertures to recess hinges in doors and frames with a portable router. Constructed from 12mm phenolic plastic material.

- Two part jig with adjustable apertures for different hinge lengths.
- Quick and easy to set-up as the hinge is used as the pattern.
- Clean and accurate recesses are achieved every time.
- Hard wearing 12mm thick phenolic plastic.
- One setting for door and frame. No need to adjust for repeated doors.
- Suitable for internal timber based doors and frames, with separate stops or maximum 11mm stop.
- Requires a 1/4" collet portable plunge router.
- Includes guide bush, bradawls and carry case.

**H/JIG/B** (two piece) £192.03



**FEATURES:**

- With adjustable apertures.
- For separate or 11mm thick fixed stops.
- Also suitable for fire doors and frames with separate stops.



**COMPATIBILITY**  
See page 243 or go to [www.trend-uk.com/compatibility](http://www.trend-uk.com/compatibility)

# CORNER CHISEL

For squaring hinge & lock face-plate recesses.

- High Speed Steel anvil for long life.
- Locates in the rounded corner of the routed recess.
- One square blow with a hammer to square corners.
- Can be used with Trend Hinge Jig & Lock Jigs.

**C/CHISEL** £13.53



**INCLUDES:**

- 1 x T-handle hex key
- 3 x Bradawls with spacers
- 1 x 16mm guided bush
- 1 x Fabric storage case



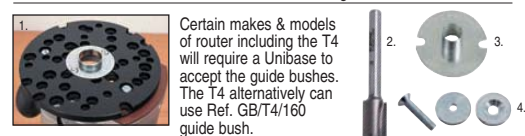
**SPECIFICATION:**

| Hinge sizes possible |                  |
|----------------------|------------------|
| Length min.          | 2" (50mm)        |
| Length max.          | 5" (127mm)       |
| Width min.           | 3/8" (9.5mm)     |
| Width max.           | 1-3/8" (35mm)    |
| Door sizes possible  |                  |
| Height min.          | 6' 5" (1955mm)   |
| Height max.          | 6' 10" (2100mm)* |
| Thickness min.       | 5/8" (16mm)      |
| Thickness max.       | 2" (51mm)        |

\* Please note for doors over 2000mm the bottom hinge will be higher than 9" up.

**OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:**

|  | Product Ref.       | Price  |
|--|--------------------|--------|
| 1. Universal sub-base  | <b>UNIBASE</b>     | £17.62 |
| 2. Professional 12mmØ long reach cutter  | <b>3/8LX1/4TC</b>  | £26.02 |
| Trade 12mmØ long reach cutter  | <b>TR12X1/4TC</b>  | £23.30 |
| CraftPro 12mmØ long reach cutter   | <b>C019AX1/4TC</b> | £17.39 |
| 3. T4 guide bush 16mmØ x 10mm  | <b>GB/T4/160</b>   | £10.23 |
| 4. Low profile architrave bush kit   | <b>HJ/1</b>        | £10.80 |
| Pair of 3mm thick bushes so jig can be used where architrave is fitted 4mm back from lining. |                    |        |



Certain makes & models of router including the T4 will require a Unibase to accept the guide bushes. The T4 alternatively can use Ref. GB/T4/160 guide bush.

# ROUTER CUTTERS

Shank mounted leading edge, to stop door jamb. See pages 84 & 90 for full details.

**Product Refs.**

- TR38**
- TR39**
- C214**



# CONTRACTOR LOCK JIG

This jig uses a set of interchangeable templates and a router to cut the mortise and faceplate recess for popular door locks.

- For most common sash mortise and dead locks, with up to 2-3/4" or 70mm deep mortises and a 7/8" or 1" faceplate. Deeper mortises can be achieved with a suitable size of auger bit.
- Fast, clean and accurate results on doors 34mm to 58mm thick, even in hardwood.
- Precision manufactured plates and body.
- The jig requires a plunge router with a 80mm plunge, fitted with a 30mm guide bush and 12mm diameter long reach cutter.

**LOCK/JIG £96.57**



**COMPATIBILITY**  
See page 243 or go to [www.trend-uk.com/compatibility](http://www.trend-uk.com/compatibility)

**INCLUDES:**

- 1 x Guide bush collar
- 12 x Faceplate templates
- 4 x Mortise templates
- 1 x Line-up template



**TEMPLATES INCLUDED:**

| Faceplate Dimensions: |                    |          |
|-----------------------|--------------------|----------|
| Metric                | Imperial (approx.) | Template |
| 22.2 x 156mm          | 7/8" x 6-1/8"      | 1        |
| 22.5 x 152.5mm        | 7/8" x 6"          | 2        |
| 25.4 x 121mm          | 1" x 4-3/4"        | 3        |
| 25.4 x 127.5mm        | 1" x 5"            | 4        |
| 25.4 x 133.5mm        | 1" x 5-1/4"        | 5        |
| 25.4 x 145mm          | 1" x 5-3/4"        | 6        |
| 25.4 x 153mm          | 1" x 6"            | 7        |
| 25.4 x 156.5mm        | 1" x 6-1/8"        | 8        |
| 25.4 x 165.5mm        | 1" x 6-1/2"        | 9        |
| 25.4 x 177mm          | 1" x 7"            | 10       |
| 25 x 57.5mm           | 1" x 2-1/4"        | 11 UPPER |
| 26 x 56.5mm           | 1" x 2-1/4"        | 11 LOWER |
| 25.6 x 162mm          | 1" x 6-3/8"        | 12       |

| Mortise Lock Dimensions: |                    |          |
|--------------------------|--------------------|----------|
| Metric                   | Imperial (approx.) | Template |
| 16 x 72mm*               | 5/8" x 2-7/8"      | A        |
| 16 x 107mm*              | 5/8" x 4-1/4"      | B        |
| 19 x 78mm*               | 3/4" x 3"          | C        |
| 19 x 109mm*              | 3/4" x 4-1/4"      | D        |

\* These are maximum mortise lock case (body) lengths, unless radius ends are squared with a chisel. Actual length of mortise is 7mm longer. Smaller mortise locks can be accommodated depending on position of their fixing screws.

**SPARE TEMPLATES:**

|  | Product Ref.        | Price |
|--|---------------------|-------|
| Size 16mm x 72mm mortise                 | <b>WP-LOCK/T/A</b>  | £4.55 |
| Size 16mm x 107mm mortise                | <b>WP-LOCK/T/B</b>  | £4.55 |
| Size 19mm x 78mm mortise                 | <b>WP-LOCK/T/C</b>  | £4.55 |
| Size 19mm x 109mm mortise                | <b>WP-LOCK/T/D</b>  | £4.55 |
| Size 22.2mm x 152.5mm faceplate          | <b>WP-LOCK/T/2</b>  | £4.55 |
| Size 22.2mm x 156mm faceplate            | <b>WP-LOCK/T/1</b>  | £4.55 |
| Size 25.4mm x 121mm faceplate            | <b>WP-LOCK/T/3</b>  | £4.55 |
| Size 25.4mm x 128mm faceplate            | <b>WP-LOCK/T/4</b>  | £4.55 |
| Size 25.4mm x 133.5mm faceplate          | <b>WP-LOCK/T/5</b>  | £4.55 |
| Size 25.4mm x 145mm faceplate            | <b>WP-LOCK/T/6</b>  | £4.55 |
| Size 25.4mm x 153mm faceplate            | <b>WP-LOCK/T/7</b>  | £4.55 |
| Size 25.4mm x 156.5mm faceplate          | <b>WP-LOCK/T/8</b>  | £4.55 |
| Size 25.4mm x 165.5mm faceplate          | <b>WP-LOCK/T/9</b>  | £4.55 |
| Size 25.4mm x 177mm faceplate            | <b>WP-LOCK/T/10</b> | £4.55 |
| Size 26 x 56.5mm & 25 x 57.5mm faceplate | <b>WP-LOCK/T/11</b> | £4.55 |
| Size 26mm x 162mm faceplate              | <b>WP-LOCK/T/12</b> | £4.55 |

**ACCESSORY TEMPLATES:**

|  | Product Ref.         | Price  |
|--|----------------------|--------|
| Size 16mm x 90mm mortise               | <b>WP-LOCK/T/E</b>   | £7.17  |
| Size 19mm x 25mm template              | <b>WP-LOCK/T/152</b> | £13.09 |
| Size 22mm x 95.5mm faceplate           | <b>WP-LOCK/T/13</b>  | £7.17  |
| Size 22.2mm x 155mm faceplate          | <b>WP-LOCK/T/190</b> | £13.09 |
| Size 24mmØ circle template             | <b>WP-LOCK/T/200</b> | £13.09 |
| Size 24mmØ x 2 template                | <b>WP-LOCK/T/201</b> | £13.09 |
| Size 24x57mm faceplate 19x41mm mortise | <b>WP-LOCK/T/G</b>   | £7.17  |
| Size 25mm x 51mm Perko® R2 rectangle   | <b>WP-LOCK/T/14</b>  | £13.09 |
| Size 25mm x 60mm faceplate             | <b>WP-LOCK/T/19</b>  | £10.23 |
| Size 25mm x 125mm faceplate            | <b>WP-LOCK/T/229</b> | £13.09 |
| Size 25.1mm x 57mm ERA® latch template | <b>WP-LOCK/T/15</b>  | £7.17  |
| Size 25.6mm x 60.2mm faceplate         | <b>WP-LOCK/T/18</b>  | £7.62  |
| Size 25.6mm x 153mm radiused end       | <b>WP-LOCK/T/17</b>  | £7.17  |
| Size 26mm x 110mm faceplate            | <b>WP-LOCK/T/16</b>  | £7.17  |

**LOCK JIG & LARGE LOCK JIG SPARES & OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:**

|  | Product Ref.   | Price                      |
|--|--|----------------------------|
| <b>1. Template set</b><br>Pack of 16 as supplied in standard Lock Jig. Comprises: faceplate templates 1-12 & mortise templates A-D.  | <b>WP-LOCK/T/SET</b>   | £53.74                     |
| <b>2. Line-up template</b><br>Allows jig to be centred more accurately on door. Included with LOCK/JIG.  | <b>WP-LOCK/T/LUP</b>   | £8.86                      |
| <b>3. Guide bushes</b><br>Standard 30mm<br>Special 16mm  | <b>GB30</b><br><b>GB160</b>                                  | £7.84<br>£10.23            |
| <b>4. Guide bush collar</b><br>Fits to GB160 as supplied with the Trend Hinge Jig to give 30mm OD. Secures to bush with integral ring.   | <b>GB/COLL/1630</b>  | £6.03                      |
| <b>5. Universal sub-base</b>   | <b>UNIBASE</b>   | £17.62                     |
| <b>6. Recommended 1/2" shank cutters</b><br>12mmØ x 115mm overall length. For up to 70mm deep mortise depending on plunge of router & use of Unibase etc.<br>Professional<br>Trade Range<br>CraftPro | <b>3/75X1/2TC</b><br><b>TR37X1/2TC</b><br><b>C172X1/2TC</b>  | £38.86<br>£31.67<br>£22.15 |
| <b>7. Recommended 1/4" shank cutters</b><br>12mmØ x 70mm overall length. Deepening of mortise with auger bit required.<br>Professional<br>Trade Range<br>CraftPro                                    | <b>3/8LX1/4TC</b><br><b>TR12X1/4TC</b><br><b>C019AX1/4TC</b> | £26.02<br>£23.30<br>£17.39 |



Certain makes & models of router will require a Unibase to accept the guide bushes.



# CONTRACTOR LARGE LOCK JIG

For routing the faceplate and mortise for larger locks quickly and accurately.

- Suitable for DDA (Disability Discrimination Act) style locks. 20mm or 24mm x 235mm radius end face plate and 17mm x 170mm mortise.
- Adaptor plate included to allow smaller templates (239mm x 60mm) to be fitted (as supplied with standard Lock Jig opposite).
- Suitable for doors 34mm to 58mm thick.
- An auger bit and drill is required to complete deep mortises.

**LOCK/JIG/A £139.75**



## HOW BOTH LOCK JIGS WORK:

### TEMPLATES

Both the mortise and the faceplate are selected to suit the size of the lock. Templates are held by two powerful magnets.



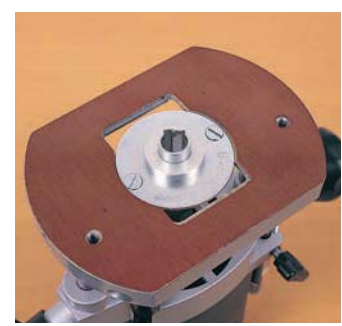
### COMPATIBILITY

Must be used with a 30mm x 6mm spigot guide bush and 12mm diameter cutter. For deep mortises a heavy duty router should be used with the long reach cutter.



### HINGE AND LOCK OPERATIONS

If a medium duty router is to be used, then full mortises are not possible and a suitable sized auger bit in a drill will be required. If the Lock Jig is to be used in conjunction with the Trend Hinge Jig, then the collar can be used to bush out the 16mm guide bush to 30mm.



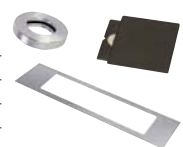
### FINAL APPLICATION

Mark the appropriate position for the lock and centralise on the door using the centre line notches within the jig aperture. The jig can then be clamped to the door. In most applications, the door will be held secured on its side.



### INCLUDES:

- 1 x Guide bush collar
- 2 x Faceplate templates
- 1 x Mortise template
- 1 x Template adaptor



### TEMPLATES INCLUDED:

| Faceplate Dimensions:      | Template |
|----------------------------|----------|
| 20 x 235mm (radiused ends) | 1        |
| 24 x 235mm (radiused ends) | 2        |
| Mortise Dimensions:        | Template |
| 17 x 170mm                 | A        |

### SPARE TEMPLATES:

| Size                             | Product Ref.  | Price |
|----------------------------------|---------------|-------|
| Size 17mm x 170mm mortise        | WP-LOCK/A/T/A | £9.09 |
| Size 20mm x 235mm faceplate (RE) | WP-LOCK/A/T/1 | £9.09 |
| Size 24mm x 235mm faceplate (RE) | WP-LOCK/A/T/2 | £9.09 |

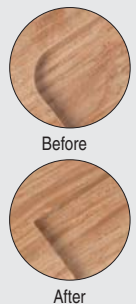
### ACCESSORY TEMPLATES:

| Size                            | Product Ref.  | Price  |
|---------------------------------|---------------|--------|
| Size 15mm x 40mm template       | WP-LOCK/A/T10 | £12.44 |
| Size 15.5mm x 65mm template     | WP-LOCK/A/T11 | £12.44 |
| Size 15.5mm x 115mm template    | WP-LOCK/A/T12 | £12.44 |
| Size 15.5mm x 225mm template    | WP-LOCK/A/T13 | £12.44 |
| Size 15.5mm x 235mm template    | WP-LOCK/A/T14 | £12.44 |
| Size 17mm x 180mm template      | WP-LOCK/A/T15 | £12.44 |
| Size 18mm x 85mm template       | WP-LOCK/A/T16 | £12.44 |
| Size 18mm x 176mm template      | WP-LOCK/A/T17 | £12.44 |
| Size 18mm x 180mm template      | WP-LOCK/A/T18 | £12.44 |
| Size 19mm x 160mm template      | WP-LOCK/A/T22 | £12.44 |
| Size 19mm x 100mm template      | WP-LOCK/A/T19 | £12.44 |
| Size 19mm x 113mm template      | WP-LOCK/A/T20 | £12.44 |
| Size 19mm x 155mm template      | WP-LOCK/A/T21 | £12.44 |
| Size 19mm x 235mm template      | WP-LOCK/A/T23 | £12.44 |
| Size 20mm x 153mm template      | WP-LOCK/A/T24 | £12.44 |
| Size 20mm x 160mm template      | WP-LOCK/A/T25 | £12.44 |
| Size 20mm x 168mm template      | WP-LOCK/A/T26 | £12.44 |
| Size 20mm x 234mm template (RE) | WP-LOCK/A/T27 | £12.44 |
| Size 20mm x 235mm template      | WP-LOCK/A/T28 | £12.44 |
| Size 20mm x 240mm template (RE) | WP-LOCK/A/T29 | £12.44 |
| Size 22mm x 125mm template      | WP-LOCK/A/T33 | £12.44 |
| Size 22mm x 165mm template      | WP-LOCK/A/T30 | £12.44 |
| Size 22mm x 224mm template      | WP-LOCK/A/T31 | £12.44 |
| Size 22mm x 225mm template (RE) | WP-LOCK/A/T34 | £12.44 |
| Size 22mm x 225.5mm template    | WP-LOCK/A/T32 | £12.44 |
| Size 22.4mm x 235mm template    | WP-LOCK/A/T35 | £12.44 |
| Size 22.5mm x 77mm template     | WP-LOCK/A/T36 | £12.44 |
| Size 24mm x 235mm template      | WP-LOCK/A/T44 | £12.44 |
| Size 25.4mm x 235mm template    | WP-LOCK/A/T49 | £12.44 |

(RE) = radiused ends

### CORNER CHISEL

See page 169 for full details.



Product Ref.  
**C/CHISEL**

# FULLY ADJUSTABLE TRADE LOCK JIG

For precision fitting of locks into doors. For lock faceplates of lengths up to 250mm.

- Quick and easy to set-up as jig has engraved markings on underside to allow set-up for doors 35mm, 40mm, 44mm and 54mm thick.
- Length of the aperture in the jig can be adjusted from 30mm to 250mm.
- Engraved for 16mm and 19mm lock widths and 22.5mm and 25.4mm faceplate widths.
- Made from 12mm thick laminate with sliding phenolic plastic plates.
- Adjustable datum locking alloy clamping bar with clamping range from 30mm to 80mm.
- Can be used for routing the mortise for 16mm and 19mm lock bodies.
- The jig requires a plunge router with an 80mm plunge fitted with a 30mm guide bush with 10mm long spigot, 12mm diameter long reach cutter and two clamps.

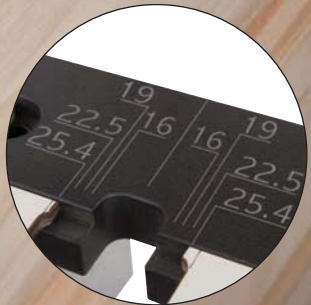
**LOCK/JIG/B** £90.78



**COMPATIBILITY**  
See page 243 or go to [www.trend-uk.com/compatibility](http://www.trend-uk.com/compatibility)



Setting gauge for doors to centre jig & set widths.



Engraved on top for lock width & on underside to allow set-up for 35mm, 40mm, 44mm & 54mm door widths.

**INCLUDES:**

- 1 x Datum clamp bar
- 1 x Sliding plate
- 2 x Setting blocks



**RECOMMENDED CUTTERS:** Product Ref. Price

**For faceplate or mortise**

|                                  |                   |        |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|--------|
| Professional 12mmØ router cutter | <b>3/75X1/2TC</b> | £38.86 |
| Trade Range 12mmØ router cutter  | <b>TR37X1/2TC</b> | £31.67 |
| CraftPro 12mmØ router cutter     | <b>C172X1/2TC</b> | £22.15 |

115mm overall length. For up to 70mm deep mortise dependant on plunge of router and use of Unibase etc.

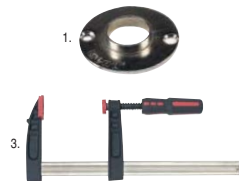
**For faceplate** Product Ref. Price

|                                  |                    |        |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------|
| Professional 12mmØ router cutter | <b>3/8LX1/4TC</b>  | £26.02 |
| Trade 12mmØ router cutter        | <b>TR12X1/4TC</b>  | £23.30 |
| CraftPro 12mmØ router cutter     | <b>C019AX1/4TC</b> | £17.39 |

70mm overall length. For mortise, deepening of mortise with auger bit required.

**OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:** Product Ref. Price

|                                      |                |        |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|--------|
| 1. Guide bush 30mmØ with 10mm spigot | <b>GB30/A</b>  | £8.40  |
| 2. Universal sub-base                | <b>UNIBASE</b> | £17.62 |
| 3. Clamp (200mm jaw)                 | <b>FC/200</b>  | £13.76 |



Certain makes and models of router will require a Unibase to accept the guide bushes.

# EASYSCRIBE

A handheld offset pencil line drawing scribing tool with extendable plate. Used for architrave, skirting, scribing doors, scribing worktops and setting hinge recess depths etc.

- Suitable for a multitude of uses including scribing in a door to the frame, scribing worktops, marking architrave offset, marking hinge recess depth (if cut by hand). Ideal for marking out flooring, worktops and tiles etc.
- Can also be used as a marking gauge.
- Knurled fore grip sliding steel guide plate to allow up to 50mm projection.
- Marks narrow pencil line 0.7mm wide to ensure accuracy.

**E/SCRIBE** £25.49

Patent applied for



Scribe flooring easily with flat base.

Contoured plastic handle.



Thumbwheel for width adjustment 1 - 40mm. Move articulated arm by turning knurled knob.

Adjustable lead length locking knob.

Flat base ensures a consistent scribe.

Extendable plate to slide along edges and into narrow gaps.



Scribing panels. Lead length can be adjusted. Narrow 0.7mm wide pencil line.



Parallel a cutting line.



Marking the side of a door. Thin 0.5mm guide plate with 50mm projection for access into narrow gaps.

| SPARE PARTS:           | Product Ref. | Price |
|------------------------|--------------|-------|
| 10 x 2H graphite leads | E/SB/10      | £3.57 |



# CORNER CHISEL

For squaring hinge and lock faceplate recesses.

- High Speed Steel anvil for long life.
- Locates in the rounded corner of the routed recess.
- One square blow with a hammer to square corners.
- Can be used with Trend Hinge Jig and Lock Jigs.

**C/CHISEL** £13.53



Before



After



# 36" (915MM) VARIJIG CLAMP GUIDE

Self clamping straight line clamp guide.

- For accurate guiding of a router or a saw.
- Integral clamping of workpiece and double locking mechanism.
- Ideal when trimming door to length.
- See page 210 for other sizes.

**VJS/CG/36**  
£33.78



Large 90° head accessory.

| ACCESSORY:     | Product Ref. | Price  |
|----------------|--------------|--------|
| Large 90° head | VJS/CG/SQA   | £10.03 |

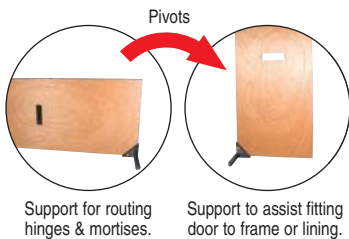
Allows clamp to be squared up for accuracy.

# DOOR STAND

Holds door on its edge while routing a hinge recess and mortise for locks.

- Allows door to be tilted back to assist fitting into frame.
- Holds door securely while routing, planing and drilling.
- Non-scratch base.
- Adjustable clamp for doors 32mm to 55mm thick.
- Maximum door weight 50kg.

**D/STAND/A £43.07**



# DOOR CLAMP

Holds door while drilling and fitting locks.

- No set-up time needed.
- No more searching for alternative door stops.
- Padded to prevent door and floor damage.
- For doors up to 55mm thick.

**D/CLAMP/A £20.34**



# DOOR LIFTER

Foot operated lifter to support door while fitting frame into door.

- Slides under door and stays flat and stable until ready to activate the lift with users foot.
- Cam design with internal weight to keep level for ease of use.
- Ideal for pinned hinges.
- Lifts door 38mm (1-1/2") high and supports maximum weight 108kg.
- Hanging hole for storage.

**D/LIFT/A £15.73**



**NEW PRODUCT**

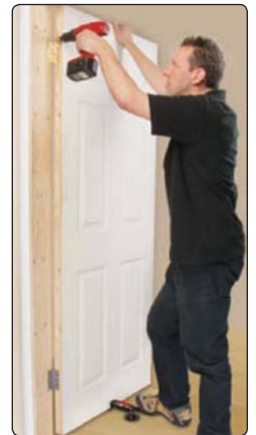
**SWIVEL TYPE**

# DOOR & BOARD LIFTER

Allows up, down and side to side movement for easy positioning and fixing of doors, panels and plasterboard.

- Foot operated lifter to support door while fitting into door frame, freeing up the users hands.
- 360 degree rotation.
- Lifts door 60mm (2-3/8") high and maximum weight 75kg (165lbs).
- Made from metal with non-marring foot pad.
- Raises up parallel to the floor.
- Ideal for carpenters, plasterers, dry liners and locksmiths.

**D/LIFT/B £17.34**



## DOOR HANGING JIGS

### LOCK JIGS

See pages 166-168 for full details on our Lock Jigs.



Product Ref.  
**LOCK/JIG**  
**LOCK/JIG/A**  
**LOCK/JIG/B**

### HINGE JIGS

See pages 162-165 for full details on our Hinge Jigs.

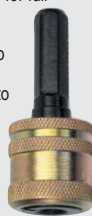


Product Ref.  
**HINGE/JIG**  
**H/JIG/A**  
**H/JIG/B**  
**H/JIG/C**

## HINGE FITTING

### QUICK CHUCKS

See page 229 for full details on our Quick chucks. Fits into drill to allow quick change tools to be fitted.



Product Ref.  
**SNAP/QC**

### DRILL BIT GUIDE

See page 232 for full details of our Drill Bit Guides. Self-centres drill bit in hinge screw holes.



Product Ref.  
**SNAP/DBG/7** (2.75mmØ drill)  
**SNAP/DBG/9** (3.5mmØ drill)

### SCREWDRIVER BITS

See page 238 for full details on our No. 2 Pozidriv bits and bit holder to fit hinge screws.



Product Ref.  
**SNAP/IPZ2P/BH**

# BUTT HINGE TEMPLATE

A routing template that allows a router to create a hinge recess on a door.

- Made from clear 8mm thick plastic.
- Includes metal templates for 75mm and 100mm butt hinges.
- Magnets in template frame to hold templates.
- Cuts rounded corners which can be removed with a corner chisel or chisel.
- Use on doors from 35mm to 44mm thick.
- Requires 12mm diameter cutter and 30mm guide bush.
- User-made batten 44mm x 34mm x 450mm and two F-clamps are required.

**TEMP/BH/A** £39.99

Size: 214 x 135 x 8mm



**COMPATIBILITY**  
www.trend-uk.com/compatibility



**INCLUDES:**  
1 x 75mm Template  
1 x 100mm Template

| OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:                 | Product Ref.       | Price  |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------|
| <b>Recommended 1/4" shank cutters</b> |                    |        |
| Professional 12mmØ router cutter      | <b>3/8LX1/4TC</b>  | £26.02 |
| Trade Range 12mmØ router cutter       | <b>TR12X1/4TC</b>  | £23.30 |
| CraftPro 12mmØ router cutter          | <b>C019AX1/4TC</b> | £17.39 |
| <b>Recommended 30mm guide bush</b>    |                    |        |
| (A Unibase may be required)           | <b>GB30</b>        | £7.84  |
| <b>Extra templates</b>                |                    |        |
| 3" template                           | <b>WP-BH/T/3</b>   | £7.84  |
| 4" template                           | <b>WP-BH/T/4</b>   | £7.84  |

# LOCK RECESS TEMPLATE

Clear plastic template for use with any plunge router to accurately fit 2, 3 and 5 lever sash and dead mortise locks.

- Clear plastic with magnets to hold metal templates.
- Includes six faceplate recess and three mortise templates.
- Requires 12mm diameter x 63mm cut length cutter with 1/2" shank and 30mm guide bush. A 1/4" shank extra long cutter can also be used but deepening of mortise with auger bit will be required.
- User-made batten 44mm x 34mm x 450mm and two F-clamps are required.

**TEMP/LR/A** £53.17

Size: 320 x 135 x 8mm



**COMPATIBILITY**  
See page 243 or go to  
www.trend-uk.com/compatibility



**TEMPLATES INCLUDED:**

| Faceplate Dimensions: |                |          |
|-----------------------|----------------|----------|
| Imperial              | Metric         | Template |
| 7/8" x 6-1/8"         | 22.2 x 156mm   | 1        |
| 7/8" x 6"             | 22.5 x 152.5mm | 2        |
| 1" x 5-1/4"           | 25.4 x 133.5mm | 5        |
| 1" x 6"               | 25.4 x 153mm   | 7        |
| 1" x 6-3/8"           | 25.6 x 162mm   | 12       |
| -                     | 25.1 x 57mm    | 15       |
| Mortise Dimensions:   |                |          |
| Imperial              | Metric         | Template |
| 5/8" x 4-1/4"         | 16 x 107mm*    | B        |
| 3/4" x 3"             | 19 x 79mm*     | C        |
| 5/8" x 3-17/32"       | 16 x 90mm*     | E        |

| OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:  | Product Ref.        | Price        |
|--|---------------------|--------------|
| <b>Recommended 1/2" shank cutters</b>                              |                     |              |
| Professional 12mmØ router cutter                                   | <b>3/75X1/2TC</b>   | £38.86       |
| Trade Range 12mmØ router cutter                                    | <b>TR37X1/2TC</b>   | £31.67       |
| CraftPro 12mmØ router cutter                                       | <b>C172X1/2TC</b>   | £22.15       |
| 63mm cut length.   |                     |              |
| <b>Recommended 1/4" shank cutters</b>                              |                     |              |
| Professional 12mmØ router cutter                                   | <b>3/8LX1/4TC</b>   | £26.02       |
| Trade 12mmØ router cutter  | <b>TR12X1/4TC</b>   | £23.30       |
| CraftPro 12mmØ router cutter                                       | <b>C019AX1/4TC</b>  | £17.39       |
| 70mm overall length. Deepening of mortise with auger bit required. |                     |              |
| <b>Recommended 30mm guide bush</b>                                 | <b>Product Ref.</b> | <b>Price</b> |
| (A Unibase may be required)  | <b>GB30</b>         | £7.84        |

**SUITABLE FOR FOLLOWING LOCKS:**

**Additions** H32306, H32331, **Chubb** 3U75, 3G114, **ERA** 196-62, 201-31, 201-32, 202-32, 208-31, 221-31, 301-32T, 302-32T, 467-32T, 471-32T, 571-32T, latch, **ES** bed latch, **Jewson** LISJK072, LISJK100, **Legge** P3751, P1645, **Travis Perkins** P19, P20, P22 (802503), P29 (802510), P81, **Union** L99, Y2201, Y2294, **Yale** PM246, PM320 and PM550.

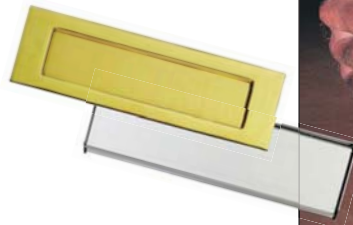
\* These are maximum mortise lengths, unless radius ends are squared with a chisel. However smaller mortise locks can be accommodated depending on position of their fixing screws.

# LETTERBOX JIG

Enables the cutting out of letterbox openings to be carried out quickly and accurately.

- The size-adjusting jig ensures that template openings are always cut exactly square.
- Made from cast aluminium and machined to a high standard.
- Simple to set-up and use.
- The jig is adjustable to enable apertures to be cut out as small as 210mm by 46mm and as large as 310mm by 82mm.
- Requires 1/2" dia. x 50mm cut length cutter.
- Includes 30mm x 10mm spigot guide bush.
- A Unibase may be required for certain makes and models of router.

**LB/JIG £89.74**



**OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:** Product Ref. Price

| 1. Recommended 1/2" shank cutters                 |                    |        |
|---|--------------------|--------|
| Professional 12.7mmØ                              | <b>3/83DX1/2TC</b> | £32.95 |
| Trade Range 12.7mmØ                               | <b>TR17DX1/2TC</b> | £27.50 |
| CraftPro 12.7mmØ                                  | <b>C153DX1/2TC</b> | £24.54 |
| All with 12.7mm (1/2") diameter x 50mm cut length |                    |        |
| 2. Universal sub-base                             | <b>UNIBASE</b>     | £17.62 |

**SPARE PART:** Product Ref. Price

|                             |               |       |
|-----------------------------|---------------|-------|
| 3. 30mm guide bush          |               |       |
| With extra long 10mm spigot | <b>GB30/A</b> | £8.40 |
| Please see page 183.        |               |       |



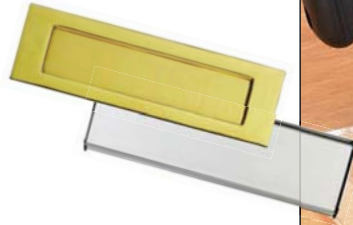
# LETTERBOX TEMPLATE

Clear plastic template for use with any plunge router to accurately fit three sizes of letterbox plates.

- Made from 6mm thick clear plastic.
- For three sizes of letterbox plates: 220 x 50mm, 210 x 60mm & 200 x 60mm.
- Use on wooden doors up to 50mm thick.
- Use with 1/2" collet plunge router.
- Requires 12mm cutter and 30mm x 5mm spigot guide bush.
- A Unibase may be required for certain makes and models of router.

**TEMP/LB/A £39.99**

Size: 326 x 290 x 8mm



**OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:** Product Ref. Price

| 1. Recommended 1/2" shank cutters        |                    |        |
|--|--------------------|--------|
| Professional 12mmØ                       | <b>3/73X1/2TC</b>  | £34.09 |
| Trade Range 12mmØ                        | <b>TR37X1/2TC</b>  | £31.67 |
| CraftPro 12mmØ                           | <b>C200DX1/2TC</b> | £22.15 |
| All with 12mm diameter x 50mm cut length |                    |        |
| 2. Recommended 30mm guide bush           | <b>GB30/B</b>      | £7.84  |
| 3. Universal sub-base                    | <b>UNIBASE</b>     | £17.62 |



# SHELF SUPPORT TEMPLATE

A template to allow routing or drilling of 32mm centre holes for 5mm diameter shelf supports.

- Made from clear plastic, with graduation scales.
- Adjustable clamping bar with two locking knobs.
- Can be used with MDF, timber and particle board.
- A Unibase may be required for certain makes and models of router.

**TEMP/SS/A £42.39**

Size: 500 x 130 x 8mm

**INCLUDES:**  
12 x Plain metal shelf supports  
1 x Knurled repeat index pin  
1 x 9.5mm guide bush

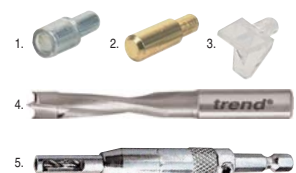


**SUPPORTS ACCESSORIES:** Product Ref. Price

|  |                 |       |
|--|-----------------|-------|
| 1. Metal shelf supports  |                 |       |
| Pack of 12 with rubber sleeve to protect glass. Sleeve can be removed. Pin=5mmØ x OL=16.5mm. | <b>SS/M5/12</b> | £2.72 |
| 2. Brass plated shelf supports   |                 |       |
| Pack of 12. Pin=5mmØ x OL=23mm. Load capacity 100kg.   | <b>SS/B5/12</b> | £2.72 |
| 3. Plastic shelf supports  |                 |       |
| Pack of 12. Load capacity 100kg.   | <b>SS/P5/12</b> | £2.72 |

**SUITABLE TOOLS** Product Ref. Price

|   |                     |        |
|---|---------------------|--------|
| 4. 5mmØ Recommended cutters   |                     |        |
| Professional router drilling cutter   | <b>61/05X1/4TC</b>  | £20.90 |
| CraftPro router drilling cutter   | <b>C174X1/4TC</b>   | £14.31 |
| 5. 5mm Shelf support drill bit guide  |                     |        |
| A quick release shank lip and spur 5mm HSS drill bit guide, which when used with a template will allow 5mm diameter blind holes to be drilled for 5mm shelf supports. | <b>TEMP/SSD/5MM</b> | £25.67 |



# MULTI-FUNCTIONAL COMBINATION ROUTER BASE

A quick fitting, fast changing, multi-functional router base. Fits most routers with 8mm, 10mm and 12mm diameter rods at 78mm to 130mm centres.

- Multi-functional quick fit base.
- Improved accuracy and greater stability.
- Superior finish.

**CRB** £72.85

## 7 FUNCTIONS:



**COMPATIBILITY**  
See page 243 or go to [www.trend-uk.com/compatibility](http://www.trend-uk.com/compatibility)



**Offset base**  
For better control when edge routing.



**Clamp guide adjustable grooving**  
With 40mm micro adjustment.



**Router compass**  
For routing circles of 19mm to 224mm radius.



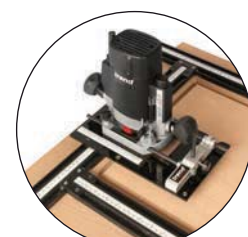
**Anti-tilt support**  
For stable edge work.  
Height range 8mm to 80mm.



**Offset mortising**  
For timber thickness  
50mm to 200mm.



**False panel groove copier**  
For creating repeated grooves.



**Varijig frame system**  
Anti-tilt facility for panel cutting when used with the Varijig with accessory guide bush Ref. GB40/B.

## 4 MORE FUNCTIONS WITH ACCESSORIES:

### SIDE-FENCE

Made from 15mm thick clear acrylic. Screws onto Combination Router Base. 270mm long with facility to accept false fence.

**CRB/SF** £15.73



### TRIMMING BASE

Trim base with bearing guide follower for flush edge trimming of hardwood lippings. Lipping projection maximum 6mm.

**CRB/TB** £25.34



### CRANKED RODS

Pair of 7mm diameter rods to allow more precise levelling of bridge when using different routers. Allows for greater range of rod centre routers of 60.3mm to 174mm.

**CRB/CR** £17.95



### EXTENSION RODS

Two pairs of threaded rods for increasing circle radius by 440mm.

**N/COMPASS/AEX** £20.90



| ACCESSORY: | Product Ref.  | Price  |
|------------|---------------|--------|
| Guide bush | <b>GB40/B</b> | £13.73 |

40mm with extra long 14mm spigot.



Router & cutter not included.

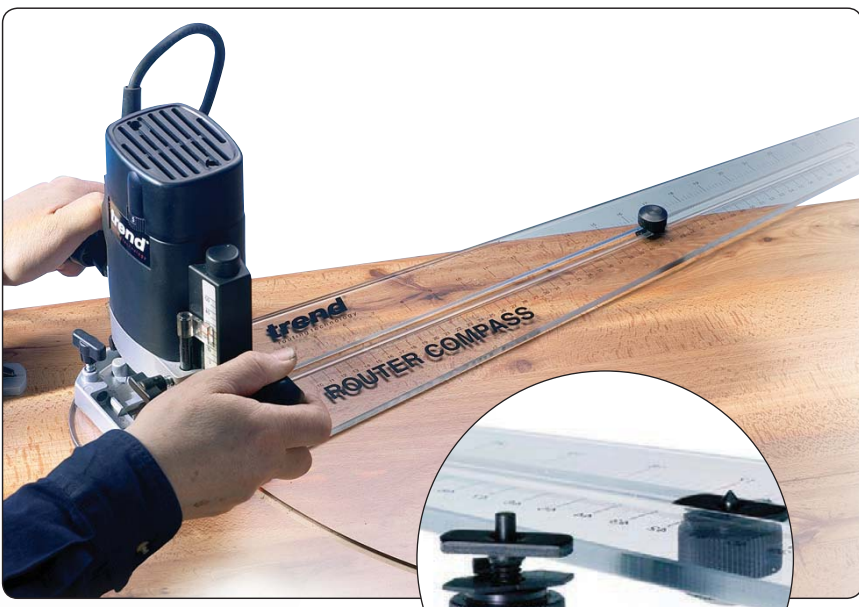
All prices are exclusive of VAT

# LARGE COMPASS

This router compass is used for cutting circles and arcs from 100mm up to 610mm radius.

- Made from clear plastic.
- Printed graduated scale for precise radius setting.
- Fits to the base of a router.
- The hole accepts a 30mm guide bush.

**R/COMPASS/A** £42.39



- INCLUDES:**
- 1 x Main plate
  - 1 x 'V' pivot point
  - 1 x 3mm pivot point
  - 2 x Fixing screws



**SPECIFICATION:**  
 Radius min. 100mm  
 Radius max. 610mm

Two types of pivot can be fitted to compass, V-point or 3mm point.

# BEAM TRAMMELS

For circle cutting with a router.



## BEAM TRAMMEL BARS

- Can be used with the majority of routers on the market.
- The bar fits into one of the holes for the router side-fence.
- Pivot point height is adjustable.

**BEAM/001** £16.71  
 8mm rod dia. x 500mm

**BEAM/002** £24.54  
 10mm rod dia. x 500mm



## BEAM TRAMMEL ATTACHMENT POINT

- The point attaches to one of the router's fixed rods.
- Pivot point is adjustable in height and this trammel can be used on most 8mm rods.

**BEAM/005** £7.17  
 For 8mm dia. fence rods



# TEMPLATES BY NUMBERS

An online template calculation system that can help you to make templates to suit your Trend router cutters. Offers mortise, dovetail, cabinet templates and more. Calculates your size of guide bush. Quick and easy with actual size template plan.

## HOW IT WORKS

1. Select the type of template and answer the questions on template size and features.
2. The dimensions are calculated for a customised template plan.
3. Print off an actual sized template plan.



For more information

[www.templatesbynumbers.com/trend](http://www.templatesbynumbers.com/trend)

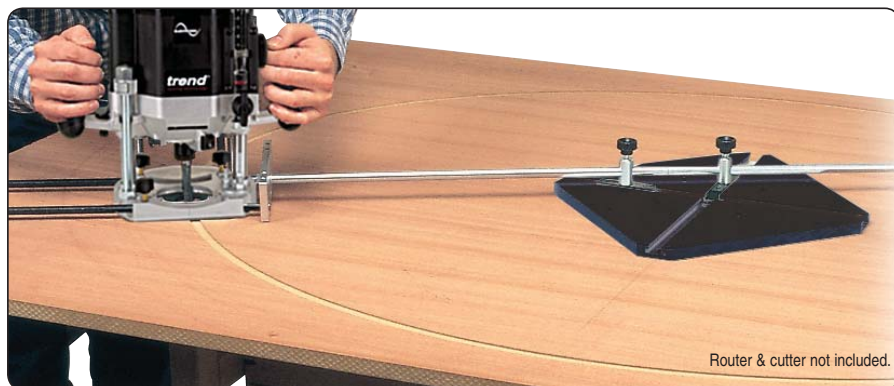


# ELLIPSE & CIRCLE CUTTING JIG

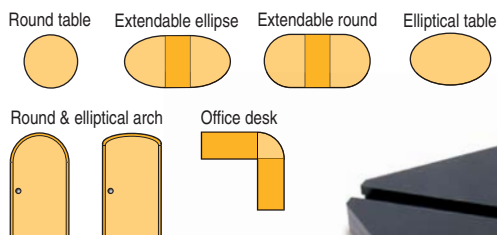
Designed to enable virtually any router to cut ellipses and circles.

- Used for corner tables, arches, desks and mirrors.
- Setting-up and operating is simple and effective, as proven by existing industrial users.
- A connector plate on the end of the bar fits directly onto the fence rods of Trend routers. For the fixing of other makes of routers, an accessory Adapter Base-Plate is required.
- By using one slide, the jig can be adapted for cutting circles.
- With additional extension bars, larger ellipses and circles can be cut.

**ELLIPSEJ/A** £169.29



Router & cutter not included.



**INCLUDES:**

- 1 x Cross frame
- 2 x Sliders
- 2 x 500mm bars
- 1 x Connector plate

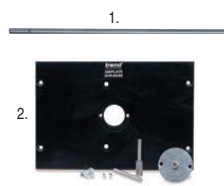
**SPECIFICATION:**

| Ellipse major axis   | Ellipse minor axis |        |
|----------------------|--------------------|--------|
|                      | max.               | min.   |
| 1800mm               | 1650mm             | 1400mm |
| 1500mm               | 1350mm             | 1100mm |
| 1200mm               | 1050mm             | 800mm  |
| 900mm                | 760mm              | 550mm  |
| 800mm                | 650mm              | 550mm  |
| 700mm                | 580mm              | 580mm  |
| Circle diameter min. | 580mm              |        |
| Circle diameter max. | 1800mm             |        |



**OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:**

|   | Product Ref.      | Price  |
|---|-------------------|--------|
| 1. Extra extension bar<br>500mm long for extra large ellipses & circles | <b>ELLIPSEJ/1</b> | £26.93 |
| 2. Adapter base plate<br>For non-Trend routers (user drilled)           | <b>GB/PLATE</b>   | £27.59 |
| For non-Trend routers (drilled to suit, please state name and model)    | <b>GB/PLATE/S</b> | £32.95 |



# MINI ELLIPSE & CIRCLE CUTTING JIG

The Mini Ellipse Jig is ideal for routing elliptical picture frames, mirrors, clocks and small coffee tables etc.

- Working on the same principle as the Ellipse Jig, the plastic Mini Ellipse Jig will cut much smaller ellipses.
- The main plate will accept most makes of small routers for which screws are provided.
- By removing one slide and using a special pin, the jig can be used to accurately cut circles.
- For marking out prior to cutting, the plate can be fitted with a pencil plug. The jig is then turned into a drawing instrument.

**ME/JIG** £112.49



**INCLUDES:**

- 1 x Cross frame
- 1 x Main plate
- 2 x Sliders
- 1 x Circle slider
- 1 x Pencil plug
- 1 x Set of securing screws

**SPECIFICATION:**

| Ellipse major axis   | Ellipse minor axis |       |
|----------------------|--------------------|-------|
|                      | max.               | min.  |
| 580mm                | 520mm              | 430mm |
| 500mm                | 450mm              | 360mm |
| 400mm                | 340mm              | 250mm |
| 300mm                | 250mm              | 160mm |
| 220mm                | 160mm              | 160mm |
| Circle diameter min. | 160mm              |       |
| Circle diameter max. | 600mm              |       |



Router, cutter & clamps not included.



# VARIJIG ADJUSTABLE

## VARIJIG FRAME SYSTEM

Adjustable frame and guide for use with a router.

- Adjustable frame for rectangles and squares.
- Allows a router to cut recesses, slots, face panel moulds etc.
- Four lengths of 700mm extrusion with dual metric/imperial measuring scales.
- Working area 600mm x 600mm and cross cut accuracy to 0.1mm. A square is required to square frame before use.
- Use with a guide bush with minimum 8mm spigot length, or use Unibase as a guide.
- Secure with standard clamps or use optional clamp kit. See below.
- Can also be used to create panel doors for kitchens etc.



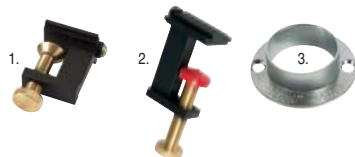
**VARIJIG** £74.99

### OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

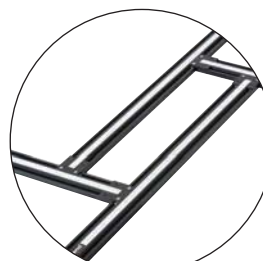
| Clamp kits   | Product Ref.    | Price  |
|--|-----------------|--------|
| 1. Pair sliding friction clamps with 32mm clamping thickness | <b>VJS/CK</b>   | £23.30 |
| 2. Pair sliding friction clamps with 51mm clamping thickness | <b>VJS/CK/L</b> | £35.22 |
| 3. Recommended guide bushes                                  |                 |        |
| 24mm with extra long 10mm spigot                             | <b>GB24/A</b>   | £13.73 |
| 30mm with extra long 10mm spigot                             | <b>GB30/A</b>   | £8.40  |
| 40mm with extra long 14mm spigot                             | <b>GB40/B</b>   | £13.73 |
| 4. Unibase   | <b>UNIBASE</b>  | £17.62 |

### INCLUDES:

- 4 x Alloy extrusions with scales
- 4 x Corner brackets
- 1 x Anti-tilt shoe
- 1 x Anti-tilt shoe fixing screw



Certain makes & models of router will require a Unibase to accept the guide bushes.



Rectangles



Squares

## 2540MM VARIJIG STRAIGHT GUIDE

For guiding routers, circular saws and jigsaws.

- Two lengths of extrusion with jointing piece to give maximum working length of 100" (2540mm). Reduced length for easier transport and storage.
- Clamps can slide along each extrusion.
- Maximum material clamping thickness 32mm.
- Adjustable friction washer on clamps prevent clamp from sliding too freely.
- One extrusion has dual metric/imperial scale.
- Can be combined with Varijig parts.

**VJS/G/100** £57.26



### INCLUDES:

- 1 x 56" Alloy extrusion with scale
- 1 x 56" Alloy extrusion
- 1 x Connecting block
- 1 x Hex key 4mm
- 2 x Sliding clamps



### ACCESSORIES:

|  | Product Ref.     | Price  |
|--|------------------|--------|
| 1. Long clamp kit  |                  |        |
| Pair of sliding friction clamps with 51mm (2") clamping thickness  | <b>VJS/CK/L</b>  | £35.22 |
| 2. Long pivot clamp kit  |                  |        |
| Pair of sliding friction clamps with 51mm (2") clamping thickness. Clamp head pivots to allow guide to be set at an angle. | <b>VJS/PCK/L</b> | £22.15 |



Long clamp kit

# FRAME SYSTEM

## 900MM VARIJIG KITCHEN WORKTOP STRAIGHT GUIDE

Ideal for breakfast bars.

- Straight line guide for routers, jigsaws and circular saws. Ideal for kitchen worktops.
- Soft pad adjustable friction clamps, which will clamp to thickness of 51mm (2").
- 900mm (35") working length extrusion is ideal for breakfast bars.

**VJS/G/35** £51.36

- INCLUDES:**
- 1 x Alloy extrusion with scale
  - 2 x Long sliding clamps



For routers



For saws

## VARIJIG TENON & GROOVING JIG

Allows grooves and tenons to be cut using a router.

- Can be used to crosscut boards with a router or circular saw.
- Frame is adjustable to allow narrower or wider grooves to be routed. The maximum adjustment is 70mm depending on the diameter of the router base. Working length is maximum 400mm.
- The edge of the frame can be used as a guide to trim a panel square using a router.
- Two sliding stops to set groove length.
- Squaring butt has the facility to accept a splinch block to allow a full length groove. Fixing screws are included for this purpose.
- Use with a router and guide bush with a minimum 8mm spigot projection fitted.

**VJS/TG/JIG** £89.74

- INCLUDES:**
- 4 x Alloy extrusions
  - 4 x Corner brackets
  - 3 x Scales
  - 1 x Squaring butt
  - 2 x Length stops
  - 1 x Hex key



Trimming



Crosscutting



Trenching/grooving

### OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES & REPLACEMENT PARTS:

| Sliding friction clamp kits (fit to extrusions)  | Product Ref.     | Price  |
|--|------------------|--------|
| 1. Max. 32.0mm thickness (pair)  | <b>VJS/CK</b>    | £23.30 |
| 2. Max. 51.0mm thickness (pair)  | <b>VJS/CK/L</b>  | £35.22 |
| 3. <b>Long pivot clamp kit</b><br>Sliding friction clamp head pivots to allow guide to be set at an angle. Max. 51mm thickness (pair). | <b>VJS/PCK/L</b> | £22.15 |
| 4. <b>Frame jointing kit</b><br>Set of four corner jointing brackets.  | <b>VJS/FJK</b>   | £19.08 |

| 5. Additional extrusions  | Product Ref.      | Price  |
|---|-------------------|--------|
| Extrusions that can be used on the Varijig System   |                   |        |
| 310mm   | <b>WP-VJS/07A</b> | £8.40  |
| 430mm   | <b>WP-VJS/07B</b> | £9.55  |
| 700mm   | <b>WP-VJS/07</b>  | £10.23 |
| 1070mm  | <b>WP-VJS/07C</b> | £14.31 |
| 6. <b>Connecting block kit</b><br>Jointing block for extrusions. Can be used to join Varijig extrusions together. | <b>VJS/G/CB</b>   | £8.53  |



Long pivot clamp securing extrusion to worktop.

All prices are exclusive of VAT

Tools not included.

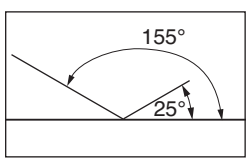
36"

# VARIJIG VARIABLE ANGLE GUIDE

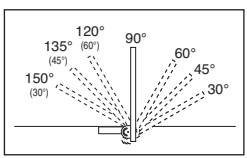
Adjustable angle guide to allow grooving with a router, or crosscutting with a circular saw.

- Preset angle locations for 30°, 45°, 60°, 90°, 120°, 135° and 150°.
- Router working length at 90° is 915mm (36"). Circular saw working length at 90° is 780mm (30").
- Angle tolerance ± 0.2° with zeroing facility.
- Adjustable position alloy extrusion with scale.
- Requires three clamps or a pair of accessory Varijig friction clamps Ref. VJS/CK, VJS/CK/L or VJS/PCK/L.

**VJS/AG/36** £58.52



Angle range

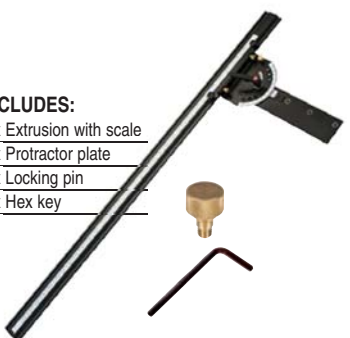


Preset angles

Crosscutting

**INCLUDES:**

- 1 x Extrusion with scale
- 1 x Protractor plate
- 1 x Locking pin
- 1 x Hex key



**ACCESSORY DIRECT FIT CLAMPS:**

|  | Product Ref.     | Price  |
|--|------------------|--------|
| 1. <b>Clamp kit (pair)</b>   | <b>VJS/CK</b>    | £23.30 |
| Sliding friction clamps with 32mm clamping thickness.  |                  |        |
| 2. <b>Long clamp kit (pair)</b>  | <b>VJS/CK/L</b>  | £35.22 |
| Sliding friction clamps with 51mm (2") clamping thickness.   |                  |        |
| 3. <b>Long pivot clamp kit (pair)</b>  | <b>VJS/PCK/L</b> | £22.15 |
| Sliding friction clamps with 51mm (2") clamping thickness. Clamp head pivots to allow guide to be set at an angle. |                  |        |



# SELF CENTRING MORTISE BASE

Allows a plunge router to rout mortises in the centre of timber quickly.

- Self centres up to 100mm wide material.
- 30mm long rolling nylon guides for greater support and smoother operation.
- Creates round ended mortises.
- Made from heavy duty plastic and includes 1/4" shank centre line-up bush.
- Base holes drilled for TBC configuration.
- Maximum cutter diameter 16mm.
- Can be used with a pencil to mark centre.

**TEMP/SCM/A** £35.89



**INCLUDES:**

- 1 x Circular base plate
- 1 x Line-up pin & plug
- 1 x Pencil plug



# OFFSET BASE

This teardrop shaped base is fitted to the router to allow better control when edge moulding by preventing router tilt.

- Large grip knob for greater control.
- Pre-drilled for Trend, Elu and DeWalt routers.
- Can be re-drilled by user to suit other makes of router.
- Made from clear plastic.

**OFS/BASE** £28.29

Size: 280 x 180 x 8mm



**COMPATIBILITY**  
www.trend-uk.com/compatibility



**INCLUDES:**

- 1 x Teardrop shaped base
- 1 x Knob assembly
- 2 x Fixing screws



# OFFSET TRENCHING BASE

Ideal for housing cuts where oversize or undersize board is used.

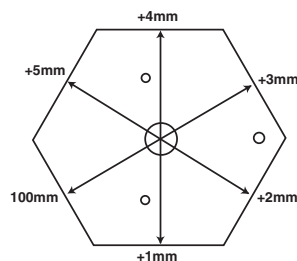
- Allows wider grooves to be routed by simply rotating the base.
- Pre-drilled for Trend, Elu and most DeWalt routers.
- Can be re-drilled by user to suit other makes of router.
- The distance from the centre hole to the shortest edge is 100mm, subsequent edge distances are 101mm, 102mm, 103mm, 104mm and 105mm.
- Made from clear plastic.

**TEMP/OTB/A** £28.29

Size: 200 x 200 x 8mm, offset: 1mm, 2mm, 3mm, 4mm & 5mm



**COMPATIBILITY**  
www.trend-uk.com/compatibility



**INCLUDES:**

- 1 x Hexagon shaped base
- 1 x Dual 1/4", 8mm line-up taper pin
- 2 x Fixing screws

| REPLACEMENT PART: | Product Ref.         | Price |
|-------------------|----------------------|-------|
| Spare taper pin   | <b>TEMP/OTB/PIN1</b> | £4.77 |



# ROUTER T-SQUARE

The router t-square can be used as a straight guide for routing housings, squaring and trimming boards and jig setting.

- 1000mm long blade.
- Blade has two parallel edges to allow router to run on both sides.
- It is also ideal as a general workshop square for marking and setting out.
- Made from hard wearing solid phenolic laminate.
- Butt has two M5 tapped holes for fitting of a false fence.
- Squareness tolerance 0.5mm over 1 metre.
- Squareness adjustment facility.

**RTS/1000** £56.70



# ROUTER TEMPLATES

A range of clear plastic router templates for use with any plunge router.



**COMPATIBILITY**  
www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

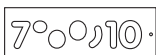
## NUMBER & LETTER TEMPLATES

Clear plastic letter and number templates for routing signs including house names and numbers. The templates are used with a 13mm guide bush and 8mm diameter cutter. The letters are uppercase block characters in Trend Vogue typeface. All letters and numbers are nominal 57mm high. A Unibase may be required for certain makes and models of router.

### Number templates

**TEMP/NUC/57** £20.34

Comprising two templates covering numbers 1-10.  
Size: 360 x 110 x 5mm



### Letter templates

**TEMP/LUC/57** £40.79

Comprising four templates covering the alphabet A-Z. Size: 396 x 110 x 5mm



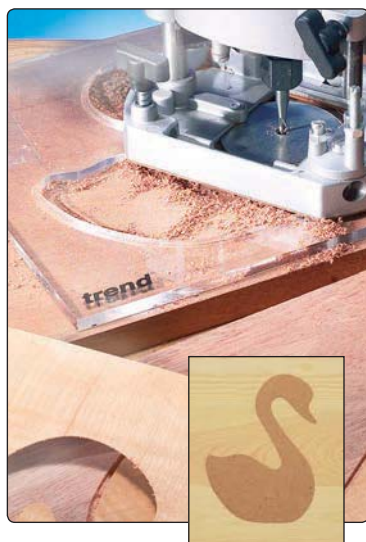
### OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

| Product Ref.  | Price  |
|---|--------|
| <b>Cutter &amp; guide bush</b> <b>TEMP/LN57X1/4</b>                   | £14.31 |
| Comprising CraftPro cutter Ref. C011X1/4TC & plastic 13mm guide bush. |        |
| <b>Spare guide bush</b> <b>GB13/P/A</b>                               | £4.21  |
| Diameter 13mm x 5mm spigot  |        |
| <b>Router cutter</b> <b>C011X1/4TC</b>                                | £10.23 |
| Diameter 8mm  |        |



## INLAY PATTERN TEMPLATES

Clear 6mm plastic inlay templates for use with inlay kit fitted to a plunge router. Inlay kit allows a shaped pocket and matching inlay patch to be routed easily with a router cutter to create perfect inlays. A Unibase may be required for certain makes and models of router.



**Clover Template**  
**TEMP/IN/CLO** £10.23  
Size: 163 x 163 x 6mm



**Diamond Template**  
**TEMP/IN/DIA** £10.23  
Size: 185 x 132 x 6mm



**Fish Template**  
**TEMP/IN/FIS** £10.23  
Size: 171 x 126 x 6mm



**Fleur De Lys Template**  
**TEMP/IN/FDL** £10.23  
Size: 197 x 239 x 6mm



**Heart Template**  
**TEMP/IN/HEA** £10.23  
Size: 177 x 160 x 6mm



**Pig Template**  
**TEMP/IN/PIG** £10.23  
Size: 188 x 148 x 6mm



**Star Template**  
**TEMP/IN/STA** £10.23  
Size: 146 x 139 x 6mm



**Swan Template**  
**TEMP/IN/SWA** £10.23  
Size: 182 x 220 x 6mm



**Tulip Template**  
**TEMP/IN/TUL** £10.23  
Size: 137 x 135 x 6mm

### OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

#### Inlay Kit

For use with T5 and other compatible routers. Comprises a 1/8" down-cut spiral router cutter Ref. S55/02LHX1/4STC, 7.93mmØ guide bush and inlay collar. By following a template and then removing the collar, an inlay pocket can be routed with matching inlay. A Unibase may be required for certain makes & models of router.

**INLAY/KIT/A** £22.61



### REPLACEMENT PARTS:

| Product Ref.                                       | Price  |
|--|--------|
| <b>Guide bush 7.93mmØ</b> <b>GB793</b>             | £7.84  |
| <b>Collar 7.94 to 14.3mm</b> <b>GB/COLL/7914</b>   | £6.03  |
| <b>Router cutter 3.2mmØ</b> <b>S55/02LHX1/4STC</b> | £20.90 |

Measurements shown are: Template Width x Height x Thickness.

## PANEL DOOR TEMPLATES

Clear plastic 6mm templates for use with a router and template profiling cutter to create a curved rail and panelled door. Two part templates for both the concave and convex cut, for the frame and panel. Seven different sizes of templates are available to suit various door widths.

**TEMP/PD/R/A** £16.13

Rad: 138mm Size: 223 x 155 x 102mm  
(Door width possible 300 to 440mm)

**TEMP/PD/R/B** £13.18

Rad: 183mm Size: 275 x 207 x 102mm  
(Door width possible 370 to 420mm)

**TEMP/PD/R/C** £13.18

Rad: 222mm Size: 325 x 260 x 102mm  
(Door width possible 420 to 460mm)

**TEMP/PD/R/D** £13.18

Rad: 264mm Size: 376 x 310 x 102mm  
(Door width possible 470 to 510mm)

**TEMP/PD/R/E** £14.31

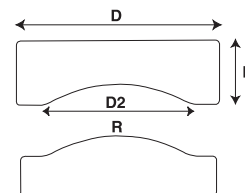
Rad: 316mm Size: 425 x 335 x 102mm  
(Door width possible 515 to 555mm)

**TEMP/PD/R/F** £14.31

Radius: 372mm Size: 470 x 398 x 102mm  
(Door width possible 565 to 600mm)

**TEMP/PD/R/G** £14.31

Radius: 400mm Size: 526 x 440 x 102mm  
(Door width possible 620 to 660mm)

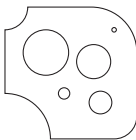


Measurements shown are: Template Width (D) x Curve Width (D2) x Height. (Measurements in brackets represent possible width of door).



# CORNER/HOLE TEMPLATE

A template to rout holes of various diameters and to put a concave or convex shape on the component. A template profiler cutter can be used to create holes of 25mm, 50mm, 75mm and 100mm in diameter. The template edge also includes concave and convex 50mm and 100mm radius profiles. A variety of other size holes and curves can be achieved by using a different combination of cutter and guide bush. A Unibase may be required for certain makes and models of router.



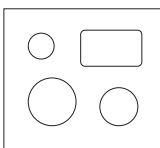
**TEMP/COR/A** £42.39

Size: 290 x 290 x 8mm



# CABLE TIDY INSERT TEMPLATE

A template that enables 60mm and 80mm round and 105mm x 55mm rectangular holes to be routed in desks or any surface where cables need to be hidden. The holes will then accept a plastic cable tidy. The template can also be used to cut a 35mm blind hole for circular kitchen door hinges. A 30mm diameter guide bush and a 12mm diameter cutter are required. A Unibase may be required for certain makes and models of router.



**TEMP/CTI/A** £35.22

Size: 325 x 290 x 8mm



# CABLE TIDY INSERTS

Three sizes of two part ABS plastic inserts enabling the tidy ducting of computer, telephone and audio cables, through desktops, cabinets and shelving units. The 60mm and 80mm inserts have a spring loaded swivel cover plate. Cover plates can be removed to allow plugs to pass through. The rectangle insert has four cable apertures and a ribbon slot.

- |                                    |                                    |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>CTI/60/PK1</b> (3 off) _ £7.84  | <b>CTI/80/PK2</b> (3 off) _ £10.80 |
| 60mm dia. - light grey             | 80mm dia. insert - brown           |
| <b>CTI/60/PK2</b> (3 off) _ £7.84  | <b>CTI/80/PK3</b> (3 off) _ £10.80 |
| 60mm dia. - brown                  | 80mm dia. insert - black           |
| <b>CTI/60/PK3</b> (3 off) _ £7.84  | <b>CTI/105/PK1</b> (3 off) _ £8.99 |
| 60mm dia. - black                  | 105 x 55mm dia. - grey             |
| <b>CTI/80/PK1</b> (3 off) _ £10.80 | <b>CTI/105/PK3</b> (3 off) _ £8.99 |
| 80mm dia. - light grey             | 105 x 55mm - black                 |



Sizes stated are routed hole size in board.

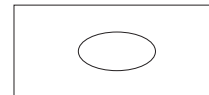
| ACCESSORIES:                | Product Ref. | Price  |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--------|
| <b>Router cutters 12mmØ</b> |              |        |
| Professional                | 3/8LX1/4TC   | £26.02 |
| Professional                | 3/73X1/2TC   | £34.09 |
| CraftPro                    | C019AX1/4TC  | £17.39 |
| CraftPro                    | C200DX1/2TC  | £22.15 |
| <b>Guide bush 30mmØ</b>     | <b>GB30</b>  | £7.84  |

# TIMBER REPAIR KIT TEMPLATE

A unique concept which allows oval pockets to be routed to disguise ugly resin pockets and knots in timber. This is especially required when softwoods are being used. The template is supplied with a 10mm diameter 1/4" shank cutter, a 20mm template guide bush and a 40mm inlay collar. A Unibase may be required for certain makes & models of router. Patch size 120mm x 45mm.

**TEMP/TRKX1/4** £42.39

Size: 400 x 180 x 8mm



| REPLACEMENT PARTS:            | Product Ref.        | Price  |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|--------|
| <b>Spare guide bush 20mmØ</b> | <b>GB20</b>         | £7.84  |
| <b>Collar 20mm - 40mmØ</b>    | <b>GB/COLL/2040</b> | £6.03  |
| <b>Router cutters</b>         |                     |        |
| Trade Range 10mmØ             | <b>TR09X1/4TC</b>   | £18.52 |
| CraftPro 10mmØ                | <b>C016X1/4TC</b>   | £13.53 |

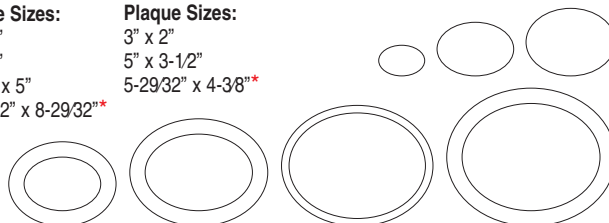


# FRAME & PLAQUE TEMPLATE SET

A seven piece template set that allows elliptical picture frames and plaques/plinths to be routed. Made from clear 8mm thick laser cut plastic. The four picture frame templates and three plaque templates are supplied with pinholes so that they can be secured to the component, or alternatively they can be secured with hot melt glue or double-sided sticky tape. Use with a bearing guided 12.7mm diameter template profiler or laminate trimming router cutter, in a router table or portable use. Back of frame requires 12.7mm guided rebate cutter.

**TEMP/PFP/A** £32.84

- |                      |                      |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Frame Sizes:</b>  | <b>Plaque Sizes:</b> |
| 7" x 9"              | 3" x 2"              |
| 5" x 7"              | 5" x 3-1/2"          |
| 3-1/2" x 5"          | 5-29/32" x 4-3/8"*   |
| 6-29/32" x 8-29/32"* |                      |



\*These two templates are used to create the backs of the three picture frames 7" x 9", 5" x 7" and 3-1/2" x 5".



# UNIBASE

The Unibase enables routers with non-standard guide bush fittings to accept the range of Trend Euro Style guide bushes. It will fit directly to most routers.

- Line-up pin used with a 16mm plastic line-up bush to ensure concentricity of the cutter to the guide bush when fitting the sub-base.
- Suits collet sizes 1/4", 8mm, 12mm and 1/2".

**UNIBASE** £17.62

Size: 170mmØ x 8mm



Router and cutter not included.



- INCLUDES:**
- 2 x Line-up pins
  - 1 x Line-up bush
  - 1 x Fixing screw pack



**COMPATIBILITY**  
See page 243 or go to  
[www.trend-uk.com/compatibility](http://www.trend-uk.com/compatibility)



See page 174 for full details.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FITTING UNIBASE

The line-up pin fits into the collet and is plunged through the router base. The line-up bush is fitted into the UNIBASE and secured. This is then placed over the line-up pin and rotated in order to line up the fixing holes. The UNIBASE screws are tightened and then the line-up bush can be replaced with any choice of Trend guide bushes. These range from 10mm up to 32mm (GB10 - GB32). For larger diameter cutters a 40mm guide bush (GB40) is available. See opposite page.

| REPLACEMENT PARTS:  | Product Ref.     | Price |
|---|------------------|-------|
| 1. Fixing screws pack<br>Fixing screws for all makes of router. | <b>FIX/KIT/3</b> | £2.40 |
| 2. Guide bush<br>16mm diameter plastic line-up guide bush.      | <b>UNI/GB16</b>  | £4.21 |
| <b>Line-up pins</b>   |                  |       |
| 3. To suit 1/4" & 1/2" collet                                   | <b>UNI/PIN/1</b> | £2.16 |
| 4. To suit 8mm & 12mm collet                                    | <b>UNI/PIN/2</b> | £2.16 |

| OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:                            | Product Ref. | Price |
|--|--------------|-------|
| 5. Guide bush mounting screws<br>10 off 2BAx1/4" | <b>GB/01</b> | £2.72 |



| Outside Dia.<br>DIA. CUTTER | Ref. | GUIDE BUSH |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|-----------------------------|------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                             |      | GB10       | GB11  | GB12  | GB14  | GB16  | GB17  | GB18  | GB20  | GB22  | GB24  | GB26  | GB28  | GB30  | GB32  | GB40  |
|                             |      | 10 mm      | 11 mm | 12 mm | 14 mm | 16 mm | 17 mm | 18 mm | 20 mm | 22 mm | 24 mm | 26 mm | 28 mm | 30 mm | 32 mm | 40 mm |
| 7/64                        | 3    | 3.5        | 4     | 4.5   | 5.5   | 6.5   | 7     | 7.5   | 8.5   | 9.5   | 10.5  | 11.5  | 12.5  | 13.5  | 14.5  | 18.5  |
| 1/8                         | 3.2  | -          | 3.9   | 4.4   | 5.4   | 6.4   | 6.9   | 7.4   | 8.4   | 9.4   | 10.4  | 11.4  | 12.4  | 13.4  | 14.4  | 18.4  |
| 5/32                        | 4    | -          | 3.5   | 4     | 5     | 6     | 6.5   | 7     | 8     | 9     | 10    | 11    | 12    | 13    | 14    | 18    |
| 3/16                        | 4.8  | -          | -     | 3.6   | 4.6   | 5.6   | 6.1   | 6.6   | 7.6   | 8.6   | 9.6   | 10.6  | 11.6  | 12.6  | 13.6  | 17.6  |
| 13/64                       | 5    | -          | -     | 3.5   | 4.5   | 5.5   | 6     | 6.5   | 7.5   | 8.5   | 9.5   | 10.5  | 11.5  | 12.5  | 13.5  | 17.5  |
| 7/32                        | 5.5  | -          | -     | -     | 4.2   | 5.2   | 5.8   | 6.2   | 7.2   | 8.2   | 9.2   | 10.2  | 11.2  | 12.2  | 13.2  | 17.2  |
| 15/64                       | 6    | -          | -     | -     | 4     | 5     | 5.5   | 6     | 7     | 8     | 9     | 10    | 11    | 12    | 13    | 17    |
| 1/4                         | 6.3  | -          | -     | -     | 3.8   | 4.8   | 5.4   | 5.8   | 6.8   | 7.8   | 8.8   | 9.8   | 10.8  | 11.8  | 12.8  | 16.8  |
| 5/16                        | 8    | -          | -     | -     | -     | 4     | 4.5   | 5     | 6     | 7     | 8     | 9     | 10    | 11    | 12    | 16    |
| 23/64                       | 9    | -          | -     | -     | -     | 3.5   | 4     | 4.5   | 5.5   | 6.5   | 7.5   | 8.5   | 9.5   | 10.5  | 11.5  | 15.5  |
| 3/8                         | 9.5  | -          | -     | -     | -     | -     | 3.8   | 4.2   | 5.2   | 6.2   | 7.2   | 8.2   | 9.2   | 10.2  | 11.2  | 15.2  |
| 25/64                       | 10   | -          | -     | -     | -     | -     | 3.5   | 4     | 5     | 6     | 7     | 8     | 9     | 10    | 11    | 15    |
| 7/16                        | 11   | -          | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | 3.5   | 4.5   | 5.5   | 6.5   | 7.5   | 8.5   | 9.5   | 10.5  | 14.5  |
| 15/32                       | 12   | -          | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | 4     | 5     | 6     | 7     | 8     | 9     | 10    | 14    |
| 1/2                         | 12.7 | -          | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | 3.6   | 4.6   | 5.6   | 6.6   | 7.6   | 8.6   | 9.6   | 13.6  |
| -                           | 13   | -          | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | 3.5   | 4.5   | 5.5   | 6.5   | 7.5   | 8.5   | 9.5   | 13.5  |
| -                           | 15   | -          | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | 3.5   | 4.5   | 5.5   | 6.5   | 7.5   | 8.5   | 12.5  |
| 5/8                         | 16   | -          | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | 4     | 5     | 6     | 7     | 8     | 12    |
| -                           | 18   | -          | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | 4     | 5     | 6     | 7     | 11    |
| 23/32                       | 18.2 | -          | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | 3.9   | 4.9   | 5.9   | 6.9   | 10.9  |
| 3/4                         | 19   | -          | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | 3.5   | 4.5   | 5.5   | 10.5  |
| -                           | 20   | -          | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | 4     | 5     | 10    |
| 7/8                         | 22.2 | -          | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | 3.9   | 8.9   |
| 1                           | 25.4 | -          | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | 7.3   |
| 1-1/8                       | 28.5 | -          | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | 5.7   |
| 1-1/4                       | 31.8 | -          | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | 4.1   |

## CUTTER TEMPLATE/GUIDE BUSH RELATIONSHIP

The chart on the left shows the offset which results from using a specific size of guide bush and cutter. This offset shown on the shaded areas should be calculated prior to producing a template. All the guide bushes will fit the UNIBASE, GB/5 and GB/PLATE sub-bases - see opposite.

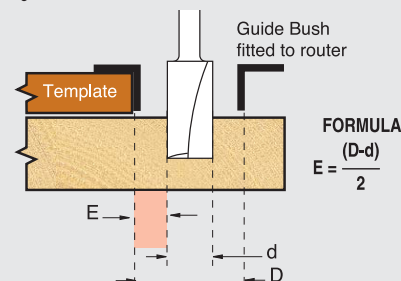
## GUIDE BUSHES WHEN HAND ROUTING

**Guide bushes are required when material has to be profiled or routed to a set pattern or shape.**

In operation, a suitable guide bush is first mounted on the router base or sub-base. When choosing guide bush and cutter, make allowances for a recommended minimum of 3.5mm between cutter and outside of bush. This ensures there is enough clearance to allow the waste to clear the guide bush.

The diagram shows the relationships between the cutter, guide bush and template. The offset (E) gives the position the template must be distanced from the finished workpiece.

This difference is shown in the chart on the left by the shaded area relative to the range of bushes and cutters available.



**FORMULA**  
$$E = \frac{(D-d)}{2}$$

Deduct the cutter diameter from outside diameter of guide bush and divide by two.



# GUIDE BUSHES & SUB-BASES



## EURO STYLE PLASTIC GUIDE BUSHES

- Made from durable plastic.
- Fit directly to Trend T3, T4, T5, T5 MK2, T9, T10 & T11 and other routers with Trend guide bush fittings. Please see Compatibility Chart on page 243.
- Will fit other makes when used with GB/5 or UNIBASE.



**GB/SET/2 +** \_\_\_\_\_ £27.12  
Set of 12. Odd sizes 11mm to 33mm in 2mm increments.

**GB/SET/3 +** \_\_\_\_\_ £26.59  
Set of 14. Imperial sizes: 3/8", 7/16", 1/2", 9/16", 5/8", 3/4", 7/8", 15/16", 1", 1-1/16", 1-1/8", 1-3/16", 1-1/4" and 1-5/16".



**COMPATIBILITY**  
[www.trend-uk.com/compatibility](http://www.trend-uk.com/compatibility)



## GUIDE BUSH COLLARS FOR INLAY WORK

Aluminium collars with integral rubber 'O' rings to fit guide bushes. Enables single shaped templates to be used to cut perfectly matching pocket & inlay. Templates should be made with suitable sized corners for the collar being used. The correct diameter straight cutter as indicated should always be used. (Guide bush not included.)

**GB/COLL/7914** \_\_\_\_\_ £6.03  
Fits to GB793 to give 14.3mm (9/16") OD. Use with 3.2mm (1/8") Ø cutter.

**GB/COLL/1630** \_\_\_\_\_ £6.03  
Fits to GB16 to give 30mm OD. Use with 7mm Ø cutter.

**GB/COLL/2040** \_\_\_\_\_ £6.03  
Fits to GB20 to give 40mm OD. Use with 10mm Ø cutter.

**GB/COLL/25454** \_\_\_\_\_ £6.03  
Fits to GB254 to give 54mm OD. Use with 14.3mm (9/16") Ø cutter.

**GB/COLL/3054** \_\_\_\_\_ £6.03  
Fits to GB30 to give 54mm OD. Use with 12mm Ø cutter.

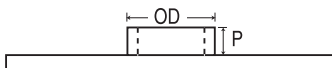
## SUB-BASE FIXING SCREWS

| Sub-base Fixing Screws                                     | Ref.         | Price |
|--|--------------|-------|
| Guide bush screws<br>2BAx1/4" (pack of 10)                 | <b>GB/01</b> | £2.72 |
| GB/5 pan head screws<br>M6x16mm (pack of 10)               | <b>GB/02</b> | £2.16 |
| DeWalt DW613 guide bush<br>Screw Set M5 bolt set (5 pairs) | <b>GB/03</b> | £2.16 |



## EURO STYLE PRECISION STEEL GUIDE BUSHES

- Guide bushes to guide the router when using a template.
- Fit directly to Trend T3, T4, T5, T5 MK2, T9, T10 & T11 and some other light duty routers. Please see Compatibility Chart on page 243.
- Will fit other makes of router when used with GB/5, GB/PLATE or UNIBASE.



| OD<br>mm | inch      | P<br>mm | ID<br>mm | Product Ref.  | Price  |
|----------|-----------|---------|----------|---------------|--------|
| 7.74     | -         | 6       | 6.5      | <b>GB774</b>  | £7.84  |
| 7.93     | (5/16")   | 5       | 4.8      | <b>GB793</b>  | £7.84  |
| 9.5      | (3/8")    | 6       | 7.9      | <b>GB95</b>   | £7.84  |
| 10       | -         | 6       | 7        | <b>GB10</b>   | £7.84  |
| 10.8     | -         | 4.5     | 8.8      | <b>GB108</b>  | £7.84  |
| 11       | -         | 6       | 8        | <b>GB11</b>   | £7.84  |
| 11.1     | (7/16")   | 6       | 9        | <b>GB111</b>  | £7.84  |
| 12       | -         | 6       | 9        | <b>GB12</b>   | £7.84  |
| 14       | -         | 6       | 11       | <b>GB14</b>   | £7.84  |
| 15.7     | -         | 6       | 14.1     | <b>GB157</b>  | £7.84  |
| 15.8     | (5/8")    | 6       | 14       | <b>GB158</b>  | £7.84  |
| 16       | -         | 6       | 13       | <b>GB16</b>   | £7.84  |
| 16       | -         | 10      | 14.9     | <b>GB160</b>  | £10.23 |
| 17       | -         | 6       | 14       | <b>GB17</b>   | £7.84  |
| 18       | -         | 6       | 15       | <b>GB18</b>   | £7.84  |
| 20       | -         | 6       | 17       | <b>GB20</b>   | £7.84  |
| 22       | -         | 6       | 19       | <b>GB22</b>   | £7.84  |
| 22.2     | (7/8")    | 6       | 19.2     | <b>GB222</b>  | £7.84  |
| 23.8     | (15/16")  | 6       | 20.8     | <b>GB238</b>  | £7.84  |
| 24       | -         | 6       | 21       | <b>GB24</b>   | £7.84  |
| 24       | -         | 10      | 21       | <b>GB24/A</b> | £13.73 |
| 24       | -         | 10      | 22       | <b>GB240</b>  | £13.73 |
| 25.4     | (1")      | 6       | 22.4     | <b>GB254</b>  | £7.84  |
| 26       | -         | 6       | 23       | <b>GB26</b>   | £7.84  |
| 27       | (1-1/16") | 6       | 24       | <b>GB27</b>   | £7.84  |
| 28       | -         | 6       | 25       | <b>GB28</b>   | £7.84  |
| 28.6     | (1-1/8")  | 6       | 25.6     | <b>GB286</b>  | £7.84  |
| 30       | -         | 5       | 27       | <b>GB30/B</b> | £7.84  |
| 30       | -         | 6       | 27       | <b>GB30</b>   | £7.84  |
| 30       | -         | 10      | 27       | <b>GB30/A</b> | £8.40  |
| 30.2     | (1-3/16") | 6       | 27.2     | <b>GB302</b>  | £7.84  |
| 31.8     | (1-1/4")  | 6       | 28.8     | <b>GB318</b>  | £7.84  |
| 32       | -         | 6       | 29       | <b>GB32</b>   | £7.84  |
| 33.3     | (1-5/16") | 6       | 30.3     | <b>GB333</b>  | £7.84  |
| 40       | -         | 6       | 37       | <b>GB40</b>   | £7.84  |
| 40       | -         | 14      | 37       | <b>GB40/B</b> | £13.73 |

### Guide Bush Set

Set of 12 guide bushes with 6mm spigot. Even sizes 10mm to 32mm in 2mm increments.

**GB/A** \_\_\_\_\_ £77.03



## DRILLING TEMPLATE

Paper templates are available to download from our website for the drilling of sub-bases to suit your make and model of router.

[www.trend-uk.com/downloads](http://www.trend-uk.com/downloads)



## SCREW-ON (THREADED PATTERN) GUIDE BUSHES & SUB-BASE

### Guide Bushes

**GB/US/30** \_\_\_\_\_ £6.03  
30mm diameter screw-on style guide bush.

**GB/US/160** \_\_\_\_\_ £6.03  
16mm diameter screw-on style guide bush for hinge jig.

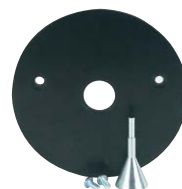
### Spacer Plate

**T3/GBS/USA** \_\_\_\_\_ £3.30  
Allows T3 & T4 to accept screw-on style bushes.



### Circular sub-base for screw-on style guide bushes

- Size 170mm dia. x 8mm.
- Solid laminate.
- Supplied with line-up cone.
- Ensures concentricity of cutter and guide bush.



**GB/5/US** \_\_\_\_\_ £32.84

## SUB-BASE SETS

### Sub-bases to accept Euro Style guide bushes

- Hard wearing solid laminate.
- Accepts Trend Guide Bushes.
- Supplied with a line-up pin & bush.
- Ensures concentricity of cutter & guide bush.



### Circular Sub-base

Size: 170mm diameter x 8mm.

| Router Models  | Product Ref.  | Price  |
|--|---------------|--------|
| Dewalt DW620, 621, 624, 625EK, 629, Elu OF97(E), MOF131, 177(E), Bosch GOF 1600A, 1700ACE, Makita RP0910, 0111C & B&Q CLM2050R, 1250R >11/03 | <b>GB/5</b>   | £25.11 |
| Makita 3620, 3612BR, 3600B, Ryobi RE600N, R600N, RE601   | <b>GB/5/A</b> | £28.63 |
| Makita 3612C, 3612   | <b>GB/5/J</b> | £28.63 |
| Flex OFT 3121VV, 2926VV & Portercable 100, 690, 693, 7529, 97529, 7518, 9290   | <b>GB/5/M</b> | £28.63 |
| B&Q CLM 1250R <11/03   | <b>GB/5/P</b> | £28.63 |
| Triton TRB001, MOF001  | <b>GB/5/Q</b> | £28.63 |

The GB/5 can be supplied drilled for other makes and models. **GB/5/S\*** £28.63

\*Please see Compatibility Chart and state make and model when ordering.



### Square Sub-base

Size: 290mm x 197mm x 8mm.



| Router Models  | Product Ref.    | Price  |
|--|-----------------|--------|
| Dewalt DW620, 621, 624, 625EK, 629, Elu OF97(E), MOF131, 177(E), Bosch GOF 1600A, 1700ACE, Makita RP0910, 0111C & B&Q CLM2050R, 1250R >11/03 | <b>GB/PLATE</b> | £27.59 |

The GB/PLATE can be supplied drilled for other makes and models. **GB/PLATE/S\*** £32.95

\*Please see Compatibility Chart and state make and model when ordering.

# ROUTER TABLE ACCESSORIES

## ROUTER TABLE INSERT

A large rigid router table insert plate for incorporation into user-made router tables.

- Thermoset phenolic plastic router plate which can be drilled for various routers.
- Two concentric snap-in rings.
- Three hole sizes of 98mm, 68mm & 32mm diameter.
- Concentric rings and radial lines on underside for easy centring of router.
- Moulded with slight crown (0.8mm) for distortion free cuts.
- Corner clips to clamp to underside of table.
- Can be mounted to 19mm tops with edge rebate of 6.35mm deep x 12.7mm wide.
- Will accept screw-on style guide bushes for use as a copy follower.



**COMPATIBILITY**  
www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

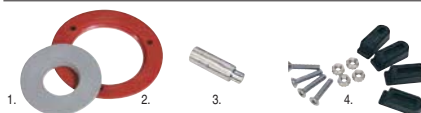
Concentric rings & radial lines on underside.

**RTI/PLATE** £42.39

Size: 306 x 229 x 9.5mm

| INCLUDES:            | SPECIFICATION:              |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| 2 x Concentric rings | Max. router weight 8kg      |
| 1 x Lead-on pin      | Max. router base dia. 200mm |

| REPLACEMENT PARTS:        | Product Ref. | Price |
|---------------------------|--------------|-------|
| 1. Insert 32mm to 68mm    | WP-RTI/01    | £5.12 |
| 2. Insert 68mm to 98mm    | WP-RTI/02    | £5.12 |
| 3. Lead-on pin            | WP-RTI/03    | £1.82 |
| 4. Corner clip fixing kit | WP-RTI/04    | £5.12 |



| OPTIONAL ACCESSORY:            | Product Ref. | Price  |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Insert plate shield            | RTI/SHIELD   | £14.31 |
| Router fixing kit (csk screws) | FIX/KIT/2    | £1.82  |



A shield is available for use with the Router Table Insert Plate, when using guided cutters and no backfence.

## PUSHBLOCK

For scribing rails on a router table.

- Plastic 8mm thick base board to ensure flatness.
- Safely holds rails for scribing cut when panel door routing.
- Sliding front stop with grip abrasive.
- Adjustable height toggle clamp.
- Spelch block fitting to prevent breakout.
- Max. component width 100mm, min. thickness 15mm, max. thickness 30mm.
- Facility to move handle position to allow use with an overhead router for end cuts.



Inverted routing

⚠ Not suitable for use with PSC/105 and PSC/107 router cutters.

**PUSHBLOCK/4** £50.11



Overhead routing  
(Guards have been removed for clarity)



Scribing



Spelching block facility.

## PUSHSTICK

Rigid plastic safety pushstick for guiding small sections of timber over a router table. Keeps operators hands away from the cutting tool. 420mm overall length.

**PUSHSTICK/1** £5.46



## NO-VOLT RELEASE SWITCHES

Versatile no-volt release switches for the remote switching of power tools such as routers when mounted in a router table. Can be placed in a convenient position. Trips power to the machine should the power be momentarily cut off. Switches must be bolted directly to the router table leg or a user made workboard.

**NVRS/2/240V** £51.13  
(13A, 240v max. load 12A) 1.7 metre cable length.

**NVRS/2/115V** £61.23  
(16A, 115v max. load 12A) 0.7 metre cable length, trailing lead 0.5 metre.



## TRIGGER LOCK

To lock trigger in 'on' position, when used in table mode with a No-Volt Release Switch fitted.

**T5MK2/LOCK** £4.21  
(for T5/MK2)



## FEATHER BOARD

Vertical or horizontal pressure guard. Prevents the material from being thrown back by the cutter and holds the work down onto the table or against the backfence.

**PRESSURE/1** £8.40



## MITRE FENCES

For use with user made router tables, saw benches and band saws.



**Plastic Body**  
Angles -60°, 0°, +60°. Scale pitch of 5°. Protractor body 102mm x 28mm high with metal bar 200mm x 17mm. Beech spelch block included.

**MITRE/2 +** £7.50

**Alloy Body**  
Heavy duty with adjustable stops at -45°, 90°, +45°. Scale pitch of 5°. Protractor body 140mm x 48mm high with metal bar 300mm x 17mm. Spring loaded locator for 90° with 1° adjustable location centring scale.

**MITRE/1** £26.25

# ROUTER ACCESSORIES

## FINE HEIGHT ADJUSTERS

These fine height adjusters simply fit onto the router and allow fine adjustment of the cutter height. They are especially useful for accurate work such as when using a dovetail jig. They are invaluable when the router is held inverted in a router table.



- |                                   |        |                      |        |
|-----------------------------------|--------|----------------------|--------|
| <b>FHA/001</b> _____              | £14.31 | <b>FHA/002</b> _____ | £17.95 |
| <b>Suitable for:</b>              |        |                      |        |
| Trend T3, T5, T5 MK2              |        |                      |        |
| Axminster AW635R                  |        |                      |        |
| Challenge 1020W                   |        |                      |        |
| Champion CPR850                   |        |                      |        |
| DeWalt DW613, 614, 615            |        |                      |        |
| DIY ER005                         |        |                      |        |
| Draper R850V                      |        |                      |        |
| Einhell EOF 850SP, BOF 1050E      |        |                      |        |
| Elu MOF 96(E)                     |        |                      |        |
| Ferm FBF-6E, 8E, 1050E            |        |                      |        |
| Nutool NPT850,102, HP6, MNPC900   |        |                      |        |
| Powerbase 1020W                   |        |                      |        |
| Performance Power 1020W           |        |                      |        |
| Perles OF808(E), OF2-808(E)       |        |                      |        |
| Power Devil PDW5026, 5027         |        |                      |        |
| Power Base 1020W                  |        |                      |        |
| Silverline 762170, 783111, AT3305 |        |                      |        |
| Virutex FR78, 78C                 |        |                      |        |
| Wickes 900W                       |        |                      |        |
| Sealey SR1000                     |        |                      |        |
| Osaki 1020W                       |        |                      |        |
| <b>FHA/003</b> _____              |        |                      |        |
| £24.54                            |        |                      |        |
| <b>Suitable for:</b>              |        |                      |        |
| Trend T10                         |        |                      |        |
| Elu MOF 177(E), 131               |        |                      |        |
| DeWalt DW624, 625EK, 629          |        |                      |        |
| CMT CMT1E                         |        |                      |        |
| <b>FHA/009</b> _____              |        |                      |        |
| £13.07                            |        |                      |        |
| <b>Suitable for:</b>              |        |                      |        |
| Trend T4                          |        |                      |        |
| Ferm FBF-850E                     |        |                      |        |



## COLLET EXTENSIONS

For use in router tables where there is a limited router cutter shank length available. Precision machined one-piece steel body & multi-slit spring steel collets.

### 12MM & 1/2" SHANK

With either a 1/2" or 12mm shank, fitted with a multi-slit spring steel collet & collet nut. Increases cutter spindle length by 50mm. Use at max. speed 18,000 rpm. Max. tool diameter 50mm & max. tool cut length 30mm. Requires 19mm & 22mm A/F spanners.



- |                                      |        |
|--------------------------------------|--------|
| <b>CE/127635</b> _____               | £56.70 |
| Collet ext. 1/2" shank & 1/4" collet |        |
| <b>CE/127127</b> _____               | £56.70 |
| Collet ext. 1/2" shank & 1/2" collet |        |
| <b>CE/1212</b> _____                 | £56.70 |
| Collet ext. 12mm shank & 12mm collet |        |
| <b>CE/CNS/1</b> _____                | £39.99 |
| Collet & nut set 1mm                 |        |
| <b>CE/CNS/2</b> _____                | £39.99 |
| Collet & nut set 2mm                 |        |
| <b>CE/CNS/3</b> _____                | £39.99 |
| Collet & nut set 3mm                 |        |
| <b>CE/CNS/635</b> _____              | £39.99 |
| Collet & nut set 1/4" (6.35mm)       |        |
| <b>CE/CNS/8</b> _____                | £39.99 |
| Collet & nut set 8mm                 |        |
| <b>CE/CNS/95</b> _____               | £39.99 |
| Collet & nut set 3/8" (9.5mm)        |        |
| <b>CE/CNS/12</b> _____               | £39.99 |
| Collet & nut set 12mm                |        |
| <b>CE/CNS/127</b> _____              | £39.99 |
| Collet & nut set 1/2" (12.7mm)       |        |
| <b>CE/NUT</b> _____                  | £10.23 |
| Spare collet nut                     |        |

### 8MM SHANK

These sizes have an 8mm shank & should be used with medium duty routers of min. 850 watts. Increases spindle length by 41mm. Use at max. speed 18,000 rpm. Max. cutter diameter 35mm & max. tool cut length 25mm. Requires 12mm & 17mm A/F spanners.



- |                                     |        |
|-------------------------------------|--------|
| <b>CE/8635</b> _____                | £40.79 |
| Collet ext. 8mm shank & 1/4" collet |        |
| <b>CE/88</b> _____                  | £40.79 |
| Collet ext. 8mm shank & 8mm collet  |        |
| <b>CE/CNS/8/6</b> _____             | £20.34 |
| Collet & nut set 6mm                |        |
| <b>CE/CNS/8/635</b> _____           | £20.34 |
| Collet ext. nut set 1/4" (6.35mm)   |        |
| <b>CE/CNS/8/8</b> _____             | £20.34 |
| Collet & nut set 8mm                |        |
| <b>CE/NUT/8</b> _____               | £7.17  |
| Spare collet nut                    |        |



Insert rings removed for clarity.

## COLLET EXTENSION SPANNERS

High quality forged vanadium steel open ended spanners for use with collet extensions.



- |                                    |       |  |       |
|------------------------------------|-------|--|-------|
| <b>For 1/2" collet ext. CE/127</b> |       | <b>For 1/4" &amp; 8mm collet ext. CE/8</b> |       |
| <b>SPAN/19</b> _____               | £5.46 | <b>SPAN/12</b> _____                       | £4.21 |
| 19mm A/F spanner                   |       | 12mm A/F spanner                           |       |
| <b>SPAN/22</b> _____               | £6.03 | <b>SPAN/17</b> _____                       | £5.68 |
| 22mm A/F spanner                   |       | 17mm A/F spanner                           |       |

## FIXING KITS

For fitting routers to self-made router tables and accessories.



### Pan Head

- Pack comprising:
- |                 |       |
|-----------------|-------|
| M4x10mm         | 4 off |
| M4x12mm         | 4 off |
| M5x16mm         | 4 off |
| M5x20mm         | 2 off |
| M6x16mm         | 3 off |
| M6x30mm         | 3 off |
| UNF10x1/2"      | 3 off |
| M6 nut & washer | 3 off |

**FIX/KIT/1** \_\_\_\_\_ £2.05



### Countersink Head

- Pack comprising:
- |                 |       |
|-----------------|-------|
| M4x12mm         | 3 off |
| M5x10mm         | 4 off |
| M6x10mm         | 2 off |
| M6x12mm         | 3 off |
| M6x16mm         | 2 off |
| M6x25mm         | 3 off |
| M6x35mm         | 3 off |
| M6 nut & washer | 3 off |

**FIX/KIT/2** \_\_\_\_\_ £1.82



### Unibase Fixings

- Pack comprising:
- |                         |       |
|-------------------------|-------|
| 2BAx1/4" countersink    | 2 off |
| M4x10mm pan head        | 4 off |
| M4x12mm pan head        | 4 off |
| M5x16mm pan head        | 4 off |
| M5x20mm pan head        | 2 off |
| M6x12mm pan head        | 2 off |
| M6x16mm pan head        | 3 off |
| M6x30mm pan head        | 3 off |
| No.10 UNFx1/2" pan head | 3 off |
| M6 washer               | 3 off |
| M5 nut                  | 2 off |
| M6 nut                  | 3 off |

**FIX/KIT/3** \_\_\_\_\_ £2.40

## 16 PIECE MINI HEX KEY SET

16 mini hex keys made of Chrome-vanadium steel. Metric sizes 0.7mm, 0.9mm, 1.3mm, 1.5mm, 2mm, 2.5mm & 3mm A/F. Imperial sizes 0.028", 0.036", 0.05", 1/16", 5/64", 3/32", 7/64", 1/8" & 9/64" A/F. Ideal for router cutters, modellers, engineers, automotive, DIY, electronics etc.

**HK/SET/A** \_\_\_\_\_ £4.87



# HOSES & CONNECTIONS



| HOSES & CONNECTIONS:  | Product Ref.      | Price  |
|---|-------------------|--------|
| <b>Hoses</b>  |                   |        |
| Offered to fit a multitude of extraction equipment. Bayonets may be required. |                   |        |
| 1. OD 37mm, ID 30mm x 3 metre (light duty)                                    | <b>HOSE/35X3</b>  | £27.26 |
| 2. OD 38mm, ID 32mm x 3 metre (heavy duty)                                    | <b>HOSE/38X3</b>  | £29.31 |
| 3. OD 105mm, ID 100mm x 3 metre   | <b>HOSE/105X3</b> | £54.89 |

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| 4. <b>Hose cuff</b><br>To join hoses together which have the same diameter. Can also be used to fit to dust spouts. Joins 38mm OD hoses together.<br><b>HOSE/CUFF/38</b> | £8.40  |
| 5. <b>Plastic bayonet</b><br>Designed to fit hoses to extraction fittings. Fits hose 38mmØ OD.<br>OD 45/39mm, ID 34/32mm.<br><b>HOSE/BAY/35</b>                          | £10.80 |
| 6. <b>Stepped bayonet</b><br>Ideal when a custom connection is required. Can be cut to size with a knife.<br>OD 54mm/39mm, ID 48mm/33mm.<br><b>HOSE/BAY/STEP</b>         | £11.36 |



## INTERLOCKING CUTTER STORAGE TRAYS

Interlocking plastic moulded storage trays for 1/4" and 1/2" shank router cutters that clip together. Stores cutters safely and securely.

- 1/4" shank tray has 40 holes and the 1/2" shank tray has 8 holes.
- Four trays are supplied in each pack.
- All hole sizes are fractionally oversized to allow the easy removal of the cutter.
- Trays can be glued into drawers or sat on a workbench for easy access.

**CST/635/PK1** £10.80  
1/4" shank x four pack. Size: 108 x 79 x 20mm.

**CST/127/PK1** £10.80  
1/2" shank x four pack. Size: 108 x 79 x 20mm.



Cutters not included.

## RELEASABLE CABLE TIES

Offers a quick and easy method of securing power leads for storage or to keep them safely away from the working area. The cable ties are moulded with a release tab and ratchet. These black nylon ties will tie a bundle diameter of up to 68mm.

**CTR/250/10** £2.72  
Pack of 10

**CTR/250/25** £5.46  
Pack of 25

**CTR/250/50** £10.23  
Pack of 50  
Size: 250 x 7.5mm



## MAGNET PACK

These magnets are nickel plated and incredibly strong, making them ideal for a variety of workshop applications with endless possibilities.

**MAG/PACK/2** £7.17  
Pack of four magnets  
Size: 10 x 3mm

**MAG/PACK/1** £8.40  
Pack of four magnets  
Size: 15 x 3mm



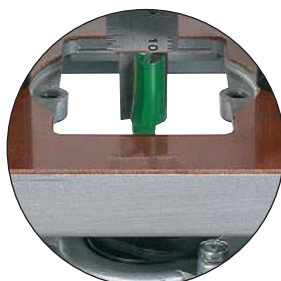
# DEPTH GAUGE

Metal rule depth gauge to help set the height of router cutters and sawblades with greater accuracy.

- Horizontal and vertical measuring.
- For hand routers, router tables and saw benches.
- 60mm wide aperture and accurate to 0.5mm.
- 80mm measurement range.
- U section plastic injection moulding with unique cam lever lock.
- Steel rule with dual metric and imperial scale.
- Self-standing for setting cutter depth on routers tables and low profile for backfence adjustment.

**GAUGE/1** £8.40

Patent No. GB2386085  
US Patent No. US7000331



Cutter height



Horizontal depth



# METRIC & IMPERIAL DIGITAL DEPTH GAUGE

LCD depth gauge for setting tool height in a plunge router, router table and saw bench.

- Opening width 60mm and 80mm measuring range.
- Metric, imperial and fraction read-out with auto-shut off of LCD.
- Removable pin for hole depth measuring up to 50.8mm.
- Readout accuracy of +/- 0.1mm.
- Self standing with magnetic feet.
- Includes 3 volt CR2032 battery.
- Absolute and relative position functions.

**GAUGE/D60** £20.56

| REPLACEMENT PART: | Product Ref.  | Price |
|-------------------|---------------|-------|
| 3v Battery CR2032 | BAT/CR2032/3V | £2.16 |



Hole depth

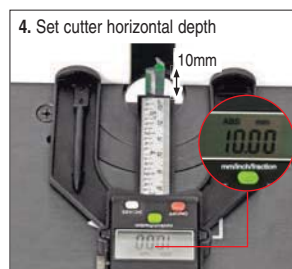
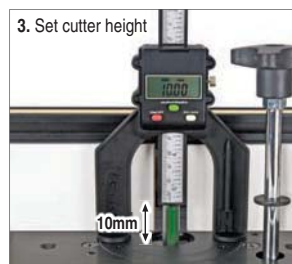
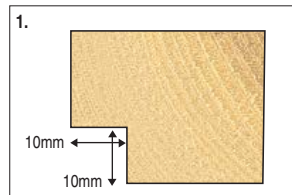


Horizontal depth



## HOW IT WORKS:

Example steps to create a 10mm x 10mm rebate



# JOINTING ACCESSORIES & SEALS

## WOODEN BISCUITS

Biscuit jointing has proven to be one of the strongest, fastest, safest and most accurate ways to join hardwoods and softwoods, plywood, composition board etc. Compared to dowelling, biscuit jointing is faster and more precise. The biscuits are made of die-cut beech which expands when in contact with a woodworking adhesive eg. PVA glue.



**No.0**  
For board thickness 8 - 12mm  
Size: 47.5 x 15.5 x 4.0mm  
**BSC/0/100** (qty 100) \_\_\_\_\_ £6.71  
**BSC/0/1000** (qty 1000) \_\_\_\_\_ £27.26

**No.10**  
For board thickness 13 - 18mm  
Size: 53 x 19 x 4.0mm  
**BSC/10/100** (qty 100) \_\_\_\_\_ £6.71  
**BSC/10/1000** (qty 1000) \_\_\_\_\_ £28.41

**No.20**  
For board thickness 19mm+  
Size: 60 x 23 x 4.0mm  
**BSC/20/100** (qty 100) \_\_\_\_\_ £6.71  
**BSC/20/1000** (qty 1000) \_\_\_\_\_ £29.54

**No.0, 10 & 20**  
Qty No.0 x 30, No.10 x 30 & No.20 x 40  
**BSC/MIX/100** (qty 100) \_\_\_\_\_ £6.71

Qty No.0 x 250, No.10 x 250 & No.20 x 500  
**BSC/MIX/1000** (qty 1000) \_\_\_\_\_ £28.41



For FSC® certified biscuits see our website.

## DOWEL CENTRE POINTS

Six pack of metal dowel centres that fit into blind holes to allow lining up of the mating hole for wooden dowels. Pairs of 6mm, 8mm and 10mm diameter dowel centres. Place end of dowel centre into holes drilled in one piece of wood. Place second piece of wood in required position and press to leave centre mark for the hole.



**DWL/C/PK1** £2.70

## WOODEN DOWELS

Multi-grooved kiln dried hardwood dowel pins. Suitable for joining chipboard and MDF panels in the production of cabinet carcasses and doors. The grooves in the dowels allow for gluing up. Three diameters available.



| D mm | OL mm | Qty | Product Ref.     | Price  |
|------|-------|-----|------------------|--------|
| 6    | 30    | 50  | <b>DWL/1/50</b>  | £2.16  |
| 6    | 30    | 500 | <b>DWL/1/500</b> | £14.31 |
| 8    | 30    | 50  | <b>DWL/2/50</b>  | £2.16  |
| 8    | 30    | 500 | <b>DWL/2/500</b> | £17.39 |
| 8    | 40    | 50  | <b>DWL/3/50</b>  | £2.16  |
| 8    | 40    | 500 | <b>DWL/3/500</b> | £20.90 |
| 10   | 35    | 50  | <b>DWL/4/50</b>  | £2.72  |
| 10   | 35    | 500 | <b>DWL/4/500</b> | £24.54 |
| 10   | 50    | 50  | <b>DWL/5/50</b>  | £3.63  |
| 10   | 50    | 500 | <b>DWL/5/500</b> | £27.50 |



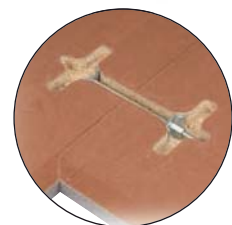
## METAL ENDED WORKTOP CONNECTORS

Panel bolt connectors to connect hob, conservatory & window board joints. Threaded steel worktop bolts. Use with a 10mm A/F spanner. Available in two lengths of 65mm and 150mm.



**65mm overall length**  
Ideal when joint is situated close to sink or oven cut-out.  
**PC/65/10** \_\_\_\_\_ £6.77  
Pack of 10  
**PC/65/50** \_\_\_\_\_ £29.28  
Pack of 50  
**PC/65/100** \_\_\_\_\_ £53.09  
Pack of 100

**150mm overall length**  
**PC/10/M** \_\_\_\_\_ £8.99  
Pack of 10  
**PC/50/M** \_\_\_\_\_ £38.86  
Pack of 50  
**PC/100/M** \_\_\_\_\_ £70.45  
Pack of 100  
**PC/1000/M** \_\_\_\_\_ £622.18  
Pack of 1000



## EASIBOLT CLIPS

See page 157 for full details.  
Product Ref.

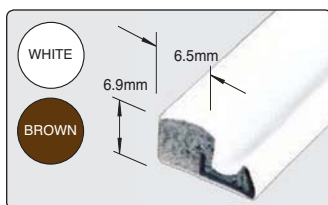
**EB/C/30 & EB/PC/3**



## WEATHERSEALS

### AQUA 63 & P6 STYLE STRIP

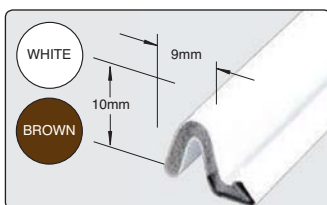
Strip is fitted into the window frame aperture using four cut lengths. Groove created by Refs. 330 & 331. See page 66.



| Colour | Approx. length metres | Product Ref.      | Price   |
|--------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------|
| White  | 10                    | <b>AQ63/W/10</b>  | £16.13  |
| White  | 25                    | <b>AQ63/W/25</b>  | £37.05  |
| White  | 300 roll              | <b>AQ63/W/300</b> | £346.66 |
| Brown  | 10                    | <b>AQ63/B/10</b>  | £16.13  |
| Brown  | 25                    | <b>AQ63/B/25</b>  | £37.05  |
| Brown  | 300 roll              | <b>AQ63/B/300</b> | £346.66 |

### AQUA 21 & A10 STRIP

Strip is fitted into the door frame rebate (head and jambs) as three cut pieces forming a compression or wiping seal. Groove created by Ref. 334. See page 66.

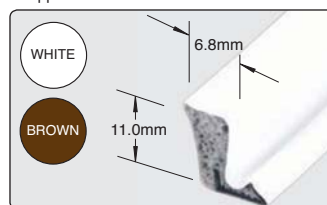


| Colour | Approx. length metres | Product Ref.      | Price   |
|--------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------|
| White  | 10                    | <b>AQ21/W/10</b>  | £24.54  |
| White  | 25                    | <b>AQ21/W/25</b>  | £57.26  |
| White  | 250 roll              | <b>AQ21/W/250</b> | £493.90 |
| Brown  | 10                    | <b>AQ21/B/10</b>  | £24.54  |
| Brown  | 25                    | <b>AQ21/B/25</b>  | £57.26  |
| Brown  | 250 roll              | <b>AQ21/B/250</b> | £493.90 |

### AQUA 109 & P11 STRIP

Strip is fitted into the window frame aperture using four cut lengths. Requires 2.8mm wide x 7mm depth groove created by Ref. C212. See page 108.

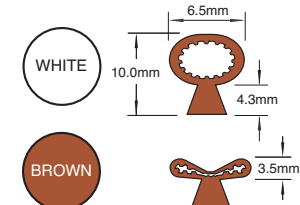
\* Supplied as 2 x 250m rolls



| Colour | Approx. length metres | Product Ref.       | Price   |
|--------|-----------------------|--------------------|---------|
| White  | 10                    | <b>AQ109/W/10</b>  | £23.94  |
| White  | 25                    | <b>AQ109/W/25</b>  | £55.87  |
| White  | 500 roll*             | <b>AQ109/W/500</b> | £989.40 |
| Brown  | 10                    | <b>AQ109/B/10</b>  | £23.94  |
| Brown  | 25                    | <b>AQ109/B/25</b>  | £55.87  |
| Brown  | 500 roll*             | <b>AQ109/B/500</b> | £989.40 |

### ROUTASEAL STRIP

High grade silicon rubber weatherseal. Will stand temperature of -30° to +200°C. Groove created by Ref. 31/10L. See page 67.



| Colour | Approx. length metres | Product Ref.   | Price  |
|--------|-----------------------|----------------|--------|
| White  | 5                     | <b>RS/W/5</b>  | £15.58 |
| White  | 10                    | <b>RS/W/10</b> | £29.89 |
| White  | 25                    | <b>RS/W/25</b> | £73.40 |
| Brown  | 5                     | <b>RS/B/5</b>  | £15.58 |
| Brown  | 10                    | <b>RS/B/10</b> | £29.89 |
| Brown  | 25                    | <b>RS/B/25</b> | £73.40 |

# JIG MAKING ACCESSORIES

## THREADED INSERTS

For fixings in plastics, woods, man-made boards and fibre board eg. MDF. They have enlarged flange ends to prevent them from 'pulling out' after continual usage and need to be located from the underneath. Ideal for jig making.



| Description      | Hole Size | Thread Size | Hex Key | Qty | Product Ref. | Price  |
|------------------|-----------|-------------|---------|-----|--------------|--------|
| For wood         | 9mm       | M6          | 6mm     | 10  | INS/W6/10    | £4.21  |
| For wood         | 9mm       | M6          | 6mm     | 50  | INS/W6/50    | £14.31 |
| For wood         | 11mm      | M8          | 8mm     | 10  | INS/W8/10    | £6.03  |
| For wood         | 11mm      | M8          | 8mm     | 50  | INS/W8/50    | £20.90 |
| For plastic      | 8mm       | M6          | -       | 10  | INS/P6/10    | £4.77  |
| For plastic      | 8mm       | M6          | -       | 50  | INS/P6/50    | £19.89 |
| For plastic      | 9.5mm     | M8          | -       | 10  | INS/P8/10    | £7.17  |
| For plastic      | 9.5mm     | M8          | -       | 50  | INS/P8/50    | £30.45 |
| 8mmØ drill hole  | -         | M6          | -       | 10  | PTN/6/10     | £4.77  |
| 8mmØ drill hole  | -         | M6          | -       | 50  | PTN/6/50     | £16.71 |
| 10mmØ drill hole | -         | M8          | -       | 10  | PTN/8/10     | £5.46  |
| 10mmØ drill hole | -         | M8          | -       | 50  | PTN/8/50     | £19.08 |
| 12mmØ drill hole | -         | M10         | -       | 10  | PTN/10/10    | £6.03  |
| 12mmØ drill hole | -         | M10         | -       | 50  | PTN/10/50    | £23.30 |

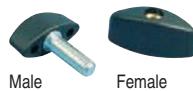
## PRONGED TEENUTS

A strong, reliable and easy to fix low cost anchor for wood and fibre board. Simply insert into a pre-drilled hole and hammer gently into place.

## PROFESSIONAL KEYS, KNOBS & LEVERS

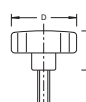
### 1 HEAVY DUTY LOCKING KEYS

Reinforced plastic. Male has steel stud, female has brass insert. Ideal for locking sliding plates and bars.



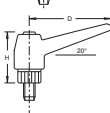
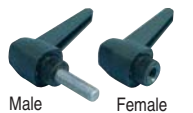
### 2 HEAVY DUTY LOBE KNOBS

Reinforced plastic. Male has steel stud, female has brass insert. Suitable when a strong clamping action is required.



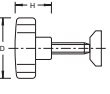
### 3 HEAVY DUTY ADJUSTABLE LEVERS

Reinforced plastic lift and lock ratchet system. Male has steel stud, female has steel insert. Suitable when lever turning angle is limited.



### 4 HEAVY DUTY CLAMP KNOB

Clamping knob with pad for clamping applications.

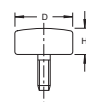
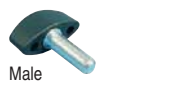


| Thread     | Thread Length | Qty | H mm | D mm | Product Ref. | Price  |
|------------|---------------|-----|------|------|--------------|--------|
| Male M6    | 20            | 4   | 15   | 32   | KB1/M/6      | £7.17  |
| Male M8    | 25            | 4   | 17   | 40   | KB2/M/8      | £15.58 |
| Female M6  | -             | 4   | 15   | 32   | KB3/F/6      | £7.84  |
| Female M8  | -             | 4   | 17   | 40   | KB4/F/8      | £16.13 |
| Male M6    | 20            | 2   | 23   | 32   | KB5/M/6      | £4.77  |
| Male M8    | 35            | 2   | 27   | 40   | KB6/M/8      | £5.46  |
| Male M10   | 40            | 2   | 32   | 50   | KB7/M/10     | £7.84  |
| Female M6  | -             | 2   | 23   | 32   | KB8/F/6      | £4.77  |
| Female M8  | -             | 2   | 27   | 40   | KB9/F/8      | £5.46  |
| Female M10 | -             | 2   | 32   | 50   | KB10/F/10    | £7.84  |
| Male M6    | 30            | 1   | 28   | 42   | KB11/M/6     | £5.46  |
| Male M8    | 35            | 1   | 36   | 63   | KB12/M/8     | £6.03  |
| Male M10   | 40            | 1   | 45   | 80   | KB13/M/10    | £8.40  |
| Male M12   | 50            | 1   | 54   | 80   | KB25/M/12    | £12.50 |
| Female M6  | -             | 1   | 28   | 42   | KB14/F/6     | £4.77  |
| Female M8  | -             | 1   | 36   | 63   | KB15/F/8     | £6.03  |
| Female M10 | -             | 1   | 45   | 80   | KB16/F/10    | £7.84  |
| Female M12 | -             | 1   | 65   | 100  | KB26/F/12    | £10.48 |
| Male M10   | 35            | 2   | 32   | 32   | KB27/M/10X35 | £11.94 |

## CRAFTPRO KEYS, KNOBS & LEVERS

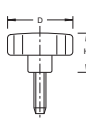
### 1 LIGHT DUTY LOCKING KEYS

Excellent value for money, made in reinforced plastic. Male has steel stud, female has brass insert. Ideal for locking sliding plates and bars.



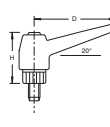
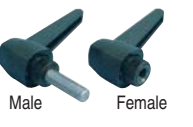
### 2 LIGHT DUTY LOBE KNOBS

Excellent value for money, made in reinforced plastic. Male has steel stud, female has brass insert. Suitable when a strong clamping action is required.



### 3 LIGHT DUTY ADJUSTABLE LEVERS

Excellent value for money. Reinforced plastic lift and lock ratchet system. Male has steel stud, female has steel insert. Suitable when lever turning angle is limited.



| Thread     | Thread Length | Qty | H mm | D mm | Product Ref. | Price  |
|------------|---------------|-----|------|------|--------------|--------|
| Male M6    | 20            | 10  | 14   | 31   | CR/KB/PK1    | £6.03  |
| Male M6    | 15            | 10  | 20   | 30   | CR/KB/PK2    | £8.99  |
| Male M8    | 36            | 10  | 27   | 40   | CR/KB/PK3    | £9.55  |
| Male M6    | 15            | 4   | 31   | 43   | CR/KB/PK8    | £7.84  |
| Male M6    | 30            | 4   | 31   | 42   | CR/KB/PK4    | £7.84  |
| Female M6  | -             | 4   | 31   | 43   | CR/KB/PK9    | £7.84  |
| Male M8    | 35            | 4   | 40   | 66   | CR/KB/PK6    | £8.99  |
| Female M8  | -             | 4   | 38   | 66   | CR/KB/PK5    | £8.99  |
| Female M10 | -             | 4   | 62   | 83   | CR/KB/PK7    | £10.23 |

## DOUBLE-SIDED TAPE

Ideal where temporary fixing is required. Can be removed with your thumb. Size: 19mm x 50 metre.

**DS/TAPE** £10.23

Heavy duty tape, ideal where temporary fixing is required. Rayon cloth coated with rubber resin adhesive for a strong hold. Can be removed with your thumb. Size: 25mm x 25 metre.

**DS/TAPE/A** £11.62



## VACUUM BED SEAL

To form a vacuum bed to hold workpieces secure when an obstruction free working area is essential. Flat strip with adhesive surface. Size: 15mm x 50 metre x 1.5mm.

**VBS/15X50** £22.73



## SOLID LAMINATE TEMPLATE MATERIAL

For making templates, vacuum beds, jigs & fixtures. Can be cut & machined using most TCT blades or cutters.

**TM/SLP/65** £34.09  
Size: 6.5 x 580 x 580mm

**TM/SLP/8** £41.82  
Size: 8.0 x 580 x 580mm

**TM/SLP/95** £50.79  
Size: 9.5 x 580 x 580mm



## ACRYLIC TEMPLATE MATERIAL

Square sheets of clear acrylic in three thicknesses for use when making templates & jigs. Can be cut or routed with HSS & TCT tools & can be easily drilled.

**TM/ACR/3** £14.31  
Size: 3 x 500 x 500mm

**TM/ACR/6** £20.90  
Size: 6 x 500 x 500mm

**TM/ACR/8** £28.07  
Size: 8 x 495 x 495mm



# REPLACEMENT COLLETS

Collets for most makes of routers with capacities and sizes to match the shanks of Trend cutters and arbors.

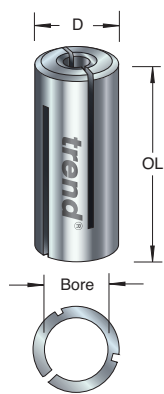


\* With type 1 and type 7 collets, ensure the collet is fitted to collet nut before fitting to the router.

## REDUCTION SLEEVES

Reduction sleeves are used to reduce the collet size to take cutters with smaller shanks. They should only be used as a stop-gap, as the correct size collet is recommended. They should not be used for extensive periods or heavy work.

| Bore (to fit Shank) | D (to fit Collet) | OL mm | Product Ref.         | Price  |
|---------------------|-------------------|-------|----------------------|--------|
| 3.0mm               | 1/4"              | 25.0  | <b>CLT/SLV/363</b>   | £13.18 |
| 1/8"                | 1/4"              | 25.0  | <b>CLT/SLV/3263</b>  | £13.18 |
| 6.0mm               | 8.0mm             | 25.0  | <b>CLT/SLV/68</b>    | £7.17  |
| 1/4"                | 8.0mm             | 25.0  | <b>CLT/SLV/638</b>   | £7.17  |
| 1/4"                | 3/8"              | 25.0  | <b>CLT/SLV/6395</b>  | £7.17  |
| 8.0mm               | 3/8"              | 25.0  | <b>CLT/SLV/895</b>   | £10.23 |
| 6.0mm               | 10.0mm            | 25.0  | <b>CLT/SLV/610</b>   | £10.23 |
| 8.0mm               | 10.0mm            | 25.0  | <b>CLT/SLV/810</b>   | £10.23 |
| 6.0mm               | 12.0mm            | 30.0  | <b>CLT/SLV/612</b>   | £10.23 |
| 1/4"                | 12.0mm            | 30.0  | <b>CLT/SLV/6312</b>  | £10.23 |
| 8.0mm               | 12.0mm            | 25.0  | <b>CLT/SLV/812</b>   | £10.23 |
| 10.0mm              | 12.0mm            | 25.0  | <b>CLT/SLV/1012</b>  | £10.23 |
| 6.0mm               | 1/2"              | 30.0  | <b>CLT/SLV/6127</b>  | £10.23 |
| 1/4"                | 1/2"              | 30.0  | <b>CLT/SLV/63127</b> | £10.23 |
| 8.0mm               | 1/2"              | 30.0  | <b>CLT/SLV/8127</b>  | £10.23 |
| 3/8"                | 1/2"              | 30.0  | <b>CLT/SLV/95127</b> | £10.23 |
| 10.0mm              | 1/2"              | 30.0  | <b>CLT/SLV/10127</b> | £10.23 |



| Makes          | Router Models               | 6.35MM (1/4") COLLET |        | 8MM COLLET     |        | 9.5MM (3/8") COLLET |        | 12.7MM (1/2") COLLET |        |
|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------|----------------|--------|---------------------|--------|----------------------|--------|
|                |                             | Product Ref.         | Price  | Product Ref.   | Price  | Product Ref.        | Price  | Product Ref.         | Price  |
| TREND          | T2                          | 1 CLT/T2/635         | £20.90 | 1 CLT/T2/8     | £20.90 | -                   | -      | -                    | -      |
|                | T3                          | 5 CLT/T3/635         | £4.55  | 5 CLT/T3/8     | £4.55  | -                   | -      | -                    | -      |
|                | T4                          | 5 CLT/T4/635         | £4.55  | 5 CLT/T4/8     | £4.55  | -                   | -      | -                    | -      |
|                | T5, T5/MK2                  | 7 CNS/T5/635         | £16.71 | 7 CNS/T5/8     | £16.71 | -                   | -      | -                    | -      |
|                | T9                          | 1 CLT/T9/635         | £29.31 | 1 CLT/T9/8     | £29.31 | 1 CLT/T9/95         | £29.31 | 1 CLT/T9/127         | £29.31 |
|                | T10 & T11                   | 1 CLT/T10/635        | £26.25 | 1 CLT/T10/8    | £26.25 | 1 CLT/T10/95        | £26.25 | 1 CLT/T10/127        | £26.25 |
| ATLAS COPCO    | OFSE2000                    | 7 CE/CNS/635         | £39.99 | 7 CE/CNS/8     | £39.99 | 7 CE/CNS/95         | £39.99 | 7 CE/CNS/127         | £39.99 |
| AXMINSTER      | AW635R                      | 5 PDW502763MM        | £6.03  | 5 PDW502708MM  | £6.03  | -                   | -      | -                    | -      |
| BLACK & DECKER | SR100                       | 7 DE6951             | £29.54 | 7 DE6952       | £22.73 | -                   | -      | -                    | -      |
|                | KW780(E), 779(E),           | 5 94326901           | £7.84  | -              | -      | -                   | -      | -                    | -      |
| BOSCH          | POF52,400,500A              | 5 2-608-570-048      | £13.64 | -              | -      | -                   | -      | -                    | -      |
|                | POF600ACE, PKF25            | 5 2-608-570-048      | £13.64 | -              | -      | -                   | -      | -                    | -      |
|                | GOF900A, POF1100AE, 1300ACE | 7 2-608-570-101      | £36.36 | -              | -      | -                   | -      | -                    | -      |
|                | GOF1300ACE, 2000E           | 1 CLT/SLV/63127      | £10.23 | 1 CLT/SLV/8127 | £10.23 | 1 CLT/SLV/95127     | £10.23 | 7 2-608-570-108      | £43.18 |
|                | GOF1600A, 1700ACE           | 1 CLT/SLV/63127      | £10.23 | 1 CLT/SLV/8127 | £10.23 | 1 CLT/SLV/95127     | £10.23 | -                    | -      |
| CASALS         | FT2000VCE                   | 7 CE/CNS/635         | £39.99 | 7 CE/CNS/8     | £39.99 | 7 CE/CNS/95         | £39.99 | 7 CE/CNS/127         | £39.99 |
| CMT            | CMT1E                       | 1 DE6273             | £25.11 | 1 DE6274       | £24.50 | 1 DE6275            | £25.11 | 1 DE6278             | £25.11 |
|                | CMT2E                       | 1 CLT/T9/635         | £29.31 | 1 CLT/T9/8     | £29.31 | 1 CLT/T9/95         | £29.31 | 1 CLT/T9/127         | £29.31 |
| DEWALT         | DW613, 614, 615             | 7 DE6951             | £29.54 | 7 DE6952       | £22.73 | -                   | -      | -                    | -      |
|                | DW670                       | 5 94326901           | £7.84  | -              | -      | -                   | -      | -                    | -      |
|                | DW620, 621                  | 7 DE6951             | £29.54 | 7 DE6952       | £22.73 | -                   | -      | -                    | -      |
|                | DW624, 625EK, 629           | 1 DE6273             | £25.11 | 1 DE6274       | £24.50 | 1 DE6275            | £25.11 | 1 DE6278             | £25.11 |
|                | D26004K                     | 7 CNS/T5/635         | £16.71 | -              | -      | -                   | -      | -                    | -      |
|                | DW626                       | 3 CLT/SLV/63127      | £10.23 | 3 CLT/SLV/8127 | £10.23 | 3 CLT/SLV/95127     | £10.23 | 1 DE6257             | £28.07 |
| DRAPER         | R1900V                      | 7 CE/CNS/635         | £39.99 | 7 CE/CNS/8     | £39.99 | 7 CE/CNS/95         | £39.99 | 7 CE/CNS/127         | £39.99 |
|                | PT1200V                     | 5 2-608-570-048      | £13.64 | -              | -      | -                   | -      | -                    | -      |
| ELU            | MKF67, MOF69, 96, 96E       | 7 DE6951             | £29.54 | 7 DE6952       | £22.73 | -                   | -      | -                    | -      |
|                | OF97, 97E                   | 7 DE6951             | £29.54 | 7 DE6952       | £22.73 | -                   | -      | -                    | -      |
|                | MKF167, 267                 | 5 94326901           | £7.84  | -              | -      | -                   | -      | -                    | -      |
|                | MOF77, 98, 131, 177, 177E   | 1 DE6273             | £25.11 | 1 DE6274       | £24.50 | 1 DE6275            | £25.11 | 1 DE6278             | £25.11 |
| FESTO          | OF2000E                     | 1 DE6273             | £25.11 | 1 DE6274       | £24.50 | 1 DE6275            | £25.11 | 1 DE6278             | £25.11 |
| FELISATTI      | TP246(E), R346EC            | 1 CLT/T9/635         | £29.31 | 1 CLT/T9/8     | £29.31 | 1 CLT/T9/95         | £29.31 | 1 CLT/T9/127         | £29.31 |
| FREUD          | FT2000E, FT2200, FT3000     | 7 CE/CNS/635         | £39.99 | 7 CE/CNS/8     | £39.99 | 7 CE/CNS/95         | £39.99 | 7 CE/CNS/127         | £39.99 |
| HITACHI        | M12V, M12SA, TR12           | 3 CLT/SLV/63127      | £10.23 | 3 CLT/SLV/8127 | £10.23 | 3 CLT/SLV/95127     | £10.23 | 2 956926Z            | £30.45 |
|                | M12V2                       | 3 CLT/SLV/63127      | £10.23 | 3 CLT/SLV/8127 | £10.23 | 3 CLT/SLV/95127     | £10.23 | 7 323421             | £20.58 |
| KINZO          | 25C44                       | 5 K44/635 +          | £4.41  | -              | -      | -                   | -      | -                    | -      |
| MAKITA         | 3600B, 3601B                | 3 CLT/SLV/63127      | £10.23 | 3 CLT/SLV/8127 | £10.23 | 3 CLT/SLV/95127     | £10.23 | 2 10297              | £30.45 |
|                | 3612BR, 3612C, 3612         | 3 CLT/SLV/63127      | £10.23 | 3 CLT/SLV/8127 | £10.23 | 3 CLT/SLV/95127     | £10.23 | 1 06748              | £39.21 |
|                | 3700B, 3703, 3705           | 6 06053              | £6.25  | -              | -      | -                   | -      | -                    | -      |
|                | 3620(M362)                  | -                    | -      | 6 06864        | £5.68  | -                   | -      | -                    | -      |
| METABO         | OF1612, OFE1812             | 1 CLT/T9/635         | £29.31 | 1 CLT/T9/8     | £29.31 | 1 CLT/T9/95         | £29.31 | 1 CLT/T9/127         | £29.31 |
| POWER DEVIL    | PDW5026, 5027               | 5 PDW502763MM        | £6.03  | 5 PDW502708MM  | £6.03  | -                   | -      | -                    | -      |
| POWER CRAFT    | PBF-1200                    | 5 CLT/T4/635         | £4.55  | 5 CLT/T4/8     | £4.55  | -                   | -      | -                    | -      |
| RYOBI          | ERT2100                     | 3 CLT/SLV/63127      | £10.23 | 3 CLT/SLV/8127 | £10.23 | 3 CLT/SLV/95127     | £10.23 | 5 R2100/127          | £6.86  |
|                | R150, R151, RE155K          | 3 CLT/SLV/638        | £7.17  | -              | -      | -                   | -      | -                    | -      |
|                | R500, R502                  | 3 CLT/SLV/63127      | £10.23 | 3 CLT/SLV/8127 | £10.23 | 3 CLT/SLV/95127     | £10.23 | -                    | -      |
|                | RE600N, R600N, RE601        | 3 CLT/SLV/63127      | £10.23 | 3 CLT/SLV/8127 | £10.23 | 3 CLT/SLV/95127     | £10.23 | -                    | -      |
|                |                             |                      |        |                |        |                     |        |                      |        |



# WOODWORKING ACCESSORIES

We offer a range of unique woodworking accessories for the professional user and the craftsman for a variety of woodworking applications.

## SPINDLE TOOLING

192 - 202



**NEW**  
PRODUCTS

**CABINET  
DOOR  
SYSTEM**  
192 - 193



**Cabinet  
DOOR  
SYSTEM**

## DRILLING TOOLS

203 - 209



**POCKET HOLE JIGS**  
204 - 205



## CLAMPING

**VARIJIG CLAMP  
GUIDES &  
ACCESSORIES**  
210 - 211



**CLAMPING  
SYSTEMS**  
212



**LOC BLOCKS**  
213



## MEASURING/MARKING

214 - 217



## HAND TOOLS

**FOLDING FLUSH  
SAW & HAND MITRE  
SHEARS**  
218



## SHARPENING

**FASTTRACK**  
219



**DIAMOND  
SHARPENING  
TOOLS**  
220 - 225



**NEW  
PRODUCTS**

**DIAMOND CROSS  
SHARPENING  
TOOLS**  
224



## LUBRICANTS/CLEANING

226 - 227



## BOOK & VOUCHERS

227



**Trend  
Snappy**

The Quick Release Drill System

**TREND  
SNAPPY  
DRILL  
SYSTEM**  
228 - 240



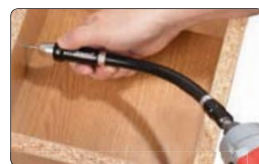
**NEW  
PRODUCTS**

**COLOUR RING  
SCREWDRIVER  
BIT SETS**  
237



**NEW  
PRODUCT**

**300MM MAGNETIC  
FLEXIBLE  
BIT  
HOLDER**  
237



**GRABIT™**  
240





# SOLID CABINET DOOR SYSTEM

The Cabinet Door System runs on a spindle moulder with a flush mounted sliding table. It has been designed to offer maximum flexibility and will produce nine different profile styles with four possible panel groove thicknesses. This enables you to produce door thicknesses from 18mm to 35mm and up to 36 different door configurations.

- With the CDS you can manufacture any size of cabinet door or internal door quickly and accurately on a spindle moulder with a flush mounted sliding table.
- Set the machine in seconds with the supplied setting gauge and do not alter it to produce all of the profiles and scribes.
- Dispenses with lengthy set-up and costly test cuts.
- All the tools and spacers are numbered and stacked on to the machine according to the steps shown on the wallchart.
- The CDS can manufacture nine different door profile styles.
- Four panel door thicknesses can be accommodated - 4mm, 5mm, 6mm & 9mm.
- Door thicknesses from 18mm to 35mm can be produced.



## HOW TO SET THE MACHINE

- STEP 1.** Ensure both in-feed and out-feed fences are running parallel to the front of the spindle moulder.
- STEP 2.** Set the tenoning fence so that it is exactly at 90 degrees to the in-feed fence.
- STEP 3.** Raise the spindle shaft to its maximum height. Place the setting gauge onto the shaft of the spindle with the largest diameter at the bottom. Place a straight edge across the front of the fences and adjust the fences so that the straight edge just touches the outer edge of the largest diameter of the setting gauge (see picture below). Lock the fences off.



- STEP 4.** Stand the straight edge on its side and raise the spindle shaft until the bottom of the straight edge just touches the top of the widest part of the setting gauge (see picture below). Lock the spindle height adjustment.



- STEP 5.** Remove the setting gauge. The blue spacer can now be installed onto the spindle. The machine is now set to run the CDS without any further alteration.



## SPINDLE MOULDER MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS:

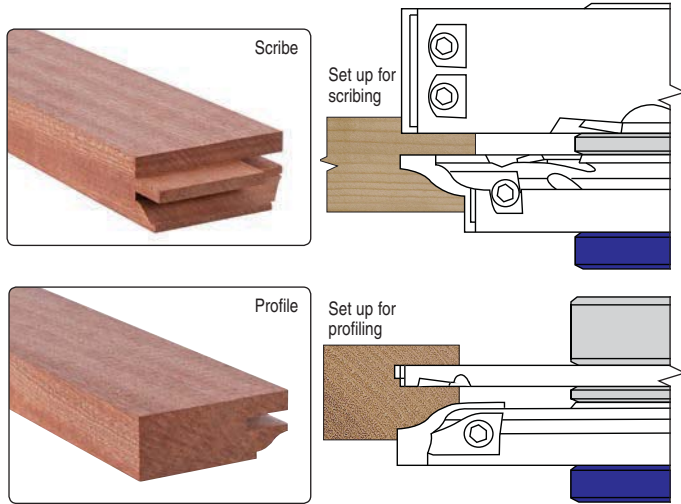
- Minimum 1.5KW (2HP) motor power.
- 140mm hood aperture.
- 140mm inside hood diameter.
- 30mm shaft diameter.
- 100mm usable shaft height.



# CABINET DOOR SYSTEM SETS

Nine different profiles styles with four possible panel groove thicknesses.

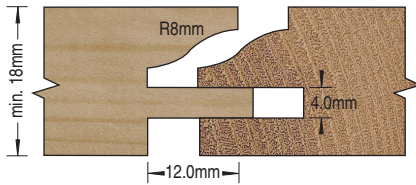
- Set allows both profile and scribes to be machined.
- 30mm bore size.
- Disposable Tungsten Carbide knives for minimal down-time and consistent cut.



**Style A**

## OGEE WITH 4MM GROOVE

Set creates an R8mm ogee profile with 4mm panel groove.

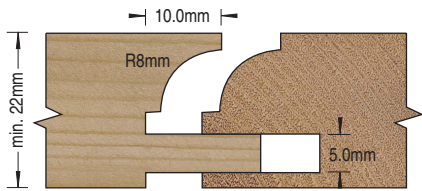


| Product Ref.  | Bore | Price   |
|---------------|------|---------|
| IT/CDS/SET011 | 30mm | £679.97 |

**Style B**

## OVOLO WITH 5MM GROOVE

Set creates an R8mm ovolo profile with 5mm panel groove.

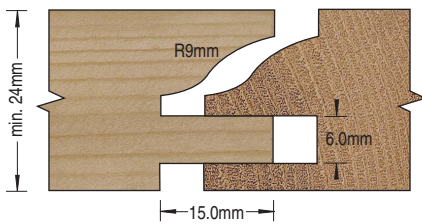


| Product Ref.  | Bore | Price   |
|---------------|------|---------|
| IT/CDS/SET021 | 30mm | £681.03 |

**Style C**

## OGEE WITH 6MM GROOVE

Set creates an R9mm ogee profile with 6mm panel groove.

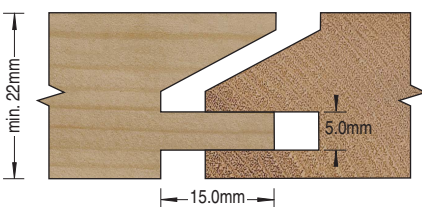


| Product Ref.  | Bore | Price   |
|---------------|------|---------|
| IT/CDS/SET031 | 30mm | £701.19 |

**Style D**

## BEVEL WITH 5MM GROOVE

Set creates bevel profile with 5mm panel groove.

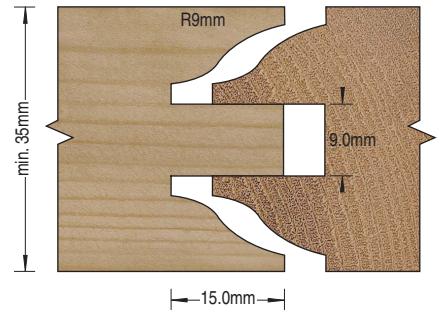


| Product Ref.  | Bore | Price   |
|---------------|------|---------|
| IT/CDS/SET041 | 30mm | £666.18 |

**Style E**

## OGEE WITH 9MM GROOVE

Set creates a R9mm ogee profile with 9mm panel groove.

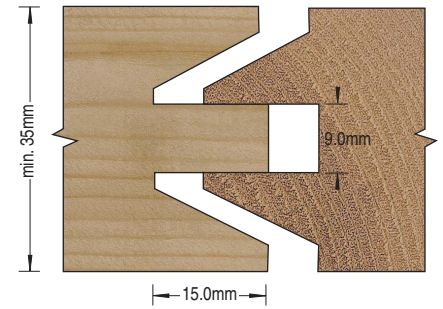


| Product Ref.  | Bore | Price   |
|---------------|------|---------|
| IT/CDS/SET051 | 30mm | £863.49 |

**Style F**

## BEVEL WITH 9MM GROOVE

Set creates a bevel profile with 9mm panel groove.

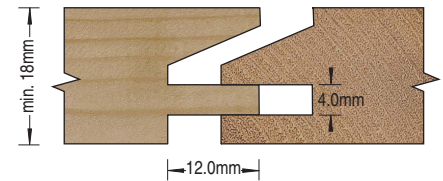


| Product Ref.  | Bore | Price   |
|---------------|------|---------|
| IT/CDS/SET061 | 30mm | £834.85 |

**Style G**

## BEVEL WITH 4MM GROOVE

Set creates a bevel profile with 4mm groove.

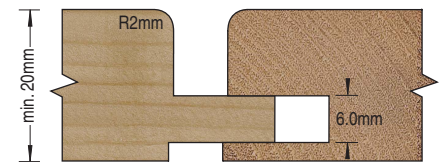


| Product Ref.  | Bore | Price   |
|---------------|------|---------|
| IT/CDS/SET071 | 30mm | £667.24 |

**Style H**

## ROUNDROVER WITH 6MM GROOVE

Set creates a R2mm roundrover profile with a 6mm panel groove.

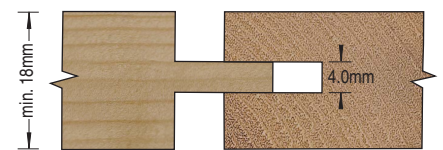


| Product Ref.  | Bore | Price   |
|---------------|------|---------|
| IT/CDS/SET081 | 30mm | £688.46 |

**Style J**

## SQUARE WITH 4MM GROOVE

Set creates a square profile with 4mm panel groove.



| Product Ref.  | Bore | Price   |
|---------------|------|---------|
| IT/CDS/SET091 | 30mm | £504.94 |

## COMPLETE SET TO ALLOW STYLES A - J

This complete set gives full flexibility to create the nine styles shown.

| Product Ref.  | Bore | Price     |
|---------------|------|-----------|
| IT/CDS/SET/A1 | 30mm | £3,505.94 |



# MULTI PROFILE SYSTEM TOOLING

| Ø   | Max.RPM     |
|-----|-------------|
| 78  | 7,000-9,000 |
| 93  | 6,000-9,000 |
| 100 | 5,000-8,000 |
| 114 | 5,000-8,500 |
| 120 | 5,100-8,000 |



## MULTI PROFILE SYSTEM CUTTER BLOCKS



40 x 4mm cutter blocks.

- Cutterhead bodies in hard wearing aluminium or steel complete with 4mm thick tool steel rebate knives and corresponding limiter plates.
- Suitable for jointing, rebating and profiling of softwood and hardwood.

| Dia. Block Only | Dia. with Rebate Knives | Rebate Thickness | Product Ref. | No. of Blades | Bore   | Body  | Price   |
|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------|--------------|---------------|--------|-------|---------|
| 78mm            | 90mm                    | 40mm             | IT/776 010 1 | 2             | 30mm   | Steel | £103.34 |
| 93mm            | 105mm                   | 40mm             | IT/776 006 1 | 2             | 30mm   | Steel | £67.26  |
| 93mm            | 105mm                   | 40mm             | IT/776 006 7 | 2             | 1-1/4" | Steel | £67.26  |
| 100mm           | 112mm                   | 40mm             | IT/776 020 1 | 2             | 30mm   | Alloy | £79.12  |
| 100mm           | 112mm                   | 40mm             | IT/776 010 7 | 2             | 1-1/4" | Alloy | £79.12  |
| 120mm           | 132mm                   | 40mm             | IT/776 007 1 | 2             | 30mm   | Steel | £79.12  |
| 120mm           | 132mm                   | 40mm             | IT/776 007 7 | 2             | 1-1/4" | Steel | £79.12  |
| 114mm           | 128mm                   | 40/50mm          | IT/776 008 1 | 2             | 30mm   | Steel | £79.12  |
| 114mm           | 128mm                   | 40/50mm          | IT/776 008 7 | 2             | 1-1/4" | Steel | £79.12  |

## CUTTER BLOCK SET

40 x 4mm cutter set comprising an aluminium block Ref. IT/776 020 1 (100 x 40 x 30mm\*), knives Refs. IT/33 001 40 to IT/33 006 40 and limiters Refs. IT/34 001 40 to IT/34 006 40.

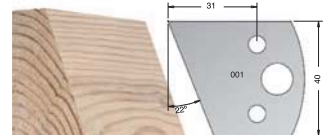
- Six pairs of profile knives and limiters.
- Suitable for softwood and hardwood.
- Supplied in a wooden box.



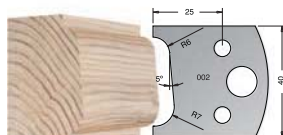
**IT/ST/SET001** (30mm bore)  
£182.44

**IT/ST/SET007** (1-1/4" bore)  
£182.44

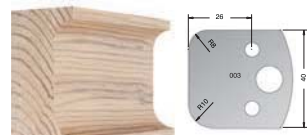
\* 1-1/4" bore uses block IT/776 010 7.



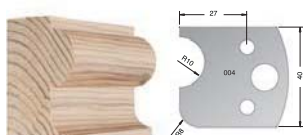
IT/33 001 40 Knives  
IT/34 001 40 Limiters



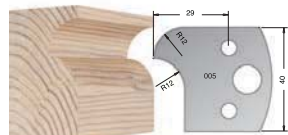
IT/33 002 40 Knives  
IT/34 002 40 Limiters



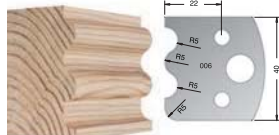
IT/33 003 40 Knives  
IT/34 003 40 Limiters



IT/33 004 40 Knives  
IT/34 004 40 Limiters



IT/33 005 40 Knives  
IT/34 005 40 Limiters

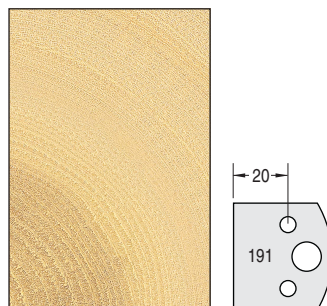


IT/33 006 40 Knives  
IT/34 006 40 Limiters

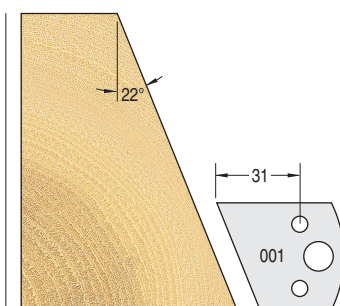
# CUTTER KNIVES & LIMITORS

A range of 40mm x 4mm knives for use with Trend multi profile system cutter blocks. Knives are tool steel grade. All knives and limitors are sold as pairs.

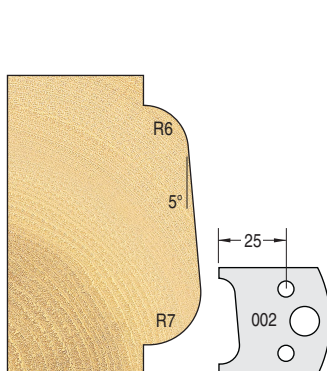
- Suitable for jointing, rebating and profiling of softwood and hardwoods.
- Knives are 40mm high x 4mm thick.
- Wooden profiles are shown actual size.
- Knife drawings are shown 35% of actual size and show back of knife. Dimensions are in mm.
- 150 profiles are available.



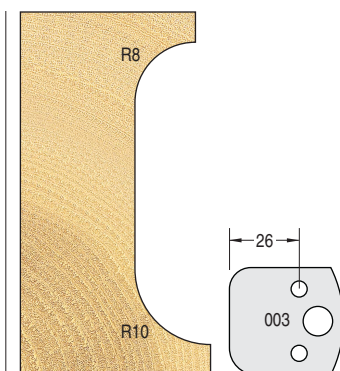
IT/33 191 40 Knives (pair) £6.42  
IT/34 191 40 Limitors (pair) £9.90



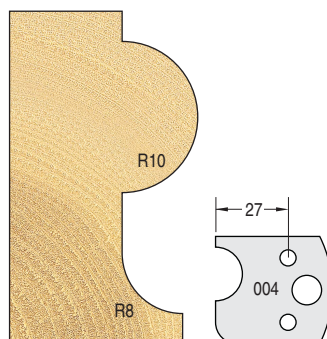
IT/33 001 40 Knives (pair) £9.79  
IT/34 001 40 Limitors (pair) £9.24



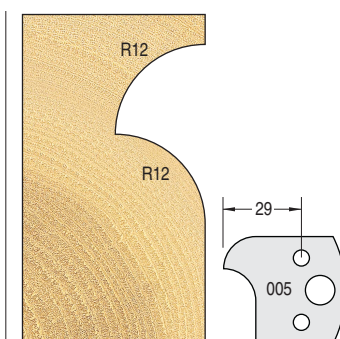
IT/33 002 40 Knives (pair) £9.79  
IT/34 002 40 Limitors (pair) £9.24



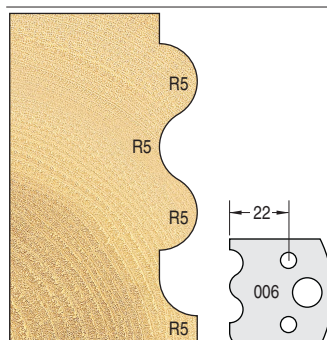
IT/33 003 40 Knives (pair) £9.79  
IT/34 003 40 Limitors (pair) £9.24



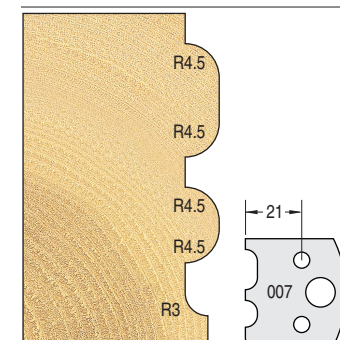
IT/33 004 40 Knives (pair) £9.79  
IT/34 004 40 Limitors (pair) £9.24



IT/33 005 40 Knives (pair) £9.79  
IT/34 005 40 Limitors (pair) £9.24



IT/33 006 40 Knives (pair) £9.79  
IT/34 006 40 Limitors (pair) £9.24

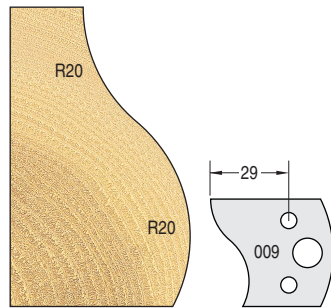


IT/33 007 40 Knives (pair) £9.79  
IT/34 007 40 Limitors (pair) £9.24

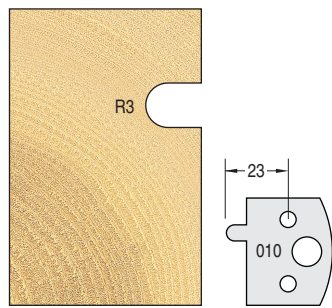
**TOOL STEEL MULTI PROFILE CUTTERS 40X4MM**



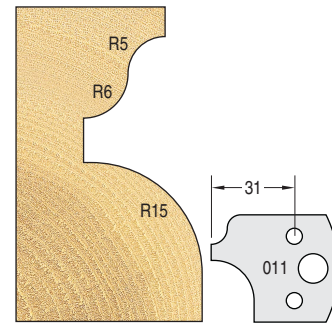
**IT/33 008 40** Knives (pair) £9.79  
**IT/34 008 40** Limitors (pair) £9.24



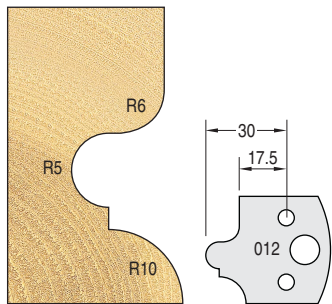
**IT/33 009 40** Knives (pair) £9.79  
**IT/34 009 40** Limitors (pair) £9.24



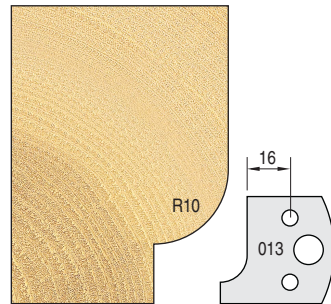
**IT/33 010 40** Knives (pair) £9.79  
**IT/34 010 40** Limitors (pair) £9.24



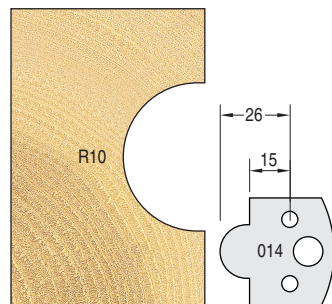
**IT/33 011 40** Knives (pair) £9.79  
**IT/34 011 40** Limitors (pair) £9.24



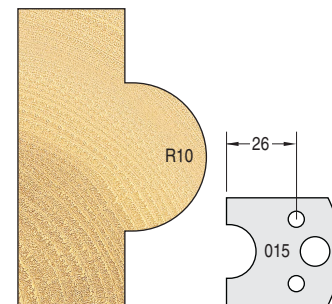
**IT/33 012 40** Knives (pair) £9.79  
**IT/34 012 40** Limitors (pair) £9.24



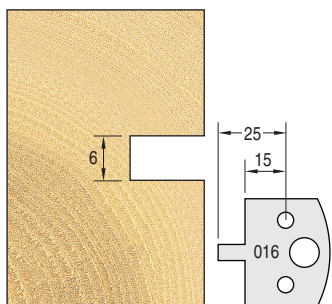
**IT/33 013 40** Knives (pair) £9.79  
**IT/34 013 40** Limitors (pair) £9.24



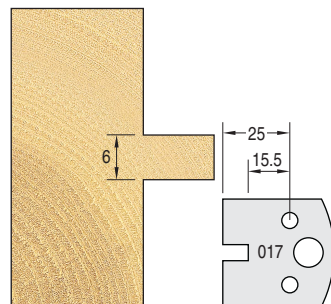
**IT/33 014 40** Knives (pair) £9.79  
**IT/34 014 40** Limitors (pair) £9.24



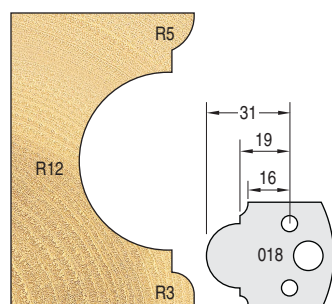
**IT/33 015 40** Knives (pair) £9.79  
**IT/34 015 40** Limitors (pair) £9.24



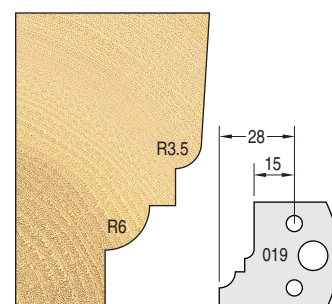
**IT/33 016 40** Knives (pair) £9.79  
**IT/34 016 40** Limitors (pair) £9.24



**IT/33 017 40** Knives (pair) £9.79  
**IT/34 017 40** Limitors (pair) £9.24



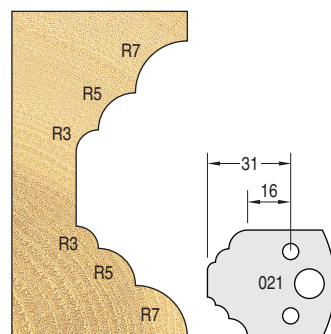
**IT/33 018 40** Knives (pair) £9.79  
**IT/34 018 40** Limitors (pair) £9.24



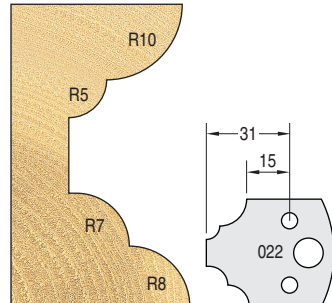
**IT/33 019 40** Knives (pair) £9.79  
**IT/34 019 40** Limitors (pair) £9.24



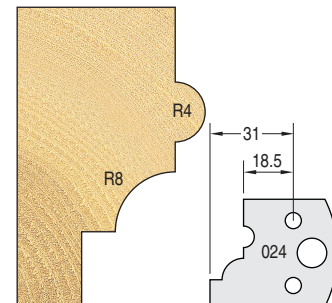
**IT/33 020 40** Knives (pair) £9.79  
**IT/34 020 40** Limitors (pair) £9.24



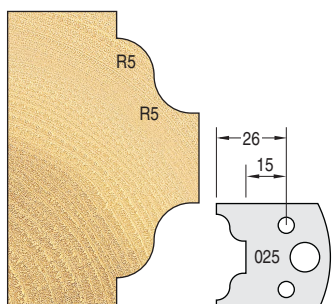
**IT/33 021 40** Knives (pair) £9.79  
**IT/34 021 40** Limitors (pair) £9.24



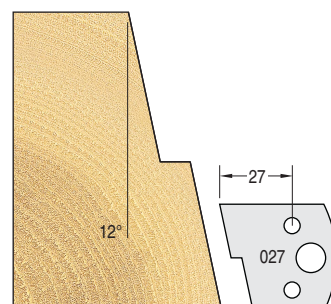
**IT/33 022 40** Knives (pair) £9.79  
**IT/34 022 40** Limitors (pair) £9.24



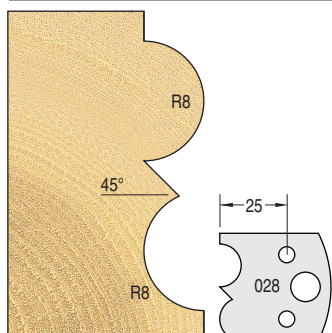
**IT/33 024 40** Knives (pair) £9.79  
**IT/34 024 40** Limitors (pair) £9.24



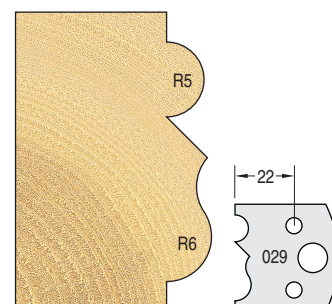
**IT/33 025 40** Knives (pair) £9.79  
**IT/34 025 40** Limitors (pair) £9.24



**IT/33 027 40** Knives (pair) £9.79  
**IT/34 027 40** Limitors (pair) £9.24

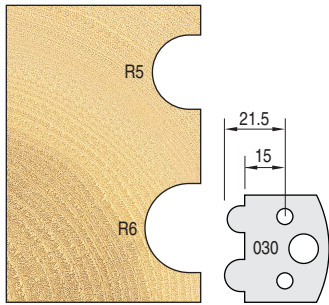


**IT/33 028 40** Knives (pair) £9.79  
**IT/34 028 40** Limitors (pair) £9.24

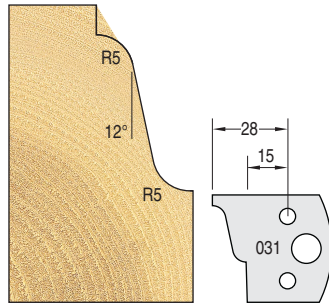


**IT/33 029 40** Knives (pair) £9.79  
**IT/34 029 40** Limitors (pair) £9.24

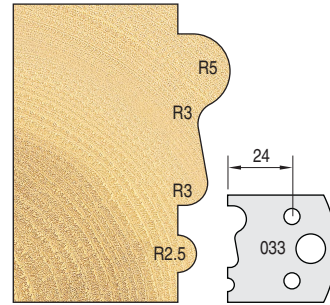
TOOL STEEL MULTI PROFILE CUTTERS 40X4MM



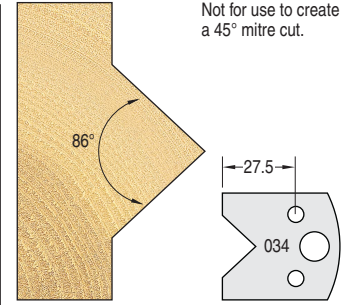
IT/33 030 40 Knives (pair) £9.79  
IT/34 030 40 Limitors (pair) £9.24



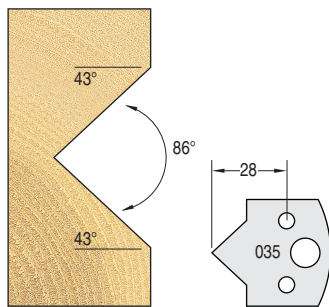
IT/33 031 40 Knives (pair) £9.79  
IT/34 031 40 Limitors (pair) £9.24



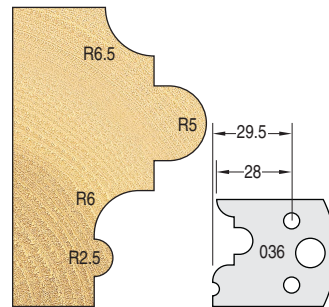
IT/33 033 40 Knives (pair) £9.79  
IT/34 033 40 Limitors (pair) £9.24



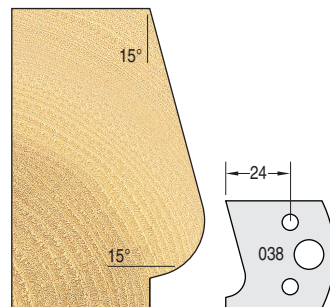
IT/33 034 40 Knives (pair) £9.79  
IT/34 034 40 Limitors (pair) £9.24



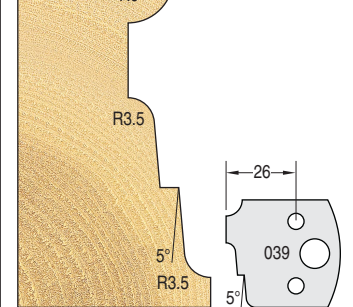
IT/33 035 40 Knives (pair) £9.79  
IT/34 035 40 Limitors (pair) £9.24



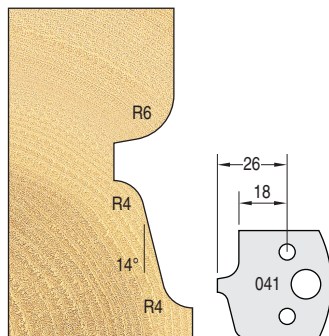
IT/33 036 40 Knives (pair) £9.79  
IT/34 036 40 Limitors (pair) £9.24



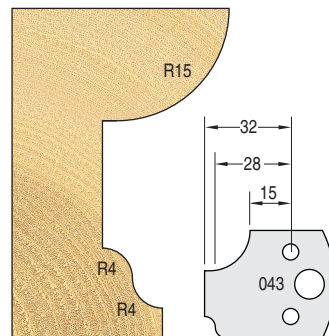
IT/33 038 40 Knives (pair) £9.79  
IT/34 038 40 Limitors (pair) £9.24



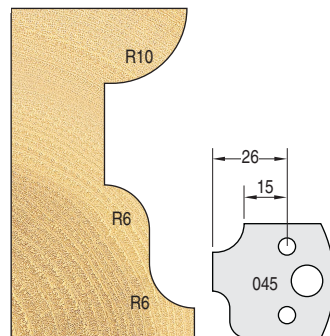
IT/33 039 40 Knives (pair) £9.79  
IT/34 039 40 Limitors (pair) £9.24



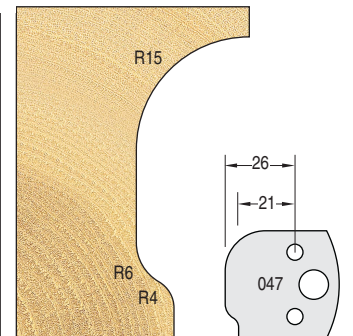
IT/33 041 40 Knives (pair) £9.79  
IT/34 041 40 Limitors (pair) £9.24



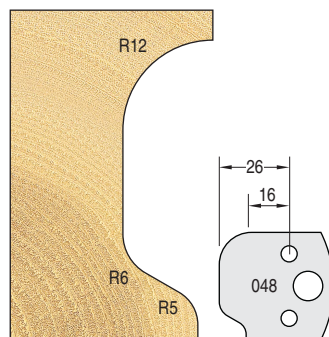
IT/33 043 40 Knives (pair) £9.79  
IT/34 043 40 Limitors (pair) £9.24



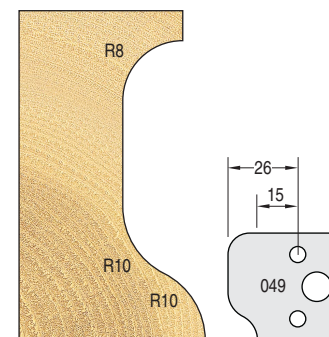
IT/33 045 40 Knives (pair) £9.79  
IT/34 045 40 Limitors (pair) £9.24



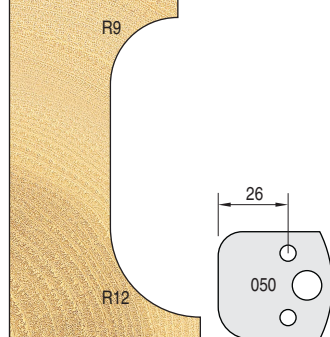
IT/33 047 40 Knives (pair) £9.79  
IT/34 047 40 Limitors (pair) £9.24



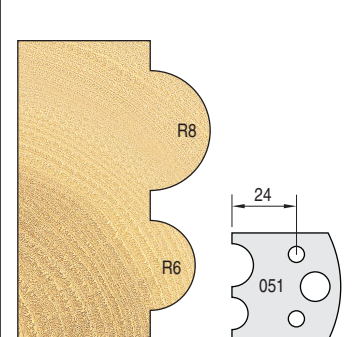
IT/33 048 40 Knives (pair) £9.79  
IT/34 048 40 Limitors (pair) £9.24



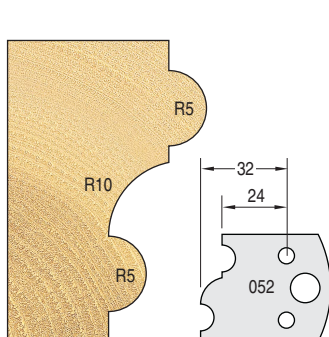
IT/33 049 40 Knives (pair) £9.79  
IT/34 049 40 Limitors (pair) £9.24



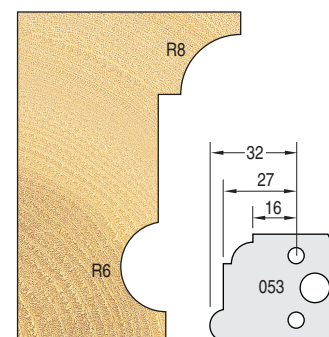
IT/33 050 40 Knives (pair) £9.79  
IT/34 050 40 Limitors (pair) £9.24



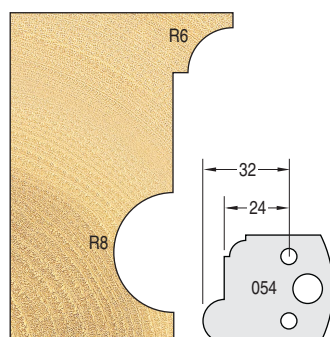
IT/33 051 40 Knives (pair) £9.79  
IT/34 051 40 Limitors (pair) £9.24



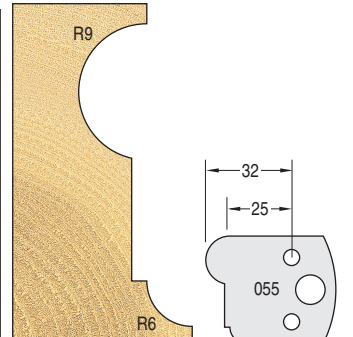
IT/33 052 40 Knives (pair) £9.79  
IT/34 052 40 Limitors (pair) £9.24



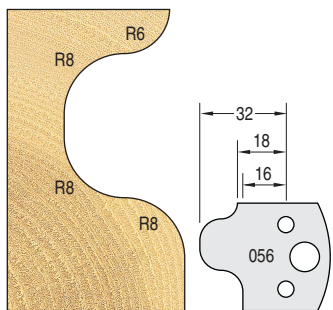
IT/33 053 40 Knives (pair) £9.79  
IT/34 053 40 Limitors (pair) £9.24



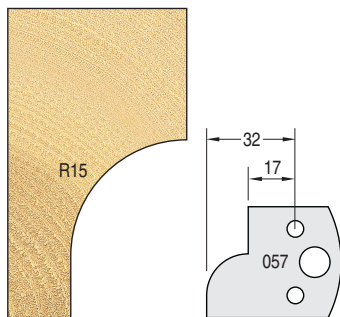
IT/33 054 40 Knives (pair) £9.79  
IT/34 054 40 Limitors (pair) £9.24



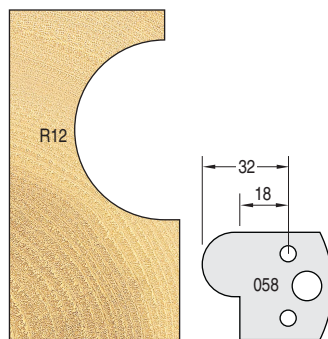
IT/33 055 40 Knives (pair) £9.79  
IT/34 055 40 Limitors (pair) £9.24



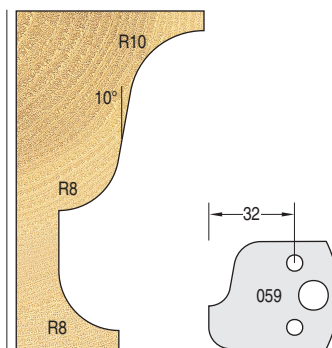
**IT/33 056 40** Knives (pair) \_\_\_\_\_ £9.79  
**IT/34 056 40** Limitors (pair) \_\_\_\_\_ £9.24



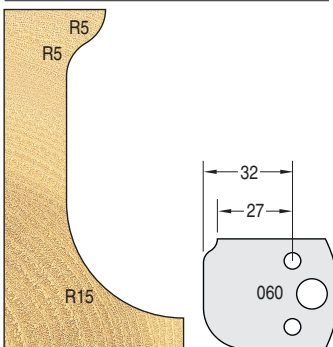
**IT/33 057 40** Knives (pair) \_\_\_\_\_ £9.79  
**IT/34 057 40** Limitors (pair) \_\_\_\_\_ £9.24



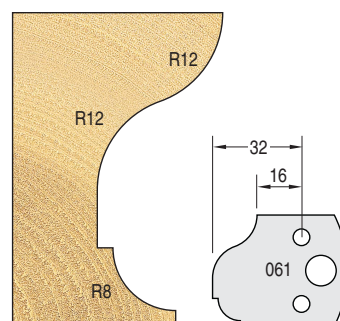
**IT/33 058 40** Knives (pair) \_\_\_\_\_ £9.79  
**IT/34 058 40** Limitors (pair) \_\_\_\_\_ £9.24



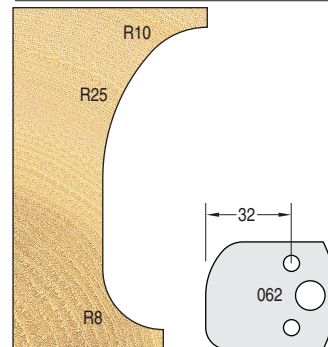
**IT/33 059 40** Knives (pair) \_\_\_\_\_ £9.79  
**IT/34 059 40** Limitors (pair) \_\_\_\_\_ £9.24



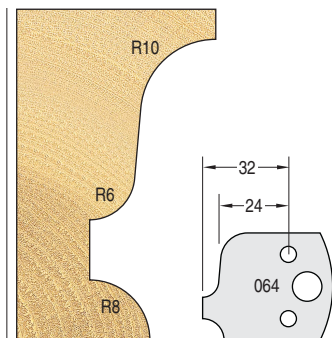
**IT/33 060 40** Knives (pair) \_\_\_\_\_ £9.79  
**IT/34 060 40** Limitors (pair) \_\_\_\_\_ £9.24



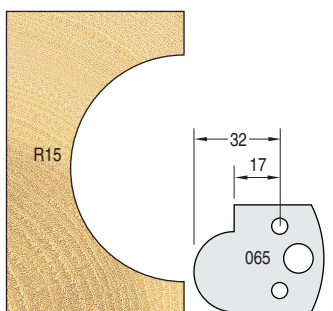
**IT/33 061 40** Knives (pair) \_\_\_\_\_ £9.79  
**IT/34 061 40** Limitors (pair) \_\_\_\_\_ £9.24



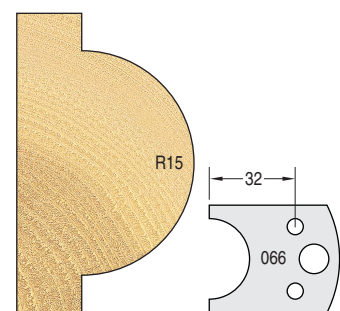
**IT/33 062 40** Knives (pair) \_\_\_\_\_ £9.79  
**IT/34 062 40** Limitors (pair) \_\_\_\_\_ £9.24



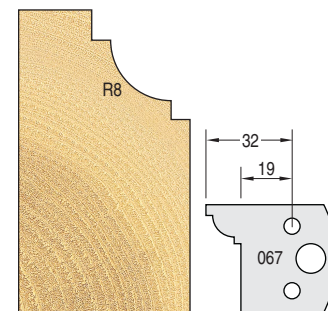
**IT/33 064 40** Knives (pair) \_\_\_\_\_ £9.79  
**IT/34 064 40** Limitors (pair) \_\_\_\_\_ £9.24



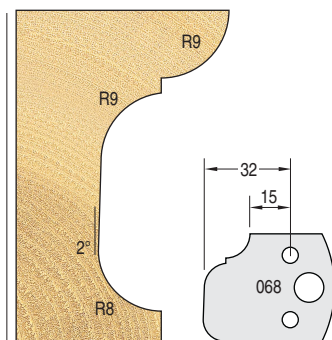
**IT/33 065 40** Knives (pair) \_\_\_\_\_ £9.79  
**IT/34 065 40** Limitors (pair) \_\_\_\_\_ £9.24



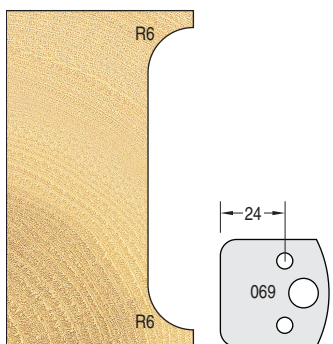
**IT/33 066 40** Knives (pair) \_\_\_\_\_ £9.79  
**IT/34 066 40** Limitors (pair) \_\_\_\_\_ £9.24



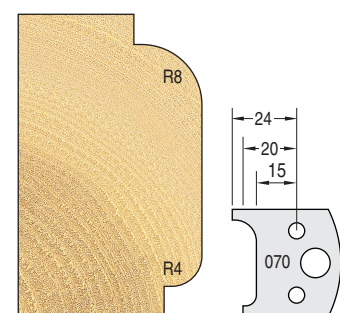
**IT/33 067 40** Knives (pair) \_\_\_\_\_ £9.79  
**IT/34 067 40** Limitors (pair) \_\_\_\_\_ £9.24



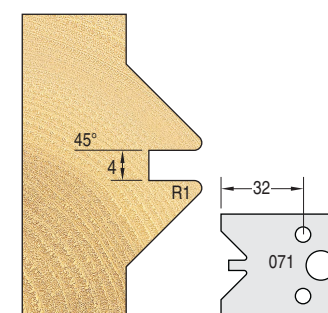
**IT/33 068 40** Knives (pair) \_\_\_\_\_ £9.79  
**IT/34 068 40** Limitors (pair) \_\_\_\_\_ £9.24



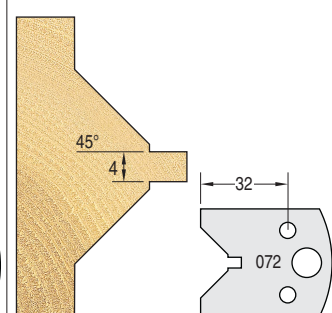
**IT/33 069 40** Knives (pair) \_\_\_\_\_ £9.79  
**IT/34 069 40** Limitors (pair) \_\_\_\_\_ £9.24



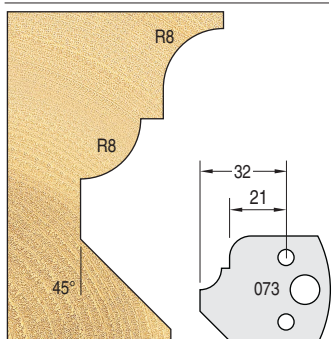
**IT/33 070 40** Knives (pair) \_\_\_\_\_ £9.79  
**IT/34 070 40** Limitors (pair) \_\_\_\_\_ £9.24



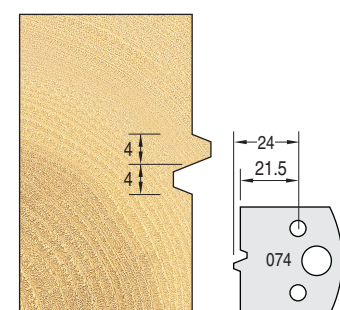
**IT/33 071 40** Knives (pair) \_\_\_\_\_ £9.79  
**IT/34 071 40** Limitors (pair) \_\_\_\_\_ £9.24



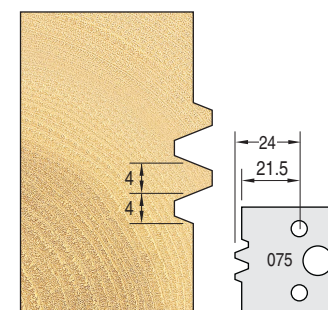
**IT/33 072 40** Knives (pair) \_\_\_\_\_ £9.79  
**IT/34 072 40** Limitors (pair) \_\_\_\_\_ £9.24



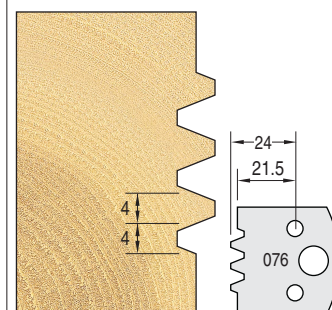
**IT/33 073 40** Knives (pair) \_\_\_\_\_ £9.79  
**IT/34 073 40** Limitors (pair) \_\_\_\_\_ £9.24



**IT/33 074 40** Knives (pair) \_\_\_\_\_ £9.79  
**IT/34 074 40** Limitors (pair) \_\_\_\_\_ £9.24

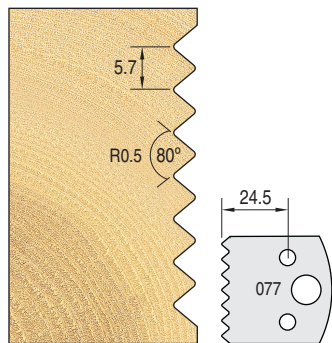


**IT/33 075 40** Knives (pair) \_\_\_\_\_ £9.79  
**IT/34 075 40** Limitors (pair) \_\_\_\_\_ £9.24

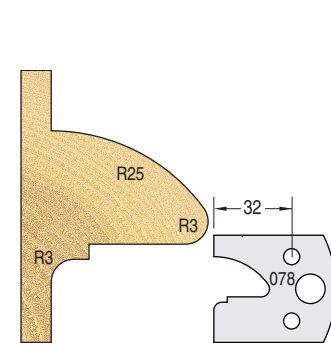


**IT/33 076 40** Knives (pair) \_\_\_\_\_ £9.79  
**IT/34 076 40** Limitors (pair) \_\_\_\_\_ £9.24

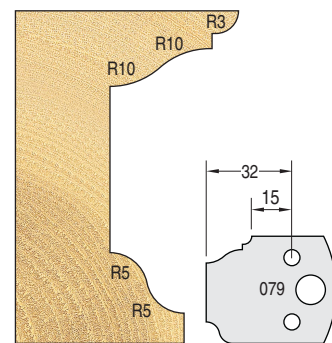
TOOL STEEL MULTI PROFILE CUTTERS 40X4MM



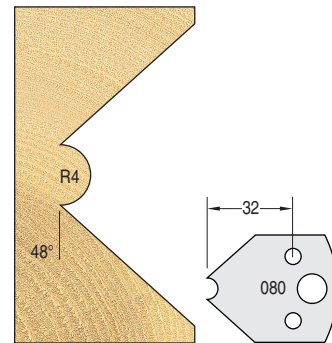
IT/33 077 40 Knives (pair) £9.79  
IT/34 077 40 Limitors (pair) £9.24



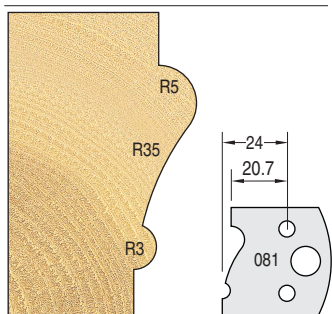
IT/33 078 40 Knives (pair) £9.79  
IT/34 078 40 Limitors (pair) £9.24



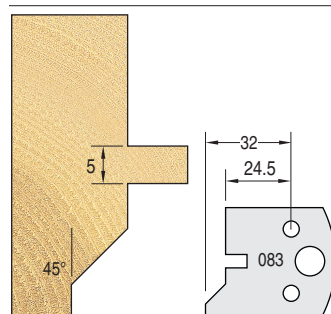
IT/33 079 40 Knives (pair) £9.79  
IT/34 079 40 Limitors (pair) £9.24



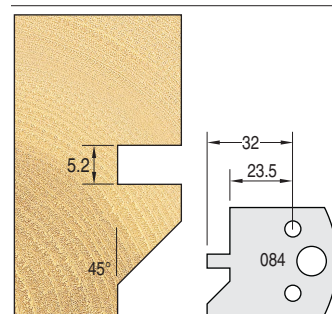
IT/33 080 40 Knives (pair) £9.79  
IT/34 080 40 Limitors (pair) £9.24



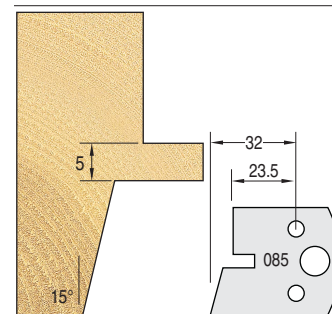
IT/33 081 40 Knives (pair) £9.79  
IT/34 081 40 Limitors (pair) £9.24



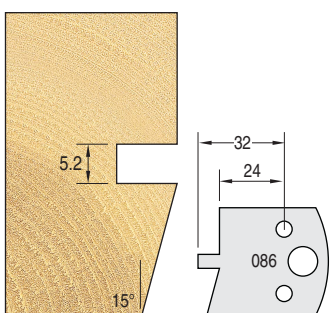
IT/33 083 40 Knives (pair) £9.79  
IT/34 083 40 Limitors (pair) £9.24



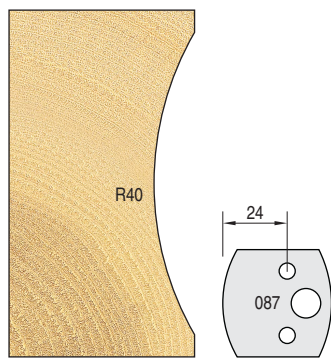
IT/33 084 40 Knives (pair) £9.79  
IT/34 084 40 Limitors (pair) £9.24



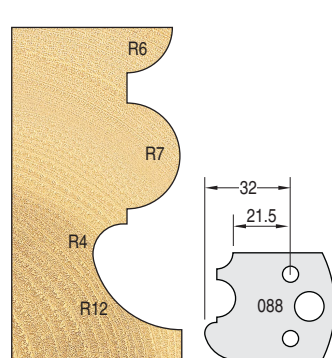
IT/33 085 40 Knives (pair) £9.79  
IT/34 085 40 Limitors (pair) £9.24



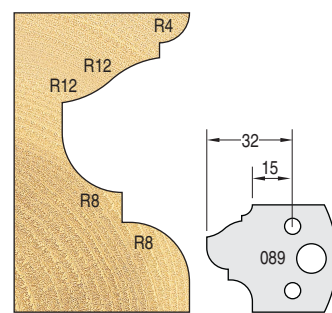
IT/33 086 40 Knives (pair) £9.79  
IT/34 086 40 Limitors (pair) £9.24



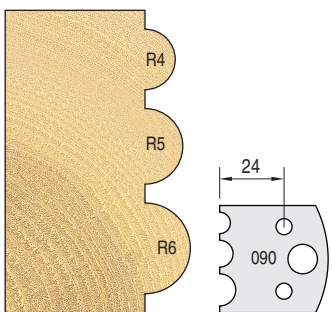
IT/33 087 40 Knives (pair) £9.79  
IT/34 087 40 Limitors (pair) £9.24



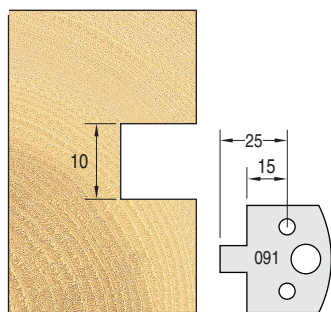
IT/33 088 40 Knives (pair) £9.79  
IT/34 088 40 Limitors (pair) £9.24



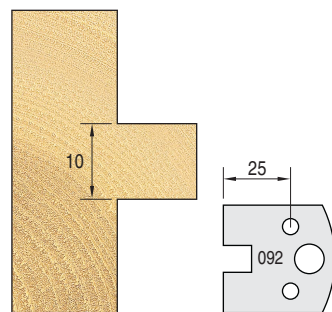
IT/33 089 40 Knives (pair) £9.79  
IT/34 089 40 Limitors (pair) £9.24



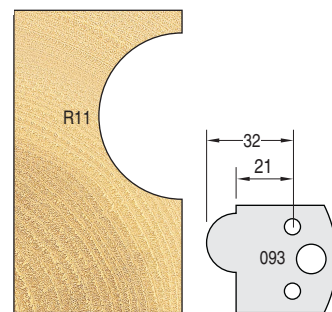
IT/33 090 40 Knives (pair) £9.79  
IT/34 090 40 Limitors (pair) £9.24



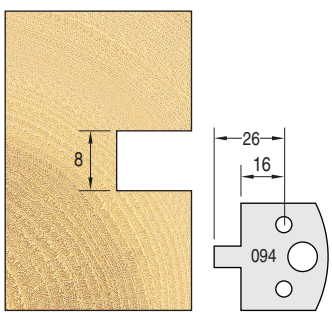
IT/33 091 40 Knives (pair) £9.79  
IT/34 091 40 Limitors (pair) £9.24



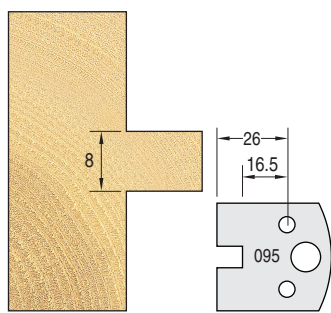
IT/33 092 40 Knives (pair) £9.79  
IT/34 092 40 Limitors (pair) £9.24



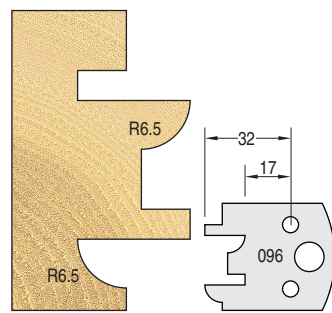
IT/33 093 40 Knives (pair) £9.79  
IT/34 093 40 Limitors (pair) £9.24



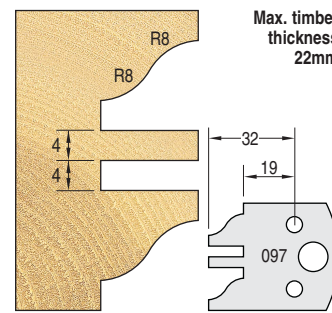
IT/33 094 40 Knives (pair) £9.79  
IT/34 094 40 Limitors (pair) £9.24



IT/33 095 40 Knives (pair) £9.79  
IT/34 095 40 Limitors (pair) £9.24



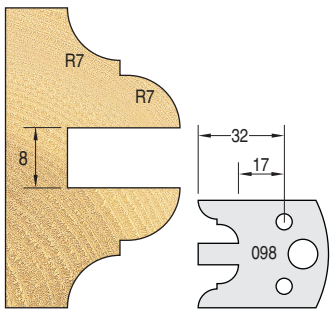
IT/33 096 40 Knives (pair) £9.79  
IT/34 096 40 Limitors (pair) £9.24



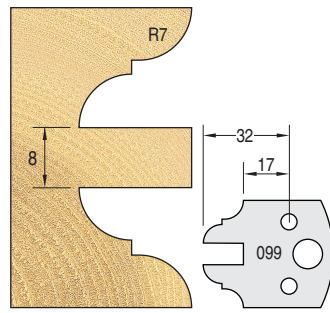
IT/33 097 40 Knives (pair) £9.79  
IT/34 097 40 Limitors (pair) £9.24

Max. timber thickness 22mm

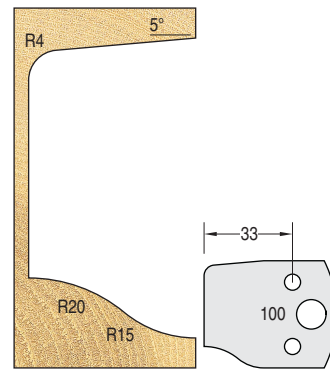




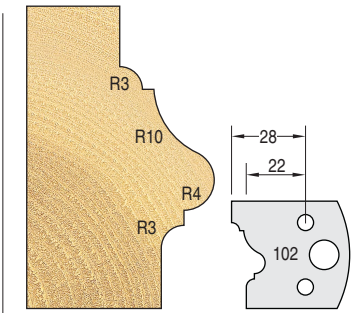
**IT/33 098 40** Knives (pair) £9.79  
**IT/34 098 40** Limitors (pair) £9.24



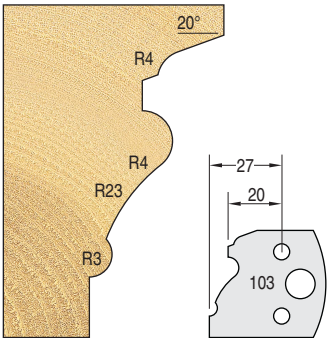
**IT/33 099 40** Knives (pair) £9.79  
**IT/34 099 40** Limitors (pair) £9.24



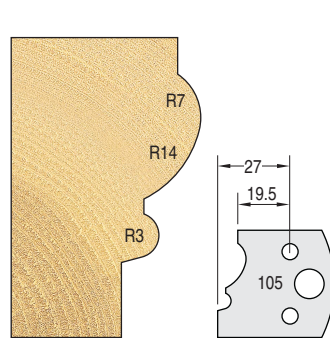
**IT/33 100 40** Knives (pair) £9.79  
**IT/34 100 40** Limitors (pair) £9.24



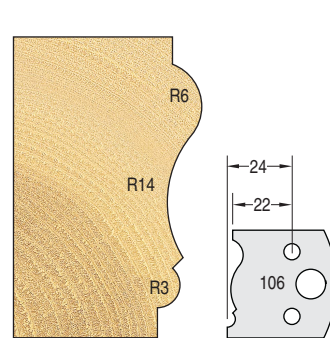
**IT/33 102 40** Knives (pair) £9.79  
**IT/34 102 40** Limitors (pair) £9.24



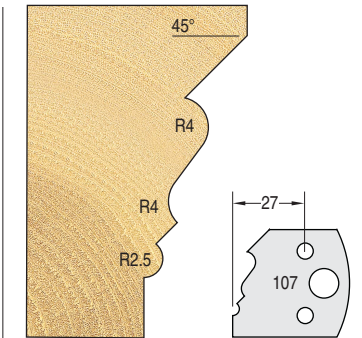
**IT/33 103 40** Knives (pair) £9.79  
**IT/34 103 40** Limitors (pair) £9.24



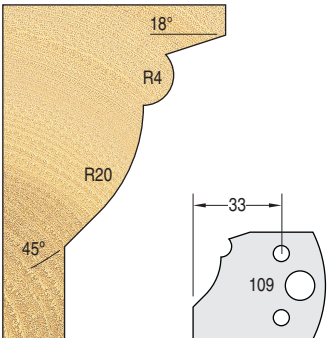
**IT/33 105 40** Knives (pair) £9.79  
**IT/34 105 40** Limitors (pair) £9.24



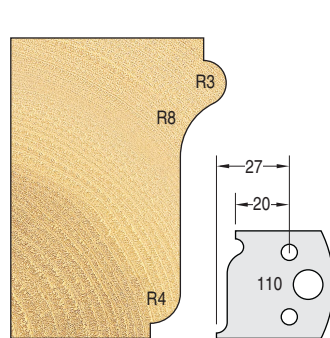
**IT/33 106 40** Knives (pair) £9.79  
**IT/34 106 40** Limitors (pair) £9.24



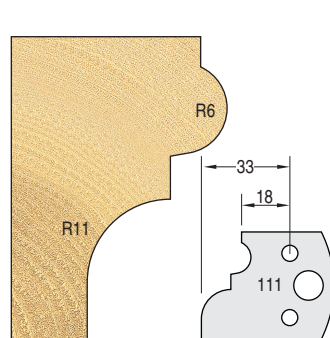
**IT/33 107 40** Knives (pair) £9.79  
**IT/34 107 40** Limitors (pair) £9.24



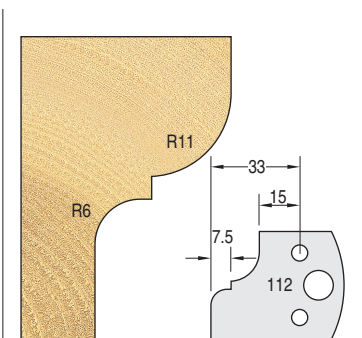
**IT/33 109 40** Knives (pair) £9.79  
**IT/34 109 40** Limitors (pair) £9.24



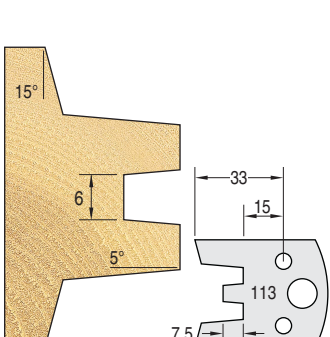
**IT/33 110 40** Knives (pair) £9.79  
**IT/34 110 40** Limitors (pair) £9.24



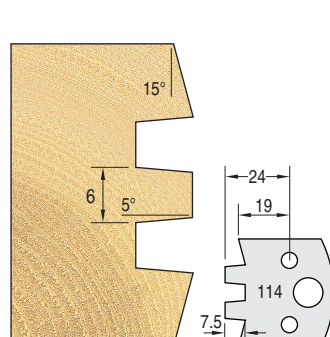
**IT/33 111 40** Knives (pair) £9.79  
**IT/34 111 40** Limitors (pair) £9.24



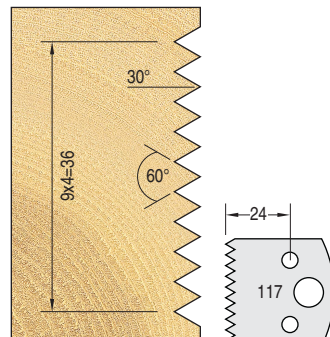
**IT/33 112 40** Knives (pair) £9.79  
**IT/34 112 40** Limitors (pair) £9.24



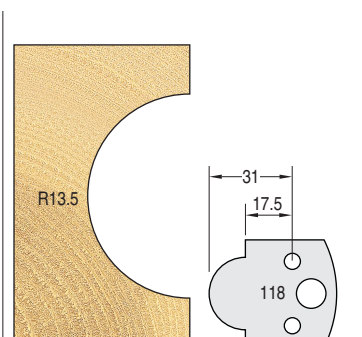
**IT/33 113 40** Knives (pair) £9.79  
**IT/34 113 40** Limitors (pair) £9.24



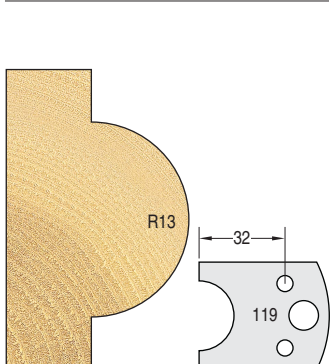
**IT/33 114 40** Knives (pair) £9.79  
**IT/34 114 40** Limitors (pair) £9.24



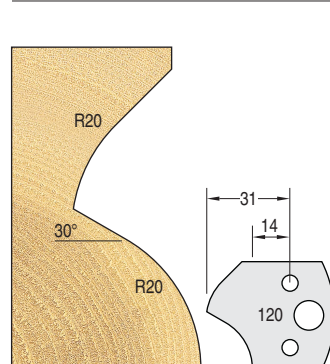
**IT/33 117 40** Knives (pair) £9.79  
**IT/34 117 40** Limitors (pair) £9.24



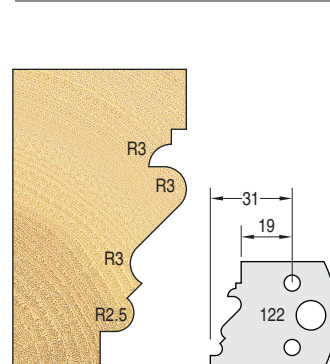
**IT/33 118 40** Knives (pair) £9.79  
**IT/34 118 40** Limitors (pair) £9.24



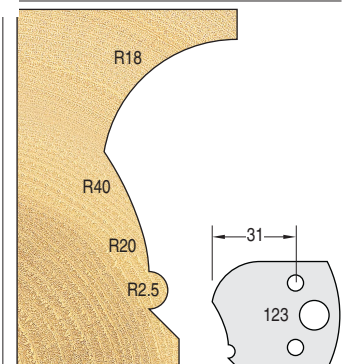
**IT/33 119 40** Knives (pair) £9.79  
**IT/34 119 40** Limitors (pair) £9.24



**IT/33 120 40** Knives (pair) £9.79  
**IT/34 120 40** Limitors (pair) £9.24



**IT/33 122 40** Knives (pair) £9.79  
**IT/34 122 40** Limitors (pair) £9.24



**IT/33 123 40** Knives (pair) £9.79  
**IT/34 123 40** Limitors (pair) £9.24

TOOL STEEL MULTI PROFILE CUTTERS 40X4MM

For moulding on one side only  
Max. timber thickness 18mm

IT/33 124 40 Knives (pair) £9.79  
IT/34 124 40 Limitors (pair) £9.24

IT/33 125 40 Knives (pair) £9.79  
IT/34 125 40 Limitors (pair) £9.24

IT/33 127 40 Knives (pair) £9.79  
IT/34 127 40 Limitors (pair) £9.24

IT/33 128 40 Knives (pair) £9.79  
IT/34 128 40 Limitors (pair) £9.24

IT/33 131 40 Knives (pair) £9.79  
IT/34 131 40 Limitors (pair) £9.24

IT/33 132 40 Knives (pair) £9.79  
IT/34 132 40 Limitors (pair) £9.24

IT/33 133 40 Knives (pair) £9.79  
IT/34 133 40 Limitors (pair) £9.24

Max. timber thickness 25mm

IT/33 136 40 Knives (pair) £15.22  
IT/34 136 40 Limitors (pair) £11.96

Max. timber thickness 25mm

IT/33 137 40 Knives (pair) £15.22  
IT/34 137 40 Limitors (pair) £11.96

Max. timber thickness 25mm

IT/33 138 40 Knives (pair) £15.22  
IT/34 138 40 Limitors (pair) £11.96

Max. timber thickness 25mm

IT/33 139 40 Knives (pair) £15.22  
IT/34 139 40 Limitors (pair) £11.96

IT/33 141 40 Knives (pair) £15.22  
IT/34 141 40 Limitors (pair) £11.96

IT/33 170 40 Knives (pair) £9.79  
IT/34 170 40 Limitors (pair) £9.24

IT/33 171 40 Knives (pair) £9.79  
IT/34 171 40 Limitors (pair) £9.24

IT/33 172 40 Knives (pair) £9.79  
IT/34 172 40 Limitors (pair) £9.24

IT/33 173 40 Knives (pair) £9.79  
IT/34 173 40 Limitors (pair) £9.24

IT/33 174 40 Knives (pair) £9.79  
IT/34 174 40 Limitors (pair) £9.24

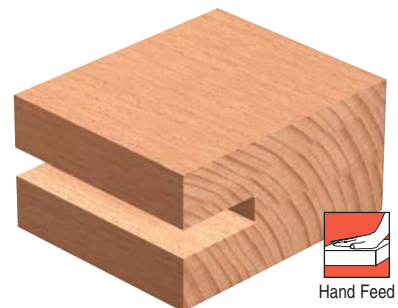
IT/33 175 40 Knives (pair) £9.79  
IT/34 175 40 Limitors (pair) £9.24

IT/33 176 40 Knives (pair) £9.79  
IT/34 176 40 Limitors (pair) £9.24

IT/33 177 40 Knives (pair) £9.79  
IT/34 177 40 Limitors (pair) £9.24

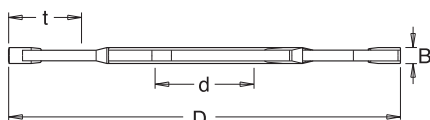
# 3-16MM GROOVING CUTTERS

- Hard wearing steel body complete with six Tungsten Carbide Tips.
- Suitable for producing grooves and slots in softwood, hardwood and man-made boards on a spindle moulder.
- Tungsten Carbide teeth can be re-ground (will effect tool dimensions).
- Recommended RPM (n) 10,500.
- Suitable for Hand Feeding (MAN).
- IT/712 0941(7) - by combining the four cutters and spacers from the set, cutting width can be adjusted from 3.0mm to 18.0mm.



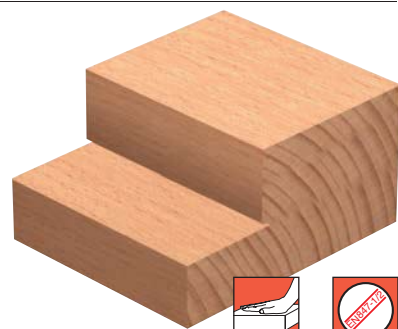
**TCT**

| Diameter D | Cut C  | Product Ref. | No. of Teeth | Bore d | Depth of Cut t | Max. RPM | Price   |
|------------|--------|--------------|--------------|--------|----------------|----------|---------|
| 125mm      | 3mm    | IT/707 001 1 | 6            | 30mm   | 32mm           | 10,500   | £72.50  |
| 125mm      | 3mm    | IT/707 001 7 | 6            | 1-1/4" | 32mm           | 10,500   | £72.50  |
| 125mm      | 4mm    | IT/707 004 1 | 6            | 30mm   | 32mm           | 10,500   | £72.50  |
| 125mm      | 4mm    | IT/707 004 7 | 6            | 1-1/4" | 32mm           | 10,500   | £72.50  |
| 125mm      | 5mm    | IT/707 007 1 | 6            | 30mm   | 32mm           | 10,500   | £74.55  |
| 125mm      | 5mm    | IT/707 007 7 | 6            | 1-1/4" | 32mm           | 10,500   | £74.55  |
| 125mm      | 6mm    | IT/707 010 1 | 6            | 30mm   | 32mm           | 10,500   | £78.09  |
| 125mm      | 6mm    | IT/707 010 7 | 6            | 1-1/4" | 32mm           | 10,500   | £78.09  |
| 125mm      | 8mm    | IT/707 013 1 | 6            | 30mm   | 32mm           | 10,500   | £82.20  |
| 125mm      | 8mm    | IT/707 013 7 | 6            | 1-1/4" | 32mm           | 10,500   | £82.20  |
| 125mm      | 10mm   | IT/707 016 1 | 6            | 30mm   | 32mm           | 10,500   | £88.36  |
| 125mm      | 10mm   | IT/707 016 7 | 6            | 1-1/4" | 32mm           | 10,500   | £88.36  |
| 125mm      | 12mm   | IT/707 019 1 | 6            | 30mm   | 32mm           | 10,500   | £93.51  |
| 125mm      | 12mm   | IT/707 019 7 | 6            | 1-1/4" | 32mm           | 10,500   | £93.51  |
| 125mm      | 14mm   | IT/707 022 1 | 6            | 30mm   | 32mm           | 10,500   | £102.30 |
| 125mm      | 14mm   | IT/707 022 7 | 6            | 1-1/4" | 32mm           | 10,500   | £102.30 |
| 125mm      | 16mm   | IT/707 025 1 | 6            | 30mm   | 32mm           | 10,500   | £132.44 |
| 125mm      | 16mm   | IT/707 025 7 | 6            | 1-1/4" | 32mm           | 10,500   | £132.44 |
| 125mm      | 3-18mm | IT/712 094 1 | 4            | 30mm   | 32mm           | 10,500   | £206.59 |
| 125mm      | 3-18mm | IT/712 094 7 | 4            | 1-1/4" | 32mm           | 10,500   | £206.59 |



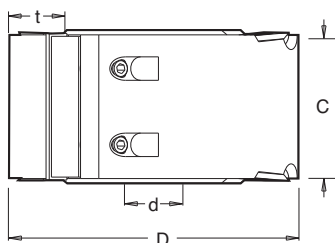
# DISPOSABLE INSERT REBATING CUTTER BLOCKS

- Cutterhead body in hard wearing aluminium, complete with disposable Tungsten Carbide knives and scorers for improved finish.
- Suitable for producing various thickness rebates in softwood, hardwood and man-made boards (with or without coating) on a spindle moulder.



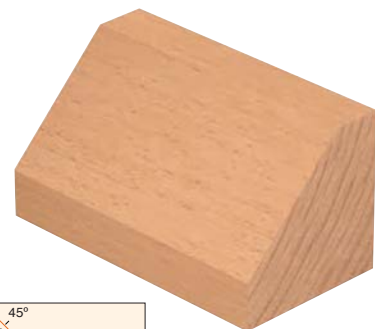
**TCT**

| Diameter D | Cut C | Product Ref. | No. of Teeth | Bore d | Depth of Cut t | Max. RPM       | Price  |
|------------|-------|--------------|--------------|--------|----------------|----------------|--------|
| 90mm       | 40mm  | IT/733 201 1 | 2+4          | 30mm   | 15mm           | 8,500 - 12,000 | £77.52 |
| 90mm       | 40mm  | IT/733 201 7 | 2+4          | 1-1/4" | 15mm           | 8,500 - 12,000 | £77.52 |
| 125mm      | 50mm  | IT/733 302 1 | 2+4          | 30mm   | 30 mm          | 6,100 - 10,000 | £82.77 |
| 125mm      | 50mm  | IT/733 302 7 | 2+4          | 1-1/4" | 30 mm          | 6,100 - 10,000 | £82.77 |



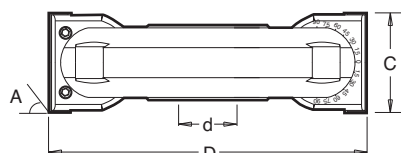
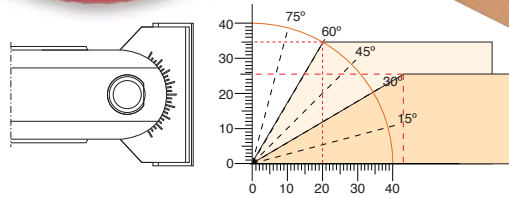
# DISPOSABLE INSERT ADJUSTABLE CHAMFER CUTTER BLOCKS

- Cutterhead body in hard wearing aluminium complete with disposable Tungsten Carbide knives.
- Suitable for producing chamfer cuts at various angles in softwood, hardwood and man-made boards on a spindle moulder.
- Cutting angle can be adjusted in 7.5° steps by using notched scale.
- Fine adjustments of 1° are also possible.



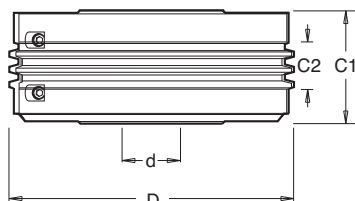
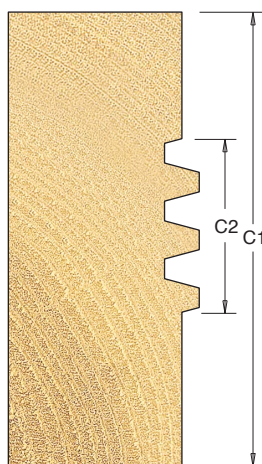
**TCT**

| Diameter D | Cut C | Product Ref. | Angle A     | Bore d | Max. RPM      | Price   |
|------------|-------|--------------|-------------|--------|---------------|---------|
| 120mm      | 40mm  | IT/734 015 1 | -45° - +45° | 30mm   | 6,400 - 8,500 | £195.80 |
| 120mm      | 40mm  | IT/734 015 7 | -45° - +45° | 1 1/4" | 6,400 - 8,500 | £195.80 |



## DISPOSABLE INSERT GLUE JOINT CUTTER BLOCKS

- Cutterhead bodies in hard wearing steel complete with disposable Tungsten Carbide knives.
- Suitable for producing 'finger style' reversible glue joints in softwood, hardwood and man-made boards on a spindle moulder.



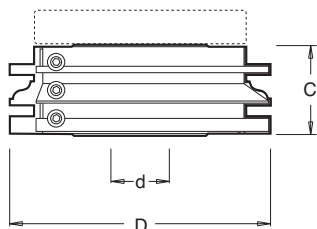
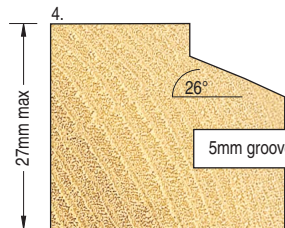
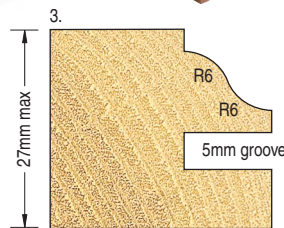
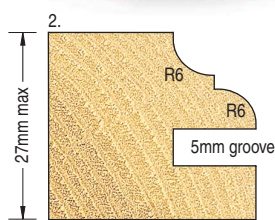
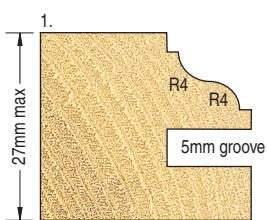
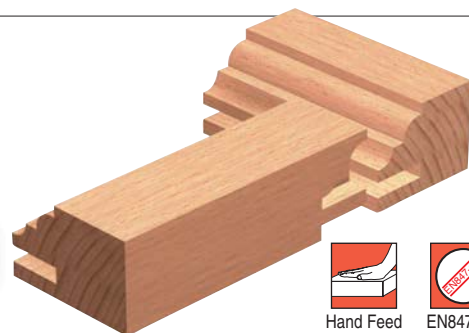
**TCT**



| Diameter D | Cut C1 | Product Ref. | Cut C2 | Bore d | Max. RPM      | Price   |
|------------|--------|--------------|--------|--------|---------------|---------|
| 140mm      | 60mm   | IT/741 005 1 | 23mm   | 30mm   | 5,400 - 8,800 | £273.90 |
| 140mm      | 60mm   | IT/741 005 7 | 23mm   | 1-1/4" | 5,400 - 8,800 | £273.90 |

## DISPOSABLE INSERT PROFILE/COUNTER PROFILE CUTTER BLOCKS

- Cutterhead in hard wearing aluminium, complete with disposable Tungsten Carbide knives.
- Suitable for producing various profile/counter profile joints in softwood, hardwood and man-made boards on a spindle moulder.
- Raising or lowering the cutter on the spindle moulder produces both parts of the joint.
- Same tool body accepts all four different profiles.
- Also available with 1-1/4" bore.

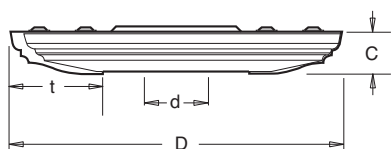
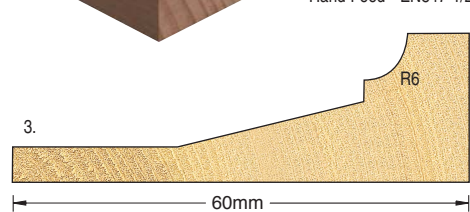
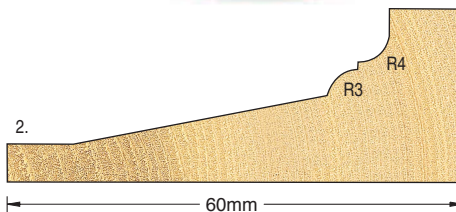
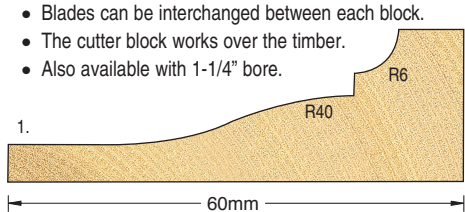
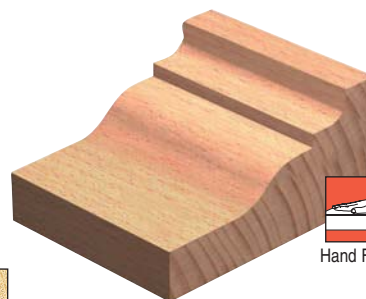


**TCT**

| Diameter D | Cut C | Product Ref. | Profile | Bore d | Max. RPM      | Price   |
|------------|-------|--------------|---------|--------|---------------|---------|
| 120mm      | 40mm  | IT/742 031 1 | 1       | 30mm   | 5,000 - 8,400 | £153.10 |
| 120mm      | 40mm  | IT/742 032 1 | 2       | 30mm   | 5,000 - 8,400 | £153.10 |
| 120mm      | 40mm  | IT/742 033 1 | 3       | 30mm   | 5,000 - 8,400 | £153.10 |
| 120mm      | 40mm  | IT/742 034 1 | 4       | 30mm   | 5,000 - 8,400 | £153.10 |

## DISPOSABLE INSERT PANEL RAISING CUTTERHEAD

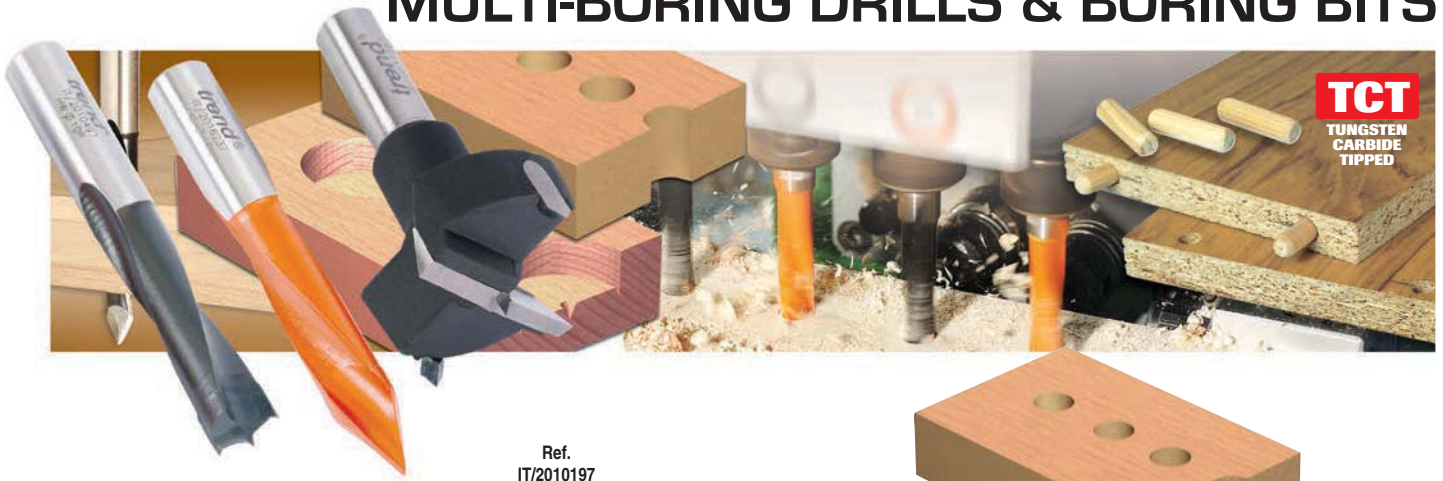
- Cutterhead in hard wearing aluminium, complete with disposable Tungsten Carbide knives.
- Suitable for producing various raised panel profiles in softwood, hardwood and man-made boards on a spindle moulder.
- Blades can be interchanged between each block.
- The cutter block works over the timber.
- Also available with 1-1/4" bore.



**TCT**

| Diameter D | Cut C | Product Ref. | Profile | Bore d | Depth of Cut t | Max. RPM      | Price   |
|------------|-------|--------------|---------|--------|----------------|---------------|---------|
| 180mm      | 25mm  | IT/751 072 1 | 1       | 30mm   | 57mm           | 4,500 - 7,500 | £160.96 |
| 180mm      | 25mm  | IT/751 073 1 | 2       | 30mm   | 57mm           | 4,500 - 7,500 | £160.96 |
| 180mm      | 25mm  | IT/751 074 1 | 3       | 30mm   | 57mm           | 4,500 - 7,500 | £160.96 |

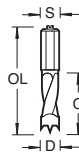
# MULTI-BORING DRILLS & BORING BITS



## DOWEL DRILLS

- Tungsten Carbide Tipped dowel drills with centre point and two spurs.
- Suitable for drilling blind holes in natural wood and man-made boards (including paper/plastic coated and veneered).
- Drills have a cylindrical shank with flat and length adjusting screw.
- For use on automatic and point-to-point boring machines.
- Left hand rotation tools can be identified by the colour orange.

Ref.  
IT/2010197



## TCT

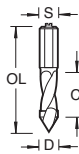
### Lip and Spur Dowel Drills

| D mm | C mm | S mm | OL mm | Product Ref. Right Hand | Product Ref. Left Hand | Price  |
|------|------|------|-------|-------------------------|------------------------|--------|
| 5.0  | 27.0 | 10.0 | 57.5  | IT/2010017              | IT/2010047             | £12.00 |
| 6.0  | 27.0 | 10.0 | 57.5  | IT/2010077              | IT/2010107             | £12.00 |
| 8.0  | 27.0 | 10.0 | 57.5  | IT/2010137              | IT/2010167             | £13.24 |
| 10.0 | 27.0 | 10.0 | 57.5  | IT/2010197              | IT/2010227             | £14.38 |
| 12.0 | 27.0 | 10.0 | 57.5  | IT/2010257              | -                      | £16.79 |
| 5.0  | 35.0 | 10.0 | 70.0  | IT/2010317              | IT/2010347             | £13.24 |
| 6.0  | 35.0 | 10.0 | 70.0  | IT/2010377              | IT/2010407             | £14.38 |
| 8.0  | 35.0 | 10.0 | 70.0  | IT/2010437              | IT/2010467             | £14.38 |
| 10.0 | 35.0 | 10.0 | 70.0  | IT/2010497              | IT/2010527             | £16.79 |
| 12.0 | 35.0 | 10.0 | 70.0  | IT/2010557              | IT/2010587             | £18.62 |

## THROUGH HOLE DRILLS

- Tungsten Carbide Tipped dowel drills with V drill point.
- Suitable for drilling tear free through holes in natural wood and man-made boards (including paper/plastic coated and veneered).
- Drills have a cylindrical shank with flat and length adjusting screw.
- For use on automatic and point-to-point boring machines.
- Left hand rotation tools can be identified by the colour orange.

Ref.  
IT/2016127



## TCT

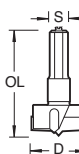
### V-point Through Hole Drills

| D mm | C mm | S mm | OL mm | Product Ref. Right Hand | Product Ref. Left Hand | Price  |
|------|------|------|-------|-------------------------|------------------------|--------|
| 5.0  | 25.0 | 10.0 | 57.5  | IT/2016047              | IT/2016057             | £15.65 |
| 6.0  | 25.0 | 10.0 | 57.5  | IT/2016067              | IT/2016077             | £16.79 |
| 8.0  | 25.0 | 10.0 | 57.5  | IT/2016087              | IT/2016097             | £17.47 |
| 10.0 | 25.0 | 10.0 | 57.5  | IT/2016127              | IT/2016137             | £19.87 |
| 5.0  | 40.0 | 10.0 | 70.0  | IT/2016147              | IT/2016157             | £17.47 |
| 6.0  | 40.0 | 10.0 | 70.0  | IT/2016167              | IT/2016177             | £18.62 |
| 8.0  | 40.0 | 10.0 | 70.0  | IT/2016187              | IT/2016197             | £19.18 |
| 10.0 | 40.0 | 10.0 | 70.0  | IT/2016227              | IT/2016237             | £23.41 |

## CYLINDER BORING BITS

- Tungsten Carbide Tipped boring bits with centre point, two cutting edges and two spurs.
- Suitable for drilling hinge holes in natural wood and man-made boards (including paper/plastic coated and veneered).
- Boring bits have a cylindrical shank with flat and length adjusting screw.
- For use on automatic and point-to-point boring machines.
- Left hand rotation tools can be identified by a red band on the shank.

Ref.  
IT/2031197



## TCT

### Centre Point and Scribes

| D mm | S mm | OL mm | Product Ref. Right Hand | Product Ref. Left Hand | Price  |
|------|------|-------|-------------------------|------------------------|--------|
| 15.0 | 10.0 | 57.5  | IT/2031007              | IT/2031087             | £32.43 |
| 20.0 | 10.0 | 57.5  | IT/2031017              | IT/2031047             | £34.82 |
| 25.0 | 10.0 | 57.5  | IT/2031077              | IT/2031107             | £37.22 |
| 26.0 | 10.0 | 57.5  | IT/2031137              | IT/2031167             | £37.22 |
| 30.0 | 10.0 | 57.5  | IT/2031197              | IT/2031227             | £39.62 |
| 35.0 | 10.0 | 57.5  | IT/2031257              | IT/2031287             | £42.60 |
| 40.0 | 10.0 | 57.5  | IT/2031317              | IT/2031347             | £56.98 |

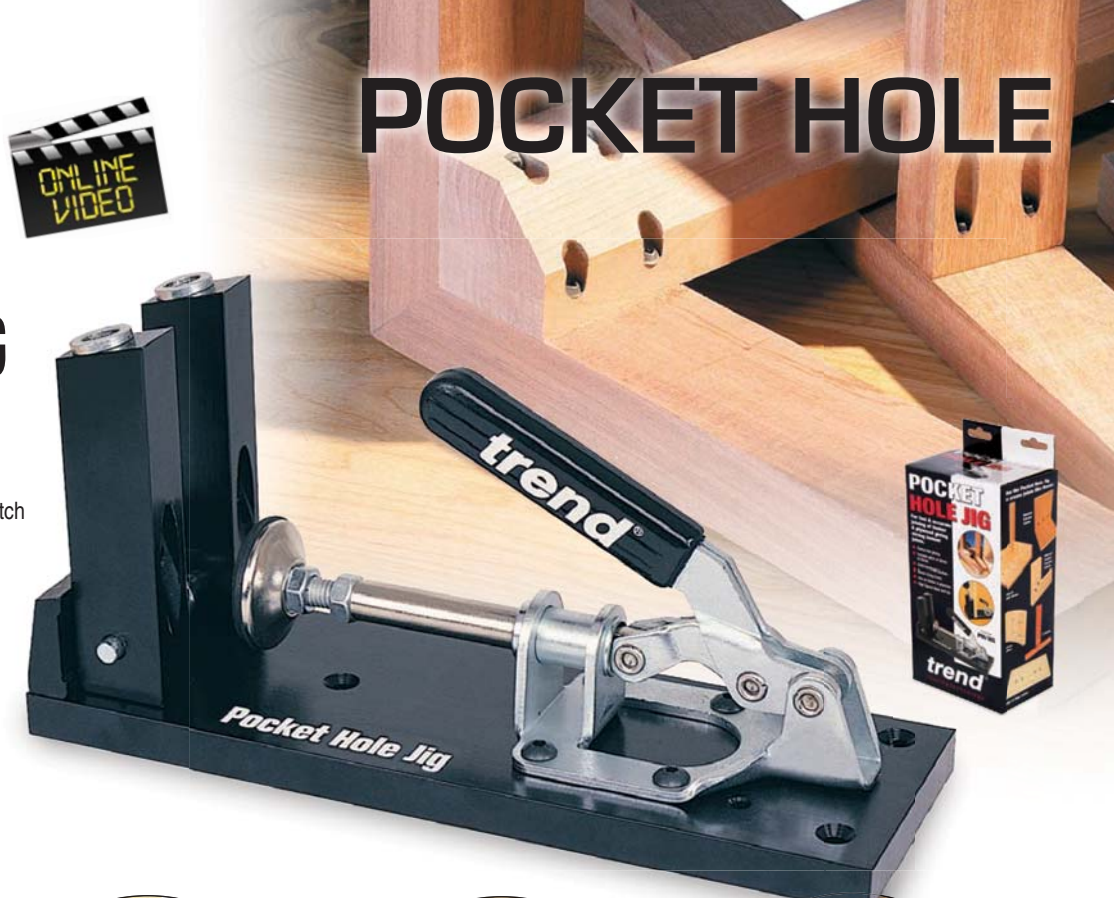
# POCKET HOLE

## STANDARD POCKET HOLE JIG

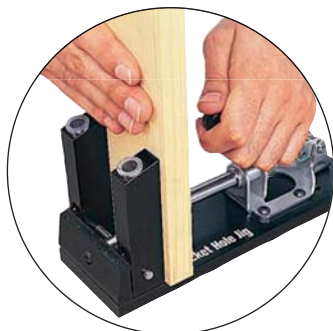
For fast and accurate joining of timber and plywood giving strong instant joints.

- Solid hardened bushes, with variable pitch of 29mm to 63mm.
- Use on timber, MDF, plywood and blockboard.
- Allows a variety of joints to be created individually.
- Uses square drive self tapping screws.
- Workpiece can be handled immediately after gluing and screwing creating time saving benefits.
- No clamps required.

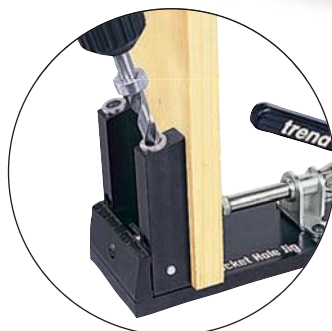
**PH/JIG** £67.03



1. Adjust column position.



2. Clamp timber



3. Drill pocket hole sockets.



4. Drive self tapping screws to secure.

### APPLICATIONS FOR BOTH JIGS:



Square corner joints.



Curve joints



Post & rail joints.

#### INCLUDES:

- 100 x Dome head screws
- 1 x Face clamp
- 1 x HSS drill bit with collar
- 1 x 75mm Square drive bit
- 1 x 150mm Square drive bit
- 3 x Hex key



#### SPECIFICATION:

|                         |             |
|-------------------------|-------------|
| Material thickness min. | 16mm        |
| Material thickness max. | 38mm        |
| Material width min.     | 38mm        |
| Hole pitch              | 29mm-63mm   |
| Drill diameter          | 9.5mm       |
| Square drive bit size   | No.2        |
| Screw size              | No.7 x 30mm |

#### REPLACEMENT PARTS:

|                                   | Product Ref. | Price  |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------|
| 1. Stepped drill bit 9.5mm (3/8") | PH/DRILL/95  | £14.67 |
| 2. Drill collar 9.5mm (3/8")      | PH/COLL/95   | £3.63  |
| 3. No.2 square drive bit 75mm     | SNAP/SQ/2A   | £5.46  |
| 4. No.2 square drive bit 150mm    | SNAP/SQ/2B   | £6.59  |
| 5. Face clamp 150mm (6")          | PH/CLAMP/F6  | £10.23 |



# DRILLING JIGS

## MINI POCKET HOLE JIG

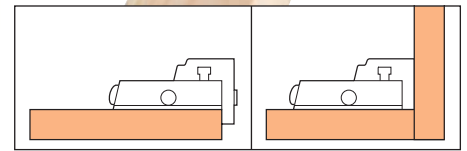
For fast and accurate joining of timber and plywood giving strong instant joints.

- Supplied with two bases, long base with stop for standard pocket hole jointing or short base for repair work of an assembled component.
- The flush short base also allows screws to be centred on the material thickness.
- Adjustable pitch centres from 18mm to 54mm.
- Use on timber, MDF, plywood and blockboard.
- Workpiece can be handled immediately after gluing.
- Compact size ideal for use on site.

**PH/JIG/M £35.65**



Short base for repair work.



Long base with stop for standard joints.

Short base for repair work.



1. Adjust column position.



2. Set collar height.



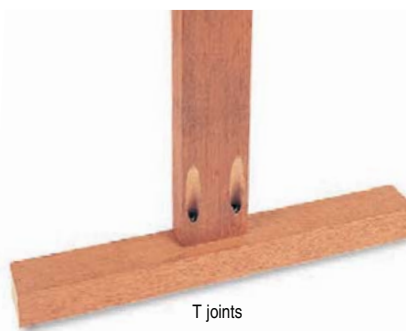
3. Clamp to timber and drill pocket hole sockets.



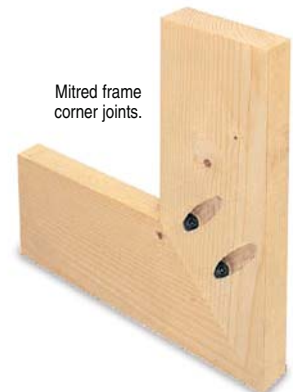
4. Drive self tapping screws to secure.



Edge to edge joints.



T joints



Mitred frame corner joints.

### INCLUDES:

- 1 x Long base
- 1 x Short base
- 50 x Dome head screws
- 1 x HSS drill bit with collar
- 1 x 150mm Square drive bit
- 2 x Hex key

### SPECIFICATION:

|                         |              |
|-------------------------|--------------|
| Material thickness min. | 16mm         |
| Material thickness max. | 38mm         |
| Material width min.     | 38mm         |
| Hole pitch              | 18mm-54mm    |
| Drill diameter          | 9.5mm        |
| Square drive bit size   | No.2         |
| Screw sizes             | No. 7 x 30mm |

### OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES FOR BOTH JIGS:

|  | Product Ref. | Price  |
|--|--------------|--------|
| <b>Square drive self tapping screws</b>  |              |        |
| 1. No.7 x 30mm dome head standard (pack of 500)  | PH/7X30/500  | £10.49 |
| 2. No.7 x 30mm dome head coarse (pack of 500)<br>Ideal for softer woods, plywood and particle board as thread gives better holding power.  | PH/7X30/500C | £14.31 |
| 3. <b>Quick release shank 3/8" drill bit</b><br>A 9.5mm diameter stepped High Speed Steel drill. Supplied with depth setting collar.   | PH/DRILL/95Q | £15.00 |
| 4. <b>3/8" Pocket hole plug cutter</b><br>Tool steel plug/pellet cutter with 8mm shank. Use in a pillar drill to allow 9.5mm plugs to be made to cover the pocket hole pockets. Allows plugs up to 52mm long to be created in end grain. | PH/PC/95     | £20.34 |



All prices are exclusive of VAT

Clamp & drill not included.

# DRILLING TOOLS

Our range of drilling tools include: twist drills, dowel drills, countersinks, counterbores, plug makers, machine bits and forstner bits.

- Grades and sizes are geared to satisfy the demanding needs of the building industry, joinery trades and workshops.
- High quality and performance are the prime considerations in the design of our tooling which is manufactured using the latest technology.



## DRILLING TOOL GRADES

**HSS** High Speed Steel Tooling  
Produced entirely in HSS, ground with a very fine edge. Suitable only for non-abrasive materials, but will give a superior finish in soft timbers. HSS is slightly less expensive than TCT, but can be more suitable for certain applications i.e. drilling or cutting non-abrasive timbers and plastics.

**TCT** Tungsten Carbide Tipped Tooling  
Tips are brazed onto a steel body. Designed for use with the most abrasive materials and will outlast HSS tooling by many times. Applications are used for cutting or drilling natural timbers, plywood, medium density fibre board, chipboard and abrasive plastics.

**WS** Carbon Steel Tooling  
Less durable than HSS, WS is extensively used in the production of forstner and countersink tooling for use on natural timbers. Offers a cost effective solution for many applications.

## SLOW SPIRAL TWIST DRILLS

- Slow spiral is sometimes preferred for drilling end grain in wood.
  - Ideal for fast drilling operations in open grained material.
- ▲ These drills are not for use with routers and not suitable for masonry work.

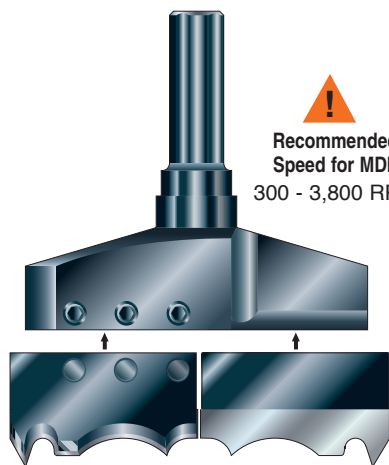
### COUNTERSINK SETS

See page 207 for full details.

Product Ref.  
**6200** Group



| D inch | D mm  | OL mm | Product Ref. | HSS    |
|--------|-------|-------|--------------|--------|
| 1/8    | 3.2   | 65.0  | 501/18       | £3.30  |
| 5/32   | 3.96  | 74.0  | 501/532      | £3.30  |
| 3/16   | 4.76  | 85.0  | 501/316      | £4.55  |
| 7/32   | 5.55  | 93.0  | 501/732      | £5.12  |
| 1/4    | 6.35  | 92.0  | 501/14       | £7.17  |
| 9/32   | 7.14  | 111.0 | 501/932      | £12.85 |
| 5/16   | 7.9   | 117.0 | 501/516      | £9.51  |
| 3/8    | 9.5   | 134.0 | 501/38       | £15.00 |
| 7/16   | 11.11 | 144.0 | 501/716      | £20.34 |



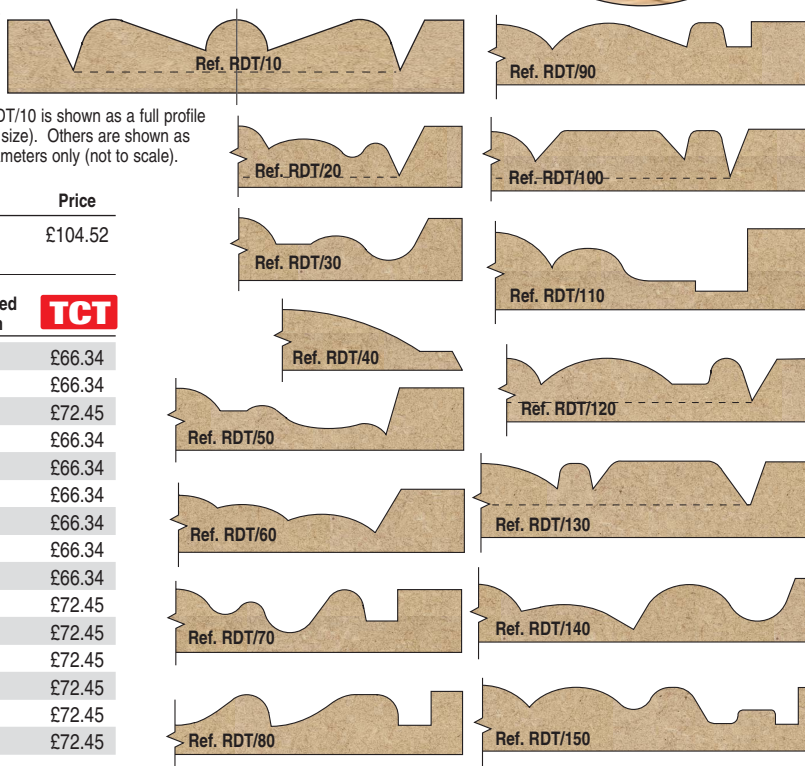
Blade = Ref. RDT/120

## ROSETTE DRILLING TOOL

- The body of the Trend Rosette drilling tool is made from tool steel which accurately supports a pair of removable Tungsten Carbide knives.
- This tool should be used in a standing drill press, mill, lathe or a CNC drilling machine. The wide choice of removable knives (not supplied) allow a variety of rosette patterns to be created in medium density fibreboard (MDF).
- The shank is 1/2" in diameter with three flats for non-slip.
- Knives with outside spurs can be used to cut the rosette free to form a button.



Ref. RDT/10 is shown as a full profile (actual size). Others are shown as half diameters only (not to scale).



| Description  | Product Ref.   | Price   |
|--|----------------|---------|
| Rosette drilling tool body only.                           | <b>RDT/SET</b> | £104.52 |
| Supplied with wooden box and hex key (no knives included). |                |         |

|                | Pairs of Knives | Button Ø mm | Recessed Ø mm | TCT    | Price |
|----------------|-----------------|-------------|---------------|--------|-------|
| <b>RDT/10</b>  | 43              | 51          | 51            | £66.34 |       |
| <b>RDT/20</b>  | 50              | 58          | 58            | £66.34 |       |
| <b>RDT/30</b>  | -               | 60          | 60            | £72.45 |       |
| <b>RDT/40</b>  | 57              | -           | -             | £66.34 |       |
| <b>RDT/50</b>  | -               | 70          | 70            | £66.34 |       |
| <b>RDT/60</b>  | -               | 70          | 70            | £66.34 |       |
| <b>RDT/70</b>  | -               | 70          | 70            | £66.34 |       |
| <b>RDT/80</b>  | -               | 80          | 80            | £66.34 |       |
| <b>RDT/90</b>  | -               | 80          | 80            | £66.34 |       |
| <b>RDT/100</b> | 74              | 80          | 80            | £72.45 |       |
| <b>RDT/110</b> | -               | 80          | 80            | £72.45 |       |
| <b>RDT/120</b> | 77              | 85          | 85            | £72.45 |       |
| <b>RDT/130</b> | 84              | 90          | 90            | £72.45 |       |
| <b>RDT/140</b> | -               | 100         | 100           | £72.45 |       |
| <b>RDT/150</b> | -               | 100         | 100           | £72.45 |       |

### SPARE PARTS

|            |                 |            |
|------------|-----------------|------------|
| Grub screw | <b>SP-RDT/A</b> | £2.72 (ea) |
| Hex key    | <b>SP-RDT/B</b> | £4.21      |
| Shank only | <b>SP-RDT/C</b> | £23.86     |



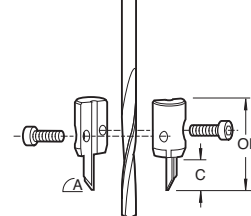
Knives not included in RDT/SET.



# COUNTERSINKS

## UNIVERSAL COUNTERSINK

- Clamps onto any drill between 3.0mm and 7.2mm in diameter.
- Recommended for wood and man-made boards.
- By reversing the countersink on the drill, it can be used as a non-cutting depth stop.
- The drill passes through the body of the countersink and is secured by two hex screws which clamp the countersink onto the drill at the required position.
- ▲ Ensure flutes of drill are aligned with flutes of countersink.
- ▲ Do not overtighten screw.
- ▲ Not suitable for production applications and not suitable for ferrous and non-ferrous metals. Not for use with routers.



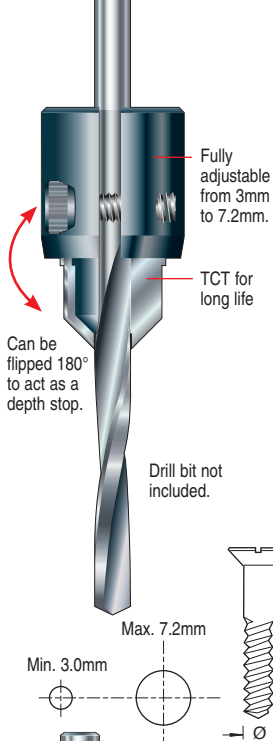
| A Deg. | C mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | TCT    |
|--------|------|-------|--------------|--------|
| 45°    | 12.0 | 32.0  | UNI/CS       | £20.34 |

### SPARE PARTS

|                      |      |       |
|----------------------|------|-------|
| Hex key & two screws | SP-O | £1.82 |
|----------------------|------|-------|

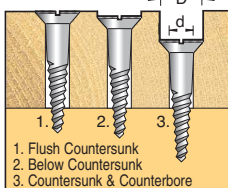
### Chart showing recommended drill and screw sizes

| For Wood Screw  |                              |                            |                         |                       | For Machine Screw |                            |                       |
|-----------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| Screw Gauge No. | Drill Size (Clear Hole) inch | Drill Size (Clear Hole) mm | C/bore (Resulting) inch | C/bore (Resulting) mm | Screw Size mm     | Drill Size (Clear Hole) mm | C/bore (Resulting) mm |
| 4 & 5           | 1/8                          | 3.2                        | 7/16                    | 11.1                  | M2.5              | 3.0                        | 11                    |
| 6 & 7           | 5/32                         | 3.96                       | 31/64                   | 12.3                  | M3                | 3.5                        | 11.5                  |
| 8 & 9           | 3/16                         | 4.76                       | 33/64                   | 13.1                  | M3.5              | 4.0                        | 12.1                  |
| 10              | 7/32                         | 5.55                       | 17/32                   | 13.49                 | M4                | 4.5                        | 12.9                  |
| 12 & 14         | 1/4                          | 6.35                       | 9/16                    | 14.28                 | M4.5              | 5.0                        | 13.1                  |
| 16              | 9/32                         | 7.14                       | 39/64                   | 15.47                 | M5                | 5.5                        | 13.5                  |
| -               | -                            | -                          | -                       | -                     | M5.5              | 6.0                        | 14.1                  |
| -               | -                            | -                          | -                       | -                     | M6                | 6.5                        | 14.5                  |
| -               | -                            | -                          | -                       | -                     | M7                | 7.2                        | 15.3                  |



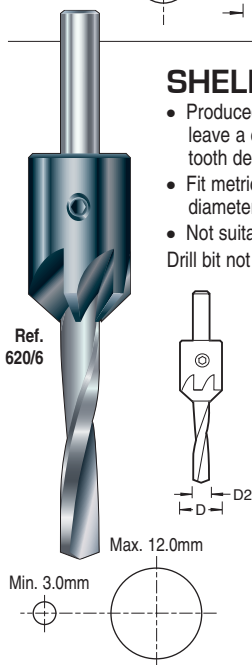
### Screw Sizes:

|       |          |
|-------|----------|
| No.4  | = 3.0mmØ |
| No.6  | = 3.5mmØ |
| No.8  | = 4.0mmØ |
| No.10 | = 5.0mmØ |
| No.12 | = 5.5mmØ |
| No.14 | = 6.5mmØ |



## SHELL COUNTERSINK 90°

- Produced from best grade carbon steel, they leave a clean cut finish by virtue of their multi-tooth deep ground gullets.
  - Fit metric drills from 3.0mm to 12.0mm diameter inclusive.
  - Not suitable for abrasive materials or metal.
- Drill bit not included.



| D2 mm | D mm | Product Ref. | WS     | Price |
|-------|------|--------------|--------|-------|
| 3.0   | 16.0 | 620/3        | £8.40  |       |
| 4.0   | 16.0 | 620/4        | £8.40  |       |
| 5.0   | 16.0 | 620/5        | £8.40  |       |
| 6.0   | 16.0 | 620/6        | £10.80 |       |
| 7.0   | 20.0 | 620/7        | £9.55  |       |
| 8.0   | 20.0 | 620/8        | £11.94 |       |
| 9.0   | 20.0 | 620/9        | £15.00 |       |
| 10.0  | 20.0 | 620/10       | £15.00 |       |
| 12.0  | 25.0 | 620/12       | £15.00 |       |

### SPARE PARTS

|                                  |      |       |
|----------------------------------|------|-------|
| Hex key & screw (for 3 to 7mmØ)  | SP-K | £1.25 |
| Hex key & screw (for 8 to 12mmØ) | SP-P | £1.25 |

## ROSE 90° COUNTERSINKS

- For use in power drills and stationary drill machines only.
  - These countersinks are produced in HSS and should not be confused with carbon steel types.
  - They are designed for countersinking mild steel, iron and plastics.
- Countersink for Window Industry, see Ref. 49/50 page 81.



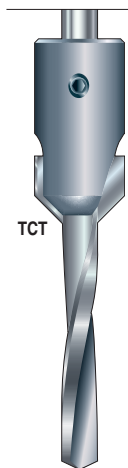
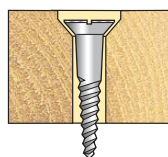
Ref. 49/70



| D C/sink mm | No. of Flutes | Product Ref. | HSS    | Shank Diameter 1/4" 10mm |
|-------------|---------------|--------------|--------|--------------------------|
| 12.5        | 5             | 49/70        | £18.52 | -                        |
| 20.0        | 5             | 49/71        | -      | £26.25                   |

## COUNTERSINK SETS

- Drill & countersink simultaneously a wide variety of materials.
- Supplied with HSS slow spiral drill bits.
- Fully adjustable, hex key is supplied.
- The TCT version is used for plywood, particle boards & plastics (abrasive).
- ▲ Use at drilling speeds only. Not suitable for ferrous & non-ferrous metals. Please ensure drill flutes are aligned with flutes of countersink.
- ▲ For replacement Twist Drills, use slow spiral type e.g. Refs. 501/18 to 501/14. Sizes No.4 & No. 6 have a shouldered body.



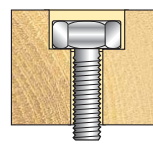
| Wood Screw Size No. | D2 Drill Dia. inch | D2 Drill Dia. mm | D Dia. inch | D Dia. mm | Product Ref. | HSS    | TCT    |
|---------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|--------|--------|
| 4                   | 1/8                | 3.2              | 1/2         | 12.7      | 6200/4       | £13.76 | £22.73 |
| 6                   | 5/32               | 3.96             | 1/2         | 12.7      | 6200/6       | £13.73 | £20.34 |
| 8                   | 3/16               | 4.76             | 5/8         | 15.9      | 6200/8       | £13.73 | £22.15 |
| 10                  | 7/32               | 5.55             | 5/8         | 15.9      | 6200/10      | £15.00 | £22.73 |
| 12                  | 1/4                | 6.35             | 5/8         | 15.9      | 6200/12      | £15.00 | £22.73 |

### SPARE PARTS

|                 |      |       |
|-----------------|------|-------|
| Hex key & screw | SP-U | £2.16 |
|-----------------|------|-------|

## COUNTERBORE SETS

- Extensively used for recessing bolt & screw heads.
- Supplied with HSS slow spiral drill bit.
- Fully adjustable, hex key is supplied.
- The TCT version is used for plywood, particle boards & plastics (abrasive).
- ▲ Use at drilling speeds only. Not suitable for ferrous & non-ferrous metals. When setting-up, ensure flutes of drill are aligned with flute of counterbore.
- ▲ For replacement Twist Drills, use slow spiral type, e.g. Refs. 501/532 to 501/14.



| D2 Drill Size inch | D2 Drill Size mm | D c/bore Dia. inch | D c/bore Dia. mm | Product Ref. | HSS    | TCT    |
|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------|--------|--------|
| 5/32               | 3.96             | 3/8                | 9.5              | CB38-532     | -      | £28.07 |
| 3/16               | 4.76             | 3/8                | 9.5              | CB38-316     | £22.15 | £28.07 |
| 3/16               | 4.76             | 1/2                | 12.7             | CB12-316     | £22.15 | £29.31 |
| 1/4                | 6.35             | 1/2                | 12.7             | CB12-14      | £22.73 | £30.45 |
| 1/4                | 6.35             | 5/8                | 15.9             | CB58-14      | £22.73 | £31.03 |
| 1/4                | 6.35             | 3/4                | 19.1             | CB34-14      | -      | £32.27 |

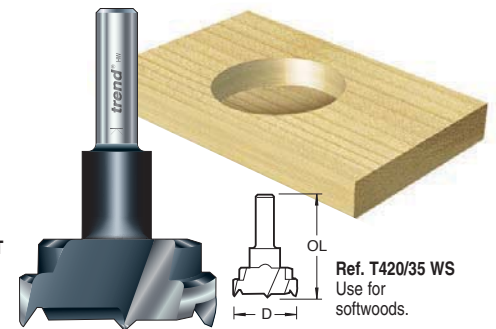
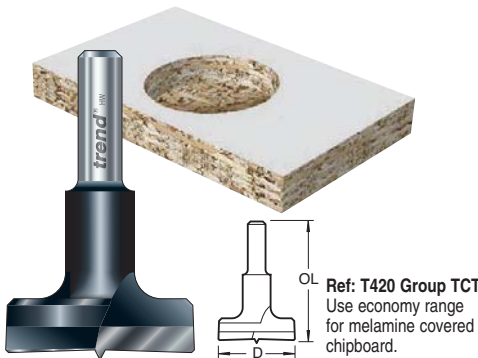
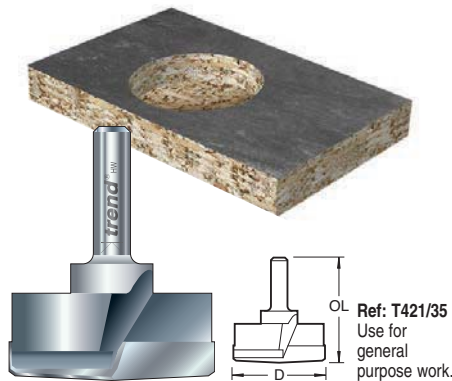
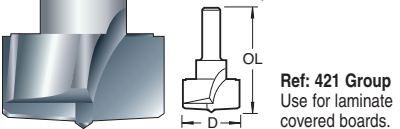
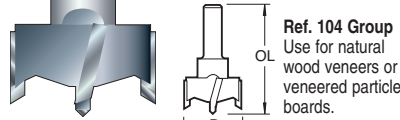
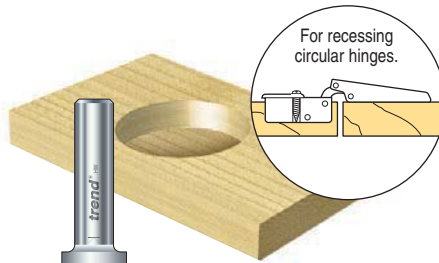
### SPARE PARTS

|                 |      |       |
|-----------------|------|-------|
| Hex key & screw | SP-U | £2.16 |
|-----------------|------|-------|

# MACHINE BITS

## MACHINE BITS FOR HINGE SINKING

- These machine bits are typically used by kitchen furniture manufacturers for recessing circular hinges.
  - **Group 104**  
This type with scribers are used on natural timber, particle boards and veneered MDF.
  - **Group 421**  
This type without scribers are for laminate covered boards.
  - **Group T421**  
This hinge sinker is best suited for thinner laminate covered boards.
  - **Group T420 TCT**  
This economy range is supplied without scribers and are used for recessing holes in melamine covered chipboard.
  - **Ref. T420 WS**  
This economy tool is supplied with scribers and centre point and is used for recessing holes in softwoods.
- ▲ Use sizes above 25.0mm at recommended speed range 1,000 - 3,000 RPM maximum to avoid burning.
- ▲ Use with pillar drills only.



| Head Design                            | D mm | OL mm  | Product Ref. | TCT    |        |
|--|------|--------|--------------|--------|--------|
|  |      |        |              | 1/4"   | 3/8"   |
| Two wings, two scribers & centre point | 15.0 | 60.0   | 104/15       | £39.43 | £39.43 |
|  | 20.0 | 60.0   | 104/20       | -      | £41.25 |
|  | 25.0 | 65.0   | 104/25       | -      | £41.25 |
|  | 26.0 | 65.0   | 104/26       | -      | £41.25 |
|  | 30.0 | 65.0   | 104/30       | -      | £42.61 |
| 35.0                                   | 65.0 | 104/35 | £42.94       | £41.82 |        |
| Two wings, no scribers & centre point  | 15.0 | 60.0   | 421/15       | £46.02 | £46.02 |
|  | 20.0 | 60.0   | 421/20       | -      | £37.62 |
|  | 25.0 | 65.0   | 421/25       | -      | £37.62 |
|  | 26.0 | 65.0   | 421/26       | -      | £39.43 |
| 35.0                                   | 65.0 | 421/35 | £35.80       | £35.80 |        |
| Two wings & no centre point            | 35.0 | 45.0   | T421/35      | £20.90 | £22.15 |

| Head Design              | D mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | TCT   |  |
|--------------------------|------|-------|--------------|-------|--|
|                          |      |       |              | 8mm   |  |
| Two wings & centre point | 20.0 | 57.0  | T420/20      | £9.51 |  |
|                          | 25.0 | 57.0  | T420/25      | £9.51 |  |
|                          | 26.0 | 57.0  | T420/26      | £9.51 |  |
|                          | 30.0 | 57.0  | T420/30      | £9.51 |  |
|                          | 35.0 | 57.0  | T420/35      | £9.66 |  |

| Head Design              | D mm | OL mm | Product Ref. | WS    |  |
|--------------------------|------|-------|--------------|-------|--|
|                          |      |       |              | 8mm   |  |
| Two wings & centre point | 35.0 | 54.0  | T420/35      | £6.23 |  |

## TAPERED PLUG MAKER

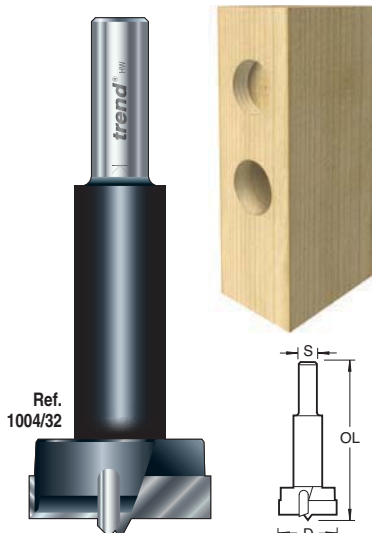
- A tapered plug ensures an exceptionally tight fit is achieved.
  - Tapered plug cutters with Tungsten Carbide Tips will produce many hundreds of plugs before re-sharpening is required.
- ▲ For use in drilling machines at a recommended speed of 2,000 RPM (max. 3,000 RPM). Material must be well clamped.



| d Suitable for Hole Size inch | d Suitable for Hole Size mm | C Plug Depth mm | S Shank Dia. inch | Product Ref. | TCT    |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------------|--------|
| 1/2                           | 12.7                        | 15.0            | 1/2               | 24/1         | £67.49 |
| 5/8                           | 15.9                        | 15.0            | 1/2               | 24/2         | £67.49 |
| 3/4                           | 19.1                        | 15.0            | 1/2               | 24/3         | £69.20 |

## MACHINE BITS LIP & SPUR

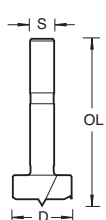
- These machine bits have two wings, two scribers and a centre point.
  - Tungsten Carbide Tipped for extensive drilling of particle boards and plastics of soft to medium density.
  - The scribers give a very clean entrance hole.
- ▲ Not for use on hard dense materials, such as laminate covered board, phenolic Tufno®, Wareite® & GRP. For such materials, choose from Group 421 tools which have no scribers. For use in drilling machines only.



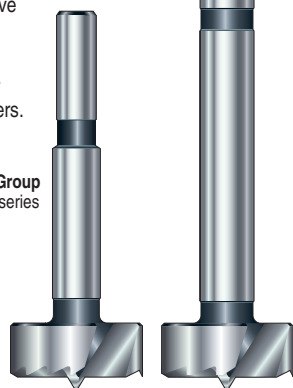
| Max. Speed | D mm      | OL mm | S mm    | Product Ref. | TCT     |        |
|------------|-----------|-------|---------|--------------|---------|--------|
|            |           |       |         |              |         |        |
| 10,000 RPM | 10.0      | 90.0  | 10.0    | 1004/10      | £23.30  |        |
|            | 12.0      | 90.0  | 10.0    | 1004/12      | £23.86  |        |
|            | 13.0      | 90.0  | 10.0    | 1004/13      | £35.22  |        |
|            | 14.0      | 90.0  | 10.0    | 1004/14      | £35.22  |        |
|            | 15.0      | 90.0  | 10.0    | 1004/15      | £35.22  |        |
|            | 16.0      | 90.0  | 10.0    | 1004/16      | £36.48  |        |
|            | 17.0      | 90.0  | 10.0    | 1004/17      | £36.48  |        |
|            | 18.0      | 90.0  | 10.0    | 1004/18      | £36.48  |        |
|            | 19.0      | 90.0  | 10.0    | 1004/19      | £36.48  |        |
|            | 20.0      | 90.0  | 10.0    | 1004/20      | £36.48  |        |
|            | 21.0      | 90.0  | 10.0    | 1004/21      | £35.22  |        |
|            | 22.0      | 90.0  | 10.0    | 1004/22      | £37.05  |        |
|            | 23.0      | 90.0  | 10.0    | 1004/23      | £37.05  |        |
|            | 24.0      | 90.0  | 10.0    | 1004/24      | £37.05  |        |
|            | 25.0      | 90.0  | 10.0    | 1004/25      | £37.05  |        |
| 6,000 RPM  | 26.0      | 90.0  | 10.0    | 1004/26      | £37.05  |        |
|            | 28.0      | 90.0  | 10.0    | 1004/28      | £39.43  |        |
|            | 29.0      | 90.0  | 10.0    | 1004/29      | £39.43  |        |
|            | 30.0      | 90.0  | 10.0    | 1004/30      | £39.43  |        |
|            | 31.0      | 90.0  | 10.0    | 1004/31      | £39.43  |        |
|            | 32.0      | 90.0  | 10.0    | 1004/32      | £39.43  |        |
|            | 34.0      | 90.0  | 10.0    | 1004/34      | £39.99  |        |
|            | 3,000 RPM | 35.0  | 90.0    | 10.0         | 1004/35 | £39.99 |
|            |           | 36.0  | 90.0    | 10.0         | 1004/36 | £39.99 |
| 38.0       |           | 90.0  | 10.0    | 1004/38      | £45.34  |        |
| 40.0       |           | 90.0  | 10.0    | 1004/40      | £45.34  |        |
| 45.0       |           | 90.0  | 10.0    | 1004/45      | £64.43  |        |
| 50.0       |           | 90.0  | 10.0    | 1004/50      | £70.45  |        |
| 55.0       | 90.0      | 10.0  | 1013/55 | £93.96       |         |        |
| 60.0       | 90.0      | 10.0  | 1013/60 | £104.52      |         |        |

## SAW TOOTH FORSTNER BITS

- Saw tooth forstner bits are made from high grade Carbon Steel and meticulously heat treated.
  - They cut fast, with the grain or across it.
  - They can drill overlapping holes in any direction and are chosen for exacting and delicate work, such as scroll and scalloping operations.
  - Suitable for non-abrasive timber.
  - Please see website for recommended speeds.
- ▲ Not for use with routers.



1307 Group Short series



1306 Group Long series

### SHORT SERIES

| D Dia. inch | S inch | Overall Length | Product Ref. | WS     |
|-------------|--------|----------------|--------------|--------|
| 3/8         | 1/4    | 3-1/2          | 1307/38      | £14.31 |
| 1/2         | 1/4    | 3-1/2          | 1307/12      | £14.31 |
| 5/8         | 3/8    | 3-1/2          | 1307/58      | £16.13 |
| 3/4         | 3/8    | 3-1/2          | 1307/34      | £16.71 |
| 7/8         | 3/8    | 3-1/2          | 1307/78      | £18.52 |
| 1           | 3/8    | 3-1/2          | 1307/1       | £20.34 |
| 1-1/8       | 3/8    | 3-1/2          | 1307/118     | £24.54 |
| 1-1/4       | 3/8    | 3-1/2          | 1307/114     | £26.93 |
| 1-3/8       | 3/8    | 3-1/2          | 1307/138     | £28.07 |
| 1-1/2       | 3/8    | 3-1/2          | 1307/112     | £33.41 |
| 1-5/8       | 3/8    | 3-1/2          | 1307/158     | £36.48 |
| 1-3/4       | 3/8    | -1/2           | 1307/134     | £40.58 |
| 2           | 3/8    | 3-1/2          | 1307/2       | £45.34 |

### LONG SERIES

| D Dia. inch | S inch | Overall Length | Product Ref. | WS     |
|-------------|--------|----------------|--------------|--------|
| 1/2         | 1/2    | 4-3/4          | 1306/12      | £16.13 |
| 5/8         | 1/2    | 4-3/4          | 1306/58      | £17.39 |
| 3/4         | 1/2    | 4-3/4          | 1306/34      | £17.95 |
| 7/8         | 1/2    | 5              | 1306/78      | £20.34 |
| 1           | 1/2    | 5-1/4          | 1306/1       | £22.15 |
| 1-1/8       | 1/2    | 5-1/4          | 1306/118     | £25.11 |
| 1-1/4       | 1/2    | 5-1/4          | 1306/114     | £29.31 |
| 1-3/8       | 1/2    | 5-1/2          | 1306/138     | £29.54 |
| 1-1/2       | 1/2    | 5-3/4          | 1306/112     | £34.09 |
| 1-5/8       | 1/2    | 5-3/4          | 1306/158     | £43.64 |
| 1-3/4       | 1/2    | 6              | 1306/134     | £43.21 |
| 17/8        | 1/2    | 6              | 1306/178     | £48.40 |
| 2           | 1/2    | 6              | 1306/2       | £48.97 |

## PLUG MAKERS

- Precision made plug makers for use on natural timber, exactly matching the holes produced by the saw tooth Forstners groups 1306 & 1307.
  - These have four, five or six wings to ensure a clean cut.
  - Use a slow, constant feed rate ensuring timber is clamped to bed of drilling machine.
  - 5-1/2" to 6-1/2" overall lengths.
- ▲ Not suitable for use on abrasive timber, hard plastics or metal.
- ▲ Not for use with hand held power tools or routers.



Ref. 2214/78



Wing design

| D Plug Dia. inch | S inch | No. of Wing | Max. Speed RPM | Product Ref. | WS      |
|------------------|--------|-------------|----------------|--------------|---------|
| 3/8              | 1/2    | 4           | 2000           | 2214/38      | £48.86  |
| 1/2              | 1/2    | 4           | 1500           | 2214/12      | £52.26  |
| 5/8              | 1/2    | 4           | 1500           | 2214/58      | £52.26  |
| 3/4              | 1/2    | 4           | 1000           | 2214/34      | £60.22  |
| 7/8              | 1/2    | 5           | 1000           | 2214/78      | £63.63  |
| 1                | 1/2    | 5           | 800            | 2214/1       | £67.03  |
| 1-1/8            | 1/2    | 5           | 800            | 2214/118     | £70.45  |
| 1-1/4            | 1/2    | 5           | 800            | 2214/114     | £72.72  |
| 1-3/8            | 1/2    | 5           | 800            | 2214/138     | £78.40  |
| 1-1/2            | 1/2    | 5           | 500            | 2214/112     | £87.49  |
| 1-5/8            | 1/2    | 6           | 500            | 2214/158     | £78.40  |
| 1-3/4            | 1/2    | 6           | 500            | 2214/134     | £89.74  |
| 1-7/8            | 1/2    | 6           | 500            | 2214/178     | £88.29  |
| 2                | 1/2    | 6           | 400            | 2214/2       | £108.52 |

## ADJUSTABLE MACHINE BIT - LIGHT DUTY

- Supplied with two interchangeable blades offering a range of drilling sizes from 15mm to 45mm.
  - Made from specially hardened Carbon Steel.
  - Suitable for soft timbers only.
  - Use at low speeds only.
- ▲ Not for use with hand held power tools or routers.



Blade A fitted

Blade B fitted



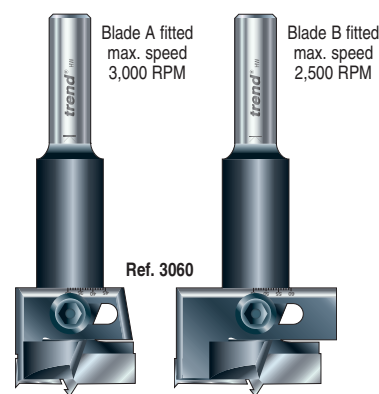
| Adjustable Drilling Sizes | D min. mm | D max. mm | Product Ref. | WS     |
|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|--------|
| Blade A                   | 15.0      | 25.0      | 349          | £24.43 |
| Blade B                   | 25.0      | 45.0      |              |        |

| REPLACEMENT PARTS |               |
|-------------------|---------------|
| Blade A           | SP-349A £6.82 |
| Blade B           | SP-349B £7.17 |

## ADJUSTABLE MACHINE BITS - HEAVY DUTY

- These variable diameter drill bits are of heavier construction than Ref. 349.
  - Suited for production work e.g. repetitive machining in abrasive materials. Regular checking of hole diameter is recommended.
  - Ref. 3060 is supplied as standard with two variable TCT blades.
- ▲ Not for use with hand held power tools or routers.



Blade A fitted max. speed 3,000 RPM

Blade B fitted max. speed 2,500 RPM

Ref. 3060



| D mm  | S mm | OL mm | Max. Speed RPM | Product Ref. | TCT     |
|-------|------|-------|----------------|--------------|---------|
| 30-60 | 10.0 | 80.0  | 3000           | 3060         | £99.64  |
| 60-80 | 12.7 | 80.0  | 2500           | 3061         | £146.75 |

### REPLACEMENT BLADES

| For 3060 |       |   |   |          |        |
|----------|-------|---|---|----------|--------|
| A        | 30-45 | - | - | SP-3060A | £29.31 |
| B        | 45-60 | - | - | SP-3060B | £32.84 |

| For 3061 |       |   |   |          |        |
|----------|-------|---|---|----------|--------|
|          | 60-80 | - | - | SP-3061A | £67.49 |

### REPLACEMENT SCREWS

|          |   |   |   |          |            |
|----------|---|---|---|----------|------------|
| For 3060 | - | - | - | SP-3060C | £0.68 (ea) |
| For 3061 | - | - | - | SP-3061C | £0.68 (ea) |

# VARIJIG CLAMP GUIDES

## VARIJIG SELF CLAMPING GUIDES

Self clamping, straight line clamp guides that use the Varijig low profile extrusion.

- For accurate guiding of routers, saws and jigsaws.
- Low profile extrusion with integral clamping of workpiece, double locking mechanism and two full length T-slots.
- Common Varijig extrusion to 24 inch (610mm), 36 inch (915mm) and 50 inch (1270mm) Clamp Guides.
- Metric and imperial sliding scale.
- Extrusion profile 16mm high x 54mm wide.
- Ref. VJS/CG/PRO8 is an extra wide clamp 5 inch (127mm) with four T-slots. Ideal for large sheet material. Clamps up to 2.44 metre.
- Jaws have fixing holes for accessories.

**VJS/CG/24** £28.51

Size: 24" (610mm)

**VJS/CG/36** £33.78

Size: 36" (915mm)

**VJS/CG/50** £39.07

Size: 50" (1270mm)

**VJS/CG/PRO8** £125.63

Size: 8 foot (96" / 2440mm)



## ACCESSORIES

A range of accessories for use with our Varijig Clamp Guides.



### ROUTER BASE PLATE

Plunge router base accessory.

- Base plate engages in the T-slot in the Varijig clamp guide extrusion.
- Made from clear plastic.
- Includes adjustable guide bar for perfect tracking using hex key provided.

**VJS/CG/RBP** £20.06



### SAW BASE PLATE

Circular saw base accessory.

- Base plate engages in the T-slot in the Varijig clamp guide extrusion.
- Includes adjustable guide bar for perfect tracking using hex key provided.

**VJS/CG/SBP** £20.06



### END STOP BLOCK

Adjustable end stop block.

- Engages in the T-slot on the Varijig clamp guide extrusion and can be fixed in position using locking knob.

**VJS/CG/ESB** £9.51



# & ACCESSORIES

## SQUARING ATTACHMENT

Allows Varijig clamp guide to be squared up for maximum accuracy.

- Large 90° head allows clamp to be used as a clamping T-square.
- Serrated front edge.
- Includes fixing screws.

**VJS/CG/SQA** £10.03



## HANDLE EXTENSION

Lever extension handle for Varijig clamp guides.

- Gives better leverage to operate the clamp, especially when more clamping pressure is required.
- Increases lever length by 134mm.

**VJS/CG/EXT** £5.80



## WIDE JAW KIT

Pair of plastic jaws for fitting onto the jaws of the Varijig clamp guides.

- Distributes clamping pressure over the workpiece to minimise clamping marks.
- Built-in mounting holes allow a batten to be fitted.
- Includes fixing screws.

**VJS/CG/WJK** £6.86



## ADJUSTABLE SETTING GUIDE & STOP

Short alloy extrusion rail can be fixed anywhere along length of Varijig clamp guide. Limits rail travel to a set position from edge.

- Ideal for repetitive grooves.
- Removable alloy adjustable bridge guide stop can be locked in place.
- Bridge travel is 176mm.
- Can be used as a length stop.

**VJS/CG/AGS** £13.73



## SIDE-TO-SIDE CLIPS

Allows two Varijig clamp guides to join side-to-side to clamp workpiece to workbench, obstruction free.

- Clamp one guide to the bench and attach another clamp upside down.
- Two clamps joined together creates a 112mm wide component support surface which is ideal for sanding.
- Six adapters are included so three pairs of clamps can be linked securely together.

**VJS/CG/SSC** £13.73

6 pack



## FEATHER BOARD

Feather board finger pressure accessory.

- Clamps to the Varijig clamp guide which can then be easily clamped to a router table top.
- Provides horizontal side pressure.
- Includes fixing kit.

**VJS/CG/FB** £10.03



## T11 VARIJIG CLAMP GUIDE KIT

Allows T11 Router to be connected to the Varijig clamp guides.

- Comprises alloy bracket fixing and plastic slider.
- Adjustment facility to make router nearer or further away from guide to allow wider slots and trenches to be routed.
- Alloy bracket is bolted to T11 base.

**T11/VJS/CGKIT** £39.99



## BACK-TO-BACK CLIPS

Allows two Varijig clamp guides to be joined back to back.

- Clips comprise of alloy brackets and knobs.
- Raises component by 32mm for unobtrusive clamping especially for full edge mould work.

**VJS/CG/BBC** £10.56

8 pack

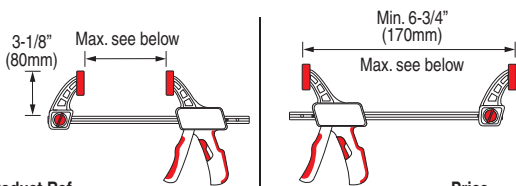


# CLAMPING SYSTEMS

## BAR CLAMP & SPREADER

Designed for one handed use, converting easily from clamp to spreader. Clamps have 112kg clamping pressure. Four sizes available.

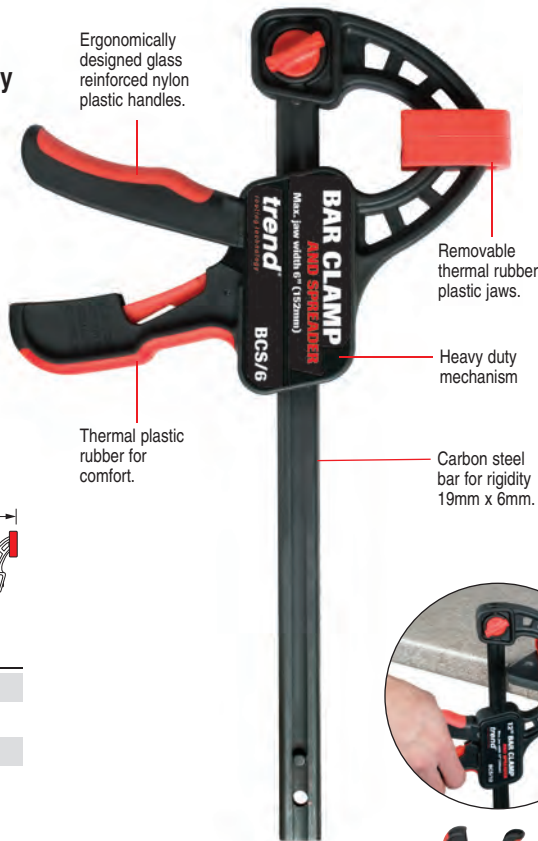
- Heavy-duty internal mechanism.
- Precision engineered special shaped 19mm x 6mm carbon steel bar for consistent and rigid performance.
- 80mm throat with fixed jaw reversible for spreading operations.
- Soft jaw pads made from thermal plastic rubber.
- Ergonomically designed plastic handles with non-slip (TPR - thermal plastic rubber) inserts, and insert release trigger for maximum comfort.



| Product Ref.    | Clamp Size  | Spreader Size | Price  |
|-----------------|-------------|---------------|--------|
| <b>BCS/6 +</b>  | 6" (152mm)  | 14" (355mm)   | £18.83 |
| <b>BCS/12 +</b> | 12" (305mm) | 20" (508mm)   | £21.06 |
| <b>BCS/24 +</b> | 24" (610mm) | 32" (812mm)   | £23.29 |
| <b>BCS/36 +</b> | 36" (915mm) | 44" (1118mm)  | £25.73 |



112KG CLAMPING PRESSURE



### CLAMP TO SPREADER:

Undo fixing bolt & release clamp end.



Pull clamp end off & turn around.



Slide clamp end on bar & screw on fixing bolt.



| REPLACEMENT PARTS:                           | Product Ref.      | Price |
|--|-------------------|-------|
| Fixing bolt                                  | <b>WP-BCS/FB</b>  | £1.71 |
| For unscrewing clamp to convert to spreader. |                   |       |
| Soft jaw pad                                 | <b>WP-BCS/SJP</b> | £1.71 |
| Removable thermal rubber plastic jaw.        |                   |       |

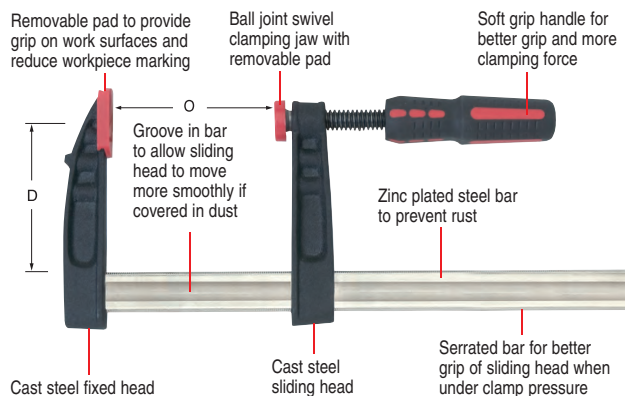


## HEAVY DUTY GRIPPER CLAMPS

A concise range of F-Style quick action gripper clamps for a variety of clamping applications.

| O Max. Opening | D Max. Throat Depth | S Size of Steel Section | Product Ref.  | Price  |
|----------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------|
| 200mm (8")     | 100mm (4")          | 27 x 7.5mm              | <b>FC/200</b> | £13.76 |
| 300mm (12")    | 100mm (4")          | 27 x 7.5mm              | <b>FC/300</b> | £16.13 |
| 500mm (20")    | 100mm (4")          | 27 x 7.5mm              | <b>FC/500</b> | £18.52 |

| REPLACEMENT PARTS:      | Product Ref.     | Price |
|-------------------------|------------------|-------|
| Sliding jaw pad Round   | <b>WP-FC/SJP</b> | £0.68 |
| Fixed jaw pad Rectangle | <b>WP-FC/FJP</b> | £0.68 |



# LOC BLOCKS

Pack of four gripping blocks that can interlock together to allow workpiece to be held in place when sanding, drilling and finishing.

- No need to use clamps. Set-up in seconds. Grips both workpiece and bench.
- Lifts workpiece from bench, to allow complete access to every edge.
- Can be used for routing, however extra care should be taken to prevent material tilt.
- Anti-vibration, non-slip, non-marring rubber pads on both top and bottom of the blocks.



**Interlocking**  
Use singly or interlock.

**LOC/BLK/PK1** (4 pack) £14.21

Size: 67 x 67 x 25mm (173 x 173mm when 4 blocks interlocked)



**Painting**  
Perfect for avoiding drips and sticking.



**Routing with bottom clearance.**  
Simply position blocks in corners.



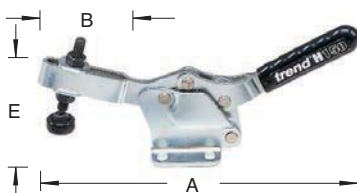
**Sanding**  
Non-slip and no vibration.

# TOGGLE CLAMPS

## PROFESSIONAL

Ideal for securing workpiece either onto jigs or to the surface of the machine. 'E' is the threaded spindle length.

| Description | Force kg | E mm | A mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Price  |
|-------------|----------|------|------|------|--------------|--------|
| Small       | 75       | 30   | 105  | 36   | H75          | £14.31 |
| Medium      | 150      | 50   | 160  | 53   | H150         | £17.95 |
| Large       | 250      | 65   | 205  | 65   | H250         | £25.67 |



## CRAFTPRO & HOBBYIST

Economy range clamp, ideal for securing workpiece either onto jigs or to the surface of the machine (150kg force).

| Description    | Force kg | E mm | A mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Price  |
|----------------|----------|------|------|------|--------------|--------|
| Medium (1 off) | 150      | 50   | 160  | 53   | CR/H150      | £13.18 |
| Medium (pair)  | 150      | 50   | 160  | 53   | CR/H150/SET  | £23.30 |

## TOGGLE CLAMP MOUNTING PLATES

For quick insertion and removal of H150 and CR/H150 toggle clamps.

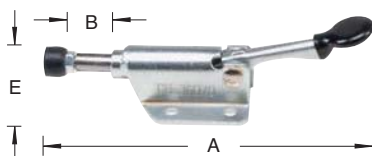


| Product Ref. | Price |
|--------------|-------|
| H150/MP      | £8.99 |

## PUSH-PULL CLAMP

Ideal for securing workpiece against a back stop on a jig.

| Force kg | E mm | A mm | B mm | Product Ref. | Price  |
|----------|------|------|------|--------------|--------|
| 150      | 23   | 126  | 11   | PP150        | £19.08 |



## SELF-ADHESIVE BACKED NON-SLIP MAT

Ideal for gripping and holding component while woodworking and jig making. Can be used to refurbish pushblocks or lining the drawers of workshop tool chests etc. Can be cut to size to suit application.

**NS/MAT/B** £5.99  
Size: 300 x 300mm



## NON-SLIP MAT

Specifically formulated PVC gripping mat which holds work in place for woodworking applications without the need for clamps. Ideal for sanding and hand planing.

**NS/MAT/A** £10.23  
Size: 1220 x 610mm

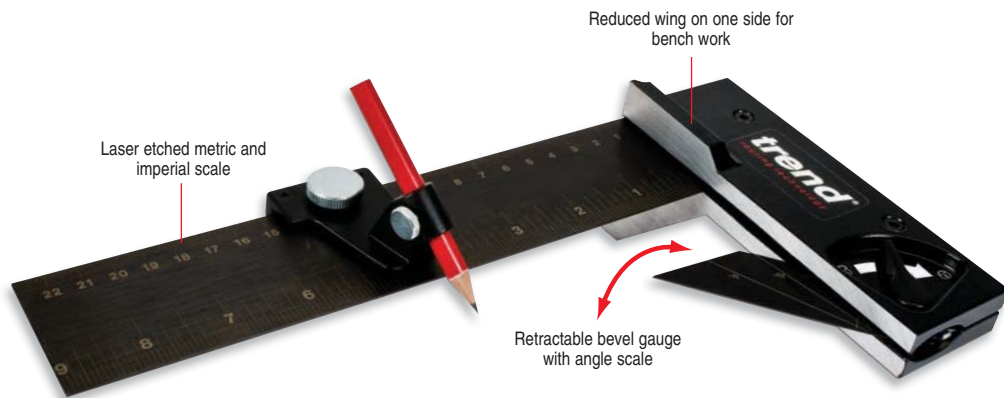


## 3D COMBINATION TRI SQUARE

Outperforming traditional tri squares the M/3S02 is moved just once when marking round all four sides of a component, saving time and reducing the margin for error.

- Includes low profile wing for easier bench work.
- With etched scale on blade in imperial and metric. Includes angle indication on bevel gauge blade.
- Integral bevel gauge locking lever.
- Resetttable 9" (225mm) Sheffield sprung steel main blade 50mm wide.
- Tri blade hyperfine snap off blade included.

**M/3S02** £44.31



Laser etched metric and imperial scale

Reduced wing on one side for bench work

Retractable bevel gauge with angle scale

**TRI BLADE INCLUDED**



**SPARE PART:** Product Ref. Price

Tri blade accessory kit **M/TB01** £5.32  
Utilises hyper fine snap off dispensable blades.  
Scribes high tolerance parallel or curved lines.



Mark pre-moulded edges.



Integral bevel gauge.



Marking gauge



Mark two sides at once.

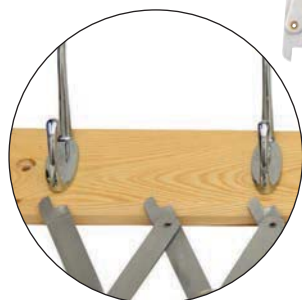
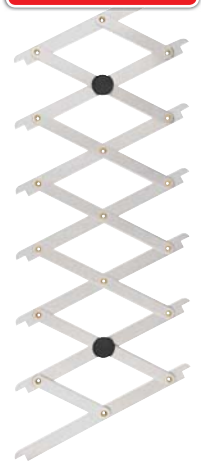
## POINT2POINT MK2

Mark equally spaced multiple points, for drilling, dowelling, jointing, pinning and flat dowelling.

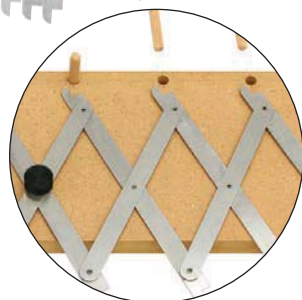
- Making layout tasks easier, faster and more accurate.
- Equidistant measuring gauge with centre point finder.
- 2-point locking mechanism with 7 equidistant marking positions from 85mm to 710mm.
- For left and right hand use.
- Ideal for woodworking, arts and crafts, sewing etc.

**M/P2P01** £18.07

**WITH CENTRE POINT FINDER**



Simply expand the point to point mechanism, find the ideal spacings and lock the 7-point marking positions, then transfer to component.



Perfect alignment



## COMPLETE FLAT LYING TRAMMEL SET

Attach to rules and squares when marking/cutting arcs, circles and parallel lines.

- Self supporting flat lying clip on compass.
- Unrivalled marking, mortise and panel gauge.
- Quick and accurate to use with full stability and control.
- Interchangeable Carbon Steel point, pencil and scribing blade.
- Hyper fine disposable blades ensure perfect results every time.
- Fits any steel or aluminium rule from 150mm (6") upwards with blade width less than 50mm.

**M/CFT01** £22.15

Ruler & combination square not included.



Cut or mark circles.



Deep range marking gauge.





# 200MM DIGITAL ANGLE FINDER

Calculates angles from 0° to 220°. Robust lightweight aluminium construction with 50mm wide folding metal blade and locking function.

- Easy operation with three buttons on/off, hold and zero/ABS.
- Use on internal and external angles.
- Readout reads correctly when used in relative mode, and locks in ABS mode.
- 90° angle checker on end of blade.
- Lock function to prevent the last measurement being lost in ABS mode.
- Dual metric and imperial scale.
- Angles up to 360° can be reached when locking knob is removed.

**DAF/8** £34.68



Large clear LCD display with digital read-out.



Large butt for greater control and stability.



Can be used to set mitre fence angle on a router table.



Spirit level vial

| INCLUDES:             | SPECIFICATION:                     | SPARE PART: | Product Ref.         | Price |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------|-------|
| 1 x Battery CR2032 3v | Weight 351g                        | 3v Battery  | <b>BAT/CR2032/3V</b> | £2.16 |
|                       | Measuring range 0.000° to 220.0° * |             |                      |       |
|                       | Accuracy 0.15°                     |             |                      |       |
|                       | Resolution 0.05°                   |             |                      |       |
|                       | Auto shut off (LCD) After 5 mins   |             |                      |       |

\* Can reach 360.0° when locking knob is removed.

## CARPENTERS PENCIL



3 Pack of medium lead (HB) pencils.

- Suitable for general carpentry.
- Ideal for softwoods and hardwoods.
- Leaves a clear visible line irrespective of material or grain.

**PENCIL/CR/3** £1.53

7" length



# DIGITAL ANGLE RULES

Calculates angles quickly and accurately.

- Digital display for angles.
- Two sizes 7" and 18-1/2" with two stainless steel rules with metric and imperial scale.
- Measuring range from 000.0° to 360.0° with an accuracy of 0.3°.
- Rule locking function.
- Ideal for woodworking, construction and machining.
- Easy operation with two press buttons.
- Auto-shut off in 6 minutes of LCD.
- Includes replaceable CR2032 3v Lithium battery.



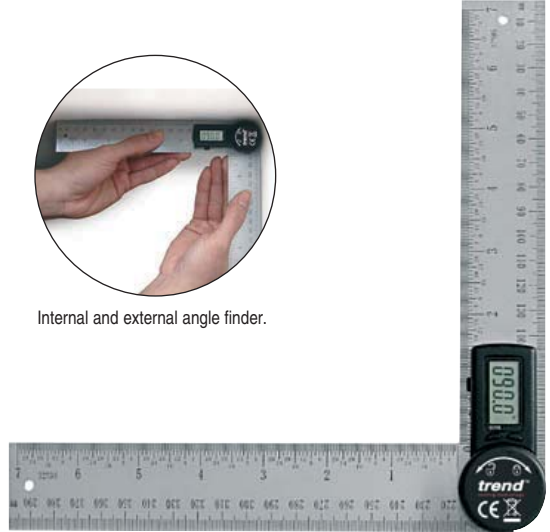
Angle rule



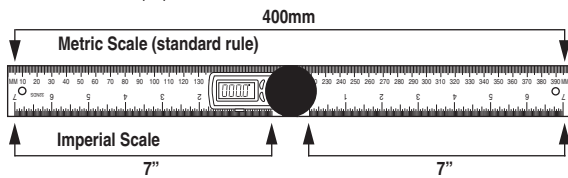
Internal and external angle finder.



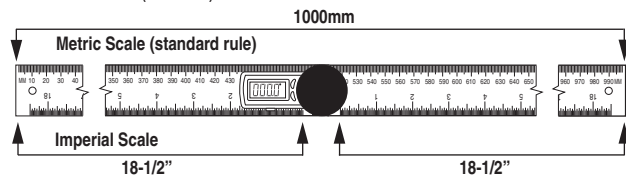
Angle finder



## DAR/200 (7") £19.21



## DAR/500 (18-1/2") £28.41



| REPLACEMENT PART: | Product Ref.  | Price |
|-------------------|---------------|-------|
| 3v Battery CR2032 | BAT/CR2032/3V | £2.16 |



| OPTIONAL ACCESSORY:   | Product Ref. | Price |
|---|--------------|-------|
| Fabric Tool Holder for DAR/200 only<br>With belt loop, hanging loop/carry strap with quick release buckle & spare battery pocket. | CASE/DAR/200 | £5.68 |



# ANGLEFIX™ MITRE GUIDE

Halves the angle for mitre joints. Use for mitre cutting of frames, skirting, architrave and beading as well as basic marking out.

- Halves angles to achieve correct cutting angle before cutting mitres.
- Use for mitre cutting of frames, skirting (not tall skirting), architraves and beading.
- Sets internal and external angles.
- Can be used with hand mitre and snip-off saws.

## ANGLEFIX £19.78

Patent No. PCT WO 00/67969



Position the tool in the unknown angle and the metal flag automatically halves the angle.



Position the long part parallel to the workpiece and set the sawblade parallel to the metal flag.



The result is a perfect fit.



# PERFECT BUTT

The world's fastest professional worktop scriber tool. It completes traditional scribing chores with precision, speed and ease.

- Quick and easy to use by remaining stable whilst scribing directly onto work surfaces, flooring, shelves etc.
- It works by running a wheeled scribe unit along an irregular feature.
- The sprung pencil in its centre will accurately copy the profile directly onto the workpiece to be installed.
- It can then be cut and fitted to the surface resulting in a perfect butt.
- Five sizes of quick fit track wheels to cope with a variety of situations.

**M/PB01** £33.99

Design Reg. 3014615



Worktop scribing facility.



Before



Scribing



After

### INCLUDES:

- 1 x Body
- 1 x Pencil
- 1 x 18mmØ Cap wheel
- 1 x 29mmØ Wheel
- 1 x 50mmØ Wheel
- 1 x 70mmØ Wheel
- 1 x 90mmØ Wheel

# MULTISCRIBE

The Multiscribe is a profile matching tool used to transfer contours from one shape to another and marks onto various materials.

- 15 functions including parallel scribe, convex scribe, contour profile scribing and line block.
- Multi-function tool for a variety of marking out applications.
- For use by all trades, carpenters, joiners, builders etc.
- Built in spirit level and pencil sharpener.
- Steel blade with 5mm and 1/4" graduations for profiling.

**MS/PRO** £30.60

Patent No. GB2380164. Design Reg. 3021163.

15 FUNCTIONS



#### Compass

Allows the drawing of circles with various diameters.



#### Profile scribe

Allows the drawing of an equidistant line parallel to a chosen edge.



#### 45° Mitre

Marks a line at 45° to a given straight or flat surface.

# T-SQUARE

Provides an instant means of squaring off, marking out, setting-up jigs etc.

- Made from solid laminate.
- Blade guiding edge bevelled for ease of use.
- T-square has a tapered blade.

**TSQ** £26.93

Size: Blade length 645mm.



# PULLCUT 120MM FOLDING FLUSH SAW

Pullcut for trimming dowels, plugs and wooden nails.

- Minimise damage to wood surface.
- Flexible thin blade with non-set teeth.
- Soft touch handle that folds to protect blade.
- 22 TPI (1.15mm pitch) for fine finish.
- 120mm high carbon steel blade.

**FFS/120** £21.01



| SPARE PART: | Product Ref.     | Price |
|-------------|------------------|-------|
| Blade       | <b>FSB/FS120</b> | £7.33 |



# HAND MITRE SHEARS

For perfect mitre cuts of mouldings, beadings and weatherseals.

## HAND MITRE SHEAR WITH CHROME VANADIUM BLADE

- For trimming seals and delicate dolls house moulding beads. Suitable for synthetic, PVC, latex and wood.
- 45° angled wings with engraved lines at 45°, 60°, 75°, 90°, 75° and 60°.
- For cutting beading up to 10mm thick.
- Maximum thickness at 90° is 10mm.
- Maximum length of cut at 45° is 50mm.
- Spare blades available.

**HM/SHEAR** £46.58

Length 225mm, weight 335g.



| SPARE PARTS: | Product Ref. | Price  |
|--------------|--------------|--------|
| Blade        | <b>HMS/1</b> | £15.00 |
| Alloy wing   | <b>HMS/2</b> | £15.00 |



## HAND MITRE SHEAR WITH REPLACEABLE TRAPEZOIDAL BLADE

- For trimming seals and beads. Suitable for synthetic, PVC, latex and wood.
- Trapezoidal blade (Stanley® style) fitting.
- 45° angled wings with engraved lines at 45°, 60°, 75°, 90°, 75°, 60° and 45°.
- Maximum thickness at 90° is 7.5mm.
- Maximum length of cut at 45° is 50mm.

**HM/SHEAR/A** £46.58

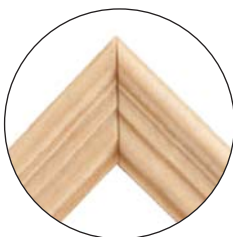
Length 210mm, weight 380g.  
Fitted with one blade only.



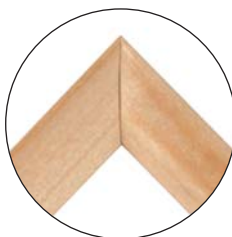
| SPARE PART | Product Ref. | Price  |
|------------|--------------|--------|
| Alloy wing | <b>HMS/2</b> | £15.00 |



Inlays



Beadings



Mouldings



Seals



Dowels



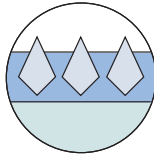
# FASTTRACK

Fixed angle honing technology. Portable hand operated honing system giving guaranteed razor fine edges every time.

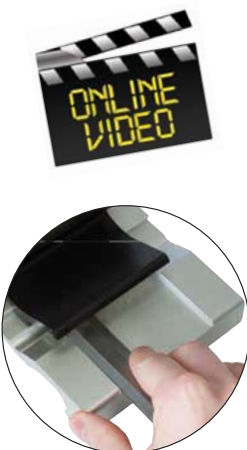
- Easy to use with no set-up time required.
- Safe, simple and quick to use.
- Unique lateral sharpening action gives superb finished edge.
- Built to last, machined in solid aluminium and anodised.
- Quick change magnetic lock diamond sharpening stones.
- Carriage runs on nylon 66 slip rails for a smooth action.
- Learn how to create micro secondary honing angles for an ultimate fine edge - prolongs tool life.
- Optional accessory Diamond Cross stones available.
- Can be used with lapping fluid.
- Includes cleaning block and bench fixing facility.

**FTS/KIT** £63.29

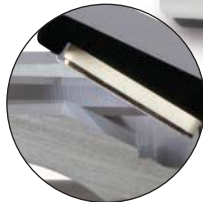
Stone size. 75 x 24mm  
Patent No. GB2364943



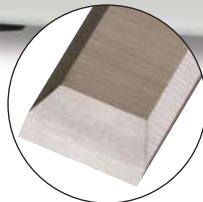
**DIAMOND CROSS RELIEF PATTERN**  
Gives a more aggressive abrasive profile and reduces clogging.



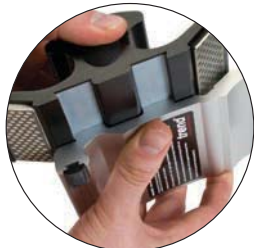
Hones square edged chisels and plane blades from 1/8" (3mm) to 2-1/2" (64mm).



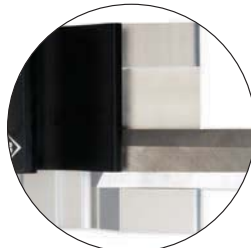
Guaranteed 25° or 30° sharpening angle.



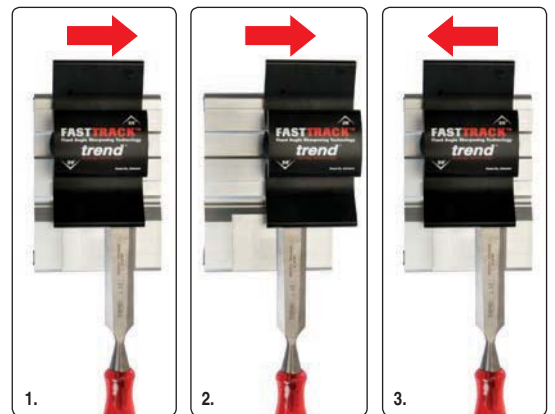
Sharpened at 25° with a razor sharp 30° micro secondary angle.



Quick change sharpening angle 25° primary and 30° secondary.



Unique safety feature - blade remains stable when sharpening.



## INCLUDES:

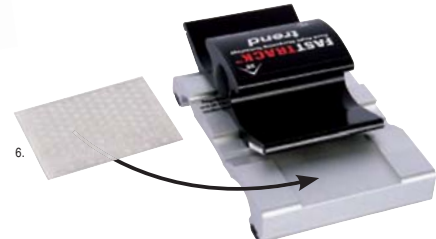
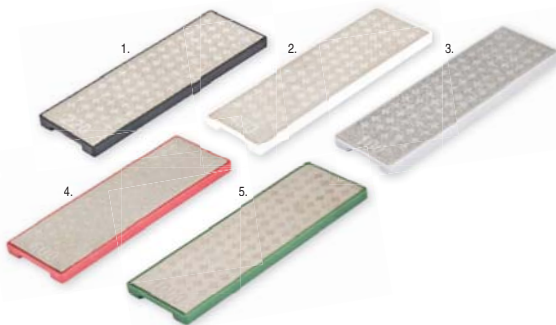
- 1 x Base and handle
- 1 x Preparation stone 220 grit
- 1 x Finishing stone 450 grit
- 1 x Cleaning block

## SPARES:

- |   | Product Ref. | Price  |
|---|--------------|--------|
| 1. Preparation stone 220 grit<br>Black - 60 micron (extra coarse) | FTS/S/P      | £12.39 |
| 2. Finish stone 450 grit<br>White - 35 micron                     | FTS/S/F      | £12.39 |

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

- |  | Product Ref. | Price  |
|--|--------------|--------|
| 3. Roughing stone 100 grit<br>Silver - 20 micron (extra-extra coarse)  | FTS/S/R      | £12.39 |
| 4. Fine finish stone 600 grit<br>Red - 25 micron   | FTS/S/FF     | £12.39 |
| 5. Super fine finish stone 1000 grit<br>Green - 9 micron   | FTS/S/SFF    | £12.39 |
| 6. Deburr plate super fine finish 1000 grit<br>Size 64 x 47 x 0.6mm. Ideal for quick removal of burrs from chisel & plane irons. Self adhesive backed. Can retrofit to existing Fastracks. | FTS/DP/SFF   | £10.23 |



## CHISEL EDGE GUARDS

Chisel covers to protect from injury and damage. Two pieces of each size. 1/4" (6.35mm), 1/2" (12.7mm), 3/4" (19mm), 1" (25.4mm), 1-1/4" (31.8mm) and 1-1/2" (38mm).

**FTS/CEG** £6.82



## FTS KIT PACK

Comprises one Fastrack, twelve chisel edge guards and one 1000 grit deburr plate.

**FTS/KIT/PK** £73.52



# PROFESSIONAL DIAMOND STONES

Continual diamond surfaced stones for sharpening, deburring or honing a wide range of tools.

- Fast, easy to use, durable and versatile.
- Use with little pressure.



## Monocrystalline Diamond



Shatter-resistant, exceptionally durable, electroplated onto nickel.

## Polycrystalline Diamond



Shatters easily, wears quickly, usually glued (impregnated) onto the base.

## TYPES OF DIAMOND

**Trend:** Monocrystalline Diamond is a single structure which does not break with use. It has an exceptional lifespan. Diamond is set in nickel and then electroplated onto the precision ground surface material.

**Some other Brands:** Polycrystalline diamond is a fragmented compound that breaks and wears away quickly. Usually these are impregnated (glued) into the surface.

A continual diamond surface prevents "snagging" in holes when sharpening smaller tooling as well as giving 50% more diamond per square inch.

## DOUBLE-SIDED SLIP STONES

A range of double-sided slip stones for all your sharpening needs. Suitable for router cutters, circular sawblades, turning and carving tools, chisels and all hand tools, knives, domestic and gardening.

### 3" DOUBLE-SIDED POCKET STONE

A double-sided fine/coarse pocket stone ideal for router cutters, turning tools and all hand tools. Use on rotary carbide tipped carving tools. Supplied in a wallet.

| Grade    | Grit | Micron |
|----------|------|--------|
| ◆ Fine   | 600  | 25     |
| ◆ Coarse | 300  | 50     |

**DWS/P3/FC** £13.20

Size: 87 x 25 x 1.5mm



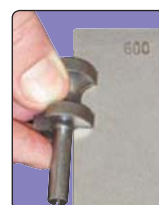
### 3" DOUBLE-SIDED CREDIT CARD STONE

More robust thicker general purpose double-sided credit card size stones. Ref. DWS/CC/FC ideal for Carbide & HSS router cutters, chisels, turning tools & general joinery tooling. Ref. DWS/CC/CX ideal for roughing gouges, HSS hollowing inserts, HSS coring inserts, scrapers & repairing damaged edges. Supplied in a wallet with grit sizes clearly etched on each surface.

| Grade    | Grit | Micron |
|----------|------|--------|
| ◆ Fine   | 600  | 25     |
| ◆ Coarse | 300  | 50     |

**DWS/CC/FC** £20.58

Fine/coarse, size: 85 x 50 x 1.6mm



1.6MM THICK

| Grade          | Grit | Micron |
|----------------|------|--------|
| ◆ Coarse       | 300  | 50     |
| ◆ Extra coarse | 180  | 70     |

**DWS/CC/CX** £20.58

Coarse/extra coarse, size: 85 x 50 x 1.6mm

### 3" DOUBLE-SIDED CARVERS STONE

A double-sided combination of two grades of fine grit designed for carvers. The more robust thickness offers precision honing for a keen edge. Supplied in a wallet. Grit sizes are clearly marked on each side.

| Grade  | Grit | Micron |
|--------|------|--------|
| ◆ Fine | 1000 | 15     |
| ◆ Fine | 600  | 25     |

**DWS/CS/FF** £22.70

Size: 85 x 50 x 1.6mm



### 5" DOUBLE-SIDED POCKET STONE

A double-sided fine/coarse 5" pocket stone. Ideal for router cutters, sawblades, chisels, knives, domestic and garden tools.

| Grade    | Grit | Micron |
|----------|------|--------|
| ◆ Fine   | 600  | 25     |
| ◆ Coarse | 300  | 50     |

**DWS/PP5/FC** £23.76

Size: 127 x 27 x 1.5mm, supplied in plastic wallet.

**DWS/P5/FC** £25.87

Size: 127 x 27 x 1.5mm, supplied with a fabric tool holder and cleaning block.



# PRECISION BENCH STONES & KITS

PRECISION  
**FLAT**  
SUBSTRATE

A range of precision double-sided bench stones. Substrate precision pre-ground flatness. Coarse grade suitable for flattening, re-honing, HSS, re-shaping and general joinery. Fine grade gives a razor edge in seconds, suitable for carving tools, cabinetmaking, all carbide tooling and all finishing work. Use Trend lapping fluid to prevent rusting and clogging.

## 6" X 2" DOUBLE-SIDED WORKSHOP BENCH STONE

Ideal size for all Turners and Woodcarvers. Fine finish achieves a razor edge suitable for all carving tools, including woodturning inserts & carbide tips. Grit sizes clearly marked on each surface. Use with lapping fluid to prevent rusting, clogging and assists in keeping tooling clean. Supplied with non-slip mat, cleaning block & wallet.

| Grade    | Grit | Micron |
|----------|------|--------|
| ◆◆ Fine  | 1000 | 15     |
| ◆ Coarse | 300  | 50     |

**DWS/W6/FC** £41.70  
Size: 152 x 50 x 8mm

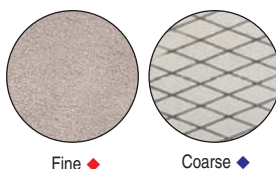


## CLASSIC PROFESSIONAL DIAMOND 8" X 3" WORKSHOP DOUBLE-SIDED STONE

1000 grit fine surface has continual diamond surface for smooth precise honing for all carving & cabinet making tools. 300 grit coarse surface has unique clearance channels which assist in the dispersion of lubricants & residue from the tool & increases the speed of cut. Suitable for re-shaping, general joinery & heavy duty work. Ideal for carbide tooling, woodturning inserts & carbide tips. Supplied with fabric tool holder, cleaning block and non-slip mat.

| Grade    | Grit | Micron |
|----------|------|--------|
| ◆◆ Fine  | 1000 | 15     |
| ◆ Coarse | 300  | 50     |

**DWS/CP8/FC** £83.93  
Size: 203 x 75 x 8mm



## 7" X 2-1/2" DOUBLE-SIDED BENCH STONE

A double-sided fine/coarse 2-1/2" wide bench stone. Use for plane irons and chisels. Precision flatness enables sharpening of Euro block knives. Supplied with a fabric tool holder, cleaning block and non-slip mat.

| Grade    | Grit | Micron |
|----------|------|--------|
| ◆◆ Fine  | 1000 | 15     |
| ◆ Coarse | 300  | 50     |

**DWS/B7/FC** £62.81  
Size: 178 x 63.5 x 9.5mm



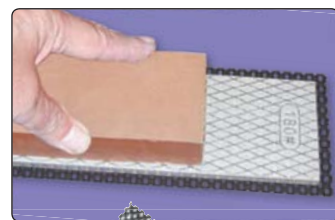
## 8" X 3" SINGLE-SIDED FLATTENING STONE

Single-sided flattening plate with precision ground substrate. Flatten water and oil stones to precision flatness. Fix and restore a damaged edge on chisels. Includes clearance channels to disperse residue faster. 180 grit extra coarse for fast and clean stock removal. Complete with fabric tool holder, non-slip mat and cleaning block.

| Grade          | Grit | Micron |
|----------------|------|--------|
| ◆ Extra coarse | 180  | 70     |

Size: 203 x 75 x 8mm

**DWS/W8/X** £62.81



## DIAMOND WHETSTONE KIT

Comprising the 7" x 2-1/2" bench stone, fabric tool holder, heavy-duty bench holder, credit card stone and lapping fluid. Suitable for sharpening a wide variety of tools.

| Grade    | Grit | Micron |
|----------|------|--------|
| ◆◆ Fine  | 1000 | 15     |
| ◆ Coarse | 300  | 50     |

**DWS/KIT/A** £92.37

INCLUDES:

- DWS/B7/FC 7" x 2.5" bench stone in pouch
- DWS/CC/FC Credit card stone
- DWS/LF/100 Lapping fluid
- DWS/BH/B7 Bench holder
- DWS/CB/A Cleaning block
- DWS/TH/B7 Tool pouch
- DWS/NM/B7 Non-slip mat



## DIAMOND WHETSTONE HONING & POLISHING KIT

8" x 3" wide classic professional double-sided diamond stone. Ideal for chisels, plane blades and all hand tools. Honing guide ensures correct angles are maintained. Honing compound bar and leather strop gives a highly polished finish.

| Grade    | Grit | Micron |
|----------|------|--------|
| ◆◆ Fine  | 1000 | 15     |
| ◆ Coarse | 300  | 50     |

**DWS/KIT/B** £118.24

INCLUDES:

- DWS/CP8/FC 8" x 3" bench stone in pouch
- DWS/HG/SET Honing guide set
- DWS/LF/100 Lapping fluid
- DWS/HP/KIT Honing compound bar & strop
- DWS/CB/A Cleaning block
- DWS/NM/W8 Non-slip mat



## DIAMOND COMPLETE SHARPENER KIT

**NEW PRODUCT**

Comprises the 3" mini half round/flat taper file, double-sided credit card stone, lapping fluid, James Barry 'Sharpening Made Easy' DVD and diamond sharpening booklet.

| Grade    | Grit | Micron |
|----------|------|--------|
| ◆◆ Fine  | 600  | 25     |
| ◆ Coarse | 300  | 50     |

**DWS/KIT/C** £44.99

INCLUDES:

- DWS/CC/FC Credit card stone
- DWS/TF3M/F 3" Mini taper file
- DWS/LF/100 Lapping fluid
- DVD/DWS/SME DVD
- BOOK/DWS Booklet
- DWS/CB/A Cleaning block



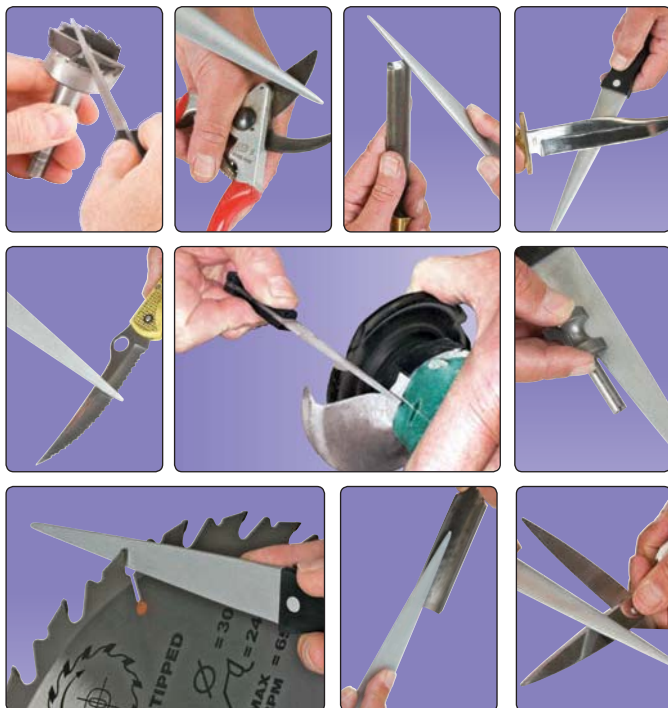
# DIAMOND FILES & STEELS



For use on carving, turning and shaped tools, metals, plastics, wood and Carbide Tipped tools. For domestic, garden and kitchen applications.

## DIAMOND TAPER FILES

Unique versatile half round/flat tapered file suitable for woodworking, gardening and domestic tooling. Ideal for woodturning tools. Monocrystalline diamond allows fast, clean stock removal. Precision made with flat top and convex back blade.

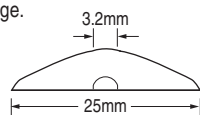


## 6" DIAMOND TAPER FILE

Exceptionally versatile multi-purpose sharpening tool. Overall length 270mm with 150mm diamond coverage. Thickness 1.8mm to 4.3mm.

| Grade  | Grit | Micron |
|--------|------|--------|
| ◆ Fine | 600  | 25     |

**DWS/TF6/F** £25.87

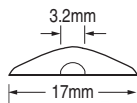


## 3" DIAMOND TAPER FILE

Designed for woodturning and carving tools. Sharpens Carbide Tipped tooling in seconds. Overall length 180mm with 75mm diamond coverage. Thickness 2.5mm to 1.5mm.

| Grade  | Grit | Micron |
|--------|------|--------|
| ◆ Fine | 400  | 35     |

**DWS/TF3/F** £23.76

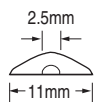


## 3" DIAMOND MINI TAPER FILE

Suitable for sharpening forstner bits, rotary carving, woodturning and carving tools as well as Carbide Tips. Unique size allows access to all difficult sharpening problems. Overall length 150mm with 75mm diamond coverage. Thickness 3mm to 1.8mm.

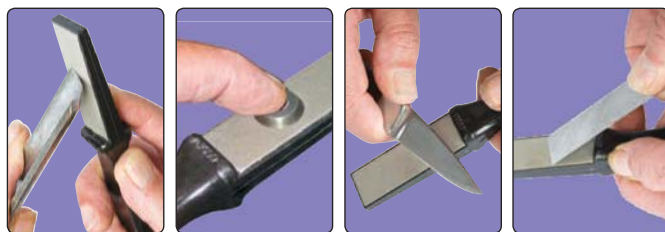
| Grade  | Grit | Micron |
|--------|------|--------|
| ◆ Fine | 600  | 25     |

**DWS/TF3M/F** £20.58



## DIAMOND MACHINIST DOUBLE-SIDED FLAT FILE

Widely used by professional Woodturners worldwide. A durable unique doubled-sided fine/coarse diamond file with polycarbonate handle. Sharpens Carbide inserts, scrapers, skews and gouges. Used in engineering, woodworking, carving and for domestic use.



| Grade    | Grit | Micron |
|----------|------|--------|
| ◆ Fine   | 600  | 25     |
| ◆ Coarse | 300  | 50     |

**DWS/MF/FC** £23.76

Size: 178mm overall length, diamond width 20mm on 22mm wide base. Thickness 6.35mm to 10mm.



## NEEDLE FILE SET

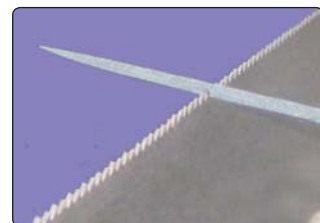
Complete set of four needle files incorporating a variation of shapes and profiles for sharpening all awkward tooling including hand saws. Used to file and shape glass, ceramics, metal, carbide and wood. As used in the British aerospace industry. End diagrams below are shown actual size.

- Flat
- ◐ Half round/taper/flat
- △ Triangular/taper
- Round/taper

| Grade  | Grit | Micron |
|--------|------|--------|
| ◆ Fine | 600  | 25     |

**DWS/NFPK/F** £23.76

Size: 160mm overall length with 75mm diamond length.



## 10" & 12" DIAMOND STEEL

Sharpens all blunt knives easily in seconds with little pressure. Ideal for domestic, butchery, catering and fishing with an exceptional life span. Stainless steel core electroplated with diamond surface and polycarbonate handle. Thickness 10mm to 6.35mm.

| Grade  | Grit | Micron |
|--------|------|--------|
| ◆ Fine | 600  | 25     |

**DWS/DS10/F** £29.03

Size: 10" (254mm)

**DWS/DS12/F** £31.14

Size: 12" (305mm)





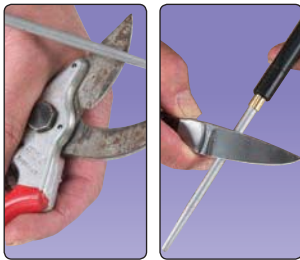
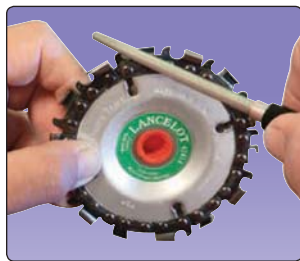
## DIAMOND PEN FILE ROUND/TAPER

Multi-purpose versatile pen file with round/taper profile. Suitable for use on turning and carving tools, shaped tools and profiles. Also for woodworking, gardening and home use. Unscrew from body which then becomes a handle.

| Grade  | Grit | Micron |
|--------|------|--------|
| ◆ Fine | 600  | 25     |

**DWS/PFR/F** £20.58

Size: 143 x 11.3mm, file length 93mm x 5.5mm to 4mm diameter.



Ref: DWS/PFR/F



Ref: DWS/PFF/F



## OUTDOORSMAN DIAMOND PEN FILE ROUND/FLAT

Half round diamond pen file for fish hook sharpening and de-barring. Parallel barrel with a flat and v-groove surface area. Sharpens small tools, knives and fish hooks. Outer body becomes a handle.

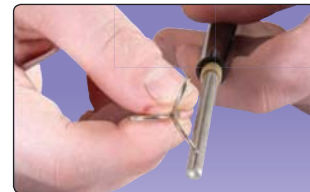
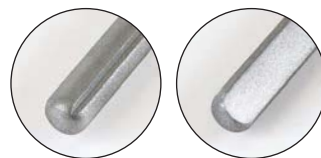
| Grade  | Grit | Micron |
|--------|------|--------|
| ◆ Fine | 600  | 25     |

**DWS/PFF/F** £22.95

Size: 95 x 5.5mm, file length 95mm x 5.5mm diameter.



File pushes back into body.



## DIAMOND ACCESSORIES

### DIAMOND STONE HONING GUIDE

Side clamping the tool in the guide ensures that it is set square to the sharpening surface. Ensure correct angle is maintained on bevel edge chisels and plane irons when used with diamond whetstone. Precision roller with alloy body which self-centres. The unique setting device is preset for 25°, 30°, 35° and 40° angles. Use with bevel edge chisels only. Positive location for roller and blade. Adjustable stop for setting blade angle. Use with bench stones or workshop stones.

**DWS/HG/SET** £42.64



#### SPECIFICATION:

|                             |                     |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| Chisel blade width min.     | 10mm (3/8")         |
| Chisel blade width max.     | 32mm (1-1/4")       |
| Chisel blade thickness max. | 7mm                 |
| Chisel blade length min.    | 75mm at 25°         |
| Plane blade width max.      | 60.3mm (2-3/8")     |
| Angle                       | 25°, 30°, 35° & 40° |

### HEAVY DUTY BENCH HOLDER

Adjustable to clamp 6" to 8" bench stones securely. Will also accept most oil stones up to 8". Central rubber block provides extra support.

**DWS/BH/B7** £17.64



#### SPECIFICATION:

|                   |       |
|-------------------|-------|
| Min. stone length | 140mm |
| Max. stone length | 210mm |

### DIAMOND ABRASIVE LAPPING FLUID

To be used on all types of diamond abrasives. The fluid improves the diamond cutting action and prevents rusting or clogging. Designed in the engineering industry more than 30 years ago. It is a synthetic product which is water soluble. Use with Trend DWS Professional Stones to guarantee a 5 year warranty.

**DWS/LF/100** £7.92  
100ml

**DWS/LF/250** £16.36  
250ml

**DWS/LF/500** £23.76  
500ml



### DIAMOND HONING COMPOUND BAR & STROP

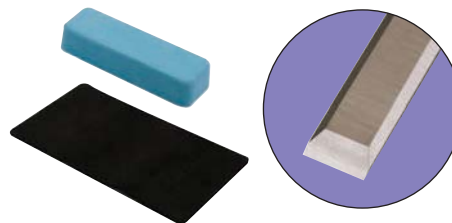
Kit for applying a polished finish to chisels and plane irons. Used to give a highly polished finish to a sharpened cutting edge. Includes 100gm honing compound bar and leather strop.

**DWS/HP/KIT** £14.82

#### SPARES

**DWS/HP/100** £10.28  
100gm honing compound bar

**DWS/HP/LS** £6.28  
Leather strop

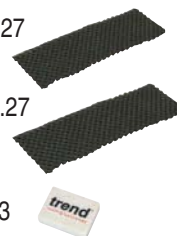


#### Non-slip Mat

**DWS/NM/B7** £2.27  
For 7" bench stone

**DWS/NM/W8** £2.27  
For 8" bench stone

**Cleaning Block**  
**DWS/CB/A** £1.73  
For all stones



#### Fabric Tool Holders

**DWS/TH/P5** £4.55  
For 5" pocket stone

**DWS/TH/B7** £4.55  
For 7" bench stone

**Fabric Pouch**  
**DWS/FP/8** £11.36  
For 8" worktop stone





# DIAMOND CROSS SHARPENING TOOLS FOR THE TRADE



Diamond Cross Technology provides the perfect balance between diamond and recess, maximising abrasion rates and clearance of debris.

- Trade Range of diamond sharpeners with unique Diamond Cross embossed markings and Stainless Steel plate.
- Monocrystalline diamond for fast clean stock removal.
- Unique diamond cut embossed on stones to reduce clogging.
- Smallest stones have a unique grip handle for safer more comfortable use.
- Grit indicator on stones to easily identify correct side.
- Use Trend lapping fluid to prevent rusting and clogging.

**DIAMOND CROSS**  
Unique diamond cross embossed on stones to reduce clogging.



## 3" DOUBLE-SIDED ROUTER CUTTER STONE

- A double-sided fine/coarse 3" stone with unique gripping handle.
- Specifically designed for router cutter sharpening.

**DC/RC/FC** £15.79

Size: 75 x 25 x 1.5mm (excluding handle)



| Grade    | Grit | Micron |
|----------|------|--------|
| ◆ Fine   | 600  | 25     |
| ◆ Coarse | 300  | 50     |



## 3" DOUBLE-SIDED CREDIT CARD STONE

- A double-sided fine/coarse credit card size stone with unique gripping handle.
- Ideal for shaped router cutters, chisels, woodturning and carving tools.

**DC/CC/FC** £15.79

Size: 75 x 50 x 1.5mm (excluding handle)



| Grade    | Grit | Micron |
|----------|------|--------|
| ◆ Fine   | 600  | 25     |
| ◆ Coarse | 300  | 50     |



## 5" DOUBLE-SIDED SINGLE HANDLE FILE

- A double-sided fine/coarse file with single unique gripping handle.
- Ideal for sharpening sawblades, knives and chisels.

**DC/F5/FC** £15.79

Size: 125 x 25 x 1.5mm (excluding handle)

| Grade    | Grit | Micron |
|----------|------|--------|
| ◆ Fine   | 600  | 25     |
| ◆ Coarse | 300  | 50     |



## 4" DOUBLE-SIDED TWIN HANDLE FILE

- Double-sided fine/coarse files with two gripping handles for better control.
- Ref. DC/F4T/CX is ideal for sharpening larger bladed gardening tools with its coarse/ex-coarse grade.

**DC/F4T/FC** £15.79

(Fine/coarse)

Size: 100 x 25 x 1.5mm (excluding handle)

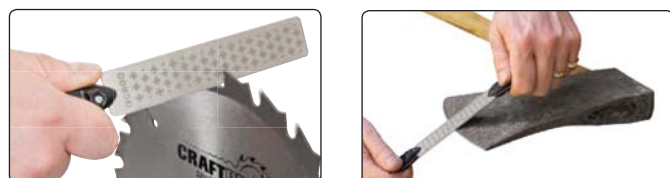
| Grade    | Grit | Micron |
|----------|------|--------|
| ◆ Fine   | 600  | 25     |
| ◆ Coarse | 300  | 50     |

**DC/F4T/CX** £15.79

(Coarse/ex-coarse)

Size: 100 x 25 x 1.5mm (excluding handle)

| Grade          | Grit | Micron |
|----------------|------|--------|
| ◆ Coarse       | 300  | 50     |
| ◆ Extra coarse | 100  | 140    |

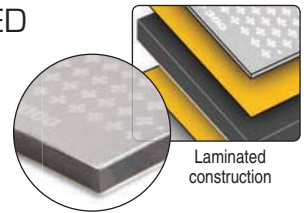


## 8" X 2-3/4" DOUBLE-SIDED WORKSHOP STONE

- For carving and cabinet making.
- Use to sharpen chisels and plane irons.
- Precision ground Tool Steel core with Stainless Steel plates.
- Supplied in fabric case, with pair of magnetic bench holders and cleaning block.

**DC/W8/FC** £49.99

Size: 203 x 70 x 7.5mm



| Grade    | Grit | Micron |
|----------|------|--------|
| ◆ Fine   | 1000 | 15     |
| ◆ Coarse | 300  | 50     |



**BENCH HOLDER (PAIR)** Available separately. Magnetic with non-slip Nitrile rubber feet. Interlocking design allows use with various sizes of standard bench and credit card stones as well as Diamond Cross credit card and router cutter stones. Raises stone 12mm above work surface.

**DC/BH/A** £8.30



# CRAFTPRO DIAMOND SHARPENING

- For sharpening, deburring or honing a wide range of tools.
- Monocrystalline diamond for fast clean stock removal.
- Double-sided for coarse sharpening and fine honing.
- Fast, easy to use, durable and versatile.
- The use of Trend Lapping Fluid is recommended.
- Fine grade used for cabinet making and carving tools.
- Fine finish refines the cutting edge of all hand tools, spindle knives, chisels and plane irons.
- Coarse grade for carpentry and joinery, rapidly fixes or restores damaged or blunt tools.
- Achieves a razor sharp edge in seconds.



## 3" DOUBLE-SIDED CREDIT CARD STONE

- A double-sided fine/coarse credit card size stone.
- Ideal for fluted, small and shaped router bits, woodturning and carving tools.

**CR/DWS/CC/FC** £10.46  
Size: 82 x 50 x 0.8mm



|   | Grade  | Grit | Micron |
|---|--------|------|--------|
| ◆ | Fine   | 600  | 25     |
| ◆ | Coarse | 360  | 40     |

## 4" DOUBLE-SIDED STONE WITH FOLDING HANDLE

- Folding ABS plastic handle to protect diamond surface.
- For sawblades, chisels and knives.
- Oval hole design to collect and hold metal filings.
- Use with lapping fluid.

**CR/DWS/F4/FC** £15.73  
Size: 89 x 20 x 6mm



|   | Grade  | Grit | Micron |
|---|--------|------|--------|
| ◆ | Fine   | 600  | 25     |
| ◆ | Coarse | 360  | 40     |



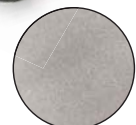
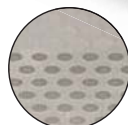
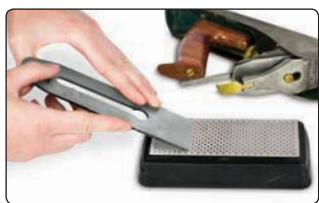
## 6" X 2-3/8" DOUBLE-SIDED BENCH STONE

- For plane irons and chisels.
- Plastic base with non-slip feet and cover.
- Fine side has oval hole design to collect and hold metal filings with clear diamond area for small tools.
- Solid diamond on coarse side.
- Supplied in plastic case.

**CR/DWS/B6/FC** £31.57  
Size: 152 x 61 x 6mm



|   | Grade  | Grit | Micron |
|---|--------|------|--------|
| ◆ | Fine   | 600  | 25     |
| ◆ | Coarse | 360  | 40     |



Fine ◆

Coarse ◆

### LAPPING FLUID

See page 223 for full details.

Product Ref.

- DWS/LF/100**
- DWS/LF/250**
- DWS/LF/500**



### FASTTRACK SYSTEM

See page 219 for full details.

Product Ref.  
**FTS/KIT**



# LUBRICANTS & CUTTER CLEANING

## TRENDICOTE

Dry Lubricant PTFE Spray.

- Dry lubricant spray to increase sawblade and router cutter life.
- Invaluable for preventing build-up of resins on metal table surfaces, sawblades and metal tooling.
- Does not contain silicone.

**TRENDICOTE/60\*** (60ml) £3.30

**TRENDICOTE\*** (500ml) £17.39



## RUST BUSTER

Rust Protector and Lubricant Spray.

- Protects cutting tools against rust.
- Cleans thoroughly to penetrate and loosen rusted components.
- Penetrates and lubricates to stop squeaking.
- Drives out water on metal surfaces.
- Frees sticky mechanisms, un-jams and lubricates.
- Ideal for spraying onto router cutter shanks and sawblades to prevent rust.

**RUST/60\*** (60ml) £2.72



## TRENDIWAX

Wax Lubricant

- Extends sawblade life by keeping blade cool at cutting points.
- For use when sawing aluminium. Use at regular intervals.
- Apply directly onto the teeth of a stationary blade.

**TRENDIWAX** (342g) £8.40



## RESIN CLEANER

Spray-on resin remover and cutter cleaning liquid.

- Simply spray on and wipe off.
- Supplied in pump action dispenser.
- Ideal for sawblades, router bits, planer blades and drill bits etc.
- Corrosion inhibiting agent prevents rusting of blades whilst being cleaned.
- Liquid has dissolving properties that quickly and harmlessly remove caked on resin.

**RESIN/100** (100ml) £10.23

**RESIN/600** (600ml) £20.90

**RESIN/2500** (2500ml) £36.48

Supplied with a separate pump action dispenser.



## COLLET BRUSH KIT

Pack of four brushes.

- Use to remove deposits of resin, dust and corrosion from the inside of collets.
- Made from brass to prevent score damage.
- Sizes 1/4", 8mm, 3/8" and 1/2".

**CB/KIT** £4.77



## CUTTER & COLLET CARE KIT

This kit contains all the essential accessories to maximise the life of your cutters, collets and router.

**CCC/KIT\*** £22.61

INCLUDES:

- 1 x Mini diamond sharpening stone
- 1 x Water bottle
- 4 x Brass brushes
- 1 x 60ml Trendicote
- 1 x 60ml Rust Buster
- 1 x Booklet



# TOOL & BIT CLEANER

An industrial grade tool and bit cleaner to remove pitch and resin build-up from sawblades, router cutters, planer blades and drill bits etc.

- Industrial strength cleaner for a variety of uses. Acts as an excellent lubricant and increases tool life.
- Provides rust and corrosion protection.
- Has unique properties which breaks the molecular bond and lifts the dirt from the tool as opposed to eating away the dirt like citrus cleaners and other chemicals.
- Can be used to keep saw table machine surface top rust free.
- Applied by spraying onto tool from a distance of 100mm, allow to soak in for a few minutes, then wipe clean with a cloth or sponge.
- Biodegradable, earth and human friendly. Non-toxic and non-flammable.



Watch Alan Holtham give a full demonstration on the benefits of using Trend Tool & Bit Cleaner.



**CLEAN/500** £17.03

Supplied in a 532ml pump action spray bottle.



Cleans router cutters.



Removes resin and grime from machine bed surfaces.



Lubricate bearings

## Clean tools and cutters



### Router Cutters, Tools and Sawblades

Industrial strength spray on cleaner removes resin build-up and grime. Just spray, soak, then wipe or scrub residue off.



## Prolong machinery life



### Sawing Machines, Bandsaws, Sanding Belts and Machine Beds

So versatile - cleaner also acts as a rust inhibitor, prevents corrosion and reduces down-time.



## Use as a lubricant



Soak screws before use.



Spray teeth & saw.

### Router Cutter Bearings, Screws and Handsaws

Lubricate your bearings to increase tool life. Soak screws for easy driving and keep handsaws in pristine condition to prevent binding.

# ROUTING BOOK

'Complete Routing' by Alan Holtham, an essential read for the amateur or the experienced router user.

Full of easy to read routing techniques and step by step guides on how to use your router to its full potential. With only a little experience you will soon be using the router to transform both the making and the detail of all your woodworking projects.

Includes four step by step projects for all abilities:

- Bathroom cabinet
- Occasional table
- Bathroom storage rack
- Settle seat

**BOOK/CR** £20.35

(VAT exempt)



# GIFT VOUCHERS

Available in £5, £10 & £20 denominations.

- Give a woodworker or DIY friend or relative the freedom and flexibility of a Trend gift voucher.
- Vouchers are supplied in a presentation sleeve and are redeemable at Trend stockists for any Trend product.
- They can be ordered online, or from participating Trend stockists.

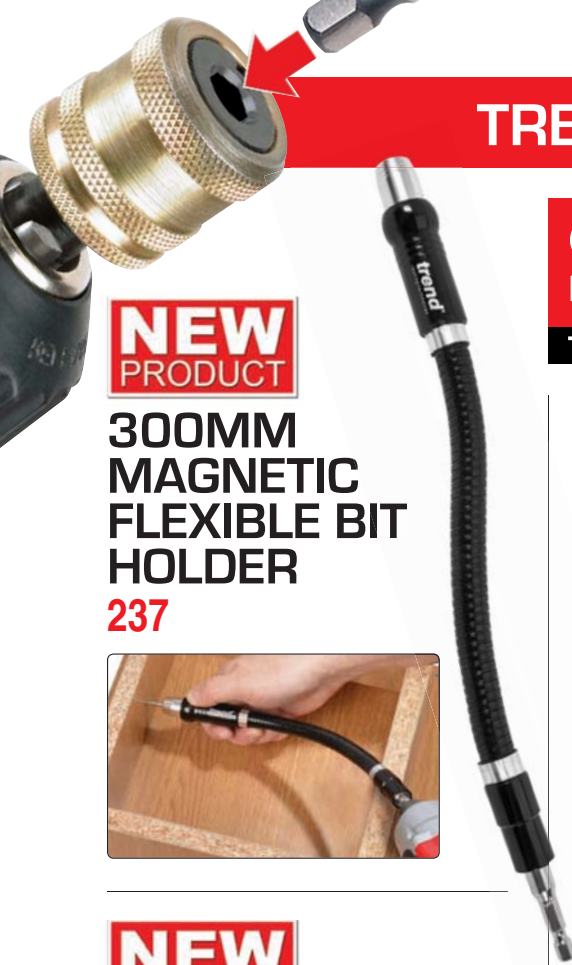


Redeemable only in the UK. Terms and conditions apply.

To order gift vouchers visit:

[www.trend-uk.com/voucher](http://www.trend-uk.com/voucher)

# TREND SNAPPY DRILL SYSTEM



**NEW  
PRODUCT**

**300MM  
MAGNETIC  
FLEXIBLE BIT  
HOLDER**

**237**



**NEW  
PRODUCTS**

**COLOUR RING  
SCREWDRIVER  
BIT SETS**

**237**



**56 PIECE**



**41 PIECE**

**Trend<sup>®</sup>  
Snappy**  
The Quick Release Drill System



|                                 |  |                  |
|---------------------------------|--|------------------|
| QUICK CHUCKS                    |  | <b>229</b>       |
| HAND-DRIVER                     |  | <b>229</b>       |
| DRILLS & COUNTERBORES           |  | <b>230</b>       |
| COUNTERSINKS                    |  | <b>231</b>       |
| PLUG CUTTERS                    |  | <b>232</b>       |
| DRILL BIT GUIDES                |  | <b>232</b>       |
| TCT MACHINE BITS                |  | <b>232</b>       |
| FLAT BITS & FORSTNERS           |  | <b>233</b>       |
| AUGER BITS                      |  | <b>233</b>       |
| MASONRY DRILL BITS              |  | <b>234</b>       |
| RTA STEPPED DRILL BITS          |  | <b>234</b>       |
| DRILL SAW                       |  | <b>234</b>       |
| GLASS DRILL BITS                |  | <b>234</b>       |
| WOOD HOLE SAW SET               |  | <b>234</b>       |
| STEPPED & TAPERED DRILLS        |  | <b>235</b>       |
| STEP REAMERS                    |  | <b>235</b>       |
| MAGNETIC NUT DRIVERS & ADAPTERS |  | <b>235</b>       |
| DE-BURRING COUNTERSINKS         |  | <b>235</b>       |
| 6MM SHANK ADAPTER               |  | <b>235</b>       |
| SCREWDRIVER BIT HOLDERS         |  | <b>236 - 237</b> |
| SCREWDRIVER BITS & SETS         |  | <b>237 - 239</b> |
| TOOL HOLDERS                    |  | <b>240</b>       |



# Strend® Snappy

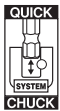
## The Quick Release Drill System

- The most effective way to increase productivity for drilling & fixing.
- For use with power drills and screwdrivers and compatible with direct-drive 1/4" hex shank power bits.
- The spring-loaded Quick Chuck fitted to a drill, enables the quick change range of tooling to be interchanged quickly.
- The most comprehensive range of Quick Change tooling on the market.

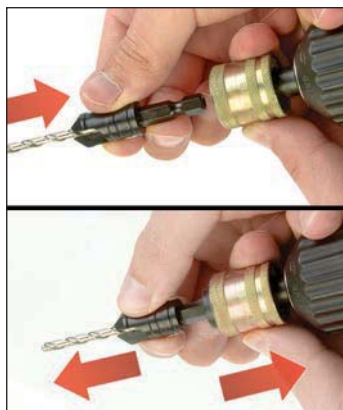
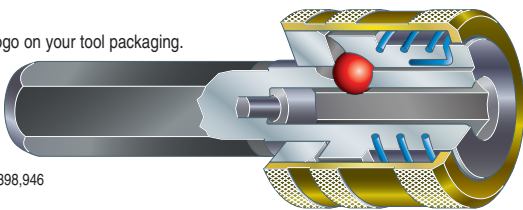


### HOW DOES THE QUICK CHUCK WORK?

Look for this logo on your tool packaging.



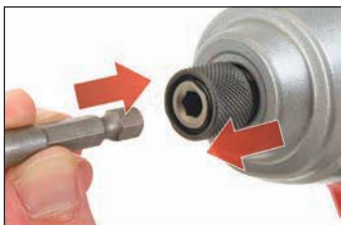
Patent No. US5,398,946



### USING QUICK CHUCK IN A DRILL

The Quick Chuck is fitted into a drill, with a standard 3/8" key or keyless chuck. Six flats on the shank ensure precise location in the chuck. Any direct drive 1/4" hex bits, can then 'snap' into the Quick Chuck and are held positively in place. A spring-loaded outer sleeve in the Quick Chuck makes it easy to remove attachments.

### QUICK CHANGE TOOLS



### PLACING TOOLS DIRECT INTO IMPACT DRIVER CHUCK

Quick change hex shank tools will fit the chuck of an impact driver directly.



### PLACING TOOLS DIRECT INTO A DRILL CHUCK

The hex shank can also be fitted directly into keyed and keyless chucks.



## QUICK CHUCKS

### STANDARD QUICK CHUCK

The Quick Chuck is fitted into a standard 3/8" key or keyless chuck. Quick Change hex shank attachments or any direct drive 1/4" hex bits can then 'snap' in effortlessly. Six flats on the shank ensure precise location in the chuck. A sprung-loaded outer sleeve makes it easy to remove attachments.

**SNAP/QC** £10.80



### SDS PLUS SHANK QUICK CHUCK

For SDS+ plus drills. Hammer action must be switched off when used.

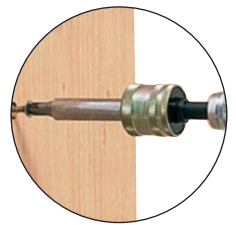
**SNAP/QCSDS** £15.00



### YANKEE® SHANK QUICK CHUCK

For 5/16" No. 131A Yankee® Spiral ratchet screwdrivers (large). The Quick Chuck replaces a standard bit and then enables hex shank direct drive tools to be used.

**SNAP/QCYL** £15.00

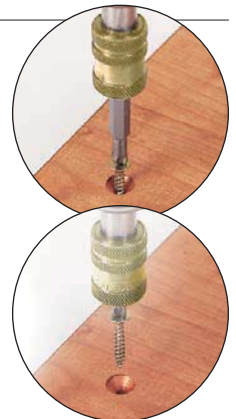


### EXTRA LONG CHUCKS

Two extra long chucks 75mm (3") & 150mm (6") in length with smaller diameter head (18mm), to give ease of access. These two chucks will accept both direct drive and insert type bits. Can be fitted to the Quick Chuck or directly into drill chuck.

**SNAP/QC3** (75mm) £11.94

**SNAP/QC6** (150mm) £13.76



### MAGNETIC QUICK CHUCK

Improved design with smaller 15mm diameter body. 60mm long magnetic chuck which accepts hex shank fitting and insert screwdriver bits. (Magnet will hold wood screws when used with insert bits.)

**SNAP/QCM** £13.95



### HAND-DRIVER

This Quick Chuck with sturdy plastic handle, allows the use of hex shank direct drive tools. Supplied with a magnetic screwdriver holder and No. 2 Pozzi® bit.

**SNAP/HAND/1** £10.80

### HAND-DRIVER SET

Comprises a hand driver and a 31 piece bit set.

**SNAP/DRV/SET** £17.39



# DRILLS & COUNTERBORES

## DRILL BITS

These HSS drill bits are gripped by a spring steel collet into the hex shaft. The hex shanks snap into the Quick Chuck.

### 7 PIECE DRILL SETS

| Product Ref.                 | Price  |
|------------------------------|--------|
| <b>SNAP/D/SET</b> (Imperial) | £22.70 |
| <b>SNAP/D/SET/2</b> (Metric) | £22.70 |

### INDIVIDUAL DRILLS

| Drill Size     | Product Ref.      | Price |
|----------------|-------------------|-------|
| 1/16" (1.6mm)  | <b>SNAP/D/2</b>   | £3.85 |
| 3/32" (2.38mm) | <b>SNAP/D/3</b>   | £3.85 |
| 1/8" (3.2mm)   | <b>SNAP/D/4</b>   | £3.85 |
| 5/32" (3.96mm) | <b>SNAP/D/5</b>   | £3.85 |
| 3/16" (4.8mm)  | <b>SNAP/D/6</b>   | £3.96 |
| 7/32" (5.5mm)  | <b>SNAP/D/7</b>   | £4.55 |
| 1/4" (6.35mm)  | <b>SNAP/D/8</b>   | £4.55 |
| 1mm            | <b>SNAP/D/1MM</b> | £3.85 |
| 2mm            | <b>SNAP/D/2MM</b> | £3.85 |
| 3mm            | <b>SNAP/D/3MM</b> | £3.85 |
| 4mm            | <b>SNAP/D/4MM</b> | £3.85 |
| 5mm            | <b>SNAP/D/5MM</b> | £3.85 |
| 6mm            | <b>SNAP/D/6MM</b> | £3.96 |
| 7mm            | <b>SNAP/D/7MM</b> | £4.78 |



## HEX PROTECTOR

The hex collar (as supplied in the sets) enables drills to be removed with two spanners and is available separately.

**SNAP/HP** £2.16



## HEX DRILL 7 PIECE SET

A set of seven quick change hex shank through hole drills for drilling timber, diameters 1.5mm, 2mm, 2.5mm, 3mm, 4mm, 5mm and 6mm. Supplied in a storage tube.

**SNAP/HD/SET** £8.99



## TAPERED DRILLS

A range of HSS tapered drills for use with drill adapters and drill countersinks. Drills pilot and tapered clearance holes for wood screws in one operation. Drill sizes range from 2.0mm - 6.3mm. Replaces the standard drill bits.

| Drill Size    | Product Ref.         | Price |
|---------------|----------------------|-------|
| 2mm (5/64")   | <b>WP-SNAP/DT/20</b> | £1.59 |
| 2.5mm (3/32") | <b>WP-SNAP/DT/24</b> | £1.59 |
| 2.8mm (7/64") | <b>WP-SNAP/DT/28</b> | £2.16 |
| 3.2mm (1/8")  | <b>WP-SNAP/DT/32</b> | £2.16 |
| 3.5mm (9/64") | <b>WP-SNAP/DT/36</b> | £2.16 |
| 4mm           | <b>WP-SNAP/DT/40</b> | £2.16 |
| 4.8mm (3/16") | <b>WP-SNAP/DT/48</b> | £2.72 |
| 6.3mm (1/4")  | <b>WP-SNAP/DT/63</b> | £3.41 |



## DEPTH STOP

Adjustable depth stops to fit Quick Change Drill Countersinks. Two sizes offered 3/8" (for SNAP/CS/4-10) and 1/2" (for SNAP/CS/12) diameter. Supplied with hex key.

Not suitable for metric set.

| Product Ref.      | Price |
|-------------------|-------|
| <b>SNAP/DS/38</b> | £2.85 |
| <b>SNAP/DS/12</b> | £2.85 |



## HEX DRILL BIT SET 16 PIECE

Hex shank drill bit set in fabric tool holder for drilling wood, plastics and metals. Includes eight HSS fully ground TiN coated twist drill bits, sizes 2, 2.5, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8mm for wood, metal and plastic. Also includes eight carbon steel dowl (Brad point) roll fluted drill bits, sizes 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 & 10mm for deep boring of wood.

**SNAP/HD1/SET** £20.45

### SPARE EMPTY HOLDER

Removable inner section and removable elasticated cartridges. Accepts twenty four 150mm bits and eight insert bits.

Size: 123mm x 170mm.

**SNAP/TH/A** £10.80



## HEX DOWEL DRILLS

Carbon steel lip and spur dowl (Brad point) roll fluted drill bits for deep boring of wood to accept dowels.

| Drill Size | Product Ref.        | Price |
|------------|---------------------|-------|
| 6mm        | <b>SNAP/DD/6MM</b>  | £1.73 |
| 8mm        | <b>SNAP/DD/8MM</b>  | £1.84 |
| 10mm       | <b>SNAP/DD/10MM</b> | £1.94 |

### DOWELS

See page 188 for full details.



## DOWEL DRILL DEPTH COLLAR 3 PACK

For 6mm, 8mm and 10mm drills. Adjustable position steel collar limits drilling depth. Set comprises one of each size of collar and hex key.

**SNAP/COL/PK1** £4.34



## TCT

### TCT COUNTERBORES

Five sizes of counterbore with a slow spiral drill fitted. Tungsten Carbide Tipped for use in abrasive materials.

| Drill Dia. | C/Bore Dia. | Product Ref.       | Price  |
|------------|-------------|--------------------|--------|
| 4mm        | 9.5mm       | <b>SNAP/CB/1TC</b> | £16.13 |
| 4.75mm     | 9.5mm       | <b>SNAP/CB/2TC</b> | £16.13 |
| 4.75mm     | 12.7mm      | <b>SNAP/CB/3TC</b> | £16.71 |
| 6.35mm     | 12.7mm      | <b>SNAP/CB/4TC</b> | £17.39 |
| 6.35mm     | 15.9mm      | <b>SNAP/CB/5TC</b> | £18.52 |

### SPARE DRILLS

| Drill Dia. | Product Ref.         | Price |
|------------|----------------------|-------|
| 4mm        | <b>WP-SNAP/D/4C</b>  | £2.16 |
| 4.75mm     | <b>WP-SNAP/D/47C</b> | £2.72 |
| 6.35mm     | <b>WP-SNAP/D/63C</b> | £3.30 |





# DRILL & COUNTERSINKS

## HSS

### DRILL COUNTERSINKS

#### 5 Piece Countersink Set HSS

Heat treated tool steel countersinks with HSS drills. They are adjustable for different length screws and can produce a counterbored hole.

They are available in five screw sizes. The drills produce pilot holes only. The five piece set comprises 5/64", 3/32", 7/64", 1/8" and 9/64" drill bits.

**SNAP/CS/SET** £22.70

#### INDIVIDUAL DRILL COUNTERSINKS Imperial size

| Drill Dia. mm | Screw No. S/W | CB H/W | CB Ømm | Product Ref.       | Price   |
|---------------|---------------|--------|--------|--------------------|---------|
| 2 (5/64")     | -             | 4      | 9.5    | <b>SNAP/CS/4</b>   | £5.59 ● |
| 2.38 (3/32")  | 6             | -      | 9.5    | <b>SNAP/CS/6</b>   | £5.59 ● |
| 2.75 (7/64")  | 8             | 6      | 9.5    | <b>SNAP/CS/8</b>   | £5.59 ● |
| 3.25 (1/8")   | 10            | 8      | 9.5    | <b>SNAP/CS/10</b>  | £5.59 ● |
| 3.25 (1/8")   | 10            | 8      | 12.7   | <b>SNAP/CS/10A</b> | £5.59 ● |
| 3.5 (9/64")   | 12            | 10     | 12.7   | <b>SNAP/CS/12</b>  | £5.59 ● |

● ● Denotes suitable plug cutter size. See Plug Cutters.

#### SPARE IMPERIAL DRILL TEN PACKS

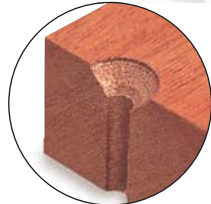
Supplied in a storage tube.

| Drill Size     | Product Ref.         | Price  |
|----------------|----------------------|--------|
| 2mm (5/64")    | <b>SNAP/DB564/10</b> | £10.80 |
| 2.38mm (3/32") | <b>SNAP/DB332/10</b> | £10.80 |
| 2.75mm (7/64") | <b>SNAP/DB764/10</b> | £10.80 |
| 3.25mm (1/8")  | <b>SNAP/DB18/10</b>  | £13.18 |
| 3.5mm (9/64")  | <b>SNAP/DB964/10</b> | £13.18 |
| 2 x each size  | <b>SNAP/DB/PK1</b>   | £10.80 |

#### SPARE IMPERIAL DRILL BITS INDIVIDUAL

| Drill Size     | Product Ref.         | Price |
|----------------|----------------------|-------|
| 2mm (5/64")    | <b>WP-SNAP/D/564</b> | £1.59 |
| 2.38mm (3/32") | <b>WP-SNAP/D/332</b> | £1.59 |
| 2.75mm (7/64") | <b>WP-SNAP/D/764</b> | £1.59 |
| 3.25mm (1/8")  | <b>WP-SNAP/D/18</b>  | £1.59 |
| 3.5mm (9/64")  | <b>WP-SNAP/D/964</b> | £1.59 |

**Set Screw** **WP-SNAP/GSW/1** £0.91



### PLUG CUTTERS

See page 232 for full details.

## TCT

### DRILL COUNTERSINKS

#### 5 Piece Countersink Set TCT

Tungsten Carbide Tipped version of the drill countersink sets with adjustable HSS drill. These tools can be used in abrasive materials such as laminated chipboard.

The drills produce pilot holes only and can produce a counterbored hole. The five piece imperial size set comprise 5/64", 3/32", 7/64", 1/8" and 9/64" drill bits.

**SNAP/CSTC/SET** £51.36

#### INDIVIDUAL DRILL COUNTERSINKS Imperial size

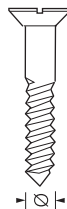
| Drill Dia. mm | Screw No. S/W | CB H/W | CB Ømm | Product Ref.        | Price    |
|---------------|---------------|--------|--------|---------------------|----------|
| 2 (5/64")     | -             | 4      | 9.5    | <b>SNAP/CS/4TC</b>  | £10.80 ● |
| 2.38 (3/32")  | 6             | -      | 9.5    | <b>SNAP/CS/6TC</b>  | £10.80 ● |
| 2.75 (7/64")  | 8             | 6      | 9.5    | <b>SNAP/CS/8TC</b>  | £10.80 ● |
| 3.25 (1/8")   | 10            | 8      | 9.5    | <b>SNAP/CS/10TC</b> | £10.80 ● |
| 3.5 (9/64")   | 12            | 10     | 12.7   | <b>SNAP/CS/12TC</b> | £10.80 ● |

#### Metric size

| Drill Dia. mm | Screw No. S/W | H/W | Product Ref.         | Price    |
|---------------|---------------|-----|----------------------|----------|
| 3             | 5mm           | 4mm | <b>SNAP/CS/3MMTC</b> | £11.94 ● |
| 4             | M4*           | M4* | <b>SNAP/CS/4MMTC</b> | £11.94 ● |
| 5             | M5*           | M5* | <b>SNAP/CS/5MMTC</b> | £17.39 ● |
| 6             | M6*           | M6* | <b>SNAP/CS/6MMTC</b> | £17.39 ● |

\* Clearance hole for machine screw

● ● Denotes suitable plug cutter size. See Plug Cutters.



#### Screw Sizes

- No.6 = 3.5mmØ
- No.8 = 4mmØ
- No.10 = 5mmØ
- No.12 = 5.5mmØ



### HOLE COUNTERSINK

Single flute 82 degree countersink for countersinking holes in wood and man-made boards.

**SNAP/CSK/1** £10.80



## TCT

### DRILL COUNTERSINK WITH ROTATING DEPTH STOP

Tungsten Carbide Tipped countersink with drill and adjustable non-marring rotating depth stop. Drill countersink with adjustable short series drill bits. Tungsten Carbide Tipped for longer life on abrasive materials.

| Drill Size | Screw No. S/W | H/W | CBØ    | Product Ref.          | Price    |
|------------|---------------|-----|--------|-----------------------|----------|
| 2.8mm      | 8             | 6   | 9.5mm  | <b>SNAP/CSDS/8TC</b>  | £18.75 ● |
| 3.2mm      | 10            | 8   | 9.5mm  | <b>SNAP/CSDS/10TC</b> | £18.75 ● |
| 3.6mm      | 12            | 10  | 12.7mm | <b>SNAP/CSDS/12TC</b> | £18.75 ● |
| 4mm        | M4*           | M4* | 10.0mm | <b>SNAP/CSDS/4MMT</b> | £18.30   |
| 5mm        | M5*           | M5* | 12.7mm | <b>SNAP/CSDS/5MMT</b> | £23.81 ● |
| 6mm        | M6*           | M6* | 12.7mm | <b>SNAP/CSDS/6MMT</b> | £23.23 ● |

\* Clearance hole for machine screw.

#### SPARE DRILL BITS INDIVIDUAL

| Drill Size    | Product Ref.          | Price |
|---------------|-----------------------|-------|
| 2.8mm (7/64") | <b>WP-SNAP/D/764S</b> | £2.85 |
| 3.2mm (1/8")  | <b>WP-SNAP/D/18S</b>  | £2.85 |
| 3.6mm (9/64") | <b>WP-SNAP/D/964S</b> | £2.85 |
| 4mm           | <b>WP-SNAP/D/4MS</b>  | £2.77 |
| 5mm           | <b>WP-SNAP/D/5MS</b>  | £2.77 |
| 6mm           | <b>WP-SNAP/D/6MS</b>  | £2.77 |

● ● Denotes suitable plug cutter size. See Plug Cutters.



### FLIP OVER SCREWDRIVER SET

A four piece drill countersinking and screwdriving flip over set. Supplied with Quick Change shank for fitting into Quick Chuck and No.2 Pozzi® insert bits.

**SNAP/FLIP/SET** £17.62

#### SPARE PARTS

| Description              | Product Ref.         | Price |
|--------------------------|----------------------|-------|
| Body only                | <b>WP-SNAP/FLIP</b>  | £4.77 |
| No.6 flip only           | <b>WP-SNAP/FL/6</b>  | £4.77 |
| No.8 flip only           | <b>WP-SNAP/FL/8</b>  | £4.77 |
| No.10 flip only          | <b>WP-SNAP/FL/10</b> | £4.77 |
| Drill Bit 3/32" for No.6 | <b>WP-SNAP/D332F</b> | £1.59 |
| Drill Bit 7/64" for No.8 | <b>WP-SNAP/D764F</b> | £1.59 |
| Drill Bit 1/8" for No.10 | <b>WP-SNAP/D/18F</b> | £1.59 |
| Plastic case             | <b>CASE/SNAP/5</b>   | £5.12 |
| Spare screw (3pk)        | <b>WP-SNAP/GSW/2</b> | £2.16 |



# PLUG, DRILL BIT GUIDES & MACHINE BITS



## STANDARD PLUG CUTTERS

Made from Tool Steel for cutting plugs in wood in two sizes: 3/8" (9.5mm) & 1/2" (12.7mm) to suit drill countersinks. Recommended for use with a pillar drill. Plugs have a slight taper.

| Plug Size     | Product Ref.      | Price    |
|---------------|-------------------|----------|
| 9.5mm (3/8")  | <b>SNAP/PC/38</b> | £10.80 ● |
| 12.7mm (1/2") | <b>SNAP/PC/12</b> | £13.76 ● |



## TUBE PLUG CUTTERS

Made from Tool Steel they allow longer plugs to be drilled. Plugs are parallel sided. Recommended for use with a pillar drill.

| Plug Size     | Product Ref.        | Price    |
|---------------|---------------------|----------|
| 8mm           | <b>SNAP/PC/8T</b>   | £15.00   |
| 9.5mm (3/8")  | <b>SNAP/PC/95T</b>  | £15.00 ● |
| 10mm          | <b>SNAP/PC/10T</b>  | £15.00   |
| 12mm          | <b>SNAP/PC/12T</b>  | £17.39   |
| 12.7mm (1/2") | <b>SNAP/PC/127T</b> | £17.39 ● |
| 16mm          | <b>SNAP/PC/16T</b>  | £23.30   |

## STANDARD PLUG CUTTER 4 PIECE SETS

Plug cutter sets for particular screw sizes. Each set comprises Quick Chuck, drill/countersink, Pozzi® screwdriver bit and standard plug cutter.

| Screw Size | Csk Size | Plug Cutter Size | Bit Size | Product Ref.         | Price  |
|------------|----------|------------------|----------|----------------------|--------|
| No. 6      | 2.5      | 9.5              | No.2     | <b>SNAP/PC6/SET</b>  | £28.07 |
| No. 8      | 2.75     | 9.5              | No.2     | <b>SNAP/PC8/SET</b>  | £28.07 |
| No. 10     | 3.2      | 9.5              | No.2     | <b>SNAP/PC10/SET</b> | £28.07 |
| No. 12     | 3.5      | 12.7             | No.3     | <b>SNAP/PC12/SET</b> | £31.03 |

## PLUG CUTTER & C'SINK SET 4 PC

4 piece set comprises No.8 & No.10 drill countersinks (Ref. SNAP/CS/8 & SNAP/CS/10A) & 3/8" & 1/2" plug cutters (Ref. SNAP/PC/38 & SNAP/PC/12).

**SNAP/PC/A** £31.62

## SHELF SUPPORT DRILL BIT GUIDE 5MM

Lip and spur 5mm HSS drill bit guide, which when used with a template will allow 5mm diameter blind holes to be drilled for 5mm Shelf Supports. Guide diameter is 9.5mm (3/8").

**SNAP/SS/5MM** £25.67

**SPARE 5MM DRILL BIT**  
**WP-SNAP/D/5S** £9.55



## DRILL BIT GUIDES

Self-centring drills for the accurate drilling of pilot holes for fittings such as hinges to ensure exact alignment. They can be easily dismantled for cleaning and are supplied with a HSS drill bit.

### INDIVIDUAL DRILL BIT GUIDES

| Drill Dia.      | Screw | Product Ref.       | Price  |
|-----------------|-------|--------------------|--------|
| 2mm (5/64")     | No.6  | <b>SNAP/DBG/5</b>  | £8.99  |
| 2.75mm (7/64")  | No.8  | <b>SNAP/DBG/7</b>  | £8.99  |
| 3.5mm (9/64")   | No.10 | <b>SNAP/DBG/9</b>  | £8.99  |
| 4.36mm (11/64") | No.12 | <b>SNAP/DBG/12</b> | £19.78 |

## 4 PIECE DRILL BIT GUIDE SET

Set comprising a Quick Chuck and three sizes of drill bit guides 5/64", 7/64" and 9/64" for the accurate fitting of hinges.

**SNAP/DBG/SET** £36.48



### SPARE DRILLS

| Drill Dia.       | Product Ref.         | Price |
|------------------|----------------------|-------|
| 2mm (5/64")      | <b>WP-SNAP/D/5L</b>  | £3.30 |
| 2.75mm (7/64")   | <b>WP-SNAP/D/7L</b>  | £3.30 |
| 3.5mm (9/64")    | <b>WP-SNAP/D/9L</b>  | £3.30 |
| 4.36mm (11/64")  | <b>WP-SNAP/D/11L</b> | £4.77 |
| Spring (for 5-9) | <b>WP-SNAP/SPR/1</b> | £1.59 |
| Spring (for 12)  | <b>WP-SNAP/SPR/2</b> | £2.72 |
| Grub screw       | <b>WP-SNAP/GSW/1</b> | £0.91 |

### SPARE DRILLS FIVE PACK

| Drill Size      | Product Ref.        | Price  |
|-----------------|---------------------|--------|
| 2mm (5/64")     | <b>SNAP/DB5L/5</b>  | £15.80 |
| 2.75mm (7/64")  | <b>SNAP/DB7L/5</b>  | £15.80 |
| 3.5mm (9/64")   | <b>SNAP/DB9L/5</b>  | £15.80 |
| 4.36mm (11/64") | <b>SNAP/DB11L/5</b> | £22.73 |



## POCKET HOLE DRILL

**HSS**

A 9.5mm (3/8") diameter stepped High Speed Steel drill for use with Pocket Hole Jigs. Supplied with depth setting collar.

**SNAP/PHD/95** £15.00



## TCT TCT MACHINE BITS

Diameters 26mm, 35mm and 40mm are for drilling blind holes for circular hinges in kitchen and cabinet doors. The 15mm bit is designed to suit cam and dowel fixings. It is recommended that these bits are used in a drill stand.

| Bit Dia. | Product Ref.        | Price  |
|----------|---------------------|--------|
| 15mm     | <b>SNAP/MB/15TC</b> | £9.55  |
| 26mm     | <b>SNAP/MB/26TC</b> | £11.36 |
| 35mm     | <b>SNAP/MB/35TC</b> | £14.67 |
| 40mm     | <b>SNAP/MB/40TC</b> | £15.00 |



## ASSOCIATED PRODUCTS

### DRILL COUNTERSINKS

See page 231 for full details.

Product Ref.  
**SNAP/CS/** group



### POCKET HOLE JIG

See pages 204-205.

Product Ref.  
**PH/JIG**  
**PH/JIG/M**



### SHELF SUPPORTS

Metal, brass & plastic supports. See page 172 for full details.

Product Ref.  
**SS/** group



### SHELF SUPPORT TEMPLATE

For drilling 32mm centre holes for 5mm dia. shelf supports. See page 172 for full details.

Product Ref.  
**TEMP/SS/A**



# FLAT BITS, FORSTNERS & AUGERS



## FLAT BITS 152MM

Economical bits for cutting quick holes in timber. They have a 152mm overall length with centre point, back tapered cutting edge and ground chip breakers.

### 3 PIECE SET

Three piece set comprising a 16mm, 19mm and 25mm diameter flat bit.

**SNAP/FB1/SET** £9.50



| Drill Dia. | Product Ref.      | Price |
|------------|-------------------|-------|
| 8mm        | <b>SNAP/FB/8</b>  | £3.07 |
| 10mm       | <b>SNAP/FB/10</b> | £3.18 |
| 12mm       | <b>SNAP/FB/12</b> | £3.63 |
| 13mm       | <b>SNAP/FB/13</b> | £3.63 |
| 14mm       | <b>SNAP/FB/14</b> | £3.63 |
| 16mm       | <b>SNAP/FB/16</b> | £3.63 |
| 18mm       | <b>SNAP/FB/18</b> | £3.63 |
| 19mm       | <b>SNAP/FB/19</b> | £4.21 |
| 20mm       | <b>SNAP/FB/20</b> | £4.21 |
| 22mm       | <b>SNAP/FB/22</b> | £4.21 |
| 25mm       | <b>SNAP/FB/25</b> | £4.21 |
| 28mm       | <b>SNAP/FB/28</b> | £4.77 |
| 30mm       | <b>SNAP/FB/30</b> | £4.77 |
| 32mm       | <b>SNAP/FB/32</b> | £4.77 |
| 34mm       | <b>SNAP/FB/34</b> | £5.34 |
| 35mm       | <b>SNAP/FB/35</b> | £5.34 |
| 38mm       | <b>SNAP/FB/38</b> | £5.34 |

## FLAT BIT EXTENSION

300mm long extension for flat bits. Minimum diameter of flat bit that can be used is 16mm.

**SNAP/FB/EXT** £8.99



Double set screw fixing.



## FORSTNERS 80MM

High quality forged and ground Carbon Steel short forstner bits for drilling accurate holes. For use with the Quick Chuck. They will also drill overlapping holes. They have an 80mm overall length. The 32mm tool is ideal for Yale® locks.



| Bit Dia. | Product Ref.      | Price  |
|----------|-------------------|--------|
| 10mm     | <b>SNAP/FS/10</b> | £10.80 |
| 12mm     | <b>SNAP/FS/12</b> | £10.80 |
| 15mm     | <b>SNAP/FS/15</b> | £11.94 |
| 16mm     | <b>SNAP/FS/16</b> | £12.62 |
| 18mm     | <b>SNAP/FS/18</b> | £12.62 |
| 20mm     | <b>SNAP/FS/20</b> | £14.77 |
| 22mm     | <b>SNAP/FS/22</b> | £13.18 |
| 24mm     | <b>SNAP/FS/24</b> | £16.13 |
| 25mm     | <b>SNAP/FS/25</b> | £16.48 |
| 26mm     | <b>SNAP/FS/26</b> | £15.58 |
| 28mm     | <b>SNAP/FS/28</b> | £16.13 |
| 30mm     | <b>SNAP/FS/30</b> | £18.07 |
| 32mm     | <b>SNAP/FS/32</b> | £17.46 |
| 35mm     | <b>SNAP/FS/35</b> | £18.07 |



### 5 PIECE BOXED FORSTNER SET

Sizes 15mm, 20mm, 25mm, 30mm & 35mm.

**SNAP/FS1/SET** £76.12

Carry case available separately.

**CASE/SNAP/3** £7.84



## AUGER BITS 155MM

Made from Carbon Steel and precision machined. Augers have a spiral point, single flute and an overall length of 155mm. They are ideal for quick, clean deep holes. They must only be used with torque control drills to prevent wrist injury.



| Bit Dia. | Product Ref.      | Price  |
|----------|-------------------|--------|
| 6mm      | <b>SNAP/AB/6</b>  | £6.03  |
| 8mm      | <b>SNAP/AB/8</b>  | £6.03  |
| 10mm     | <b>SNAP/AB/10</b> | £6.03  |
| 12mm     | <b>SNAP/AB/12</b> | £8.40  |
| 13mm     | <b>SNAP/AB/13</b> | £8.40  |
| 16mm     | <b>SNAP/AB/16</b> | £8.99  |
| 19mm     | <b>SNAP/AB/19</b> | £8.99  |
| 20mm     | <b>SNAP/AB/20</b> | £9.55  |
| 22mm     | <b>SNAP/AB/22</b> | £9.55  |
| 25mm     | <b>SNAP/AB/25</b> | £10.23 |



## STUB AUGER BITS 105MM

Short series augers with 105mm overall length, ideal for drilling between joints. Made from high quality Carbon Steel with screw thread and single spur. They must only be used with torque control drills. The 22mm auger is ideal for mortise latches.



| Bit Dia. | Product Ref.      | Price |
|----------|-------------------|-------|
| 8mm      | <b>SNAP/SA/8</b>  | £4.21 |
| 10mm     | <b>SNAP/SA/10</b> | £4.21 |
| 13mm     | <b>SNAP/SA/13</b> | £4.77 |
| 16mm     | <b>SNAP/SA/16</b> | £5.46 |
| 19mm     | <b>SNAP/SA/19</b> | £5.46 |
| 20mm     | <b>SNAP/SA/20</b> | £6.03 |
| 22mm     | <b>SNAP/SA/22</b> | £6.07 |
| 25mm     | <b>SNAP/SA/25</b> | £7.17 |
| 32mm     | <b>SNAP/SA/32</b> | £8.40 |



## 8 PIECE STUB AUGER BIT SET 105MM

Comprising 8mm, 10mm, 13mm, 16mm, 19mm, 20mm, 25mm and 32mm stub auger bits. Supplied in a fabric tool case.

**SNAP/SA1/SET** £39.78





## INDIVIDUAL MASONRY DRILL BITS

Forged one-piece range of Tungsten Carbide Tipped masonry drill bits to suit wall plugs.

| Flute Drill Dia. | Length | Product Ref.      | Price |
|------------------|--------|-------------------|-------|
| 5mm              | 44mm   | <b>SNAP/MD/5</b>  | £3.30 |
| 5.5mm            | 55mm   | <b>SNAP/MD/55</b> | £3.41 |
| 6mm              | 58mm   | <b>SNAP/MD/6</b>  | £3.30 |
| 7mm              | 69mm   | <b>SNAP/MD/7</b>  | £3.30 |
| 8mm              | 63mm   | <b>SNAP/MD/8</b>  | £3.30 |
| 10mm             | 95mm   | <b>SNAP/MD/10</b> | £4.55 |
| 12mm             | 95mm   | <b>SNAP/MD/12</b> | £4.55 |

## 4 PIECE MASONRY DRILL SET

Comprises drill sizes 5, 6, 7 and 8mm.

**SNAP/MD1/SET** £10.23



## 8 PIECE MASONRY DRILL BIT SET

Milled one-piece Tungsten Carbide Tipped masonry drill set in tool holder. For building blocks, mortar and brickwork. Diameters 3mm, 4mm, 5mm, 5.5mm, 6mm, 6.35mm, 7mm and 8mm. Supplied in tool holder which has Velcro® backed elasticated cartridges to allow layout flexibility.

**SNAP/MD3/SET** £20.56



## 5 PIECE MASONRY DRILL BIT SET

Adjustable coloured depth bands help identify which wall plug to use and allow drilling depth to be gauged.

Yellow for 5mm diameter drill - No.4, 6, 8, 10 (3mm to 4mm) screw.

Red/Orange for 5.5/6mm diameter masonry drill, depending on screw size - No.6, 8, 10 (3mm to 4mm) screw.

Brown for 7mm diameter masonry drill - No.10, 12, 14 (4.5mm to 6mm) screw.

Grey for 8mm diameter masonry drill.

**SNAP/MD2/SET** £15.91

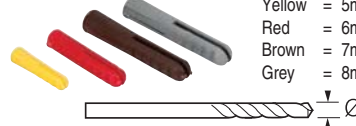
**TCT**

WITH COLOUR CODED DEPTH GUIDES

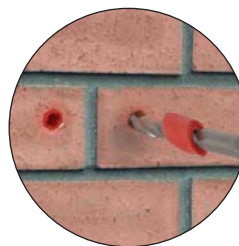


General wall plug drill sizes

- Yellow = 5mmØ
- Red = 6mmØ
- Brown = 7mmØ
- Grey = 8mmØ



For drilling into plaster walls and plasterboard.



For drilling into mortar and brickwork.



For drilling into building blocks.

## STEPPED DRILL BITS

For 'Ready-to-Assemble' bolts

Step drills with hardened cutting edges for furniture construction bolts. Two sizes offered to suit 5mm diameter and 7mm diameter bolts. For use in chipboard with minimum board thickness of 15mm. Supplied with HSS slow spiral drill. Stepped drills have diameters of 3.5/5.0/7.0 and 5.0/7.0/10.0 respectively.

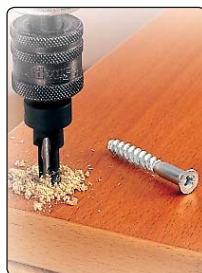
| For Bolts | Dia. mm      | Product Ref.      | Price  |
|-----------|--------------|-------------------|--------|
| 5mm       | 3.5/5.0/7.0  | <b>SNAP/RTA/5</b> | £11.94 |
| 7mm       | 5.0/7.0/10.0 | <b>SNAP/RTA/7</b> | £13.76 |

Depth stop collar accessory also available to give consistent depths of cut.

|                |                     |       |
|----------------|---------------------|-------|
| For SNAP/RTA/5 | <b>SNAP/RTA/DS5</b> | £2.72 |
| For SNAP/RTA/7 | <b>SNAP/RTA/DS7</b> | £2.72 |

Spare Drills for RTA

|                |                      |       |
|----------------|----------------------|-------|
| For SNAP/RTA/5 | <b>WP-SNAP/D/35R</b> | £2.16 |
| For SNAP/RTA/7 | <b>WP-SNAP/D/5R</b>  | £2.72 |

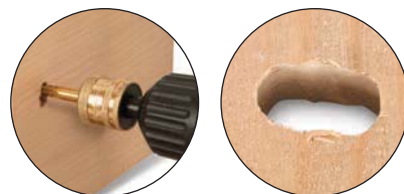


**HSS**

## DRILL SAW

Solid one-piece HSS Quick Change shank drill saw. 6mm in diameter with 90mm overall length. Ideal for drilling a slot or opening up holes in wood, MDF and plywood.

**SNAP/DSB/6** £6.23

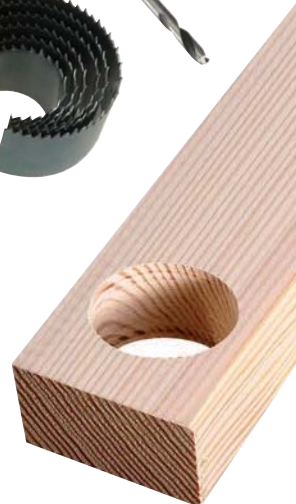


## WOOD HOLE SAW SET

High Carbon Steel seven piece wood saw set for use in timber and boards. Six sizes of saw to give hole sizes of 32mm, 38mm, 44mm, 51mm, 57mm and 64mm diameters. Drilling depth of up to 32mm.

**SNAP/WS1/SET** £13.73

SPARE 6MM DRILL BIT  
**WP-SNAP/D/6W** £3.30



**TCT**

## GLASS DRILL BITS

A range of eight TCT drills for use on glass, porcelain, tile and mirrors. Not for use on toughened glass. A coolant must be used.

| Drill Dia. | Overall Length | Product Ref.        | Price  |
|------------|----------------|---------------------|--------|
| 3mm        | 53mm           | <b>SNAP/GD/3MM</b>  | £6.03  |
| 4mm        | 58mm           | <b>SNAP/GD/4MM</b>  | £6.03  |
| 5mm        | 63mm           | <b>SNAP/GD/5MM</b>  | £6.59  |
| 6mm        | 71mm           | <b>SNAP/GD/6MM</b>  | £6.59  |
| 7mm        | 89mm           | <b>SNAP/GD/7MM</b>  | £7.17  |
| 8mm        | 81mm           | <b>SNAP/GD/8MM</b>  | £7.17  |
| 10mm       | 95mm           | <b>SNAP/GD/10MM</b> | £9.55  |
| 12mm       | 105mm          | <b>SNAP/GD/12MM</b> | £10.80 |



# SPECIALIST TOOLS

## STEPPED DRILL

High Speed Steel stepped drill 4mm to 12mm diameter in 2mm increments. For drilling holes in wood, sheet metal and plastic up to 5mm thick.

**SNAP/SD/1** £25.67



## TAPERED DRILLS ⚠

For drilling and enlarging holes in man-made boards and wood up to 6mm thick and in all metals and plastics up to 2mm thick.

Enlargement Product Ref. Price

|             |                  |        |
|-------------|------------------|--------|
| 3mm to 7mm  | <b>SNAP/TD/1</b> | £19.89 |
| 3mm to 14mm | <b>SNAP/TD/2</b> | £17.95 |



## STEP REAMERS ⚠

Specially for use with hex shank taps fitted into torque control screwdrivers. Ideal for jig-making. One reamer suits three tap sizes.

For Tap Sizes Product Ref. Price

|               |                  |        |
|---------------|------------------|--------|
| M3.5, M5 & M8 | <b>SNAP/SR/1</b> | £22.73 |
| M4, M6 & M10  | <b>SNAP/SR/2</b> | £23.30 |



## TAPS ⚠

For use in torque control screwdrivers for threading metals and plastics when jig-making.

Tap Size Product Ref. Price

|              |                     |        |
|--------------|---------------------|--------|
| M3.5 x 0.6mm | <b>SNAP/TAP/M35</b> | £13.18 |
| M4 x 0.7mm   | <b>SNAP/TAP/M4</b>  | £13.73 |
| M5 x 0.8mm   | <b>SNAP/TAP/M5</b>  | £13.73 |
| M6 x 1mm     | <b>SNAP/TAP/M6</b>  | £14.31 |
| M8 x 1.25mm  | <b>SNAP/TAP/M8</b>  | £15.00 |
| M10 x 1.5mm  | <b>SNAP/TAP/M10</b> | £15.58 |



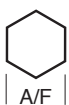
## MAGNETIC NUT DRIVER

Ideal for bolts, this range of high quality magnetic nut drivers have an overall length of 65mm. The 1/4" and 5/16" A/F nut drivers are suitable for use with sheet metal screws.



A/F Product Ref. Price

|                |                     |        |
|----------------|---------------------|--------|
| 5.5mm          | <b>SNAP/ND/55M</b>  | £7.84  |
| 6mm            | <b>SNAP/ND/6M</b>   | £7.84  |
| 7mm            | <b>SNAP/ND/7M</b>   | £7.84  |
| 8mm            | <b>SNAP/ND/8M</b>   | £7.84  |
| 10mm           | <b>SNAP/ND/10M</b>  | £8.99  |
| 13mm           | <b>SNAP/ND/13M</b>  | £10.80 |
| 1/4" (6.35mm)  | <b>SNAP/ND/635M</b> | £8.99  |
| 5/16" (7.94mm) | <b>SNAP/ND/794M</b> | £8.99  |



| Bolt Sizes            | Bolt Sizes           |
|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 5.5mm A/F = <b>M3</b> | 8mm A/F = <b>M5</b>  |
| 6mm A/F = <b>M3.5</b> | 10mm A/F = <b>M6</b> |
| 7mm A/F = <b>M4</b>   | 13mm A/F = <b>M8</b> |

## 5 PIECE NUT DRIVER SET

Comprising 5.5mm, 7mm, 8mm, 10mm and 13mm A/F magnetic nut drivers.

**SNAP/ND/SET** £31.57



## SQUARE DRIVE ADAPTER

Three sizes for 1/4", 1/2" and 3/8" square drives with ball locator.

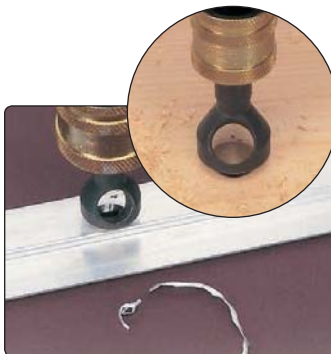


| A/F  | Length | Product Ref.      | Price |
|------|--------|-------------------|-------|
| 1/4" | 50mm   | <b>SNAP/SDA/1</b> | £6.03 |
| 3/8" | 50mm   | <b>SNAP/SDA/2</b> | £7.84 |
| 1/2" | 50mm   | <b>SNAP/SDA/3</b> | £8.99 |



## DE-BURRING COUNTERSINKS

Two High Speed Steel de-burring countersinks for wood and plastic and de-burring holes in metal.



## HEX SHANK KEYLESS CHUCK

For use in Quick Chucks or impact drivers. Has a clamping capacity of 0.8mm (1/32") to 6mm (1/4"). Enhanced gripping power when compared to traditional key type drill chucks. Lightweight with plastic body.



**SNAP/HKLC/6** £14.31



## 6MM SHANK ADAPTER 5 PACK

Adapt your existing tools to hex shank. The adapter consists of a spring steel collet on a quick change shank. It enables 6mm shank tools to be converted and used with the Quick Chuck. Maximum tool head dia. of 50mm.



**SNAP/ADP/6MM** £15.43

Pack of 5.

| Enlargement | Product Ref.      | Price  |
|-------------|-------------------|--------|
| 5mm to 13mm | <b>SNAP/CSK/2</b> | £17.00 |
| 7mm to 20mm | <b>SNAP/CSK/3</b> | £33.99 |

# SCREWDRIVER BIT HOLDERS

## MAGNETIC SCREWDRIVER BIT HOLDERS

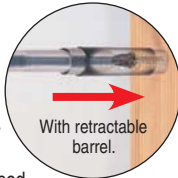
Magnetic screwdriver bit holder will hold screws onto 25mm insert bits. Retractable rubberised barrel ensures screwdriver bits do not jump out of screw head. Supplied with one No.2 Pozzi® bit.

**SNAP/MSH** £4.44  
78mm overall length

## NO. 12 MAGNETIC BIT HOLDER

A larger size magnetic bit holder for 25mm insert bits with retractable barrel. For use with screw sizes up to No.12. Supplied with one No.3 Pozzi® bit.

**SNAP/MSH/12** £5.68  
120mm overall length



## MAGNETIC SCREWDRIVER HOLDER

Designed to hold longer screws securely onto the screwdriver bit with an extra magnetic ring. Accepts 25mm insert bits and has an adjustable barrel. Supplied with one No.2 Pozzi® bit.

**SNAP/MAG** £9.66  
62mm overall length



## SDS PLUS SHANK MAGNETIC 25MM BIT HOLDER

Magnetic bit for SDS+ rotary drill with hammer action stop. Pull forward to lock/release insert bits. Accepts 25mm screwdriver bits.

**SNAP/BH/SDS** £13.41  
80mm overall length



## OFFLINE DRIVER

Use drill next to walls. Drills and fixes in tight spaces. Outer sleeve rotates allowing secure positioning. Shaft swivels to 15° angle. Accepts both insert bits and direct drive bits. Includes No.2 Pozzi® 50mm screwdriver bit.

**SNAP/OFLD** £10.80



## LONG SERIES MAGNETIC 25MM BIT HOLDER

Extra long magnetic holders for 25mm insert bits. Body diameter 9.4mm. Ideal for awkward and hard to reach screws.

Overall Length Product Ref. Price

150mm **SNAP/BH/6** £11.25

278mm **SNAP/BH/11** £13.76

## 58MM MAGNETIC 25MM BIT HOLDER

Accepts 25mm insert bits. Quick and easy to use. Magnetic for bit retention.

**SNAP/BH/58** £5.46  
58mm overall length

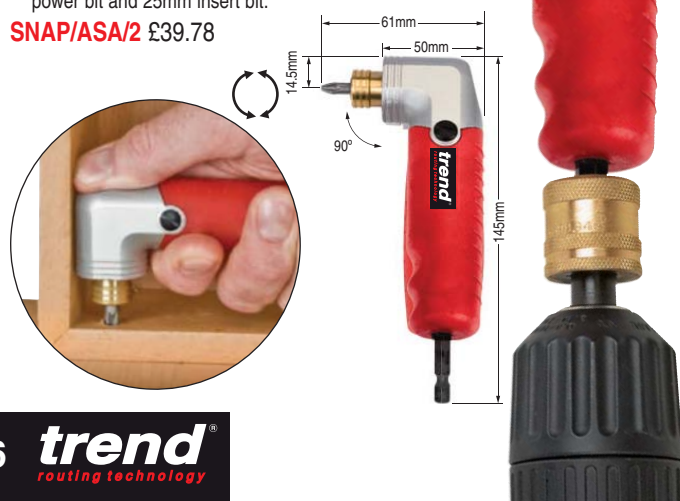


## 90° ANGLE SCREWDRIVER ATTACHMENT

- 90° Angle screwdriver attachment allows access to tight corners.
- High load gears, max torque 60Nm and ergonomic handle.
- For use with impact screwdrivers. Max. 12V, with max. torque 80Nm, rotation 0-2000 rpm & 0-2500 impacts per minute.
- Quick Change Chuck to ensure tool is held securely.
- Use in cordless and corded drills.
- Heat treated steel precision gears for maximum torque.
- Includes No.2 Pozzi® 50mm direct drive power bit and 25mm insert bit.

**SNAP/ASA/2** £39.78

**FOR IMPACT DRIVERS**



## 90° COMPACT ANGLE DRIVER

Compact 90° angle driver with quick change shank that accepts 25mm insert bits and 50mm power drive bits.

- Allows access to tight corners.
- Use in cordless and corded drills.
- Use with screwdriver bits in a holder, drill bits and drill countersinks.
- Maximum 49.1Nm torque.
- Two position side handle with storage facility.
- Includes No.2 Pozzi® 17mm mini hex bit & 25mm hex bit.

**SNAP/ASA/3** £39.78

\* With 17mm mini insert bit fitted.



**SPARE 17MM MINI BIT No.2 Pozzi® 3 pack**  
**SNAP/IPZ2M/3** £3.30




**NEW**  
PRODUCT

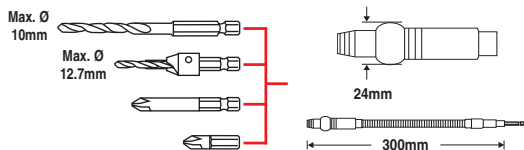
# 300MM MAGNETIC FLEXIBLE BIT HOLDER

For insert and direct drive shank screwdriver bits.

- Locking, magnetic quick release bit holder.
- Designed to flex and hold at various angles.
- For use with hand driver or drill.
- Accepts insert bits and direct drive bits.
- Can be used with hex shank drill bits (max. 10mm) and countersinks (max. 12.7mm).
- Ideal for access to awkward screws.

**SNAP/FMD/1** £14.95

 Not to be used with flat bits, auger bits, forstner bits, large diameter drilling tools over 10mmØ, nut setters and square driver adaptors for sockets.



**NEW**  
PRODUCT

COLOUR RINGS FOR EASY IDENTIFICATION

# 56 PIECE COLOUR RING SCREWDRIVER BIT SET

Assorted screwdriver bits for a wide range of applications.

- Colour rings on bits to denote type.
- Magnetic quick chuck bit holder.
- High grade hardened tool steel.
- Includes 75mm long power drive bits.

**SNAP/SB3/SET** £26.90

Contents:

**75mm power drive bits**

- 3x Phillips® No.1, No.2 & No.3
- 3x Pozī® No.1, No.2 & No.3
- 1x Slotted 6mm x 0.9mm

**25mm insert bits**

- 9x Philips® No.1 x 3, No.2 x 3 & No.3 x 3
- 9x Pozī® No.1 x 3, No.2 x 3 & No.3 x 3
- 6x Slotted 4mm x 0.6mm x 2, 5mm x 0.7mm x 2 & 6mm x 0.9mm x 2
- 3x Hex 3mm, 4mm & 5mm A/F
- 14x Torx® T10 x 2, T15 x 2, T20 x 2, T25 x 2, T27 x 2, T30 x 2 & T40 x 2
- 7x Tamperproof Torx® T10, T15, T20, T25, T27, T30 & T40



**NEW**  
PRODUCT

INCLUDES 5/32" MINI BITS

# 41 PIECE COLOUR RING SCREWDRIVER BIT SET

With hand ratchet screwdriver and mini ratchet.

- Assorted screwdriver bit set for a wide range of applications, including a selection of mini bits with 5/32" (4mm shanks).
- Colour rings on bits to denote type for ease of identification.
- High grade hardened tool steel.
- Hand ratchet screwdriver for use with 1/4" hex inserts bits when screwing into awkward places.
- Handy mini size 1/4" square drive ratchet wrench for use with 1/4" A/F square sockets.
- Bit holder that accepts both 1/4" and 5/32" mini hex bits.

**SNAP/SB4/SET** £29.60

**SPARE MINI HEX BIT HOLDER**  
Accepts both 1/4" and 5/32" hex bits.

**SNAP/BH/SB4** £5.35



Contents:

**25mm insert bits**

- 2x Phillips® No.1 & No.2
- 2x Pozī® No.1 & No.2
- 2x Slotted 4mm x 0.6mm & 6mm x 1mm
- 2x Hex 4mm & 6mm A/F
- 4x Torx® T10, T15, T20 & T25
- 1x 1/4" A/F square drive bit adaptor

**5/32" mini insert bits**

- 3x Phillips® No.000, No.00 & No.0
- 2x Pozī® No.0 & No.1
- 4x Slotted 1mm x 0.3mm, 1.5mm x 0.4mm, 2mm x 0.5mm & 3mm x 0.6mm
- 6x Hex 0.9mm, 1.3mm, 1.5mm, 2mm, 2.5mm & 3mm A/F
- 5x Torx® T5, T6, T7, T8 & T9

**Socket:**

- 5x Chrome Vanadium spline sockets 1/4" A/F square drive, 6mm, 7mm, 8mm, 10mm & 13mm A/F



5/32" mini bits.



Hand ratchet screwdriver for 1/4" hex bits.



1/4" A/F square drive ratchet wrench.



The Quick Release Drill System  
**Snappy**

# 25MM SCREWDRIVER BITS



**OPTIMUM  
HARDNESS WITH  
TiN COATING**



## POZI® INSERT BITS 25MM

Packs of 25mm Pozi® bits. Titanium Nitride coated high grade tool steel for extra wear resistance. Forged for strength & longer life.

| Size Bits  | Qty | Product Ref.        | Price  |
|------------|-----|---------------------|--------|
| Pozi® No.0 | 3   | <b>SNAP/IPZ0/3*</b> | £3.30  |
| Pozi® No.1 | 10  | <b>SNAP/IPZ1/10</b> | £8.39  |
| Pozi® No.2 | 10  | <b>SNAP/IPZ2/10</b> | £8.39  |
| Pozi® No.2 | 20  | <b>SNAP/IPZ2/20</b> | £15.30 |
| Pozi® No.3 | 10  | <b>SNAP/IPZ3/10</b> | £8.39  |

\* Not TiN coated

## PHILLIPS® INSERT BITS 25MM

Packs of 25mm Phillips® bits. Titanium Nitride coated high grade tool steel for extra wear resistance. Forged for strength & longer life.

| Size Bits      | Qty | Product Ref.        | Price  |
|----------------|-----|---------------------|--------|
| Phillips® No.1 | 10  | <b>SNAP/IPH1/10</b> | £8.39  |
| Phillips® No.2 | 10  | <b>SNAP/IPH2/10</b> | £8.39  |
| Phillips® No.2 | 20  | <b>SNAP/IPH2/20</b> | £15.30 |
| Phillips® No.3 | 10  | <b>SNAP/IPH3/10</b> | £8.39  |



## POZI® NO.2 DIAMOND INSERT BITS 3 PACK 25MM

Torsion zone tips are Diamond and Sapphire particle coated. Coating provides optimum torque transfer and secure grip on screw head. Nickel coated, hi-grade chrome-vanadium through hardened.

**SNAP/IPZ2D/3** £6.39



## POZI® NO.2 INSERT BIT 25MM & BIT HOLDER

Set comprises ten standard Titanium Nitride coated high grade tool steel No.2 Pozi bits & Quick Change bit holder. For No. 6, 8 & 10 screws. Round shaft bits to reduce breakage giving excellent torque transmission & extended life. Supplied in reusable storage tube.

**SNAP/IPZ2P/BH** £9.51

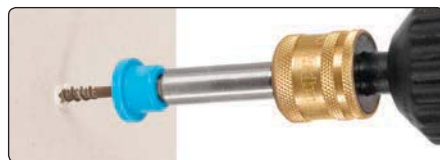


# 25MM DRYWALL BITS

## DRYWALL PHILLIPS NO.2 INSERT BITS 2 PACK

A pack of two 25mm No. 2 Phillips insert bits with plastic depth stop for drywall. Plastic depth stop will not corrode/rust and will therefore not tear the drywall paper. Bits are forged high grade chrome-vanadium steel, through hardened. Highly resistant to wear.

**SNAP/DWIPH2/2** £3.98

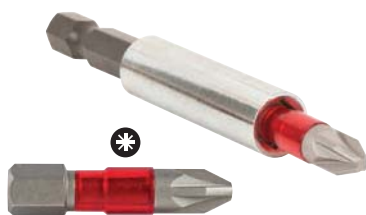


# 29MM HIGH PERFORMANCE SCREWDRIVER BITS

## ESPECIALLY DESIGNED FOR IMPACT DRIVERS

- Torsion Zone for increased life.
- Optimum Hardness for tough fastenings.
- Extra 4mm length improves access.
- Maximum safety with retainer sleeve.

**FITS DIRECTLY INTO  
IMPACT DRIVERS  
OR BIT HOLDERS**



## POZI® NO.2 INSERT BITS FOR IMPACT DRIVERS 5 PACK 29MM

Especially designed for impact drivers. Torsion zone for maximum life. Optimum hardness for high loads. Cellulose acetate sleeve retains broken tip if it shatters. Will fit impact driver without need for bit holder.

**SNAP/IPZ2I/5** £10.51



## TORX® INSERT BIT 25MM

Packs of three and ten, same size, Torx® 25mm long insert bits. 1/4" hex insert bit shank DIN3126 C6,3. High grade chrome-vanadium steel, through hardened to hardness HRC 59-61. Precision machined to exacting standards of accuracy.

| Machine Screw                | Qty | Product Ref.        | Price  |
|------------------------------|-----|---------------------|--------|
| Torx® T5 for carbide inserts | 3   | <b>SNAP/IT5/3</b>   | £4.21  |
| Torx® T10 for M3             | 3   | <b>SNAP/IT10/3</b>  | £4.21  |
| Torx® T15 for M3.5           | 3   | <b>SNAP/IT15/3</b>  | £4.21  |
| Torx® T15 for M3.5           | 10  | <b>SNAP/IT15/10</b> | £10.80 |
| Torx® T20 for M4             | 3   | <b>SNAP/IT20/3</b>  | £4.21  |
| Torx® T20 for M4             | 10  | <b>SNAP/IT20/10</b> | £10.80 |
| Torx® T25 for M5             | 3   | <b>SNAP/IT25/3</b>  | £4.21  |
| Torx® T25 for M5             | 10  | <b>SNAP/IT25/10</b> | £10.80 |
| Torx® T27 for special screw  | 3   | <b>SNAP/IT27/3</b>  | £4.21  |
| Torx® T30 for M6             | 3   | <b>SNAP/IT30/3</b>  | £4.21  |
| Torx® T40 for M8 (csk)       | 3   | <b>SNAP/IT40/3</b>  | £4.21  |



## SLOTTED INSERT BITS 25MM

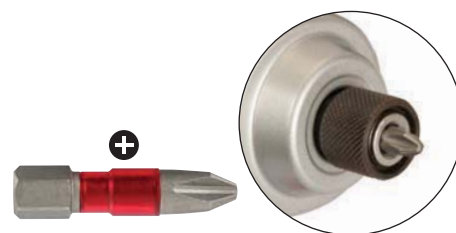
Four popular sizes of slotted insert bits. High grade chrome-vanadium steel through hardened for ultimate wear resistance.

| Size Bits     | Qty | Product Ref.       | Price |
|---------------|-----|--------------------|-------|
| 4.5mm x 0.6mm | 3   | <b>SNAP/IS45/3</b> | £4.87 |
| 5.5mm x 0.8mm | 3   | <b>SNAP/IS55/3</b> | £4.87 |
| 6.5mm x 1.2mm | 3   | <b>SNAP/IS65/3</b> | £4.87 |
| 8mm x 1.6mm   | 3   | <b>SNAP/IS8/3</b>  | £4.87 |

## MAGNETIC SCREWDRIVER BIT 31 PIECE SET 25MM

Comprises magnetic holder and 30 assorted 25mm screwdriver bits in a plastic case with belt clip. Includes 3 Pozi®, 3 Phillips®, 4 flats, 10 Torx®, 7 hex & 3 square bits.

**SNAP/SB2/SET** £13.76



## PHILLIPS® NO.2 INSERT BITS FOR IMPACT DRIVERS 5 PACK 29MM

Especially designed for impact drivers. Torsion zone for maximum life. Optimum hardness for high loads. Cellulose acetate sleeve retains broken tip if it shatters. Will fit impact driver without need for bit holder.

**SNAP/IPH2I/5** £10.51





# 50MM SCREWDRIVER BITS



## POZI® BITS 50MM

High grade tool steel screwdriver bits, hardened for ultimate wear resistance. The bits have 1/4" hex shanks to fit the Quick Chuck directly.

| Size Bits           | Qty | Product Ref.       | Price |
|---------------------|-----|--------------------|-------|
| Pozi® No.1          | 3   | <b>SNAP/PZ/1</b>   | £6.03 |
| Pozi® No.2          | 3   | <b>SNAP/PZ/2</b>   | £7.84 |
| Pozi® No.3          | 3   | <b>SNAP/PZ/3</b>   | £9.55 |
| Mixed pack of above | 3   | <b>SNAP/PZ/123</b> | £7.17 |
| Pozi® No.4          | 2   | <b>SNAP/PZ/4</b>   | £6.71 |

The No.4 Pozi® bit is ideal for 10mm window anchor and frame fixing screws.



## PHILLIPS® BITS 50MM

High grade tool steel screwdriver bits, hardened for ultimate wear resistance. The bits have 1/4" hex shanks to fit the Quick Chuck directly.

| Size Bits           | Qty | Product Ref.       | Price |
|---------------------|-----|--------------------|-------|
| Phillips® No.1      | 3   | <b>SNAP/PH/1</b>   | £6.03 |
| Phillips® No.2      | 3   | <b>SNAP/PH/2</b>   | £7.84 |
| Phillips® No.3      | 3   | <b>SNAP/PH/3</b>   | £9.55 |
| Mixed pack of above | 3   | <b>SNAP/PH/123</b> | £7.17 |



## POZI® NO.2 SCREWDRIVER BITS 50MM FOR IMPACT DRIVERS

Pack of three high grade tool steel bits for use with an impact driver. For No.6, 8 & 10 screws. Round torsion body for increased life. Ideal for use with high grade screws.

**SNAP/PZ/2/ID** £8.40



## HEX BITS 50MM

Single piece high grade power drive 50mm hex bit. Ideal for KD furniture. Sizes 3mm, 4mm or 5mm A/F.

| Size Bits   | Product Ref.        | Price |
|-------------|---------------------|-------|
| Hex 3mm A/F | <b>SNAP/HEX/3MM</b> | £3.57 |
| Hex 4mm A/F | <b>SNAP/HEX/4MM</b> | £3.57 |
| Hex 5mm A/F | <b>SNAP/HEX/5MM</b> | £3.57 |



## BALL END HEX BITS 50MM

A range of 50mm ball end hex screwdriver bits. The ball hex allows a working angle up to 20°.

Set A includes three bits 2mm, 2.5mm & 3mm A/F.  
Set B includes three bits 4mm, 5mm & 6mm A/F.  
Set C includes two bits 7mm & 8mm A/F.

| Size Bits       | Product Ref.      | Price  |
|-----------------|-------------------|--------|
| Hex 2, 2.5, 3mm | <b>SNAP/HEX/A</b> | £13.64 |
| Hex 4, 5, 6mm   | <b>SNAP/HEX/B</b> | £13.64 |
| Hex 7mm, 8mm    | <b>SNAP/HEX/C</b> | £13.64 |



## SQUARE DRIVE BITS 50MM

A range of 50mm square 'Robertson'® screwdriver bits, available in 3 sizes.

| Size Bits               | Qty | Product Ref.       | Price |
|-------------------------|-----|--------------------|-------|
| Robertson® No.1 (3/32") | 3   | <b>SNAP/SQ/1</b>   | £3.98 |
| Robertson® No.2 (1/8")  | 3   | <b>SNAP/SQ/2</b>   | £3.98 |
| Robertson® No.3 (9/64") | 3   | <b>SNAP/SQ/3</b>   | £3.98 |
| Mixed pack of above     | 3   | <b>SNAP/SQ/123</b> | £3.98 |



## TORX® BIT SETS 50MM

Set A includes three 50mm Torx® bits to suit screw sizes M3, M3.5 & M4 and Set B includes three bits to suit screw sizes M5, M6 and M8. These two sets can be used with T-Star® Screws.

| Size Bits           | Product Ref.     | Price |
|---------------------|------------------|-------|
| Torx® T10, T15, T20 | <b>SNAP/TX/A</b> | £4.21 |
| Torx® T25, T30, T40 | <b>SNAP/TX/B</b> | £4.21 |



## SECURITY TORX® T25 BITS 50MM

Pack of ten 50mm Torx® T25 screw driver bits. The bits have 1/4" hex shanks to fit the Quick Chuck directly. Tamperproof style with pin socket for security screws.

**SNAP/TX25T/10** £10.23



## SECURITY TORX® BITS SET 50MM

Pack of five 50mm Torx® screw driver bits. Tamperproof style with pin socket for security screws. Sizes T10, T15, T24, T25 & T30.

**SNAP/TXT/SET** £5.68



# EXTRA LONG BITS



## EXTRA LONG POZI® BITS 150MM

150mm long Pozi® Screwdriver bits in three sizes No.1, 2 and 3.

| Bit Size   | Product Ref.      | Price |
|------------|-------------------|-------|
| Pozi® No.1 | <b>SNAP/PZ/1A</b> | £6.71 |
| Pozi® No.2 | <b>SNAP/PZ/2A</b> | £6.71 |
| Pozi® No.3 | <b>SNAP/PZ/3A</b> | £7.84 |

## EXTRA LONG TORX® BITS 150MM

150mm long Torx® screw driver bits with round shafts. Can be used with T-Star® screws.

| Bit Size  | Machine Screw | Product Ref.       | Price |
|-----------|---------------|--------------------|-------|
| Torx® T10 | M3            | <b>SNAP/TX/10A</b> | £7.84 |
| Torx® T15 | M3.5          | <b>SNAP/TX/15A</b> | £7.84 |
| Torx® T20 | M4            | <b>SNAP/TX/20A</b> | £7.84 |
| Torx® T25 | M5            | <b>SNAP/TX/25A</b> | £7.84 |
| Torx® T30 | M6            | <b>SNAP/TX/30A</b> | £7.84 |

## EXTRA LONG PHILLIPS® BITS 150MM

150mm long Phillips® screwdriver bits in three sizes No.1, 2 and 3.

| Bit Size       | Product Ref.      | Price |
|----------------|-------------------|-------|
| Phillips® No.1 | <b>SNAP/PH/1A</b> | £6.71 |
| Phillips® No.2 | <b>SNAP/PH/2A</b> | £6.71 |
| Phillips® No.3 | <b>SNAP/PH/3A</b> | £6.71 |

## EXTRA LONG SQUARE DRIVE BITS

Two lengths of No.2 (1/8") Robertson square drive bits. 75mm (3") and 150mm (6") for use with Pocket Hole Jig. See pages 204-205.

| Bit Size        | Length | Product Ref.      | Price |
|-----------------|--------|-------------------|-------|
| Robertson® No.2 | 3"     | <b>SNAP/SQ/2A</b> | £5.46 |
| Robertson® No.2 | 6"     | <b>SNAP/SQ/2B</b> | £6.59 |

## ASSOCIATED PRODUCTS

### HAND-DRIVER

See page 229.



Product Ref.  
**SNAP/HAND/1**

### BIT HOLDERS

See page 236-237.



Product Ref.  
**SNAP/MSH**  
**SNAP/MAG**

### TOOL HOLDER SETS

Three heavy duty fabric tool holders with assorted Quick Change tools. Supplied with elasticated pockets, pencil, belt straps, hanging hole, hanging/carrying loop with hook & loop fastening. See page 240.



# TOOL HOLDER SETS

- Heavy duty fabric tool holders with assorted Quick Change tools.
- Three sizes available with elasticated pockets to hold tools.
- All holders are supplied with a pencil and have a belt strap, hanging hole, hanging/carrying loop and are hook & loop fastening.
- Empty holders also available.



## 30 PIECE SET

Selection of assorted Quick Change tools.

### Contents:

- 1x Standard Quick Chuck
- 3x Drill 3mm, 5mm & 239
- 3x Pozī No.1, 2, & 3 screwdriver bits
- 1x No. 8 Drill bit guide
- 1x Magnetic bit holder with retractable barrel
- 2x Flat bits 19mm & 25mmØ
- 2x Socket adapters 1/4" & 3/8" A/F
- 3x Nut drivers 6mm, 8mm & 10mm A/F
- 2x Drill countersinks 2.5mm & 3.5mmØ
- 12x Insert bits for magnetic holder (3 slotted, 3 Pozī, 3 Phillips & 3 hex keys)

**SNAP/TH1/SET** £46.58



## 60 PIECE SET

Selection of assorted Quick Change tools. Suitable for a variety of drilling and screwing applications.

### Contents:

- 1x Standard Quick Chuck
- 4x Masonry bits 5mm, 6mm, 7mm, 8mmØ
- 2x Drill bit guides No.6 & No.8
- 7x Drill 1mm, 2mm, 3mm, 4mm, 5mm, 6mm & 7mmØ
- 2x Auger bits 10 & 13mmØ
- 5x Flat bits 16mm, 19mm, 22mm, 25mm & 30mmØ
- 3x Drill countersinks 2.5mm, 3.25mm & 3.5mmØ
- 1x Deburrer/countersink
- 1x Hole enlarger
- 3x Square drive adapters 1/4", 3/8" & 1/2" A/F
- 3x 50mm Screwdriver bits Pozī No.1, 2, & 3
- 4x Magnetic nut drivers 6mm, 8mm, 10mm, & 12mm A/F
- 23x Insert bits for Magnetic bit holder (including 5 slotted 3 Pozī, 3 Phillips, 6 hex & 6 Torx)
- 1x Magnetic bit holder with retractable barrel

**SNAP/TH2/SET** £94.31



## IMPACT DRIVER TOOL HOLDER 60 PIECE SET

Selection of assorted Quick Change tools suitable for use with impact drivers.

### Contents:

- 4x Masonry drill 5mm, 6mm, 7mm & 8mmØ
- 2x Stub auger 10mm & 13mmØ
- 1x No.2 Pozī 150mm Screwdriver bit
- 7x Hex drill 1.5mm, 2mm, 2.5mm, 3mm, 4mm, 5mm & 6mmØ
- 4x Magnetic nut driver 5/16", 8mm, 10mm & 13mm A/F
- 2x Flat bit 16mm & 20mmØ
- 15x 50mm Screwdriver bits (Phillips, Pozī, Torx & Square)
- 20x 25mm Screwdriver bits (Phillips & Pozī)
- 3x Square drive adapter 1/4", 3/8" & 1/2" A/F
- 1x Bit holder
- 1x Magnetic bit holder with retractable barrel

**SNAP/TH3/SET** £43.64

## EMPTY HOLDERS

| Product Ref. | Supplied with Piece Set | Size mm   | Screw Pouch | Qty of Belt Straps | Holds Qty of Tools up to 155mm OL | Holds Qty of Tools up to 80mm OL | Holds Qty of Insert Bits | Holds Qty of Quick Chucks | Price  |
|--------------|-------------------------|-----------|-------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------|
| SNAP/TH/4 +  | 22                      | 125 x 172 | 1           | 1                  | 6                                 | 3                                | 12                       | 1                         | £9.04  |
| SNAP/TH/1    | 30                      | 140 x 165 | 1           | 1                  | 10                                | 7                                | 12                       | 1                         | £9.55  |
| SNAP/TH/2    | 60                      | 300 x 165 | -           | 2                  | 20                                | 15                               | 23                       | 2                         | £11.94 |
| SNAP/TH/A*   | -                       | 123 x 170 | 1           | 1                  | 24(150mm)                         | -                                | 8                        | 1                         | £10.80 |

\* See page 230

# GRABIT™



## DAMAGED SCREW & BOLT REMOVER

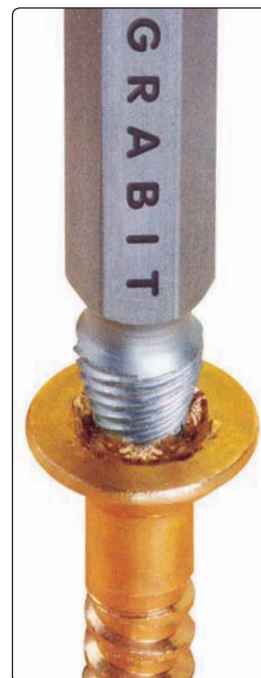
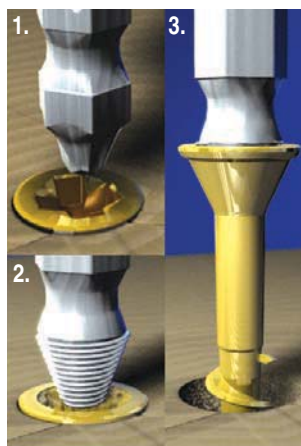
World Patent App. WO2004002687

This versatile double-ended bit removes damaged screws, machine screws and broken bolts from wood, metal and plastic.

- Removes screw sizes from No.6 to No.14 (3.5mm to 5mm) and broken bolts from size M4 - M8 cleanly from wood, metal or plastic.
- Removes screws made of any alloy including soft brass.
- Removes free spinning screws.
- Winslow tip for self-centring. Hardened tool steel.
- Double-ended (burnisher & tapered thread).
- Hex shoulder to aid removal of jammed screw or bolt.

**GRAB/SE1/SET** £15.58

Pack of two - No.2 extractor for No.6 to No.10 screws and No.3 extractor for No.12 to No.14 screws.



| SPARE PARTS: | Product Ref. | Price |
|--------------|--------------|-------|
| No.2         | WP-GRAB/SE/2 | £9.55 |
| No.3         | WP-GRAB/SE/3 | £9.55 |
| Case         | CASE/GRAB/1  | £7.84 |

# ROUTING COURSES

Trend sponsor a number of course centres running one or two day routing courses, both basic and advanced. Full instruction is provided on a wide range of Trend products, including hands free routing, safety and maintenance.



**AMMANFORD COLLEGE**  
Ammanford Campus  
Duffryn Road Ammanford  
Carmarthenshire SA16 3TA  
Tel: 01554 748182  
Contact: Dylan James  
dylan.james@colegsirgar.ac.uk

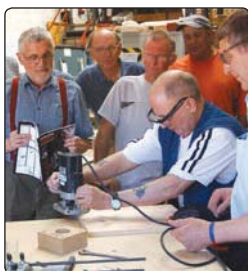


**Chichester College**

**CHICHESTER COLLEGE**  
Westgate Fields Chichester  
West Sussex PO19 1SB  
Tel: 01243 786321  
Fax: 01243 539481  
Contact: Christian Notley  
christian.notley@chichester.ac.uk



**COLIN SEARLE**  
**ROUTING COURSES**  
40 Garden Road Tonbridge  
Kent TN9 1PT  
Tel: 01732 773145  
Contact: Colin Searle  
wscpfc@larrytech.co.uk  
www.routercourses.co.uk



**JEREMY BROUN -**  
**ROUTING OUTSIDE THE BOX**  
PO Box 658 Bath BA1 6ED  
Tel: 01225 332738  
Contact: Jeremy Broun  
jb@woodomain.com  
www.woodomain.com



**KERRY SCHOOL OF DIY**  
Caragh Lake Killorglin  
County Kerry Southern Ireland  
Tel: 003 53879 807180  
Contact: Joe Kennedy  
joe@diytraining.ie  
www.diytraining.ie



**MACKAY'S OF**  
**CAMBRIDGE LTD**  
85 East Rd Cambridge  
Cambridgeshire CB1 1BY  
Tel: 01223 517000  
Contact: Sam Wilson  
powertools@mackay.co.uk  
www.mackay.co.uk



**NEATH PORT TALBOT**  
**COLLEGE**  
Dwr-y-felin Road Neath  
Wales SA10 7RF  
Tel: 01639 648038  
Contact: Stephen Fowler  
www.trainingwales.com



**PEMBROKESHIRE COLLEGE**  
Haverfordwest Pembrokeshire  
SA61 1SZ  
Tel: 01437 753000  
Contact: Gareth Evans  
g.evans@pembrokeshire.ac.uk



**ROUTING CRAZY**  
9 Marls Road Botley Southampton  
Hampshire SO30 2EY  
Tel: 01489 783176 / 07957 267647  
Contact: Tony Chalk  
t.chalk@me.com



**SAMUEL ABERNETHY'S**  
**ROUTING COURSES**  
15 Mount Royal Lisburn  
Northern Ireland BT27 5BF  
Tel: 07725 137718  
Contact: Samuel Abernethy  
routing@hotmail.co.uk



**WOODCRAFT TRAINING**  
**SERVICES**  
6 The Fairway Eaglescliffe  
Stockton On Tees Cleveland  
TS16 9HL  
Tel: 01642 786449 / 07788 585824  
Contact: Ian Coning  
ianconing2@gmail.com  
www.woodcrafttrainingservices.co.uk



**WRAYWAY & CO LTD**  
21 Franklin Road Harrogate  
North Yorkshire HG1 5ED  
Tel: 01423 560739  
Contact: Kevin Davies  
info@wrayways.co.uk  
www.wrayways.co.uk



## WARRANTY

If your Trend product becomes defective due to faulty materials or workmanship within 12 months of purchase, we guarantee to replace all defective parts free of charge, or at our discretion, replace the unit free of charge provided that: Proof of date of purchase is provided. The product has not been misused, abused or improperly maintained and has been used in accordance with the instructions. No unauthorised repair or modification has been made to the product. Service and/or repair of power tools and machinery is carried out by an authorised Trend Service Agent. The product was not stolen or is a counterfeit copy.

Please note: This guarantee is personal to the original purchaser and is not transferable. The guarantee is in addition to and does not affect contractual rights as a professional user or your statutory rights as a private non-professional user. Customers must ensure that the product is suitable for the purpose intended before use. Trend cannot be held liable for any products or unauthorised service of any product. We also cannot be held liable for material rendered unusable or any form of consequential loss.

## IMPORTANT

The information in this catalogue is for general guidance purposes only. You are responsible for determining whether it applies to your particular application. Before using our products users must read and understand all safety legislation and refer to the Provision and Use of Work Equipment Regulations (PUWER). Before using our products please read and understand all instructions provided and also refer to our Safety section in this catalogue on page 118. Trend accessories must not be put into service until it has been established that the power tool being used is in compliance with 2006/42/EC (identified by the CE marking).

## ENVIRONMENTAL

We are committed to reducing the impact of our products to the environment through design and process. The re-use of recycled materials reduces the demand for raw materials and helps prevent environmental pollution. Packaging and used products should be sorted for environmentally friendly recycling. We comply with all applicable laws and regulations and strive to minimise waste generation, re-use and recycle materials where possible. Please see our website for more information and also [www.recycle-more.co.uk](http://www.recycle-more.co.uk)

## WASTE ELECTRONIC AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT REGULATION

**Recycle raw materials instead of disposing as waste.**

Accessories and packaging should be sorted for environmental-friendly recycling.

Separate collection. This product must not be disposed of with normal household waste.



### Household User

Local regulations may provide for separate collection of electrical products from the household, at municipal waste sites or by retailer when you purchase a new product. Please call Trend Customer Services for advice as to how to dispose of unwanted Trend electrical products in an environmentally safe way or visit [www.trend-uk.com](http://www.trend-uk.com)

### Business User

Please call Trend Customer Services for disposal of unwanted Trend electrical products.

Product No: WEE/DC0043SY/PRO

## COPYRIGHT

© 2015 Trend Machinery & Cutting Tools Ltd. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted without prior permission. Trend reserves the right to revise product specifications at any time without notice. Colours may vary.

E&OE. © All Trademarks Acknowledged. Trend logo, Trend Snappy logo, CRAFTPRO, D-Namic, DNAMIC & D-Namic logo are registered trademarks of Trend Machinery & Cutting Tools.

# INDUSTRIAL TOOLING CATALOGUE FOR THE MANUFACTURING INDUSTRY

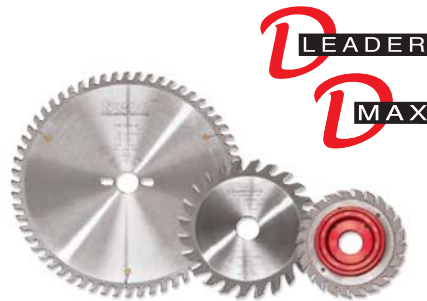


Industrial Tooling Catalogue available on request Ref. CAT/IT

The Trend Industrial Tooling range was launched over ten years ago and has developed into an important source of supply for many UK manufacturers. A comprehensive, high quality and competitively priced range of sawblades, spindle tooling, drills and CNC tooling is available from our network of Industrial Tooling dealers for next day delivery.

## SAWBLADES

Leading Industrial sawblades for high performance manufacturing applications.



## DRILLING TOOLS

TCT drilling tools including dowel drills and boring bits, providing a complete solution to all hole boring solutions found in the woodworking industry.



## SPINDLE TOOLING

Includes multi-profile cutter heads with Tool Steel and Tungsten Carbide Knives, Tungsten Carbide brazed tip tooling and disposable insert tooling.



## CNC MACHINING

Industrial router cutters for CNC machines in Solid Carbide grade, with TC disposable knives or Solid Carbide Spiral.



## MODULAR WINDOW SYSTEM

Produces 8 wooden window styles quickly and accurately on a spindle moulder with one set-up in minimal time. Only available from dedicated dealers in the UK.



Catalogue available on request Ref. CAT/MWS



Only available from dedicated dealers in the UK.

## INDUSTRIAL TOOLING WEBSITE

This website offers full product details on our Sawblades, Spindle Tooling, Drilling Tools and CNC Machining Tools including our Modular Window System.

Search for your nearest Industrial Tooling Centre or Dealer by using our Dealers search link by typing in your postcode.

[www.trend-industrial.com](http://www.trend-industrial.com)





# PRODUCT REFERENCE INDEX

| PRODUCT REF.    | PAGE | PRODUCT REF.      | PAGE | PRODUCT REF.    | PAGE | PRODUCT REF.  | PAGE | PRODUCT REF.              | PAGE |
|-----------------|------|-------------------|------|-----------------|------|---------------|------|---------------------------|------|
| 2/ All refs HSS | 9    | 33/1 - 33/22      | 65   | 90/20 & 90/21   | 71   | BB18 - BB22   | 108  | C217 & C217A              | 101  |
| 2/ All refs TC  | 8    | 33/23 - 33/26     | 109  | 90/22 - 90/24   | 72   | BB22RS        | 116  | C218                      | 97   |
| 3/ All refs HSS | 9    | 33/27             | 65   | 90/25 - 90/28   | 71   | BB24 - BB34   | 62   | C219                      | 110  |
| 3/0 - 3/07 TC   | 6    | 33/30 - 33/32     | 51   | 90/29 - 90/34   | 73   | BB41 - BB43   | 116  | C220 & C221               | 109  |
| 3/08            | 7    | 33/60             | 64   | 91/1            | 73   | BB318         | 104  | C222                      | 94   |
| 3/1 - 3/6       | 6    | 34/01             | 64   | 91/15 & 91/16   | 72   | BCS All refs  | 212  | C223                      | 109  |
| 3/7 - 3/9       | 7    | 34/03 - 34/7      | 65   | 91/20           | 73   | BEAM All refs | 174  | C224 - C225C              | 108  |
| 3/10 - 3/20     | 6    | 34/8              | 64   | 92/1 - 92/11    | 41   | BJB/100S      | 135  | C226                      | 89   |
| 3/20L           | 8    | 34/9 - 34/18      | 65   | 92/20           | 42   | BN All refs   | 116  | C230 & C231               | 90   |
| 3/22 - 3/52     | 6    | 34/20             | 64   | 92/22 & 92/27   | 41   | BOOK/CR       | 227  | C235 - C237               | 89   |
| 3/55L           | 8    | 34/22             | 65   | 92/28           | 72   | BR All refs   | 22   | C240 - C250               | 94   |
| 3/60 - 3/62     | 6    | 34/33             | 64   | 93/1 - 93/3     | 42   | BS/JIG        | 160  | C255 - C256               | 107  |
| 3/70L           | 8    | 34/40             | 65   | 93/10 & 93/11   | 40   | BSC All refs  | 135  | C260                      | 99   |
| 3/71 - 3/83     | 7    | 34/41             | 64   | 104/ All refs   | 208  | BSJ/PIN/4     | 160  | C265 - C273               | 98   |
| 3/84L           | 8    | 34/50             | 23   | 105/ All refs   | 70   | BUSH/600      | 152  | CASE/65 - CASE/1001       | 158  |
| 3/85 & 3/86C    | 7    | 34/60 - 34/61     | 68   | 330 & 331       | 66   | BW1 - BW45    | 123  | CASE/DAR/200              | 216  |
| 4/0 - 4/4       | 7    | 34/90 - 34/92     | 72   | 332 & 333       | 68   | BWASH/14      | 109  | CASE/GRAB/1               | 240  |
| 4/5L            | 8    | 34/110            | 65   | 334             | 66   | BWASH/14A     | 22   | CASE/HJ & CASE/HJ/A       | 164  |
| 4/5 - 4/22      | 7    | 34/200 - 34/220   | 62   | 337             | 63   | C/CHISEL      | 165  | CASE/HJ/C                 | 163  |
| 4/23L           | 8    | 35/ All refs      | 63   | 338 & 342       | 61   | C001A - C006  | 87   | CASE/SNAP/3               | 233  |
| 4/24 - 4/96     | 7    | 36/ All refs      | 23   | 343 & 344       | 67   | C007L         | 89   | CASE/SNAP/5               | 231  |
| 5/ All refs     | 9    | 37/ All refs      | 21   | 345 - 348       | 68   | C007 - C016C  | 87   | CASE/T10                  | 131  |
| 6/ All refs     | 34   | 39/ All refs      | 65   | 349             | 209  | C016S         | 89   | CASE/T20                  | 135  |
| 7/01 - 7/2      | 57   | 40/13 - 40/16     | 31   | 356             | 68   | C017 - C021A  | 87   | CASE/T4                   | 134  |
| 7/4 - 7/10      | 31   | 40/32             | 32   | 421/ All refs   | 208  | C021S         | 89   | CASE/T5                   | 133  |
| 7/49 & 7/50     | 34   | 41/5              | 27   | 501/ All refs   | 206  | C022 - C033Y  | 87   | CB/KIT                    | 226  |
| 7/61            | 33   | 45/1 - 45/3       | 47   | 620/ All refs   | 207  | C034 - C039   | 88   | CB All refs               | 207  |
| 7/66            | 31   | 46/010 - 46/03    | 13   | 753             | 70   | C040          | 90   | CC/ All refs              | 123  |
| 7/71 & 7/72     | 33   | 46/05             | 16   | 755 & 768       | 32   | C041 - C042   | 93   | CCC/KIT                   | 226  |
| 7/96 - 7/99     | 71   | 46/06             | 20   | 865 - 876       | 24   | C043 - C045   | 92   | CDJ All refs              | 148  |
| 7D/ All refs    | 31   | 46/07             | 16   | 1004/ All refs  | 208  | C046 - C048   | 91   | CE All refs               | 185  |
| 7E/ All refs    | 31   | 46/09 & 46/090    | 18   | 1013/ All refs  | 208  | C049          | 93   | CIRC All refs             | 117  |
| 8/ All refs     | 39   | 46/2              | 16   | 1306/ All refs  | 209  | C049A         | 92   | CJ All refs               | 156  |
| 8D/4            | 23   | 46/3 - 46/6F      | 20   | 1307/ All refs  | 209  | C050 - C066   | 95   | CLEAN/500                 | 227  |
| 9/0 - 9/04      | 38   | 46/7/50           | 34   | 2214/ All refs  | 209  | C067 - C070   | 99   | CLT/NUT/T4                | 134  |
| 9/2 - 9/19      | 36   | 46/7/60           | 33   | 3060 & 3061     | 209  | C071 - C073   | 97   | CLT/NUT/T5                | 132  |
| 9/41 & 9/42     | 25   | 46/7              | 21   | 6200/ All refs  | 207  | C073A         | 98   | CLT/NUT/T10               | 131  |
| 9/50 & 9/52     | 37   | 46/8/50           | 34   | 06053 - 06864   | 190  | C074 - C077   | 96   | CLT/SLV All refs          | 190  |
| 9/55 - 9/57     | 40   | 46/9/50 & 46/9/60 | 33   | 10297           | 190  | C077A         | 98   | CLT/T2 All refs           | 190  |
| 9/60 - 9/74     | 37   | 46/10             | 18   | 323421          | 190  | C078 - C079E  | 96   | CLT/T3/3                  | 134  |
| 9/75 - 9/80     | 38   | 46/11 - 46/18     | 30   | 2608570048      | 190  | C086 - C091   | 101  | CLT/T3/635 & CLT/T3/8     | 190  |
| 9/85            | 37   | 46/19             | 17   | 2608570101      | 190  | C094 & C095   | 96   | CLT/T4 All refs           | 134  |
| 9/87 & 9/88     | 38   | 46/20 - 46/23     | 16   | 2608570108      | 190  | C096 - C105   | 101  | CLT/T5/32                 | 132  |
| 9/95 - 9/98     | 39   | 46/29 - 46/30     | 46   | 94326901        | 190  | C106          | 97   | CLT/T9 All refs           | 190  |
| 9A/ All refs    | 36   | 46/32 & 46/33     | 33   | 956926Z         | 190  | C107 - C111   | 100  | CLT/T10 All refs          | 131  |
| 10/1 - 10/12    | 26   | 46/34 - 46/38     | 27   | ABSS All refs   | 76   | C112          | 97   | CM All refs               | 121  |
| 10/20 & 10/21   | 25   | 46/39 & 46/39L    | 22   | ACE All refs    | 137  | C115 - C119   | 97   | CNC/ARTCAM All refs       | 144  |
| 10/22 & 10/23   | 22   | 46/41 - 46/43     | 32   | ACR All refs    | 76   | C120 & C120A  | 107  | CNC/LITE/FS               | 144  |
| 10/25 & 10/26   | 73   | 46/44             | 22   | AIR/P1 - AIR/P7 | 136  | C121 - C121E  | 90   | CNC/LITE/HF               | 143  |
| 10/30 - 10/99   | 25   | 46/46             | 48   | AIR/PRO         | 136  | C122          | 95   | CNC/LITE/T10              | 143  |
| 10H/ All refs   | 27   | 46/47 - 46/49     | 49   | AIR/WIPE        | 136  | C123          | 90   | CNC/MINI/1                | 140  |
| 11/1 - 11/5     | 26   | 46/50 - 46/52     | 45   | AIRACE          | 137  | C124 & C125   | 87   | CNC/PLUS/T10              | 142  |
| 11/17           | 27   | 46/55 - 46/58     | 36   | AK All refs     | 117  | C126 - C128   | 97   | CNC/SMART All refs        | 142  |
| 11/20 - 11/41   | 26   | 46/60 - 46/67     | 46   | ALU All refs    | 79   | C130          | 99   | CNC/VAC All refs          | 144  |
| 11/50           | 59   | 46/68 - 46/75     | 48   | ANGLEFIX        | 216  | C131          | 100  | CNCM All refs             | 141  |
| 11/60           | 72   | 46/80 - 46/85     | 17   | ANUT/33/30      | 62   | C133 - C135   | 91   | CNS All refs              | 132  |
| 12/ All refs    | 44   | 46/90 - 46/92     | 18   | ANUT/46/82      | 17   | C138 - C139   | 93   | COLL All refs             | 117  |
| 13/1 - 13/30    | 44   | 46/93             | 30   | ANUT/C170A      | 104  | C140          | 99   | COMBI66                   | 152  |
| 13/40 - 13/50   | 45   | 46/94 - 46/96A    | 18   | AP All refs     | 123  | C141          | 97   | COMBI640H                 | 156  |
| 13/60           | 44   | 46/97 - 46/99     | 30   | AQ All refs     | 188  | C142          | 100  | COMBI1002                 | 153  |
| 14/ All refs    | 9    | 46/100 & 46/101   | 18   | AR/JIG          | 159  | C143 - C148   | 106  | CR/BJB100 & CR/BJB100T    | 135  |
| 15/ All refs    | 44   | 46/103 - 46/107   | 27   | B/PACK All refs | 116  | C149          | 102  | CR/DWS All refs           | 225  |
| 16/ All refs    | 59   | 46/115 - 46/160   | 30   | B10F - B13F     | 18   | C150 & C151   | 103  | CR/H150 & CR/H150/SET     | 213  |
| 17/ All refs    | 31   | 46/200 - 46/212   | 16   | B14             | 22   | C152          | 106  | CR/KB All refs            | 189  |
| 18/01 & 18/1    | 56   | 46/230 - 46/250   | 48   | B14A & B14F     | 116  | C153 - C153M  | 87   | CR/KFP All refs           | 88   |
| 18/15 & 18/18   | 56   | 46/260 - 46/283   | 45   | B15             | 22   | C153S         | 89   | CR/PB29                   | 119  |
| 18/19 & 18/20   | 54   | 46/290            | 46   | B16 - B20       | 116  | C154          | 93   | CR/PDS All refs           | 105  |
| 18/21           | 52   | 46/300 & 46/301   | 17   | B21             | 23   | C155 - C157   | 102  | CR/SSP All refs           | 98   |
| 18/22           | 54   | 46/360 - 46/380   | 27   | B21A & B22      | 22   | C158          | 107  | CRB All refs              | 173  |
| 18/23 & 18/24   | 53   | 46/390            | 22   | B22A            | 90   | C159 - C161A  | 93   | CRT All refs              | 139  |
| 18/26           | 52   | 46/401            | 33   | B22C            | 116  | C162 - C162A  | 94   | CSB/12512 - CSB/13424     | 125  |
| 18/30           | 59   | 46/501            | 17   | B23             | 61   | C163          | 93   | CSB/13612T - CSB/13824T   | 126  |
| 18/42 - 18/51   | 56   | 46/521 - 46/913   | 18   | B23A            | 22   | C164          | 87   | CSB/14012 - CSB/15012A    | 125  |
| 18/53 & 18/54   | 47   | 47/2              | 21   | B23C            | 116  | C165 & C166   | 91   | CSB/15012TB               | 126  |
| 18/55 & 18/56   | 49   | 47/3              | 19   | B24             | 64   | C167 & C168   | 90   | CSB/15024                 | 125  |
| 18/60 - 18/64   | 57   | 47/4              | 21   | B24C            | 116  | C169 - C170   | 103  | CSB/15024TB               | 126  |
| 18/80           | 54   | 47/6A & 47/7      | 19   | B25             | 64   | C170A         | 104  | CSB/15324 - CSB/16012     | 125  |
| 18/81 & 18/82   | 52   | 47/8 - 47/50      | 21   | B25A            | 22   | C171 - C172   | 87   | CSB/16012T                | 126  |
| 18/83 & 18/84   | 53   | 49/50             | 81   | B25G            | 116  | C173          | 93   | CSB/16024                 | 125  |
| 18/90 - 18/93   | 55   | 49/70             | 207  | B26             | 65   | C174 - C177   | 104  | CSB/16024T                | 126  |
| 18/96           | 59   | 50/03 - 50/27     | 80   | B26E            | 116  | C178 & C179   | 93   | CSB/16028A - CSB/16512    | 126  |
| 19/1 & 19/2     | 46   | 50/30 - 50/40     | 81   | B27 & B28       | 65   | C180          | 94   | CSB/16512TA - CSB/16512TB | 125  |
| 19/30           | 48   | 50/50 - 50/52     | 80   | B28C            | 116  | C181          | 99   | CSB/16518 - CSB/16524     | 125  |
| 19/60 - 19/62   | 56   | 53/ All refs      | 9    | B29             | 65   | C183 & C183A  | 103  | CSB/16524T - CSB/16540TB  | 126  |
| 20/3 - 20/5     | 48   | 54/ All refs      | 79   | B29C            | 116  | C183B         | 104  | CSB/16548 - CSB/16548B    | 125  |
| 20/30           | 25   | 55/08 & 55/09     | 10   | B30 - B33       | 65   | C184          | 103  | CSB/16548TC - CSB/16564TC | 126  |
| 20/50 & 20/51   | 49   | 55/1 - 55/3       | 81   | B33C            | 14   | C184A         | 104  | CSB/17024 - CSB/18424A    | 125  |
| 21/ All refs    | 23   | 56/ All refs      | 76   | B34             | 65   | C186 & C187   | 103  | CSB/18424T                | 126  |
| 22/01 - 22/03   | 47   | 59/ All refs      | 21   | B34C            | 14   | C188 & C189   | 110  | CSB/18430 - CSB/19024A    | 125  |
| 22/08 & 22/1    | 58   | 61/ All refs      | 69   | B35             | 65   | C190 & C191   | 97   | CSB/19024TB               | 126  |
| 22/3            | 47   | 62/ All refs      | 70   | B35C            | 116  | C192          | 110  | CSB/19040 - CSB/19040A    | 125  |
| 22/4            | 49   | 63/ All refs      | 70   | B35G & B35GRS   | 116  | C193          | 90   | CSB/19040TB               | 126  |
| 22/7 & 22/10    | 58   | 64/ All refs      | 69   | B36 & B38       | 65   | C194          | 91   | CSB/19060 - CSB/35064     | 125  |
| 23/ All refs    | 43   | 84/02 & 84/06     | 38   | B38G            | 116  | C195 & C196   | 89   | CSB/AP All refs           | 127  |
| 24/1 - 24/3     | 208  | 84/09             | 37   | B39 - B43       | 65   | C197          | 93   | CSB/BW All refs           | 127  |
| 24/10 - 24/80   | 70   | 84/24             | 43   | B48J - B63B/10  | 18   | C198          | 96   | CSB/CC All refs           | 127  |
| 25/ All refs    | 34   | 84/49             | 37   | B78D            | 116  | C199          | 90   | CSB/NC All refs           | 126  |
| 26/ All refs    | 18   | 84/82 - 84/96     | 43   | B95             | 18   | C200 & C200D  | 87   | CSB/PT All refs           | 126  |
| 27/ All refs    | 18   | 86/ All refs      | 39   | B95A - B182     | 116  | C201 & C203   | 100  | CSB/TC All refs           | 126  |
| 28/ All refs    | 69   | 87/ All refs      | 24   | B210 & B250     | 65   | C204          | 102  | CST All refs              | 186  |
| 30/ All refs    | 63   | 88/01             | 33   | B254 - B254G    | 116  | C205          | 91   | CTI All refs              | 181  |
| 31/02 - 31/25   | 28   | 88/07             | 37   | B260 - B300     | 64   | C206 - C209   | 109  | CTR All refs              | 186  |
| 31/30 - 31/34   | 29   | 90/4              | 41   | B300A           | 116  | C210 - C213   | 108  | D/LAMP/A                  | 170  |
| 31/50           | 28   | 90/10 & 90/11     | 73   | BAT/CR2032/3V   | 187  | C214          | 90   | D/LIFT/A & D/LIFT/B       | 170  |
| 32/ All refs    | 28   | 90/12 - 90/14     | 40   | BB16            | 104  | C215 - C216   | 99   | D/STAND/A                 | 170  |

# PRODUCT REFERENCE INDEX

# CONVERSION CHART

| PRODUCT REF.                | PAGE | PRODUCT REF.        | PAGE | PRODUCT REF.                 | PAGE | PRODUCT REF.                   | PAGE |
|-----------------------------|------|---------------------|------|------------------------------|------|--------------------------------|------|
| DAF/8                       | 215  | M/PB01              | 217  | SNAP/BH/6 - SNAP/BH/58       | 236  | T421 All refs                  | 208  |
| DAR/200 & DAR/500           | 216  | M/RBT All refs      | 151  | SNAP/BH/SB4                  | 237  | TEMP/BH/A                      | 171  |
| DC All refs                 | 224  | M/TB01              | 214  | SNAP/BH/SDS                  | 236  | TEMP/COR/A                     | 181  |
| DE All refs                 | 190  | MAG/PACK All refs   | 186  | SNAP/CB All refs             | 230  | TEMP/CTI/A                     | 181  |
| DG/JIG                      | 161  | MB All refs         | 60   | SNAP/COL/PK1                 | 230  | TEMP/IN/ All refs              | 180  |
| DH All refs                 | 115  | ME/JIG              | 175  | SNAP/CS/ All refs            | 231  | TEMP/LB/A                      | 172  |
| DS/ All refs                | 189  | MITRE/1 & MITRE/2   | 184  | SNAP/CSDS/ All refs          | 231  | TEMP/LN57X1/4                  | 180  |
| DVD/TV/10                   | 147  | MS/PRO              | 217  | SNAP/CSK/ All refs           | 235  | TEMP/LR/A                      | 171  |
| DWL All refs                | 188  | MT All refs         | 147  | SNAP/CSKC/SET                | 231  | TEMP/LUC/57                    | 180  |
| DWS/B7/FC                   | 221  | N/COMPASS/AEX       | 173  | SNAP/D/ All refs             | 230  | TEMP/NUC/57                    | 180  |
| DWS/BH/B7                   | 223  | NS/MAT/A & NS/MAT/B | 213  | SNAP/DB/PK1                  | 231  | TEMP/OTB All refs              | 179  |
| DWS/CB/A                    | 223  | NVRS All refs       | 184  | SNAP/DBS/5 - SNAP/DB11L/5232 | 232  | TEMP/PD All refs               | 180  |
| DWS/CC/FC & DWS/CC/CX       | 220  | OFS/BASE            | 179  | SNAP/DB18/10 - SNAP/DB964/10 | 231  | TEMP/PFP/A                     | 181  |
| DWS/CP8/FC                  | 221  | PB/ All refs        | 119  | SNAP/DBG All refs            | 232  | TEMP/SCM/A                     | 178  |
| DWS/CS/FF                   | 220  | PBT/PACK            | 158  | SNAP/DD All refs             | 230  | TEMP/SS All refs               | 172  |
| DWS/DS All refs             | 222  | PC/ All refs        | 188  | SNAP/DRV/SET                 | 229  | TEMP/TRKX1/4                   | 181  |
| DWS/FP/8                    | 223  | PCD/ All refs       | 74   | SNAP/DS/12 - SNAP/DS/38      | 230  | TM/ACR All refs                | 189  |
| DWS/H All refs              | 223  | PDW All refs        | 190  | SNAP/DSB/6                   | 234  | TM/IP All refs                 | 141  |
| DWS/KIT All refs            | 221  | PENCIL/CR/3         | 215  | SNAP/DWI/PH2/2               | 238  | TM/SLP All refs                | 189  |
| DWS/LF All refs             | 223  | PH/7 All refs       | 205  | SNAP/FB All refs             | 233  | TR/160X36X20 - TR/300X60X30    | 122  |
| DWS/MF/FC                   | 222  | PH/C All refs       | 204  | SNAP/FLIP/SET                | 231  | TR/B All refs                  | 85   |
| DWS/NFPK/F                  | 222  | PH/DRILL/95         | 204  | SNAP/FMD/1                   | 237  | TR/KFP All refs                | 83   |
| DWS/NM All refs             | 223  | PH/DRILL/95Q        | 205  | SNAP/FS All refs             | 233  | TR/PACK All refs               | 82   |
| DWS/P3/FC & DWS/P5/FC       | 220  | PH/JIG              | 204  | SNAP/GD All refs             | 234  | TR01 - TR20                    | 82   |
| DWS/PFF/F & DWS/PFR/F       | 223  | PH/JIG/M            | 205  | SNAP/HAND/1                  | 229  | TR21 & TR22                    | 85   |
| DWS/PP5/FC                  | 220  | PH/PC/95            | 205  | SNAP/HD1/SET                 | 230  | TR23 - TR30                    | 84   |
| DWS/TF All refs             | 222  | PJ All refs         | 153  | SNAP/HEX All refs            | 239  | TR31 - TR34                    | 85   |
| DWS/TH/B7 & DWS/TH/P5       | 223  | PLUG/110V/32A       | 130  | SNAP/HKLC/6                  | 235  | TR35                           | 83   |
| DWS/W All refs              | 221  | PP150               | 213  | SNAP/HP                      | 230  | TR36                           | 84   |
| E/SB/10                     | 169  | PRESSURE/1          | 184  | SNAP/IPH1/10 - SNAP/IPH3/10  | 238  | TR37 & TR37M                   | 82   |
| E/SCRIBE                    | 169  | PRT & PRT/L         | 138  | SNAP/IPZ0/3 - SNAP/IPZ21/5   | 238  | TR38 & TR39                    | 84   |
| EB/C/30 & EB/PC/3           | 157  | PSC/1 - PSC/50      | 50   | SNAP/IPZ2M/3                 | 236  | TR40D                          | 82   |
| ELLIPSEJ All refs           | 175  | PSC/101 - PSC/107   | 51   | SNAP/IPZ2P/BH - SNAP/IPZ3/10 | 238  | TR41 & TR42                    | 84   |
| F41 All refs                | 29   | PT/ All refs        | 122  | SNAP/IS All refs             | 238  | TR43                           | 83   |
| FC All refs                 | 212  | PTN/ All refs       | 189  | SNAP/IT All refs             | 238  | TR44D & TR45D                  | 82   |
| FFS/120                     | 218  | PUSHBLOCK/4         | 138  | SNAP/MAG                     | 236  | TR46                           | 84   |
| FHA All refs                | 185  | PUSHSTICK/1         | 184  | SNAP/MB All refs             | 232  | TR47                           | 85   |
| FIX/KIT All refs            | 185  | QUADX1/2TC          | 62   | SNAP/MD All refs             | 234  | TRENDICOTE All refs            | 226  |
| FSB/FS120                   | 218  | R/COMPASS/A         | 174  | SNAP/MSH & SNAP/MSH/12       | 236  | TSQ                            | 217  |
| FT/ All refs                | 122  | R2100/127           | 190  | SNAP/ND All refs             | 235  | UNI/CS                         | 207  |
| FTS/ All refs               | 219  | RB/ All refs        | 15   | SNAP/OFLD                    | 236  | UNI/GB16                       | 182  |
| GAUGE/1 & GAUGE/D60         | 187  | RBT All refs        | 150  | SNAP/PC All refs             | 232  | UNI/PIN/1 & UNI/PIN/2          | 182  |
| GB/01 - GB/5/US             | 183  | RDT All refs        | 206  | SNAP/PH/ All refs            | 239  | UNIBASE                        | 182  |
| GB/A                        | 183  | RESIN All refs      | 226  | SNAP/PHD/95                  | 232  | VARIJIG                        | 176  |
| GB/COLL All refs            | 183  | ROD/8 All refs      | 133  | SNAP/PZ All refs             | 239  | VBS/15X50                      | 189  |
| GB/PLATE All refs           | 183  | ROD/10 All refs     | 131  | SNAP/QC All refs             | 229  | VJS/AG/36                      | 178  |
| GB/SET All refs             | 183  | RP All refs         | 121  | SNAP/RTA All refs            | 234  | VJS/CG/24 - VJS/CG/50          | 210  |
| GB/T4/160                   | 163  | RS All refs         | 188  | SNAP/SA All refs             | 233  | VJS/CG/AGS & VJS/CG/BBC        | 211  |
| GB/T10/30 & GB/T10/40       | 131  | RT/03 - RT/08       | 11   | SNAP/SB2/SET                 | 238  | VJS/CG/ESB                     | 210  |
| GB/US/30 & GB/US/160        | 183  | RT/3.0 - RT/4.0     | 117  | SNAP/SB3/SET & SNAP/SB4/SET  | 237  | VJS/CG/EXT & VJS/CG/FB         | 211  |
| GB10 - GB12                 | 183  | RT/11 - RT/19       | 11   | SNAP/SD All refs             | 235  | VJS/CG/PRO8 - VJS/CG/SBP       | 210  |
| GB13/P/A                    | 180  | RT/21 - RT/24       | 12   | SNAP/SQ All refs             | 239  | VJS/CG/SQA - VJS/CG/WJK        | 211  |
| GB14 - GB333                | 183  | RT/30 - RT/33       | 13   | SNAP/SR All refs             | 235  | VJS/CK - VJS/G/35              | 177  |
| GB500 - GB700               | 130  | RT/39               | 14   | SNAP/SS/5MM                  | 232  | VJS/G/100                      | 176  |
| GB774 & GB793               | 183  | RT/40 - RT/60       | 12   | SNAP/TAP All refs            | 235  | VJS/G/CB - VJS/TG/JIG          | 177  |
| GP All refs                 | 121  | RT/65               | 15   | SNAP/TD All refs             | 235  | WP-AKT/01                      | 164  |
| GRAB/SE1/SET                | 240  | RT/70 - RT/75       | 13   | SNAP/TH All refs             | 240  | WP-BCS/FB & WP-BCS/SJP         | 212  |
| H/JIG/A                     | 164  | RT/80 - RT/81       | 14   | SNAP/TX All refs             | 239  | WP-BH/T/3 & WP-BH/T/4          | 171  |
| H/JIG/B                     | 165  | RT/100 - RT/260     | 15   | SNAP/WS1/SET                 | 234  | WP-FC/FJP & WP-FC/SJP          | 212  |
| H/JIG/C                     | 162  | RT/323              | 14   | SOCK/110V/32A                | 131  | WP-GRAB/SE/ All refs           | 240  |
| H75 - H250                  | 213  | RT/331              | 13   | SP-20/50 All refs            | 49   | WP-HJ/02 - WP-HJ/09            | 164  |
| HINGE/JIG                   | 164  | RT/343 & RT/391     | 14   | SP-27 All refs               | 62   | WP-HJ/09B                      | 163  |
| HJ/1                        | 165  | RT/KEY All refs     | 117  | SP-34/70TC - SP-34/73TC      | 51   | WP-HJ/10                       | 164  |
| HK/SET/A                    | 185  | RT/M3.0 & RT/M4.0   | 117  | SP-34/74TC                   | 63   | WP-LOCK/A All refs             | 167  |
| HM All refs                 | 218  | RTV/ All refs       | 184  | SP-46/01D & SP-46/02D        | 117  | WP-LOCK/T All refs             | 166  |
| HOSE All refs               | 186  | RTS/1000            | 179  | SP-338 All refs              | 61   | WP-RBT/CUT/A                   | 150  |
| HR/JIG                      | 159  | RUST/60             | 226  | SP-339A                      | 61   | WP-RTI All refs                | 184  |
| INLAY/KIT/A                 | 180  | S2/ All refs        | 8    | SP-349AWS & SP-349BWS        | 209  | WP-SCW/09                      | 131  |
| INS All refs                | 189  | S3/ All refs        | 8    | SP-755 All refs              | 32   | WP-SCW/13                      | 132  |
| IT/20 All refs              | 203  | S11/ All refs       | 26   | SP-768 All refs              | 32   | WP-SCW/42                      | 131  |
| IT/3300140 - IT/3300740     | 194  | S31/11              | 28   | SP-866 All refs              | 24   | WP-SJA All refs                | 149  |
| IT/3300840 - IT/3302940     | 195  | S47/4               | 21   | SP-876 All refs              | 24   | WP-SNAP/D/4C                   | 230  |
| IT/3303040 - IT/3305540     | 196  | S47/70 - S47/72     | 19   | SP-3060 All refs             | 209  | WP-SNAP/D/4MS                  | 231  |
| IT/3305640 - IT/3307640     | 197  | S48/ All refs       | 19   | SP-3061A & SP-3061C          | 209  | WP-SNAP/D/5L                   | 232  |
| IT/3307740 - IT/3309740     | 198  | S49/01 - S49/25     | 78   | SP-A - SP-C                  | 117  | WP-SNAP/D/5MS                  | 231  |
| IT/3309840 - IT/3312340     | 199  | S49/30 & S49/32     | 79   | SP-C149A - SP-C157A          | 102  | WP-SNAP/D/5R                   | 234  |
| IT/3312440 - IT/3317740     | 200  | S55/02 - S55/06     | 10   | SP-C170A - SP-C184A          | 104  | WP-SNAP/D/5S                   | 232  |
| IT/3319140 - IT/3400740     | 194  | S55/08              | 75   | SP-C208C - SP-C223C          | 108  | WP-SNAP/D/6MS                  | 231  |
| IT/3400840 - IT/3402940     | 195  | S55/2 - S55/6       | 10   | SP-C255A - SP-C256C          | 107  | WP-SNAP/D/6W                   | 234  |
| IT/3403040 - IT/3405540     | 196  | S55/10 - S55/22     | 75   | SP-D - SP-J                  | 117  | WP-SNAP/D/7L - WP-SNAP/D/11L   | 232  |
| IT/3405640 - IT/3407640     | 197  | S57/01X1/4STC       | 10   | SP-K - SP-P                  | 207  | WP-SNAP/D/18 - WP-SNAP/D/18S   | 231  |
| IT/3407740 - IT/3409740     | 198  | S58/1 - S58/5       | 77   | SP-PSC All refs              | 51   | WP-SNAP/D/35R                  | 234  |
| IT/3409840 - IT/3412340     | 199  | S59/3 & S59/6       | 10   | SP-Q                         | 117  | WP-SNAP/D/47C - WP-SNAP/D/63C  | 230  |
| IT/3412440 - IT/3417740     | 200  | S60/03 & S60/1      | 76   | SP-QUAD All refs             | 62   | WP-SNAP/D/332 - WP-SNAP/D/764F | 231  |
| IT/7070011 - IT/7340157     | 201  | S60/26              | 73   | SP-R                         | 117  | WP-SNAP/DT All refs            | 230  |
| IT/7410051 - IT/7510741     | 202  | S64/01              | 77   | SP-RDT All refs              | 206  | WP-SNAP/FL All refs            | 231  |
| IT/7760061 - IT/7760201     | 194  | S64/2               | 17   | SP-S & SP-T                  | 117  | WP-SNAP/GSW All refs           | 231  |
| IT/CDS All refs             | 193  | S64/30              | 75   | SP-U                         | 207  | WP-SNAP/SPR All refs           | 232  |
| IT/ST/SET001 - IT/ST/SET007 | 194  | S66/ All refs       | 77   | SP-W & SP-X                  | 117  | WP-SPAN/8                      | 135  |
| K44/635                     | 190  | SAFE/GOG/B          | 137  | SPAC/8 All refs              | 24   | WP-T4 All refs                 | 134  |
| KB All refs                 | 189  | SET/DC1             | 29   | SPACER All refs              | 62   | WP-T5/011 - WP-T5/016          | 132  |
| KFP/1 & KFP/3/83D           | 7    | SET/DH1             | 115  | SPAN All refs                | 185  | WP-T5/046                      | 133  |
| KWJ/PIN/4                   | 155  | SET/MT All refs     | 147  | SS/ All refs                 | 172  | WP-T5/050                      | 132  |
| KWJ700                      | 154  | SET/SS8             | 112  | SSP/ All refs                | 35   | WP-T5/077                      | 133  |
| KWJ900                      | 155  | SET/SS9             | 113  | STAIR/A & STAIR/B            | 149  | WP-T5E/017 - WP-T5EL/032       | 132  |
| L60 - L160                  | 29   | SET/SS11            | 112  | T3/GBS/USA                   | 183  | WP-T9/075                      | 131  |
| LB/JIG                      | 172  | SET/SS24            | 113  | T4EK & T4ELK                 | 134  | WP-T10 All refs                | 131  |
| LOC/BLK/PK1                 | 213  | SET/SS30            | 111  | T5E All refs                 | 132  | WP-T11/080                     | 130  |
| LOCK/JIG                    | 166  | SET/SS35            | 114  | T5MK2/LOCK                   | 133  | WP-T11/087                     | 131  |
| LOCK/JIG/A                  | 167  | SHIM All refs       | 62   | T10EK & T10ELK               | 131  | WP-T11/128                     | 131  |
| LOCK/JIG/B                  | 168  | SL All refs         | 64   | T11EK & T11ELK               | 130  | WP-T20 All refs                | 135  |
| M/3S02                      | 214  | SM All refs         | 146  | T11/JT/KIT & T11/VJS/CGKIT   | 130  | WP-VJS All refs                | 177  |
| M/CFT01                     | 214  | SNAP/AB All refs    | 233  | T20K & T20LK                 | 135  | ZIP All refs                   | 157  |
| M/KWS01                     | 158  | SNAP/ADP/6MM        | 235  | T46 All refs                 | 16   |                                |      |
| M/P2P01                     | 214  | SNAP/ASA All refs   | 236  | T420 All refs                | 208  |                                |      |

| Inches | mm   |
|--------|------|
|        | 0.5  |
| 1/32   | 1    |
|        | 1.5  |
| 1/16   | 2    |
|        | 2.5  |
| 3/32   | 3    |
|        | 3.5  |
| 1/8    | 4    |
|        | 4.5  |
| 5/32   | 5    |
|        | 5.5  |
| 3/16   | 6    |
|        | 6.5  |
| 7/32   | 7    |
|        | 7.5  |
| 1/4    | 8    |
|        | 8.5  |
| 9/32   | 9    |
|        | 9.5  |
| 5/16   | 10   |
|        | 10.5 |
| 11/32  | 11   |
|        | 11.5 |
| 3/8    | 12   |
|        | 12.5 |
| 13/32  | 13   |
|        | 13.5 |
| 7/16   | 14   |
|        | 14.5 |
| 15/32  | 15   |
|        | 15.5 |
| 1/2    | 16   |
|        | 16.5 |
| 17/32  | 17   |
|        | 17.5 |
| 9/16   | 18   |
|        | 18.5 |
| 37/64  | 19   |
|        | 19.5 |
| 19/32  | 20   |
|        | 20.5 |
| 5/8    | 21   |
|        | 21.5 |
| 25/32  | 22   |
|        | 22.5 |
| 27/32  | 23   |
|        | 23.5 |
| 7/8    | 24   |
|        | 24.5 |
| 57/64  | 25   |
|        | 25.5 |
| 29/32  | 26   |
|        | 26.5 |
| 59/64  | 27   |
|        | 27.5 |
| 15/16  | 28   |
|        | 28.5 |
| 61/64  | 29   |
|        | 29.5 |
| 31/32  | 30   |
|        | 30.5 |
| 63/64  | 31   |
|        | 31.5 |
| 1      | 32   |
|        | 32.5 |
| 1/32   | 33   |
|        | 33.5 |
| 3/64   | 34   |
|        | 34.5 |
| 5/64   | 35   |
|        | 35.5 |
| 7/64   | 36   |
|        | 36.5 |
| 9/64   | 37   |
|        | 37.5 |
| 11/64  | 38   |
|        | 38.5 |
| 13/64  | 39   |
|        | 39.5 |

# Routing & Woodworking Product Index



|   |                        |  |                         |   |                           |   |                         |
|---|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---|---------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| <b>A</b> BS Cutters _____                   | 76 - 77                | Digital Angle Finder & Rules _____           | 215 - 216               | Letter & Number Templates _____         | 180                       | Router Drilling _____                     | 69 - 70                 |
| Acrylic Cutters _____                       | 76 - 77                | Dished Moulds _____                          | 58                      | Letterbox Jigs _____                    | 172                       | Router Tables _____                       | 138 - 139               |
| Adjustable Machine Bits _____               | 209                    | Dolls House Cutters _____                    | 115                     | Linenfold Cutters _____                 | 59                        | Routers _____                             | 130 - 134               |
| Airace & Airshield Pro _____                | 136 - 137              | Door & Board Lifter (swivel type) <b>NEW</b> | 170                     | Loc Blocks _____                        | 213                       | Routing Jigs & Accessories _____          | 145 - 190               |
| Alucobond® Cutters _____                    | 79                     | Door Clamp, Lifter & Stand _____             | 170                     | Lock Jigs _____                         | 166 - 168                 | Rust Buster _____                         | 226                     |
| Aluminium Cutters _____                     | 75, 80 - 81            | Double-sided Tape _____                      | 189                     | Lock Recess Template _____              | 171                       | <b>S</b> ash Bar Cutters _____            | 34 - 35, 97 - 98        |
| Angle Drivers _____                         | 236                    | Dovetail Cutters _____                       | 28 - 29, 93 - 94        | Lubricants _____                        | 226 - 227                 | Sawblades _____                           | 120 - 128               |
| Angle Guide (Varijig) _____                 | 178                    | Dovetail Jigs _____                          | 148                     | <b>M</b> achine Bits _____              | 70, 94, 208, 232          | Screw Remover Set _____                   | 240                     |
| Anglefix _____                              | 216                    | Dowel Drill Cutters _____                    | 69, 94                  | Masonry Drill Bits _____                | 234                       | Screwdriver Bits _____                    | 237 - 239               |
| Aperture Radius Jig _____                   | 159                    | Dowel Drills _____                           | 203, 230                | Matchlining Cutters _____               | 61, 107                   | Scribemaster Pro Scribing Jig <b>NEW</b>  | 146                     |
| Aquamac Style Cutters _____                 | 66, 109                | Dowels _____                                 | 188                     | Measuring & Marking _____               | 214 - 217                 | Sets (Cutters) _____                      | 7, 29, 111 - 115, 147   |
| Arbors _____                                | 64 - 65                | Draining Groove Jig _____                    | 161                     | Metric Scale Cutters _____              | 89                        | Shear Cutters _____                       | 9                       |
| Auger Bits _____                            | 233                    | Drawer Lock Jointer _____                    | 25                      | Mini CNC _____                          | 140 - 141                 | Shelf Support Template _____              | 172                     |
| <b>B</b> all Groovers _____                 | 63                     | Drawer Pull Cutters _____                    | 43                      | Mini Pocket Hole Jig _____              | 205                       | Shim Sets _____                           | 62                      |
| Bar Clamp Spreader _____                    | 212                    | Drill Bit Guides _____                       | 232                     | Miniature Cutters _____                 | 60                        | Shoulder Scribe & Profile Sets _____      | 35, 98                  |
| Bead & Read Cutters _____                   | 36 - 39, 99            | Drill Saw _____                              | 234                     | Mitre Corner Jointers _____             | 25, 110                   | Slat Wall _____                           | 63, 107                 |
| Beam Trammels _____                         | 174                    | Drilling Tools _____                         | 203 - 209               | Mitre Fences _____                      | 184                       | Slotting & Grooving _____                 | 61 - 65, 106 - 107      |
| Bearings for Cutters _____                  | 116 - 117              | <b>E</b> asibolt Worktop Clips _____         | 157                     | Mortise & Tenon Jig _____               | 147                       | Smokeal Recesser _____                    | 68                      |
| Belfast Sink Jig _____                      | 160                    | Easyscribe _____                             | 169                     | Mortise Base _____                      | 178                       | Snappy _____                              | 228 - 240               |
| Bevel Cutters _____                         | 26 - 27, 92 - 93       | Easysset Cutters _____                       | 51, 102                 | Mortise Cutters _____                   | 9, 84, 89                 | Solid Surface Cutters _____               | 71 - 73                 |
| Bevel Trimmers _____                        | 19 - 20, 91            | Economy Trimmers _____                       | 19                      | Multi Boring Drilling _____             | 203                       | Spacer Sets _____                         | 62                      |
| Biscuit Jointer _____                       | 135                    | Edge Mould Cutters _____                     | 40 - 42, 101            | Multi Profile Cutter Block Knives _____ | 194 - 200                 | Spare Parts for Cutters _____             | 116 - 117               |
| Biscuit Jointing _____                      | 61, 83, 106            | Ellipse Jigs _____                           | 175                     | Multi-mould Cutters _____               | 41                        | Spindle Moulder Tooling _____             | 192 - 202               |
| Biscuits & Biscuit Blades _____             | 135, 188               | Engraving Cutters _____                      | 26, 76 - 77, 141        | Multiscribe _____                       | 217                       | Spiral Cutters _____                      | 10, 75 - 77, 79         |
| Bit Holders _____                           | 236                    | Espagnolette Cutters _____                   | 14, 23                  | <b>N</b> o-Volt Release Switches _____  | 184                       | Staff Bead Cutters & Jointers _____       | 36, 99                  |
| Bolt Remover _____                          | 240                    | Euro Block & Cutters _____                   | 192 - 202               | Non-slip Mats _____                     | 213                       | Staggered Tooth Cutters _____             | 9, 84, 89               |
| Book _____                                  | 227                    | <b>F</b> Clamps _____                        | 212                     | Nut Drivers _____                       | 235                       | Stair Housing Cutters _____               | 28, 94                  |
| Boring Tools _____                          | 203 - 209              | Fastrack Sharpeners _____                    | 219                     | <b>O</b> ctacut Cutters _____           | 34                        | Staircase Jigs _____                      | 149                     |
| Brookman™ Cutter _____                      | 29                     | Fine Height Adjusters _____                  | 185                     | Offline Driver _____                    | 236                       | Straight Cutters _____                    | 6 - 9, 82 - 83, 87 - 89 |
| Burrs _____                                 | 78                     | Finger Jointers _____                        | 24, 110                 | Offset Base _____                       | 179                       | Straight Guides _____                     | 176 - 177               |
| Bushing Washers _____                       | 123, 127               | Finger Pull Cutters _____                    | 43                      | Ogee Cutters _____                      | 46 - 49, 85, 100 - 101    | Strip Recessing Cutters _____             | 23, 90                  |
| Butt Hinge Template _____                   | 171                    | Flat Bits _____                              | 233                     | Ovolo Cutters _____                     | 30 - 35, 60, 85, 96 - 98  | Sub-bases _____                           | 182 - 183               |
| Butterfly Spline Cutter _____               | 25                     | Flexible Magnetic Drive <b>NEW</b>           | 237                     | <b>P</b> anel Connector Bolts _____     | 157                       | Sunk Bead _____                           | 37 - 39                 |
| <b>C</b> abinet Door System <b>NEW</b>      | 192 - 193              | Flush Saw _____                              | 218                     | Panel Door Cutters _____                | 50 - 55, 102 - 105        | <b>T</b> Slot Cutters _____               | 63, 107                 |
| Capillary Groove Cutters _____              | 43                     | Forstners _____                              | 233                     | Panel Mould Cutters _____               | 56 - 59, 100              | T-Square _____                            | 217                     |
| Caravan Industry Tooling _____              | 21                     | <b>G</b> emstone Cutter <b>NEW</b>           | 74                      | Panel Raisers _____                     | 52 - 55, 103 - 104        | Tapered Cutters _____                     | 23                      |
| Cases for Routers _____                     | 130 - 134              | Glass Drills _____                           | 234                     | PCD Tooling _____                       | 74                        | Template Guides _____                     | 183                     |
| Cavetto Cutters _____                       | 45, 95                 | Glazing Bar Cutters _____                    | 33 - 35, 98             | Pencil Round Cutter _____               | 30, 96                    | Template Material _____                   | 189                     |
| Chamfer & 'V' Groove _____                  | 26 - 27, 85, 92 - 93   | Glue Joint Cutters _____                     | 24 - 25, 110            | Perfect Butt™ _____                     | 217                       | Template Profilers _____                  | 16 - 18, 84, 90         |
| Clamping Systems _____                      | 210 - 212              | Goggles _____                                | 137                     | Pierce & Trim Cutters _____             | 21, 91                    | Templates _____                           | 171 - 172, 179 - 182    |
| Classic Decor _____                         | 48, 100                | Grabit™ _____                                | 240                     | Planer Blades _____                     | 119                       | Tenon & Grooving Jig _____                | 177                     |
| Classic Ogee _____                          | 46 - 49, 85, 100 - 101 | Groovers _____                               | 64 - 65, 106            | Plug Cutters _____                      | 232                       | Thumb Mould _____                         | 32, 97                  |
| Classic Panel _____                         | 49, 100                | GRP Cutters _____                            | 78                      | Plug Makers _____                       | 70, 208 - 209             | Toggle Clamps _____                       | 213                     |
| CNC Mini Cutters _____                      | 60, 141                | Guide Bush Equipment _____                   | 183                     | Pocket Cutters _____                    | 9, 89                     | Tongue & Groove Cutters _____             | 63, 107                 |
| CNC Smart Machines _____                    | 142 - 143              | Guided Profilers/Trimmers _____              | 16 - 21, 84, 90-91      | Pocket Hole Jigs _____                  | 204 - 205                 | Tonk Strip Cutters _____                  | 23, 90                  |
| Collets for Routers _____                   | 190                    | <b>H</b> and Mitre Shears _____              | 218                     | Point 2 Point _____                     | 214                       | Tool & Bit Cleaner _____                  | 227                     |
| Colour Ring Screwdriver Bit Sets <b>NEW</b> | 237                    | Handrail Cutters _____                       | 32, 42, 97              | Postform Jigs _____                     | 152 - 156                 | Tool Holder Sets _____                    | 240                     |
| Comb Jointing Cutter _____                  | 24                     | Hex Key Set _____                            | 185                     | Pro Router Table _____                  | 138                       | Torus Cutters _____                       | 40, 99                  |
| Combi Jigs _____                            | 152 - 153, 156         | Hinge Jigs _____                             | 162 - 165               | Professional Router Cutters _____       | 6 - 79                    | Trade Range Cutters _____                 | 82 - 85                 |
| Combination Router Base _____               | 173                    | Hinge Recessers _____                        | 9, 89                   | Profile Scribes _____                   | 50 - 51, 102              | Trammel Set _____                         | 214                     |
| Compasses _____                             | 174                    | Hinge Sinkers _____                          | 70, 94, 208, 232        | Profiling Cutters _____                 | 16 - 18, 84, 90           | Trenching Base _____                      | 179                     |
| Composite Cutters _____                     | 79                     | Hire Jig _____                               | 156                     | Pushblock & Pushstick _____             | 184                       | Trend Snappy Range _____                  | 228 - 240               |
| Corian® Cutters _____                       | 71 - 73                | Hoses & Fittings _____                       | 186                     | <b>Q</b> uad Groover Set _____          | 62                        | Trendicote & Trendiwax _____              | 226                     |
| Corner Beads _____                          | 37, 99                 | Hot Rod Jig _____                            | 159                     | Quick Change Bit Sets _____             | 237, 240                  | Tri Square _____                          | 214                     |
| Corner Chisel _____                         | 165                    | HSS Cutters _____                            | 9 - 10, 21, 76, 79 - 81 | Quick Change Drilling Tools _____       | 228 - 240                 | Trimming Cutters _____                    | 16 - 21, 84, 91         |
| Cornice Cutters _____                       | 41                     | <b>I</b> nlay Cutters _____                  | 8, 23, 72               | Quick Clamps _____                      | 212                       | <b>U</b> ndercut Cutters _____            | 63                      |
| Counterbores _____                          | 70, 207, 230           | Insert Worktop Jig _____                     | 156                     | <b>R</b> adius Cutters _____            | 44 - 45, 85, 95           | Unibase _____                             | 182                     |
| Countersinks _____                          | 70, 207, 231           | Inserts (threaded) _____                     | 189                     | Raised Panel Cutters _____              | 52 - 55, 103 - 104        | Universal Sub-base _____                  | 182                     |
| Cove Cutters _____                          | 44 - 45, 95            | Intumescent Strip Cutters _____              | 68, 84, 109             | Rasps _____                             | 78                        | <b>V</b> arijig & Accessories _____       | 176 - 178, 210 - 211    |
| CraftPro Cutters _____                      | 86 - 110               | <b>J</b> ig Making Accessories _____         | 189                     | Rebate Cutters _____                    | 22, 85, 90                | Veining Bits _____                        | 59, 97                  |
| CraftPro Router Table _____                 | 139                    | <b>K</b> eyhole Slotting Cutters _____       | 63, 107                 | Reduction Sleeves _____                 | 190                       | Vertical Panel Raisers _____              | 55, 103                 |
| CraftPro Sawblades _____                    | 124 - 127              | Kitchen Fitters Packs _____                  | 7, 82 - 83, 88          | Reeding Cutters _____                   | 38                        | <b>W</b> ater Channel & Drip Groove _____ | 43                      |
| Cutter & Collet Care Kit _____              | 226                    | Kitchen Worktop Jigs _____                   | 152 - 156               | Replaceable Tip Cutters _____           | 11 - 15, 83               | Weatherseal Cutters _____                 | 66 - 67, 108 - 109      |
| Cutter Blocks _____                         | 192 - 194, 201 - 202   | Knobs & Handles _____                        | 189                     | Resin Cleaner _____                     | 226                       | Weatherseals _____                        | 188                     |
| Cutter Storage _____                        | 186                    | Knuckle Joint Cutters _____                  | 25                      | Rosette Drilling Tool _____             | 206                       | Window Industry Cutters _____             | 80 - 81                 |
| Cutter Trays _____                          | 186                    | <b>L</b> amb's Tongue Set _____              | 49                      | Rounding Over _____                     | 30 - 33, 85, 96 - 97      | Worktop Connectors _____                  | 157                     |
| <b>D</b> epth Gauges _____                  | 187                    | Laminate Trimmers _____                      | 19 - 21                 | Routabout Jigs _____                    | 150 - 151                 | Worktop Jigs _____                        | 152 - 156               |
| Diamond Cross Sharpening <b>NEW</b>         | 224                    | Leigh™ Jig Cutters _____                     | 29                      | Routaseal Cutter _____                  | 67                        | Worktop Scriber _____                     | 158                     |
| Diamond Sharpening Tools _____              | 219 - 225              |  |                         | Router Bases _____                      | 173, 178 - 179, 182 - 183 | <b>Z</b> ipbolt _____                     | 157                     |

Available from:

01923 249911  
www.trend-uk.com

Trend Machinery & Cutting Tools Ltd.  
Odhams Trading Estate  
St Albans Road Watford  
WD24 7TR England  
Tel: 0044(0)1923 249911  
Fax: 0044(0)1923 236879  
enquiry@trendm.co.uk  
www.trend-uk.com

**trend**®  
routing technology